Suggestions and Queries, pp. 45, 123, 166, 264, 390, 476
Theatre, Making a, p. 374
Treatment of a New House, The Immediate, p. 34
Gardener’s Calendar, The, pp. 44, 122, 197, 295, 391, 477
Experiences, Chapters from a, p. 265
Glass Knobs, p. 121
Top for a Desk, p. 195
Gold Garden, The, p. 286
Crafting and Budding, p. 339
Greenhouse Substitute, A, p. 43
Guest Room, A Single p. 389
Haircloth Upholstery, p. 293
Hanging Baskets, Real, p. 42
Hedges, p. 377
For Every Garden, p. 265
Hillside Garden, A, p. 381
Home of:
Brophy, Henry S., p. 290
Hunter, Arthur, p. 472
McKiny, Thomas A., p. 192
MacNeille, Perry R., p. 176
Simonds, Mrs. Daniel, p. 118
Tarbell, Gage E., p. 291
Homes that Architects have Built for Themselves, p. 176
Hotbed and Coldframe Gardening, p. 183
House Furnisher’s Bulletin, The, pp. 4, 82, 150, 256, 436
At Meadowdale, Bronxville, N. Y., p. 386
Well-planned Double, p. 49
Of Moderate Cost, A Small, Enduring, p. 17
Hungarian Ware, New Willow Framed, p. 474
Insects and Diseases, p. 342
Irrigation, p. 335
Japanese Centrepiece, p. 120
Lamps, p. 171
Kitchen, Ideas for the, p. 388
Lawns, Curing Bad, p. 271
Renovating Old and Making New, p. 271
Seeding the, p. 272
Living-room, A Small Upstairs, p. 120
Looking Into the Poultry Question, p. 166
Making a Garden Theatre, p. 374
A New Home from an Old House, pp. 165, 171
Manures and Fertilizers, p. 328
Many Inventions for the Home Builder, p. 15
My Orchard, p. 169
Wild Corner, p. 74

Neighborhood, For the Good of the, p. 163
New Home from an Old House, Making a, pp. 105, 171
House, What Style Shall We Choose for the, p. 11
Way to Succeed with Dahlias, The, p. 280
Old Frames Made New, p. 194
House, Making a New Home from an, pp. 165, 171
Lawns and Making New Ones, Renovating, p. 271
Willow Furniture, What to do with, p. 194
Orchard, First Aid to the, p. 278
Our Friendly Frogs and Toads, p. 339
Outdoor Living-room, The, p. 459
Pantry Conveniences, Some, p. 121
Papering and Painting Problem, p. 188
Peas, p. 33
Percolator, An Inland, p. 195
Picture Knobs of Glass, p. 121
Pitchers, Baker’s Dozen of Old English, p. 12
Plan, Garden, for Every Man, p. 277
Planning Your Home, How to Go About, p. 22
Plumbing, The Secret of Silent, p. 31
Pink Garden, The, p. 363
Plaster Coatings, Renovating, p. 194
Porch Awnings, p. 388
Poultry House, Construction of a Practical, p. 6
Question, Looking Into the, p. 166
Yard, The, p. 437
Potato Season, Advancing the, p. 228
Problem of the Sleeping Porch, The, p. 162
Propagating by Cuttings, p. 196
Pruning, Winter, p. 45
Putterin’ Round the Garden, p. 259
Red Garden, The, p. 185
Reproductions of Old Pitchers, p. 195
Roses for Every Garden, p. 368
Rubbish Incinerator, p. 293
Rug Fastener and Stretcher, p. 293
Quality Crops for the Home, pp. 33, 117, 179, 281, 385, 456
Remodeled House, A, p. 171
Scheming the Year’s Gardening, p. 111
Seaside House that Fits its Site, p. 453
Secret of Silent Plumbing, The, p. 31

Seven Homes of Individuality, p. 14
Seventh Bungalow, The, p. 465
Sleeping Porch, The Problem of the, p. 462
Soil, Handling the, p. 330
Southern Garden Department, pp. 115, 251, 351
Sowing and Planting, p. 331
Special Uses of Garden Plants, The, p. 242
Squab Raising, Successful, p. 384
Successful Garden, Laying the Foundation for A, p. 95
Summer Home Builder, Suggestions for the, p. 449
Sweet Peas, p. 171
Table Novelties, p. 195
Telephone Stand, A New, p. 293
Thinning Out and Finching back, p. 421
Tools, p. 196
And Cultivation, p. 333
Trap Nest, The, p. 354
Tree Repair, p. 338
Up the Hill to Our House, pp. 180, 273, 365
Upstairs Living-room, A Small, p. 120
Vegetable Garden Guide, The, p. 284
Vine Garden, Making a Winter, p. 85
Walls, p. 377
Weeds, p. 340
Water Supply of the Country Place, The, p. 39
What We Learned When We Built our House, p. 23
Style Shall We Choose for the New House, p. 11
You must do with the Garden Now, p. 282
Whole Process of the Building Game, The, p. 28
Wild Corner, My, p. 74
Willow Furniture, New, p. 474
Framed Hungarian Ware, The New, p. 474
Window Pole, Everyman’s, p. 121
Winter Activities, p. 45
Pruning, P. 45
Vine Garden, Making a, p. 85
Wiring the Old House, p. 389
Woman’s Gardening Costume, A, p. 191
Workstand, A Convenient, p. 293
Year’s Gardening, Scheming the, p. 111
Yellow Garden, the, p. 286
By S.S. CLEVELAND (17,000 tons) from NEW YORK, January 15, 1914. Through the Mediterranean, Suez Canal, Red Sea and Indian Ocean, to Bombay and Colombo. Side trips through India, Holy Land and Egypt, stopping at points in Europe, Asia and Africa. Duration 93 Days. Cost $700 up, including shore excursions and necessary expenses.

Excellent accommodations available at special rates for passage to MADEIRA, ITALY and EGYPT.

WEST INDIES AND PANAMA CANAL CRUISES

JAN. FEB. MAR. APR.
16 TO 27 DAYS
$145 - $175 UP
S.S. VICTORIA LUISE

The VICTORIA LUISE has been built especially for cruising in the West Indies. During January, February, March and April. Duration 16 to 27 days. Cost $145 to $175 and up.

Also two 15-day cruises from New Orleans, February 28 and March 17 by S.S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILE, $125 and up.

AROUND THE WORLD THROUGH THE PANAMA CANAL

S.S. CLEVELAND (17,000 TONS)
HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE

$900 UP

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS

45 B WAY
NEW YORK
Fairfax Roses Bloom Quickly

You can have Fairfax Roses blooming in your garden the first season. Ordinary Rose plants that are forced in a hot house, require months to acquire vitality.

Fairfax Roses bloom quickly because they are grown slowly—never forced. The good clay loam and long growing season produce healthy, vigorous, roots and stocky, sturdy wood.

Wintered Out of Doors

Fairfax Roses are left out of doors all winter. Cold, ice and snow give them a long dormant season and grow their hardiness. When they reach you in the spring they are ready to grow vigorously and produce an abundance of perfect blooms. They thrive where forced roses winter-kill.

My 1914 Rose Book FREE
My new Rose Book tells you how to grow roses just as beautiful as the "Aristocrats of Rosedom." It describes all the good varieties, new and old, that will thrive out of doors. Sent free—write for it now.

W. R. GRAY

360 Varities of the Most Beautiful Roses

Mme. Abel Chatenay

The roses below are a rich, golden pink, flushed with orange and yawn; exquisitely formed—a popular variety.

PRICES:
1 year 15 cents Postpaid
2 year 40 cents by Express

PLANT C & J ROSE BUSHES THIS SEASON
They have been selected from the best varieties to be found in France, England, Ireland and America, and to meet our varied climatic and soil conditions of the North, South, East and West.

THE BEST ROSES FOR AMERICA
Best for color, form, bloom, fragrance, growth and hardiness. Every Conard & Jones Rose Bush Guaranteed to grow and bloom.

"HOW TO GROW ROSES"
Send for this instructive and delightful little book. Contains 11 chapters on HOW and WHERE TO GROW ROSES, how to order, how to prune, etc. There's an interesting description of "The Most Beautiful Rose Garden" in Europe—located near Paris. The book is full of beautiful illustrations and contains "The Rose Lover's Calendar of Operations." The price, 10 cents, will be refunded with first $1 order, upon request.

Special Star Rose Catalog—FREE
Send for our Star Rose Catalog describing and pricing "The Best Roses for America." This is a rose book every reader of House and Garden should have. Write for it to-day. Mailed free.

The

CONARD & JONES CO.

Box 128, West Grove, Pa.

Rose Specialists—Over 50 years' experience.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
**Real Estate**

This department aims to acquaint its readers with real estate offerings, either in the shape of homes for sale or new developments in suburban communities. It offers its readers a splendid medium through which to buy, sell or exchange property. The real estate agent operating in the better class of residential property will find here an unusual opportunity of interesting a large buying clientele.

---

**FOR SALE**

A beautiful home in the finest residential section of New London, Connecticut, situated on high land overlooking twenty miles of harbor. View unsurpassed and permanently unobstructed. The house is of stucco and contains twenty large rooms, some 36 feet deep, all modern improvements and in first class condition. An all year home, but as a summer place ideal. Can be bought at a most reasonable price.

For full information and photographs address

**BOX H.**

**HOUSE & GARDEN**

31 East 17th Street New York City

---

**COMPLETE ELECTRIC LIGHTING PLANT**

Suitable for Estate, Farm or Factory

Capacity about 500 lights of 16 C. P. each

It consists of

- **Vertical Boiler**
- 15 K. W. Westinghouse Generating Set
- Switch Board
- Storage Battery

Is very compact and would occupy but one small room. Exhaust steam from engine could be utilized for heating house, or other buildings, making cost of operation very low. Is in fine condition but will be sold for less than half of original cost.

**WICKES BROTHERS**

Jersey City, N. J.

---

**SOUTHERN GARDEN DEPARTMENT**

Conducted by JULIA LESTER DILLON

The writer of this department will gladly answer inquiries from Southern readers in regard to their garden problems. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if a prompt personal reply is desired.

---

**Broad Leaved Evergreens**

CLIMATIC conditions in the Southern States are particularly propitious in the matter of evergreens. It is not only possible for us to grow many of the varieties which are popular in the higher latitudes but there are many beautiful kinds which are perfectly hardy with us which cannot be grown out-of-doors elsewhere.

January planting is recommended for all the broad-leaved evergreens except the camellias and Azalea indica, which must wait until the season of bloom is over and are best planted in early spring, the latter part of April or the first of May. The transplanting of these plants from the open ground is a difficult matter and in order to be done satisfactorily defoliation is necessary. This is especially true of the magnolias, photinias, ligustrums, cerasus, eglanuus, English laurel, evergreen oaks, and viburnums.

For the background of the shrubbery border nothing can be planted which gives better results and more beautiful effects than these broad-leaved evergreens. Where a screen is needed nothing can be chosen which will answer the dual purpose of beauty and utility like masses of English laurel, neriums, or Kalmia latifolia, the American laurel, commonly known as calico bush.

For the extensive grounds and landscape effects the magnolias, grandiflor and grandiflora glauca, Satsuma oranges, the evergreen oaks, and the sweet-scented Osmanthus are good. The magnificent specimens of the beautiful old magnolias that grace the spacious lawns of the old Southern homes and line the avenues of some of our cities and most of the old cemeteries are wonderfully beautiful all the year. Individual specimens are often planted in the sidewalk grass plot and are most attractive in this situation as well as wherever large evergreen planting is desirable.

Of the smaller shrubs for mass and individual growth none is sweeter than the Olea fragans, the tea olive, the most fragrant shrub we have. The dainty clusters of creamy white blossoms begin to show in November and for six months the garden is sweeter for their presence. They are also delightful in the rooms and are particularly desirable because they are of comparatively rapid growth.

---

**Are You Looking for a COUNTRY HOME?**

Have You a Place For Sale?

If you are seeking for, or wish to dispose of, any particular kind of a place—an inexpensive rural property within a reasonable distance of a city, a suburban house and plot, a summer house in the mountains or at the seashore, or a farm adapted to the raising of any special product—the Real Estate Bureau will help you without any charge for its services.

In writing state in as much detail as possible just what is required, or just what you have, and address the

Manager of the

**Real Estate Bureau**

**HOUSE & GARDEN**

Union Square, New York

---

In writing to advertisers, please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
For low growing masses no evergreen shrub is better than the Abelia grandiflora. It is a fragrant summer blooming shrub and is equally attractive in flower or out.

That most exquisite of all the laurels, Kalmia latifolia, grows so freely in our mountains and wildwoods that few gardens include it, but, blossoming in early spring and beautifully green all the year, it cannot be recommended too highly. Hard to transplant, if secured from a reliable nurseryman it is not hard to establish, and its beauty increases from year to year. Why not bring the glory of the Catskills in June and the hedges of the Cumberlands in April to gladden our city doorways and make beautiful our shrubbery borders all over the Southland?

The English laurel is also one of the best of the broad-leaved evergreens. It is not hard to grow, and its leaves are beautiful at all times. There are no blossoms.

The rhododendrons may be planted in the sections of the latitude of Asheville to that of Atlanta, but farther south they are hard to grow and usually unsatisfactory.

The gardenias should be put out now and are not only hardy but eminently beautiful and satisfactory either for the border, for the mass, or for individual specimens. By selecting different varieties a long season of bloom may be secured.

The Neriums, or oleanders, are among the best of the evergreen plants. No garden should be without them. The season of bloom covers many months. They are almost immune from attacks of insect pests and grow steadily on through storm and sunshine, gaining grace and beauty from year to year. Through all sorts of treatment and no sort of treatment they go from glory to glory and are well worthy of the name of the very best of our garden friends.

For tropical effects, either in the background or foreground, a few plantings equal the yuccas. The comparatively recent plan of planting hedges of the variety known as the Spanish bayonet is not to be recommended. If they are not to be used as hedge plants the lower growing kind, Yucca filamentosa, commonly known as bear grass, will be better. All of them are handsome when in flower. The stalks rise at least three feet above the needle-tipped leaves and the creamy bell-shaped blossoms cover them from stem to tip. They are very fragrant also. An additional attraction that, added to their rather unusual form, make them especially desirable.

One could not wish to see a prettier picture than that made against a red brick wall or a dark evergreen background, by the gray-green yucca spikes crowned by the handsome clusters of sweet-scented blossoms, almost like a giant hyacinth stalk, as they ring out the summer chimes which call together the hummingbirds and butterflies and bees for their noontide convocations.

WIGWARM Setting and Brood Coop
For a hen and her chicks and while she is sitting. Gives protection from rats, skunks, hawks, and other enemies. Features larger hatchery—has proved its success for 22 years. Skilfully knitted down-size, 24 ft. 2 ft. high.

No. 0 Colony Laying House—For 12 hens. Fitted complete with nests, fountain and feed trough. Sanitary—easily cleaned. One man can easily care for several hundred birds. Nicely painted—set up in fifteen minutes. A comfortable year-round home for birds. Stormy weather the rain may be covered, giving a protection sewing room. Size: 10x5 ft. 5 ft. high.

WIGWARM Brooder
Hot-water and hot-air heating combined gives perfect ventilation—no danger of overheating—maintains even temperature regardless of cold outside. Used and endorsed by poultry experts and by experiment stations and farms. Made by Dr. A. Bircham, Rev. W. Laumbach, Dr. W. R. Woods and Mr. A. J. Hunter. Size: 25x25 feet.

Five-Section Poultry House—10x50 ft.
Sanitary, durable, up-to-date—made of red cedar, clapboarded outside, interior sheathed. Made in 10-ft. sections, each fitted with roofs, nests and fountain. Open fronts, with canvas-covered frames. You can add sections at any time. Easily erected. First section, $25.00; additional sections, $30.00 each.


G. D. TILLEY
Naturalist
Beautiful Swans, Fancy Pheasants, Peafowl, Cranes, Storks, Ornamental Ducks and Geese, Flamingoes, Game and Cage Birds

"Everything in the bird line from Canary to an Ostrich" I am the oldest established and largest exclusive dealer in land and water birds in America and have on hand the most extensive stock in the United States.

G. D. TILLEY, Box H, Darien, Connecticut

KENNEL DEPARTMENT

A FLUFFY KITTEN makes a joyous Christmas gift. Write for beautifully illustrated catalogs and sales list.

ALL COLORS AND AGES. Well bred "Domestic" and rare foreign varieties. Ideal Summer and Winter Dogs. BLACK SHORT HAIR CATTLE


BELLE MEADE FARM Box 9
Murfreesboro, Tenn.

SAMSON SPOT CORD

For Sash Cord. Will outwear copper or brass braided cord or metallic devices many times over. The smooth, even braid minimizes abrasion and prolongs wear.

For Clothes Line. Will not kink, stretch or tangle. Stays the shape and is guaranteed to last at least five years even when permanently exposed to the weather. Look for our trade-mark, the Spots on the Cord. Send for samples. Carried by all leading dealers.

SAMSON CORDAGE WORKS
BOSTON, MASS.
In January

Student Song
A Poem by Robert Louis Stevenson

The Tragic Ten Days of Madero
An American Woman's Letters from Mexico, by Alice Day McLaren. A vivid picture of the Mexican situation before and during the Madero tragedy.

Tunisian Days, by George Edward Woodberry
The first of his articles on North Africa and the Desert. A poet's prose impressions of the picturesque and wonderful color of the land and the kaleidoscopic spectacle of the people.

The Old Man of War's Man
by W. J. Aylward
The ships and the men of the English navy of the 18th century. Beautifully illustrated from paintings by the author, reproduced in color.

Madame Waddington—My First Years as a Frenchwoman, 1876-7
The political, diplomatic, and social aspects of these years, the important personages of the times in diplomacy, literature, and art; the people met at state functions, private dinners, balls, the opera, the theatres, are commented upon in the author's own inimitable and delightful way.

Politicians and the Sense of Humor, by Henry S. Pritchett
Lincoln the great humorist.

Stories:
- The first part of Majo: A Love Story, by Armistead C. Gordon, a beautiful, tender story of the old South.
- The Tortoise, by Katharine Fullerton Gerould, author of "Vain Oblations," a story of sacrifice.
- The Geniuses of Lutton's Hill, by Philip Curtiss, the story of a poet and an acrobat.
- The Winter Mail, by George T. Marsh. How old Pierre carried the Christmas mail to Fort Hope.
- Charity, by Mabel Wood Martin. A story of a flirt and her conquest.

$3.00 a year; 25 cents a number

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS, FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY

THE HOUSE FURNISHER'S BULLETIN

New York is the market place of the world and into its shops, great and small, pour all the best products of the artisan, the decorator, and the furniture maker. All that goes toward making the home of good taste, may be purchased in this city. To give the readers advantage of the city's shops, the sharp eyes of experts are to be constantly employed in ferreting out for this column all that goes to make the house distinctive.

WICKER furniture, although usually associated with the summer house, is becoming more and more popular for all the year round use, and some of the most attractive pieces are made especially for rooms in which coziness and comfort are the main features. This is particularly true of a set consisting of chairs in several different shapes, a small settee, and a table of convenient size, in black wicker with cushions in a lovely shade of deep red. To carry out the general scheme the table has a cover of the red material exactly the size of the top, and over it is a heavy sheet of glass by way of protection. Similar sets are to be had in brown wicker with cushions of pretty figured materials, but the black and red combination, somehow, seems especially suitable for winter use, for there is cheer and solid comfort expressed in every piece of the set.

A NEW design in the always useful chafing dish is particularly intended for lobster newburg, but would be quite practical for most of the concoctions produced by the chafing dish cook. This dish is much smaller than usual, in diameter at least, but is considerably deeper, a feature that has advantages in cooking certain things. In place of the ordinary supporting frame the dish is held up by three lobsters that add considerably to its attractive appearance and announce its use in no uncertain way. It is made of burnished copper and comes in one size only.

THE richly colored dark bamboo that has been much used in the last year or two for baskets, trays, lamp bowls and other such articles is now made up into waste baskets with linings of red leather. The baskets are constructed of thin strips of the bamboo closely plaied, and may be had round or square in shape, and the leather not only serves as lining, but is brought over the top to form a substantial rim. These baskets are unusually handsome, for the red of the leather seems to combine admirably with the coloring of the bamboo, and gives an impression of richness and stability.
A NEWSPAPER rack is a useful addition to the furnishings of a library, particularly when one likes to keep papers on file for a time. Made in several different styles the rack is designed to hold newspapers that are folded once across the center, and has five sections for as many different papers. It is only about eight inches in depth, and the partitions between the sections are graduated in height, making it easy to select a paper from any section. The racks are made of mahogany, some being perfectly plain, others with an ornamental inlay, and while one style rests almost flat on the floor another is on a stand that brings the papers to the height of the average table.

DOVER chests for the bride that are also hall chests and make beautiful pieces of furniture for that particular apartment, are of mahogany, built on rather severe lines that make them look, however, like veritable antiques. They are massive in appearance and quite spacious enough to hold linen for any but the most extravagantly inclined bride. In addition to the space for linen there is a sliding tray that may be used for silver. It is divided into two compartments with a handle in the center like the ordinary silver basket, and while entirely separate from the chest it can be slid from end to end and need not be removed when things are taken out of the lower part.

FOR the person who is always in search of the unusual, the Russian dimmer gong will serve as a novelty and a useful article as well. It is really a brass cup, just a bit crude in finish and of unusual thickness, larger at the top than at the bottom, and not unlike a loving cup in appearance except that it has only two handles. The gong is rung, or rather the necessary noise is produced, by striking the sides of the cup on the inside, with a pestle-like arrangement that is part of the outfit and is kept in the cup. A peculiar ringing sound results that is very piercing, but not at all unpleasant. The gongs are made in two sizes, one about two, the other six inches high.

FLOWER racks for finger bowls that are among the novelties in the way of table accessories are inexpensive and quite an improvement on the custom of putting a few blossoms in the bowl to float on top of the water. The holders are narrow curved bars of silver about three inches long, with a sort of hook at either end which fits over the edge of the finger bowl. Attached to the bar are five little loops, in each of which a single violet or some other small flower is placed. This brings the heads of the flowers just on a line with the edge of the bowl, and when they are in place the holder is scarcely noticeable. One or two of the holders are used in each finger bowl according to individual tastes.

DO YOUR BRAINS INTERFERE WITH YOUR GOLF?

Is it true—

that golf and brains don't assimilate?
that golf is a strictly physical and not at all a mental exercise?
that the time you now spend in practice is absolutely wasted?
that the veteran professional and the young lad just starting play essentially the same sort of game?
and that their careless swing is fundamentally more effective than the system you have so carefully studied out?

Marshall Whitlatch says: "Yes!"

Mr. Whitlatch's golf articles, outlining an entirely new theory of play are appearing in the current number of VANITY FAIR. See page 65 of the January issue for the second article—better still, send $1 for a special six months’ try-out subscription (January to June), including the complete series. If coupon is received before January 20th we can also send an article, as well as the December issue, containing the introductory article.

This coupon brings all the Whitlatch articles.

Stop Using Antiquated Lighting Methods

The LIGHTING BOOK
By F. LAURENT GODINEZ

TELLS how to light your home artistically and with a view to saving eye-strain. The book shows not only how to plan for the lighting of a new house, but gives detailed and understandable directions for adapting these plans to houses already built. There are many illustrations from diagrams and photographs.

$1.25 net; postage 8 cents

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., Publishers, Union Sq., New York City
The lines on your face
are the result of nerves that are out of gear.
When you were sixteen you had
Nerves
but you were'nt conscious of them

If you realize them now it's
because the combination of household responsibilities and
social obligations has put them
out of tune and they need to
be brought back into harmony.

If an afternoon of shopping
or at the dressmaker's plays
you out, if your appetite is
growing more and more fickle,
if a session of "Auction"
makes you irritable, if, no
matter what your age, you
don't feel young,—it's high
time you looked after yourself.
All this is unnatural, abnormal. Nature never intended you to be
out of sorts.

You were created to be well,
You were born to be vigorous and happy

so stop now and get back to natural conditions, get yourself well. It isn't a
difficult matter if you go about it right. The best way is described in a new
booklet, just published, called,

"The Way to Get Well"

Send for your copy today, it's waiting for you. I want you to be well.

Address: GEO. F. ADAMS, Mgr. Box 1306 FORTRESS MONROE, VA.

---

Construction of a Practical Poultry House

In housing fowls in winter care should be
taken to have your buildings comfortably warm and well ventilated, in such
a manner as to prevent all direct drafts of air coming in contact with the fowls and
at the same time do away with the moisture and frost collecting upon the walls and
ceiling of the house. It is much better to have a cold, well ventilated house than to
have one very warm and poorly ventilated, and your fowls will be much healthier and
will lay better in the former than in the latter.

In building a house one should take into consideration the climatic conditions of the
locality in which the house is intended to be built. A well drained soil should be
selected and avoid building in a hollow where water will collect if you do not want
trouble. Many are partial to the open-front-scratching style of building a poultry
house, and while they are all right for certain locations, in this locality I have
found the house described and illustrated to be more preferable. This house was
planned and built by myself and has proven very satisfactory.

The house is built facing the south and
is 15 feet wide, 50 feet long, 4½ feet high in back, 6 feet high in front and 7 feet
high at the highest point. These dimensions and style of roof make a low house,
which is a great deal warmer than one higher, yet it is plenty high enough to work in.
Here is a point where many make a mistake in building poultry houses. They
build them altogether high, when a low one will cost less and be so much warmer.
When you build a poultry house don't
make this mistake, but build them low, and then you have not got to heat all out doors.
The frames and plates of my building are made of 2x4's and the sills and corner
posts of 4x4's. The outside is boarded as tightly as possible with hemlock boards and
a cheap grade of house siding is used for siding, with a good grade of tar paper
between the boards and the siding. For roofing I used a three-ply Rubberoid paper, being put on in strips from front to
back of the house. Five double sash windows occupy about one-fourth of the front
and extend nearly the whole length of the front of the building, allowing the sun's
rays to shine directly on the floor of the house. Sun is an excellent tonic for the
fowls and should always be taken into consideration when constructing a poultry
house. Four holes 2 feet square are cut near the top and between the windows.
These are framed and a sash covered with muslin hinged to the frame. By opening
the windows during the day these muslin frames form a very desirable method of
ventilation, and practically do away with all moisture and frost collecting on the
walls and ceiling of the building, and supply an abundance of pure air free from
drafts.

The house is divided into five pens each 10x15 feet. The partitions are boarded up
for a distance of about 2 feet and wire netting used the rest of the way to the ceiling. The doors between each pen are 3 feet wide and are covered with wire netting. The dropping boards and nests occupy the back north end of the building. The dropping boards are 3 feet above the floor and 3½ feet wide, and extend the width of the pen, 10 feet. The perches are made of 2x2s, planed, and with the edges rounded. These are six inches from the dropping boards and are hinged to the back of the building, so that they can be raised and fastened when cleaning off the dropping boards. Under the dropping boards are 8 nests resting on a platform 1 foot below the dropping boards. A hinged door occupies the front of these and from which the eggs are gathered. This arrangement of roosts and nests gives the fowls use of the entire floor space and gives a darkened place for the hens to lay in. The water fountains, shell and grain hoppers are placed at convenient places on the partition boards.

The floor of the house is of concrete and constructed as follows: The space up to the bottom of the sills is filled with pounded stone; on this is spread a good coat of a 6 to 1 mixture of fine gravel and cement, mixed somewhat thin, and enough to make a smooth surface. On this layer is placed a layer of good thick tar paper and over this and the last layer is a one-inch layer of cement (three parts fine sand and one part cement). This makes and ideal floor for a poultry house if you keep your house well ventilated. It is wind and rat-proof and the tar-paper keeps the moisture out. It is easily constructed, easily cleaned and, above all, will last a lifetime.

The yards are at the rear of the building and are 10 feet wide and about 200 feet long. In these are planted plum trees, which afford excellent shade for the fowls and are a profit to the owner. On to the main yard is another large yard surrounding a large apple orchard. Each pen is given this yard alternately each half day, which makes an excellent foraging place for the fowls.

Given a building of this kind with proper care and feeding, there is no trouble of keeping your fowls in the best condition the year around.

Let me mention again not to build your hen-houses too high. If the shed style roof were used the building would have to be at the least three feet higher in front in order to secure the proper slope of roof, and thus not only requiring much more material, but making the inside much higher and thus much colder. It is a fact that the lower the inside of the hen-house can be built and leave plenty of space for the attendant to move about in conveniently, the easier it is to keep warmer and more comfortable and the result will be more eggs. The house will accommodate around 200 hens, which I have found to be about right.

A. E. Vandervort.

---

**Special Magazine Offer**

The House Beautiful is especially designed to meet the needs of every man and every woman who is interested in a home—in its selection, building, upkeep and administration, in its surroundings, its practical details, the beauty of its decoration, and spirit of the life in it.

*It is a helpful magazine*

*It is an interesting magazine*

*It is a beautiful magazine*

It helps you with details of home management and economies.

It interests you in what others are doing to work out your problems.

It pleases you with the beauty of its richly illustrated pages.

SEND THIS COUPON TODAY

4 months for 50 cents

(Regular price $3.00 a Year)

---

**SUMPTUOUS BOOKS OF ENGLISH TRAVEL AS IT IS IN ENGLAND**

By ALBERT B. OSBORN

Author of "Picture Towns of Europe," "Finding the Worth While in Europe," etc.

The scenes of present-day and medieval England woven together in one charming pattern. A book that presents a descriptive and interpretative study of the country such as has never before been written. To the largest cities the author has given little attention, presenting instead that which stands for the traveler's England—the countryside with its hedgerows, its thatched cottages, its rivers and lakes, its abbeys and cathedrals, its quaint inns, and always its people.

Illustrated. Boxed. $3.50 net; postage 15 cents.

**LONDON—AN INTIMATE PICTURE**

By HENRY JAMES FORMAN

Author of "The Ideal Italian Tour," etc.

It has been said that men admire Paris, but they love London. There is a quality—a personality—in the clean thoroughfares, the old landmarks, the orderliness, even in the yellow fog, that stands alone among the great cities of the world. Mr. Forman, a well-known American writer who has lived in London for several years, is peculiarly well fitted to transmit this elusive personality into the printed word, and the sumptuous format of this gift edition is in keeping with the charm of the text.

Illustrated. Boxed. $3.50 net; postage 15 cents.

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., Publishers, Union Square, New York City

---

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
It is Pretty Nearly Time to Get the Net On This Whole Back-to-the-Land Boom

“This serial is not the usual rhapsody of the first summer back on the land, with the intelligent city feller as his own hero, beating the country people at their own game. On the contrary it aims to show how difficult the country game really is, and what mistakes the would-be farmer will fall into. I have had my eye upon country readers too, and am writing from their point of view even more than from that of people who are all lit up by books on Three Acres and Liberty. What I am after is the truth, indicated by the word net in the title.” This is what the author says of his story, BACK TO THE FARM—NET, an unusual serial without a line of love-making in it. It begins in January in The Country Gentleman.

ARE YOU WILLING TO WAIT A DOZEN YEARS FOR A FORTUNE if you can live off the fat of the land while you wait? The formula is this: Four fields + pecan trees + hogs + cowpeas = $40 an acre from pork for twelve years, then tons of pecans at fifty cents a pound. Figure it out for yourself when you read Pigs, Peas and Pecans, in The Country Gentleman.

MILK IS AN IDEAL FOOD FOR BABIES AND GERMS. The germs thrive on it; the babies don’t—if the germs see it first. You can work out your own mathematical formula: Clean milk = one healthy baby; or, unclean milk = one sick baby + doctor’s bills + the undertaker. We hate to mention the undertaker; but we’d best face him, and keep him out of the house—really clean milk will keep him out. Get acquainted with Herr Doctor Schlossman’s slogan, Sterben keine—one die. It goes deeper into the question of baby life saving than you’ve ever dreamed of. Because Doctor Schlossman’s fact of today in Germany is our dream of a decade hence is no reason why you should not read Milk for the Babies, in The Country Gentleman.

BOOKER T. WASHINGTON is better qualified than any other man in the country to write about the problems of negro labor. Big planters take their troubles to him when they aren’t getting along right with their black labor; the negroes take their side of the argument to the head of the Tuskegee Institute for solution. Because he is the one man to talk intelligently on both sides of this question, so vital to the South, we asked him to write an article for us. He tells how not to succeed and then how to succeed in Some Suggestions as to Negro Labor, which will be printed in The Country Gentleman.

THE MAN-WITH-THE-LITTLE-GARDEN is not neglected. Every week we give him a page or more devoted to his vegetables, flowers and fruits. But we really are ambitious to do more for him. We want to lead him beyond the little garden and show him the promised land of the larger place—the neglected farm of twenty acres or so—that means a larger life. The business of farming is in its infancy; perhaps it’s the business man who will remove its swaddling clothes. If your interest is in a window-box, or a quarter-section of land, you’ll find that the Farm Paper of the Farmer’s Business is The Country Gentleman.

Everything about the BUSINESS of farming you will find in The Country Gentleman, the national farm weekly. Five cents the copy, of all newsdealers; $1.50 the year, by mail.

THE CURTIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Independence Square  Philadelphia, Penna.
CONTENTS, JANUARY, 1914

Contents Design:
Photograph by Harry Coutant

FRONTISPIECE: THE HOME OF KENNETH G. HOW, ARCHITECT,
LAWRENCE PARK, N. Y.

WHAT STYLE SHALL WE CHOOSE FOR THE NEW HOUSE? 11
By Allen W. Jackson

SEVEN HOMES OF INDIVIDUALITY ................................. 14
By E. J. Goodhue

A SMALL ENDURING HOUSE OF MODERATE COST ............... 17
By L. H. Bley

THE SERVICE OF AN ARCHITECT ..................................... 19
By Howard Hammitt

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION THAT RESISTS FIRE .................. 20
By H. M. McMaster

HOW TO GO ABOUT PLANNING YOUR HOME ....................... 22
By C. E. Schermerhorn, architect

WHAT WE LEARNED WHEN WE BUILT OUR HOUSE ............. 25
By Emma Paddock Telford

THE WHOLE PROCESS OF THE BUILDING GAME ................. 28
By A. E. Swoyer

THE SECRET OF SILENT PLUMBING ................................. 31
By E. C. Cuthbert and G. Wm. Isley

CROPS OF QUALITY FOR THE HOME GARDEN ..................... 33
By D. R. Edson

THE COST OF DIFFERENT KINDS OF BUILDING ................. 34
By George Hunt Ingraham

WATER SUPPLY FOR THE COUNTRY HOME ....................... 37
By G. E. Walsh

THE IMMEDIATE GARDEN TREATMENT OF A NEW HOUSE ...... 38
By Grace Tabor

A WELL PLANNED DOUBLE HOUSE, LAWRENCE PARK,
NEW YORK ................................................................. 40
Bates & How, architects

INSIDE THE HOUSE .................................................. 42
A Baker's Dozen of Old English Plates
Fern Pointers
A Greenhouse Substitute
Christmas for the Birds
Real Hanging Baskets
Some Pantry Conveniences

THE GARDEN DEPARTMENT ........................................ 44
The Garden in January
Winter Pruning

THE GARDENER'S CALENDAR ...................................... 45

EDITORIAL ................................................................. 46
The house shingled all over is an outgrowth of thoroughly American conditions. It is the result of a conscious, thoughtful attempt to solve the problem of American home life. Whether it may be superseded or not makes little difference, there still is ample opportunity for its use in rural and suburban districts, where it will continue to be an attractive dwelling. Bates & How, architects
FACTORS THAT SHOULD INFLUENCE US IN DETERMINING THE KIND OF HOUSE TO BUILD—SITUATION DEMANDED BY THE MORE COMMON ARCHITECTURAL TYPES—A WORK ON AMERICAN ARCHITECTURE

BY ALLEN W. JACKSON

Photographs by Thomas Ellison, Harry Coutant and Others

WHILE individual predilection should have a voice in determining the style of the new house, it is not a sage guide unless balanced by an appreciation of its esoteric qualities so thorough, and subtle, that it carries with it an acute sense of that style's dependence on its geographical, historical and topographical environment. It has been said "that the tasteless man has no right to realize his ideas of a house in the presence of a great multitude of his fellow beings. It is an indecent exposure of his mind and should not be permitted."

In an old New England village with its white clapboarded houses of Colonial lineage set back of a double row of giant elms lining the wide street, with all the atmosphere of the place forming a congruous entirety, it would be a jarring note, if not a vulgar one, to intrude a plaster Mission bungalow, however well designed. The most callous will have a vague feeling that there is something wrong, and it will be noticeable to the most observant that not only does the new house appear less attractive than it ought, but that the old buildings, with their more quiet motives, have had the force of their appeal strangely weakened. The inhibitions which are part of an architectural environment are equally present in a topographical one. A bold landscape will demand a style of vigorous forms, a flat insipid district will call for more quiet motives, and delicate scale. The flimsy, jerry-built frame houses with which our suburbs are overrun are bad enough as they jostle each other in their cheap effrontery on their narrow lots, but one must see them on the rocky shores of a forest lake or in the clearing at the foot of some mountain to see all their pitiful meretriciousness stand revealed.

We must never, then, in our own minds, divorce the house from its site; and even if one has always had his heart set on a Colonial house, if the conditions are not right he must be adamant. It is hardly necessary to say that the districts in which the various styles had their birth were perfectly suited to them. The Swiss chalet can nowhere look so exactly right with its bold, vigorous outlines as it does among the rugged mountains. The Tudor and Georgian work is never so inevitable as when surrounded by the swelling meadows and umbrageous copse, and the same is true for all the others.

Let us now run over the historic styles that practically we have at our disposal. For our purpose we may take the available styles for our house to be: Colonial, in both wood and masonry, as we find it in different sections of the country; the,
English work, as we have it in half timber, in cement, and for more important work in the Tudor style—the English Georgian is so closely allied to our Colonial, of which it was the parent, that the distinction is largely technical and one unnecessary for us to make here—the Spanish Mission, and the more exotic Italian type.

We might add to these the nondescript house in brick or stone found mostly in the Middle West and which refuses to be catalogued, and that other free lance—the shingled all over country house. We have other styles represented, of course—all that were ever executed on the surface of the patient earth—but they are sports and must be content to wait for the Architectural Dictionary for their write up.

To get down to cases, let us consider under what circumstances each style may be fittingly used. The Colonial work either in wood or brick is seldom out of place in the suburbs of our cities or the country districts immediately surrounding them. This is particularly true of New England and along the Atlantic seaboard, whether we follow the especial modification indigenous to a given district or are more free and less archaeological in our work. This is, if we wish to breed true to type we will in the South introduce the typical features of that work, with its slender round or “square” two-storied columns with second floor balconies as we see them in the Carolinas, or without the balconies as at Mt. Vernon. In Pennsylvania to merge ourselves in our surroundings we should follow the lead of the old Dutch work with its use of stone for walls, and squat gambrel roofs with flaring skirts at the caves; or we may follow the more Georgian character of the more stately work in masonry. Coming North to the vicinity of New York City, we shall find that phase chiefly seen nowadays on Long Island with its wide shingles and simple finish. In New England the class of work changes again, the difference in feeling can be traced largely to the greater use of wood in construction, the result being those famous houses now best seen in such cities as Salem, Portsmouth and the environs of Boston, although examples are to be found everywhere throughout this group of States.

We see, then, that there are several subdivisions of this style, and while a purist might insist on a new house being built in exact accordance with the work of the district, there will be in the minds of most people no sense of shock if work having the characteristics of another section be employed. Neither will there be any danger in a certain freedom of motives and treatment of detail for which there is no existing precedent at all. There is, however, nothing in architecture design that requires more knowledge and architectural acumen than to produce a work which is palpably in a given style, redolent of it, and yet when examined piecemeal, which is found to have none of the standardized, hackneyed motives about it. This is the highest form of architectural skill and displays a profound sense of the essence and spirit of the style, of what is fundamental. A knowledge of architectural archaeology is useless here;
it is the parting of knowledge and genius. It is in this fresh embodying of the old spirit that our best work to-day is being done; and as an example of the converse of this, the bad work of the Victorian age was largely due to a lack of just this complete and thorough knowledge of essentials. A knowledge of Gothic work that stopped at the discovery that all Gothic churches had buttresses, gargoyles and pointed headed openings, without going one step further and finding out why, was what produced the "carpenter Gothic" and other crudities of the middle of the last century.

That the general architectural knowledge of that time was not more thorough may be excused when we find their great teacher Ruskin stating gravely that Gothic openings were pointed because that was the shape Nature gave the leaves!

But to return to our discussion, taking up the other historical styles, let us look a moment at the English work. This is no less our style than the other, it is ethnic and sympathetic, as the houses our ancestors lived in are bound to be.

The half timber work as originally done is not structurally well suited to our needs or climate, but we may take advantage of modern building devices to bolster up these structural delinquencies.

The style must be used with discretion, for it is so very strong in decorative interest that it must be held firmly in check and handled with much restraint. It has the great virtue of giving to the plan and elevation the greatest possible freedom and flexibility. The convention of symmetry that so thwarted us at every turn in our Colonial work annoys us no longer.

This work in skillful hands and placed in surroundings at all comparable to those at its birth, not forgetting the setting of gardens, lawns, walls, etc., gives us as a result the most homelike, delightfully informal, and interesting result possible. The best examples of an Anglo-Saxon home are those rambling, half-timbered old houses, which are to be found in the old English villages.

The nearer we can approach to them in feeling and essence the more nearly shall we approach an ideal of a house.

We must not make the mistake particularly unfortunate with work of as strong individuality as this, of placing it in a district which is itself strongly individual and already committed to some other method. While we must keep in step with our neighborhood, this does not mean that we may only build of half timber in a half timber village, for it will go excellently well wherever the locality is without strong markings of its own.

In the matter of these two styles, the Colonial and English, we find ourselves confronted anew by our old friends Classicism and Romanticism. We find them on opposite sides in all the arts and the choice of whose banner we shall follow is here, as always, a matter of individual temperament.

The plaster, or cement, or stucco house, whichever we choose to call it, following English lines, is in very much the same case as the half one. It is only less aggressive and less exacting as to its surroundings.

The Tudor adaptation is (Continued on page 71)
A group of American architects has perfected the long, low house of no named style, but seemingly growing from its site. Chas. A. Platt, architect

An adaptation of the English plaster cottage. James Purdon, architect

American farmhouse design in permanent construction

Frank A. Bourne, architect

A modern Colonial type perfectly fitted to its situation

J. Lovell Little, Jr., architect

A house practical, livable and attractive for a suburban lot

Frank C. Brown, architect

Seven Homes of Individuality

An English treatment in entire harmony. Carrere & Hastings, architects

Half-timber modified to our needs, loses no charm. Mann & MacNeill, architects
Many Inventions for the Home Builder
THE DEVICES WHICH GO FAR TOWARD SAVING LABOR AND TIME IN HOUSEKEEPING
AND ADD MATERIALLY TO THE COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE OF THE HOME

BY E. J. GOODHUE

There have been many inventions which have grown out of the elaboration of buildings and the additional needs and luxuries of modern buildings, and many of these devices apply specifically to the home. Strangely enough, they are not generally known to the prospective housebuilder.

Brief mention of some of these inventions might begin with the window. It is time now to forget the old prejudice against casement windows. There is no architect of reputation but speaks for them. They assist in design, they make the house homelike, and give a better ventilation than other sash. The objections of additional difficulty in keeping them clean have been removed by the metal leading and metal casement sash. The leads are flat and the window can be cleaned with as little labor as of a single pane. Such a window is perfectly tight against all weather, and an efficient burglar-proof lock may be used. Any casement window of good construction is serviceable if placed as single sash not over 18 inches wide and arranged in groups with mullions between and transom sash above. These casement arrangements as used in old English houses result in an attractive appearance.

Opening and closing devices have been perfected so that a bar connected with the casement can operate by simply moving a small projecting handle and the window can be operated without moving the screen. A like device has been patented and operates on outside shutters. A little crank is turned and the shutter is closed or opened—a great convenience on a rainy night. It is especially valuable as an improvement over the old turn-buckle, since it automatically locks the shutter and keeps it flat against the house in all weather.

The attractiveness of casement windows has been increased by the development of the leaded glass industry. Various designs and units of leaded glass may be furnished to be set in with little difficulty by the ordinary workman, so that antique effects may be reproduced at little cost or attractive designs made.

We spoke of screens; a most efficient screen operates on a spring roller as a shade. The whole screen is contained in a metal sleeve that fits along the sill and becomes apparently part of it. When the screen is not in use, it is rolled back out of sight.

Houses in a sea-shore location, or unprotected by trees, find some form of Venetian blinds a necessity. These have been improved so that they combine the functions of awning and blind, and may be rolled up as an awning.

After windows come doors in the inventor’s attention, and various interesting devices have been patented. There is a door-checking hinge, which is of considerable value in butter’s pantry and dining-room swinging doors, and should be a consideration at the time the house is being planned, for it hangs a swinging door, and mechanism placed beneath a brass plate in the floor operates to check the door, preventing it from slamming back behind the individual. For the dining-room or pantry door, too, a door-holder is prepared. A small socket of brass is fastened to the door, and simply a pressure of the foot lets down a rubber-tipped upright which holds the door open. When there is any moving or sweeping to be done, this simple device of holding the door open is a great assistant. It does not require to be operated by the hands, a pressure of the foot releases the rod and permits the door to swing closed.

Within the household there are many doors to rooms, storage closets and cabinets that should be kept locked. Some need to be taken care of by the domestics, but others need not; therefore, it is desirable to have many different patterns of locks. But it is a burden to carry a great, bulky mass of keys. The solution to this problem is a new cylinder lock of most modern design, which can be set for a number of different keys, but is controlled by but a single master key.

A built-in wardrobe is often a desirable thing for the old house as well as the new, and can be put in at any time. But when
planned with the building such an arrangement as that shown above may be installed. A sliding steel bar separates the coat-hangers and the clothes occupy the smallest amount of space. The rod supporting the clothes slides out into the room, so that the clothes may be easily reached and removed from the carrier.

There are carpenter built-in conveniences, which, though not exactly inventions, are mentionable here. For instance, there are the various uses of the dumbwaiter. A small one may be put in a shaft running along by the flue for the use of carrying wood from the cellar to the fireplace. It can easily be operated by hand, and if an invisible hinge is used its opening is not discovered.

Purchasable to be built in are various medicine cabinets planned to contain just the right space for the family medicine supply. They are built of steel and equipped with portable lamps are now capable of supplying light by the indirect method, casting it upon the ceiling for general illumination

The built-in plate warmer assures hot dishes and makes it unnecessary for them to be sent from the pantry

A convenience to almost every house is a built-in wardrobe equipped with a hanging device that keeps the clothes in condition and makes them easy to get at shaving mirrors and add considerably to the attractiveness of the bathroom, as they are set flush with the wall.

Electricity is constantly adding new helps in the home. The electric plate-warmer is one. Much of the success of a dinner and much of the tastiness of the food depends on the warmth of the plates. This plate-warmer is built-in in the pantry and the plates may be kept warm for the arrival of the food; they do not need to be sent to the kitchen at all in this case, and thus are saved the chance of breakage. The plate-warmer consists of a compartment electrically connected, so that the turning on of the current produces a sufficient heat to keep the plates comfortably hot, but will not crack them. Another electric help is the house telephone. It saves numberless steps and keeps the mistress in touch with all parts of the house.
The fireplace is really the center of home life in suburban or rural districts. Indeed, it is part of the joy of country living to have a log fire burning. This is rarely satisfactory in the city; sometimes not very satisfactory in the country. To remedy some of the drawbacks of the open fireplace, various inventions have been made of late. One is the improved fireplace throat and damper. There are various patent devices which are planned to be built in with the chimney. An iron throat is connected with a specially devised flue and its dimensions are scientifically calculated so that there is no possibility of the chimney smoking. The damper connection can be regulated so that it works under all sorts of weather conditions. One good feature of this fireplace equipment is that the annoyance of draft along the floors when the fire is not lighted is completely done away with by a simple method of closing the fireplace completely. Such modern and improved construction is not restricted to new houses, because with a little trouble it may be put in the chimney breast of a house already built without causing much new construction.

Another drawback to some fireplaces is the danger of their causing fires. If left for a moment sparks are apt to jump out and ignite the floors and rugs. It seems strange that it has taken a long while to develop an efficient fire screen that will not be forgotten by the most careless person. This has been well taken care of in the rolling fire screen. Just at the top of the fireplace opening a brass shield is put extending slightly beyond the opening on either side. This is of attractive finish and inconspicuous. Within this brass case a fine screen is rolled on a spring roller as is a shade. A cord at the side of the fireplace permits the fire screen to be lowered and a pull withdraws it from sight. This rolling fire screen occupies such a small space and is such a practical arrangement and such a convenient one that it will be much appreciated, since it does away with the cluttering screens that are always in the way.

(Continued on page 69)

A Small Enduring House of Moderate Cost

A STUCCO AND TILE DWELLING WHERE ALL THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE OWNER'S FAMILY ARE SUCCESSFULLY PROVIDED FOR IN LIMITED SPACE—SOLVING THE PROBLEM OF ROOM ARRANGEMENT

by L. H. BLEY

One of the perplexing problems for the architect of to-day, and a topic on which much has been written, is the building of an inexpensive yet durable home for the man of moderate means. Such a house should be medium in size yet give the proper distribution of space so that the rooms are proportionate in size and large enough to accommodate the owner and his family for whom the house is designed.

An interesting, practical, as well as inexpensive house was built in the little western New York town of Hamburg, situated on the Idlewood River, at a cost of $4,200. It is located on the west side of a main road, some distance back from the street and practically in the center of an old apple orchard, giving ample opportunity to embellish the front lawn with a suitable planting of trees and shrubs, which, together with the weather-beaten red brick walk, give a harmonious and pleasing appearance. The house is designed along simple lines and no attempt has been made to accent any part of the building except the front entrance, which is dignified by a fitting architectural treatment. The hood has a projection of about four feet and is supported on simple but graceful brackets. The stucco work of the gable is given a touch of appropriate color by the judicious use of stone inlay.

From a wide footing course to the roof, the walls were built of ten-inch and eight-inch hard-burned building tile and plastered on the outside with two coats of plaster, the last coat floated to a somewhat smooth but sanded surface. These walls were furred on the inside with two-inch by two-inch furring strips, thus providing three air spaces, two in the tile and one between the tile and the
plaster. This well-ventilated wall makes the house exceptionally warm in winter and cool in summer, and dry at all times.

The wide overhang of the roof with its exposed rafters and red-stained shingles is simplicity in itself and pleasing to the eye.

In a small plan where servants are done away with, the living-room should be the largest room and the hall reduced to the minimum. In this plan the hall and living-room are thrown together yet kept separate in appearance by a wide wooden beam in the ceiling, which gives individuality to each and adds much valuable space without sacrificing the comforts of the home.

A suburban living-room without a fireplace would be a sad mistake, and in this plan a simple red brick fireplace is located in the end of the room. Brick corbels support the plain oak shelf.

The living-room is located so that there is an east, south and west exposure, giving plenty of light and desirable sunshine.

From the French doors at the side of the living-room one enters on a screened porch where the owner can enjoy the best outlook, sunshine and breeze. In the winter, sash replace the screens and the open summer porch is transformed into a sun-parlor or conservatory.

As extreme size is not essential to the dining-room for a small family, a room thirteen feet by fifteen feet, giving a seating capacity for a dozen persons is large enough. This room opens directly from the living-room and is wainscoted four feet six inches high with plain batten panels and capped with a neat plate rail. Simple china cabinets with leaded glass doors to the height of the wainscoting fill the end of the room.

The entire first floor except the kitchen and rear-grade entrance, which is finished with yellow pine, is trimmed with clear chestnut and finished with wax. The second floor is finished in white except the doors, which were stained mahogany. The oak floors were laid with white and red oak, giving a pleasing color.

As the pantry was eliminated in this plan, the kitchen connection is direct from the dining-room. This kitchen is ten by fifteen feet, ample in size to accommodate the cases and the required paraphernalia and at the same time affords sufficient freeway for the cook.

Another screened porch is provided from the kitchen, which answers at times for a breakfast-porch, and provides better ventilation during the warm weather. A rain-water cistern was built underneath this porch.

The basement contains the laundry, storage space, fruit-room and furnace room, leaving the upper floors free for the purposes to which they are best suited.

Two large, well-lighted and ventilated bedrooms of about equal size are arranged on the street front of the house, with a closet off each room and a linen closet from the hall between them. Two other rooms of fair size are located on the opposite corners and all open directly from the second floor hall, which is lighted from the window on the stair landing.

The bathroom is conveniently located to the rooms and in proper relation to the plumbing in the balance of the house, thus reducing the cost of installation and upkeep to a minimum. It is

Although the general treatment is essentially simple, the entrance comes in for special attention with its dignified lines

The rooms are airy and well lighted and, considering the size of the house, provide a large amount of space.
THE SERVICE OF THE ARCHITECT

BY HOWARD HAMMITT

There seems to be a vague idea in the minds of many people as to the real functions of the architect, and exactly what service he renders in return for his fee. What he does in connection with the designing of a building is generally understood. It is common knowledge that in his preparation for the profession he trains his artistic talent to a high appreciation of form and proportion, makes an exhaustive study of the architecture of the ages and masters the technique of mechanical drawing; that it is his duty to translate into the design of the building his best appreciation of the individuality of the owner and cause it to represent truly in form the purpose for which it is to be used. But few people without building experience realize the nature and extent of the work aside from the matter of design that the architect undertakes in connection with the administration and supervision of the building operation and how it is possible for him to effect an actual saving of his client's funds if his work in this department is successful.

In his initial interviews with prospective clients he often encounters most interesting situations on this account and is obliged to correct many strange misconceptions in regard to his work and methods. For example, the proprietor of a public garage in a thriving New York suburb who is contemplating an addition to his building to double its capacity says, "The new building will be nothing more than four walls and a roof, and I would hardly need an architect for that." A young matron about to establish her homestead says, "I could have my house built from this plan I cut out of the magazine. It is almost exactly what I want and I would not bother with an architect; but I want some changes in the rooms and I do not quite like the exterior." A leading Fifth avenue tailor who has decided to build a home in a suburb says, "I know all about building. No contractor can get the better of me. All I want is a set of plans and specifications and I can take care of the rest. Now show me the best house I can build for $12,000." Cases like these come every day to the architect dealing with prospective builders, and their frequency would seem to justify a brief explanation of architectural service in accordance with customary practice.

In the ordinary job there are three distinct divisions of the architect's work. These are: (1) the design, (2) the working drawings, specifications and details, and (3) the administration and supervision of construction.

The design is embodied in what are usually termed "preliminary sketches," which show the general plan of the interior and the form of the exterior. These are drawn to scale, but are not made in sufficient detail and with the accuracy necessary in actual working drawings. In these sketches the architect works out a definite form of his solution of the problem based on the suggestions and requirements of the client. They constitute the medium through which a definite understanding is obtained of the size, design and cost of the proposed building. Here his artistic talent is brought into play and his ability as a designer is determined.

Before attempting this work he studies all those characteristics of his client that he can discover having a bearing on the client's home life. In this he must consider the whole family as a unit rather than the individual, if the house is to be equally successful for all. In the preliminary interviews he is ever alert for indications of taste and preference for special features. He will go over carefully with the client plans of a number of houses he has built and discuss the relative cost and desirability of various building materials. He is glad to see photographs of other houses that strike the client's fancy, as these assist him in determining just what is desired. A study of the proposed site is also necessary in order to design the building to harmonize with its surroundings.

If the preliminary sketches as submitted are not entirely satisfactory they are changed or re-drawn until they represent exactly what the client wants and are acceptable in every respect. When these sketches are approved the first step is completed.

The next step is to prepare the working drawings, or plans, and write the specifications. The plans show the form and size of every part of the building. They require very careful and accurate work and are usually made by draftsmen under the direct supervision of the architect. Every detail is worked out precisely to scale and leaves no feature to the discretion of a workman. All questions of engineering, such as bearing strength of beams and columns, the relation between roof pitch and the roofing materials to be used, proper layout of heating plant, plumbing, lighting and structural ventilation, must be considered and wisely cared for.

The specifications designate the exact kind and quality of every material to be used and cover all details relative to the method of construction and progress of the work. They constitute the most important part of the contract with the builder. The judgment and experience of the architect is tested to the fullest extent in writing the specifications. In this alone he can often save the client many times the amount of his fee. The most appropriate material must be selected in each case, not so good as to cause needless extravagance or so poor as to bring after regrets that too great economy was exercised. The specifications must be complete to the last detail and cover every feature of the work, for two important reasons. The first is that the builder is thus enabled to figure very precisely the actual cost of the work. Nothing is left to his judgment or imagination and he is not obliged to allow a margin for contingencies. He can, therefore, estimate closely and make the lowest possible bid for the work.

The second reason is that complete specifications which anticipate and fully cover every feature of the construction work entirely eliminate all extra charges. This enables the owner to place a definite limit on the cost, plan up to this limit and be assured that the amount of the contractor's bid will cover his entire expenditure. To accomplish this requires most painstaking work on the part of the architect, but the result is sure to be of financial benefit to the client and save him much annoyance.

With the plans and specifications completed the architect takes up the third feature of his work, the administration and supervision of construction. He proceeds to obtain from builders bids for the work. He supplies blue prints of the plans and copies of the specifications for this purpose and his office is used as headquarters. His judgment and experience are again of value to the client in selecting the contractor to whom the work is to be entrusted. The integrity, financial responsibility, methods, promptness, efficiency and general reputation of the various bidders are known to the architect and his advice in this matter is sure to be of value. It is frequently wise to give the job on a higher bid than the lowest when the qualifications of the bidders are considered.

When the successful bidder is determined the architect acts as counsel for the owner and draws up all contracts between the owner and the builder. He is familiar with all points of law that apply to such contracts and no further legal advice is necessary for the owner to enjoy full protection of his interests.

Before excavation is begun it is customary for the architect to stake out the exact site of the building, taking advantage of the

(Continued on page 63)
Building Construction that Resists Fire

THE RESULTS OF EXHAUSTIVE TESTS ON VARIOUS METHODS OF FIREPROOF CONSTRUCTION—SOME DETAILS THAT WILL ADVISE THE PROSPECTIVE HOMEBUILDER OF LOW COST METHODS OF BUILDING

BY H. M. MCMASTER
Photographs by T. E. Marr and Harry Coutant

With the growing tendency to accept the modern doctrine of fire prevention—that it is common-sense to build so not to burn rather than to place dependence upon costly and complicated methods of extinguishing, the prospective house-owner finds himself confronted by problems creating new view-points—both for himself and the architect. He does not want a structure that will begin to deteriorate before the roof is on; that will be a continual source of care and expense to keep from decay and that may be destroyed over night by fire.

Those who live in residential and suburban districts are beginning to think the things that worry persons living in congested sections of cities. When a man builds he now wonders what kind of roof will save his home from the menace of the flying firebrand and what kind of wall will best turn aside the fingers of flame reaching from a little blaze, which may have been started in the back yard by the children. It is not alone children who are fascinated by the magic of producing a flame from the tiny match head. A fair proportion of our huge fire

The advisability of fireproof construction need not be urged to-day, but some are not yet convinced of its reasonable price and possibilities for attractive architectural treatment. This latter point is shown in this house, the home of Rupert Hughes. Aymar Embury II, architect.
subdivision of a city where there had been much building. There
were perhaps a hundred new dwellings within range of my
vision, but there were some of the houses which obscured all
the others to my view, as would a coin held closely before the
eye blot out the sun. An in-
vestigation disclosed that the
houses were very attractive
stucco houses set among a few
trees. Each of these houses had
its “personality”—pleasing or
displeasing—and I tried to an-
alyze the effect upon me. It
seemed that I was influenced
most by the relation of the build-
ing to the setting. Nature’s
outdoor colors took into combi-
nation with them certain other
tints that were agreeable or
otherwise. The stucco was
agreeable, having the funda-
mental to start with that stucco
tints harmonize so pleasingly
with Nature’s colors and help the house to fit into its situation.

The imagination of the artist can run riot when he has a
type of construction to work with.
How to Go About Planning Your Home

THE PROCESS OF GETTING YOUR HOUSE PLAN TO FIT YOUR REQUIREMENTS—A SERIES OF PLAN STUDIES WHICH WILL INDICATE VARIATIONS IN PLAN AND WHICH SHOW DESIRABLE FEATURES

BY C. E. SCHERMERHORN

Drawings by the Author

THERE are no hard-and-fast rules to govern the planning of a house; personal habits and ideas are all-important factors; what might be inadequate for one, might be perfectly satisfactory to another. In your contemplated house you likely have pondered over and considered that certain requirements are essential. Try to formulate and express these ideas in such a manner as to obtain an intelligent comprehension of how they will fit together; in other words “live in the plan” before it is caused to exist in material.

With simple lines, as suggested in the accompanying cuts, sketch out your ideal plan, correcting it until it typifies every required convenience adapted to every-day use for all those who have anything to do with the house, so that owners, guests, servants and trades-people shall find what they want without too many steps, trouble or conflict in the working of general household machinery. Study over these plans; various features are typified and can readily be reasoned out, thus avoiding the impossible and impractical. Consider the diverse points between which the most traveling is done; bring them together without conflicting, so that you get directness, with each room in natural relation to the other, with the object of avoiding passing through one room to reach another. Provide for direct but independent means of communication between kitchen and front door; if possible the pantry or a lobby should intervene, in order to effect privacy and the prevention of kitchen odors permeating the house.

Avoid irregularities in floor levels, the confusion as to the “hand” of doors when hung (that is, whether they should open right or left to avoid interfering with closet doors or projections), introduction of windows in staircases, any chimney not being perpendicularly continuous from its foundation and inconsistent in its location to provide for heater, range and fireplace flues.

Place the main stairway in the most advantageous position, consider its accessibility, its ventilation-affording possibilities, the head room under the floor construction, provisions for a turning space on landings, also easy step risers and generous treads.

Express your desire for an outside cellarway, the rear or other porch, the outside toilet, facilities for introducing ice to a refrigerator either from outside or so located as to eliminate the necessity for a journey with dripping ice through the kitchen or other apartment.

Plan to be orderly in arrangement, consider convenience of position for, and light on sink, range and laundry tubs. Locate your kitchen or other dresser, cold room, grocery closet, your exterior wash-paves and hydrants.

The importance of the veranda or porch should not be lost sight of; it should be of a generous width and judiciously roofed so as not to darken, too much, the rooms upon which it encroaches, as it is easier to shut out the light than to let it in.

Consider exposure to sun or light, direction of prevailing breezes and the general outlook or prospect from the house; the type of artificial light and heating, keeping in mind location and height of outlets and radiators for effectiveness and furnishing. Realize that plumbing economy is dependent on the close proximity and directness of supply and soil pipes, therefore endeavor to group fixtures on
each floor, as near overhead as possible.

 Endeavor to avoid breaks or offsets in wall and ceiling surfaces, crannies, niches and nooks; either deliberately convert them into closets or promptly reconstruct your plan study. Make a serious effort to keep to main or so-called "bearing" partitions for the various floors over each other, even to and through the top floor or loft, to act as roof supports and stabilize the house.

 When the body of a house is being planned for a specific exterior outline, it is good practice to extend a wing to accommodate the first floor service requirements, such as pantry, kitchen, laundry and rear stairs and perhaps servants' quarters in the second floor, but isolated from the main portion of the house by means of a passage door from rear hall. It is important to give consideration in the plan to type of water supply—whether an attic or a basement tank is to be provided for.

 Now comes a need to think out the location of the house heater, whether hot air, steam, vacuum or hot water. The coal bins, a jelly closet, provision room, wood storage, location for vacuum cleaning apparatus, an individual lighting plant of acetylene, gas or electricity, must be considered. Keep in mind the need and location for outbuildings, the garden, gateways, walks, drives, terraces and hedges or fences with relation to existing streets and adjoining properties.

 Give close and serious application along these suggested lines and you will be enabled to scheme out a plan which should show no effort to make itself interesting when developed by the architect. But always keep in mind your family needs and peculiar requirements; for instance, what you intend to do in the way of entertaining, your chief desiderata in the way of closet space, built-in conveniences, etc.

 The difference between the attractive house and the house that is displeasing comes in the variation of its shape, form, or outline, all dependent on its plan arrangement; many of the annoyances that attend house planning and building would be avoided if the knowledge acquired during the process had been possessed in the beginning. The plan is nothing if not compact; its effectiveness is dependent largely upon its consistency with require-
PLANS OF FOUR BEDROOM HOUSES
(1) One-chimney type, with stair hall and bathroom over kitchen
(2) Introduces a library, with small hall separating kitchen from living-rooms, the bath located for convenient plumbing, the dressing-room a desirable feature
(3) Large living-room, hall space economy, a sleeping porch available from both front bedrooms
(4) A returned porch, stair hall and a backstair case.
(5) Front and side porches, pantry separating kitchen from hall and dining-room, a private bath accessible from two bedrooms.
(6) Hall with fireplace in an “ingle nook,” a library, backstairs, small second floor hall with all rooms instantly available

PLANS OF BUNGALOWS
(1) One bedroom, pantry and large living-room; (2) front porch, large living-room, two bedrooms with bath; (3) one-chimney feature, three bedrooms and bathroom off of an isolated hall; (4) two bedrooms separated by the bathroom, also the one-chimney feature; (5) two bedrooms, the living-room a combination dining-room; (6) pantry separating dining-room, two bedrooms, with bathroom directly available; (7) center kitchen with side porch, pantry, three bedrooms, bath, stairs to cellar; (8) corner porch, stairs to attic and basement, two bedrooms and bath; (9) returned porch, three bedrooms and bath; (10) wide living-room, hall to two bedrooms and bath, stairs to cellar; (11) wide type with front dining-room and two bedrooms separated by bathroom; (12) vestibule entrance, three bedrooms and bath

ments of directness, with the axis admirably precise; it should be developed and wrought with such care that, when constructed, its occupants may enjoy to the utmost its advantages and domestic atmosphere.

After your typical plan has been evolved in this manner you can fit pieces of paper, cut to a scale representing the actual size of your furniture, and in reality furnish each room in your house-to-be; note the space between the various pieces, so that the working facilities of each room can be realized as ample and practical. In this way you can get an idea of how your house will appear when you are once in it.

If the reader bears in mind that not only are extra angles unpleasant in a house, but that they add to the cost and that as regards wall space the more nearly a house approximates a square or rectangle and does away with exterior angles that his

(Continued on page 66)

PLANS OF TWO BEDROOM HOUSES
(1) One chimney for heater, fireplace and range; bathroom over kitchen affording plumbing economy
(2) Narrow house, with pantry and a rear kitchen
(3) One chimney for two fireplaces, range and heater, second-floor sleeping porch
(4) Wide house, with sleeping porch, available to both second-floor bedrooms
(5) Extreme hall space economy, also a one-chimney type
(6) Stair hall and bathroom located for economical plumbing

PLANS OF THREE BEDROOM HOUSES
(1) A one-chimney plan, rear pantry and bathroom over kitchen
(2) Front and side porches, living-room across house, pantry and rear kitchen
(3) A narrow front, with vestibule entrance, laundry adjoining kitchen, second floor has one private and one common bathroom, also a front dressing-room
(4) Stair hall, one-chimney feature and incorporates a back staircase
(5) Pantry between stair hall and kitchen, separate stairs to third floor
(6) Hall space economy and all appointments direct and compact
What We Learned When We Built Our House

A PERSONAL EXPERIENCE IN HOME MAKING—FEATURES THAT HAVE PROVED THEIR WORTH AND MISTAKES THAT PROSPECTIVE BUILDERS CAN EASILY AVOID

BY EMMA PADDOCK TELFORD

WHERE should it be? What were the absolute essentials in the country home I wanted, free from New York’s noise and tumult? Briefly summarized they were: pure air, sunshine, breathing spaces, a water supply and sewerage system above reproach, pleasant things to look at—trees, flowers, a garden where I could have vines of my own planting, refined neighbors as homogeneous as possible, and all within easy access of the great city.

The Palisades offered the best promise, and a lot was purchased there from what was believed to be an honorable company. Its frontage was fifty feet, while it extended 165 feet in depth, affording a chance for a barn or garage if ever one was needed. The purchase price was listed at $2,000, but a considerable advance “cash down,” procured a small discount. In three years the lot was paid for and then, being assured by a friend who was an architect that it was an ideal time for building and that he would personally look after every detail, I decided to build. The plans were drawn up, compared, talked over and altered until they seemed complete.

In deciding on the material of which the house should be built, concrete received the deciding vote. And we next began to assemble our ideas. Much of the furniture was to be built in to save buying and at the same time preserve a consistent decorative scheme. There was to be sunshine in every room, fireplaces that would draw, an upper balcony that could be used for out-of-door sleeping and for airing bedding and brushing clothes without having to drag everything down into the yard. There was to be plenty of pantry and store room, a good cellar, and window boxes inside and out.

The house completed was to cost $5,000. It could not be less than that according to the restrictions imposed by the company and it ought not to be more than that according to the state of my finances and income.

With such detailed specifications it would seem that mistakes could not be made. Nevertheless experience showed that they could and did occur. But that is another story.

A minor mistake was in the digging of the cellar. The contract called for a cellar under the house, which, being interpreted according to the sense of the first paragraph—“according to the true intent and meaning”—meant under the entire house. On digging for the foundations, however, it was found that the difficulty of blasting the entire rocky bed of the cellar would be greater than expected. The architect sent a notification that at least a hundred dollars more would be needed for that work alone. Although it seemed most unfortunate to give up the cellar room counted upon, an unwillingness to increase the original estimated cost on the very setting out of the work led to a compromise and the cellar was made only large enough to allow for a furnace place, coal bin and store closet, the remaining space being left “unnatural,” as it were, the rock forming a wall and the house being raised up higher than intended to give air space beneath its entire length.

It must be remembered, too, that the picture of the house will not be quite the same in aspect as the actual building, as the pitch of the roof or set and height of the windows will appear different. If these things are expected the sense of disappointment will be guarded against and perhaps avoided.

The arrangement for beginning the building commenced with an application to a Building and Loan Association for the requisite loan of $4,000, the lot and house as it would be finished being the security. To negotiate this loan a deposit of $10.50 was demanded before the acceptance was announced. When this had been made a further deposit of $50, together with deeds and titles to the property, was handed over to the company. They then forwarded papers to their attorney and made
arrangements with the architect as to payments. It was advised that the payments be made in as few installments as possible, as an inspection fee is charged for each payment.

The cost as agreed upon under the contract and payment thereon was as follows:

The total cost when completed was $4,880. Payments were to be made in four installments:

1. When foundation wall was built, house framed and sheathed and roof on, $1,333-33.
2. When piazzas and outside trim were finished and inside studded, lathed and plastered complete, chimneys built and topped out, cesspool built and soil pipe in, $1,333-33.
3. When work was finished complete as per plans, $1,333-33.
4. Thirty days after completion, $880.

Four copies of the contract had to be made, one for the owner, one for the contractor, one for the architect and one for the loan company. The work had not proceeded far when the architect’s bill for payments of three and one-half per cent on the total cost and their expenses to date was presented, $173.70. Then small bills appeared frequently, bills for surveying, leading, etc. An astonishing number of “applications” had to be made. This is here chronicled as worthy of note by those intending to build and who need not he uselessly alarmed at these things that, at first, seemed to be extra expenses thrust forward in quick succession. These were now an application for water connection, then an application for gas supply; next one for sewer connection and so on. These, whether or not demanding a fee paid for them, startled the unprepared owner who expects that the contract will include all such matters and that the builders or architect will see to them.

The contract itself itemizes carefully under the proper heads what has been agreed upon as the contractor’s part to do. The owner can, before signing this contract, stipulate for changes but may not do so after having signed except at increased cost to himself, or herself. The contract in question provides that all materials used are to be the best of their respective kinds and all work is to be done in the most thorough and workmanlike manner, according to the true intent and meaning, whether expressed or implied, of these specifications and the drawings accompanying them.

All went well until just before the building was completed and when arrangements for moving in had all been made. Then in getting ready for the payment of the last installment, the Building and Loan Company discovered that the number of the lot as given by the surveyor did not correspond with the original map. The company’s men had blundered horribly and the house had been built on the wrong lot. Had the company been reliable, had the owner of the lot been otherwise than a lawyer who had understood all along that the Jersey law “Whatever is built on a man’s lot is his,” would throw my house in his hands, all could have been settled without great delay or great expense. As it was the workmen had to be called off and lawyers employed.

A hiatus comes here not pleasant to contemplate; but for the prospective builder, there is this word of cheer: Never before in the annals of home building in the United States had such a mistake occurred and that was on the Pacific Coast. After weeks of parleying, the substantial payment demanded by the lawyer owner of the lot was paid, the lawyers’ fees were settled and building resumed.

And now “The House of the Red Geraniums” is finished, and already the vines—honeysuckle, wisteria, ivies and morning glories—are creeping vaultantly over it, the lawn is getting velvety, the pergola has a wee bit of shade with much more promised from the twelve choice grape vines set along either side and the elderberry bushes backing them. The vegetable garden has already demonstrated its raison d’etre in a plentiful supply of crimson tomatoes, radishes, tender lettuce and curly parsley, while the scarlet verbenas, the roses, the gay nasturtiums, the delicate cosmos, and the overflowing window boxes filled with ivies and red geraniums, are doing their level best to make the new home cheery and attractive.

In the “Friendship Garden” at the rear, and on the north
side of the house, there are lilacs and syringas, lilies of the valley and sweet William, iris and china asters, each one a contribution from other loved and well-known gardens, that friends have sent for "old-times" sake.

Approaching the house from the direction of the trolley, that is from the south, it presents a most pleasing façade and side elevation, of the English cottage style of modern architecture. The exterior is of cement, gray in color, while the shutters, window and door casings, moldings and the top of the pergola-like porch are painted forest green that, with the window boxes and flower plans and vines, conspire to give a harmonious aspect to the whole place.

The mistake about building the cellar caused the house to be set considerably higher above ground than the plans called for, and this detracts somewhat from the harmony of contour it presents on approach. Drawing nearer this is not so apparent; at the front steps the entrance seems gracious enough. Quite a pretty feature from the outside are the window boxes, which, being built on, are more completely in unison with the entire building than such decorations usually are. Moreover, they give the upper story a spacious look, and have, too, the effect that balconies do on structures to which they are appropriate. Another excellent point and one of great importance in the comfort of the house is in the size of the windows. They are much larger in proportion to the size of the house than is often seen, yet so true a harmony has been preserved that they are thoroughly in keeping. The latticed window extends beyond the walls, the others are set in flatly and all are squared top and bottom, excepting the attic window, which is rounded at the top. The front and south exposures have sunshine nearly all day.

At the front walk the porch roof gives a solid shelter immediately overhead, while the pergola effect is given by the open extended beams and cross scantlings. The front door, not seen in the picture through the screen, is glazed half way down in large diamond panes, an inner door, which closes an entrance vestibule, having similar treatment.

Reaching the level of the porch it is seen that the width of this is excellent. As the balustrade is a low wall of solid cement, a screen is afforded that gives a sense of privacy to those sitting in what is thus an outdoor room, spacious enough for large, comfortable chairs for everyone. Then, too, as half the veranda is left roofless, a sunny sitting place for colder days is provided as well. The roofed portion has an electric light, the convenience of which

(Continued on page 55)
The Whole Process of the Building Game

BUYING THE LOT, SELECTING THE KIND OF HOUSE, DETERMINING ON NECESSITIES, AND ADVICE PERTINENT TO ALL CONTINGENCIES OF HOME BUILDING

BY A. E. SWOYER

BUILDING a house is a comparatively simple matter, capable of being handled by the average carpenter or builder. Building a home which shall realize your ideal of what the word means is not simple, for the completed structure must not only suit your own peculiar needs but embody your personality as well. Architect and builder can but translate your ideas into feet and inches or into dollars and cents; they can save you from the pitfalls which open before the inexperienced and they can, from their knowledge gained in supplying similar wants, suggest improvements which will meet with your approval. Beyond this they cannot go, except at the sacrifice of your individuality.

Yet building a home is a serious matter. You must look ahead and plan your home not only for your needs of to-day, but of to-morrow and of ten years from now, and you should so locate and design it that you will have a property which is constantly increasing in value. It is a good rule to paraphrase the old motto and resolve to plan as if you were going to sell tomorrow; build as if you expected it to be your home for fifty years.

The first point, of course, is the selection of your lot, as upon this depends not only the style of your home but the amount of money which you may sensibly invest in it. It is not wise to tie up so much of your building fund in land that you must skimp the house as a result; nor does it pay to buy a cheap lot simply because it is cheap and then erect an expensive home upon it, for your house will not only be cheapened by its surroundings, but will prove a poor investment from other points of view. The proportion that the amount invested in land should bear to that of the house varies in different localities; in general it should not be over twenty per cent, where sufficient ground for building purposes, including lawn and a suitable yard, is all that is necessary. The proportion does not apply to small farms and kindred investments, where the land itself is expected to make a money return.

In the suburban lot important factors determine its value if not its cost—the latter being often due to the advertising of the promoters rather than to intrinsic worth. First, is the suburb a growing one?—for upon its growth depends the value of your investment. Second, what are the building restrictions?—for you may be sure that the building of saloons, barns or cheap stores near your holdings will depreciate them. Third, are city conveniences, such as sewer, water and gas, available? Fourth, the tax rate; often a suburb is actually within the city limits, and you pay city taxes without increased advantages. Fifth, train service and fares; this is important, because if you are employed in the city transportation becomes a fixed charge, to be considered in the same manner as insurance or taxes. A little consideration along this line will often save many dollars; perhaps by moving a little farther out the increased cost of commutation will be offset by the lower tax rate and by the economy with which your land may be purchased. Frequently, too, a suburb may be found which is served by two competing railroads, or by railroads and trolley—this competition invariably means lower transportation. Last but not least, do not let the beauty of the suburb in summer, when everything is green and blooming, mislead you—two feet of snow or slush will transform those beautiful winding paths into something entirely different! Look at the character of prevalent sidewalks and roads—are the walks laid and the roads macadamized? All the difference between winter comfort and the pleasure of slopping through the wet twice a day, with pneumonia lurking in the background, lies between them. With this end in view, find out how many of your prospective neighbors live there the year around; if possible, buy your lot in the winter—if it suits you then, you may be sure that you have not been misled by the glamour of the season nor by the high-sounding talk of the agent.

For that other class, the families who have attained a com-
comfortable competence and look to the country home as a peaceful place in which to end their days, some few points may be of interest. Of these, the question of water supply is an important one, although usually to be solved by driving a well, artesian or otherwise—located with the best judgment so that its bottom is above the level of cesspool, barnyard and chicken run. School facilities demand the consideration of families with children, while proper markets for the purchase of necessary supplies should be within reach. The conveniences of the city are not to be found, nor should they be expected, but much may be done by the wise expenditure of comparatively little money. Thus if running water in the house is regarded as a necessity, it may be provided by means of either a small gasoline engine, or a windmill, in connection with a pump and tank. Lighting may be arranged in a number of ways by the use of various complete systems, either gasoline or acetylene being usually involved. Perhaps the ideal lighting system from the point of safety and ease of operation is to attach a suitable dynamo to the small gasoline engine used for pumping; the house may then be wired for electric light, with the certainty that current will be supplied by your own plant when wanted—and at a cost usually less than the charge for lighting service paid by the city dweller.

So much for the points externally related to the lot. There are also certain factors within the lot itself which have not been mentioned, but which have an important bearing upon its value for building purposes. We will take the case of two plots of ground, located with equal advantages as to the external characteristics which we have mentioned; one of them, however, is a smooth, level plot of sandy soil, while the other is situated upon a hillside, upon which are numerous springs and ledges of rock—there should be no question in the mind of the sensible man as to which would be the better buy.

Should, however, the price of the hillside lot be much lower than that of the one at grade, nice considerations are involved as to the advisability of purchase; the only way to arrive at comparative prices is to figure both lots as it would be necessary to have them before you could commence building. If you intended to erect the ordinary type of house, the cost of grading the lot, additional labor of excavating in the rocky soil and the probability that you would need either a concrete retaining wall or a concrete foundation to prevent trouble with water in your cellar must all be added to the first cost of the lot in order to find its cost to you as compared with the other property. On the other hand, competent architects have designed special types of houses for hilly lots which do away with a great deal of this extra expense; such houses usually have the greater part of the basement above ground, which cuts down the excavating, while the ground is largely left in its primitive condition to produce a rustic background and the water is carried away from the house by means of drains. Such a location is in many ways ideal for houses of the popular bungalow type, to which the rough setting adds a peculiar charm. If you favor that style of residence, plots of hill land, almost valueless as far as the old-fashioned residences are concerned, can be bought very reasonably and prove in every way satisfactory. In general, these advantages are compensated by the fact that basement walls raised entirely above grade must be exceptionally well made in order to avoid cold floors and difficulty in heating the house. Sometimes sacrifice your yard in order to secure your rustic setting, and a number of steps must be built to provide entry and egress—an annoyance at all times and a positive danger when there are young children in the house. On the other hand, you gain a much better view, you enjoy better air, and you cannot be shut in by other houses. It is a case of Hobson's choice between the two, which must be governed by your own preferences.

Then there is the lot below street level, which is frequently wet and marshy—this should be avoided when possible. True, the lot can be filled and graded, but this is expensive and, since
the filling is "made" ground, it provides a ready path for water to soak into your cellar, unless as before stated you provide against that contingency by means of concrete walls. A lot of this sort, owing to its lowness, often causes difficulty, sometimes sickness and death, because it is so nearly the level of the sewer that a proper drainage is not provided.

Exposure, too, is important. If the lot faces the east, it means cool afternoons in which to enjoy your balcony or porch; if you can get a southern exposure for one side of your house, so much the better—if you can procure land whose corners face to the half-points of the compass—that is, northeast, southwest and so forth—you are indeed favored, for if your house is not too closely built in, you can count on sunlight in every outside room during the day. The careful housewife knows what that means!

Even when you have found exactly the plot which you desire and for the price which you care to pay, your troubles are not over—for some defect of title may cause the loss of your property. It always pays to have a lawyer or a title guarantee company look into this matter. This is forever settled if a reputable company searches and guarantees you from loss, and none but a reputable one should be employed.

The validity of the title, or rather the present owner's right to convey it, being made sure, tell the owner to have the lot surveyed—and incorporate this survey in the deed. The wisdom of this is shown in a recent case which I have in mind, where a certain lot was offered for sale as being "fifty feet front," with the assumption that this width was maintained for its entire depth. Upon the records being looked up and the survey made it was discovered that while the lot was fifty feet front right enough, it tapered to less than twenty feet at the rear! Had the man bought without the survey, he would have had to erect a "Flat Iron" building, or else purchased enough land from his neighbors to straighten out his lines.

The survey being satisfactory, make the owner give you a "Warranty" deed—this places the burden of defending any suits which may be brought to contest the title upon the owner, his heirs or assigns. But do not accept the warranty deed as a substitute for the other precautions—this form of deed protects you only to the value of the lot, while after your house is erected your property represents to you the value of your house and lot.

The deed being drawn, signed and properly recorded, the next step is the location of your house upon it; in this connection do not be persuaded to build right up to the lines of your property. No matter how friendly your prospective neighbors may appear, they may not always remain so, or strangers may move in; to avoid prospects of trouble, build several feet inside the lines, in order that the eaves may drip upon your own property and, when you have repairing or painting done, your workmen may not have to trespass. The "waste" of a few feet of land is not a waste when it prevents the possibility of a suit for damages or even an order compelling you to shift your house!

The type of dwelling which you erect will depend upon your preference, the location of your land and the resources of your pocketbook. The bungalow type of building has more devotees every year, yet it is not always suitable nor always sufficiently roomy. For suburban use, life in the country and in many small towns it is hard to surpass, but it is well to remember that this type was developed for use in warm climates and demands a rustic setting to bring out its attractiveness. Set upon a small plot and amongst houses of the old-fashioned type, it appears incongruous and out of taste.

Disregarding the bungalow type for a moment, we may list some building materials in the order of their cost. Cheapest is the ordinary frame dwelling finished with siding and painted; this is the most general type, although now pressed closely for popularity by the frame house covered with stained shingles, and generally known as a "shingle" house. The first cost of the shingle house is slightly greater, but this difference is largely made up in the after cost of painting—

(Continued on page 48)
The Secret of Silent Plumbing

MINIMIZING THE NOISES INCIDENT TO THE FLOW OF WATER THROUGH THE PIPES BY PROPER INSTALLATIONS AND MODERN FIXTURES—THE EQUIPMENT FOR HOUSES OF VARIOUS SIZES

By EDWARD C. CUTHBERT and G. WILLIAM ISLEY

ANY of a hundred and one things may contribute their mite or their mightiest to noisy plumbing. Actually, and fortunately too, but a few of these many defects occur in the usual installation. But as the source of annoyance may be the result of one defect in one house and something else in the next house, until in a hundred and one houses we find them all, how are we to guard against hissing, hammering, gurgling, singing and all the rest of the evils, but by making our plumbing installations proof against each and every one?

By cautioning architects and plumbers before and at the time of installing new plumbing we can be reasonably sure of avoiding the main causes of annoyance. If the plumbing in a house now built and occupied is defective the suggestions here will possibly indicate the seat of trouble and point a way to eliminating or at least modifying the nuisance.

The hiss or rumble of water in a supply pipe, which occurs when a faucet is opened, is quite common. It may be due to small pipe sizes, improper supports, high pressure, poor location of piping, undersized stop cocks or valves, and so on.

For a house with one bathroom, kitchen and laundry fixtures and one or two lavatories in bedrooms, the main supply pipe should not be less than 3/4-inch in size. One-inch is even preferable if the pressure is less than thirty-five or forty pounds. If the pressure is lower than this the supply pipe should be one-inch, anyway—not especially to avoid noise, but to provide an adequate volume of water. The size should be increased one size for each extra bathroom—that is, 1 3/4 inches, 1 1/2 inches or 2 inches. Pipe of 3/4-inch size is too small excepting for branch connections to single fixtures.

The pipe to the kitchen range boiler should be 3/4-inch in a house having one bathroom and 1-inch for two or three bathrooms. For a larger number of fixtures a separate hot water heater with storage tank is usually installed. The pipes to the bathroom should be not less than 3/4-inch, and if the bathroom contains a needle and shower bath, 1-inch is desirable. The bath tub should have 3/4-inch supply pipes; the lavatory 1/2-inch; the closet 3/4-inch; the kitchen sink 3/4-inch; the pantry sink 1/2-inch; and the laundry tubs 3/4-inch. These sizes should be maintained right up to the connection with the fixtures even though the actual valves or faucets of the fixtures are smaller.

Water flowing through a pipe at a high velocity will not only hiss within the pipe itself but at times cause the pipe to vibrate. This is especially true of small pipes. The resulting noise is transmitted to the timbers, partitions and flooring until the whole responds like the highly-strung sounding board of a piano. Proper supports, placed not more than five or six feet apart and deadened to prevent the transmission of sound, are effective remedies. A layer of hair felt placed between the pipe, with its supporting clamp, and the woodwork is a good way to stop this trouble.

At times it is advisable to cover pipes with a non-conducting covering to prevent freezing. This covering can be purchased in a manufactured form. It is sold in lengths of three feet. It also prevents the escape of the sound of running water within the pipe.

When wrought iron pipe is used for water supply piping (and to-day in ninety-nine per cent of houses it is employed) abrupt connections cannot be avoided. Lead pipe can be bent into easy curves which do not retard the flow of water, while the lead itself is a poor conductor of sounds or vibrations. Lead has this in its favor even with a much higher cost as a disadvantage.

A good pressure of water—between twenty-five and seventy-five pounds—is desirable. Higher pressures than these are apt to be troublesome and noisy when water is drawn. High pressures can be lowered and controlled by installing a pressure reducing valve, through which all water to the house must pass.

Water is practically incompressible. With a high pressure the sudden closing of a faucet will produce "water hammer," that is, the momentum that the flowing water has attained when a faucet is open will expend itself in hammering within the pipe when the velocity is suddenly checked by the closing of a faucet. Air chambers are used as cushions to prevent or reduce water hammer, and to be effective they should be at least 2 inches or 2 1/2 inches; or better, 3 inches in diameter and three or four feet long. Sometimes they are placed on the water pipe where it enters the building. Water is more or less charged with air which is released when the pressure is reduced. Air chambers depend upon this released air for their effectiveness. If the air within the chambers was not continually renewed they would become waterlogged and useless. It is best therefore to place air chambers at the extreme end of the pipe line, where the pressure is lowest. It is not always possible to do this, as the end of the supply pipe is usually in the upper floors of the building. A convenient point to place air chambers is on the supply pipe just inside the foundation wall.

To insure the effectiveness of air chambers, means should be provided to re-
At the left, a gate valve closed. An opened globe valve is at the right.

Shut the pet cock and open the stop cock and the air chamber will again be ready for work.

The short pieces of pipe sometimes placed close to sink, bath and lavatory faucets to serve as air chambers are to some degree useful in lessening water hammer, but are too small to be practical remedies.

It will assist in at least modifying any noise that may occur if water pipes are not placed near living-rooms. Run the pipes through the kitchen, pantry and rear halls or closets. If the pipes must be placed in the walls of living-rooms, have them covered. Hair felt securely wrapped on with wire is good, or a specially manufactured covering can be used.

Round-way stop cocks and gate valves should be used instead of the flat-way type. Reference to the illustrations will show the difference between the full open waterway of the first and the undersized, contorted waterway which distinguishes the latter.

If water meters are used and the clicking of the mechanism is noticeable when water is drawn, wrap them in hair felt or pack them in a box of sawdust.

In the country, where water is secured by pumping or by hydraulic rams, the pounding of these devices is often annoying.

If two or three feet of high-pressure rubber hose, instead of so much iron pipe, is inserted at an accessible place near or just inside the house, it will usually overcome the trouble.

Two principles are employed in the construction of faucets—the fuller and the compression. While the fuller pattern faucets are convenient to operate and of a more pleasing appearance, the compression faucets, which close slowly, prevent water hammer and give better service.

Compression faucets close against the pressure of flow water. Fuller faucets close with the pressure of water; and when the pressure is high or the faucet worn, the water will force the ball (a) to its seat and produce water hammer.

When the washers of compression faucets (a) are soft or become worn, they sometimes produce a chattering noise as the faucet is closed or when it is opened slightly. In this case the washers should be replaced with new ones.

Rumbling in the pipe connections between water backs in kitchen ranges and hot water boilers may be caused by small pipe connections. While 3/4-inch pipe is often used for boilers of thirty, forty and even fifty gallons capacity, one-inch connections are better. The plumbers should ream out the ends of the pipe so that no projecting piece is left or formed to retard the flow of water or to collect rust or sediment.

Pipe connections should pitch upward from the waterback to the side connection of the boiler. The lower connection should grade downward from the boiler to the waterback.

If the waterback of a range is too large for the boiler, it is possible that at times so much hot water will be produced that steam will form. The steam when it reaches the boiler will produce a loud cracking or pounding noise as it condenses. The remedy is to replace the waterback with a smaller one or install a larger boiler. The first suggestion is the better.

Pipes that carry off waste water from the upper floor fixtures should not be placed in the partitions next to living-rooms. When this is impossible through the location of bathrooms, the pipes should be covered with hair felt, securely wrapped on with wire or packed with mineral wool. The mineral wool can be held in place by means of a wooden box or, better, a sheet metal pipe—galvanized iron is good. This sheet metal casing should be one inch larger on each side than the waste or soil pipe that it covers.

The space between the waste pipe and the metal or wood casing can be filled and closely packed with mineral wool—sawdust is sometimes used. It is advisable to insert “stops” in a long vertical casing every two or three feet to prevent the mineral wool and sawdust from settling and leaving the upper end of the pipes exposed.

Among the fixtures, water closets are usually the offending members in producing noise. Closets with high tanks are as a whole much more noisy than those fitted with low tanks.

The fittings within the tank itself are often the cause of much of the annoyance.

(Continued on page 55)
Crops of Quality for the Home Garden

VARIOUS TYPES OF GARDEN PEAS AND METHODS OF GROWING THEM WHICH YIELD THE BEST RESULTS—SOILS, PLANTING AND GENERAL CARE

BY D. R. EDSON

Editor's Note: We have consistently endeavored to emphasize the fact that the one unanswerable argument for the home garden is table quality. You may or you may not be able to grow things cheaper than you can buy them—most people can. But the fact that admits of no questioning is that by growing your own vegetables you can have them better. Only so can you have them absolutely fresh; only so can you make sure of having varieties that have been selected solely for table quality. In this series of articles the most important of the garden's products will be discussed from the standpoint of quality. Special points of culture also will be suggested, with a view of obtaining not only prime quality but a continuity of crop over the longest possible season for each kind of vegetable.

Few vegetables are so delicious as fresh green peas—when they are just right. But notwithstanding their universal use they are one of the most difficult of vegetables to get in just the right condition for the table. You know from your own experience what a world of difference there is between the really fresh peas and those others that look almost the same but are a little tough and have a perceptible "skin" and a faintly bitter taste. You probably also know how few times in a season you have a chance to get all you want to eat of the former sort. It is well worth that little trouble that it requires to make sure of the first for your table. It is a matter of variety and of taking a few precautions in planting. Most planters neglect to take pains in regard to either. Many will go to the local hardware store or small florist and take whatever they happen to find there on faith. Others, having happened to discover some good variety or upon the recommendation of a neighbor, will buy a quart or two and plant them all at once, with the result that one or two lots may be in prime condition and the others will be too old, as peas go by very quickly, especially in dry, hot weather, when a difference of two or three days may mean a difference between excellent and medium or even very poor quality. Only enough of one sort should be planted at any one time to yield two or three pickings; especially is this true of the dwarf varieties, which have a tendency to mature nearly the whole crop at once. Moreover, the public has been brought up to over-value the point of earliness. The extreme extra-early varieties have been urged upon gardeners, as if a difference of a few days in the first picking amounted to much more than the quality of the crop for the whole season. The truth of the matter is that these extra early sorts are not the same "goods" as the later ones.

There are in fact so many varieties of peas that people get mixed up in the varieties instead of first studying out the type to which they belong. The first thing the gardener should get settled definitely in his mind is the difference between the round-seeded, early, or "wrinkled" sorts, so called because the seeds of these when ripe present a shriveled-up or wrinkled appearance. The fact that some varieties of each sort have a dwarf habit of growth and others a tall is of secondary importance. In fact, the distinction between the dwarf and tall sorts is a very indefinite one. In rich soil or under favorable conditions the dwarfs will attain a height of three or feet and require supports to keep them from becoming a hopeless tangle. The tall sorts, of course, yield a larger crop and one that matures more gradually, which is an advantage or disadvantage according to the way they are handled.

But the main distinction, as I have said, should be made between the smooth-seeded and the wrinkled-seeded sorts. In quality the latter are as far ahead of the former as sweet corn is ahead of field corn, and several of the new varieties of the wrinkled sorts are, for all practical purposes, just as early as the old-fashioned, round-seeded, extra early. There is, in fact, no longer much reason why a private grower should continue to plant the smooth-seeded sorts, except possibly a very small quantity for the first picking. As to whether you will find it best to use the dwarf or the tall varieties of the wrinkled type, and what varieties of these to select, will of course depend upon individual conditions and your personal taste. It becomes more and more difficult, even in sub-

(Continued on page 65)
The Immediate Garden Treatment of a New House

PLANTING PLANS DESIGNED TO REMOVE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE THE RAW APPEARANCE OF A NEWLY FINISHED HOME—THE FLOWERS AND SHRUBS FOR VARIOUS LOCATIONS

by Grace Tabor

Standing stark and bare, on newly graded, stark, bare earth, the newly finished house is at once the despair as well as the delight of its possessor—if he have the gardener’s esthetic sense. For it needs everything at once—and it needs everything in the greatest possible hurry, unless the denuded earth is to go on being an eyesore for an unendurable while.

There are many quick growing things that will furnish a semblance of clothing to a place in a short time, of course. But the real problem of the homeowner comes in the importance of his losing no time in establishing his permanent garden treatment; yet here is exactly where he is likely to lose if he is too free with the quick growing, soon dying material. All the rapid growing annuals are rank growers too, and take up a vast amount of space when their growth is attained, thus crowding out any permanent thing planted near them save a tree or a sizable shrub.

So to accomplish really good results there must be actually two separate plans of action: the one, for immediate effect, with the quick growing things; and the other, for permanent landscape development, with the permanent material. These two plans may and undoubtedly will lap onto each other to a considerable degree, but even if they do it will still be wise to keep them distinct and separate, as plans.

The first one to be developed, of course, is the one that is to last. Work that is to be permanent must be settled upon before the work that is immediate may have its turn, for only thus will the latter keep its proper place, and minimize the risk of sacrificing anything of the future, even for a single season, to the present.

Without knowing what the ultimate ideal for a home and its surroundings is, in any particular case, it is hardly possible to say what the permanent plan should embrace, of course; but for the sake of clearness, I am going to assume the place and the ideal, and proceed on this assumption to illustrate the method of going about the immediate treatment. Let us suppose the house...
to stand on a plot anywhere from 50 by 100 feet to a half acre in size; to have porches, as houses with us usually do; and let us suppose the ultimate ideal includes seclusion from the highway, flowers all the season through, a vegetable garden, some fruit—and a general atmosphere of snug comfort and homeliness.

The initial step towards the permanent development of these features is, as we have seen, a definite plan for the whole, and this plan should be set down on paper. The initial step in a plan is inclosure; the next is entrance; the next is division into the units necessary to realize the ideal adopted, with suitable distribution of these; and the next and final is planting—or the chart of planting from which actual work is to be done.

After all this is done—and not until it is done—comes the initial step in the work for immediate effect. And this is really not an actual step at all, but simply a close study of the whole situation as it lies before you on the map of the place which these various activities have helped you to develop. Whatever is to be done towards the much desired instant result, must be done within and along the general lines of this permanent plan.

And here a choice between two lines of action must be made. It is possible to carry out the permanent plan, in its entirety, with temporary material, waiting until fall to plant any of the permanent stuff. Or you may develop a secondary plan for the temporary and "immediate effect" material, and plant a great deal of that which is permanent along with the temporary things, at once.

It is perhaps less trouble to do the former; but it is quite as certainly better to do the latter. For the sooner things of slow growth— which all permanent things are, compared to annuals—are beginning to establish themselves, the better for the effect next year. Some of them, to be sure, will make quite as good a showing then if they wait until fall for their planting, but others will not. Moreover, the annual flowers and temporary things will not have ended their display when it is time to put the permanent stuff in their places; and you will therefore have to uproot many things right in their prime—and endure a return to the barren state of the beginning, along toward the end of the summer.

The combination which insures the very best results for this year and for next is made up of the trees and a portion of the shrubs—if there are shrubs; the background specimens usually—which are to comprise the permanent planting; hedges if these are specified, and all the hardy vines. Then plenty of annual vines, together with such rank growing annual plants as are adapted to the positions of those foreground shrubs, which will subsequently be planted, and plenty of quick growing annual flowers.

The idea of using an "annual" as a substitute for a shrub seems rather far-fetched at first thought, and of course there are not many suited to such a position—nor do I consider it good garden practice by any means, save as it serves such a purpose as the one we are considering. Among the sunflowers there are four or five equal to such a demand, however; and there is the great castor bean in at least two of its varieties: and cosmos, dahlias, the giant spider plant, love-lies-bleeding, a tobacco, and some grasses. And half this number will fill the requirements of any place.

Go over the place itself carefully, after your permanent plan has been developed, and see what its most crying needs are: and record these with a tiny cross on the planting plan. Seclusion, suppose we say, at one point is imperative, immediately; shade for a particularly hot corner; clothing around the base of an ugly porch foundation; something to soften the hard lines of granolithic walk that leads in from the street; something to give emphasis to the entrance—or to the main entrance, if there are two (a main entrance should always express distinction and focus attention from without): and so on. These requirements are the ones which quick growing, temporary stuff must meet for this first year; so at once you know that in these places the permanent material is not to go, as yet.

After all this is determined, it is then a matter of suitably adapting the temporary plants available, so that they will serve the purpose in hand. Nothing among them is more suited to taking the place of a shrubbery screen than the *Ricinus*. *Ricinus Zanzibaríensis* grows eight to ten feet in height, while *R. Cam- bodgiensis* stops at about five feet; thus just these two in combination may be grouped to make a very dense and effective screen. Or a screen of the taller *Ricinus* as a background with double chrysanthemum-flowered sunflower massed against it may be planted, if flowers as well as foliage are desired in that particular spot or direction.

(Continued on page 64)
The Cost of Different Kinds of Building

A COMPARISON OF THE BUILDING MATERIAL COST APPLIED TO THREE CHARACTERISTIC HOUSES, WITH A CONSIDERATION OF THE RELATIVE FIRST COST, UP-KEEP AND INSURANCE NECESSARY FOR A PERIOD OF FIFTEEN YEARS

BY GEORGE HUNT INGRAHAM

There was a time in this big, new country of ours when the forests were a bugbear to the scattered inhabitants and a great hindrance to the cultivation of the soil. The cry was, “Cut the trees down and burn them up to get them out of the way as soon as possible.” In the country districts of to-day there is the same disregard of the forests, and the government has had much difficulty in arousing any sentiment for the conservation of our timber. At that time lumber was very cheap, and houses could be built very quickly with little expense. They were scattered, and there was less danger from fire. If a house burned down, one had merely to step into one’s back yard for new material. To-day, with all the changed conditions, lumber is high, and we are slowly learning to conserve our forests for use where no other material will answer, and to look for a safer and more permanent material for exterior construction. We are fast becoming an old world and must adopt the customs of the old worlds. There, the more permanent materials have been long in use, and there it has been often found that a well constructed tile roof is in perfect condition after three hundred years, when the wooden shell underneath is crumbling away. Our white pine trees, once so numerous, are now few, and white pine lumber is very much increased in cost. Fortunately to take its place other materials are at hand. Bricks are easily made and Portland cement is far cheaper than it used to be, so that now, when a man wants to build a house for himself, let him first choose an architect who understands the relative cost of materials, and who will plan a simple, dignified house, with few angles, that will be of the least expense to take care of as the years go by, and one that will not be a menace, but rather a permanent, artistic addition to his surroundings. If such buildings are in favor, our travelers on their return from Europe will not feel that many of our city districts are in comparison desolated, unsightly.

Simplicity in plan (that is, a house of oblong dimensions without too many angles and corners) not only gives a more artistic and dignified result, but at the same time simplifies the cost, and a house so constructed in more permanent materials, as against a more complicated design in wood, would give the balance in favor of the simpler and more permanent construction.

The first thing a house builder should do is to select a good architect—one who is familiar with the better and more permanent types of construction—and not stint him too much on the cost of the exterior of the building. It would be better to give up some elaborate interior effect or mahogany finish for a more permanent exterior. Once have a good shell on the outside walls and what is saved on repairs can be put aside for the expense of making over a room later on, or for more elaborate decoration of the interior.

There are various types of good wall construction that a house builder should consider, namely:

1. Brick—a good red water-struck or the so-called tapestry bricks. A brick house for its most artistic results should always verge on the red shades, the darker the better, and never on the yellows. White or light joints and wide joints give more character to a red brick structure.

2. A frame house with brick veneer makes a cheaper substitute for brick, but only has one merit—that it is better than either clapboards or...
House No. 2 has a wood frame and is over wire lath. The photograph here shows an interesting effect of the architect's planning to create a unified effect in a rectangular house. It will be noticed that the three doorways are treated almost exactly the same and have the effect of the repetition of a unit design. Although the house is large it is compact. George Hunt Ingraham, architect

shingles, both in qualities of fire resistance and of permanence.

(3) Fireproof terra cotta blocks, of which there are several on the market, finished on the outside with cement stucco, gives a very permanent and artistic building. The stucco should never be the natural cement color, but either white cement, light grays, or light yellows.

(4) A cheaper and good effect may be obtained with wood construction and wire lathing and stucco, but the advantage is very little in its favor when one considers durability and fireproof qualities.

The roofs should be preferably tile construction or slate. On the simplicity of the roof depends also the economy of construction as well as the dignity of appearance.

To illustrate the above points more clearly, three houses which were actually built and whose plans and exteriors are here given were taken and the costs estimated, exclusive of heating, plumbing, electric work, interior decorations, and lighting fixtures, because the interior work is subject to a wide variation of cost according to the design and materials used, kind of heating, and number of plumbing fixtures.

Of these three houses, Putnam & Ingraham of number two, and James Purdon of number three.

House number one is built of terra cotta blocks stuccoed. House number two is built of wood frame, wire lathed and stuccoed. House number three is built of brick.

Table Number I gives the cost of wood construction.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Wire lath and stucco</th>
<th>Cypress siding (stained)</th>
<th>Shingles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$7,900.00</td>
<td>$7,875.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>16,900.00</td>
<td>16,400.00</td>
<td>16,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>19,400.00</td>
<td>19,600.00</td>
<td>19,800.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The cost per cubic foot on the above figures:

| No. 1 | 24,000 cu. ft. | 25c. | 25c. | 25c. |
| No. 2 | 84,000 cu. ft. | 15c. | 15c. | 15c. |
| No. 3 | 72,000 cu. ft. | 25c. | 25c. | 25c. |

Table Number II gives the cost if built of brick or terra cotta blocks stuccoed.

| No. 1 | $8,820.00 | $8,580.00 |
| No. 2 | 17,240.00 | 17,465.00 |
| No. 3 | 20,780.00 | 20,900.00 |

The cost per cubic foot on the above figures:

| No. 1 | 24,000 cu. ft. | 25c. | 25c. | 25c. |
| No. 2 | 84,000 cu. ft. | 15c. | 15c. | 15c. |
| No. 3 | 72,000 cu. ft. | 25c. | 25c. | 25c. |

The per cent increase in cost of brick construction over wood and over wire lath stuccoed is, respectively, as follows:

| No. 1 | 12.75% | 8.89% |
| No. 2 | 6.65%  | 3.98% |
| No. 3 | 10.68% | 6.61% |

The types of wall construction for the three houses are shown above in diagrams. Now let us consider the insurance rates on the different types of construction given by the insurance companies. These are shown by Table III.

Though house No. 2 is on a larger scale than house No. 1, its cost is not so very much more
The repairs on the various types should also be considered in estimating the cost. It is allowed that the clapboard finished house would need painting every three years after the first three years, besides general repairs to outside woodwork. Of course, where cypress shingles are used and where some of the prepared staves are employed, the longevity of the woodwork is somewhat extended. The replacing of shingle roofs has not been considered in making out Table IV, which is given to show all other repairs that are ordinarily to be considered.

**TABLE IV**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Cost for 3 Years</th>
<th>Cost for 15 Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood (wire lathed and stuccoed)</td>
<td>$25.00*</td>
<td>$25.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood (siding, clapboards, shingles)</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brick</td>
<td>$35.00*</td>
<td>$35.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terra cotta blocks stuccoed</td>
<td>$20.00*</td>
<td>$20.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number 2—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood (wire lathed and stuccoed)</td>
<td>$55.00*</td>
<td>$55.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood (siding, clapboards, shingles)</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brick</td>
<td>$50.00*</td>
<td>$50.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terra cotta blocks stuccoed</td>
<td>$25.00*</td>
<td>$25.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number 3—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood (wire lathed and stuccoed)</td>
<td>$55.00*</td>
<td>$55.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood (siding, clapboards, shingles)</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brick</td>
<td>$50.00*</td>
<td>$50.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terra cotta blocks stuccoed</td>
<td>$25.00*</td>
<td>$25.00*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These figures are for painting and repairs on exterior woodwork only. No attempt has been made to give the cost for upkeep of a wire lath and stucco wall. The efficiency of this type of construction, as is generally recognized, is dependent on the style of house, its location and exposure, quality of workmanship, quality of materials used, etc. But it is no exaggeration to say that in the matter of durability alone it will not compare with a wall built of brick or one built of terra cotta blocks and stucco, on either of which types the cost of upkeep would be very little, not only for 15 years but for a very much longer period.

The comparative costs after fifteen years' occupancy are:

**TABLE V**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Original cost</th>
<th>Repairs</th>
<th>Insurance</th>
<th>Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood (siding, clapboards, shingles)</td>
<td>$15,400.00</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>$16,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number 1—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood (siding, clapboards, shingles)</td>
<td>$16,000.00</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>$17,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number 2—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood (siding, clapboards, shingles)</td>
<td>$16,000.00</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>$17,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number 3—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood (siding, clapboards, shingles)</td>
<td>$16,000.00</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>$17,200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The plans of house No. 3 show a straightforward plan like No. 2, but somewhat simpler.

Beside the plan, the location influences this materially. In some districts labor is high, and building costs consequently high. Transportation figures in also: the cost of carriage into some localities makes it prohibitive to use certain foreign building materials. The safest rule is that of common sense, to use native materials. This is not only economy, but it is generally the most satisfactory esthetically. The reason figures are misleading in the building magazines is due to these differences in construction cost owing to localities. A short time ago this magazine made a canvass of the architects all over the country and got figures for the construction of a small suburban house. The plans, bill of materials and specification of this house were sent to architects all over the country. The following variations are interesting to study in this connection. In New York City and vicinity, where the building trades are most strongly organized, the cost was $4,300; in Philadelphia suburbs it was from ten to fifteen per cent cheaper; Maine, $3,400; Southern New England, a little in excess of this; the Middle South, Kentucky, Maryland, etc., $3,000; Chicago, $3,800; the Middle Western States, as Ohio, Michigan and Iowa, $2,500 to $4,000; Pacific Coast Northwest, $2,000 to $3,200; Colorado, average $3,100 to $3,200; Southwest (Arizona, New Mexico), $2,000 to $3,000. Though these figures do not represent the most careful analysis of building conditions, they are a fair indication of the geographical factor in cost.
The Water Supply for the Country Place

VARIOUS WAYS OF SOLVING THE PROBLEM FOR THE HOME WHICH IS NOT REACHED BY THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEM—THE ADVANTAGES AND INSTALLATIONS OF THE BEST POWER PLANTS

BY GEORGE ETHELBERT WALSH

There is no question more perplexing to the country resident than that of a good and reliable water supply, both for household and irrigation purposes, and while the problem may be solved for those who can tap a town or village water system it is far from being settled for those who live in the true country away from such modern conveniences. The independent water supply must then be worked out by the individual and according to circumstances. Each problem, it may be said, is a separate one, and must be treated accordingly.

The owner of a good well or pump which provides clean, sweet and wholesome drinking water is not inclined to give it up and substitute something less desirable. "We have the coolest and best water in the State," remarked the owner of a country place, "and the well is protected from all contamination. What more do I want?"

Notwithstanding this boastful announcement, the man had one of the poorest systems of water supply in his State. The water was all that was claimed for it, but it was obtained at a great waste of time and effort. All the water needed for the house—except a little rain water collected in barrels—and for the stock had to be drawn up by hand. They never wasted water there; for it was too expensive.

Near by was a pond, fed by a tiny brook, but this water was rarely used because it was located some distance below the level of the house. Stock were sometimes driven down there and watered, but that was all.

It never occurred to the man that the water from the pond could be piped up to the house and barn for general uses and for nearly everything except drinking, and the waste could be used for garden irrigation. With a hydraulic ram or a small gas engine pump located near the pond a generous water supply could have been obtained at very little cost.

The treatment of the individual water supply system falls under one of several classes, and one must be applied to every country place or farm in the country: windmill pumping station; hydraulic ram; gas-engine pump; gravity spring system, and rain storage.

The Department of Agriculture recently issued a bulletin deploring the abandonment of the good old windmill, for in many parts of the country it is still the best and most sensible method of securing water. It is true that the gasoline engine pump has been substituted for the windmill in many parts of the country with excellent results, but this method costs more and is not always so satisfactory.

One of the reasons for general abandonment of the windmill was its unreliability. That is, the wind could not be depended upon to do the pumping in the season when water is most in demand. This was due entirely to the inadequacy of the storage tank. A tank holding less than a thousand gallons of water was generally the maximum size for these windmill pumping stations. That amount of water would not last the average family for household use much longer than a week, leaving nothing for stock and irrigation.

Some of the most modern windmill equipments have solved this question by the installation of big water tanks, built of field stones and concrete, in connection with the windmill. These tanks or reservoirs are built to-day big enough to hold fifty and sixty thousand gallons of water. They are built up in circular form of field stones, with a concrete bottom and inside, to a height of thirty or forty feet. They are independent of the windmill, except that the overflow pipe drips into them. The water stored in them provides throughout the spring, summer and autumn all that may be needed for stock, irrigation and fountain use.

Such a reservoir built of field stones and concrete forms a really ornamental feature to the country place, and if covered with ivy or other plants the outside walls are showy and striking. A stone reservoir of this nature, thirty feet high, and holding fifty or sixty thousand gallons of water, can be built for about $150 if the field stones can be obtained on or near the place.

The hydraulic ram is an old system of pumping up water from a lower to higher level, and its use to-day is satisfactory where a nearby or distant pond can be utilized. Many places have somewhere on them such a supply of water, but owing to its low level it is considered of little use. There is no pond, lake or stream of water, no matter how much lower than the level of the house and garden it may be, that can not be utilized for irrigation purposes or household and stock use by means of a hydraulic ram.

A first-class ram requires little attention and should run an entire season without repairs. The hydraulic ram was invented in 1796, but many improvements have been made on it to-day, and the double-acting ram does the work that could not be obtained from the old-fashioned one. These rams are now made to operate with a fall as small as eighteen inches and up to fifty feet. Water can be raised practically any height by using a battery of several rams. The advantages of such a water pumping installation is that any pond or lake of impure water can be used for the motive power, and water a considerable distance off in a spring can be pumped to the house, or impure pond water can be pumped to a reservoir for irrigation purposes.

The gas engine pump has come into vogue in the last few years in all parts of the country. It is a cheap and reliable system that anybody can operate. It takes no more brains to keep it going and operate it than to start the engine in the automobile or motorboat.

The gas engine can be placed near a pond, lake, brook or river, and with the intake pipe running far out good water can be pumped up to the house or barn. The cost for piping depends upon the distance from the house or barn. Good gasoline pumping outfits can be purchased from $300 upward. The greater the distance the water must be pumped and the higher the altitude, the heavier must be the engine to do the work.

The gasoline pumping engine consumes very little gas, not more than a few cents' worth an hour, and once started it will continue going without attention until stopped. One hour of pumping will furnish all the water needed for barn and household use in a day. For irrigation purposes the gasoline pump can be run for an hour a day and supply sufficient water for an acre of land in each twenty-four hours. In the worst summer drought the garden can thus be kept moist and well watered at a cost of only a few cents a day.

Gravity spring systems of obtaining water for irrigation and general use are so simple that where the proper conditions prevail they should not be neglected by any one. The idea consists simply in running a long pipe from some spring, brook or pond (Continued on page 72)
By a double house is meant a building that provides accommodations for two families, but when properly planned the life in each should be absolutely independent of the other. Though in close proximity, the piazzas or verandas should not look out upon each other.

A WELL PLANNED DOUBLE HOUSE,

Owing to the difference in level between the front and the back of the house, there is a pleasing variety of plan.

The main entrance is upon the upper street and is particularly attractive with its leaded casements and half-timber work.

The planning is so compact that there is an exceptional amount of room, a part of which may be completely shut off from the rest of the floor.

LAWRENCE PARK, N. Y.

Bates & How,
Architects
From the vestibuled porch the main entrance leads directly to a reception hall, with beamed ceiling and Caen stone fireplace. At the back of the reception room the stair leads down to the music room, and up to the bedroom floors.

The steep slope of the lawn at the rear provides room above the basement—which contains the laundry, staircases, coal, storage, etc.—for service quarters. Above these, where the large mullioned window is, is the high-ceilinged music room.

The architects have treated an interesting lot problem very cleverly. The drop of the lawn is not only from the front of the house to the back, but the property has also a longitudinal slope. These differences suggested the double house, and it worked out exceedingly well in providing large rooms and making the life of both places independent, one house from the other.
Real Hanging Baskets

Nowadays basket-making is a very popular recreation, and attractive forms for many purposes are being made in great numbers. Many designs for use in picking or displaying flowers are to be seen, but comparatively few of the makers seem to realize how readily these baskets may be made to serve as hanging baskets for growing plants.

In every home there are many places where such baskets can be hung to advantage inside the house or about the porch. It is only necessary to weave the basket about a flower pot of any size desired. The basket may be made so that the pot can be removed or so that it is permanently in place as one prefers. When done it is only necessary to fill with one or more growing plants and it is ready to hang up.

Large baskets holding shallow pots six or eight inches in diameter are particularly desirable for porches and verandas. They may be filled with asparagus fern or other foliage plants to get a very decorative effect.

Watering is easily done, either in the usual way or by plunging the pot into water until the soil is saturated.

A Baker's Dozen of Old English Pitchers

In this group of a baker's dozen of Old English pitchers one sees pieces of attractive Staffordshire ware. For instance, the low, pink and white cream pitcher at the extreme left in the foreground shows a farmer in the act of sowing the seed on the newly turned soil; and ploughman and horses are easily discerned in the background. This is the only one of the baker's dozen of pitchers which has feet; the charmingly designed shell-like feet giving an especial point of beauty to this pink piece of Staffordshire. The sugar-bowl which matches this pitcher can be seen in the interesting collection of old china in the Metropolitan Museum of Fine Arts in New York City, having been donated to it by a lover of antiques.

The next pitcher to the right in the first line is a pale blue-and-white one, octagonal. This is a picturesque view piece with "a lover and his lass" in the foreground. The figures of 10 are impressed in its bottom. The two dark pitchers following are hatter ones, the first, a brown one with a handsome royal blue lower band, which really makes the whole lower part of the pitcher. On this band are a rosebud with leaves, and set by itself a figure of a woman in green drapery of Grecian style, standing by an urn with red flowers, with yellow in the composition also. The other hatter one, which is also brown, has a gold border in delicate tracery, and on the main part of the piece, on both sides, a pagoda and temple with cypress trees is wrought out in conventional design on this decagonally formed pitcher.

The pitcher at the extreme right in the second row is one which has a hunting scene in dark pink on white, and this piece as well as the first two has a corresponding sugar-bowl. Coming back toward the left is an octagonal Mulberry pitcher, with cypress trees and temple with two different styles of urns in the foreground. An X is impressed in the bottom of this Staffordshire bit.

Then comes a charmingly shaped, low, blue-and-white one, with a Sylvan scene. Little Boy Blue with his horn and dog is depicted in the foreground, while in the distance through the fields a towered homestead is seen. A fine border is a feature of this piece and on the bottom of it a blue X is printed.

The next, a Mulberry one and octagonal, has a very deep border characterizing it, and the scene is of the pagoda variety. The last of the second line at the left is a fine china pitcher with gilt sprigs on the white surface. If "little pitchers have big ears," they have as well large elements of beauty in design and colorings, and are of value as antiques, as seen in the collection before us.

On the back row beginning at the left we find pitchers of a larger growth. The first one is another of the pale blue-and-white variety, again octagonal with pagoda and cypress trees for its design. On the bottom of the piece is printed in blue the word Davenport, and in a blue ellipse, which is surrounded by a crown and "Ironstone," is the word Friburg. A handsome, large pitcher in hexagonal form follows, bearing a beautiful design, consisting of a red earthenware pitcher, holding roses and a purplish tulp, with touches of yellow and green among the flowers. At the base of the slender-necked pitcher is a quiver full of arrows. Two birds with colors of the parrakeet complete the elaborate central design, while a mass-rose bud and leaf are found directly under the spout of the piece. The border combining almost the same floral selections as those just described as being in the main group of flowers, is repeated in a half inch decoration at the top of the pitcher inside. On the bottom is found the mark of two glazed pink lustre X's.
A Ridgway piece follows in dark pink and white; "Western Star" being printed in pink on the bottom, with a beehive and urn with small flowers and the letters "W. R." The deep outside border is a striking feature in this ample product, which holds two and one-half quarts—a worthy representation of the giver’s heart, for this with several others of the baker’s dozen has the added value of gift pitchers. The rest were bought, begged and might even have been stolen had they not come to be possessions legitimately.

The last is the beautifully shaped pink- and-white Mayer piece, with very graceful handle and fine coloring and design of Chinese junks with a wealth of floral representations and urns shaded by cypress trees. The border inside and out repeats in varied forms the central design, and back of the handle has a charming arrangement in geometrical markings in dark pink, large and small polka dots. On the bottom of the piece is printed in pink, "T. Mayer, Longport," with a full figured lion rampant, and in a scroll with ferns can be seen the name "Canova." In these thirteen treasures, measuring from four inches to eight inches in height and holding from two gills to two and a half quarts, with a great variety of colors, designs and decorations (for no two are alike), are seen delightful samples of the work of the famous Staffordshire potters.

Christmas for the Birds

One of the prettiest Yuletide customs is that of the people of Sweden. On Christmas morning in passing through the country, one sees house after house,

Being kept indoors is not necessarily harmful to the Boston fern

each with a sheaf of wheat hanging at the top of a long pole in the door yard. This is the Christmas dinner of the birds, for the Swede at home would not think of setting down to his own Christmas festivities without first thinking of the little feathered folk that are prevented at that time of year from gathering their good cheer themselves.

A Greenhouse Substitute

The flower lover who wants, but cannot afford, a greenhouse will find the following plan just as successful in all ways, and more so in some, than an expensive greenhouse. Take white muslin or cloth and stretch over a foundation the desired size, so that the muslin covers sides and top. Tack securely. Have a narrow alleyway through the center and on one side have a bench for plants, and on the other a bed filled with fine sand and dirt in which to start young plants or seeds.

The plants will grow as well as in a glass greenhouse, and when removed out-of-doors or in the sitting room will not be affected by the change as they would if they came from a glass greenhouse. In winter put boards on the top, lapped one over the other.

Fern Pointers

If properly cared for, Boston ferns often grow to enormous size, like this one, which is five years old, and has always been kept indoors near a window, as shown in the photograph. From tip to tip of the fronds is eight feet—that is, from top to bottom. The plant has been nourished about twice a week with a weak solution of "fish scrap" water—about one tablespoonful of scrap to a gallon of water.

In the care of ferns the crowns should be kept well above the soil, which should be continuously damp, but not sodden. The foliage must be kept dry, letting the plant drink from the roots.

Northern light is preferable to southern exposure, and be careful not to use very cold water for ferns, and do not put tender ferns out in the rain. Maidenhair ferns will not thrive where there is gas lighting; this variety, too, requires special care in watering, for if once permitted to dry the fronds shrivel quickly.

A Baker’s dozen of Old English pitchers, the product of the Staffordshire potters. They include a variety of form, size and color and design of decoration that makes them attractive and extremely decorative. No two are alike, yet all are good.
JANUARY, 1914
Thirty-one Days
Evening Star, Saturn

This Calendar of the gardener's labor is aimed as a reminder for undertaking all his tasks in season. It is fitted to the latitude of the Middle States, but its service should be available for the whole country if it be remembered that for every one hundred miles north or south there is a difference of from five to seven days later or earlier in performing garden operations.

First Month
Morning Star, Venus

1. 697th year of Julian Period, 59th year of Christian Era.
Try some radish seed, for fun, in a cold-frame well protected with straw or mats.

2. Write to best nurseries and seedsmen for catalogues; look up horticultural lectures, etc., and attend; consider forming a Garden Club. Put out suit and water for the birds daily.

3. Earth nearest the Sun.
Measure up your entire place and make a plan of it to scale, showing all planting done and indicate all to be done this year.

4. First quar. 8h. 9m. A. M.
Make up a list of garden books to be studied; order at once and master the problems of fertilizing, spraying and pruning as well as general culture.

5. Mars becomes evening star also.
Look around outdoors; note trees and shrubs needed to improve winter effects; make a list and locate them on plan you have made, to be planted later.

6. Twelfth Night—
The visit of the Wise Men, guided by the Star in the East; Epiphany.
Build hotbed frames or look old frames over and repair; get sash ready, etc.

7. "Old Christmas Day."
Sow a few seeds of peas and spinach in frames and protect with straw or mats.

8. Make new flats if needed and prepare necessary space for them; 12" x 15" x 2½" is the most convenient size.

9. Prune, as they may need it, shade and fruit trees, small fruits and fall blooming shrubs; paint all wounds larger than a quarter of a dollar with Bordeaux Mixture to prevent infection.

10. Prepare one or two flats with fine soil; water these to make them ready for sowing day after to-morrow.

11. Inspect spraying apparatus, tools, fertilizers and insecticides on hand; make a list of all requirements, repairs to be made, etc., and hang it in sight where each thing may be checked off as done.

12. Full moon 12h. 9m., X. A. M.
Sow lettuce in frame and protect; sow pansy, veronica, carnation, heliotrope, and geraniums, forget-me-nots and mignonette in flats.

13. Make a planting plan of vegetable garden to scale; with successive crops and plantings indicated in heavy cardboard, or cloth for "field service."

14. Spray everything of woody growth with lime-sulphur wash for San Jose and other scale; peach, plum, cherry, pear and apple are attacked in other name; also small fruits, roses and shrubs.

15. Order sheep manure, allowing from 10 to 15 lbs. for every 100 sq. ft. of lawn surface.
First locomotive used in the U. S. 1831.

16. Paint all tools, etc., that may need it; do not wait for a thing to look shabby before doing this; everything lasts better for being kept in good condition.

17. Look over all evergreens carefully for insects or signs of other trouble; pines are subject to a very destructive rust; cut and burn affected trees as soon as discovered.

18. Last quar. 7h. 30m. P. M.
The nearer the time of the Moon's change to midnight the fairer the weather for the next seven days. Bring slies to be forced for Easter into warmth and light.

19. Order new tools, labels, stakes, etc., all necessary supplies; sprays and containers for same, etc. Keep sash where birds can get it.

20. Put tool house or room in order; provide a place for everything; even to twine, nails, scissors and the smallest trifles; make a cupboard with lock for all sprays, poisons, etc.,

21. Stain old stakes green if this has never been done; paint a space for the plant name white, and write the names with waterproof ink when stakes are used.

22. Prune peach trees and anything that may be still left over from earlier pruning; do not prune early blooming shrubs, however, for this will sacrifice their bloom.

23. Prune currants and gooseberries; always plan to keep the center of a bush open to the light and air; and always know which the bearing wood is, before pruning anything.

24. Save coal ash siftings and mix with the soil on heavy stiff spots in the garden or anywhere; study the theory of fertilizing and soil manipulation to know what your garden needs.

25. Collect plenty of manure and arrange to have a sheltered place for this so as to keep it on hand; it is always needed, and is more readily obtained now than later when everyone is ready for it.

26. New Moon 1th. 34m. A. M.
The nearer the time of the Moon's change to midnight the more foul and wet the weather for the next seven days.

27. Order seeds and plants for spring shipment; the choice varieties are early exhausted, and the early orders stand the best chance, naturally.

28. Prune peach trees and anything that may be still left over from earlier pruning; do not prune early blooming shrubs, however, for this will sacrifice their bloom.

29. Complete the spraying of all woody plants for scale; do this work very thoroughly, as the spray must reach every branch and twig to be effective.
Wm. McKinley born, 1843.

30. Top dress lawns with the pulverized sheep manure; do not use any common manure here, for it will introduce weeds and ruin the turf; omit manure entirely if you cannot get the sheep manure.

31. Start hydrangeas, spireas, ixias and freesias, to be ready for Easter, by bringing into warmth and light now; the lilies are, of course, well under way.

"Who loves a Garden, loves a greenhouse, too."—Cowper. "A winter's fog will freeze a dog!" Weather very unsettled at the beginning and end of the month.
Winter Activities

Most of us who have even the smallest sort of a garden and place to look after find it possible to attend to it in the spring months. Therefore, it is a wise and profitable course to take advantage of every warm day that comes along during January and February and get the few outside jobs which can be done at this season of the year cleaned up. Of these jobs the most important are spraying and pruning. Fruit growing during the last two generations has undergone quite a change. Formerly everyone who had a piece of ground the size of a door yard or larger set out a few fruit trees and enjoyed the apples, plums, peaches and cherries, which, except for an occasional "off season," grew about as easily and abundantly as grass by the roadside. Then with the coming of the peach "yellows," the San José scale, and a score of insects and diseases, fruit trees died out or were cut down, and only the commercial growers succeeded in getting any crops of fruit.

Now, however, not only can we grow better fruit than ever before, but the man with a small place and only a few trees can produce high quality fruit that will pay him a hundred times over for all the work he spends at it. But unless he is willing to prune and spray intelligently, he cannot expect any satisfactory results.

The apparatus for home spraying is simple: A small hand compressed air sprayer (which you should have not only for winter spraying but a hundred and one other purposes which will make its use necessary almost every week in the year) and an extension rod or bamboo pole with which to reach the higher branches. There are several types of nozzles, but one so constructed that it will not clog easily and will throw the spray in a fine mist should be selected; the type known as "goose-neck" is most convenient to use, as a simple turn of the wrist will take the place of several steps in turning the spray from one side of a branch to the other.

In all spraying, it is important to know first of all just what you are going after and what to use. The most common insects which can be reached by the winter or "dormant" sprays are the San José scale, which when numerous in colonies which form a crust or scaly appearance on the bark, though the individual specimens are only about the size of a pin-head with a slightly raised center (if you have noticed minute red-edged spots on your apples or pears when harvesting last fall, your trees are sure to be infested with the scale); the oyster-shell scale, which is considerably larger, the scale or shell being in the shape of an oyster-shell about an eighth of an inch in length, under which careful inspection will reveal during the winter small whitish eggs; and the scurfy scale, also about an eighth of an inch long and pear-shaped, under which may be found eggs of a purplish color. To attack these you may use your choice of two forms of spray, one of the "miscible" or water-soluble oils, or lime-sulphur wash. Both are now put up in commercial preparations, so that the only thing necessary to do to use them is to mix them with water.

The so-called "dormant" sprays, if used at winter strength, must be applied before the buds open in the spring. The advantage of winter spraying, besides the economizing of time effected, is that a much stronger solution can be used, and, there being no foliage in the way, the trees may be covered more thoroughly.

Winter Pruning

Along with the spraying, adequate pruning is equally important. This should be done also any time between mid-winter and the time the buds swell in the spring. Very little equipment is needed: a small pruning saw (which will cost you from sixty cents to two dollars, according to the type and size), a good stout stick and a pair of pruning shears. If you have much of this work to do, apples, peaches, pears, cherries, currants, quinces, gooseberries, grapes—these should all be put into shape before the rush of spring work begins. Apples, pears and cherries will not need much attention if the trees have been well looked after in the past. Cut out any dead, broken or rubbing branches and cut off all suckers or sprouts. Peaches, where a strong growth of wood has been made, will require a little more severe treatment. They are more apt than the other sorts to overset and plenty of air and sunlight is absolutely necessary in order to secure good size and color.

Currants and gooseberries, especially the latter, should be quite severely pruned, but take out only wood that is over three years old, or new growth where it is too thick, as the best fruit is borne on two and three-year-old wood. The greatest enemy of gooseberries is mildew, and in order to prevent this it is necessary to have plenty of light and air reach every part of the plant. All branches which droop over and touch the ground should be cut off, and any which cross each other or rub together. Keep the gooseberries cut to a single stem, or two at the most.

Grapes require comparatively severe pruning. Where they have not been trained to a trellis by a regular system of pruning—that is, where the vine or vines, have been trained against a wall, house or over an arbor—the laterals should be cut back to within a few buds of the trunk.

Always in pruning keep an eye open for "black-knot" or diseased bark of any kind, and cut it out. Also pick any dried-up fruit or "mummies" which may still cling to the branches and burn them. Any cavities or holes should be dug out clean and filled with cement as soon as the weather gets warm enough for it to "set" without danger of freezing in the process.
SOMewhere midway between the grotesque superstition of the vulgar and the derisive skepticism of the ultra-scientific, it begins to seem probable that the truth about many things may lie. And so it is here that it may be well for us, as gardeners, to linger awhile, in contemplation of the orb of night. For the folk-lore of all the earth is rich in lunar prognostications; and where folk-lore gives credit, wise men have come to doubt the wisdom of doubting, even though they are unable to offer scientific explanations.

Of the moon's influence on the waters of the earth, there is no longer any doubt in any one's mind. That it influences the atmosphere and the gases enveloping our planet similarly with the waters, must be perfectly obvious; and that it exerts a mighty physical pull upon the solid portions as well as upon the fluidic subterranean matter, cannot rationally be denied. Indeed, subterranean tides are accepted by many scientists, if not by science generally. Why should not all this great influence and this tremendously powerful pull—powerful even though it is infinitesimal; it is calculated to be one sixteen-millionth of a given weight—affect vegetation, and indeed all life upon the globe? This is not to say, beyond scientific question of course, that it does—but the question is at least admissible; and the affirmative answer seems, to say the least, the more probable.

When white men first came to this continent, they found the red men here firmly fixed in the belief of the moon's great influence upon crops; and no one has ever questioned the American aborigine's acumen in matters pertaining to the great outdoors generally. And every race of men, everywhere on the globe, cherish these Moon beliefs, and are governed accordingly, except as science has shamed and frightened them out of being. And now even science, in the persons of some of its most eminent followers, is willing to admit the possibility of "a hidden, mysterious bond of a magnetic nature" between the moon and the earth. "Nothing proves or contradicts such a hypothesis, and it is possible that study in this direction might lead to interesting results."

Indeed it is "quite possible," and perhaps much more; therefore are we not, quite possibly, neglecting rich opportunities by failing to make such study? It would seem that we might be. So, in this belief, we shall offer our readers, during the coming year, encouragement and facility for such study, in the new "Gardener's Calendar" feature, inaugurated in this number of the magazine. Here will be found, month by month, and day by day, the data necessary for planting according to the phases of the moon, and for such other garden operations as are supposed to be under the influence of Diana.

This information is made with the hope that many will be sufficiently interested to keep a record of their gardening operations so timed, and to make reports of these at intervals during the summer, or a complete report at the end of the season, to the editor. In this way we may arrive at valuable conclusions and add something to the sum of useful human knowledge—always a consummation devoutly to be wished. To this end the directions of the "Calendar" will not be simply "bumcombe" reprints, but will be compiled, so far as may be possible, from sources as trustworthy and scientific as exist; and among these, folklore shall have the high place which alone is consistent with its importance.

As with all experimental work, comparative plantings are of course necessary to definite conclusions. Probably the fairest test is a pair of rows always, planted side by side, rather than in two portions of one row. This insures the same soil, moisture, and light conditions for those things planted during the favorable, and the indifferent or unfavorable, periods; the two ends of a row very often differ materially in one or two or even all three of these.

All things, as well as men, have their price," says the practical man. And he is right philosophically, but not practically speaking. The price of many things is dear experience, plodding searches after knowledge, caustic regrets—expensive mediums of exchange, it will be admitted, but these are not dollars.

One of the things that money does not buy is a home. You may buy some one else's home, but you must make your own whether the shell is there, or you hire trained assistants for every detail of the process.

Most people undertake the labor gladly. They go into training, so to speak, and fairly live on a diet of building books, magazines and plans. It may be a bit severe upon the acquaintances of such individuals, but it is part of the cross of friendship to be resigned at the occasions when automobiles are purchased, families augmented, or houses built.

Barring the strain on one's intimates, the pleasure of launching the project of a new home is a delightful one and works a transformation upon individuals. Delicate, supine females become ranging scents of the outlying districts in search of advantageous building lots; nor are they deferred by the discouragements of the most inclement skies. Likewise with the enthusiast in sport, whose language is mostly composed of the patio of the links and padlock; his conversation suddenly sounds like a reading in an architectural lexicon. The building game is an absorbing one and partakes of all the interest found in an engaging recreation. It has perhaps as many intricacies to be mastered and requires as much study, but much of the experience of others may be substituted for the actual practice necessary to become proficient in minor pastimes.

Seriously, however, there is much to be learned by the house-builder before he can build right. House & Garden, therefore, tries each year to emphasize the salient points of the process; and though the course of instruction appears annually, we feel that the topic is of perpetual interest. It is hoped that the quasi-technical details will not appear discouraging to some. They are given so that the individual will know what are the desiderata in his new home; so that he can be competent to choose first his prime requisites and then between the alternatives of luxuries that his appropriation allows him.

General points stand out from this issue and bear underlining. First, a present tendency to consider plan before style, and second to insist on permanence before elaboration. Many of our best architects feel that after the plan has shaped itself about the client's requirements that the exigencies of the situation will determine the best type of building to erect. When a plan is decided upon that takes care of all the client's needs and desires, the architect's technical knowledge, bound by the canons of his craft, will find that the exterior design apparently suggests itself. Under such a method of procedure it will be apparent at once that the architect is freer to exert his creative genius, that he can develop a design that meets a given situation more exactly than where he has attempted to reproduce a style indigenous to a foreign locality or a different age. Coupled with this idea is the other restriction of type of construction. Not only are municipalities awakening to the need of building restrictions, and a more lasting, safe, fire-resisting structure, but architects themselves are active in this same field. It will thus be seen that the building game is working under revised rules, and the product should be a better home for the individual and the creation of untrammeled architecture.
The large or small residence in city or country can have the many advantages of refrigeration without ice—the perfect refrigeration that a Brunswick Household Refrigerating and Ice-making Plant is giving in hundreds of homes.

If you want to be free from ice troubles and the dangers to food of ice-cooling, you will install in your home a Brunswick Refrigerating Co.

Send for full information without obligation to

Brunswick Refrigerating Co.
103 Jersey Ave., New Brunswick, N. J.
The Whole Process of the Building Game

(Continued from page 30)

The siding requiring paint renewal approximately every two or three years, while the shingles—particularly if of cypress or red wood—are kept in the best of condition by a dressing of oil at five-year-intervals.

Other questions of comparative cost are fully discussed elsewhere in this issue.

The design of your proposed home should be considered at the same time as the probable material, as the two must be closely related to produce harmony. Many home builders secure their ideas from the periodicals of general circulation or from those designed especially for the architect and builder; but it is rare indeed that a ready-made plan embodies your own idea in every particular, and in that case it is customary to allow the builder to make the proposed changes as the work progresses. There is no question but that many exquisite or sensible designs are published, and that practically every idea of the kind which finds its way into print has some merit; the study of such articles and descriptions cannot fail to give you a clearer idea of your own particular needs.

The most satisfactory of all methods is to employ a competent architect to embody your ideas in technical form; he will not only draw your plans and, what is more important still, provide proper specifications, but he will act in your interest throughout the work and not only see that the builder works according to these plans and specifications, but will force him to discard any defective material. The architects' charges, in the neighborhood of large cities for moderate-sized residence work, generally are about seven and a half per cent of the total cost of the work. This includes complete studies, specifications and supervision. As with all other professions, the specialist of prominence can demand more for his services than his other co-workers, and ten per cent is not uncommon. Some architects in rural districts do work for less than this amount, but they have not educated their clients to the recognition that most careful work and detailed drawings merit at least the return quoted above. The American Institute of Architects recommends a minimum charge of six per cent for complete work of general character; and as the return on small house designs is less in proportion to the labor than on a large building, construction, the minimum would be expected to be greater.

When you consider that plans alone, if brought ready made—perhaps not embodying your exact idea and with specifications loosely drawn and possibly calling for materials unduly expensive in your particular locality—will cost not less than one-eighth cent of the estimated cost of the house, the architect's fee is a very modest one.

The Substantial Beauty of Concrete Improvements

appeals to the home builder. A concrete porch, walk and steps give life-long satisfaction. The durability of concrete is for all time. It is clean, pleasing in appearance and free from the necessity of painting and repairing.

Universal Portland Cement

is the standard, high-grade portland cement for universal use. It is suitable for all concrete work; is fine and uniform in quality and high in strength. Build your improvements, large and small, of concrete and use Universal. We have two booklets of great value to persons contemplating concrete work.

Small Farm Buildings of Concrete

Price 50 cents
The Concrete House and Its Construction, Price $1.00

Universal Portland Cement Co.

Chicago Pittsburgh Minneapolis

Annual Output 12,000,000 Barrels

Plants at Chicago and Pittsburgh

High Standard of Excellence

Parker, Preston & Co., Inc.

Art in Shingle Stains

Waterproof and Odorless

 Beautify the home, produce artistic high tone color effect by their rich and beautiful colors. Full of the manufacturers' pride, conscience and science. Everything entering into their make is the best that man can make or produce, and are Stains of the highest character and quality possible, because the makers insist them to be. Made from pure Linseed Oil and our own Waterproof Protective Liquid Combination that creates an impervious waterproof coating to shingles, preventing rotting and decay of shingles. Cost no more than other Stains to use. Write for Cabinet "H" of Artistic Colors, Free.

Parker's Floor Coating prevents Dust Evil. A color treatment on Cement, Concrete and all Interior and Exterior Surfaces. Aqueous Shingle Coating, Admixture Cement, Brick and Plaster Coating, Waterproof Coating, Waterproof Flat Brick Stains.

Parker, Preston & Co., Inc., Manufacturers of Paint Specialties

Norwich, Conn.

Branch, 501 Fifth Avenue, New York.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
The architect's inspection of the work is apt to prove of great value; he is working in your interest entirely and will see that the builder gives you what you pay for. If you are as familiar with building operations as the contractor himself, then you do not need an architect; but in that case, you do not need a builder, either! If you are ignorant of materials and building costs, then you are helpless if, unaided, you expect to keep tabs on the builder; the most carefully drawn specifications will be of no value to you, because you have not sufficient information and technical knowledge to know whether or not they are being followed. No man can possess all knowledge, and if you possessed as full a knowledge of the building game as does the contractor, you would not need his aid in building your house.

Many builders make a practice of furnishing plans and specifications to their clients without cost; the value of this to you depends entirely upon the honesty of the builder. Naturally he will not employ a very prominent architect, for the cost to him would be out of proportion, and you therefore are apt to get a house designed by a second-rate man. Only those drawings and dimensions which are absolutely necessary will be provided, and very little effort will be made to meet your particular wants. The specifications, too, will be loosely drawn and incomplete; at the price he gets from the contractor the architect cannot afford to spend too much time upon the work, and it is to the contractor's interest not to insist upon too rigid requirements. Nevertheless, in many cases this method works out to advantage.

No matter what method you follow in securing your plans, certain factors make both for economy and comfort. Built-in furniture is popular, and though it adds considerably to the first cost of the house, it rarely runs higher than would the purchase of separate or "loose" pieces of equivalent grade. What slight excess there may be is more than compensated by the air of homeliness and individuality which built-in fixtures give. As examples of this type of furnishing, one might suggest a sideboard and china closet in the dining-room; built-in bookcases at each side of the fireplace, under window seats or, in connection with a settee, along the sides of the room. A medicine closet in the bathroom and various appliances for the kitchen may also be designed. There is, of course, the danger that one may make his house so "individual" that it will appeal to no one else and hence be difficult to dispose of! There are many advertised conveniences and devices which add to the livability of your house. You should not leave these entirely to the discretion of your architect, but tell him your immediate wants before it is too late to include them.

Allow plenty of closet and porch space, even if some of the rooms are smaller than your ambitions; by using columns and pillars instead of partitions through-

The Energizer of Business

In a metropolitan power-house there must be generators large enough to furnish millions of lights and provide electrical current for thousands of cars and factories.

Each monster machine with the power of tens of thousands of horses is energized by an unobtrusive little dynamo, which is technically known as an "exciter."

This exciter by its electric impulse through all the coils of the generator brings the whole mechanism into life and activity.

A similar service is performed for the great agencies of business and industry by the telephones of the Bell System. They carry the currents of communication everywhere to energize our intricate social and business mechanism.

United for universal service, Bell Telephones give maximum efficiency to the big generators of production and commerce.

AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY
AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES

One Policy One System Universal Service

HOT KITCHENS RELIEVED

This simple device (patent applied for) effectively ventilates and cools a kitchen by utilizing the surplus power in the smoke-flue of the range or stove. No separate ventilation flue required. The intense draft caused by the fire creates a suction which removes hot air (and odors) at a very rapid rate, cooling and purifying the air.

Should be installed in all new houses and is easily inserted in old houses at very slight expense. Has been thoroughly tested.

THE H. W. COVERT CO., 73 Murray Street, New York

In writing to advertisers, please mention House & Garden.
For Your House—Which?

Too often in planning bathrooms, the future owner is content with the mere enumeration of the fixtures in the specifications—and an estimate of cost.

The technical description of these fixtures as "porcelain", "vitreous", or "enameled iron" is Greek to the average house-builder—equally unknown is the name of the maker.

And yet experience teaches that fixtures bought solely on a comparison of first costs are apt to be an expensive investment in the end.

As we make a complete line of plumbing fixtures in Imperial Porcelain, Vitreous Ware and Enameled Iron, we are in a position to give impartial advice regarding the merits of each, and their respective fitness to meet varying requirements.

Much of this information is briefly given in our 80-page booklet "Modern Plumbing." It shows views of model bathrooms and kitchen interiors, with full descriptions and prices of each of the fixtures used.

This book should be in the hands of every prospective home builder. Sent on receipt of 4 cents to cover postage.

MOTT'S PLUMBING

THE J. L. MOTT IRON WORKS

1828—EIGHTY-SIX YEARS OF SUPERLACT

Fifth Avenue & 17th Street, New York Works at Trenton, N. J.

BRANCHES:

Boston Pittsburgh Chicago Minneapolis Cleveland St. Louis
Philadelphia Detroit Denver San Francisco Indianapolis Kansas City

Salt Lake City

BRANCH:

New York

Office at 617-619 Home Life Bldg.

CANADA: Mott Company, Limited, 107 Union Trust Building, Winnipeg. 134 Bleury Street, Montreal.

SILVER LAKE A Sas Cord.

(Name stamped indelibly on every cord.)

The man who builds a house without asking about the stay-cord to be used is laying up trouble for himself. Issues that the specifications mention Silver Lake A its smooth surface offers nothing on which the pullie can catch. Guaranteed for twenty years.

Write for Free Booklet.

SILVER LAKE COMPANY

16 Chas. St., Boston, Mass.

Makers of SILVER LAKE solid braided clothes lines.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
sheet of all specifications is usually a printed form fixing the general conditions; this should provide for the privilege of inspection and condemnation by the architect or owner; fix the liability for all building and water permits, as well as for the carrying of sufficient insurance by the builder upon the work; fix the liability for any damage to adjoining property during construction; provide for the removal of all refuse upon completion of the work, and cover any other points which cannot well be taken care of under the separate headings.

After the general conditions the specifications usually proceed to take up each item of work in approximately the order in which it will be executed. Under the heading Masonry will come various items, beginning with Excavation—be sure to state in this paragraph whether the earth is to be carted away or dumped on the premises. Other items of Masonry may include the following, each subdivision giving full details of construction; Cellar Floor (if of concrete), Sidewalks, Coal Chute, Drains, Walls (if there is a difference between the front wall and the others, see that it is stated, as well as all heights and thicknesses), Cellar Steps, Brickwork (if any), Furnace Pit, Fireplace, Chimney, Whitewashing in Cellar, and Plastering.

Under the heading Carpentry is specified the general framing of the building, with sizes of joists, rafters, girders, etc., with their spacing; Flooring, both rough and finished; Doors, Windows, Built-in Furniture, Base and Trim—in short, everything about the structure which is made of wood. Although it is not likely that you will be able to check up timber sizes and kindred matters, you should watch closely to see that all special work—such as clothes posts, coal bin in cellar, built-in work, and so on—is included in this specification. Otherwise the builder will not give it to you without an increase in the contract price.

The title Hardware covers locks, hinges, sash locks and so on; special pieces, such as front door lock and escutcheon, should be designated by catalogue number. Tinning and Metal Work includes Leaders, Gutters and so on.

Plumbing and Heating are often included in the one contract, and care should be used in specifying workmanship and materials. It does not pay to skimp either item, as repairs and alterations in this work are expensive. In the plumbing the best quality of work should be specified; all fixtures should be specified by catalogue number and if possible all pipe sizes given—your local plumber's contractor will be glad to help you in this. If you intimate that he will have a chance to submit a figure for the work, he will be very apt to see that only the best is specified—there is more profit in it for him. In heating it is not sufficient to specify a furnace or boiler guaranteed to "Heat the house to seventy degrees in..."
Make the Sun earn profits in winter

The Sunlight Double Glass Sash captures the sun's rays and warms up the hot-bed and cold-frame during the day and then holds the heat throughout the long winter night. A 3/8" space of dead air shuts out the cold and shuts in the warmth, letting in the light, and protecting better than mats or boards. If you grow plants of any kind that must be started early to get early crops and big prices, you owe it to your pocketbook to equip your garden with Sunlight Double Glass Sash.

Ten years' use has proved their success. Made of best cypress, glazed or repaired in half the usual time; eliminating all need of mats or shutters; making plants early without undue forcing— they are simply indispensable to obtain the best results.

A new sun-heated greenhouse

The Sunlight idea has been carried into an inexpensive greenhouse, 11' x 12', or 11' x 24', or 11' x 36', or 11' x 48' in size. It is made of Sunlight Double Glass Sash, which are instantly adjustable for top ventilation and instantly removable for use on hot-beds or cold-frames. Thus they serve a double purpose. For this reason, and also because no expensive system of artificial heating is required, this greenhouse is the cheapest you can buy.

Our catalog gives full particulars regarding both sash and greenhouse.

Write for these two books today

One is a book by Prof. Massey, an authority on hot-bed and cold-frame gardening, and the other is our free catalog. If you want Prof. Massey's book, enclose 4 cents in stamps.

SUNLIGHT DOUBLE GLASS SASH COMPANY
944 E. Broadway, LOUISVILLE, KY.

With Sunlight Double Glass Sash no mats or boards are necessary.

Zero weather—it is next to impossible to enforce this guarantee, as the builder will maintain that you do not properly keep your fire. Have your dealer calculate the radiation for your house, and then specify a heater having at least fifty per cent more capacity, by catalogue number. At the same time designate the sizes and positions of the radiators—the contractor might place them inconveniently for you in order to save pipe. In marking the locations of radiators, place them if possible under windows so that any cold air may be warmed before passing into the room.

A word in regard to the various heating systems with their advantages may not be amiss. The cheapest installation is that of the hot air furnace. Various new designs and improvements have been perfected which overcome the common objection of fuel waste. The hot-air system has one great advantage of providing ventilation as well as warmth. Steam heat costs about fifty per cent more to install, but this is soon made up by the economy of operation and by its cleanliness. Hot water is the most modern system, costing about twice as much as the hot air furnace to install; in cold climates it is apt to freeze up under certain conditions; and at least every town has a man capable of repairing it, considerable difficulty may be involved. If you use this method, arrange it to connect with either drain or sewer, so that you should wish to close the house for a few days in cold weather you can easily clear the pipes of water and obviate the danger of freezing. Should you have an open fireplace, a very handy auxiliary heating system may be had at slight extra cost by installing a ventilating type of grate in it; registers connecting with the chimney may then be placed in one or two other rooms, which will be comfortably heated. This is a very good plan, and solves the difficulties of those days which are uncomfortably chilly and yet are hardly cold enough to warrant building a heater fire.

The items of Painting and Lighting usually complete the specifications; shades of paint in harmonious colors should be selected from color cards and specified by number. Lighting systems and fixtures should be specified to conform with insurance rules and the latter designated, when possible, by catalogue number.

Building contracts are usually let by competition; that is, the architect or the owner submits the plans and specifications to a number of builders, the lowest responsible bidder securing the contract and the owner reserving the right to reject any or all bids should they be considerably higher than the architect's estimate. The contracts are usually one of three forms—by day labor, cost and percentage, or straight contract. As these forms differ considerably from each other and offer varying advantages to the owner, it may be well to go into the important points of each.

Building by "Day's Labor" is usually done in towns too small to boast of a reg-
ular building contractor; it is most often followed in the country. In work of this kind the estimate given by the builders is of little or no value, for he is bound by no contract to maintain the price he sets for the work and the mere fact that he is willing and anxious to accept a contract of this nature shows either that he has little financial responsibility or that he is so doubtful of his own knowledge of the business that he is afraid to back up his estimate. Briefly, the plan consists in the builder and his men working for so much a day, all bills for labor and material being paid by the owner as they fall due. The opportunities for a dishonest builder to "soldier" on a job of this kind are unlimited, and one should if possible avoid having his work done under these conditions. If you are familiar with the building trades you may, of course, save money by this method. The risk is great, however, as you have no little hold upon the contractor. He may spend the estimated amount before the work is half completed, and you have little if any chance of collecting damages from him.

The cost plus percentage plan is good, although it figures more prominently in larger work. By this method the contractor guarantees that the work will cost not over a certain sum, and agrees to execute it at actual cost plus a percentage (usually ten per cent or fifteen per cent) of the guaranteed price; the owner pays all bills for material and labor. It is usually made a part of the agreement that should the work be executed for less than the guaranteed price the builder is to be awarded one-half of this economy—this gives him an extra bonus to work for and stimulates him to save as much as possible. Should the work exceed the fixed cost of the estimate, the builder is forced to make good the loss. This form of contract is fair and economical, but three precautions should be observed—a bond should be required of the builder, or an agreement made with him that his commissions are to be retained by the owner until the completion of the work; great care must be exercised in forcing him to follow specifications so as not to affect his "economy" at the expense of materials and workmanship, and the contract should call for completion by a definite date.

A bond is necessary in a contract of this kind because it may be presumed that if the contractor were financially strong he would prefer the "straight" form of contract under which he would secure all of the profits instead of a percentage; should the guaranteed price be reached before the completion of the work, the bond protects the owner from injury should the builder throw up the job and he be compelled to employ other parties to complete it—at a higher cost. The retained commissions serve the same purpose, but in a lesser degree; on a small job they may amount to only a few hundred dollars and be insufficient to protect the owner.

---

STEINWAY

To Own a Steinway is to Possess the Best

Its supreme musical qualities and mechanical perfection have extended the fame of the Steinway Piano throughout the world. In every land, wherever the best in music is appreciated the Steinway is the favorite instrument. And the investment by the public of $120,000,000 in more than 150,000 Steinway Pianos is the strongest assurance you can have that to own a Steinway is to possess the best.

Write for illustrated literature and name of Steinway dealer nearest you. Mention this magazine.

STEINWAY & SONS
STEINWAY HALL
107-109 E. 14th St. New York
Subway Express Station at the Door

---

Spray Your Trees Early

Any time this winter and early spring when the temperature is not below 40° F., you can spray with "SCALECIDE" and kill the scale, eggs and larvae of insects wintering on trees, as well as spores of fungi that can be reached by a winter spray. Prepare now for a good fruit crop next season.

"SCALECIDE"

TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFFICE

will absolutely destroy San Jose and Cottony Maple Scale, Pear Psylla, Leaf Roller, etc., without injury to the trees. It cannot be sprayed on orchard or "knobsides" than with Lime-binder, and you secure better results. We back on this claim. Write for free booklet.

"Proof of the Publinos" and "Spraying Simplified."

Write to our Service Department for orchard supplies at money-saving prices.

We are World Distributors for Vreeland's "ELECTRO" Spray Chemicals and "Electro" Arsenate of Lead Powder (750) which, used wet or dry, has no equal in strength or texture. Avoid imitations. D. G. PRATT CO., Dept. 2, 50 Church Street, New York City.
Cleanliness, Convenience and Durability

That is what the owner of this beautiful home in South Bend, Ind., had in mind when he specified "Wolff" Plumbing Goods.

Plumbing Fixtures

in a bathroom, kitchen or pantry, having a hard, smooth and non-absorbent surface facilitate to a marked degree an absolute sanitary condition. Wolff fixtures have all these qualifications.

Diagrams show where water closet can be placed in a room either 5'6" x 8' long, or 8'6" x 6' long and still not crowd the fixtures.

Send for Bath Booklet

L. WOLFF MFG. CO.
MANUFACTURERS OF
Plumbing Goods Exclusively

The only complete line made by any one firm

General Offices, 601-627 W. Lake Street
Showrooms, III N. Dearborn St. CHICAGO
Pottery, Trenton, N. J.

BRANCHES
Denver, Colo. Omaha, Neb. Minneapolis, Minn.
Dallas, Texas Rochester, N. Y.

FIFTY-NINE YEARS OF QUALITY

The straight contract is probably the most advantageous for both contractor and owner, nor will a responsible firm refuse to work under it; rather, they will insist upon it, since it is a protection to them, giving definite times of payment and providing means of recovery should payment be withheld. It may, however, be safely left to the contractor to safeguard his own interests in drawing the contract; we need concern ourselves only with those points which should be included for the complete protection of the owner.

This contract should be in effect, the exact wording being immaterial, an agreement on the part of the builder to erect upon a given plot and for an agreed sum and in accordance with the plans and specifications (which are made a part of the contract, so that any material deviation from them may invalidate the contract and thus give you means of recovery) a building of a designated class. It should name a definite date by which the building must be completed, with a forfeit provided for each day or week by which that time is exceeded. It must name the time and place of payment; the usual procedure is to have the contractor submit bills monthly for eighty-five per cent of the value of the work completed during the month, the remaining fifteen per cent being held as a guarantee until thirty days after the completion of the building; or it may state certain sums which are to be paid either upon given dates or upon the completion of different stages of the work, the final payment to be made only upon the satisfaction of the owner with the building. It should provide for insurance to be carried upon the building in the joint interest of contractor and owner (or of each separately) naming the amount and which is to pay the premiums. It should provide that no item of work should be allowed as an extra unless ordered by the owner in writing, and then at a price to be fixed by the architect—if there is no architect, then according to agreement made between contractor and owner at the time ordered. Any other provision called for by the needs of a special case should be incorporated in the contract, for it is upon that rather than upon any verbal agreements which you must stand in court should necessity drive you there; as in the case of the plans and specifications, the best way to avoid trouble is to leave no chance for it.

This article was written with the intention of informing the prospective home builder upon some points which, though important in a project which involves considerable capital and may be undertaken but once in a lifetime are not within the scope of everyday experience. The writer makes no claim to have said the last word upon the subject, but with all due modesty he believes that he has accomplished the purpose mentioned, in that a study of the hints given will at least excite thought upon a subject which is often entered into carelessly.
The Secret of Silent Plumbing
(Continued from page 32)
caused by these fixtures. When a tank is operated, improper ball cocks will hiss as the tank refills—others chatter. Good ball cocks adjusted to the pressure for which they are operated are generally satisfactory. It is important that the ball cock be suited to the pressure of the water which it controls in refilling the tank. Some manufacturers offer closets that are designed especially to avoid noise in operating. The bowls, the tanks and the fittings are carefully chosen to work efficiently and yet with a minimum of sound.
The filling of bathtubs is sometimes a noisy process. Combination fittings can be purchased that set beyond the rim of the tub—or even in the wall of the bathroom—and permit the water to enter through a small metal shell or bell, as it is called. This bell is fitted closely to the inside of the tub so that the water enters and glides down the side of the tub without splashing and without noise.

What We Learned When We Built Our House
(Continued from page 27)
is easily understood and appreciated.
Beyond the inner door of the vestibule is a small passage that, if walled in, might seem contracted. This effect is avoided by the absence of doors to the living-room, which opens through a pointed arch directly to the left of the passage. Opposite the front door an oak paneled door is seen beneath the ascending stairs. This leads to another small passage where the door immediately before one opens into the kitchen and the door on the right gives upon the cellar stairway. The main stairs are both picturesque and easy. Three steps lead to a landing with a window facing one and a door to the right opening into a small toilet and coat room. Then the stairs turn up, winding just a little and come out in the middle of the upper hallway.
The living-room stretches twenty-four feet to the latticed south window and, as before said, the absence of division from the passage entrance, also the absence of doors between living- and dining-rooms increases the look of spaciousness. Again, too, this is helped by the unusually large windows of which the living-room has two looking east as well as the wide window to the south. Fronting the east windows is the open fireplace. The chimney being deep makes a nook on the right, which is filled in by a built-in seat with a hinged cover so that the box beneath can be utilized. Another such box and seat is beside the staircase, while the long seat in the lattice window gives a wonderful length of store place.
To balance the chimney seat on the right there is a built-in bookcase on the left of the fireplace. This extends beyond

PYRENE REDUCES INSURANCE COST

Pays Part of Your Automobile Fire Insurance Cost

15% REDUCTION IN PREMIUMS
is now allowed if automobile is equipped with one-quart, hand fire extinguisher, pump-type, approved by the National Board of Fire Underwriters.

Brass and Nickel-plated Pyrene Fire Extinguishers are the only one-quart fire extinguishers included in the lists of approved Fire Appliances issued by the National Board of Underwriters.

Remember the reduction is in effect NOW.
Demand it in RENEWING YOUR PRESENT POLICY and demand it on EVERY NEW POLICY.

The Aetna Accident and Liability Company and the Automobile Insurance Company of Hartford, Conn., allow this reduction. See their agents.

Pyrene will instantly extinguish all kinds of incipient fires no matter how inflammable the burning substance—without injuring varnished surfaces or upholstery.

Get a Pyrene Fire Extinguisher and Bracket from your Automobile Dealer, Hardware or General Store, if they can't supply you, write to nearest Pyrene Branch Office.

PYRENE MANUFACTURING CO., 1358 Broadway, N. Y.

ORIENTAL RUG SKEPTICISM

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
the opening into the dining-room; a similar bookcase built to the outer wall is its mate, the tops of both being enough to make cabinet-like places for ornaments. Besides this built-in furniture and that in the dining-room, the living-room has, above the oak wainscot that bands the walls, a ledge which serves as a sort of running curio cabinet. The mantel shelf, eighteen inches wide, gives additional depth to the chimney-piece by projecting over the hearth. Beneath the wood casing the fireplace is lined with bricks and into the center of these is set a Persian tile, while Chinese tiles ornament either upper corner, the varied yet harmonious colorings in all of these setting off the brown of the woodwork and the tones of the bricks.

Another feature that undeniably enhances the look of space in what is really a small house are the wide panels made in the beamed ceiling. These beams are, of course, oak like the other woodwork.

Facing the entrance from the living-room is the dining-room west window, with its commodious buffet built in beneath it. To the right a swing door, set cornerwise, opens into the butler's pantry. There is space between this corner door and the mantelpiece, also set cornerwise, for a side table. Over the mantel is a diamond paneled china cabinet, and a wide plate rail skirts the room at the usual height.

By making Indian baskets and ornaments conspicuous on the walls of this room, Russian brass and copper and Persian utensils of use as well as ornament seem to be pleasantly thrown into contrast and the Oriental treatment of the living-room is not demeaned, but rather enhanced. It seems to be the character of the house’s architecture that makes possible a mingling of different styles of furnishing that are yet harmonious.

Steps from the balcony window-boxes are not so well seen as from the garden, though they bring the out-of-doors almost into the rooms. There are four bedrooms on the second floor and a bathroom. Each room has two windows and a closet, one has two closets and there is a linen closet at the end of the hall which, as the plan shows, runs across the house. The northwest room has a balcony, large enough for a hammock or cot bed. Stairs as ascends as does the lower flight reach the attic where the hall and one large room are finished off and the sloping roof affords two large closets, one really big enough for a room.

Vine planting is the delight of the householder and for a new house the quick growers are naturally sought. The window boxes bloomed so luxuriantly that such vines as they held were tried in the garden, but the morning glory was the first to respond, though Boston ivy, honeysuckle and climbing nasturtiums did well. It is fortunate when a new place has had a well-grown tree preserved by the builders and as a screen for a back

Build Beautiful Houses

They are just as cheap as ugly ones. Your reputation for taste depends mainly upon the outside of your house—most people never see the inside. You can make the outside artistic, harmonious, a joy to yourself and a pleasure to your neighbors, by staining it with

Cabot's Creosote Stains

The colors are soft, deep and velvety, and they make beautiful houses more beautiful, commonplace houses attractive and redeem ugly houses. The colors are fast-drying, they can be applied by anyone at small expense, they cost 50% less than paint, and the Creosote thoroughly preserves the wood. If there is any cement stucco on your house the same coloring effects can be obtained on that with

Cabot’s Sheathing Quilt

which tint the surface in warm, natural effects and at the same time make it rain-proof.

Build Warm Houses

It costs less than trying to heat cold ones, and is more comfortable and healthful. A few dollars spent in the beginning will make your house wind and frost proof.

Cabot’s Stucco Stains

which tint the surface in warm, natural effects and at the same time make it rain-proof.

CABOT’S STUCCO STAINS

which tint the surface in warm, natural effects and at the same time make it rain-proof.

CABOT’S SHEATHING QUILT

which tint the surface in warm, natural effects and at the same time make it rain-proof.
door it is invaluable as well as beautiful. A mistake in the back door in this instance has since been remedied. The steps should not descend directly from the door; it is awkward for entering or going out with the hands full, as one must often do. These steps have now been turned around and descend from a stoop that has been built out from the door so that the door can open on a level. This was, of course, an added expense; that ought to have been arranged for when planning the house.

The first floor plan, showing how the rooms are arranged to save space

Nor had the arbor-pergola been allowed for in the first expense. One naturally wants such a thing in order to be out-of-doors as much as possible. An Italian job man was found to build this one and he took the keenest interest in making it and the rustic seats and table. When the vines that have been planted shall have grown into good screens it will be, perhaps, a thing of beauty as well as a joy forever, for this was built right from the start.

As for the bathroom, the color scheme is clean, cool and simple. The walls are tiled half way up, then the same creamy hard finish as the rest of the house, with

The plan of the second floor. Roominess is characteristic throughout the house

Permanent

Stucco houses are as permanent as the wall base on which the plaster is laid. That is why houses built on

KNO-BURN

Expanded Metal Lath

are stucco successes.

KNO-BURN Metal Lath is proof against moisture, decay and plaster acids. It is made with a mesh that the plaster is bound to stick to. It is simple to apply and its use is a real economy.

Stucco that is laid on KNO-BURN retains its smooth beauty long after it has ceased to be new.

Let us send you our Booklet for homebuilders. It is full of valuable information about KNO-BURN and wall construction in general. Write today for Booklet No. 375.

North Western Expanded Metal Company,
937 Old Colony Building,
CHICAGO, U. S. A.

TETTENBORN SOLID PORCELAIN REFRIGERATOR

Has all food compartments of One Piece of Solid Porcelain (earthen) Ware an inch or more thick with rounded edges and corners; without Joints, Cracks or Sharp Corners. Fired at about 2500° of heat for ten days. Practically Unbreakable. Made just like the finest china dish. The Sanitary permanence of the pure white surface; the durability, the added insulation these afford in connection with our five inch thick walls the smooth solid oak case and other patented and exclusive features are why the Tetttenborn Solid Porcelain Refrigerator is the only permanently sanitary the most economical and the one which will give a life time of most satisfactory service. Made in all sizes. Special ones to order.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE 113

TETTENBORN & CO. CINCINNATI

ESTABLISHED 1867
See your architect now

That step insures your greatest satisfaction in the home you build this Spring. Ask him about

Hy-tex Brick

the facing-material which gives the utmost of beauty, permanence, fire-safety and comfort in all extremes of weather. And gives them to you at the greatest economy in the long run.

The booklets mentioned below tell you of the superiority of Hy-tex and its adaptability to all styles and sizes of homes.

"Genuine Economy in Home Building"—a handsome, 64-page book illustrated in colors explains these savings in detail. Sent for ten cents.

"Suggestions for Small Hy-tex Homes" is a booklet of helpful plans for homes of moderate cost. Sent for four cents. Write for these booklets today.

HYDRAULIC-PRESS BRICK COMPANY
Dept. G1, St. Louis, Missouri

Branch Offices: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago, Ill.; Cleveland, O.; Davenport, la.; Indianapolis, Ind.; Kansas City, Mo.; Minneapolis, Minn.; New York City; Omaha, Neb.; Philadelphia, Pa.; Toledo, O.; Washington, D. C.

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
center of the furnace about two inches from the fire-side of the panel being tested. The temperature from this was indicated on a pyrometer and recorded every three minutes. The temperature was brought up to 1,700 degrees Fahrenheit in thirty minutes and kept above that point for an hour and a half more, making a total test of two hours, the maximum heat reached being 1,943 degrees.

At the end of two hours the door was thrown open and water from a city hydrant directed against the specimen for two and one-half minutes. The sample wall was practically intact except that the water had washed from the inner side of the wall some of the plaster which had recalcined under the intense heat. When the specimen had cooled, this inside section was torn off to ascertain the condition of the supports. While the studs were charred, the outer side of the wall was uninjured and the key of plaster on the back of the metal lath intact. Neither fire nor water went through the wall during this rather severe trial, even though the mixture of plaster was designed particularly to resist any tendency of the stucco to crack, rather than to resist fire.

The evidence is quite conclusive, however, that the stucco house built without sheathing does not differ materially in cost from the ordinary clapboard house. In some places it is slightly more, others less. The wall of a house "with sheathing" will cost, perhaps, five per cent more. When no sheathing is used, the one and one-half inches of solid cement plaster set between and over the studs gives greater rigidity to the wall and its insulating qualities are better.

The author has found among the examples of stucco without sheathing such an absence of the defects sometimes found in the "sheathing method" that he is inclined to advocate the former. Stucco with sheathing will always be much used, as there are many strong adherents of this method among architects, who have been particularly successful with it.

It was from these tests that the specifications were prepared. They apply to the two methods of construction described. Paragraphs marked "a" apply only to back-plastered wall without sheathing. Paragraphs marked "b" apply only to walls with sheathing. All other paragraphs apply to both forms of construction.

In recent years there has been developed a method of remodeling old frame houses, which is being extensively used in all sections of the country. In line with the systems herein described, suggestions for overcoating, as it is called, are here given in order to make the remodeled house fire-resisting. Crippled steel furring strips are fastened vertically over the weather boarding by means of galvanized wire staples. These strips should be at least one-half an inch wide and in some

---

**Seeds with a Lineage**

Lovers of gardens and grounds should know that at Raynes Park, London, England, Messrs. James Carter & Co. have the finest and most complete testing and trial grounds in the world.

Their equipment and the unique methods employed guarantee the quality of their seeds. For generations they have been cultivating, selecting and perfecting until Carter's Tested Seeds have reached the highest percentage of purity and germination.

In England, where the art of gardening is most highly developed, Carter's Seeds rank first. Ask any gardener with experience in Great Britain—he will know Carter.

In America, Carter's Seeds have achieved a tremendous success both on large estates, and in smaller gardens.

We import these seeds direct from Raynes Park and carry a complete stock at our Boston warehouses. We issue an American Catalogue, with all prices in American money. It includes selected varieties of Flower and Vegetable Seeds, with valuable directions for planting and cultivation.

A copy of this Catalogue will be mailed you FREE. Write for it today.

**CARTERS TESTED SEEDS, Inc.**
106 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Boston, Mass.

Canadian Branch: Toronto, Ontario

---

**FREE "FLOWER CATALOG"**

Gives invaluable information on Floriculture and Landscape Gardening. Our years of experience at your service free. If you possess spacious grounds, have them tested by our Landscape Department. If your home is small and modest, make its surroundings attractive with the famous "Wagner" Hardy Flowers, Shrubs, Trees, Roses, etc.

Write today for Catalogue III. If it is free

**The Wagner Park Nursery Co.**
Bus 745 Sidney, Ohio

---

**Vick's Garden and Floral Guide FOR 1914 IS READY**

Contains valuable practical information on planting, cultivating, etc.—just what you need to know about the garden. Several splendid new varieties. For 65 years the leading authority on Vegetable, Flower and Farm Seeds, Plants and Bulbs. This book, the best we have issued, the climax of our experience as the oldest mail order seed concern in America, is yours, absolutely free. Ask for your copy today before you forget it.

JAMES VICK'S SONS, Rochester, N. Y.

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
Let Us Tell You Why It's the Best

A built-in-refrigerator—planned with the house—with an outside icing door (that keeps the ice man with his muddy feet, outside) is a great convenience and saves many steps in the kitchen.

You can be sure that your food is kept fresh, crisp, and free from odors, taint or spoilage, if you install a modern, sanitary

McCray Refrigerator
In Your New Residence

For over thirty years the McCray has been used in the best residences, hotels, clubs, restaurants and public institutions. It was chosen by the U. S. Government for use in the U. S. Pure Food Laboratories and other government institutions, and is recognized throughout the world as the Standard of Refrigerator Superiority.

The McCray Patented System of Refrigeration keeps a current of cold, dry, pure air circulating throughout the food chambers—all the time. The clean, "snowy-white," linings of Opaque Glass, Porcelain and White Enamel are sanitary and easily cleaned. May be equipped with special ice water cooler, rack for bottled beverages and other conveniences.

McCray Refrigerators are built in all sizes for every requirement of Residences, Hotels, Clubs, Restaurants, Florists, Grocers, Public Institutions, Hospitals, Markets, etc., and are Built-to-Order for any Special Purpose.

Write for any one of the Following Catalogs:
No. 91—Regular Sizes for Residences;
No. 69—for Grocers;
No. 72—for Hotels, Clubs, Institutions;
No. A H.—Built-to-Order for Residences;
No. 56—for Meat Markets.

McCray REFRIGERATOR COMPANY. 693 Lake St., Kendallville, Ind.
New York, McCray Bldg., 7-9 W. 39th St. Chicago, 158 N. Wabash Ave
For Branch Salesrooms in other cities see your local telephone directory.

A Southern Cook Book
Dishes and Beverages of the Old South
By Martha McCulloch-Williams

"Southern Cooking" has in itself an appetizing sound—an odor of sanctity, so to speak—and no one capable of conveying it to the printed page knows more about the subject than Mrs. Williams. This is more than a cook-book; it tells how to make Southern dishes and brews for all occasions, and it also holds a charming atmosphere of things Southern.

Illustrated. $1.25 net; postage 10 cents.

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., Publishers, Union Square, New York City

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE AND GARDEN.

cases a strip 3/4-inch wide is used. Twenty-four-gauge galvanized, expanded metal lath weighing not less than 3 1/2 pounds to the square yard is fastened over the furring strips by means of staples, which are driven through the lath and over the strips. Portland cement plaster is then applied to the metal lath.

The object in using the furring strip is to bring the lath out from the weatherboarding, so that the plaster will form a perfect key and completely cover the back of the lath. There will be approximately three-eighths of an inch of plaster on the back of the lath. This leaves an air space between the plaster and the weatherboarding, which serves two purposes.

It protects the interior of the house from extreme changes of temperature and keeps the plaster away from the wood, so that the contraction or expansion of the wood will not cause cracks in the plaster.

Where this method is adopted, some provision must be made for extending the old window and door frames to correspond with the increased thickness of the wall. In some cases the plaster is brought over the old frames in such a manner that a recessed window or door opening is made. If the weatherboarding is in a poor condition, it can be removed from the house and the furring strips and lath applied directly over the sheathing; or if the building is not sheathed, the furring strips can be fastened directly to the studs. In this latter case, there need be no provision made for extending the window and door frames, as the new stucco finish will have this same relative position as the old weatherboarding. The plastering shall be the same as specified where sheathing is used.

The specifications which follow are proposed for building conditions as described above. They should be suggestive to architect and layman as a method of building valuable in resisting fire and for use where some of the more expensive systems are precluded on account of cost or design. For the materials, the usual Standard Specifications apply as to cement: good sand, crushed stone or gravel screening; lime, hair or fibre, etc. The mortar should be thoroughly mixed to a uniform color; sufficient water added to obtain the desired consistency, the mixing to continue until the cement and lime are uniformly distributed. The hair or fibre should be added during the process of wet mixing.

Methods of measurement of the proportions of the various ingredients, including the water, shall be used which will secure separate uniform measurements at all times. All proportions stated are by volumes. A barrel of cement shall be assumed to contain 3 1/2 cubic feet. Lime, when used, shall be measured in the form of putty. Hydrated lime shall be made into putty before being measured.

There shall not be mixed at one time
more mortar than will be used within one hour. Mortar which has begun to stiffen or take on its initial set shall not be used.

**STRUCTURE**

Paragraphs marked (a) refer to back plastered walls without sheathing; those marked (b) will apply.

**Framing**—Studs spaced at 12 inches centers wherever possible shall be run entirely from floor to ceiling without any intervening horizontal grain in the wood. These studs shall be tied together in the closet area at floor joists by 6-inch boards which will be let into the studs on their inner side, so as to be securely nailed to them. These boards will also act as sills for the floor joists, which in addition will be securely spiked to the side of the studs.

**Bracing**—(a) At one point between each two floors brace between the studding with 2 x 6-inch bridging.

(b) Bracing may be omitted, as the sheathing boards act as bracing.

**Sheathing**—(a) The lath is to be fastened directly to the standing and back-plastered and no sheathing boards are to be used.

(b) Sheathing boards shall not be less than 6 inches or more than 8 inches wide, dressed on both sides to a uniform thickness of 2/3-inch. They shall be laid diagonally across the wall studs and fastened with two nails at each stud.

**INSIDE WATERPROOFING**—(a) The faces of the stud and for one inch back of the face on each side where the plaster may come in contact with them shall be thoroughly waterproofed with tar or asphalt.

(b) Over the sheathing boards shall be laid horizontal layers, beginning at the bottom, a substantial paper well imregnated and thoroughly wet with tar or asphalt. The bottom strip shall lap over the base board at the bottom of the wall, and each strip shall lap the one below at least 2 inches. The paper shall lap over the grounds and under flashings at all openings. When required the lower horizontal edge of each strip shall be covered with hot or liquid asphalt compound, to the strip below and to the grounds of flashings at all openings. All tacking shall be within 1 inches of the top horizontal edge of the paper, which will be covered by the lap of the strip above.

**Furring**—When furring strips from the integral part of the metal lath to be used, then separate furring strips as described in this paragraph are to be omitted.

(a) Fasten galvanized or painted 5-inch crimped furring strips not lighter than 16 gauge, and directly along the line of the studs, using 1-inch and 16-gauge staples, placed 1/2 inches apart.

(b) Fasten 5/16-inch galvanized crimped furring not lighter than 16 gauge over the sheathing paper, and directly along the line of the studs, using 1/4-inch and 14-gauge galvanized staples, placed 1/2 inches apart. The same depth of furring should be adhered to around curved surfaces, and furring strips shall be placed not less than 1/2 inches or more than 4 inches on each side of and above and below all openings.

**Preparation of Original Surfaces**—All roof gutters shall be fixed and down-spouts, hangers and all other fixed supports and fasteners shall be put up before the plastering is done, so there will be no break made in the plastering where they are permanently fixed.

To keep water from behind the plaster, all wall coping, balustrade rails, chimney caps, cornice, etc., shall be built of concrete, stone or tile, with ample overhang and depth, or with metal, 8 inches deep, or more.

If wood sills are used, they should project well from the face of the plaster and have ample drop groove of 3/4.

Metal lath shall be stopped far enough above the level of the ground to be free from ground moisture. Care should be taken that all trim be placed the proper distance from the studding or furring to show its right projection after the plaster is on.

**Lath**—The lath shall be not thinner than 24 gauge galvanized or painted, expanded metal lath weighing not less than 41/4 pounds to the square yard, or woven wire lath, galvanized or painted, 19 gauge, 0.5 mesh to the inch, with differences in inch centers.

**Application of Lath**—Place lath horizontally over the furring strips. driving galvanized staples 15/8, 14-gauge, 3 inches apart over the furring strips into the studding. The sheets of lath shall be locked or lapped at least 1 inch and tied at joints between studding, both vertically and horizontally with 18-gauge wire.

**Corner**—There shall be 6-inch strips of metal lath bent around the corners and stapled over the lath, or the sheets of metal lath shall be folded around the corners at a distance of at least 3 inches and stapled down as applied. Galvanized corner head may be applied over the lath.

**Exterior**—(a) After the lath on the outside has been back-plastered, the air space may be divided by applying heavy building paper, quilting, felt or other suitable insulation material between the metal lath and back-plastering, fixing it to the studding by nailing wood strips over the folded ends of the material. This insulation should be so fastened as to clear the 5-inch bridging, leaving the perpendicuarity of the air space next to lath.

Care must be taken to keep the insulating material clear of the outside plaster. It is equally important that the metal wall framing at the top and bottom of the spaces and against the bridging where the 5-inch face intersect.

(b) When quilting, felt or other insulating material is to be used, it shall be applied to the sheathing boards under the inside waterproofing.

**MORTAR COATS**

*(a)* The first coat shall contain not more than 5% parts of sand by weight of Portland cement by volume. If lime putty is added, it shall not be in excess of one-third of the volume of cement. Hair or fiber may be added in sufficient quantity to bind the mortar.

---

**The Noiselessness of the Siwelclo is an Advantage Found in No Other Similar Fixture**

This appeals particularly to those whose sense of refinement is shocked by the noisy flushing of the old-fashioned closet. The Siwelclo was designed to prevent such embarrassment and has been welcomed whenever its noiselessness has been known. When properly installed it cannot be heard outside of its immediate environment.

---

**Siwelclo Noisless Siphon Jet Closet**

Every sanitary feature has been perfected in the Siwelclo—deep water seal, preventing the passage of sewer gas, thorough flushing, etc.

The Siwelclo is made of Trenton Pottery Co., Vitreous China, with a surface that actually repels dirt like a china plate. It is glazed at a temperature 1000 degrees higher than is possible with any other material.

The most sanitary and satisfactory materials for all bath-room, kitchen and laundry fixtures are Trenton Pottery Co., Vitreous China and Solid Porcelain. Your architect and plumber will recommend them. If you are planning a new house, or remodeling, you ought to see the great variety and beauty of design such as are shown in our new free booklet, "Bathrooms of Character" S.8. Send for a copy now.

---

**SUN DIALS**


E. B. MEYROWITZ, INC., 237 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

---

**FOOTNOTE**

*The Joy Blackberry* brings joy to all who grow, sell, or eat it. The cases are of iron-clad hardihood and every year are literally loaded with fruit; the berries being large and almost as thick, though as they are long, Headquarters for St. Regis Everbearing, the best Red Raspberry, and Laco, by far the choicest of all hardy Grapes. A full assortment of strawberries, Raspberries, Blackberries, Grapes, Currents, Gooseberries, Garden Roots, Hardy Everbearing, Strawberries and Vines, Evergreen and Shade Trees, Roses, Hedge Plants, etc. Illustrated descriptive catalogues replete with cultural instructions, free to everybody. Established 1878. 200 acres. Quality unsurpassed. Prices low.

J. J. LOVETT

---

**Smokey Fireplaces**

Cooking Odors Carried Out of the House. Payment Conditional in dancer.

FREDERICK WRITLEY, Engineers and Contractors

210 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Refrigerating Ventilating Air Filtration

---

**In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.**
HEATED WITH A KELSEY

This house is over 100 years old. Here is what the owner says about his Kelsey Heat: "I believe in Kelsey Heating because of its rival fresh air principle. Also because I dislike living with a lot of radiators."

The registers in my house are partly wall and partly floor openings. I have no difficulty in heating any room in any weather. This house of mine is 65 feet long and over a hundred years old, and it has always been heated "warmly" with stoves and fireplaces. The Kelsey heat does it! Run inside the wall without interfering with the structural timbers or distorting the wall surfaces in the finished work.

To which we will add that this owner is editor of one of the big magazines. He is perfectly willing that we should give you his name on request. Such a frank and fair statement must make you want to know full facts about the Kelsey. Send for catalog. Ask us "all kinds of questions."

MADE-TO-ORDER RUGS

To harmonize with any color scheme. "You select the color—we'll make the rug." Any length. Any width—seamless up to 16 feet. Write for color card. Order through your furnishers.

THREAD & THRUM WORKSHOP, Auburn, New York

A CHARMING LOVE STORY OF THE 18TH CENTURY

The Heart of Sally Temple

By RUPERT SARGENT HOLLAND


The impersonation of Lady Pamela Vaufelin by a pretty actress of Drury Lane, furnishes the basis of this piquant and humorous novel of 18th century London. Sally is an audacious heroine, but her audacity only intensifies the essential sweetness of her character, and she carries the reader with her from the first chapter to the last. And the author pictures the life of the times more successively than he does the heart of Sally Temple.

51.35 net; postage 12 cents.

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., Publishers, Union Square, New York City
The Service of the Architect

(Continued from page 19)

most favorable situation, with full consideration of the natural grades, so that best landscape effect will be secured and the least possible amount of special grading will be necessary. In country and suburban residence work this is usually a problem of considerable importance and one in which the experience and technical knowledge of the architect should always be consulted.

During the progress of construction the architect or his expert superintendent visits the job from time to time to see that all materials used are of the quality specified and every part is properly constructed. As the contract with the builder provides that no part of the work will be paid for until the architect has certified that it is O. K., it will be seen that the architect's judgment is final and his authority absolute. Since his own reputation as well as the interests of the client is at stake he will not hesitate to reject any work that is not fully up to standard.

The advantage of this system for the protection of the client will be at once apparent. The builder must not only produce work that will satisfy his own conscience but every part must be finished up to a standard that will be satisfactory to the architect, who has full technical knowledge as to what it should be and also a double incentive to reject it if it is inferior in any respect.

To conclude, the following incident will afford a sidelight on the effect of experience on a home-builder who was fortunately able to test the truth of the bromidium "One must build a house or two before one knows just what one really wants."

This home-builder recently came to an architect and said, "I want you to build me a house. I like the lines of the one you built for Mr. Blank and he tells me that you know your business. Now I want you to know at the outset that I am going to be an ideal client. I built a house a few years ago and for me it was a very serious proposition. I lived very near the job and watched every nail and screw that were driven. I inspected every board that was used and saw to it that every stroke of work was properly done. To say that I was popular with the contractor and the workmen would hardly be stating the facts and I really do not know how I managed to remain friends with the architect. He did not consider that it was necessary for him to give the work his usual close supervision because I was 'on the job' so much myself and the results of his absence have been apparent many times since in important parts of the house that I proved I did not know about at all.
LEAVENS

INDIVIDUALITY IN FURNITURE lies as much in the expression of your taste in color and finish as in lines and form.

We offer you a wide selection of styles, and your choice of any of several finishes; or will finish your furniture from your own suggestions to harmonize with the color schemes of your rooms.

Our stock is especially rich in models of old New England Furniture which so admirably accords with interiors of good taste and refinement.

Let us send you (gratis) full set, No. 4, of illustrations of our different models.

WILLIAM LEAVENS & CO.
MANUFACTURERS,
32 Canal Street, Boston, Mass.

"This time I am going to proceed on an entirely different principle. You are going to work on the sketches and plans until I know they are just exactly what I want. I am going to study the specifications with you very carefully and see that every detail and contingency is provided for. Every corner of the house is to be planned in detail before any work is done. When the excavation is started I am going off on a trip and will not return until you write me that the house is completed and the keys are waiting to be used."

The Immediate Garden Treatment of a New House

(Continued from page 39)

Where there is not sufficient ground space to plant a screen, your permanent plan will of course call for some kind of structure as the screen's beginning, this to be the support of vines which will complete its effectiveness. Such structures it is, of course, well to make permanent in the beginning; and right here I would like to say that lattices, arbors and trellises generally are one of the crying needs of our gardens. We seem to have altogether forgotten how to divide and screen and seclude by means of these charming garden features—largely no doubt because of a blind belief in the necessity for leaving everything as much alone as possible, in order not to effect a diminution in apparent size. No garden was ever beautiful by size alone; order and design are the primary factors rather than any accident of space or lack of it, in the final result.

And very often division is more important to the sense of space than division—will, indeed, create an illusion of space where space is very limited.

So do not hesitate to introduce lattice and arbor and trellis wherever opportunity offers—without overdoing it, of course—and plant the permanent vines on these at once, as well as the temporary ones. Or perhaps you will elect to make the most of these features by training fruits upon them. In that event, set out the trees as soon as the spring season opens and be sure that your few temporary vines do not encroach upon them to the least degree during this first summer.

Shade where no tree large enough to furnish shade will stand for a number of years is also well provided by light arbor work and temporary vines. House foundations are well clothed with the sweet Nicotiana, or with the low growing Helianthus nanus, fl. pl., or with annual mallow, Lactuca trimestris; and almost any flowery annual will furnish a good border to temper the sharp edge of granolithic work. Of course, the flower garden itself, whatever its form, may be completely made up of annuals this first summer, and await its permanent inhabitants until fall. Meantime a seed bed should be made ready, along in midsummer; and the perennials which are to take the place of

FARR'S HARDY PLANTS FOR EARLY SPRING PLANTING

If you send for my book now and make your selection during the winter, I can ship the plants the first warm days in spring. The book tells all about hardy plants, and a copy will be sent free if you tell me about your garden.

BERTRAND H. FARR, Wyominging Nurseries,

LIVINGSTON'S TOMATOES

are valued by all friends of this fruit as the choicest procurable. For sixty years we have bred tomatoes for yield and quality and our new "globe" shaped sorts are as near perfection as anything evolved. Of ideal shape with solid meat of finest flavor, they stand unsurpassed.

Trial Packet of Livingston's "Globe" Illustrated by a Sketch (for 250 plants) 10c. postpaid

Useful 128 page Catalog FREE and Tomato Booklet

Nearly 300 illustrations from photographs and honest descriptions make the catalog one of the most reliable seed books published. "Tomato Facts" explains why we are the leaders in the tomato line. Both books are free. May we send copies to you?

The Livingston Seed Co.
593 High Street
COLUMBUS
OHIO

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
the garden's temporary annual tenants, raised in it, and brought to the planting-out age by the end of September or middle of October.

So much for the generalities of toning down and harmonizing. As to the garden plan and planting, both temporary and permanent, I would always let simplicity be the rule and watchword—simplicity in design and simplicity in planting. One long, straight walk leading to a seat or dial or arbor, bordered with a long straight border containing great simple masses of a few—two or three—kinds of flowers, is more to be desired on a modest place than the most ingenious of patterns or the greatest variety of plants.

Yet I would urge always the use of every bit of the land; and also I would emphasize the fact that simplicity does not mean a lack of either garden or design. This is everywhere, unhappily—this plain, uninteresting, negative "do-nothingness."

Vines for First Year; to be raised from seed;

Bryonopsis laciniosa—10 to 20 feet. Gourd fruits. Good for porch, arbor, etc.
Cobea scandens—30 to 50 feet. Clings to any rough surface. Cup-and-saucer-vine; set seeds edgewise and cover very lightly; arbors, etc.
Echinocystis lobata—10 to 12 feet. Good for trellis, fences, etc. Wild cucumber vine; white flowers in July and August.
Humulus japonica—10 to 15 feet. Very dense foliage. Japanese hop; suitable for trellises, low arbors or screens.
Ipomea setosa—10 feet up. Rose colored flowers. Brazilian morning-glory; blooms from August to frost; quick growing.
Ipomea—10 to 15 feet. Beautiful foliage, dense, etc. Imported Japanese morning-glory; superb flowers; sown in sunny place as soon as weather is settled.
Tropaeolum lobianum—6 to 10 feet. For low screens or enclosures. Climbing nasturtium; this variety rich in reds and free flowering.
Lathyrus odoratus—10 to 15 feet. For trellises, etc. Sweet pea; choose the orchid-flowered varieties and provide a strong and permanent screen or trellis, if you mean to have them every summer.

Annuals which may be substituted for shrubs:

Amaranthus caudatus; love-lies-bleeding; 3 to 5 feet; hot sunny place; give room to develop for best effect; foliage is the attraction.
Cleome gigantea; spider flower; 3 feet or more; rose-crimson flowers; plants should stand 18 inches apart.
Cosmos; choose the "mammoth" varieties; 5 to 7 feet; crimson, white, pink; plants should stand 18 inches apart; prefer light and not too rich soil.
Datura, "cornucopia;" trumpet flower; 2 to 3 feet; white, outside purple; very fragrant.
Dahlia, double cactus; will bloom from seed the first season if sown before April first; many colors; 4 to 5 feet.

Did you ever see a more beautiful wood than this? It is Douglas Fir, "trim"—for all interior woodwork, sash, doors, chair rails, base-boards, cornice, moldings, stair rails, newel posts, paneling, etc. For all such purposes it is "the Arbor-tocrat of Woods."

For Every Building Purpose From Modest Home to Modern Warehouse

Douglas FIR Lumber gives superior service. The United States Government, in Forest Service Bulletin No. 88, issued June 17th, '11, says: "Douglas FIR may, perhaps, be considered as the most Important of American Woods. (*) As a structural timber it is not surpassed, and probably it is most widely used and known in this capacity."

(*) Why does the ultra-conservative Govt. report thus describe Douglas Fir?

The reason for the superiority of Douglas FIR for building purposes is that in proportion to weight it is the Strongest American Wood

U. S. Government tests clearly show the greatly superior strength of Douglas Fir and its vastly lighter weight per thousand feet. The figures are clear and conclusive. This great strength with light weight, makes Douglas FIR the ideal wood for all framing purposes, from the studs and joists of a cottage to the beams and columns for large mill-construction buildings. Moreover, Douglas FIR is as beautiful as it is strong, and is therefore as desirable for interior finish as it is for structural use. The "watered silk" effect of its singular grain is most pleasing, and its texture is adaptable to any finish.

The U. S. Government Bulletin quoted above also says: "Douglas FIR sawed flat grain shows pleasing figures and the contrast between the spring and summer wood has been considered as attractive as the grain of quarter-sawn oak. (**) It takes stain well, and, by staining, the beauty of the grain may be more strongly brought out and a number of costly woods can be imitated." (**Quarter-sawn oak costs about two and one-half times as much.)

You will appreciate a copy of the booklet on "Douglas FIR—Its Value to Builders." It is free. Put your name on a postal. Also put your address. Then mail it. (You'll be glad you did.)

WEST COAST LUMBER MRS. ASS'N, 703 Tacoma Bldg., Tacoma, Wash.

BOBBINK & ATKINS

World's Choicest Nursery and Greenhouse Products

Our Nursery consists of 300 acres of highly cultivated land and a large area covered with Greenhouses and Storches in which we are growing Nursery and Greenhouse Products for every place and purpose, the best that experience, good cultivation and our excellent facilities can produce, placing us in a position to fill orders of any size.

Our Landscape Department Plan and Plant Grounds and Gardens Everywhere.

NURSEYMEN, FLORISTS AND PLANTERS

RUTHERFORD, N. J.
YOUR copy of our 1914 Spring Catalog is waiting for you.

It is brimful of helpful suggestions for your garden—its planting and care. Full instructions as to the best way to grow every flower and vegetable—a list of varieties even more comprehensive than ever; these are but a few of the many reasons for the popularity of Thorburn's Annual Seed Catalog.

We've just prepared a rather novel little book called "A Thorburn Garden for a Family of Six" in which we plan your vegetable garden for you. A copy goes with each catalog.

J. M. Thorburn & Co.

53E Barclay Street - New York

Dahlia, any preferred; the single flowered will bloom from seed the first year if sown in May in the open ground; 4 to 5 feet.

Helianthus cucumerifolius, Stella; miniature sunflower; 4 feet; sow in full sun, in April or May.

Helianthus, chrysanthemum-flowered; double sunflower; 7 feet; very beautiful flowers.

Helianthus, double white miniature; sunflower; 4 feet; nearly white flowers, some partly double.

Pennisetum Ruppeliani; purple fountain grass; 3 feet; excellent in foreground of taller things.

Kochia tricophylla; summer cypress; 3 feet; sow in lines, thinly, as a division mark or summer hedge; becomes symmetrical pyramid; plants should stand from 10 to 12 inches apart in the row.

Lavatera trimestris; annual mallow; 2 feet; suitable for border against building, or extreme foreground.

Nicotiana sylvestris; tobacco; 4 feet; pyramidal plants with very fragrant white blossoms; use in groups of two to five, with lower material before them.

Ricinus Cambodienis; castor oil bean; 5 feet; plants should stand 2 feet apart.

Ricinus Zanzibariensis; the largest and finest castor bean; 10 feet; very beautiful foliage effects; same distance apart as above.

Crops for Quality

(continued from page 39)

urban section, to get brush to use as a trellis for peas and it is a good deal of a job to put it in. Wire trellis is more convenient to use, and although it is quite expensive, it will last several years. Picking is much easier from vines which have been supported, and the tall sorts, as I have said, bear for a longer time. They also vary more in the time required to come to maturity, so that if a careful selection is made, one may plant four or five varieties on the same date and they will mature in succession, giving a continuous crop in prime condition for several weeks. On the other hand, where garden space is limited, where time is of value and where it is difficult to procure brush or other material for trellis, the dwarf wrinkled sorts are much more convenient to use. As far as the table quality is concerned they are entirely satisfactory; the only difference is that to insure a continuous succession of peas, they should be planted more frequently. But if an early and a late main crop sort are planted at the same time they will together yield a crop that will be in prime condition for from two to three weeks, and by replanting at intervals of about that length of time a continuous supply will be obtained. Furthermore, the vines take up little room, the crop matures quickly and the dead vines may be removed and the space planted to bush beans or some other vegetables. This is the system which I use for myself and have
found the most simple and satisfactory.

As to varieties, there are so many good sorts that one hesitates to recommend any selected few. Of the extra-early round-seeded sorts, Alaska (earlies of all) is one of the best and most satisfactory. Best Extra Early and Clipper are other good varieties, but these are only a few days earlier than the dwarf wrinkled sorts. Of these latter two of the newest, most remarkable and best are Laxtonian and Blue Bantam. They are similar but not alike. But either one, I believe, a big advance over any dwarf wrinkled pea we have had before. It is dangerous to recommend novelties, but if you try either of these I think you will thank me for calling them to your attention. Little Marvel and Reading Wonder are two other well-known wrinkled sorts, but they are not so fine in quality. British Wonder, Dwarf Champion, and Senator are three extra fine dwarf wrinkled sorts and are a little later in maturing. My own choice is a combination of Blue Bantam and British Wonder. Of the taller early wrinkled sorts, Grandis, Early Morn and Thomas Laxton are all excellent, while of the tall, late wrinkled sorts, Alderman, Boston Unrivaled (Improved Telephone) and Royal Salute are all extra fine. Personally I prefer Early Morn and Royal Salute, on the ground of stronger growth and surer cropping quality rather than any difference in table quality. The four sorts which I have mentioned in particular, Blue Bantam, Early Morn, British Wonder and Royal Salute, are all of English origin, as, indeed, are a majority of our other peas. The English soil and climate are particularly adapted to the growing of this most delicious vegetable.

A type which I have not mentioned is the "sugar" or edible-podded pea. They are little grown in this country, but the best of the type, Mammoth Melting (or Perfection) Sugar, are, however, really delicious if the pods are gathered before the peas are half-grown in the pods.

Peas need a deep, rich soil. The dwarf sorts especially are intolerant of poor or shallow soil and amount to little upon it. Much care should be taken not to make the soil too rich with manures and fertilizers that are very high in nitrogen, as this will produce a growth of vines and leaves without a proportionate crop of pods. In applying manure directly where the seeds are to be planted, be sure to use only that which is thoroughly old and well rotted. The best way is to select ground which was thoroughly manured the previous season and use fertilizer for the present crop.

The round seeded sorts may be planted the very first thing in the spring, even before the frost is out of the ground, but be sure to plant them only where there is thorough drainage, in what is known as "quick," early soil. Lower plantings, and especially those made for the summer crop, will do best if planted on a rather stiff or

---

**Johnson's Wood Dye**

In 17 shades—for the artistic coloring of wood—soft and hard.

**Johnson's Prepared Wax**

A complete finish and polish for all wood—floors, woodwork and furniture.

Ask your dealer for FREE 10c trial packages and Instruction Book,

"THE PROPER TREATMENT FOR FLOORS, WOODWORK AND FURNITURE"

S.C. Johnson & Son

"The Wood Finishing Authorities"

Racine, Wisconsin

---

**Green's Trees**

We offer you the biggest bargains in Fruit Trees you ever saw. How can we do it? We sell direct—no agents. You pocket the agent's profit. We sell by catalog only. Our catalog is our salesman.

Big Supply of Apple and Peach Trees

There's no nursery like Green's for value, "Thirty Years with Fruit and Flowers" or C. A. Green's Book on Growing Fruits. Our free catalog is a necessity to every fruit grower—for valuable, practical information. Write us today.

**GREEN'S NURSERY CO.**

10 Wall Street, Rochester, N. Y.
A mahogany finish that will not fade

You want in your home a mahogany finish that will not fade.

Here is the recipe—a coat of Lowe Brothers Non-Fading Dark Mahogany Oil Stain; then one of Lowe Brother Mahogany Glaze.

Finish with Lowe Brothers Inside Rubbing Oil, which can be left in natural gloss or given a rubbed finish.

Used on hickory, gum and various woods, Mahogany Glaze brings out a full rich color and a beauty resembling old solid mahogany to a marked degree.

A striking effect is suggested in the picture—white woodwork, light tinted walls and mahogany doors. You can secure this most satisfactorily with Lowe Brothers Mellotone for the walls, Lindens Enamel for the trim and Non-Fading Dark Mahogany Oil Stain, with Mahogany Glaze and Varnish, for the doors.

Rooms finished in this manner went through the Dayton flood in good condition, requiring only a cleaning to make them almost as good as new.

Free booklet—"About Interiors"

Full of good decorative ideas and practical information about Lowe Brothers finishes for every purpose. When you write, ask the name of our nearest dealer if you don't know.

The Lowe Brothers Company
464 E. Third St., Dayton, Ohio
Boston, Jersey City, Chicago, Kansas City, Minneapolis
Lowe Brothers, Ltd., Toronto, Can.

clayey soil. The tall sorts are usually planted in double rows, eight or twelve inches apart, with rows three and a half or four feet apart, and brush or wire is put in the rows for supports when the peas are some six inches high. The dwarf sorts may be planted one foot to three feet apart, according to the variety, richness of the soil and whether they are planted in double or single rows. A good method is to plant four to six feet apart and then leave two or three feet between that bed and the next four rows.

The first two or three plantings should be made very shallow, not covered over a half an inch to an inch deep. Later, when the ground is thoroughly warm, they should be planted two to three inches deep, and summer plantings in June should be put in, if in light soil, even three soil, or four inches deep, as this insures better germination and more protection from frost. Should the first planting get up an inch or two high and a very severe cold snap threaten, put the "hillers" on the wheel-hoe and go over the rows, covering the plants up entirely with earth. When modern wheat went, then, this can be easily removed from the tops of the plants by the rake, potato-fork or fingers.

Keep the ground well cultivated from the time the peas get through the soil, not only in the rows, but also in the spaces between them, and when the plants are six or eight inches high give a light dressing of nitrate of soda, being careful not to get any of it on the leaves. This will stimulate growth in a very remarkable way. Whether you use brush or wire trellis for support, be sure to put it in firmly and before the vines begin to tip over in the slightest. In putting brush in, use a small crow-bar and see that the butts of the branches are well sharpened before you begin the job.

With irrigation it is possible to have the finest of peas throughout the entire summer. Unless water can be supplied artificially, however, there will, in most seasons, be a period during late July or August when it is not possible to keep the vines in condition. For the late spring plantings use a strong-growing late variety such as Alderman or Royal Salute. Then in August, immediately after a good rain, if one comes along, plant again an early variety, such as Laxtonia or Bantam (dwarf), or Gradus or Early Morn (tall), for a fall supply. The long, cool nights of early autumn are ideal for the development of an excellent crop.

Peas are comparatively free from disease and insects, the pea-louse, which is a grayish-green bug being the only one likely to cause much trouble. These can be taken care of easily if you will spray the vines with kerosene emulsion upon their first appearance. If you let them get a start you will have your hands full, as they multiply with amazing rapidity.

Do not forget these hints when the time comes for pea planting. Attention to them will be well repaid, both in quantity and quality of the crop.

It is only through a personal visit that our splendid stock of requisites and luxuries for home furnishing may be really appreciated.

Andiron—of hand hammered gray wrought iron. Full of genuine character and durable, it will last the hills. 26 inches high . . . . . . . . $15.

Others in gray and black iron, brass, etc., from $3.25 to $100.


Cape Cod Fire Lighter—to be used in place of kindling wood. Dull Brass Lanked for Use. Twisted brass rod with porous stone end. Practically everlasting . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $3.50

Brass Door Porter—Heavy enough to hold any door open and handsome enough for use in any household . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $8.

Bedroom Door Knocker—One of an unusual assortment comprising designs of all periods. Sir Walter Scott is $2.

Others from $1.50 to $10.50.

LEWIS & CONGER
45th Street and 6th Ave. New York

EVERYTHING for the HOME GROUNDS

Ornamental, Decorative, Shade and Watering Trees. Flowering Shrubs, Barberry, Privet, Evergreen, Cotinus, Hardy Trailing Vines, Climbers, Fruit Trees,erry Bushes, Hardy Garden Plums, etc.

The finest selection for lawn and garden planting in the world. More than 65 acres of choice evergreen products. We will make a planting plan of your place, selecting trees, shrubs, etc., suitable to soil and climate, and give you the exact cost of planting and proper time to plant. Send for Catalog D.

The Stephenson's Sons Company
Established 1848 New Canaan, Conn. Incorporated 1903

YOU NEED IT
The American Statesman's Year Book
Edited by J. WALKER McSPADDEN.

For business and professional men—for speakers and writers—for all who desire the latest and most authoritative facts—this book will prove of the highest value. It is a national work of reference, compiled from State and United States officials reports up to May, 1912, showing the present-day condition—political, commercial, religious—of every State in the Union and every country in the world.

Svo, $4.50 net; postage 20 cents.

McBRIDE, NAST & Co., Publishers
Union Square, New York City
How to Go About Planning Your Home

(Continued from page 24)

house will be more economical.

You should now be prepared with a plan study expressing all desires, fortified with notes on the site for house, its environment, required appointments, character of materials of construction and finish so as to enable your selected architect to develop the exterior, modifying the plan requirements to the degree that they come the preparing or practical working drawings, details and specifications, in which the material and construction will be intelligently specified, thus enabling and ensuring the receipt of competitive estimates from general contractors, all figuring on a standard basis.

Under no circumstances should a man of any other vocation be his architect; there are too many pitfalls and thousands of costly examples, also sad experiences, which the layman has suffered: expensive changes and extras avoided will be more costly than the fee of a professional adviser.

Study the plans illustrated; they will not only bring out the desirable points of planning but will give new ideas of plan variation.

Many Inventions for the House-Builder

(Continued from page 17)

In connection with heating are several other appliances for maintaining a uniform temperature. One is the Thermo-stat; a small instrument placed on the wall of the room. An indicator is set at the desired temperature, which is registered on a dial. A change of a degree affects a sensitive metal strip, causing it to expand or contract. When it touches either of two points it closes an electric circuit, which releases a motor driven by a weight in the cellar. This operates the furnace draft until the desired temperature is again reached, when the sensitized metal strip expands, stops the motor and leaves the drafts at the proper position. A clock attachment makes it possible to have the heat controller set for a lower temperature at night, but changes the indicator at a given hour in the morning, in time to have the room at a comfortable temperature when one arises.

The Regitherm is another simple device of this sort. Its indicator for the degree of temperature to be maintained is controlled by a key. An extremely sensitized liquid is contained in a fine brass bellows within the device. A change in temperature creates a force which expands these sealed bellows. The tiny fraction of their movement is sufficiently great to move a balanced lever arm. By a mechanical principle this slight force is multiplied so that passing down a chain...
SATISFACTION PLANTS OF POT-GROWN CHRYSANTHEMUMS

WHEN it comes to “Mums” (as the enthusiasts call them) there are countless kinds and varieties that fill a wider range of purposes, perhaps, than any other flower.

There are varieties for exhibition and general growing. Varieties for window sill pot plants as well as those for your outside garden. There are those delightful button poms and the husky frost-standing ones that tenaciously hang on and give cheer to the fall days.

Whether for your home, your greenhouse, or your garden, we have the finest of pot grown Satisfaction Plants.

The thing to do, is to send for our catalog, containing descriptions and numerous reproductions of photographs which will aid you to select the type of flowers and varieties you wish.

In this catalog you will also find the new roses and carnations; bedding roses and perennials for your garden; bedding plants for your lawn and borders. We want you to have this catalog so you can get acquainted with Satisfaction Plants from Cromwell Gardens.

Furthermore don’t omit the pompoms and single varieties of Chrysanthemums that have lately been so much talked about.

As you have already surmised—all this array of Satisfaction Plants has something to do with our asking you to send for our catalog.

A. N. PIERSON INC.
CROMWELL GARDENS
CROMWELL CONNECTICUT

MEENANS' HARDY PLANT SPECIALTIES
and Garden Bulletin for Spring 1914

An unusual listing of unusual plants—superior in selection, superior in quality. There are thicker catalogs aplenty, but none more helpful and dependable in choosing plants that take the home grounds away from the commonplace.

Extra helpful because only seasonable varieties of proven worth and hardiness are included.

Extra valuable to those planning new properties, or large plantings—for the fact that we devote the larger percentage of our capital and effort to growing stock rather than selling, assures you best returns on your investment.

Send for this book today. It includes, in addition to the finest varieties in popular hardy plants, trees, shrubs and evergreens, many suggestive combination plantings for difficult locations.

If you have a new property less than an acre to plant, write for our Special New Property Proposition.

THOMAS MEENAN & SONS
Box 40, Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.

Within the wall it can operate the drafts of the furnace. It requires no electric motor force. Both of these devices are permanent and can be used with any ordinary heating appliance.

Economic appliances can be connected with the kitchen range. One is a ventilating device set in the kitchen flue. Simply operated by a chain it creates a draft to draw off odors and extra heat into the kitchen chimney. For the saving of fuel a connection can be made from the range into the cellar whereby all the ashes slide down a chute and fall over an ash-sifter, the clinders being thrown into a barrel for reburning and the ashes into another receptacle to be carried away.

The electric vacuum cleaner is another labor-saver. Such vacuum cleaners are made especially for the moderate-sized country home and occupy only a very small place in the cellar. The pipes branch up to each floor. The sockets are placed in the baseboards of rooms at an advantageous position, so that all the dirt is drawn down into the cellar into the retainer which forms a part of the cleaner. This is removable and may be dumped directly into the ash barrel. Such an installation relieves the carrying up and down stairs of sweeping supplies and delivers the dirt in the most sanitary fashion, where it belongs in the waste container.

Mechanical improvements have kept pace with electrical; for instance, there is the garbage incinerator, really a wonderful addition to the peace of a home. One becomes absolutely independent of the clattering garbage can that attracts flies and spreads odors. All the waste of the house is quickly converted into ashes. Such a refuse burner should do much toward eliminating chance of catching disease. If one cannot make such an installation as this, there is a simple garbage container, set outside by the servants' entrance of the house and below ground. Its cover is hinged and operates by stepping on a foot-lever. The garbage receptacle is beneath this lid and closes tight automatically. This method of letting into the ground receptacles for garbage cans has been duplicated in the cellar for the ash-can.

In connection with the service department probably one of the simplest devices is a removable steel clothes pole. This fits into a socket let into the ground and is of use on washing days only, doing away with the ugly standing poles. The revolving type of clothes dryer can be had in this removable form.

The cause of sanitation is furthered by various means of water filtration. A filter may be attached directly to the water main where it enters the cellar. Strongly constructed it gives a lifetime service. All that is necessary to operate such a device is the periodic movement of a lever, which allows the filter to clean itself automatically.

Instead of using the filtration method there is a device attachable to the water
faucet which aerates water. The action is based on the theory that ozone or super charges of oxygen will purify and sterilize water.

A great convenience where water is concerned is the shower mixer. The objections to the shower bath are removed by means of such a device, for it permits one to blend hot and cold water to the required temperature without the usual dash from boiling point to freezing. The spray of water is held above the person and directed spray so that it does not wet the hair. This should remove the women's objection to the shower bath.

In connection with lighting there has been devised a wall socket, which enables the portable gas lamp to be used just as the portable electric light is. This pneumatic socket can be placed either in the floor or the wall and the gas pipe may be pushed into it much as the electric is inserted. The portable lamp itself is found in a new electric form, which give indirect lighting from a portable source. The light is thrown on the ceiling and diffused around the room although the lamp gives the impression of being a direct source.

What Style Shall We Choose for the New House
(Continued from page 13)

less tractive though one of the most delightful of styles in its vigorous, fullblooded opulence. Its use is properly limited to the large country house set in its own park with all the accompanying paraphernalia that this implies. It is for a very special case. The same is only slightly less true of the Italian villa, or even villino. It is a style with which one must be entirely en rapport, to weave into the hackneyed Italian detail the delicate aura of the Italian land.

There is here a largeness of demand on space, on pocket-book, and on a thorough and intelligent cooperation between architect and owner that must be carried down to the last chair.

There are some delightful examples that have been done recently in small and unpretentious work in which the atmosphere has been caught with the greatest success, the owner beginning where the architect left off, with the result that the artistic appeal is as unusual as it is delightful.

To take up now a more modest matter let us consider the Spanish Mission style. It has been forced, at least east of the Rockies, to find its expression in the bungalow. It is properly a style for hot countries and seems to fit California conditions extremely well.

The plan with everything on one floor, its patio, arcades, thick walls of stucco or masonry, flat roofs and great overhanging eaves, all speak of life in the tropics. If these peculiarities are respected as they should be, it is folly to expect it to cater to comfort in any climate having prolonged cold weather.

Speaking of Greenhouses
Here's A Common Sensed One

Some of us shy at those words: common sensed. Perhaps it takes certain of us back to our childhood days when we had to wear clothes that were so painfully common sensed that they were ugly.

Happily greenhouse building long ago arrived at the place where utility and attractiveness were united.

The house above is 18 feet wide and about 50 feet long. The workroom is just a nice, snug little curtained room.

As far as the construction is concerned, none could be built better or of better build. It has a complete iron frame, which at once tells its own story of lightness and endurance. Besides the iron and glass in that house, there also went into it over a quarter of a century of "Know How." Upon these years of accumulated "Know How," confidence is based.

When a man spends his good money for something he feels is in a way, a luxury, he wants to feel sure he will get just what the specifications call for, whether or not he is "keeping an eye on things."

Further than that, he wants to feel, that all that should be in the specifications, is in there, regardless of the fact that he may or may not be "posted on building methods."

The fact that we have suggested by implication, that there are "loop holes" in building, is rather conclusive proof that you can depend on Hitchings & Company being dependable.

If you want a thoroughly up to date, absolutely practical house, not devoid of attractiveness then unquestionably you will find us particularly pleasant and eminently fair people to do business with.

Glad to send you our catalog and also come and see you. It always takes longer to start a build than it actually does to build.

So now seems like a good time to build.

SYRIA, THE LAND OF LEBANON

By LEWIS GASTON LEARY

Author of "The Real Palestine of To-day," "The Christmas City," etc.

A land of contrasts, with a history full of thrilling and picturesque events, Syria offers a most fascinating field for the travel writer. When so experienced an author as Dr. Leary turns his attention to its portrayal, the result is a book of extraordinary interest and value. He pictures it and its people as they are today. He shows ruins of the cities of yesterday—peopled by long-gone civilizations. The book is entertainingly written and beautifully made.

Illustrated. Priced, $3.00 net, postage 15 cents.

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., Publishers, Union Square, New York City
Great White Fleet

Many other delightful cruises to
Jamaica,
Panama Canal,
Central and South America
in ships that are built to be cool in the Tropics.

FROM NEW YORK
Sailings every Wednesday and Saturday.

FROM NEW ORLEANS
Sailings every Wednesday, Thursday, and Saturday.

FROM BOSTON
New weekly service in New Steamers every Thursday, beginning January 1st.

Three Beautiful New Ships Have Been Added for Special Panama Cruises

These Twin Screw Steamers, 500 feet in length, yet limited to 120 passengers, have a yacht-like exclusiveness with the luxurious appointments so desirable in travel to the Tropics.

18-DAY CRUISES DE LUXE

Every week, beginning January 3rd, a snow-white ship—either the "Pastores," "Calamares" or "Tenadores"—points to the South for 18 glorious Summer days of care-free rest and enjoyment.

JAMAICA, the PANAMA CANAL, COSTA RICA, and HAVANA will be regularly visited by these three brand-new ships of the Great White Fleet, especially designed and built for passenger service in Southern latitudes.

Some of the Unique Features that Make This New Cruising Service Especially Attractive:

- Every room is an outside room, many en suite; 29 rooms with private baths; 42 baths and showers, all told. Running water in every room. Electric fans and powerful noiseless blowers, bringing fresh sea air into every room, keeping them delightfully cool.
- Fascinating Palm Court on deck, opening on the sea.
- Restaurant service à la Carte exclusively, at small tables for private parties.

IMPORTANT NOTICE!

In order to introduce this new feature without increased expense to our patrons, an ample allowance was made when fixing the fares for these cruises.

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

STEAMSHIP SERVICE

Long Wharf
3 Battery Place
Boston
New York
New Orleans
or any authorized Ticket or Tourist Agent

Let us either use it, then, in a climate of perpetual summer, or if in a more rigorous climate as a house to be used only in the summer months.

We now come to a sort of work that is not of historic style, nor is it reminiscent of any. Neither does it constitute a style of its own, for all that its members have in common is an avoidance of any architectural indebtedness.

Its chief habitat is the large cities of the Middle West. It is a semi-suburban house of masonry standing free on a large city lot. It is expensive, often well designed and not infrequently creditable architectural performance. Whether it is its independence—an independence that is not quite original—or its lack of historic background, its heterogenous use of whatever comes to hand, or a piratical levying on the work of every land and age without any attempt at assimilation, or what ever it is, there is lacking in this work real character and distinction. It is a mongrel, and clever handling cannot quite save it.

If this last is our own work there is another sort also ours of which we may be unreservedly proud. It is the shingled house—shingled all over, that is. This work is a real American achievement and an admirable example of the proper use of material, of unaffected planning, and of the requirements of the landscape. There is no precedent for this; it is not borrowed, and constitutes a splendid living example of the dictum that a true style is the unconscious result of a faithful, honest, sensible, solving of the problem in all its aspects. When we do these things conscientiously we get the style for nothing.

We have lately shown signs of becoming tried of this lead; but it will stand a lot of doing yet, for it is full of fertility, charm and picturesque ness, and, best of all, it bears the easy stamp of the national genius.

In spite of what is sometimes said to the contrary, architecture, and more especially house building, is a live and progressive art in this country. The demand for good work is calling forth the supply—as it always does; and our best work as it is being done to-day is of a degree of excellence that is unrealized by those who do not keep in touch with such matters.

If one will but see to it that his problem is given as much brains, money and time as is possible he should not fear for the outcome.

The Water Supply for the Country Place

(Continued from page 39)

on a higher level than the house or garden and letting gravity do the work. The tapping of such a spring or pond should be made durable by building a little dam of concrete on one side and running the pipe through it. A good screen should cover the opening of the pipe to keep out grass, leaves and sticks. Otherwise the
pipe may get clogged and endless trouble follow.

Where the gravity system is used a suitable reservoir should be built of field stones and concrete. This will always keep water under higher pressure at hand when a considerable amount is needed. We should learn to save water. It is one of the essential things of good gardening and farming. The overflow of a gravity system or storage tank should always find its way into pipes that carry it to the garden for irrigation uses. The overflow of garden fountains and fish ponds should be utilized in the same way. One of the prettiest garden fountains in the country is thus equipped with an irrigation overflow.

"What a waste of water!" people often exclaim when seeing this fountain playing in dry weather. But there is no waste. The fountain is simply an ornamental part of a perfect irrigation system. The water comes down from the reservoir and spurts up in a spray to furnish fizzes and fish with sustenance. It then flows through a pipe and is distributed between the rows of garden truck to furnish them with proper moisture. Anybody who uses an irrigation system can thus have a fountain playing without wasting a drop of water.

The storage of rain water for general uses is one that finds favor with many living in the country, but unfortunately it is often of so primitive a character and so small capacity that it proves of little real value. One or two barrels to catch the rain water make up the equipment. There is always, except in very rainy weather, a scarcity of supply.

Instead of rain barrels or a small tank big reservoirs holding from thirty to forty thousand gallons can be constructed on the back of the house or barn at little expense. The most durable forms of rain water reservoirs are made of rough field stones cemented together with concrete. This can be built of any capacity desired. They will never overflow then, but hold enough water to carry one along from one storm to another. The upper part of such a tank can supply the house with water, and the lower half can be carried in pipes.

Do you know how much rain water falls in the course of a season? The average barn will collect enough to furnish water for all the stock kept in it right through the season if all of it is stored. The same is true of the house. The trouble is we do not build tanks or reservoirs of sufficient size to collect it.

Two things should be observed in storing rain water. One is that all dirt should be excluded, and also all bugs, rats and birds. The other is that sufficient ventilation should be given to keep the water sweet. The top of the tank should have a sloping roof, but under the eaves of it there should be an open space of at least two inches extending the full length. This opening is for ventilation, but it should be carefully screened with fine

---

**SARGENT Hardware**

In beauty of design and finish Sargent Hardware cannot be surpassed. The wide variety of Sargent designs includes patterns suitable for every building, whatever its use and style of architecture. These designs are derived from authentic sources and are true to the school or period to which they belong.

*Write for the Sargent Book of Designs*  
It illustrates and describes many designs suitable for residences. Our Colonial Book, illustrating Glass Knobs &c., sent on request.

**SARGENT & COMPANY, 142 Leonard Street, New York**

---

**THE BLUE BOOKS OF TRAVEL**

*France from Sea to Sea*  
By ARTHUR STANLEY RIGGS, F. R. G. S.  
Author of "Vistas in Sicily."  
This newest addition to the popular Blue Books of Travel portrays the best of France from the North Sea to the Mediterranean.

"I recommend it to you, if you're fond of travel books, both informative and amusing, with all my heart." — Ethel Colson in Chicago Record-Herald.  

"McBRIDE, NAST & Co. are rendering a real public service in publishing a series called The Blue Books of Travel." — Albany Argus.  
Illustrated. $1.25 net; postage 10 cents.

**McBRIDE, NAST & CO., Publishers, Union Square, New York City**

---

**YOU WOULD ENJOY A GREENHOUSE**

**ESPECIALLY A KING GREENHOUSE**

because they are so easy to operate.

Think of the pleasure of having quantities of flowers and vegetables growing in your garden all winter.

**KING CHANNEL BAR GREENHOUSES**

are so bright, warm and sunny that they seem veritable open air summer gardens.

Free from heavy shadow-casting supports every "King" house from the inexpensive portables to the big conservatories are practical and productive because back of them are years of experience in building for professional growers. In addition the Channel Bar Construction permits of race beauty and grace of design.

*Write for Bulletin No. 43 and let us tell you some interesting points about greenhouses.*

**KING CONSTRUCTION CO., 248 King Road, North Tonawanda, N. Y.**  
All the Sunlight All Day Houses.
Your Stucco or Concrete House Needs Bay State Brick and Cement Coating Protection

The coating does not destroy the distinct ve texture of concrete, protects against dampness and moisture and has been endorsed by the National Board of Fire Underwriters as a fire retarder. It comes in different colors.

Let us send you a booklet that tells you all about it. It has been used by the best architects, contractors and builders as a coating in light as well as heavy construction of every kind; houses, mills, breweries, garages, and railroads.

It is very effective as a tint for interior decoration on wood, cement or plaster.

Address for Booklet B

Wadsworth, Howland & Co.
Incorporated
Paint and Varnish Makers and Lead Coders
82-84 Washington Street, Boston, Mass.
101 Park Avenue, Architec Building

CYPRESS
THE WOOD ETERNAL

SPECIFY
Angier Trellises

The tasteful use of trellises gives character to the house and garden. The ANGIER TRELLIS, being non-metallic, never burn plants. Only the best lumber is used in their construction, and the experience won by supplying trellises made necessary by the quality of goods. Your dealer will supply them.

ANGIER TRELLIS CO.
Westboro :: Mass.

mesh copper wire. This will keep out all bugs, leaves and rodents. Once a year, at least, in the spring, a rain storage reservoir should be cleaned thoroughly, and the top left off for a week for the sun to dry it up.

Saving the water is as important in the country as using it. Rain water, in particular, should be saved for use. It is the softest for washing imaginable, and plants appreciate it as well as we. They do better when irrigated with rain water than when supplied with pond or river water.

All overflows of tanks, fountains, fish ponds and reservoirs should connect with pipes that run into the garden. With properly constructed ditches all the waste water will be taken up by the plants. We can never have perfect gardening without irrigation of some kind; sprinkling with a hose does not compare with it. The plants get the water where they most need it—around their roots—and the loss through evaporation is very much less.

My Wild Corner

PROBABLY you have seen the picture of the little girl with her hair standing on end, and her eyes as big as saucers, staring fixedly at some flowers growing along a woodland path. "What is the matter?" someone asked. "Oh, I'm afraid," faltered the little girl, in trembling accents, "The flowers are wild, you know!"

If this little girl found herself in the southeastern corner of my yard, she would be still more frightened, for there are not only wild flowers in abundance, but wild vines, ferns, shrubs and trees.

The "wild corner," as I call this portion of our grounds, is separated from the lawn by a semicircle of five evergreens—spruces, firs and a pine; we enter it by a grassy pathway between two spruces, which, by the way, were set out in the yard the same month in which our little daughter was born. There has ever since been quite a race as to growth, with the spruces in the lead as to height and the little girl ahead on weight. We stop to peep under one of the spruces at the wintergreen, thriving lustily fifteen hundred miles from its birthplace; under the fir is the ground pine, and the trailing arbutus grows under another spruce. The brave little hepaticas send up their cheery blossoms under another fir, so early in the spring that we always think they must have made a mistake.

In the vicinity of the water faucet, which is itself hidden by an Indian currant bush, is a damp place where a big pussy-willow, the meadowrome, moecassin-flower, blueets, meadow lilies and ferns of various kinds feel very much at home; a little farther on is a border of bane-berry, wild ginger, Solomon's seal, the false Solomon's seal, and wild roses, all in front of a giant gooseberry bush of the native Nebraska variety. This bush makes an ideal nesting place for the cat birds and chipping sparrows, and is used season after season; just

Spraying Is Paying Tens of Thousands of Users of Brown's Auto Sprays

Over 300,000 fruit growers, gardeners now use Brown's Auto Sprays. This new method of spraying does banish blight, disease and bugs—increases size and quality of crops. 40 styles and sizes hand and power outfits.

Non-Clog Atomic Spray

Capacity 4 gals. Fitted with Auto Pop Nozzle that throws fine mist-like spray or heavy stream that saturates entire tree or plant without clogging. Guarantee satisfaction or money back.

Brown's Non-Clog Atomic Nozzle

for large sprayers. Fits any make. Wonderful time, labor and money saving invention. Cannot clog—no matter what the solution may be. Absolutely self-cleaning. Write for that free Spraying Guide today.

The E. C. Brown Company
7 Jay Street Rochester, N. Y.

MALLORY Shutter Workers

You open and close the shutters from inside the room, without raising the sash—and they are locked and stay locked till you turn the little handle.

Easily installed in old or new houses. Write for pamphlet and prices.

MALLORY MFG. CO.
255 Main Street :: Flemington, N. J.
beauty is a red-bud tree from Arkansas, and in a summer place along the east side of the garden, we planted the Nebraska and Vermont golden-rod and asters, crow-foot violets, buttercups and a few field daisies from Massachusetts, and the common brake fern from Missouri. Then in the extreme southeast part of the wild corner is a splendid thicket of wild plum, bird-cherry and choke-cherry, sumach, elderberry, wahoo, a flowering dogwood from Missouri, and a mountain ash from Colorado. All through this thicket are wild phlox, anemones, ferns and violets.

Along the south side is a hedge of Indian currant and wild gooseberry vines, in front of which was the original attempt at a wild garden. Here are violets of all kinds and colors—yellow, blue, purple and white, adders’ tongues, Dutchmen’s breeches, Jack-in-the-pulpits, May-apples, partridge berry and twin-flower vines, trilliums and bloodroot and seven different kinds of ferns; clambering through the big elm over this part of the corner is a bitter-sweet vine.

Near the outer edge of the wild garden is a bonny brier bush, which a dear old Scotch grandmother brought with her when she came to this country to visit her children and grandchildren. She went back to her home when the visit was over, but the poor little bush had to stay, and it has not been very happy so far away from its old home. It has been in our garden for five years now, and as far as we see it has not grown an inch; still it lives, and every summer puts forth four or five sickly little pink blossoms.

Nearly everyone has the souvenir habit more or less severely in some form or other, and this wild garden is my souvenir collection. Every time I go on a trip, I carry along an old trunk or valise, and the last thing before leaving for home I go out into the woods and along the roadsides, and either dig myself or do it by proxy, until I have enough roots, plants, vines and shrubs to fill the trunk or valise. I pack the precious roots carefully in moss, wet papers and rags, and just as soon as they reach our premises out in the wild corner they go. I try to make them feel as much at home as possible. Nebraska soil is naturally a heavy, rich loam, so for New England or Southern plants I mix in a lot of sand and gravel; sometimes I beg small stones that have been sifted out of the sand and are used in building new houses. For ferns and wood plants, I work in leaf mold (I always have a pile of it on hand in the kitchen garden), and if the vine or fern has been growing right on a rock, I buy, beg, or perhaps even steal a few rocks from where a stone foundation is being laid in the vicinity, for rocks and stones are an unknown quantity in this part of Nebraska.

During the winter, I cover most of the wild things with fine brush, then leaves, and over that, coarser brush, as we have no blanket of snow to keep them comfortable all winter. The fine brush keeps the

---

**Burpee’s Seeds Grow**

*Burpee’s Annual for 1914*

which is now being mailed at the rate of more than ten thousand copies every day, is a Bright New Book of 182 pages and is known as the “Silent Salesman” of the world’s largest Mail-order Seed trade. It tells the plain truth about

**Burpee-Quality Seeds that Grow**

With hundreds of illustrations from photographs and carefully written descriptions of Vegetable and Flower Seeds, it is a safe guide to Success in the garden and should be consulted by every one who plants seeds either for pleasure or profit. We are pleased to mail it free to everyone who has a garden and asks for it. Shall we mail you a copy? If so, kindly mention “House and Garden” write to-day.

**W. ATLEE BURPEE & CO.**

*Burpee Buildings*

**PHILADELPHIA**

*“I never saw a book of travel that tells so much in so little space, and tells it so accurately and well. I took a copy with me through Brittany.”*

—Edward L. Shumway of the Chicago Record-Herald.

**A Little Book of Brittany**

By ROBERT MEDILL

A graphic and enthusiastic portrayal of the principal towns of Brittany — their people, customs, and buildings. Illustrated. 75 cents net; postage 6c.

**McBRIDE, NAST & CO., New York**
leaves from matting down too tightly on the plants, and the coarser prevents the leaves from blowing away in our high winter winds. It is the alternate freezing and thawing of our climate which is so hard on the flowers that come from New England or any of the Northern States, as that process stretches and tears the tender roots, and soon destroys the plants unless they are protected artificially, even though the temperature never goes as low as where they grew originally.

This souvenir garden of mine is an ever-increasing delight. Every time I go near it, whether to work in it or to show it to someone, some to the sky by my mind, it calls up pleasant memories and associations, past pleasures and the kindness of many dear friends and relatives.

When I stop by the lupines and Indian paint brush, I smile as I picture myself digging them up in a driving thunderstorm, crouching under an umbrella held in one hand, while with the other I dug frantically with a pen-knife, for it was the last fifteen minutes of my stay in Yellowstone Park, and I knew the train would not wait until the rain stopped.

The bloodroot and many of the ferns recall a happy fishing trip on the Minnesota lakes, and again I can almost smell the fragrance of frying fish and boiling coffee, when we cooked our shore dinners over an open fire.

Here is a group of four different species of ferns which came from a farm in Kentucky. I met a young lady on the steamer one summer, going from Norfolk, Va., to Boston, and when she learned how I loan my wild garden, she promised to send me some ferns when she reached home. I was pleased with the promise, but in my own mind felt that she probably would never give the matter another thought; however, in due time the ferns came, carefully packed. They have thriven well and I feel grateful every time I see them that a casual acquaintance could keep a promise and so enrich my corner of treasures.

The May-apples, wild verbenas, anemones, and such ferns remind me how my brother good-naturedly dug them up for me when I visited him in Arkansas; and the wintergreen, trailing arbutus, hepaticas and many others bring to mind the lovely vacations we have all spent with my husband's people in Vermont; the Jack-in-the-pulpits, vetch, the golden-rod, violets and various shrubs, plants and vines indigenous to this part of Nebraska recall many a happy afternoon's jaunt behind our faithful family horse into the country surrounding our home, with a picnic supper on the roadside, and a setting out of the garnered plants in the cool of the evening. I might go on and on with the record, with instances too numerous to mention, but all contributing to the joy of the wild corner.

The teachers in the near-by school, and the children in the neighborhood, all know of the corner's treasures, and come to beg a leaf or a blossom of this or that for use
The Ideal Way to FLORIDA

THE ideal way to Florida and the Sunny South is by sea.
You are sure to enjoy the swift, bracing trip down the Coast, made doubly attractive by the staunch steamers and luxurious service of the Clyde and Mallory Lines. Newest, finest vessels in coastwise service. Staterooms with twin beds and private bath; also without bath but with private toilet en suite.

Four sailings weekly from New York direct to Jacksonville without change, calling at Charleston, S. C., with direct rail connections to all leading southern resorts. Weekly sailings to Key West, Tampa, St. Petersburg and Mobile. Also express service to Galveston, the Atlantic City of the Southwest, with connections to Pacific Coast points. Circle tour tickets at attractive rates, going one way by steamer and one way by rail.

Special Winter Cruises and Trips to the Bahamas, Cuba, Mexico and Porto Rico

Write us and we will help you plan your trip and send you beautifully illustrated free copy "Travel" Number, AG&W STEAMSHIP NEWS. A letter now will mean better accommodations for the journey. Address any one of the following:

Atlantic, Gulf & West Indies Steamship Lines

CLYDE STEAMSHIP CO.
General Offices, Pier 36, North River, N. Y.

MALLORY STEAMSHIP CO.
General Offices, Pier 36, North River, N. Y.

THE NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S. S. CO.
General Offices, 11 Broadway, N. Y.

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO. (Ward Line)
General Offices, Pier 14, East River, N. Y.

DISTRIBUTION OFFICES
BOSTON—192 Washington St.
PHILADELPHIA—701 Chestnut St.
NEW YORK—230 Broadway
WASHINGTON—1256 F St., N. W.

Correspondence Department:—I am enclosing rough draft of floor plans of our remodeled home to you for advice concerning wall treatment, finish and color for each room, especially down stairs. According to former advice, expect to use white in all but dining-room, which will be oak. Suggest treatment of hall, and also concerning paneling in that and in dining-room. I have marked directions, so that you can tell about light and sun. Expect to buy new rugs for living-room and dining-room, possibly for little daughters. I have blue rug for guest-room, one in green, blue and brown, also same carpet in brown and red with dark-blue ground, Persian pattern, which I would like to use for upstairs hall if all right. I shall be extremely grateful for advice and trust that you can answer very soon. We wish our home to be in good taste and homelike.

Very respectfully,
MRS. C. E. S.
JANUARY,

Dear Madam:

I think it a very good idea to have the woodwork throughout the house—except in the dining-room (which might be the same, if you wished it so)—white or ivory. The finish of each room could be varied by "antiqueing" it; that is, after the woodwork is enameled white or ivory, a little tan or any color, according to the color of the room, can be put on and then rubbed off with soft rags. This leaves a little color in the crevices of the moldings and produces a much softer and more harmonious effect than the plain white.

For the living room, I am sending a tansilk fibre paper, with a handsome frieze which can be finished by a white molding on which to hang pictures. Am sending an amethyst velvet as a suggestion for the portieres and side curtains, etc. As you will see, it is a most beautiful combination of color. The rug in this room might be double-faced Smyrna rug of a little darker tone of amethyst, or a Caledon.

For the hall, I have chosen a grass cloth of green and gold, and suggest a plain green rug and stair carpets.

For the dining-room, I have chosen a handsome tapestry paper, which can be treated as the sample suggests below the molding or plate rail. If there is one, using the Japanese gold paper above. Of course, cutting out the background of the paper means quite a little expense if done by a decorator, but it might be done at home by using a sharp stencil knife and cutting it on glass.

I would suggest that the finish of the oak trim be dark and not highly polished.

I think the carpet you mention might be used in the upstairs hall. The grass cloth might be used for the downstairs hall, only, as it is rather expensive.

I am not quite sure what you mean by the paneling of dining-room and hall. Do you mean that the trim divides the wall space into panels, or do you wish a paper that gives a paneled effect? Assuming that you mean the former, I have chosen wall covering that will be very effective.

For the northwest bedroom, I have chosen a paper which embodies the colors of your green, blue and brown rug, thinking that rug might be used in that room.

I should recommend the use of either style of rug in any of your rooms; where the paper has a simple pattern, the Caledon rugs might be used—having figured borders—in which the principal colors of the room can be repeated.

Where the design of the paper is prominent, I should use a plain Kalliston Smyrna. The border is simply a deeper tone of the body of the rug. These double-faced Smyrnas can also be made to order in any color desired—the cost being little above the price of stock colors.

Throughout the house, I should have soft net or scrim sash curtains. From without the effect of the house is much better when all the window draperies are the same. The inside curtains and over hangings may vary to suit the requirements of each room.

Send for catalogue P28 of Pergolas, sun dials and garden furnishings, or mail order full catalogue.

HARTMANN-SANDERS CO.
Exclusive Manufacturers of
KOLL'S PATENT LOCK JOINT COLUMNS

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
THE JANUARY CENTURY
Contains
Six Notable Stories
of Century quality. Among them the first humorous story written by May Sinclair author of "The Divine Fire."
There is also the first part of a prophetic trilogy
"The Plot to Catch the Sun"
By H. G. WELLS, romancer and seer
Other features are:
"The River"
a stirring ballad by John Masefield
"The Hereditary Transmission of Property"
by Andrew Carnegie
"Shall the Filipinos have a Fourth of July"
by W. Morgan Shuster
"Immigrants in Politics"
by Prof. E. A. Ross
"The German Emperor and the Balkan Peace"
by James D. Whelpley
etc. etc. etc.
Among the many illustrations is a full-color reproduction of a portrait painted last summer by Robert Vonnoh of Mrs. Woodrow Wilson and her three daughters.

A Year's Reading for the Whole Family for $5.00
Do you appreciate how much The Century and St. Nicholas bring to their readers in twelve months?
Together they cover an immense field of fiction, art, public service, history, education and humor.
In book form, the material in these twenty-four splendid numbers would cost many times five dollars.
Even in magazine form, the regular price is $7.00.
Take Advantage of this Special Combination Offer.
(Saving You $2.00)
Enclosed please find $5.00 for which send The Century for one year beginning with the... issue, to
Name
Address
And St. Nicholas (must be new subscription) for one year, beginning with the... issue, to
Name
Age
Address
Send $6.50 if St. Nicholas is a renewal.
H. & G. 1-14

ENDURANCE WOOD STAINS
These stains bring out all the natural beauty of grain and texture in all woods; where intensity of color and richness of mission, wax or varnish finish is desired. They are unequalled.

The Glidden Varnish Co.,
Department H G
Cleveland, Ohio
FACTORIES: Cleveland, Ohio—Toronto, Canada

OPEN
Equip Your Home With Burlington Venetian Blinds for rooms and verandas
Perfect Ventilation—Perfect Privacy. Bright or subdued light, just as you wish. Can be used open or shut, or partly open and partly shut.
Better than awnings and shades—take the place of both.
Burlington Venetian Blinds are useful in winter and in summer permit you to have a cool, shaded house, yet open to all breezes there are.
Write for Illustrated Booklets. Interesting Story in Pictures and Words
Burlington Venetian Blind Company,
355 Lake Street,
Burlington, Vermont.
EVER since becoming President of this Company, I have been urging our representatives to encourage owners to place their conservatories in a location where they will open directly from one of the most used rooms of the house.

Could anything, for instance, more quickly turn into sunshine the glums of a cold, snowy, winter’s morning meal than to sip one’s coffee with a vista before you of blooming growing plants and a wealth of luxuriant foliage?

To enhance the beauty of such an outlook, we have found, that if the floor of the conservatory could be two or more steps down, you can then look from the breakfast room into the flowers and not through them. This conservatory in the illustration is arranged that way.

To take away the sun’s glare during certain times of the day, green curtains are pulled up inside that roof.

Through the warm months, the side sash are replaced by screens, turning it into a most enjoyable enclosed porch.

The frame work is made of U-Bars, which not only permits of a more pleasing treatment, but insures you of a decided freedom from repairs.

Having had the pleasure of handling so many interesting conservatory problems in the last few years, we are sure that you will find our suggestions helpful.

One thing certain—they will be, first of all—practical.

Send for our catalog. Or send for us. Or both.

U-BAR GREENHOUSES
PIERSON U-BAR CO
ONE MADISON AVE. NEW YORK

EVERYTHING for the GARDEN
is the title of our 1914 catalogue—the most beautiful and complete horticultural publication of the day—really a book of 204 pages, 14 colored plates and over 800 photo engravings, showing actual results without exaggeration. It is a mine of information of everything in Gardening, either for pleasure or profit, and embodies the results of over sixty-seven years of practical experience. To give this catalogue the largest possible distribution we make the following liberal offer:

Every Empty Envelope Counts As Cash
To every one who will state where this advertisement was seen and who encloses Ten Cents we will mail the catalogue
And Also Send Free of Charge
Our Famous 50c “HENDERSON” COLLECTION OF SEEDS containing one package each of Ponderosa Tomato, Big Boston Lettuce, White Tipped Scarlet Radish, Henderson's Inevitable Asters, Mammoth Butterfly Pansies, and Giant Spencer Sweet Peas, in a coupon envelope, which, when emptied and returned, will be accepted at a 25-cent cash payment on any order amounting to $1.00 and upward. With the Henderson Collection will be sent complete cultural directions together with the Henderson Garden Plans.
Beautify Your Home With Roses

Whether you live North, South, East or West, you will find some varieties of Conard & Jones Roses just suited for your soil and climate. This illustration shows

The American Pillar Rose

This rose shown on the right is the most popular, single, hardy climbing variety in existence. It is one of our own introductions and has already become very popular in England. Its rich, rosy pink flowers are exquisitely formed and produced in such an abundance as to almost hide the beautiful dark green, insect-proof foliage which covers the plant from the ground up.

American Pillar can be kept pruned into bush form for the lawn if desired.

Prices: 1-year old bush, 15 cents postpaid; 2-year old, 40 cents; extra sizes 75 cents and $1, by express.

"How To Grow Roses" This book is beautifully illustrated and will delight you with its description of "The Most Beautiful Rose Garden" in Europe. Not a catalog but contains 10 chapters on how and where to grow roses; how to order, price, etc. Price, 10 cents which will be refunded, upon request, with your first order from our catalog amounting to one dollar or more.

Write Today for Free Star Rose Catalog

hardiness. Selected from the best roses produced in France, England, Ireland and America. Every Conard & Jones Rose Bush is guaranteed to grow and bloom. Send for a free copy today.

The CONARD & JONES COMPANY

BOX 126

WEST GROVE, PA.

New Flowers

you will wish to try will be found in its pages.

New Vegetables

you will want in your garden are there also.

Cultural instructions for growing everything worth growing, by well-known experts, will make gardening easy even for the novice.

Over a thousand photographic illustrations and 10 color and duotone plates.

Mailed free to anyone mentioning this publication.

DREER'S ORCHID-FLOWERED BLACKBERRY—Best of all with large clusters of 4 blossoms each. Just as easy to grow as the common sorts. One mixture contains a full range of colors. 10 cents per each 20 cents per dozen 60 cents per 101- pound. GARDEN BOOK FREE WITH EACH ORDER.

Dreer's 1914

Garden Book

The "JOY"

BLACKBERRY

brings joy to all who grow, sell, or eat it. It is immensely profitable to the market grower, and a joy forever to the amateur gardener. The canes are of ironclad hardihood and need no staking. They yield heavily, all the canes being literally loaded with fruit every year. I have tested this berry for several years, and am willing to stake my reputation upon it. In the winter of 1911-12 every Blackberry in my trial grounds was damaged more or less except the Joy, which came through with every bud and terminal in perfect condition.

Grow This Berry. It is Hardy and Wonderfully Productive

JOY Blackberries are coal black, and large, almost as thick through as they are long. In luscious flavor they surpass by far all other Blackberries I have ever grown. In my long experience with this berry its canes have never been affected, even slightly, by orange rust or other fungus diseases, and I believe it is immune to them. A full assortment of Strawberries, Raspberries, Blackberries, Grapes,Currants, Gooseberries, Garden Roses, Hardy Perennials, Shrub and Vines, Evergreen and Shade Trees, Roses, Hedge Plants, etc. Illustrated descriptive catalog replete with cultural instructions, free to everybody. Established 1878. 200 acres. Quality unsurpassed. Prices low.

J. T. LOVETT :: Box 152 :: Little Silver, N. J.

HENRY A. DREER

714 CHESTNUT ST. PHILADELPHIA
ALL ROSES LOOK ALIKE

On paper—but PETERSON ROSES are different—superior—and then plus

They’re the result of many years of enthusiastic, painstaking effort by one who has made Rose-growing a lifelong hobby, passion—call it what you will.

And right here in little Fair Lawn, N. J., we are admittedly now growing the strongest, finest Rose plants the world has ever seen.

“Peterson Roses” have revolutionized outdoor rose-growing—made success rise out of the ashes of former failures—as thousands of enthusiastic patrons all over this country and Canada have experienced.

If, this year, you want “real roses” in your garden all summer and fall, send now for a 1914 copy of

“A LITTLE BOOK ABOUT ROSES” an exquisite publication dear to the heart of every Rose-lover who knows it.

Sent free to intending purchasers—to anyone on receipt of ten cents (to insure appreciation) in coin or in stamps.

GEORGE H. PETERSON Rose and Peony Specialist (Box 30) FAIR LAWN, N. J.

BILTMORE NURSERY, Box 1825, Biltmore, N. C.

Biltmore Roses Possess an Individuality all their own

There is more to Biltmore Roses than stem or stalk or blossom—something more than leaf or branch. They reflect the care they have received: they take on an inspiration from the soil and climate, and gather strength and vigor from the pure air, the clear sky and the heavy rainfall of the mountain region. When transplanted to your garden they flourish and bloom in profusion. Their habits are fixed, their customs known, their requirements charted by those who have spent their lives among them.

The Biltmore Rose Book” has just been published. It deals exclusively with Roses, is the handiest volume ever issued by any nursery, and the most expensive to produce. Full-page color illustrations and concise descriptions give every detail of the various Rose species and individual members of the Rose family. Many suggestions as to adaptability and the most favorable environment to be sought, materially aid the Rose grower in making the proper selections.

A book of some two hundred pages entitled “Biltmore Nursery Catalog” embraces practically every tree, shrub and plant in cultivation. It is a permanent publication and one which is extremely valuable to persons who own homes or estates.

A volume entitled “Hardy Garden Flowers,” and another known as “Flowering Trees and Shrubs,” deal with the specimens properly coming under the titles, in a manner as to leave no further information desirable. A booklet called “The Iris Catalog,” tells exclusively of the Iris family, and shown in colors true to nature the beauties of this popular species.

BILTMORE NURSERY, Box 1825, Biltmore, N. C.

BOBBINK & ATKINS

World’s Choicest Nursery and Greenhouse Products

SPRING PLANTING

In our 300 Acres of highly cultivated Nursery Land we are growing Nursery Products for everybody and suitable for all parts of the country. We shall be glad to have intending purchasers visit our Nursery and inspect the quality of stock we grow, or submit their list of wants for Spring Planting.

The following plants for Outdoor Planting, Interior and Exterior Decorations are among our specialties:

ROSES. We have several hundred thousand Rose Plants that will bloom this year. Order at once to avoid disappointment.

ORNAMENTAL SHADE TREES and FLOWERING SHRUBS. Many thousands can be seen growing in our Nurseries.

HARDY OLD-FASHIONED FLOW-ERS, PONIES and IRIS. Several acres of our Nursery are exclusively devoted to their culture.

HEDGE PLANTS. We grow a large quantity of California Privet, Berberis and other Hedge Plants.

EVERGREENS, CONIFERS and PINES. Many acres of our Nursery are planted with them. All are balled and burlapped and have a splendid root system.

RHODODENDRONS, KALMIAS and other Large Leaved Evergreens. We are growing in large quantities.

BOXWOOD. We grow thousands of plants in many shapes and sizes.

HARDY TRAILING and CLIMBING VINES. We grow them for every place and purpose.

BAY TREES, PALMS and other plants for conservatories, interior and exterior decorations.

TRAINED, DWARF and ORDINARY FRUIT TREES and SMALL FRUITS. We grow these for Fruit Gardens and Orchards.

PLANT TUBS, WINDOW BOXES, ENGLISH GARDEN FURNITURE and RUSTIC WORK. We manufacture all shapes and sizes.

OUR WONDEROUS NEW HYBRID GIANT FLOWERING MARSHMALLOW. Everybody should be interested in this hardy, new, old-fashioned Flower. It is perfectly hardy and will grow everywhere.

OUR ILLUSTRATED GENERAL CATALOG No. 40 describes the above.

VISITORS Take Erie Railroad to Carlston Hill, second stop on Main Line, 3 minutes a walk to Nursery.

OUR LANDSCAPE DEPARTMENT

PLAN AND PLANT GROUNDS AND GARDENS EVERYWHERE WITH OUR “WORLD’S CHOICEST NURSERY PRODUCTS”

Nursemeymen, Florists and Planters: Rutherford, New Jersey
Real Estate

This department aims to acquaint its readers with real estate offerings, either in the shape of homes for sale or new developments in suburban communities. It offers its readers a splendid medium through which to buy, sell or exchange property. The real estate agent operating in the better class of residential property will find here an unusual opportunity of interesting a large buying clientele.

Furnished Camp for Sale, in Maine

Three acres on the Kennebec River, five miles up from Bath, one gently-wooded. Cabin contains living room, kitchen and 5 rooms. Beautiful views and surroundings. Price $3,000. For further information and photographs write to RUTH G. WOOD 82 Crescent Street, Northampton, Mass.

Edgemont Estate
At Scarsdale Station

A refined and protected social community
Directly on the New Haven River Parkway
Amid surroundings of Clayton Station
90 minutes from Grand Central Station

Scarsdale Company
J. Warren Thayer, Pres.
Scarsdale
505 Fifth Ave.
New York

A delightful spot in Glen Ellyn, one of the most attractive suburbs of Chicago, twenty-two miles out, all city improvements.

The house, twelve rooms, full attic and basement. Beautiful lawn occupying half block, well wooded. Natural ravine and creek through center. Rustic summer house, large barn, etc., five blocks from C. & N. W. and electric railroads. Surrounding country double in value in five years; place is growing rapidly.

Will sacrifice for quick action at $25,000; terms reasonable. Entire block 720 by 225 feet can be secured if desired.

C. L. MOULTON,
Glen Ellyn, Ill.

Are You Looking for a COUNTRY HOME?

Have You a Place For Sale?

If you are seeking for, or wish to dispose of, any particular kind of a place—an inexpensive rural property within reasonable distance of a city, a suburban house and plot, a summer house in the mountains or at the seashore, or a farm adapted to the raising of any special product—the Real Estate Bureau will help you without any charge for its services.

In writing state in as much detail as possible just what is required, or just what you have, and address the

Manager of the
Real Estate Bureau

HOUSE & GARDEN
Union Square, New York

THE HOUSE FURNISHER'S BULLETIN

New York is the market place of the world, and into its shops, great and small, pour all the best products of the artisan, the decorator, and the furniture maker. All that goes toward making the house of good taste, may be purchased in this city. To give the readers advantage of the city's shops, the sharp eyes of experts are to be constantly employed in ferreting out for this column all that goes to make the house distinctive.

THE new style reading lamp that has a floor standard about four feet in height, and is, of course, fitted for electricity, seems to have proved itself so useful that it is made in a great variety of different designs. There are not only the handsome lamps of ornamental bronze with exquisitely colored shades of favrile glass, but much less expensive styles are shown that are for use rather than ornament. These include lamps with wooden standards and the regulation reading shades of tin, done all in white; some that are painted in ivory shades and are rather more ornamental, and others with plain standards of greenish bronze, and green reading shades. All of these lamps, which are tall enough to come well over the top of the ordinary easy chair, are made so that the light can be raised or lowered, and the shades movable and can be turned at any angle.

AN up-to-date edition of the useful silver chest is shown in a mahogany table that makes a handsome piece of furniture and still answers the same purpose as the chest. It is rather plain in design, with slender legs, and is about the height and size of the average serving table and can be used as such if desired. The top lifts up, showing a compartment about six inches deep, with a sliding tray, and fittings for the various pieces of flat silver, the capacity being just about the same as that of a good-sized chest. The table has a stout lock, but except when the top is up it looks like an ordinary side table and would never be suspected of concealing silver.

AMONG the new ornamental mirrors are a number with plain frames of solid mahogany and panels inset with colored prints, a combination that is most satisfactory and attractive. A long, narrow mirror has a beautifully colored copy of the Duchess of Gainsborough in a panel at the top, and a larger mirror for use over a mantelpiece is in three panels, a mirror occupying the large center one and copies of Reynolds' portraits of children at either side. In the same collection is a mirror with a gold frame, evidently a reproduction of an antique, for the frame is beautifully proportioned, with small columns at either side, and in the panel at the top is the crudest sort of landscape imaginable.
FOR the library or living-room there is a useful table, the top of which folds over like the old-fashioned pier table top, and also swings around, showing a space underneath filled with games of all sorts. Cards, checkers, dominos, chessmen, are only a few of the different varieties that it contains, and all of the necessary parts of the games are cleverly packed away in a comparatively small space. When opened the top of the table forms a large square covered with green cloth, and in each of the four corners there is a sunken brass-lined ash tray.

THE evolution of the quaint old hand-woven rag carpet into really handsome floor coverings has been most interesting, and the newest designs shown are not only inexpensive but wonderfully beautiful, both as to coloring and pattern. One style that is particularly worthy of notice is in solid colors, including most effective tones of blues and greens and browns, with borders about ten inches wide in a delicate design that makes one think of the lovely French cretonnes. Nothing in the way of floor covering could be daintier or more effective for bedrooms than these rugs, which may be had in all of the regulation sizes.

A WOOD box that is substantial and capacious, and at the same time unobtrusive, is a recently designed piece of furniture that ought to prove popular on account of its many good qualities. It is of tunneled oak, mounted on casters, and so well put together that the heaviest pieces of wood can be thrown in without doing damage. It does not occupy much space, as it is only twenty-seven inches long and twenty inches from front to back, while its depth is six inches in front to about twenty at the back, with a top that slants correspondingly. While not strictly ornamental, it is quite suitable for use in a hall or general living-room, where comfort counts, rather than appearance.

SOME of the most beautiful of the many handsome lamps that are now being shown have standards of the exquisitely decorated Dresden china that seems to be coming into favor again for such purposes. The lamps are for use on desks or tables, and the standards are about three feet high, some rather in the shape of vases, others more slender but quite as effective. The shades used with these lamps are wonderfully elaborate, showing combinations of silks and beautiful quality laces, with gold and silver guipures, hand-painted chiffon over silk of a solid color, and lingerie effects in the most intricate designs.

SOME new flower holders that may be used as ordinary vases and bowls or as centerspieces for the dining-table are of glass, and are fitted with silver rims and silver wire put over the top in crisscross fashion to hold the flowers in position.

POULTRY DEPARTMENT

The purpose of this department is to give advice to those interested in poultry. The manager will gladly answer any troublesome questions. Address "Poultry Department" and enclose a self-addressed envelope.

Hodgson Portable Poultry Houses

WIGWARM Setting and Brood Coop
For a hen and her chicks and while she is sitting. Gives protection from rats, skunks, hawks, and other enemies. In-makes larger hatchet -has proved its suc-sess. Shipped knocked down-size, 2x4 ft., 2 ft. high. $300

WIGWARM Brooder
Hot-water and hot-air heating combined gives perfect ventilation—no danger of overheating—maintains even temperature regardless of cold outside. Used and encouraged by poultry experts and by experiment stations and such men as Dr. A. A. Brithum, Dr. W. N. Dunham, Dr. E. T. Woods and Mr. A. F. Hines. Size, 3x3 feet, $15.00

E. F. HODGSON CO.

Visit our showrooms.

Catalog Free

Room 326, 116 Washington St., Boston, Mass.
(Craftsman Bldg., 6 East 39th St., New York)
Address all correspondence to Boston

No. 0 Colony Laying House—
for 12 hens—fitted complete with nests, feed trough, sanitary—easily cleaned. One man can easily care for several hundred birds. Nicely painted—set up in fifteen minutes. A comfortable year-round house. In stormy weather the run may be covered, giving a protected scratching room. Size, 10x8 ft., 5 ft. high. $20.00

Five-Section Poultry House—
10x50 ft.
Sanitary, durable, up-to-date—made of red cedar, clapboarded outside, interior sheathed. Made in 10-ft. sections, each fitted with roost, pots and fountain. Open fronts, with canvas-covered frame. You can add sections at any time to your Poultry House. First section, $6.00; additional sections, $6.00 each.

EGGO
WILL MAKE YOUR HENS LAY
Sample Package 25c.
Large Package $1.00
Postpaid
MORY & THORN
200 W. Broadway, New York City

Greider's Fine Catalogue
and calendar of fine, pure-bred poultry for 1914. This book contains many pages of poultry facts, 50 different varieties, some shown in natural colors. All illustrated and described. This is the only book on poultry which is entirely devoted to the pure-bred, and is very valuable for those who are interested in this line of poultry raising. A first-class gift for all poultry raisers. Send 25c for this noted book on poultry.

R. H. GREIDER
Box 50
Rheems, Pa.

G. D. TILLEY
Naturalist
Beautiful Swans, Fancy Pheasants, Pigeons, Geese, Storks, Ornamental Ducks and Geese, Flamingoes, Game and Cage Birds

"Everything in the bird line from Canary to an Ostrich"

I am the oldest and largest exclusive dealer in land and water birds in America and have on hand the most extensive stock in the United States.

G. D. TILLEY, Box H, Darien, Connecticut

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Where Winter is Only a Name

Take one of the AGW! Steamship Lines and slip southward over smooth, summer seas to the lands where winter is only a name, to—

**Florida—Cuba—Porto Rico—Mexico**

**Texas—Bahamas—Santo Domingo**

**THE RIVIERA OF AMERICA**

Florida, land of Eternal Flowers, is best reached by the luxurious steamers of the Clyde Line, sailing four times weekly from New York direct to Jacksonville—calling at Charleston—without change; Key West, Tampa, St. Petersburg and the West Coast by the splendid steamers of the Mallory Line—direct without change. Write for rates, reservations, etc.

Clyde Steamship Company
Pier 36, North River, New York

CUBA—MEXICO—BAHAMAS

Reached by the superb steamers of the Ward Line. The most delightful way to visit Nassau, seat of the British Colonial Government; Havana, the “Little Paris” with its ideal climate, excellent hotels and delightful social diversions; and Mexico with its ancient monuments and historic ruins. For interesting booklets, rates, etc., write

New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co., (Ward Line)
Pier 14, East River, New York

**THE COMING COUNTRY**

Texas, land of opportunity! You owe it to yourself to see it. Visit Galveston, Atlantic City of the Southwest; San Antonio, Avenue Paia, Corpus Christi and other celebrated resorts. The Mallory Line is the only direct route to Texas without change; best way to California and Pacific Coast. For interesting descriptive matter, rates, etc., write

Mallory Steamship Company
Pier 45, North River, New York

THE ISLAND OF ENCHANTMENT

Porto Rico, rightly named “Rich Port,” is rich in traditions, interest and products. You can reach it in four and one half days and remain on board during delightful cruises around the island. Weekly sailings from New York; big, 10,000 ton steamers; luxurious accommodations; fare one way, $45 and up. Write for booklet and all information.

11 Broadway, New York

**DISTRICT PASSENGER OFFICES**

BOSTON—192 Washington St.
PHILADELPHIA—701 Chestnut St.
NEW YORK—280 Broadway

The glass is cut or etched in beautiful designs, and the silver rims on some of the holders are plain, but quite elaborately chased on others. A great variety of the sizes and shapes are shown, from the small bowl that is no larger than the cut glass powder jar used on the toilet table, up to large vases and bowls, suitable for decorations of the most elaborate character.

QUITE the newest breakfast thing is an elaborate affair in copper, consisting of tray, egg-boiler and half a dozen cups. With this outfit the eggs are, of course, cooked on the table, and that receptacle for boiling them is fitted with an alcohol lamp or a small electric stove. The cups are of glass, set in long-stemmed holders of copper, and the tray is circular in shape and just large enough to accommodate the seven pieces. A similar set has a receptacle in which the eggs are coddled instead of being boiled.

FOR the ambitious window gardener there are some handsome plant stands made of mahogany in excellent models to correspond with Chippendale furnishings. These stands are just the size and shape of the regulation plant stand that is long and narrow and designed to fit in a window, and they have substantially made linings of heavy tin with handles at either end. Some are in the plain mahogany, while others are inlaid in the design usual in Chippendale pieces.

THE always useful thermos bottle is being continually developed and brought out in new forms to fill various wants, both indoors and out. The newest indoor capacity in which it is made to serve is that of furnishing a constant supply of cold drinking water, and of usurping in a way the place of the good old ice-water pitcher that was an object, but could not be made to keep cold after a certain time. This particular bottle is of good size and shaped like a carafe. There is a nickel frame into which it fits, and in a small rack at either side is a drinking glass. The whole thing is easily picked up and carried about, and the water, of course, will keep cold for hours.

AN additional comfort to a great, big, comfortable looking leather-covered chair is a movable book rest that can be taken off entirely when not in use. In each of the broad, well-padded arms of the chair is a metal slot arrangement into which the highly polished nickel holder fits. The holder is about twelve inches long, and when it swings around it brings the little mahogany book rack attached to the end in just the right position for one’s book or paper. The chair is so broad that the slots are in both the right and left arms, so that the holder can be placed most conveniently, but they do not detract at all from the appearance of the chair, as they are scarcely noticeable.
Making a Winter Vine Garden

“A VINE garden? What is it?”

Why, a vine garden, to be sure, and something that will repay you an hundredfold for the small amount of time and care it will require of you.

“Too late for this year?”

Not at all, as we can show you, while we tell you what vines should be grown.

Of these there are so many that it is difficult to know where to begin, unless, after the method so dear to the children it is “at the beginning,” which, in this case, is certainly with the German and English ivies. In these hunting times the ease with which they may be grown should appeal to busy plant lovers, especially those who, like the writer, can recall rooms whose walls were draped and ceilings hidden with the English ivy, while in a sunny window flourished its German cousin, the two vying with one another after the fashion of the royal houses of their respective countries. For the same amount of care English ivy will give more pleasure than any other plant unless it is the humble “Jew.” Under the greenhouse benches slips of “Jew” and English ivy are always to be found, and he is a soulless florist who will not give you enough slips to start a garden, while with the German ivy all you will need cost a few cents.

Having secured the slips, put them in a bottle in a sunny window. The “Jew” with root first, the German ivy next, then the English ivy will show its strong white roots. All may be left to grow where they are with changes of water, and a bit of charcoal to keep it fresh, and it is always pleasant to keep some growing in this way; but take out such of the ivies as you would have make fine plants, two or three in a pot. The soil is not a matter of great moment, but it should be fairly good, not clammy, or too sandy, and the pot must be well drained. This done, the English ivy may be placed in a sunny window or in the most shaded one you have—it will even do very well in a windowless part of the room, but a moderate amount of light is best for it. All it will need will be water when it is dry—not a little every day—occasional plant food, and cleanliness of leaves, as a precaution against its only enemy, scale. The German ivy, on the other hand, will be best placed in your sunniest window, and there, with frequent waterings, sprayings occasionally against its pest, the green aphids, and a little food at long intervals, you will have the friendliest, most grateful of companions during all the long winter months.

After—no, wish—these two standbys, comes “Wandering Jew,” for it has for your purpose just as many merits. There are several sorts: the variegated with under side of leaves purple; the variegated with leaves white, pink and green, not always continuing true to type, but lovely; and the best of all, the plain green, which will, in all probability, burst into a cascade of tiny featherly blossoms before spring.

Midwinter Fiction
Number of The Century
Contains six stories. Among them are:

“The Last War in the World”
By H. G. WELLS

A thrilling and prophetic tale of great imaginative power, which is also one of the most potent arguments yet written against war.

“The Temple of the Countless Gods”
By JOHN LUTHER LONG

A tender story of love and self-sacrifice. Its scene, like that of the same author’s “The Madam Butterfly,” is set in modern Japan.

Other articles included in this
Richly Illustrated February Century:

“The Mexican Menace”
By W. MORGAN SHUSTER

The authority on world politics, author of “The Strangling of Persia.”

“How to Catch “The Spirit of The Century”:”

You must not be without The Century in 1914. Send in the coupon below before February 20 (publication date of the March number). Your year’s subscription will begin with this splendid “Mid-Winter Fiction Number,” and you will receive also the November, December and January numbers, which have made so marked an impression upon the reading public.

NOT GOOD AFTER FEBRUARY 20th.

THE CENTURY CO., Union Square, New York.
I enclose $4.00 to take advantage of your special 15-months’ offer beginning November 1913, first number of Volume 87.
Name
Address

ROSES OF NEW CASTLE

Roses of new castle are the name of one of the largest brands of new rose culture. The well-known rose expert, Mr. John M. New Castle, describes the new rose culture and gives his expert advice on planting, care, and growing. In addition, he gives a brief history of the development of the rose in America, and tells how to grow them. A wonderful book and the most instructive of its kind published.

GARDEN WOODWORK CATALOGUE

200 Designs and Plans, Lattices, Trellises, Pergolas, Sleeping Porches, Art-Portable Houses, Fresh Air Camps and Novelties.

Write on business stationery
The Mathews Mfg. Co.,
509 Williamson Blvd., Cleveland, O.

Vick's Garden and Floral Guide

FOR 1914 IS READY

Contains valuable, practical information on planting, cultivating, etc.—just what you need to know about the garden. Several splendid new varieties. Several splendid new varieties. For 60 years the leading authority on Vegetable, Flower and Farm Seeds, Plants and Bulbs. This book, the best we have issued, the climax of our experiences as the oldest mail order seed concern in America, is yours, absolutely free. Ask for your copy today before you forget it.

JAMES VICK'S SONS, Rochester, N.Y.
18 Stone Street  The Flower City

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
No wonder you're tired. No wonder you're blue. No wonder you're fretful. The incessant din of the kiddies, the worry of household responsibilities, the wear of social obligations, the strain of shopping, day in and day out are beginning to tell. No wonder the frown, the headaches, the pessimism.

If you could but meet yourself face to face, you'd realize it was time to call a halt. What milady needs is real rest for the tired bodytissue, a genuine tuning up of the shattered nerves, a change of environment, a new perspective.

You were created to be well—you were born to be strong and happy. The way to the sunny side of the street is not difficult—it is best described and pictured in

"The Way to Get Well"

a new book just published, a free copy of which awaits your request here on my desk. Send for it today. It explains your needs in detail—all obtainable under ideal conditions of accessibility, climate, surroundings and accommodations.

You need this interesting book. May we send you a copy?

address

GEO. F. ADAMS, Box 1309, FORTRESS MONROE, VA.

This, too, will grow in earth or water, and a handsome specimen in a pot, turned often enough to secure symmetry, is a delight to the eye. Grown in water in bottles which its own leaves will soon conceal, it may be hung against the wall or under a picture. Grow as you like, in sun or shade, only—grow it!

Now with these we know your taste for a vine garden will have so increased that, like Oliver, you will be "crying for more." Then why not try some cobra vines? Of course you can grow them and passion flowers, too, both scarlet and purple, though the latter are the most satisfactory.

I well recall two sunny windows overhung with these two vines, and their lovely soft-hued flowers, the cobra turning from emerald to violet as it aged, the passion flower full of meaning with its crown of thorns, its nails, and hammer, suggesting the passion from which it took its name. There is no difficulty about having these flowers, even now. In the summer you might have started both from seed, but you can still have the cobra from seed, and one or more passion flower vines cost little, and will grow like weeds. The cobra seed you must plant, sideways, in a pot of good soil, after soaking over-night. Cover with a piece of glass, water well, place in a sunny window, and wait! They will come astonishingly soon, only you must take care to raise the glass occasionally so that the moisture does not become excessive.

And while you are planting cobra seeds, plan for other vines. Plant in the same way morning glories, the old-fashioned, or the Japanese kinds, or both. In about six weeks they will bloom, and keep on indefinitely. They seem to love the inner atmosphere of the home, as well as that outside. Then try some seeds of the nasturtium, the trailing kind, or, better, get a few long sprays from the florist and root them while you are waiting for the seeds to come. At the same time remember the canary bird vine—lovely, delicate thing! Seeds should be planted as above. If the birds have not stolen them all some of the common garden cucumber vines will have their seeds still in the pods, and these are so swift to come, and grow so luxuriantly that they will almost run away with your vine garden. Vinca, so lovely in summer window boxes, will grow well for you, both varieties, but it is hardly to be recommended, as it is so subject to the aphid that its presence contaminates cleaner plants, but there are the tubers of the Madeira vine, which may be planted, and will quickly respond to sun and moisture with a luxuriant growth of vines.

Of course you have, or will have, one or more of the perfect asparagus fern, wrongly so named, but a most charming vine, and others of its more robust sister, the Asparagus sprengerii, the latter a greedy creature, liking occasional meals of warm water in which well-rotted cow manure has been soaked until the liquid is the color of tea; but, in return, how it will reward you!

Anna Sanger.
SEEDS OF HIGHEST GRADE
TESTED AND OF KNOWN VITALITY

A practical experience of over forty years in the growing and caring for seeds enables us to be in a position to give our customers the benefit of our long experience.

We know what the planter wants in Seeds.
The best grade is none too good for planting.
Our Catalogue for 1914 gives you the best varieties to grow. It does not give long and elaborate description, but concise and to the point.
Full of Half-Tone illustrations from cover to cover. Perennial Plants, Shrubs, Spraying Implements, Insecticides, Sundries, Poultry Supplies.

Everything for the Lawn and Garden is found in our 1914 Catalogue. Mailed free.

DAHLIAS
From the largest collection in America you have the privilege of selecting when you have our 1914 Dahlia Catalogue.

We want you to know more about our collection and make this offer to mail to any Post Office in the United States TEN DAHLIAS FOR $1.00.

Your selection as to whether they shall be Cactus, Decorative, Paeony Flowered, Show or Single. Our selection has been to varieties, all with correct names, mailed you for $1.00.

If interested in Dahlias or Gladioli ask for our special catalogue-Mailed free for the asking.

FOTTLER FISKE RAWSON CO.
FANEUIL HALL SQUARE, BOSTON

Farr's Hardy Plant Specialties
A book full of human interest—unlike any other American catalog, for it is the story of a garden which began as a boy's hobby and has expanded into the great fields of bewitching Irises, gay Phloxes, richly colored Peonies, and Oriental Poppies, dazzling in their barbaric splendor, until they have made my nursery the "Wonderland of Wyoming".

From the first warm days of spring when the little green shoots push up to the light, to the dull, dark days of autumn the garden of perennials is a daily source of joy—a wonderland, indeed.

I wish every reader of House and Garden, who is interested in growing hardy plants, might have this book, for it makes friends for me everywhere and I would like to count you among them. It is not only distinct and beautiful, but it describes the most complete collection of Irises and Peonies in existence. It is everywhere used as an authority on these plants, which makes it invaluable to every flower lover for this reason alone, to say nothing of the splendid collection of Phloxes, Delphiniums, Asters, Chrysanthemums and everything needful for the hardy garden that you find herein.

If you are an old friend, who has already received a copy but have mislaid it, I shall be glad to send you a duplicate. If we are unknown to each other we may become acquainted through my book "Farr's Hardy Plant Specialties," which will be sent free on request.

BERtrand H. Farr, WYOMISSING, PENNSYLVANIA

When You Fence Your Home
Combine long life with neatness. Rust is the great enemy of fence. When rust comes, the fence goes. The only way to avoid rust is to erect a heavy galvanized fence. Its extra heavy galvanizing is one feature which distinguishes Excelsior Rust Proof fences from others. The completed fence is immersed in the galvanizing spelter. Every crack and corner are covered much more heavily than is possible in any other method of galvanizing. Rust cannot get a hold—it has no chance to start. The fence lasts.

The wide variety of Excelsior Rust Proof fences enables you to indulge your taste in fencing your home or estate. We also make Excelsior Rust Proof Trellises, Trellis Arches, Lawn Flower Bed and Tree Guards. Ask your hardware dealer, or write us for illustrated Catalog C.


Cowee's Gladioli will Delight You

They cannot do otherwise because of their great beauty, infinite variety, vigor and little demand on your time and attention. I am probably the largest exclusive grower of Gladioli in the world. I have put my very life into the development of these flowers and by years of patient study and selection from among more than 25,000 varieties have produced a strain recognized as the best in the world. I absolutely control, for the United States, the wonderful Groff hybrids.

Unless you have seen them you have no conception of the wonderful beauty of these flowers. If you will try one of my special collections you will, I am certain, never again be without the Gladioli in your garden. For cutting or for the garden they are unequalled by any other flowers.

Send for a Copy of My Little Book
It will tell you all you want to know—how to plant, and care for Gladioli. It describes the best named varieties, my special collections and how I grow, harvest, and ship my bulbs. Beautifully illustrated in colors. A copy free to you if you ask for it. Write today.

ARThUR COWEE, Meadowvale Farms
Box 148, BERLIN, NEW YORK
Get Out Your Winter Garden Tools

Outside the ground is frozen—you can’t dig in the dirt. Inside the fire is blazing—why don’t you like your garden there? Put the plot on paper, ponder the failures of last summer, plan for success in the coming season. Then when the sap begins to run you’ll be ready to get busy with Your Summer Garden Tools. Get acquainted with

Everyman’s Garden

a week-by-week feature of The Country Gentleman; a year-round diary for the man with the small place; a correspondence course in gardening for the over-the-city-line man, with fifty-two lessons a year—at less than three cents a week—written by men who know how to make things grow.

Consider the Hen

Stop thinking of poultry in terms of dollar-a-dozen eggs and forty-cents-a-pound broilers. Be your own producer and middleman. A few square yards in the back yard is all you need to start. You are not going into business and don’t require a $10,000 poultry plant. You merely want to raise eggs and broilers for your table.

There’s a chicken expert now planning to start a chicken family for you to watch. Week by week he will tell you the history of that brood, from the breeders to the egg, the hatching, rearing the young chicks, feeding them, doctoring them, bringing them up until they begin to lay. You can’t go far wrong on the poultry question with the history of this family before you.

If you are Farming a Little Back Yard or Ten Thousand Acres you need

The Country Gentleman

Five Cents the Copy, of all Newsdealers. $1.50 the Year, by Mail

THE CURTIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Independence Square, Philadelphia
CONTENTS, FEBRUARY, 1914

Cover Design: Photograph by H. H. S.

Contents Design: A Winter Evening
Photograph by E. E. Trumbull

Frontispiece: The House in the Woods

Adventures in Birdland
By A. W. Dimock

Laying the Foundation for a Successful Garden
By F. F. Rockwell

The Dorothy Quincy House
By Mary Harrod Northend

A Garden of Associations
By Charles Francis Saunders

Making a New Home from an Old House

The Garden Club

Scheming the Year's Gardening
By Grace Tabor

The Problem of Furniture Arrangement
By Abbot McClure and H. D. Eberlein

Crops of Quality for the Home Garden
By D. R. Edison

The Home of Mrs. Daniel Simonds, Fitchburg, Mass.

Inside the House
A New Centerpiece
Glass Knobs
Pantry Conveniences

The Gardener's Calendar

Garden Suggestions and Queries

Editorial

McBRIDE, NAST & COMPANY,
Union Square North, New York
The training of the architect gives him the power of constructive vision, so that he sees the finished building in relation to its site when it exists only in the blue prints. Here is a newly built house where the careful utilization of natural features adds to the effectiveness of the design and makes it appear to have been long a part of the landscape. Mann & McNeille, architects.
Adventures in Bird-land

CAMERA EXPERIENCES AMONG THE WILD BIRDS OF THE FLORIDA EVERGLADES — THE LIFE OF A TYPICAL NESTING COLONY — TAMING THE BIRDS WITH FOOD

BY A. W. DIMOCK

Photographs by Julian A. Dimock

SLOWLY the girl crept along the deck with leveled camera, breathlessly watching the tern that clung to my finger. From time to time it took crumbs from my hand. At the click of the shutter the startled bird flew away to join its companions that were careering over the sunlit, breeze-swept waters of the Gulf of Mexico.

"Wasn't it wonderful? Did you ever see a bird so tame? Do you suppose I got a good picture?"

The child was a picture herself, with the light in her eyes, the color in her cheeks and her wind-blown hair—a picture of outdoor spirits.

"How did you tame it, Uncle Archie? Did you put salt on its tail?"

"I didn't do anything. It's what you don't do to birds that makes them friendly. Every sign of distrust is evidence of cruelty or treachery."

"I haven't been cruel or treacherous."

"What about the feathers in your city hat?"

"These birds don't know about that, but they are shy as shy of me. You must have hypnotized this one."

"No more than you can do. We are likely to be for a month where birds are plenty but wild, yet you can make many of them tame as chickens."

"How shall I begin?"

"Begin by throwing away that gun in your cabin."

"Won't it do as well if I keep it locked in its case?"

"Yes, if you give me the key."

"Can't you trust me if I say I won't use it?"

"I can trust you, but I can do it more easily with the key in my pocket. Besides, I want you to stick to your camera and not even think of your gun."

"What else must I do?"

"Be friendly, gentle and patient."

"I'm friendly now; how gentle must I be, and how much patience must I have?"

"You must be gentler and quieter than you ever dreamed of being and you must have all the patience there is and then some."

"That's all too general; tell me what I must really do."

"You shall have your first lesson within an hour. Look at the coast line away ahead of us and tell me what you see."

"I see a lot of birds in the air. What are they?"

"Pelicans, mostly, and man-o'-war hawks. They are flying about a rookery near Sand Fly Pass."

"Will I get a camera shot at them?" and the girl fairly danced in her excitement.

"If that's your notion of being quiet, I don't think you will," I replied.

"But they are miles and miles away now. When I get near
them I'll be solemn as an owl and quiet as a graven image. Will the birds wait till the boat gets there?"

"They wouldn't wait for this power boat, which will stop half a mile this side of the rookery. Then you and I will get into the canoe and I will paddle you up to the bird key."

"Will the birds wait for us?"

"I am afraid not, for every boat that follows the coast passes near the rookery and every tourist with a gun fires at the flying birds until the poor creatures have learned that every report spells m-u-r-d-e-r to them."

"You can throw away the key of my gun case, for I never want to open it again," said the girl.

As we neared the bird key, with Marion sitting low in the bow of the canoe holding her camera at ready, I paddled so slowly that our progress was like that of a drifting log; yet we were two hundred yards from the island when the air began to fill with birds flying high, and even the mother birds began leaving their nests. Far above us the man-o'-war hawks circled, sweeping in wide curves as they rose and fell with almost motionless wings. The clumsy pelicans hovered near for a minute or two before heavily flying for the shore, where they perched on mangroves to watch us. Among the trees were lesser birds, which one by one took wing at our approach. There were many members of the heron family, one a snowy egret, and my wonder was that even a single specimen of the loveliest bird in the world had thus far escaped the rapacity of men and the vanity of women. It required no seer to predict for the beautiful creature an early death, for the extinction of its race is hanging in the balance. My companion took a camera shot at the big birds in the air and one at a swimming pelican, but the distance was so great that I had to warn her that a camera had not the range of a rifle.

"What is that pretty bird with the pink complexion and the funny round bill?" she whispered, "and isn't it near enough for a shot?"

But before I could answer the creature had taken wing.

"That was a roseate spoonbill, called pink curlew for short, and that very dark bird that you are looking at now is also called curlew, though it is really a white ibis, and that white bird near it is a little blue heron."

"Is a white bird always dark and a dark bird always a white something in this funny country? It sounds like Australia, where the crows are white and the swans black."

"Not always, but often. See the bunch of birds on that dead tree?"

"I see them, jet black bodies and snake-like necks. What is their name?"

"They've got names to burn: snake bird, darter, and the one by which they are commonly called, water turkey. They are as black as a crow and trim as a pretty girl—I don't mean you—and nothing ever looked less like a goose than one of them; but when one of her eggs is hatched, a creamy white, blubbery gosling comes out."

"Now we've frightened them and I can't get a picture. No,
one is left; and see, he couldn't fly—he has fallen plunk into the water."

"Not much did he fall—that was his way of diving. You watch the water for a few minutes and you will see his head."

"I've looked for an age and I don't—yes, I do. I see his little head and a bill like a bodkin and a neck that is as slim as my finger."

"You won't get a picture of him, but there are some young pelicans on that coral reef which may pose for you, if you won't even think aloud while I paddle you to them."

"I won't even wink till you tell me to press the button."

"I won't speak, but when I think the time has come I'll give the canoe a tiny shake."

"Suppose I don't notice the shake?"

"Why, child, you will be so keyed up with excitement that I am more afraid of your screaming and dropping the camera than of your not noticing."

"You needn't worry. I'm not going to get excited."

But she did, and when fifty yards from the pelicans whispered a request to be allowed to fire. At thirty yards she repeated the request so loudly that the pelicans heard and, becoming uneasy, began to walk away, whereupon I threatened that if she spoke again I would capsize the canoe and give her and her camera a salt water soaking. Thereafter we advanced silently and so slowly that the casual observer could not have told that we were moving. Soon the distance between us and the quarry was sixty feet, and the child was shaking with excitement but dared not speak.

At fifty feet distance the game was getting uneasy and three pelicans looked inquiringly at one another as they fidgeted about. At forty feet I was nervous myself, the hands that held the paddles trembled, and I was glad that Marion couldn't see my face, while at about thirty feet the shaking of the canoe coincided with the click of the shutter and the hasty flight of the birds.

"Would you really have swamped the canoe as you threatened if I had spoken again? I came near doing it a hundred times!"

"Surest thing you know," I replied, quieting my conscience with the thought that she really

The boy liked to bring together different species of birds and cultivate race hatred. He once promoted a debate between two blues and a water turkey, which would have been a credit to a political convention."

A young water turkey—the white child of a black mother.
couldn't be very sure of anything.

"You are a mean thing, Uncle Archie, but I'm going to forgive you. Will I ever have such a chance again?"

"You are going to be taken to the head of a river that is alive with birds, where their nests can be counted by the thousand. They have been cruelly treated and will be frightened and fly from you at first, but in a week you'll have dozens of friends among them."

"Will they let me go near them and talk to them?"

"They will talk to you until you have learned their language and can talk back to them. They're not troubled with being tongue-tied."

"Of course I know you don't mean that, but it is a nice kind of nonsense and it warms your heart to the beautiful things. I mean to find out if I can understand anything at all of what they say."

"Do you remember that I showed you Gordon's Pass the other day?"

"Yes; it was just below Naples."

"Well, a man is camped near there who has spent all his life among the wild creatures of the forests and streams, and he has picked up the language of many of them. Of course he is shy, but the people of Naples know him and he lets some of them go into the woods with him, and he calls to him the birds they ask for. I have known him to call up one wild turkey gobbler and then another, talking quarrelsome to each in turn, until when the birds spied one another a free fight followed."

"Can people like us, who don't live in the woods, ever get on real friendly terms with wild birds?"

"Anybody can get on good terms with them if in his heart he really wants to."

"Would it be the same if she wanted to, from the bottom of her heart?"

"Within a few days you will be ashamed that you ever doubted it. One member of the Camp-Fire Club makes a point of getting acquainted with all the wild birds about his home. They come to him to be fed and some follow him into the house, while others perch on his fingers and take food from his hand."

"Can I do that at home in the Catskills?"

"Yes, if you'll have your cats killed. Cats and birds don't assimilate excepting to the disadvantage of the birds."

"How does your friend begin with his birds?"

"He never begins, he is always at it. He carries a box of worms in his pocket and pins on his coat."

When he sees a bird on her nest or in a tree he gets a long, slim stick and pins a worm to the end of it. He approaches the bird very gently, holding the worm toward her. He has seen a wild bird take the worm on his first advance, and within an hour eat others freely from his hand."

"No bird would do that for me," said the girl, shaking her head.

"Not at first; they don't often for him, but if you will be very patient and gentle you will win out in the end. How earnestly will you play the game?"

"I'll carry worms in my mouth, like the boy in the story, if necessary."

Two days later the girl had her chance. We had carried the big boat to the head of the river that was fed from the pure water of the Everglades. For miles we had forced our way through masses of eel and manatee grass that choked the river from bank to bank. Seldom could the engine run five consecutive minutes, and our boy Harrison spent most of his time under water as he tore the twisted grass from propeller and shaft. Trees came to the water's edge and birds rose constantly from them, but always a hundred or more yards in advance of the boat. Marion stood near the bow with her camera, never getting a shot at a bird. She plaintively asked:

"However can I get near a

(Continued on page 140)
Laying the Foundation for a Successful Garden

THE FIRST FACTOR IN GAINING GARDEN RESULTS IS THE PROPER CONDITION OF THE SOIL—HOW TO FEED IT TO SUPPLY VARIOUS PLANT FOODS—AN EXPLANATION OF FERTILIZATION

BY F. F. ROCKWELL

There are many factors which go to the making of a successful garden, some of which we can control and some of which we cannot. One of the factors we can control in a very definite way is the supply of plant food in the soil. It is a factor we not only can control, but must look after if we are to expect good results in the garden. We can buy the best of seeds and plants; take the greatest care in setting them out and cultivating them; have a good season so far as temperature and rainfall are concerned (or even supply irrigation), and still, if the soil is lacking in plant food, or even one kind of plant food, the results will be disappointing.

To most people, "making the soil rich" is a very hazy and indefinite phrase. It suggests putting on "lots of manure" or "plenty of fertilizer;" but as to why they are put on, what they contain that makes it worth while to put them on, how plants use the various foods they contain—these are things which the amateur gardener, and often even the professional grower, has never had clearly brought to his attention. It has become so much the custom to look upon gardening as a recreation that we are in danger of forgetting that it is, in addition to that, an art, and to some extent a science, and that it will pay well in the end, even from the point of view of the amount of fun we can get out of it, to put some work on the technique, even though it may seem for the time being much less interesting to read about chemical fertilizers than about the wonderful new climbing roses, or how to grow the most luscious muskmelons and full-meated tomatoes.

There are a number of so-called "elements" which go to make up the complete diet of growing plants, but the only ones with which we need concern ourselves are nitrogen, phosphoric acid and potash. Practically all soils which have been used for a number of years, and even new soils which never have been exhausted through producing crops, are found to be deficient in one or more of these three plant foods. Now, it is a peculiarity of plants that when any of these three elements becomes exhausted they will stop growth right there—they will not continue to go ahead and "fill up on something else." An abundance of potash and nitrogen will avail nothing if phosphoric acid is lacking, and vice versa. To produce a full crop, the biggest we can expect to grow of any particular thing, these three plant foods have to be contained in the soil in a certain proportion or ratio. And any one of them that falls below, or the one that falls farthest below, the minimum required for a full crop, we call the limiting factor; because, until the amount of plant food of that kind is increased, we cannot hope to get a full crop of whatever we may be growing. If any one element of the plant food is deficient in growing a crop it will set a limit beyond which we cannot go until the deficiency is made up. That is fact number one, which you should fix very firmly in mind. And there is another peculiarity of plants which you should understand very thoroughly, and that is that it makes no difference how much plant food you add to the soil, and how much nitrogen, phosphoric acid and potash there may be in the soil; unless it is in what is called available forms, the plants cannot make use of it. They will starve in the midst of plenty, just as you would in the grocery section of a department store if you had no way of opening the cases and cans of food. Plant food that is locked up, that is not soluble, will be of no use to the plants for the present. Natural causes, such as decomposition and the chemical changes that take place in the soil, may make them available later. But, as many garden crops mature in a few months, this will not answer your purpose; so remember that plants require not only plenty of plant food, in the right proportions, but plant food that is available.

Now, there are a number of things which directly affect the availability of the plant food in the soil. First, the chemical condition of the soil. It has been found that in soils which are "sour" plants cannot make full use of the plant food on hand. This is remedied by applying lime; and it has been found that in most soils a heavy application of lime—one to two tons—one in every three to five years, will be very beneficial. Ground limestone is usually the most convenient and the best form to use, but any good agricultural lime will do. You should be sure, however, that it is good, and if you are going to use any great amount it is...
best to write to your agricultural experiment station and get its report on fertilizers, so that you can be sure of the analysis of the sort you expect to use. If sorrel grows very freely in your garden you will find that it needs lime. If you test it with litmus paper, a sheet of which can be bought at any drug store for a few pennies, and you get a “reaction” (the blue paper turning red) that will be a pretty sure indication that your soil needs liming. It is best to apply lime during the fall, so that it will have a chance to act during the winter and early spring, but the ground raw limestone can be applied immediately before planting.

Then there is the mechanical condition of the soil. As the plant food has to be acted upon by the soil-moisture before it becomes available to the plant, the more finely the soil is broken up and pulverized, the more accessible the particles of plant food become to the feeding root systems of the plant and the soil moisture required to convert the plant food into “soups” that the roots can drink up. Hence the importance of thorough preparation (plowing, harrowing, etc., to pulverize the soil thoroughly), both before planting and during growth. The result of cultivation in the latter case, also, is to conserve the moisture in the soil and to obtain a free admission of the air, both of which are necessary to convert unavailable into available plant food, and to enable the root systems to assimilate the feast that is spread for them.

As regards the physical condition of the soil, its substance should be such as to guarantee the germination of seeds. It must be dry and warm enough, and its structure such as to allow a supply of air and moisture. In other words, it must be spongy, as well as fertile. There are certain outside characteristics which indicate an inferior condition. A farmer may judge soil as fertile in which tulip trees and black oaks have grown, while he regards as unfavorable soil in which red oak, white pine and birch abound. While the locust grove gives soil fertility (for locusts are legumes), one would not select a tree-grown place for the site of a garden. Clover, alfalfa and other leguminous crops add the chemical nitrogen which is valuable to crops. If there is a scanty growth of weeds on a neglected tract of land, it indicates that the soil is lacking fertility. It will require fertilizer to restore it. Clay is unfavorable because its fine, close particles do not allow the passage of air or the easy entrance of roots. Sand is unfavorable, because it allows evaporation of water. A combination of these two particles—in other words, what is known as loam—makes the desirable soil.

The same differences of chemical and mechanical condition are true as to manures and natural and chemical fertilizers, as well as of soil. It is its chemical condition, for instance, which makes fine, short manure more “available” than rough, lumpy manure: or bone-flour more available than coarse bone. It is a difference in chemical condition which makes well rotted manure more available than green or tree manure; or the nitrogen in nitrate of soda more available than that in tankage.

So the theory of manuring, put briefly, is this: To find out what, if anything, the soil lacks to produce a maximum crop, as far as plant-foods are concerned; and to make up these deficiencies by adding plant-food (in some of the various available forms) to the soil; and to see to it that the plant-food already in the soil is made available by keeping the soil sweet, and by thorough cultivation.

This is the whole thing in a nutshell—as far as the theory goes. The difficult part of the problem, however, is to find out how to put it into practical use most effectually.

From what has been said, we can realize that there are four essential things to keep in mind and try to supply to the garden which we hope to make a successful one—a soil made rich, first by being well prepared mechanically; second, made and kept (Continued on page 146)
A passion for old furniture is apt to involve the amateur in a hopeless tangle if his enthusiasm carries him away. He often becomes oblivious of precedent, and the setting in which his treasures are placed is so unit for their use and display that all their charm is lost. This is true with reproductions also. To-day so many manufacturers are busied with the making of really fine reproduction, either in exact duplication of the master cabinet makers’ designs or most cleverly reproducing their spirit in shapes better fitted to present use, a guide to the proper combinations of design is necessary.

What better model than a Colonial house furnished as it was in the early days of our country could be found? Almost an ideal example is the Dorothy Quincy house at Quincy, Massachusetts.

The family who occupied this old homestead for so long were able to acquire the best of furniture and equipment, and it may thus be considered a representative example of the Colonial period, especially since the Colonial Dames of Massachusetts—its present owners—have taken particular pains in restoring it in as exact a manner as possible.

The owner of Colonial furniture or the purchaser of reproductions can, therefore, get valuable assistance in deciding upon appropriate furnishings by a study of this house. He will find what freedom is allowed him in choice of designs, and will, furthermore, find his investigations made interesting by the numerous delightful bits of romance and history which cling to the objects, of his scrutiny.

The original Quincy house was not a large one. It consisted only of a kitchen, living-room, and two chambers, but the work was done by experienced master builders, who luxuriated in the abundance of timber, using a superfluity of beams, each one being a foot or more in thickness. They stand to-day sound as iron.

Upon the old building erected in 1623 additions were made which, though increasing its size, do not spoil the pleasing atmosphere found in the old New England architecture.

In 1706 Judge Quincy added a little ell for the accommodation of Dorothy’s brother, Henry Flynt, for fifty-five years a famous tutor at Harvard.

The house itself is almost as old as our country, for it was built by one William Coddington in 1636, on a portion of a grant of five hundred acres, and extending from the old Dorchester line at Squantum, a mile inland from Hough’s Neck. The tract of land on which it was built showed level meadows and attractive setting. The unpretentious dwelling itself was situated as it is to-day, on the bank of Black Brook, formerly known as Coddington’s Brook.

Coddington, for entertaining views too liberal for his age, was forced to leave his home and settle in Newport, where in 1639 he built a house similar to the one he left. The first of a long line of Quincys to occupy the house was Edmond, who numbered among the guests in the attractive homestead Sir Harry Vane and his contemporaries. He was a man of considerable means, and brought with him a large retinue of six servants. His daughter was the mother of Hannah Hull—she who married Judge Samuel Sewall, and received for her dowry her weight in the Pine Tree shillings of that day.

For many years the house as it originally stood was occupied by the Quincy family. Edmund, third Quincy, married Dorothy Flynt, the mother of Dr. Holmes’ great-grandmother, concerning whom his poem was written. It was during his lifetime that the additional rooms were added to the house. The original building, whose lines are still discernible, has been overtopped by the newer edifice, which was designed to surpass everything that had ever been built in Braintree. These rooms consist of a dining-room, hallway, parlor and chamber.

The estate is surrounded by a high paling fence, through a gate
laces so many years ago. Beyond is the little old-fashioned flower garden, laid out much as it was in the days of long ago. The grounds are well shaded by elms, magnolia, mulberry trees, and rhododendrons; some of these have been there since the time of the original grant.

The entrance door swings back on its "H" strap hinges, giving into the hallway long and wide, in keeping with the dignity of the mansion. Notable paneled woodwork is shown in wainscot, relieved by an odd brown and white paper showing a hunting scene. This is most unique and unusual in design, resembling the French paper of the eighteenth century. A feature of this hallway is the hand-carved newel posts, suggesting the work of the ship carpenters of that day, who were famous for the rope carving of the ships' cabins. The balusters, mahogany topped, represent three entirely different carvings, the top and bottom being alike. The character and dignity of the hallway have been maintained by its simple furnishings.

The staircase, with wide box treads, leads to a broad landing, where stands a grandfather's clock. Turning to the left by a short flight of stairs one reaches the upper hall, which is prac-
tically a replica of the lower one.

At the left of the hallway is a large, spacious room—perhaps the most notable one in the house—used originally as a parlor. A feature of this is the unique wall paper. It was imported from Paris in 1775 in honor of the approaching marriage of Dorothy Quincy and John Hancock. In all these years its color has never been dimmed. The design is carried out in double panels, showing birds of Paradise in brilliant colors resting in vases. It was probably chosen for the connotation of the many Cupids and Venuses in blue upon its surface, which was further decorated with pendent wreaths of draperies of red.

Unfortunately for history, the wedding never took place in this room.

One notices the usual chair rail wainscot and Colonial inside shutters, the latter an outgrowth of the heavy sort used to protect the family from Indians. These shutters show an attractive panel design and are divided by hinges into three sections. Often shutters of this kind were doubly secured by a wooden bar that, when closed, fell into sockets.

The furniture of this room was carefully selected and arranged.

Dorothy Quincy's wedding wall paper adorns the north parlor. It was of French manufacture and shows figures of Cupid and Venus in blue, with garlands and festoons in reds and blues. There is a happy suggestion in the furniture displayed here.

Though of different periods, there is a harmony of setting that is appropriate, especially when we consider that the work of the master cabinet makers blended a variety of motives from the simple designs of Queen Anne's time to the elaboration of the

Change of taste caused the old brick fireplace to be covered over with simple paneled woodwork, and the opening to be framed with tiles illustrating biblical history.

The balusters and newel post were probably the work of an early carver of ship woodwork.
closing days of the eighteenth century. The sofa is a fine example of a Sheraton pattern, and it was this designer who also planned the chairs, which are some of the best examples of his artistry. Hepplewhite's skill is shown in those chairs of graceful motifs placed around the Dutch table of 1720. The work table at one side of the room is also of Sheraton make. The mirror is a rare Chippendale, showing a decoration of golden wheat of a design identical with that now found in the Dedham historical house. The spinnet carries us back to the days when the stately Colonial dames, with powdered hair and pannier dress, played love songs to the gallants of the day.

The fireplace is perhaps worthy of more attention than any other feature of the house. It is wonderfully paneled, and shows tiles bearing pictures from the Scriptures. Within the last few years this was opened and the original fireplace was found at the back. It was fifteen feet wide and shows a curious brick herring-bone pattern. In order to exhibit this fireplace, the outside one was hinged so that it could be easily opened.

This north parlor, as it was generally known, was prepared for the wedding that took place in Fairfield, Conn. The Revolution mansion to press his suit. Whether it was the stockings or the weight of his pleadings is not determined, but at any rate Dorothy became his wife on August 28th.

This room that was to have been the scene of the ceremony has many interesting mementos in the closets at either side of the fireplace. Here has been placed a parasol that once was used by Mrs. Hancock; a little shoe that pathetically told of the little child that died, together with the baptismal shirt and cap that had been worn by Josiah Quincy third. The dress worn by Abigail Adams when presented at the Court of St. James, and the portrait showing the same gown are both found in this room.

Tutor Flynt's study, which is a typical bachelor's room, leads off the parlor. It is situated in the ell, and is entered from an outside door. This apartment overlooks the brook, and is the quietest room in the house. To-day we find the chair in which Hancock sat when he was inaugurated Governor of Massachusetts. A table that belonged to President John Quincy Adams is also found here. The open fireplace gives it an air of comfort. From this room a steep flight of stairs leads to Tutor Flynt's chamber. Here is found a fine example of a
block front chest of drawers, and some rush-bottomed chairs. A peculiarity of this room is a closet bed, probably suggested by some old Dutch bedroom. When the doors are closed the room alters its appearance of a sleeping apartment and becomes a living-room. Probably the arrangement was made by one of the family to counteract the cold drafts of the unheated chamber.

Opposite the drawing-room or parlor is the dining-room, a large, spacious, well-lighted room. The old-fashioned wall paper here is most unusual. It is a Chinese paper, portraying Chinese villas. The present tendency to revive the Chinese Chippendale designs has led to the reproduction of just such paper, and a very good representation of this design may be found in the decorators' shops. The original is brown and white in coloring. It matches the scheme of the furnishings. At one corner of this room is a wonderful buffet, finished in a rare example of the old-time shell pattern. It represents seventeenth century work. Many of the pieces of china here are historic, including dinner plates which were used by John Hancock; a teapot wherein was brewed the tea which Washington drank when visiting this house.

The large, old-fashioned fireplace, dating back to 1750, shows an interesting fire back, and is surrounded by blue and white tile. These are originals, but their like appear in reproduction that can be found in the market to-day.

A wide, plain wainscot relieves the wall paper, and with the heavy wooden shutters gives the requisite amount of woodwork to frame a paper of this sort. Every detail of this room is consistent, giving a harmonious whole.

The rush-bottom chairs are evidently of the Chippendale period. Several have the solid splat, while others have open-work backs, and the arm chairs are of a particularly interesting ladder-back design. All, however, are consistently used in combination. The table is of later workmanship, and shows Empire motives, but it is a particularly interesting form. In reality, it consists of three separate tables. The two end pieces are of the drop-leaf order, with four fixed legs and one movable one; the middle section has two drop leaves. Because of this structure the tables are easily taken apart and disposed along the wall—a point that recommends its use where a dining-room is to occupy other purposes than those of pertaining to the service of meals.

Back of the dining-room, and one step lower, is the old kitchen, a part of the original house that was built by Coddington. It has been kept intact, showing the rough-hewn beams just as they came from the builders' hands. Light comes from small-paned windows made from glass manufactured in the first glass factory in America. It was about the time of its building that a guild of Hollanders settled in Quincy, Mass., then Braintree, and erected the first glass factory in the new country.

A feature of the kitchen is the enormous fireplace guarded by a wire mesh curtain which did not exclude the heat and prevented (Continued on page 134)
PLANTING THAT HAS A DEEPER SIGNIFICANCE THAN COLOR OR FORM—THE EXTRA PLEASURE OF A GARDEN OF PERSONALITY WHERE EACH PLANT HAS A HISTORIC OR COMMEMORATIVE VALUE

BY CHARLES FRANCIS SAUNDERS

Author of "Under the Sky in California," Etc.

Photographs by the Author

MY friend Jenkins, whom I used to know in Philadelphia as the proprietor of a small brokerage business, moved to California a few years ago, and I met him recently on the street in Los Angeles. He had been a nervous, hurried, anemic sort of man back East, but now he had the leisurely, easy-going manner of the Californian, and wore a smile and a coat of tan.

"Come out and see us," he said; "I'm done with shearing lambs and am living the Arcadian life in a bungalow, with a bit of garden that my friends are good enough to tell me is sufficiently out of the ordinary to be interesting to them."

So one day I took an electric car to the address he gave me in one of the pleasant little foothill towns that cluster about the Southern California metropolis, and soon we were strolling together about his garden.

"I call it my garden of associations," he explained. "It seems to me that a garden has a mission beyond just being pretty to look at—the plants in it, or, at least, a good many of them, should stand for something—have a history. By that I mean either that the individual plant should have some story to tell, possess some association that gives it more than ordinary interest; or that it should be of a race that has had a part in the world's history. That little tree by the sidewalk, with the leathery pinnate leaves, is a case in point. It is a carob tree. You remember the brown, flat pods called St. John's bread, which we used to see on fruitiers' stalls back East in our boyhood days, along with figs and dates and oranges? This is the tree that bears them. It is indigenous to Syria and Egypt, but feels quite at home in California.
too. Its pods, from the dawn of time, have been an important article of fodder in Palestine, and they were unquestionably "the husks that the swine did eat," to which the Prodigal Son of the Scripture parable was reduced in his extremity. Then here I have a young Italian stone pine, grown from a seed sent me by a friend from the famous grove at Ravenna. Its ancestors gave shade to Dante in his walks. It has not got its flat-topped crown yet, but it will—that takes time. This other young conifer is none of our native Southwesterners—a nut pine or piñon, especially connected with the vanishing wild life of our country. It has seeds about as big as peas, capital to eat. They were a famous item of food with the desert Indians, and the harvesting of them was, until quite recently, a picturesque feature of aboriginal life. And here is another Indian plant—this shrub Cowania, or Mexican cliff rose. It bears a charming, creamy little single rose of a flower, but I cherish it particularly for personal reasons; for it was grown from seed gathered on the rim of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona, and so is linked with the memory of a certain noteworthy outing. It is interesting, too, in a more general way, because of the fact that Navajo mothers from time immemorial have employed the shredded bark of the plant for padding their baby cradles.

Here Jenkins stooped to pinch off a leaf from a shiny little bush at his feet.

"Smell that," said he. "That's true myrtle, sacred to love since the babyhood of the race, and still twined into wreaths to crown Bavarian brides. And here is Shakespeare's rosemary, herb of remembrance, good in old wives' medicine to make the old young again. It blooms all winter here, and our California year never grows old. This clump of rue is from a plant that grew in the garden of the old Spanish rancho Camulos, the real home of Ramona. Over yonder, that tall, feathery plant with the flat umbels of yellow flowers, is fennel. Romulus and Remus no doubt knew it well. In ancient days it had a great vogue as a strength builder; gladiators mixed it with their food, and its

leaves were woven into crowns for the victors in Roman games. Here is the classic acanthus. You know the story of how its decorative leaves thousands of years ago suggested the design of the Corinthian capital. And here are some stalks of hemp, one of the most beautiful plants in the world as to foliage, and with a history that makes it an aristocrat. Its fiber supplied cordage for the argosies of King Hiram of Tyre and Cleopatra's barges, and its narcotic juice was the basis of hashish, with which the Old Man of the Mountain held dominion over the wills of his assassin followers."

We were now beside a young oleander starred with white bloom.

"I'm rather proud of this specimen," Jenkins observed, "as I am inclined to think it is the only one in its class. I raised it from a slip taken by permission from an old tree in the Padres' garden of San Juan Capistrano Mission, and, since then, the parent, which was no doubt of the Franciscan Fathers' planting, has perished. It is thus a link, especially rare, with a romantic past. These old missions, you know, are California's most famous antiquities, and, if I had room enough, I'd go in for a little mission garden with plants slipped from all the missions that are left. As it is, I have made a start. That tamarisk by the fence is a slip from an old tree that stands in front of the Mission San Antonio de Padua, and the big

A cactus bed at the right contains a plant from a hedge set out by the Franciscan Fathers a century or more ago, and other specimens gathered from the desert

A white oleander from San Juan Capistrano Mission occupies the right center, while myrtle grows at the foot of the Italian cypress

caucus yonder is from the remnant of a hedge planted by the Padres around another of the missions; and the vines covering the arbor here are mission grapes of the stock planted by the Franciscans at all their California establishments."

It would be tedious to continue the catalogue; but enough has been said to illustrate the plan of this little garden, which impressed me as not only replete with beauty, but imbued with sound sentiment and associations worth preserving. To be sure, its location being in Southern California, it is favored with a soil and a climate exceptionally hospitable to introduced plants from whatever part of the globe. Nevertheless, the principle, with appropriate changes, is readily applicable to any part of our country. It is, of course, not the sort of garden that can be made all at once;
but the fact that such a gathering of plants is a matter of discriminative selection, and is coincident more or less with the happenings of one’s own life and the growth of one’s own interests, makes it all the more a garden worth the making. To preserve it from the charge of freakishness, regard should, of course, be had to beauty as well as to historic import or personal association; and, as additions are made from time to time and thinning out becomes needful, the elimination should be of the more conventional. So will the garden become increasingly as a library of the flower of literature, fragrant with the old romance of life and rich in the immortal spirit of an uncommercial past.

Of course, if one does not care to make this idea the general feature of the garden a certain portion of the space may be set aside for it—a sort of Poets’ Corner, given over exclusively to plants distinguished in song and story. Many plants have a really extensive literature. Outside of general literature, works like Britten and Holland’s “Dictionary of Plant Names,” Prior’s “Popular Names of British Plants,” DeCandolle’s “Origin of Cultivated Plants,” and Thielton-Dyer’s “The Folk Lore of Plants”—to mention a few among many—are excellent introductions to the recorded history of numerous herbs and shrubs which are either already garden subjects or might well become such.

In addition to those flowers that are memorable for their association with places, there are many which, if picked up during one’s vacation ramblings, bring back pleasant memories of those trips. Many of the desert flowers are odd, as well as beautiful, showing forth in this pure wildness of the desert unlooked-for resemblances to many things of man’s complex civilization. There is the salaria, for instance, with velvety blue-and-white-hooded corolla emerging from a loose, papery calyx and looking in outline astonishingly like a bonneted Quaker lady of the olden time. And there is Calyptridium monandrum (we would write its English name if it had one), a Wild West cousin of the familiar “ pusley.” It does not drop its petals, but when the seed vessel is set, lo and behold! the withered corolla appears like a limp liberty cap swinging at the tip of the slender red pod. There is, too, a remarkable milkweed with blossoms of imperial purple so smothered in white wool that the individual flowers suggest rubies lying in a bed of jeweler’s cotton. And there is Nama demissum, which grows in a circle flat upon the sand, and resembles a floral wheel with green spokes and a Tyrian purple tire. The list might be continued indefinitely.

The struggle for moisture in the desert leads the roots of many plants straight downward. Those of the spiny dalea, a shrub or little tree whose intricacy of slender branchlets becomes clothed in spring with a royal garment of a myriad purple blossoms, are said sometimes to descend twenty feet or more in quest of water. An old desert dweller once told me that, desiring one of these trees as an ornament near his house, he set an Indian to dig it up, cautioning him on no account to break the tap root. As he rode to and fro on various errands he noticed the Indian patiently digging deeper and deeper, his body gradually getting lower and lower in the big hole, until a couple of days afterward the black head of the child of the desert was just visible at the level of the ground. Thinking the tree had earned a right to its station, he told the red man to let it stand.

The cactuses, on the other hand, those best known of desert plants, have but a scanty root system, and one can without much difficulty topple some sorts over with his foot. Their aqueous reservoirs being within their succulent joints and stems above ground, they do not need long roots to fetch and carry for them. There is a great variety of the cactus blooms, and some that are not particularly beautiful in themselves possess a charm in their arrangement. Of these latter, the greenish-yellow flowers of the strange, cylindrical bisnagas, or barrel cactus, are examples. They form a circle upon the spiny top of the kerglike plant—a chaplet set upon those repellent brows by the hand of a Love that must indeed be divine. The spines of the cactuses are a fascinating study. There is much variety in them, and often great beauty. Their placing upon the surface of the plants is no haphazard arrangement, as might appear to the unobservant, but is in accord with an orderly plan. Those of the bisnaga consist of regularly disposed bundles, the central spines of each of which are very prominent, four in number and transversely ridged, one of the four being usually curved in the shape of a great fishhook, and beautifully colored.
Making a New Home from an Old House

THE CONVERSION OF A SOUTHERN NEW ENGLAND FARMHOUSE TO MEET MODERN REQUIREMENTS, WITHOUT DESTROYING ITS CHARACTER—PART I HOW THE RECREATION SIDE OF THE GROUNDS WAS DEVELOPED

FOR three months D. and I had spent all the time we could in search of a country house. On Saturdays and Sundays we ransacked the towns within commuting distance and on week-days while I was busy at my office, D. made lists from newspapers or interviewed real estate brokers. Our requirements puzzled them, for it was difficult to explain just what we wanted. D. could spread out or concentrate the household, so we had little interest in the exact number of rooms; but the number of rooms being the average broker’s guide, he was soon quite lost. We had a fairly definite conception of what we wanted and what we did not want. A typical small suburban cottage, though fitting our pocketbook, was out of the question, for what furniture we had was heavy, old mahogany, built when space was not a luxury; therefore we needed large rooms; preferably few in number, without queer angles, cozy-corners, yellow oak ornamentation and the like. Small houses with a very few large rooms apparently do not exist; large modern houses were too expensive. Privacy of such grounds as there should be, we insisted on, for we had the English point of view that the playground was even more sacred than the house, that work or play out-of-doors should not be a spectacle for the neighbors. These are rather strict requirements, and I think I am right in saying that they are unusual ones. Perhaps we should have been more patient with the brokers.

Amusing, to look back over those week-ends! D. and I took town after town on two railroads (my office was near their terminal) and visited the agents that clustered about the stations, or chartered the rickety hacks on exploring expeditions. At first we did not know quite what to ask to see, and we found nothing; finally it became evident that only the old farmhouses could meet our conditions. Indefinitely enquiring for these we were more successful and we visited many. Some were tumble-down, others altered until they had lost all character; one so badly put together that the hipped roof was spreading.

Our final discovery was a hundred-years-old house. We were returning by tramway at the end of an unsuccessful day when we first saw it, standing high above the road against the cold February twilight sky, gray gabled, close-shuttered, silent; bare maple trees were motionless about it.

It was larger than we really needed, a great square house, with a lower extension at one end, evidently a kitchen wing. An agent’s sign suggested exploration. We alighted; eagerly we mounted the terrace steps and walked around the house over the

Two terraces, faced with stone, break the slope of the ground between the entrance porch and the road, giving pleasantly harmonious lines to a situation which otherwise might have been monotonous.
thin snow. Behind, the irregular ground sloped down to what we later learned to be the ancient post-coach highway to Boston. As we stood behind the house, we overlooked the neighbors' roofs, for the house was on the crown of a hill. Across a valley the rolling greenness of a links, and beyond, the hills.

The property itself was undeveloped; the soil thin with occasional outcroppings of rock. There were many maple, locust and mulberry trees, a great lilac hedge along the western boundary, and a few scattered shrubs and bushes, but no attempt at paths or flowers nor any way of driving from either road to a barn behind the house at the hill-edge. The place had possibilities, however; that was evident. Its altitude gave it the privacy and isolation we desired. A little clearing up was needed; rubbish and ashes had been dumped in one place; an undesirable out-house was unpleasantly evident; a wing with out-kitchen and wood-shed unworthily commanded the great view to the north.

We peered through the sidelights of the rear door. Dimly we made out the stairway arch, the curved mahogany handrail and banisters and the leaded fan-light of the entrance door beyond. Nothing else could be seen for it was nearly night. We pried here and there until, cold and hungry, the thought of dinner tempted us away.

We stayed over near by and went through the house next morning with a man who had the keys. We were then confident we had found what we wanted and ended by offering to rent with the privilege of buying. Negotiations followed; the owner refused, as for certain family reasons he must get rid of it at once; but if we would buy outright we might have it for what seems to have been far less than its value. We were both fascinated by the place. It was just what we wanted, just the sort of place we had in mind.

"Buy it, certainly," said D.

"You old fraud," said I, "you agreed to rent; now you want to buy? It's idiotic! I've never commuted except for a month or two in summer, perhaps; this means a fifty minute ride!"

"Well, if it is too much we can sell it again!"

"Yes, I suppose we can; but selling is so slow. I'll make a bargain with you, though. I'll offer him a thousand less, if, in case he refuses, you'll agree to rent something somewhere else and give up any idea of buying for the present."

D. agreed; a letter was sent. She spent an agitated twenty-four hours, I remember, for it seemed to her a wonderful opportunity; then the answer came and we were the prospective owners of a house!

The transfer of title was arranged; we inspected it again; our enthusiasm grew. Eagerly we planned what we should do to improve it, to fit it to our own personalities. The grounds behind the house should be developed and made the center of our outdoor life.

"Let's have the up-and-down-hill graded flat and that rock blasted away; we can have a tennis court here!" said I.

"Let's move the barn out of the 'view' instead," D. answered. "That wouldn't be so terribly expensive, would it? And I'd rather have a porch here than a tennis court."

"But a porch would be hideous there. If you want a porch, why not put it at the end of the house over the cellar door, near the lilac hedge?"

"But then it would look right into our next door neighbors'!"—which I had to acknowledge. Abnormal porches were considered and discarded, one after another; nothing seemed to arrange and we reached no conclusion. Later we were to learn the part the barn could play in the general
composition, and D. was to show me a clever solution of the porch problem; in fact she started on the porch herself without consulting me, or giving any chance for preliminary objections! One afternoon I found her hard at work with a mattock ripping out the side boards of the wood-shed at the end of the north wing.

"What the dickens are you doing?" I shouted.

"Get a pick and help me and don't stand there asking foolish questions. We are about, my dear, to change a wood-shed into a porch!"

It was a very ingenious scheme, I think, and I was soon an enthusiastic convert. The shed was quite useless for storing coal and wood, as we did not intend to have carts driving up there. It occupied the best situation in the grounds, for it stood in the center of the lawn with outlook northwest across Strickland Plains and up the valley, and to the east, down the hill to the Post Road. The lines of the old house were to be un-changed; the roof and framing to remain as they were.

When the boards were off we nailed lattice against the hand-hewn timbers; they were to answer until proper columns replaced them. Now there is such a mass of clematis, Virginia creepers and trumpet vines that a change seems of doubtful advantage. The wood floor and sleepers were torn up and the space filled with stones and ashes well soaked with a hose and allowed to settle, then thoroughly pounded down and concreted. It was not cut into blocks, for we did not want it to suggest a sidewalk, but to prevent expansion cracks we reinforced it with wire netting, so the entire floor might expand and contract as a unit. Small stones were sprinkled over the hard surface of the ashes and the area covered with three widths of galvanized chicken-wire, each width lapping the next six inches or so. Then the concrete was dumped on and, the wire mesh being held up by the stones, it was thoroughly imbedded. A finishing coat of cement was put on the same day and left rather rough on top—"float finish," as it is called. There is no sign of a crack so far; perhaps it would have been wise since a float finish cement is as absorbent as blotting-paper.

Our converted wood-shed has the qualities to me essential in a porch: not an entrance way, for that is too public; nor a veranda along the house-front, for that darkens the lower rooms; but a room itself, an out-of-doors room, open on three sides except for vines and shrubbery. If it be near the kitchen as ours is, so much the better; we sometimes dine and breakfast there in summer.

This evolution of a porch occurred a year ago. First came a general clearing up, and the tennis court. The offending out-house was sold and carted away. Half a dozen men with horse, plow, cart and scraper stripped the top-soil behind the house and filled the hollows with all the rubbish they could find. Our ash-pile disappeared; the neighbors' ashpiles too. I marched about soliciting and the cart followed collecting.

The stones we unearthed and the pieces of rock we blasted were built into a terrace wall at the far end; the fill was roughly graded, the top-soil spread over, leveled and thoroughly seeded, and I fattously thought we had created a turf tennis court. Well, this was several years ago; now I know that a turf tennis court is a luxury of the most affluent of individuals or country- clubs. Cutting, wetting, rolling, week after week, seems the price. While our enthusiasm lasted it was not as bad a court as might be. A stop net was hung to the trees around the further end; the house formed the other stop. Orientation was correct and length sufficient; but no one living nearby played and the labor of keeping it in good shape was not worth the money we spent.
condition proved so great for the satisfaction of an occasional week-end that I gave it up. The turf has been steadily improving, however, and some day I shall put it in condition again.

Another operation carried on with the tennis court, and which helped supply the needed top-soil, was the driveway to the barn. With the lowering of the Post Road some years before we took the house, the barn had been left high and dry; there was no way to reach it by carriage or motor, for terraced walls skirt the property on all four sides except in one place at the southeast corner. Here a cart could enter by being dragged up a steep slope, and this was the natural place to begin our driveway. The slope was reduced by cutting four feet from the sharp hill-crest, where tests with an iron bar driven into the ground showed that the rock would allow it without much blasting. The drive was first drawn on the short turf with lines of whitewash as one would mark out a tennis court; then the curves were studied and, where awkward, were washed out with broom and water and re-drawn until from all directions they seemed natural and graceful.

Next day the top-soil was dug away between the lines and carted to tennis court and garden; then stones and ashes put in place of it. The digging was not completed the first year, for the local supply of stones and ashes gave out; but as soon as more collected, we dig again from the roadside and threw the ashes in. Of course, the area had first been covered with an inch or so of ashes to make it uniform in appearance. All the good soil has now been dug away and replaced; we intend soon to finish it with either gravel or crushed trap.

Half-way up the drive, sheltered by the rocks, is the children's sand-heap, where tent or wigwam alternates with railroad tracks. Beyond is the garden, rather unkempt and not developed as it should be. We have terraced its steep slope and are gradually getting out the stones and increasing its fertility. The plot drains naturally and there is a well in the corner, but we have not yet installed the pump and series of V-shaped wooden troughs I have in mind for an artificial irrigation. Of course, the town water might be used, but would be rather expensive in such quantities. Under the present conditions, strawberries have produced enormously without the slightest care being given them; corn and potatoes have been fairly successful; but the past few seasons have been too dry for other vegetables, and no one has had time to attend to them or even pick the peas or beans. It is gradually dawning on me that a tennis court is not the only plaything that needs constant attention! I must confess each year my gardening zeal diminishes. I suppose a man who is busy with city work should limit himself to one hobby, whether gardening, sailing, tennis or what not. If he try to include several, he seems to fail in enjoying any of them. It is no light work to keep a boat in condition; tennis is not a pleasure unless the court is constantly cut, raked, weeded, watered, rolled; a vegetable garden is depressing if the plants are struggling against drought and cut-worms and choked with weeds! So the man who would have all these things finds himself rushing violently from one to another, all his effort spent in preparing for play without time for playing, with the sickening consciousness that each thing he has attempted is half done. The Back-to-Nature books avoid this phase; I think I must hereafter enjoy my Nature vicariously, in the person of a stout Italian.

The Italians as one finds them here are amusing fellows. They seem to have a natural instinct for gardening, but in mechanical things they lack ordinary sense. One never begins cutting the grass without searching for a screw-driver and monkey-wrench, and if I have not managed to hide everything of the sort or if D. is not obdurate, he starts to "feex" my carefully adjusted (Continued on page 126)
WELL! The thing that we talked about all summer has at last materialized.

"Ladies," said the Chair, sweetly, in an opulent, presiding-air of most suitable dignity and a flock of appropriate Aprilly green, from the far side of her library table; "ladies—the question is on the adoption of the by-laws as amended. All in favor please say 'aye'!"

Everybody sang out "aye" at the top of her soprano or alto or mezzanine, to show her enthusiasm—and the Garden Club in that instant finally became. The Cottage Garden Club some had wanted to call it, but it got itself down as just the Garden Club, in the end.

Mrs. Addicks, being in the chair, was elected president at once. of course—the president can serve but one year, anyway—and Helen Brinkerly got vice-president, Mrs. Joe Wright recording secretary, Mrs. Denton corresponding secretary, and Mrs. Curtis Salton-Appleby will receive and disburse the moneys, in the office of honorable treasurer. Not being the first president was something of a blow in this quarter, I fancy; but the Salton-Appleby poise is, of course, equal to all occasions—and what I may think and you may believe, we both instantly know is not so, when we meet with it!

We certainly did a lot in three-quarters of an hour; but I think parliamentary practice is most offensive! Why, you can't get a word in edgewise, and I tried seven times to say what I thought about meeting sometimes in the evening so the men could come and join; but it never took, nor even showed a sign of doing so. At last, when I had given up, and Mrs. Gilfeather had finished her speech, and Mrs. Thomas had made another, and they had had another eyes-nose-question performance, Mrs. Addicks suddenly beamed over at me and said: "If the secretary will now read Section 1, Article IV of the By-Laws, Mrs. (calling me by name) will see that her suggestion has been anticipated, and that the Club is committed to four evening meetings during the year—which we hope the men will attend. And, of course we expect to have them as members; for the third article of the Constitution, which deals with membership, says that 'any adult interested in gardening and living in this town or its vicinity is eligible to membership.'"

I got perfectly scarlet, I know I did—and I was furious! But, of course I beamed, too, as long as she did. Such rudeness, though—when she had heard me all the time! Yet she had just kept looking straight at Mrs. Gilfeather, who was standing up, talking something about the programs, and never winked an eyelash in my direction! That was why I was so anxious to get it in, of course, because it had to do with programs—if it had to do with anything. But you would have thought I was a wooden image. And then, to turn to me at last, like that! Oh, I think it was dreadful, and I shall not forget it in a hurry, you may be sure.

After such a rebuke, I made sure to become perfectly familiar with the Constitution and By-Laws, so with particular care I copied them from the secretary's minutes, and give them just as they appeared there.

Constitution

Name: This Club shall be called the Home Garden Club.

Objects: To stimulate interest and co-operative gardening; to put its members in touch with the development of new ideas and improvements in garden practice; and to study in all its aspects, the fine art of gardening.

Membership: Any adult interested in gardening and living in this town or its vicinity is eligible to membership.

Officers: The officers shall be a president, vice-president, recording secretary, corresponding secretary and treasurer.

Executive Board: The officers of the Club and six members from the Club at large shall constitute a Board of Directors for the transaction of business.

Annual Meeting: The February meeting shall be for the election of officers, the reading of annual reports, the payment of dues and the awarding of the final prizes on the sum total of the year's work.

Amendment: This Constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote at the annual meeting, provided notice of such amend-
ment shall have been given in writing two weeks previous, and been appended to the notice of that meeting.

By-Laws

Duties of Officers: The duties of each officer shall be those usual to that office. The Executive Committee shall appoint standing committees, and shall fill all vacancies which may occur in the offices of the Club or its own committee, these appointees to serve until the next election.

Membership: Candidates for membership shall sign the application blank furnished by the Club, and this shall be endorsed by two members and presented to the Membership Committee.

Dues: The dues shall be $2 per year, payable at the annual meeting in February. Members whose dues for the previous year remain unpaid at the annual meeting may be dropped from the roll at the discretion of the Executive Committee. Any member, upon the payment of $25, is entitled to become a life member of the Club without further dues.

Meetings: The regular meetings of the Club shall be held on the second Mondays of each month throughout the year. There shall be eight afternoon meetings at 2:30 o'clock, and four evening meetings at 8:15 o'clock. Special meetings shall be held according to written notice to members from the Executive Committee or the President.

Elections: Election of officers shall be by ballot. No person shall be eligible to the office of President a second time without a year having elapsed since relinquishing this office.

Committees: A Program Committee of five members, which shall present a general program for the meetings of the ensuing year at the annual meeting, shall arrange where Club meetings are to be held, and shall decide the subjects to be discussed.

A Membership Committee consisting of two members of the Executive Board, named by the Board.

An Auditing Committee of three shall examine the accounts of the treasurer and report at the annual meeting.

A Nominating Committee consisting of three members shall be appointed by the Executive Committee at the December meeting, and shall present to the Club at its annual meeting a list of candidates for the offices of the Club, two names for each office.

Quorum: Four members of the Executive Committee, beside the President or presiding officer, shall constitute a quorum.

We came to Miss Lucy Harwood's talk, however, at just nineteen minutes past three, in spite of their old rigmarole—which was only four minutes behind the schedule, I heard Mrs. Addicks tell Mrs. Salton-Appleby; and I did enjoy that. In the first place, Miss Lucy is a dear, and I love her; and in the second place it was like reading Maeterlinck to listen to her tell "What the Dirt Has Taught Me." It's a horrid-sounding title for such a talk as she gave; but it seems different after hearing it, somehow.

I never would have believed she could do it, and I don't see how she ever did; but who should, if not Miss Lucy, I should like to know? We all know she has just lived in that wonderful garden of hers since the day Tom Marsden was killed—and that was when I was a little girl. She had been showing my mother her wedding things the very day before, and I was there, too; and I have always remembered mother looking out of the window and saying: "The garden is going to be lovely, Lucy, but it will be lots of care." And Miss Lucy came over and rumbled my hair over my ears from behind, as I stood there looking out, too, and laughed the sweetest laugh, and said: "That's really Tom's garden, you know. It was his idea, and to have it right there, where we shall live with it night and day. We are going to have a little stair built down to it from this balcony, so we can slip in and out when the moonlight tempts us and the elves are playing, with all the rest of the world asleep. We call it Eden."

And Tom Marsden was dead the next day at noon! So Miss Lucy went on living alone in her old home, just as she had lived most of her life, poor darling; only after that most of her time was spent in "Eden" instead of in the great, still house. Winter and summer she is out there; and in rain and sun alike. No one ever knew of its name, though, save mother and me—and I don't believe it has ever been spoken since Miss Lucy told it to us that day.

So she has something to tell, you see, whenever she talks about a garden, or anything to do with a garden; and she told it wonderfully, and was just as unconscious of all of us watching and listening as though we had not been there at all. How the soil came to be; what it is made up of; how clean "dirt" really is; how it holds air; how water rests in it and goes down and comes up; how roots travel through it and "mine" the particular food which their plant sends them after; how it is robbed and ill-treated; how plastic it is in our hands, and responsive; and finally, how old it is; what it has seen happen here—and how all life springs from it and is constantly a "becoming," world without end, instead of a once-established-and-that-settles-it affair.

I came home and went straight over to the garden and looked at it, where the dark ridges of it lay like ranges of baby mountains turned up at the fall spading; and it seemed different to me than it had ever seemed before. Just dirt, to be sure—grains upon grains of dust, fast locked together now until it is as flinty a mass as ever the rocks, which it once helped to form, were, back in the dim ages, under the spell which winter lays so easily and effectually upon all waters, hidden or in the open though they be. Yet every dust grain has its precious, tiny portion to give—and gives.

(Continued on page 136)
Nothing is more lovely than a sweep of lawn, but it should never be used to counterfeit an illusion of space. If there are irregular lawn spaces, the garden should be larger than the ordinary suburban plot. Shrubs at the boundaries should be of few species and massed.

**Scheming the Year's Gardening**

**THE FIRST STEPS IN A GARDEN LAYOUT—HOW TO MAKE A PLAN AND HOW TO ARRANGE YOUR GARDEN ACCORDING TO THE LAWS OF DESIGN**

**BY GRACE TABOR**

Photographs by Nathan R. Graves, George R. King and Others

THE beginning of a garden is almost the most important part of it; for unless the beginning is good, all that follows will fall very far short of the excellence which might, and undoubtedly would, obtain otherwise. Well begun, a truly beautiful garden is possible almost anywhere, even within a decidedly limited space.

The real beginning of a garden—especially on a small place—lies away back of the time when the initial steps toward making it are taken, however—which is the stumbling block lying in the way of everyone who has not given to the subject of his garden making more than the average thought. For the design and size and content of all small gardens depend almost entirely and absolutely upon the position and plan of the house of which they are an adjunct; hence such a garden's beginning, in the truest sense, is contemporary with the planning and locating of the house.

And it is this consideration of the garden and the house as parts of a whole, rather than as independent problems, that will advance suburban garden development with us more rapidly than any other one thing; and that will bring those who are newly confronted with gardening opportunities into the path that leads to delightful success. Just how to "get at it," however, easily and efficiently does not always come by inspiration, even to the most enthusiastic and imaginative and comprehending. So here are the steps to be taken, set down in the order of their advance, and explained—a sort of be-your-own-surveyor-designer-gardener scheme that begins at the beginning and ends—well, of course nothing about a garden ever really ends, so it is perhaps just as well not to say definitely where it ends.

A map of the land to be considered is the first requirement of garden design: not a difficult one to meet when a level plot of ordinary suburban dimensions is the basis of the problem, but growing in difficulty and complication as the form, or the ground surface, or both, depart from regularity. Any large sheet of manilla paper, ironed free of creases, will serve as drawing paper, where there is nothing better to be had; but architects' detail paper is very cheap and may be purchased by the foot or yard in art supply stores, usually. This is heavier and more satisfactory for an amateur draughtsman than any other kind.
If the piece of land to be mapped is of definitely known dimensions it is not, of course, necessary to take your own field measurements; but if it is not, the taking of such measurements will be the first thing towards getting a representation of the land onto paper. Start from any of the boundary lines—choose the longest preferably—measure its length, and draw a line representing this, of the proper length according to your scale. Establish the direction of the next boundary—provided, of course, that its direction is not the usual exact perpendicular to the first line. First draw a circle on the ground with any given radius—5 feet is a good choice—at the end of this boundary, using the exact end as a center; then draw a similar circle on the paper, with the corresponding radius—5 feet, otherwise 5/4 inch. The circle drawn on the ground, with the aid of a string and two stakes, will, of course, cut the boundary which you have already represented on the paper, and the one which you are establishing also. Measure carefully and accurately the distance straight across between the points where the circle and these boundary lines intersect, on the ground; and then measure the corresponding number of feet and inches and fractions of an inch, if you can calculate thus closely, straight across the circle drawn on the paper. Draw a line from the center of the circle, otherwise the end of the first boundary line, through this point; measure the second boundary, on the ground, make this line the proper length—and the second boundary is "established." At the other end of the first boundary line repeat the same operation—if this next boundary also departs from the perpendicular. Then connect the ends of the two lines thus determined for the fourth side,
and the outline of the plot will have taken shape upon the paper. Perhaps you may be dealing with a five-sided form; in which event it will be plain enough that the determining of the fourth side must be made from the third; and then the fifth added.

Contour lines are unnecessary on level, or even on quite decidedly sloping land; but land of very irregular surface conformation must have them indicated in order to proceed intelligently with its general arrangement. Determining contours is something of a nuisance, it must be confessed, although it is by no means a difficult undertaking. Two people are necessary—one to handle the poles, and the other to work the levels; and two methods are open to the amateur, either accurate enough to serve the purpose perfectly. One is by means of a T-square attached firmly to the end of a straight and flat-sided pole; the other is with a plane table. The former is more open to error; the latter is a little bit more troublesome to prepare for. Both are given, however, so that choice may be made.

A 50-foot tape line is a valuable assistant, but distances may be paced, so this is not a necessity. Before doing any pacing, however, it is well to measure off 3 feet on the ground and get the “feel” of this stride if you are not accustomed to measuring distance, otherwise you may not succeed in judging the right length.

Contours are usually plotted at 5-foot levels, though they may, of course, be any distance apart vertically that one chooses. Five feet gives a pretty satisfactory idea of grade, however, and is more conveniently worked than a shorter distance. So the T-square must be affixed to a substantial piece of wood about 1½ by 1½ inches square and just 5 feet in length; the top of its head being exactly even with the top of this pole. The sighting is to be done lengthwise along the head of the T; so in order that this may be kept perfectly horizontal and so insure a perfectly level contour, a plumb-line should hang from the top of the pole on the side opposite the T-square. The whole arrangement will look about like the picture.

Choose the lowest spot on your land for a beginning or first station point; drive a stake here; locate its exact position on your map; mark it in ink and number it “1.” Standing at this point with the lower end of your sighting pole on the ground beside this marking stake, and the pole kept erect by the plumb-line, sight along the T-square to the boundary, at one side or the other of your plot—I choose the left usually—and have a stake driven here by your helper at the exact point where your line of vision along the head of the T-square is stopped by the rise of the ground. Assuming that you begin the sighting at the left, have a similar stake driven 10 feet to the right of this mark, another 10 feet from this, and so on until the other side of the property is reached. This will give you a line of stakes 10 feet apart, exactly 5 feet higher than the station point. Measure the distance from the station point to the first of these stakes; measure a like distance with your scale on the map from the point 1 to the spot on the boundary where the first contour line is to be indicated; indicate this with a dot, and mark it “5.” Next measure from the station point on the ground to the second stake; measure a like distance on your map, making sure to keep exactly 10 feet in and away from the

(Continued on page 128)
HAVE you ever experienced a household moving? If so, have you ever taken a hand in arranging the furniture in your new house or apartment? If you have done so, you probably realize the difficulty of the situation confronting anyone obliged to do the same thing.

It is almost always the same. Your furniture, divorced from its old surroundings, thrust promiscuously into any chance place by the moving men, rebels at the treatment and causes you endless troubles. To begin with, everything seems to have been left in the wrong place, so that it has to be carried to another part of the house, and then, when you get it there, it refuses to go into the place you have selected for it either because it will not fit or else because it seems so utterly out of keeping with its new surroundings.

The ideal way, of course, would be to have one piece of furniture at a time brought from some imaginary storehouse so that you might try it around in various places till you were quite suited, without the embarrassment of sundry more pieces following close behind. Then, when you had it arranged to your liking, you could send for the next piece, and so on.

Unfortunately, the only people for whom this leisurely ideal is possible of realization are those who go into new quarters with practically no furniture and gradually acquire piece by piece as desirable articles present themselves and occasion offers. Or-

Make some central point of interest the situation of a group arrangement. Here the two little tables flanking the fireplace serve a distinct purpose, and the other furniture is readily serviceable for the assembling of guests into a group where conversation is facilitated and the benefits of the fire enjoyed.
dinarily, not being able to pursue this deliberate, experimental and reposeful method, we must do the next best thing and try to hit upon some system of disposing of our goods and chattels in their new places without resorting to continued experimental shiftings.

In the first place we must try to do what a great many people find extremely difficult—visualize. As a powerful auxiliary to this attempt to see in imagination how things will look in certain positions it is advisable to draw a diagram floor plan of the room under consideration, taking care to keep all the proportions quite accurate. If the proportions are not kept accurate the diagram will only be misleading and cause mischief to your attempts.

On this floor plan, as a guide in furnishing, the proposed location of the rugs and various pieces of furniture must be mapped out and experimented with. Experiment is absolutely necessary to get the best result. Nothing short of superhuman omniscience could hope to achieve success without it. But experimenting on paper is much less trying than experimenting by lifting and pushing heavy weights. It is also less damaging to the furniture itself. If you use pieces of paper cut to the shape of your rugs and furniture and in scale with the plan they may be moved around to give you a good idea of the available spaces.

Before making this plan, however, and setting to work on our diagrammatic experiments we must thoroughly study the properties, the natural history and disposition, so to speak, of the room we are about to furnish. We must consider most carefully its length and breadth and any peculiarities of shape that may characterize it. We must determine whether we wish to accent the breadth and diminish the appearance of length, or vice versa. We must decide whether we wish to make the room appear larger or smaller than it really is.

Next, the height of the ceiling demands thought. If it seems too high we must plan to "bring it down." If it appears too low we must see how it can be raised. After this the location of the doors and windows must be studied and their relation to each other noted. Likewise we must think about the available wall spaces against which we may set the larger pieces of furniture. This done, in due order we study the exposure or lighting so as to determine the colors of paint, paper and upholstery and the most advantageous arrangement of curtains and hangings.

Now, all this may seem very complex, and to many it may appear quite unnecessary. The only answer that can be made to such people is that whatever is worth doing at all is worth doing well, and that to do anything well we must not grudge pains or close attention to detail. It is quite true that some may dispense with this course of procedure and arrive at happy results by chance, but haphazard ways are always fraught with uncertainty. Or again, others with more power to visualize than most people are blessed with, may plan out the room to the minutest detail and see the whole picture so plainly in their mind's eye that they do not need further guidance and can work perfectly well from their mental survey. For the majority of people, however, the methodical plan will be found far safer even though it be slower.

There are certain well defined principles of optical illusion that must be taken into consideration when we are making the preliminary study of a room and getting ready to use the furnishing diagram. For one thing, it is a well-known fact, at least among decorators, that vertical lines on a wall will increase the apparent height of the ceiling, while, on the other hand, horizontal lines on the walls will bring the ceiling down. Therefore, striped papers and all vertical lines are to be avoided when the ceiling is too high. By the same token, a picture molding, or any other horizontal lines, will help to remedy the defect. It is also a perfectly demonstrable fact that horizontal lines carried around the
walls of a room will materially increase its apparent size. On the other hand, a room that seems too large and requires tying together may have its apparent size reduced by using vertical stripes. While speaking of this doctoring of dimensions by means of optical illusion, it is worth noting that a wall paper of a pronounced all-over pattern will diminish the size of a room, while a perfectly plain paper will at least give it the full benefit of its true size, and in some cases make it seem larger.

The same principles of optical illusion are involved in the arrangement of furniture in rooms, although the method of application may vary slightly at times. That principles and system in the matter of arranging furniture really do count for something and are not merely a lot of fine talk, you can prove for yourself if you are willing to take the trouble. With the same room and precisely the same furniture, without the addition or subtraction of a single piece, merely by dint of arrangement and rearrangement, you may so alter the apparent size and shape of a room in three or four or five different ways, as the case may be, that you will be astonished.

We all naturally wish our rooms to appear to the best advantage. Whether they do so appear depends largely upon our understanding and use of the underlying principles of furniture arrangement, as well as upon the share of good taste with which we may be endowed. Indeed, good taste might almost be defined as an intuitive grasp and instinctive practice of these principles in their most successful application.

To begin with, the well-arranged room must have balance. It is quite obvious that it will not do at all to have all the heavy pieces of furniture congested at one end or ranged along one side while other parts of the room resemble the Desert of Sahara or are only sparsely settled with insignificant pieces. But, to secure a nicely adjusted poise, an air of easy balance and restful self-possession, means a great deal more than merely to rout out the congestion or ranges of heavyweights and scatter them at intervals about the apartment.

In striving to attain balance in the arrangement of furniture it must be borne in mind that a great many pieces have distinct architectural characteristics and affinities that we too often either do not recognize or ignore. If, for instance, a cabinet has a straight horizontal top, trimmed with a bold cornice, it catches the eye at once and helps to convey a sense of space and breadth. That such a seemingly small detail as a horizontal cornice has a great deal to do in creating an impression of breadth we may understand by trying a simple experiment. Take the cabinet away from where it stands.

The wall space back of it may be a alcove, or it may perhaps be between two windows. At any rate, the chances are that when the cabinet is removed the space does not look as wide as it did before; does not look as wide as the cabinet itself. Probably, if the real truth be known, when you first looked at that particular space you thought it would not be wide enough for the cabinet, and were not convinced until you had either measured it or actually tried it.

So much, then, for the important and consistent values of these architectural features in furniture. The eye, having caught the dominating horizontal line of the cornice, passes on, but naturally expects to find it echoed in some other portion of the room, perhaps opposite in the bold, straight top of the mantel or the top of a secretary, and when there is no such response there is, even unconsciously, a sense of disappointment and dissatisfaction.

Another highly important consideration in securing proper balance or poise in furniture arrangement is massing. And massing particularly with reference to lighting. Common sense will dictate a reasonably equal distribution of the masses of cabinet work, but we do not always think about light and shadow. Avoid putting small and inconspicuous pieces of furniture in dark corners where they are completely blotted out in the gloom of a spot that conveys nothing but an impression of vacancy.

Such a spot needs some bold, strong object to give it due balance and decision. The reasons for much of what has been said seem so plainly apparent that one would hesitate to dwell on the subject at all were it not for the glaring instances of indifference or deplorable ignorance that confront any observant person at

(Continued on page 144)
Crops of Quality for the Home Garden

THE DESIRABLE SALAD PLANTS—NEW VARIETIES DESERVING ATTENTION—CULTURAL DIRECTIONS FOR GROWING LETTUCE, CELERY, ENDIVE, ETC.

BY D. R. EDSON

Editor's Note: We have consistently endeavored to emphasize the fact that the one unanswerable argument for the home garden is table quality. You may or you may not be able to grow things cheaper than you can buy them—most people can. But the truth that abounds of no questioning is that by growing your own vegetables you can have them better. Only as can you have them absolutely fresh, only so can you make sure of having varieties that have been selected solely for table quality. In this series of articles the most important of the garden's products will be discussed from the standpoint of quality. Special points of culture also will be suggested, with a view of obtaining not only prime quality but a continuity of crop over the longest possible season for each kind of vegetable. The first article appeared last month, and dealt with the culture of peas.

No class of vegetables is more delicious or more healthful than the salads. None other may be grown with greater ease or had with all the delicacy and deliciousness of absolute freshness so nearly around the circle of the year.

The points of quality in a salad are freshness, tenderness and crispness, and without these they become at once flat, stale and unprofitable. The secret of having salads fresh and crisp is to grow your own, for they lose quality from being kept more quickly than most things. The secret of growing salads that are tender and sweet is to grow them rapidly, without any check or setback, in a suitable, rich soil. The soil for growing salads, indeed, can hardly be made too rich, even with nitrogenous plant foods; there is no danger, as there is with most vegetables, of getting too luxuriant and succulent a growth of leaves, which is often the result of too much nitrogen.

With most other vegetables it is the fruit or fleshy root in its more or less matured stage that we use; but with salads it is the leaf, stalk and foliage itself, and the more succulent and tender they are the better. In addition to a rich soil, if a good quality is desired, good culture and plenty of moisture must be supplied to secure that rapid and unchecked development which is essential. Top dressings of nitrate of soda are especially beneficial.

Of the several excellent garden salad plants, lettuce is the most extensively used, especially for spring and summer; so we will turn our attention first to it. This is just the time to start the first crop for early spring use in the frames, and in a week or two seed should be sown to start the first crop out-of-doors.

Success with lettuce depends first of all upon selecting a type suitable to the season in which you expect to grow it. They may be separated first of all, of course, into the loose-leaved and heady sorts. There are some people who prefer one or the other exclusively, but to obtain the best results all the year round both should be made use of. For the purpose of selecting varieties adapted to the different seasons, we may divide them as follows:

The forcing or frame type, which is for planting under glass and also for planting for the earliest results out-of-doors; this includes the medium-sized, hardy sorts which will develop with a cool temperature, and include such well-known heading varieties as Tennis Ball, Big Boston, May King and that splendid newer sort, Way-ahead and Grand Rapids, the best of the early loose-leaved sort. Then there is a little brown, very small heading sort called Mignonette, which one seldom

Celery plants are usually set about six inches apart, and three or four feet should be allowed between the rows. It is essential, also, that they be transplanted once

(Continued on page 136)

(117)
The house stands at the brink of a steep declivity and looks out upon a widespread view. The situation, therefore, determined largely the room arrangement, and the service rooms are all on the upper side of the house.

**THE HOME OF**

**MRS. DANIEL SIMONDS,**

*TITCHBURG, MASS.*

*W. S. Covell, architect*

There is much terrace porch space and a great living-room occupying all one side of the house.

In addition to the numerous bedrooms there is a large sleeping porch running the whole depth of the house.

There is no elaboration about the entrance doorway, but the decorative element consists mostly of windows, which lighten the vestibule and stairway.

One part of the terrace was utilized as a bowling green, so that it affords the interesting decorative element as well as a place for recreation.
At one end of the bowling green, a pergola, rose-covered, provides a pleasant resting place for those who play the game.

The house is treated in a formal manner and box and evergreen trees are used to carry out the feeling of symmetry.

The great living-room is practically all windows on two sides and is planned so that it may be available for all sorts of entertainments.

Above the dining-room wainscoting a frieze of peacocks has been painted in an interesting scheme of blues and greens.

The house is almost symmetrical and balances even to the arrangement of the small trees, except at one end, where the breakfast and sleeping porches are. Here an attractive form of the French awning, projecting out over what is really a wing to the house, adds just enough variety to prevent the house from appearing stiff.
A New Centerpiece

FROM Japan there comes a novelty in the shape of a plant for use indoors, either as a centerpiece for the table or in a window garden. It consists of clumps of sea grass attached to the pieces of coral rock on which they originally grew. That is, in exporting the plants for use in this country pieces of the coral rock are broken off, each holding one or more bunches of the grass, which continues to thrive just as well in its new surroundings as in the old. No two of the plants are quite alike and they vary considerably in size.

They are quite easily cared for, as they are placed in a shallow bowl containing about two inches of water with a layer of pebbles on the bottom if one happens to have them, though these are not absolutely necessary. The coral rock is so porous that the water rises in it and so keeps the roots of the plants moist, and the only care necessary, in fact, is to see that the whole thing is kept damp. If the rock is too large for the water to rise to the top of it, a little water should be poured over it every day.

As an indoor plant, it is most satisfactory and quite unusual in appearance, for the coral, which is beautifully marked, looks like a miniature crag, and the grass is fresh and green and decidedly healthy looking. In arranging the small Japanese gardens for the table, these plants are quite useful, as they give just the right appearance of solid earth and rock with green and growing things.

A Small Upstairs Living-Room

A CLEVER utilization of space that would otherwise serve only as a passageway has been made in a recently completed country house that has a wide frontage and is so planned that the hall on the second floor is rather long and narrow, and instead of running through the house from front to back is parallel with the rear wall, the various bedrooms opening into it from front and sides. At one end of the hall is the staircase from the first floor, and although there is a third story the stairs are not continuous, but an enclosed stairway to the next floor opens off one side of the hall and is built around the central chimney of the house.

In most houses this upstairs hall would be merely a small, rather nondescript apartment with many doors and two staircases opening on it, but in this case it has been turned into an upstairs living-room by the addition of a fireplace and a large window seat. Almost the entire outside wall of the hall, which is also the rear wall of the house, is taken up by a large window, built out slightly, so that a bow window is formed, and in this space is a window seat of generous size with a top that lifts up, disclosing an excellent storage compartment underneath. Directly opposite the window seat is the chimney, and a small fireplace of rough brick has been built, with a mantelpiece that corresponds in size and general appearance.

Neither of these attractive additions to the room occupies any appreciable amount of space, and yet with the big sunny window and the cheerful fireplace it is by all odds the coziest and most homelike apartment in the whole house, and not just an ordinary little upstairs hall that is a necessary evil because there must be a space on which the various bedrooms and bathrooms open.

A Folding Work Stand

FOR the convenience of the woman who likes to have a well equipped sewing stand but who does not care to give up much space to it or to have it too much in evidence, there is a new variety that is designed to meet just such requirements. It is made on the principle of a camp stool and the folding legs are of wood, wrapped with English wicker and tipped with brass. A large envelope-shaped receptacle made of dark green morocco and lined with moire silk of the same color is attached to the folding stand in such a way that when opened it forms a sewing stand with capacity for a considerable amount of work, but when closed it folds perfectly flat just as a camp stool does. The stand is completely equipped with scissors and all of the necessary sewing articles, each in its own holder, and there is a substantial snap lock of nickel with a key.
**For Cleaning Day**

There seems to be an effort in these days to make everything as attractive-looking as possible, and even the utensils needed for the most humble household tasks receive their share of attention. For scrubbing day, little square mats of linoleum, on which to place the pail, are shown in a number of pretty designs. They are not squares cut from a large piece of linoleum in an all-over pattern, but each has its own completed design, making a really pretty little mat that is useful as well in protecting the floor from marks made by the bottom of the pail. There are also serviceable scrub pails, painted in various colors, and made with extensions at the side for holding a bar of soap and cloths for cleaning.

---

**Some Pantry Conveniences**

When building a new house it is advisable to have a radiator with warming shelves put into the butler’s pantry, as by its use dishes for hot viands are always in readiness. If the butler’s pantry is sufficiently large, table shelves that hinge to the side walls will be found a great convenience when a large company is to be entertained, since the dishes for each course may be placed on them as fast as prepared, thus leaving the kitchen tables free to accommodate the used dishes as they come from the dining-room. The shelves should, of course, match the woodwork predominating in the rest of the room.

Many housekeepers prefer to keep the flat silver that is in daily use in the butler's pantry, and for this purpose one of the shallow drawers is lined with black velveteen. Thin board partitions (also covered with the velveteen) are put in that the various forks and spoons may easily be kept separate. Too much care can hardly be given the pantry, for it is here that many unnecessary steps can be saved the housekeeper if the place is convenient in every detail.

---

**Dry Battery Lights**

The little electric flash light, with its dry battery, that has been in use for a long time has proved itself so serviceable that it has developed into much more elaborate forms, with lights that will burn continuously and give the same service as a regulation electric light.

Some of these dry-battery lights are intended especially for houses in which there is no electric wiring, and others are serviceable for general use when a movable light is required. Among the former are candles for the dinner table that have the appearance of ordinary candlesticks, except for a small electric bulb in place of the wick, and an inconspicuous push-button inserted in the base, by which the light is turned on and off. The candlesticks may be had in various designs of plain and chased silver, and also of ivory-tinted wood, with perforated silver shades, to be used with linings of any desired color.

A bedroom candle that is less elaborate, but quite as useful, has a holder of nickel with the dry battery enclosed in a porcelain tube made to resemble a candle, and a tiny bulb at the top. The light, which is turned on by means of a spring over the handle that is pressed down with the thumb, will not burn continuously, but only when the spring is pressed.

For outdoor use there is a watchman’s lantern with quite a powerful searchlight reflector, made of nickel, with a swinging handle and a push-button at the top, so that the light can be easily turned on with the same hand in which it is carried. The lantern is small and compact, but capable of throwing a strong light over a considerable area.

---

**Everyman’s Window Pole**

Have you often wished for a cheap, strong window pole that would match the trim of each room? Would you like to be able to make a few at less than ten cents each? You would not have to run up and down and through the house every time a window is to be raised or lowered, looking for a window pole, nor would you have to climb on chairs to reach the sashes. Here is the solution: Take an old broom-handle; paint it the color of your room; insert at one end a screw-hook. Screw into the upper sash of each window in the room a ring-screw for the hook on the pole, and your window pole is ready for immediate use.

---

**Glass Knobs**

An old fashion that has been revived recently is the using of ornamental glass knobs for fastening back long curtains or for supporting unusually heavy pictures. The knobs or flat discs are done in a conventional design and are made of several shades of glass, one color predominating, however, so that the general effect is of a single tone.

The knobs are attached to long holders of nickel or silver plate, at one end of which is a substantial screw, the other end going through the center of the knob, which is held in place by a metal cap that screws on. Several different colors may be had, the lighter shades, with their opalescent tints, being particularly attractive looking.
February, 1914

Second month
Morning stars—Venus, Jupiter

1. Tack up suet and meat for birds and provide them with water somehow; they suffer for it during ice-bound weather. Order manure for hotbeds if it is not on hand. Take down and burn Xmas greens.

2. Feast of the Purification or Candlemas; "ground-hog day." If the ground-hog sees his shadow once during the day, back to his den he goes for six weeks more; winter is but half over. Snowdrops may bloom!

3. First quar. sh. 33m. A. M.
Stack manure for hotbeds. Prepare one or two flats and water to be ready for seeding tomorrow. Look out for birds' water dish daily.

4. Sow seeds of dahlias, violas, cosmos, ten weeks' stock, delphinium, digitals, hollyhock, shrubs; cabbage, calendula, lettuce, beets, celery, and celery in flats to-day.

5. Sterilizing the soil to be used in flats kills weeds and insect life. It may be done by baking for two to three hours in what cooks call a slow oven.

6. Dress lawns lightly with bone meal if sheep manure was not used last month. Make some bird houses; they will be needed soon.

7. Sow seed of beans, carrots, cucumbers, peppers, tomatoes, egg-plant and radishes in a flat.

8. If you have not made use of the coldframe yet, put sash on to-day and let it begin to thaw out. This is an important part of your garden that needs attention now.

9. Transplant into new quarters the seedlings of last month's sowings. Most of them will be large enough by now, but beware of frost.

10. Full moon ch. 35m. P. M.
Keep bird supplies renewed; new arrivals add to the excitement of the gardeners. Robins are due in the latitude of New York.

11. Sow mustard seed in flats for early, pungent greens; force a plant or two of rhubarb by covering with a bottomless barrel and heaping manure around this; cover at night and when very cold.

Mulch young trees, shrubs and the hardy border, if not done earlier, to protect from the thaws of this and next month; these are deadly.

13. If the manure for hotbeds is dry, sprinkle it well with tepid water to-day, to start decomposition.

Birds are singing everywhere now; fancy has it that they choose their mates to-day. Houses should be ready in place by now.

15. Go over all the garden plans, check up, see that everything is in readiness; do any ordering that has been overlooked; be sure that nothing is missing nor out of order.

16. Steam will be rising from the piled manure by to-day or to-morrow; fork it over when this appears, turning the outside inside; then leave to warm up again.

17. Last quar. 4h. 23m. A. M.
Cut branches of trees and shrubs and bring in for forcing the blossoms. Dogwood, pussy willow, Forsythia, laurel, cherry, red maple all do well.

18. Move deciduous trees and shrubs, if the ground allows at this time; too early for nursery material but a good time to transplant anything you may wish to shift that is already on the place.

19. Spread and pack manure for hotbed 18" deep; set the frames deep end to the north; put in earth and make ready; put on sash and leave to heat up.

20. Make cuttings of chrysanthemums, Paris daisy and begonias now to get plants for bloom indoors next fall.

21. Take a look at thermometer in hotbed daily. Do not venture to plant anything until the temperature has dropped to 60 degrees or less.

Renew bird supplies; chickadees are about, and there is great activity in birdland—but no worms yet.

23. Transplant to hotbed seedlings that are ready to be moved from indoor flats. Raise sash slightly when sun shines directly on it, to ventilate every warm day, but be sure it is closed snug by mid-afternoon.

24. New moon 7h. 2m. P. M.
Eclipse of sun visible around South Pole. Start early potatoes in the hotbed; transplanting as necessary, may finish growth in garden or in coldframe.

25. Ash Wednesday; the beginning of Lent. Make a second sowing in hotbed of same vegetables sooner in flats.

26. Cover hotbed sash and coldframes with burlap or straw mats at night. Spend some time in trimming shrubs, cutting out only the old wood.

27. Till the soil in hotbed and keep a close watch for aphids; spray with soapsuds if they appear.

28. Renew bird supplies and keep fresh water for them; once they are accustomed to feed and seek water in a given place they will go on doing so, to the garden's great advantage when insects arrive.

This calendar is fitted to the latitude of the Middle States, but is available for the whole country if it be considered that for every one hundred miles north or south there is a difference of from five to seven days; later or earlier in performing garden operations.

"Half of your corn and half of your hay, should be in your barns on Candlemas Day."
"Rose sky at night, Sailor's delight; Rose sky in the morning, Sailor take warning!"

Considerable rain and generally unsettled weather throughout the month probable.
The February Garden

THERE are three distinct jobs to attend to this month, which should have your attention promptly. The usual method is to put them off, because there may be for the present no sign of the break-up of winter and the return of spring. They are: to order your seeds; to get the hotbeds and coldframes into operation; and to start your early garden plants.

It may seem to you that as yet there is no need to hurry about ordering seeds, but within a week or two it will be time to make the first plantings of the earliest things, such as cabbage, lettuce, beets, onions for the transplanting method, etc. And the seeds for the first planting, in the garden at least, should be ordered along with these, because some of them will be the same as those you want for starting under glass; and because the others, which will be wanted before long, anyway, can be ordered to better advantage now, while seeds are full and no annoying substitutions will be made, and no exasperating delays, such as are likely in the "rush season," will take place. Your order for the tenderer things, such as beans, melons, squashes, corn, etc., may wait awhile if it has to, but you will, or should, plan to start some of these things in paper pots in the frames in March or April, so you may as well do the whole job at once and be done with it.

Seeds and Seeding

THE seeds should be of the proper varieties, those recommended for early planting in the catalogues, such as Copenhagen Market cabbage, Grand Rapids or Big Boston lettuce, Snowball cauliflower, Prizetaker onion, Early Model beet, etc. The "flats" are simply cracker boxes sawed into two-inch sections and bottomed in such a way, either by leaving the boards a little apart or boring several half-inch holes in them, that sufficient drainage will be given. The soil should be very light and friable, preferably prepared by mixing together and running through a sieve equal amounts of leaf-mold, old rotted manure and clean soil, with enough sand added to make it thoroughly friable; but light garden soil, free from weed-seeds, will do if no other is available.

The place in which to start seeds should be very light, either under glass or near a window, though they might be kept dark until they begin to come through the soil.

The February Garden

The temperature should not go below forty degrees or so at night.

Fill the flats nearly to the top with soil, press it down lightly and perfectly even and smooth and then give a thorough watering. The best way to do this is to set the flat of soil in a tub or the sink and let the water soak up through it from below. This will do the job more thoroughly, without overdoing it, than any other method. Let the surplus water drain off, and if the surface should be at all sticky from the flat having been left to soak too long, let it dry for a few hours before planting. Sow the seed thinly in narrow rows, two inches or so apart, and cover very lightly. Put the flat in some place where for the first few days it will get as much "bottom heat" as possible—on water-pipes, the back of the kitchen range, or almost directly on the manure in the hotbed. Keep covered, but not air-tight, with a pane of glass, to conserve the moisture. As soon as the first signs of germination appear remove it to full light, where a temperature between forty or so at night and sixty to seventy during the day can be had. When water has to be given, apply it only on the morning of a bright day, and then give a thorough soaking, which will wet the soil well, but dry off on the surface and on the leaves and stems of the little seedlings, before night.

Put the Frames in Order

IF your sash and frames are not already in condition for use, get them so immediately. If any lights are broken get glass and "liquid putty" and repair them, the latter material is a great time and trouble saver in patching up old sash. If

(Continued on page 126)
THE LEAGUE OF AMATEUR GARDENERS

The plea of an ardent garden lover that we print below has been lying unprinted a long while. It was a little premature in its sanguine expressions, perhaps it still is. But to-day we publish it; to-day we add our own urgings for a concerted campaign for gardens. It is a fine thing for each man to have his garden; good for the neighborhood, good for himself; but something more is needed, something inclusive.

There is now the first flicker of the dawn of a co-operative era. Towns and villages are just beginning to take up the housing question, to consider the chamber of commerce a real entity in the uplift of the community. There are village improvement societies as well. It is now time to broach the subject of a garden league. Even the hardest heads are now agreeing that the beauties of natural things works a good so real that it can be measured! So the co-operation of gardeners must come. It is necessary for the increase of the individual's proficiency as a craftsman; it is necessary for the extension of the garden idea. And we don't have to wait for that philanthropic leader who is going to organize the amateurs of the country. We can make a beginning with the garden club. This can be the developing unit that starts the powerful body into which it later coalesces. Elsewhere is the story of an ideal garden club and its doings. Perhaps it will show the means to many; here are merely hinted some of the possible ends.

"For the amateur home gardeners. I wish to make a plea, not only for those confined to flat dwelling and porch and window gardening, but the home owners, in city and suburb, who are willing to devote time and means to make their surroundings attractive. Large estates employ skilled gardeners. In the small home the owner is mainly his own gardener, minus the skill. Therein lies the trouble. I am not unmindful of the many articles written for his benefit, conflicting as some of them seem, owing to the various conditions under which growing things thrive or die. They are helpful, but they are not enough. They leave unsaid so much of value. Why? How? These words are on the lips of the amateur gardener from early spring to autumn.

"I say this, because I know, having just passed my first year in a garden, as master of its fate. And during that time I experienced many of the difficulties which confront the serious gardener, who wishes to make his small plot of ground yield its utmost in beauty and material need. The writers on gardening matters doubtless are well informed—too well informed, it would seem to the amateur. In their long experience they have forgotten too much of the small but important details.

"The Flower Show, beautiful as it is, is of no direct value for the individual who does not possess a greenhouse or conservatory, though its display of shrubbery has of recent years been full of suggestions, as to what may be done, but not how to do it.

"Though living for many years in a city flat, I gathered books on the subject, read and studied them and planned many gardens—on paper. It is because of the difficulties that confronted me when at last I began my real garden—the many details unthought of until they were to be met—that I began to wonder how the many, possessing even less knowledge than I and not much more practical experience, had patience to persist from year to year in the face of, if not absolute failure, certainly discouraging meager results for the outlay of time, money and hope. Surely it is the primal and eternal joy of the work, not the fullness of the return, that saves home flower growing from extinction. But each year the soil calls, and those whose hearts are near to nature, hear; from the large estate with its many skilled gardeners to a city's attic where a handful of earth is sprinkled with seed, comes the response.

"I made it a point last year whenever possible to talk with any home flower grower I chanced to meet. I was often surprised at the eagerness, the pleasure evinced in freely discussing with a stranger—if flower lovers can be strangers—their successes and failures.

"I met a member of the guild one Sunday morning last spring in Garfield Park. I followed him from flower to flower along the border. Before I left him I knew something of his efforts to raise plants of equal beauty. As we separated he said: 'Well, I suppose we will learn some time—I suppose.' The final 'I suppose' voiced discouragement.

"The more I thought of it, the more convinced I became that there was a need for a more direct and adequate method of encouragement, and the placing of information within the reach of the home gardener, than the chance newspaper article, seedsmen's catalogue, and even books and magazines. All of these are well enough so far as they go, but they cannot go far enough. There must first be a better understanding on the part of many home gardeners, of the very necessary, but most elementary knowledge of floriculture, before the readers are able to discriminate and apply to themselves that which they need.

"In a 1673 edition of Bacon's essays he begins the one on 'Gardens' (spelling simplified) as follows: 'God Almighty first planted a Garden; and indeed it is the purest of Human pleasures. It is the greatest refreshments to the Spirits of Man, without which Building and Palaces are but Gross Handicrafts. And a Man shall ever see, that when Ages grow to Civility and Elegancy, Men come to Build Stately, sooner than to Garden Finely; as if Gardening were the greater Perfection.'

"In all the forms of true art, in the things which give the best and purest pleasure—music, painting and their kindred—these in their highest development are beyond the reach of all except the few. So many of the very beautiful things in this world carry with them a correspondingly prohibitive price. Flowers alone of these treasures may he had almost for the asking.

"There should be some place where bewildered amateurs could take a weakly plant, a blighted bud, a destroying insect, a handful of earth, and have their troubles explained away. Could not an association be formed under the auspices of the Horticultural Society; in fact, be a practical outgrowth of it? There should be annual dues, not, however, obligatory; the individual head some well-known, successful amateur gardener. Many divisions and branches could be established in small cities and towns, being either independent or affiliated with the city or state society.

"A cottage might be built in some park, surrounded by a model garden. Shrubs and tall plants could form the line of inclosure, with perennials and annuals properly placed as to height, time of blooming and harmony of color. The scheme would embrace, as well, window and porch boxes, with growing plants suitable for the different exposures.

"Lastly, as the crowning feature, there would be a thoroughly informed, practical gardener of monumental patience to answer questions. He would show one how to plant a seed or slip a geranium in sand, another how to enrich the soil or throw light on the mysteries of mushroom growing. Any teacher will acknowledge the worth of one practical demonstration over a dozen written ones. When such information for the individual need is made thus easily accessible, there will be a thousand flower growers where there is now one. Reading matter will be eagerly sought and the growers' interest stimulated to demand more of their few feet of earth.
THOMAS SHERATON did not care to become rich—and he left his influence upon the ages. He believed that the making of furniture should be controlled by geometrical science. In other words, the laws of shape and form were his working decalogue.

There are Sheratons today—and some of them are in our shops. They are as insistent upon truth in wood and work as was Sheraton. You can place your reliance upon the judgment of men who have made a life work of period productions and whose reputation rests upon every piece they offer.

Our "Travelogue" on the Sheraton period will be sent you free, and our complete set of period "Travelogues" will be sent you for five two-cent stamps.

Berkey & Gay furniture is sold in the better furniture stores of the United States. Our dealers, with the displays on their floors and our complete portfolio of direct photogravures, can show you our entire line of upwards of five thousand pieces of high grade furniture.

"Character in Furniture" our de luxe book on period furniture will more than interest you. We will mail it to you for fifteen two cent stamps.

Berkey & Gay Furniture Co.
184 Monroe Avenue, Grand Rapids, Michigan

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
What the Motor Mower Saves

Two trips over a lawn—one to mow and one to roll—is sheer waste. The COLDWELL ROLLER AND MOTOR MOWER cuts a clean swath and rolls the turf at the same time. It saves the work of two men and three horse mowers. It will go anywhere—climbs 25% grades easily.

Golf Clubs, city park commissioners, the U. S. Government, and owners of parks and private estates everywhere have found the Coldwell motor mower to be the best and most economical equipment in caring for large stretches of lawn.

Coldwell horse mowers have the patent demountable cutter feature which doubles the life of the machine. The Coldwell Imperial is the best built and easiest running hand mower made. Write for catalogs describing the 150 different styles and sizes of Coldwells, also an interesting booklet on the care of lawns.

Coldwell Lawn Mower Company
Newburgh, N. Y.
Philadelphia
Chicago

COLDWELL LAWN MOWERS

Twenty-five Years of Proof

"I built a house 25 years ago and the same shingles on today. Rebuilt another five years ago, and in each case Cabot's Creosote Stain in good shape. Candidly I'm afraid to build without using it."

Edwin F. Gorman, Belleville, Pa.

Cabot's Creosote Stains

saved him the expense of re-shingling and re-staining. They preserve the wood and lastingly beautify it. You protect yourself from tawdry, fading colors and rotting shingles by being sure that Cabot's are used.

You can get Cabot's Stains at all oil dealers, feed stores, or jobbers in wood and fence material.


Garden Suggestions and Queries

(Continued from page 123)

you need any new sash, mats or shutters, order them immediately. If your equipment does not include a sash or two of the new double-glass type, by all means invest in some. They are more expensive than the standard sort, but very much more efficient, especially where one has no, or a limited supply of, manure for furnishing heat in the frames. If the frames themselves have any cracks, holes or knot-holes, cover them with a couple of thicknesses of tarp or building paper, and if possible bank them up well with the ashes from the furnace.

If you are planning to have a hotbed with manure heat, get the material ready for it at once. You want clean, fresh manure, without much straw, and no coarse, lumpy, bedding material. Stack it up in a square, compact heap; tramp it down well, if it is at all dry, give it a good soaking, especially toward the center, with water. If you can get enough leaves, short straw, or some material of that sort, to the amount of about one-third, in bulk, of the manure, mix it through the heap. After the heap has stood for several days and become thoroughly heated through from the process of decomposition, re-stack it, putting the outside in the middle of the new heap. Repeat this once or twice more, until the whole mass is of a uniform consistency and actively decomposing, when it will be ready to go into the frame. Remove several inches of the surface soil, and put in the manure to a depth of eight to eighteen inches, according to the season, climate, what it is wanted for, etc. Tramp the manure down hard and replace the soil. If it is still lumpy and partly frozen, put it on as evenly as possible and leave it to thaw out, keeping the frames covered as tightly as possible, but removing shutters or mats during the day, so that the sunshine, which will run the temperature up quite remarkably when the sash is kept closed, may be taken full advantage of. You should get the frames, either hotbed or cold-frame, thawed out and warmed up as far in advance as possible of the time you plan to begin actual planting or sowing.

The perennial but ever important job of plant starting will be in order directly. Here are the things you need for it: seeds, flats, prepared soil, a fine-spray watering can, and of course a suitable place in which to start them.

Making a New Home from an Old House

(Continued from page 108)

lawn-mower in a way that must be torture to it. When I come out from breakfast I am greeted with a grieved expression and: "Dees' a lawn-mo', no good!" Then I have to adjust it anew, and call down all
sorts of destruction on him if he “fix” it again! D. bought another lawn-mower last month; told the salesman to give her the best he had, for perhaps they were right, after all, and there was something the matter; but next day I grinned as the same complaint arose.

The grass walk is the latest of our creations. It follows the line of an old drive to the barn, abandoned when the wind in front was lowered and the drive made inaccessible. Grass grows readily in the thin earth over the ashes and oyster shells that formed the roadway; now it is one of the more attractive parts of the place. The great lilac hedge borders it closely on the west; on the east is a bed of perennials a hundred feet long or so, with the turf slope up to the tennis court beyond. The barn is at the farther end, with twin Lombardy poplars and a mass of vines. Against it is a garden seat we built of three discarded doors. It shows in one of the photographs. One door was cut in half and forms the ends; another the back, and the third the seat. Triangular holes were sawed in the back somewhat like the Roman baluster-motive: the seat was sloped slightly backward to shed the rain-water, and braced so as not to sag in the middle, and the several parts permanently fastened together with long screws.

Half way down the walk is a maple, underneath which we used to dine *al fresco*. The lower end loses itself in the projecting overgrowth of the lilac hedge and the irregular slopes about the foot of a great spruce tree, where the small birds gather during their spring migration. One is tempted to lie late abed in the nearby room and analyze the various calls and songs. Some morning late in March one will be awakened by a flock of grackles; later a kinglet will come, perhaps, with its rare northern song; in May the warbler-wave, the black-and-white, myrtle, black-throated-green, blackpoll, redstart, and I have seen the “Fibberian” warbler, as D. calls it, with its orange throat, and the magnolia there. The tree is altogether too near one’s bedroom windows! A chance contemplation of the black and white and vivid rose of a croosbeak against its somber green is altogether too seductive.

There is a sentimental side, too, a quality in a bird’s song reminiscent of some previous time one has heard it. I know certain bird-songs will always be associated with this place to me. A bluebird’s song brings back the delicious early morning when D. and I plotted out the drive, with the warm sunshine and the purple and vivid greens of late April; the cowbird’s call, the half-formed garden, stretched string and packages of seeds, with the children planting a miniature garden, crookeder than ours! But above all, the oriole and the monotonous yellow-throated vireo will be ever associated with summer in her various phases on that upland lawn of ours, with the heavy color of locust blossoms, or the dense foliage of the maples.

---

**SAFETY FIRST**

*Five Bars and a Cross Tie—the Safety First Symbol*

Five thick, tough Goodrich rubber fingers—
They dig down through mud, slush and ooze; they clean and grip the road. They stop the skid before it starts. They give you lower-cost mileage because of the extra thickness rubber at the point of contact.

**Goodrich Safety Tread Tires**

*Best in the Long Run—Best in the Short Stop*

Don’t experiment. Don’t take chances. Look for the five bars and the cross-tie when you choose a non-skid tire.

Don’t pay more than the prices named here for the accepted standard non-skid tires.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Smooth Tread Prices</th>
<th>Safety Tread Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 x 3</td>
<td>$11.70</td>
<td>$12.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 x 3½</td>
<td>15.75</td>
<td>17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 x 3½</td>
<td>16.75</td>
<td>18.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 x 4</td>
<td>23.55</td>
<td>25.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 x 4</td>
<td>24.35</td>
<td>26.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Dealers almost everywhere have Goodrich Tires in stock or can get them for you from one of our branches or depots.*

---

**HIGHEST STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE
PARKER, PRESTON & CO.’S**

Art in Shingle Stains

*WATERPROOF AND ODORLESS*

 Beautify the Home, produce artistic high tone color effect by their rich and beautiful colors. Full of the manufacturers’ pride, one science and science. Everything entering into their make is the best that man can make or produce, and are taken of the highest characters and quality possible, because the makers intend them to be. Made from pure Tarred Oil and our own Waterproof Protective Liquid Combination that creates an impervious waterproof coating to shingles, preventing rotting and decay of shingles. Cost no more than other Stains to use. For Shingle Coating, Ashlar Stone Coating, Adumbral Stone, Brick and Planter Coating, Weatherproof Coating, Waterproof Flat Brick Stains.

Parker, Preston & Co., Inc. NORWICH - CONN. Manufacturers of Paint Specialties.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Scheming the Year’s Gardening (Continued from page 113)
dot indicating the first stake; indicate the
second stake with a dot (do not number this, however), and so on until each one
is given its location on the paper. Then
connect these dots, and you have the first
contour, labeled at its left end “5” to
identify it as 5 feet above the low level.
In other words, you have the plan view
of the line which water would leave on
your slopes if it rose to a depth of 5 feet
over your lowest spot or area.
Move up now with your T-square pole
to the near stake directly in front of you,
and remain here for station point 2. Do
exactly what you did before, put it down
on your map, connect the dots, label the
line at the left end of it “10” to indicate
that it is 10 feet above the lowest level;
and then move up again to the near stake
for station point 3—and so on until the
ground is all worked.

The plane table method is, of course,
extactly the same principle, the table it-
self being used to sight over. It is more
conveniently used for 3 or 4 foot contours
than for 5, for the reason that it is the
drawing board which carries your map—and
a height of 5 feet is awkward for
drawing upon it. A plane table requires a
little more constructive work than the
T-square outfit, but it is less likely to
admit of small errors, through being more
stable. Any draughting board will serve,
mounted on an ordinary camera tripod,
the board being of any size convenient to
hold the drawing you are making of the
land. Its surface must be brought to the
determined height each time it is moved
up by having this height indicated on a
measuring pole and setting it by this; and
its level is secured positively by means of
a cheap small hand level laid on its sur-
face.

Whatever size and shape and conformation
your land may have, be sure that
some one place on it is the best place for
the house. This is true of even the ordi-
nary rectangular suburban plot. Aim to
find out this best place, therefore, and set
the house upon it; and then make the house
plan and the exterior conform to the
natural requirements of this situation as
well as to your own needs and con-
venience. This is the sort of planning that
results in a home of individuality, interest
and charm; and if it were more generally
followed we should come sooner to the
“national style” of architecture which it is
our constant reproach that we lack.

Consider the land in its relation to the
house, and the house in its relation to the
land; never divorce them for an instant,
if you do not wish to lose that lovely har-
mony which is chief among the attributes
of all beautiful and therefore successful
gardens. On the contrary, aim to bring
the two into closer and ever closer rela-
tion, to unite them more firmly, to bind
them up together until they are one. How
is this to be done? What shall be planted
to accomplish it, do you ask?
It is a question very much further back than planting; that is just the point. It is something accomplished only by the extension into the garden of what, for want of a better name, I must call the "lead" of the house. But this does not mean carrying architectural features into the garden, nor extending the lines of the house by means of garden features, as might at first seem. Rather, it means finding, if you do not already know, the various "house centers" and relating the garden to them directly—and so relating it directly to the very best heart of the house. This, which I have called "house center," is architecturally known by the term "axis;" so it is the house axis or axes which must be found—a leading axis, followed by as many that are secondary as the situation, developing, will reveal.

An axis is, of course, the line upon which a design balances. It may run the entire length of the house if the building is symmetrically laid out, or it may be confined to a doorway and its small portico, if irregularity prevails in the design. On page 113 is shown the regular rectangular form which some houses assume, with its two principal axes—the longitudinal and the transverse. Another diagram shows a form of great irregularity, with some of the axes which might be selected for use in developing this principle of unity between the building and its setting.

The choice of the really important one, or ones, for the foundation of the garden design is very necessary; and to this end bear in mind that it is not always the axis of the main bulk of the building that is important, out of doors. Assuming, for instance, that B is the main entrance to the house, and that A is an overhanging window or a flight of steps, or some such feature; the latter would be of greater importance to the garden design because a main entrance is, invariably, to be treated as something separate and distinct from the rest of the gardens. It is a little motif of independent purpose and demands. Or, assuming that E is a broad terrace axis and D a drawing-room or living-room axial line, E might, and usually would, take precedence over D, because it is already outdoors, on its way to the garden, so to speak. A group of windows, a doorway, or any number of the lesser architectural features, may afford centers, or axes, where the main lines of the ground plan will not reveal them. Choose the one rising from the feature most important architecturally for extension into, and domination over, the garden plan. The lesser may be emphasized with lesser garden features, perhaps, or may be ignored altogether, according to the general circumstances and requirements of the design. This is one of the things which the individual designer must decide for himself.

Proceeding to actual garden design, with the two diagrams already given as illustrations, we find that the axes of the

What We Mean by Test Seeds

Carter's Seeds are tested for germination, for purity, for quality and for production.

At Raynes Park, London, England, James Carter & Co. have the most complete testing and trial grounds in the World. Methods are employed that are the result of generations of experience. They test not only their own seeds, but other strains to be sure of maintaining the superiority of Carter's.

In Carter's Tested Seeds, you get flower and vegetable seeds as pure, as clean, as virile as human knowledge and painstaking care can make them.

Carter's Seeds are standard in Europe.

They are making a remarkable record in America.

Write today for a copy of the new Carter Catalog of Flowers and Vegetable—American Edition with all prices in American currency.

It contains many varieties new to you—many you should know.

CARTERS TESTED SEEDS, INC.
106 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Boston, Mass.
Canadian Branch, 133 King St., Toronto

If you are interested in a copy of "Lawn, Tennis Court or Golf Course," write for the "Practical Greenkeeper." Every Championship Golf Course in America is today using Carter's Tested Great Seed.

WHY YOU CAN BEST AFFORD TO USE "CREO-DIPT" STAINED SHINGLES

12 Grades; 16, 18, 24-inch; 25 Different Colors.

We select Washington Red Cedar Shingles in random widths and cut to dimensions. We creosote and stain them thoroughly.

Fine dried shingles with finest earth pigments ground ground with pure linseed oil. We are responsible for both the quality of the shingles and the lasting color of the stains. They last twice as long as brush-coated shingles or natural wood. They cannot rot, warp, or uneven staining on the job.

Write for sample shingle and color card. Name of Architect and Lumber Dealer appreciated.

Standard Stained Shingle Company, 1012 Oliver Street.
No. Tonawanda, N. Y.
SOME PLAIN EVERY DAY REASONS FOR BUILDING OUR GREENHOUSES

This ad. has nothing to do with the happiness giving flowering side of a greenhouse; but why Hitchings greenhouse will keep on keeping you happy.

When your house is new, the paint clean and white and the plants almost vigorous, it makes your effort to eliminate any one of these extensions, however, or two, or even three, of them, confining yourselves to the remaining. Here again is something for special consideration and individual decision.

First house, extended, will divide the plot whereon it stands into four sections of different size. We are, of course, at liberty to attempt to keep the plot of the house. They may, of course; but it is a matter entirely of convenience and taste—and sometimes of chance—whether or no they will. If we suppose some feature at the extreme boundary of the garden, which is the ultimate size of the garden, this unity will indeed be preserved, even supposing the entire space on both sides the axial line to be an irregular park-like expanse of lawn, shrubbery, and flowers.

The unity may be weakened, however, by such treatment as this last; and instead of quite the same distant alignment, I should bring the unifying axial motif up close to the house. In preparation for a broad, sweeping lawn treatment, change it to some simple thing like a flight of steps descending from an open terrace, which should run the length of the building, or to a sun-dial court or some similar definitely formal feature, complementing the house lines and form; and then from this let the lawn sweep away to the boundaries of the place—these, of course, always being enclosed with planting and with a wall or fence outside of this, on the actual lot line.

Nothing in the world is more lovely than such a sweep of lawn, lying partly in the sunlight and partly in the shade of fine trees, where it actually is a "sweep;" but I grow more and more certain with every problem that I meet, that to attempt this sort of thing with the average suburban place is one of the greatest mistakes that can be made. For suburban limitations give the lie to all such assertions of rural splendor; and truly suburban ideals offer, I believe, something much better for the suburbs. Why sacrifice, therefore, that which can be had in the suburbs for that which obviously cannot? Why have no real garden just for the sake of attempting to create an illusion of space—of attempting to cheat, in other words, and to seem to have that which is not? I say "attempting" advisedly, for the effort is never successful; no one is ever deceived into believing that 100 by 100 feet comprises a landscape.

On the other hand, why not have that which may so easily be had? Why not...
have gardens instead of imitation landscapes, and get something for the work done—either flowers or vegetables or beauty of form and line, or all three put together? Why forego the one thing that is possible and reasonable and honest and good, artistically as well as economically and ethically, for the thing that is impossible and unreasonable and dishonest and bad, in all three of these ways?

So unless this house which is furnishing the first example of garden design stands in the midst of at least an acre of land—preferably more—eliminate lawn expanses from its setting. Emerald turf there shall be, plenty of it; but not in park-like sweeps, if you please. According to the convenience of its occupants, let its sections be given up to a fruit garden, a flower garden, a vegetable garden, a tennis court, a water garden, a winter garden, or to anything else, indeed, that is preferred; or any combination that meets the taste and suits the fancy. Or discard all of these for only lawn if you please, with trees and shrubs; but let these be matted and arranged according to design, and conform to the lines which, I must ever insist, suburban limitations cannot avoid imposing.

These lines are formal inevitably—but please note that they are not symmetrical, of necessity. Here is a great distinction and difference; and I hope it may hearten those whom dislike of the formal garden, as popularly conceived, has made antagonistic to the principles and claims just set forth. A garden that is truly formal in that it is characterized by form and order, may yet be much richer in the unexpected than the most literal imitation of nature-like scenes, and may have quite as varying features and vistas, if indeed they have not more.

It is formal in this sense that I should like to see the gardens of all small places; and by small I mean anything up to the acre aforementioned. Such formality will bring more variation and individuality into suburbs generally than present conditions allow us to conceive as possible; for such formality means gardens differing to the same degree that the houses which they complement and adorn differ, instead of a monotonous similarity of grounds everywhere.

There is one thing of great importance remaining to be considered—of great importance whatever size a place may be. This is the orientation of the dwelling, and of its attendant gardens. All too commonly builders consider this not at all, and an owner only too late; and so houses arbitrarily “point” in the direction which the street's direction has decided for them, and kitchens and service portions face the sun and the attractive views, while porches and living-rooms must look out towards the “front,” whatever of ugliness lies in that direction, and he denied sun and breeze and all the advantages which lie in properly considering the compass and the elements.

**Pyrene Trade Mark**

**PANIC—disaster—disfigurement and all the tragedies of fire which suddenly attack your home are so easily averted by this convenient and scientific fire fighter and fire preventer.**

*Write for Full Information, PYRENE MANUFACTURING CO., 1358 Broadway, New York*

Alton, Atchison, Baltimore, Baton Rouge, Bridgeport, Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Dayton, Denver, Duluth, Duluth, Columbus, Louisville, Mobile, Milwaukee, New Orleans, Norfolk, Oklahoma City, Philadelphia, Phoenix, Pittsburgh, Richmond, St Louis, St Paul, Salt Lake City, San Antonio, Atlanta, Full Continental, Pacific Coast Distributors: Gotham Fire Apparatus Co., San Francisco, Los Angeles, Seattle, Distribution for Great Britain and the Continent, The Pyrene Co., 59A Charing Cross Road, London, W. C."

**Water-Lilies**

Are you contemplating laying out the Flower Garden and Lily Pond this Spring? consult Wm. Tricker, the Water-Lily Specialist.

If you have not received my new Catalogue send for it at once. It contains a complete descriptive list of all Water-Lilies suitable for all purposes. Sub-aquatic Plants, Hardy Old-fashioned Garden Flowers, Hardy Perennials Plants, and a choice selection of the best New Hardy Everblooming Hybrid-Tea Roses, also Hardy Evergreens, Japanese Azaleas and Rhododendrons. Catalogues free on application.

WM. TRICKER, Arlington, N. J.
Now's the time to gain on Spring

If you wait on the weather to start your Spring plants, the market will be gone before you have anything to offer. An equipment of Sunlight Double Glass Sash should be ordered early. They provide growing conditions even in the worst weather, capturing the sun’s heat rays to live up and warm the hot-bed or cold-frame during the day and holding the stored heat throughout the night.

The two layers of glass with dead air space between are transparent by day and a better protection than mats or boards by night. They never shut out the light and always hold in the warmth.

For your early garden

If you want anything that grows in hot-beds or cold-frames, plants of any kind that must be started early to get early crops, you owe it to your pocketbook and to your pleasure to equip your garden with the

### Sunlight Double Glass Sash

Ten years’ use has proved their success. Made of best cypress, glazed or repaired in half the usual time; eliminating all need of mats or shutters; making plants early without undue forcing—they are simply indispensable to obtain the best results.

A New Double Glass Greenhouse

The sunlight idea has been carried into an inexpensive greenhouse, 11 x 12, 11 x 24, 11 x 16, or 11 x 24 ft. in size. It is made of Sunlight Double Glass Sash, which are instantly removable when the greenhouse is idle for use on hot-beds or cold-frames. Thus they serve a double purpose. Sash ordered now for Spring may be used on a greenhouse frame ordered at your convenience for next Fall or Winter.

The house is shipped as nearly whole as possible. Anyone can put the parts together. It can be easily heated and kept warm—even a small stove would do.

Write for these two books today

Our A is a book by Prof. Massey, an authority on hot-bed and cold-frame gardening, and the other is our free catalog. If you want Prof. Massey’s book, enclose 4 cents in stamps.

Sunlight Double Glass Sash Company
944 E. Broadway
LOUISVILLE, KY.

There are, of course, prevailing winter and summer winds which must be learned in any given section; usually they are northeast in winter and southwest in summer, but not always. But the sun is the same everywhere, and the building which is to receive the maximum amount of sunlight throughout the year must stand in the same position in every part of the temperate zone. This position is a direction turned as far as possible—otherwise 45 degrees—from the cardinal points; that is, its walls must form angles of 45 degrees with the lines running exactly north-south and east-west. As this position changes to one which brings the walls of the building parallel with these cardinal lines, the sunlight diminishes on the north walls always; and although midsummer will bring slanting rays almost this side in early morning and late afternoon, rooms with northern exposure can hardly be said to “get the sun” at any season of the year.

It is evident, therefore, that the oblique position is the most desirable, for the greatest amount of sunlight possible for every room should be the aim. Which rooms are to receive it all the time and which are to take the positions least exposed to it, are questions that remain to be decided, however; and these wait upon the direction of the prevailing winds. Never put a kitchen on the side of the summer breezes. Keep it on the hot side of the house—but set it off enough so that its windows may receive these same summer breezes. And never put halls or passages or closets or stairways on this summer-breeze side; plan to have it open—wide open—that never a passing breath of air shall be lost.

Nearly always this side of the house will be one of the sunny sides as well, consequently deep, shaded porches or shade outside in the form of arbors or high-branched trees must temper the heat. Look to this provision of shade, however, after you have secured the exposure that is best for everything else; it is always easily accomplished.

Of course, for gardens in their major portions there must be sunlight rather than shadow; so the house should never obscure them, if it is possible to have it avoid doing so. Sometimes these various requirements of house and garden may conflict, but this is not usual. Indeed, it is more often quite astonishing to see how beautifully they all fit together, and how a complete layout emerges from the potencies of blank paper almost of itself, when arrangements are set to work. For the other sort of problem when it does arise, however, the designer must, of course, choose the things which are to be sacrificed for the sake of the others which are his preference. The arrangement of the house for comfort and the garden’s proper exposure are more important, to my mind, than that the building should have sunlight on all four sides—for its plan may be adjusted to this condition so that it...
shall lack nothing from either the hygienic or artistic standpoint, even when so placed. And of these two, comfort indoors ranks higher than the garden's requirements—for some kind of garden is possible in every kind of exposure.

With the garden designed, the work of arranging the planting is already partially done—for the design will make demands of its own which must be met. Beyond these demands, each gardener makes, is free to choose according to his preferences, of course; but there is one thing to be said that may help in guiding the choice.

It is this: the number of kinds of things which any garden will contain is limited—but the number of kinds to which the new and enthusiastic gardener aspires apparently knows no limit. This is natural enough on the part of the gardener, perhaps, this desire to have everything to grow in one small area—that he has ever seen or heard of or read about; but it is utterly demoralizing to good planting. Many kinds together do not produce effective results whether they be trees or shrubs or flowers in a border. Cut down your choice in all three of these materials, therefore, to the least number of kinds that will provide the effect you wish.

This effect is usually twofold with shrubbery—the mass of green either as screen or boundary, and flowers during the longest possible period. With trees, shade is the principal thing required, although trees may also furnish boundary or screen mass, color effects, winter warmth and protection, and, to a certain degree, flowers. But flowers alone furnish just themselves—and we are satisfied unless they fail to do this perpetually and in the greatest abundance. Each kind blooms only its season, however, and passes; so of flowers as of shrubs, we must allow the garden enough kinds to carry on the "bloom procession" all through the summer.

This means, however, only about fifteen species—or a less number of species perhaps, but this number of varieties, thus securing plants which do not blossom together. This is the least number that will give an uninterrupted abundance of flowers from early spring until late fall, after frost; so no less than this number should be allowed to any garden, unless it is to be permitted a gap. Of these fifteen varieties, however, there may be just as many plants as the garden will hold. By dozens and scores and hundreds they may be multiplied and massed, until the effect is one of bewildering luxuriance. Many of each kind in uninterrupted mass, but more of the choice of kinds than of the ones you care the least for, is a good rule, whether it is a single border beside a walk that you are planting or a garden of many borders and beds. It is always the great color masses that produce the "breathless" effects; get as many of these, therefore, distributed throughout the summer as your garden space will allow; and give up the few plants of this and that and the.

This probably is the most important ANNOUNCEMENT

ever made to the nation at large by any part of the American Lumber Industry, which, as the well-informed know, is the second largest manufacturing industry in this hemisphere.

This degree of importance is due, primarily, to the impressive character of the FACTS about Douglas FIR and Washington Red Cedar (not to omit West Coast Hemlock and Spruce).

The U.S. Government Forest Service Bulletin No. 88, June 17, 1911, describes Douglas FIR as "PROBABLY THE MOST IMPORTANT OF AMERICAN WOODS"—Douglas FIR is the most universally adaptable wood available on two continents. Its export trade is tremendous. It is just coming into its own in its native land.

In proportion to its weight, Douglas FIR is by all odds the STRONGEST wood that grows in the Western Hemisphere. This makes it the prime choice of experienced buyers for all structural purposes. The great fir trees of the Pacific Northwest yield squared timbers up to 4 ft. square by 100 ft. long—or 3 ft. square by over 150 ft. long.

Douglas FIR is the world's chief reliance for masts and spars of historic splendor and perfection. The new yacht of Emperor Wilhelm is equipped with the product of the undersigned.

FIR is the economic necessity of the modern builder of great factories and warehouses. It is the mainstay of the most skillful freight-car builders in the world. A freight-car of FIR weighs 6,000 pounds less than its exact counterpart built of the second-best wood for this purpose—and the FIR freight car is the stronger. This is significant to every user of sturdy timber for any sort of purpose. (Store up this point—it may be valuable to you."

Washington Red Cedar—the "moth-proof wood"—is pre-eminent in the judgment of experienced users, for shingles, siding and other exterior uses, as well as for closet-lining, moth-proof receptacles, etc. Western Hemlock (a totally different wood from "eastern" hemlock) is a splendid form lumber—thermally dependable and easily worked. Spruce is a splendid "buy" for its special utilities.

Douglas FIR, however, not only has the signal values and extraordinary qualities suggested above, but it has been accurately described as "AMERICA'S FUTURE TIMBER RELIANCE."

FIR is the only great forest product whose annual cut is not diminishing. Its yearly production is over 6,000,000,000 board-feet, and at that rate (if no reforestation whatever should occur) the standing timber will last about 100 years. Future forests there may be in some species of timber—but not in FIR.

This means perpetual variety of choice,—unvarying maintenance of dependable grading,—certainty of supply,—promptness of delivery, of any kind and in any quantity,—and automatic surety of prices below actual-relative values, compared with other lumber.

From coastages and arc-shows to freight-cars, from dairies, interior paneling to ventilation shafts and factories, FIR is, beyond argument and beyond comparing, the greatest ALL-UTILITY wood that grows.

And, compared with the modern "substitutes" for wood, for various uses, FIR is impregnable in its native merits and its economic desirability.

Following announcements will be informative in special directions, conservative in statement and thoroughly dependable in every detail of suggestion. FOLLOW THEM CAREFULLY. Building material claims are important enough to deserve more analysis than many people give them. Money unwisely spent in building is not quickly recoverable—errors of judgment (due to hasty inference in place of personal investigation) are hard to correct—and costly.

WRITE US IN DETAIL of your needs and hopes. We have a Service Bureau of unlimited resources. No question too slight to answer—no demand too big to meet. Ask us for appropriate literature—samples—advice. You will be helped.

ROSEDALE SPECIALTIES

Roses for Every Place and Purpose in 200 Varieties at Prices as Low as Consistent with Highest Quality

Dickson's Irish Roses

famous the world over for being true to name and of highest quality, are grown to our order and the varieties are selected not only for beauty and fragrance, but also for freedom of bloom and vigorous growth in our trying climate.

Climbing Roses

in many varieties 3 and 4 years old. Transplanted

Your address will bring full description and prices of these and other Rosedale Specialties

S. G. HARRIS, Box C, Tarrytown, N. Y.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
THE large or small residence in city or
country can have the
many advantages of
refrigeration by other
means than by ice.
The Brunswick sys-
tem cools refrigerators
direct and also
makes pure ice for
table use, in any quan-
tity required.

If you want to be
free from ice troubles
and the dangers to
food of ice-cooling,
you will install in
your home a

Brunswick

Send for full information
without obligation to
Brunswick Refrigerating Co.
103 Jersey Ave., New Brunswick, N. J.

Strawberries the Year Round
On Three Feet Square Never Stop, The Wonderful Everbearer
Fruits in garden April to November. In barrel, as shown, all year round. Exquisite flavor. Heavy bearer. Result of 30 years test of over 500 varieties in the North Carolina Hills, the Natural Home of the Strawberry. Our 1921 semi-annual catalogue tells how to grow it to perfection and also all fruits and ornamentals. Serves you half on buying.

CONTINENTAL PLANT CO., 212 R. R. St., Kittrell, N. C.

Landscape Gardening
A course for Homemakers and Gardener's 
Gardens taught by Prof. Beal of Cornell University.
Gardeners who understand up-
to-date methods and practice are
in demand for the best positions.
A knowledge of Landscape
Gardening is indispensable to
those who would have the
pleasantest homes.

PROF. BEAL
THE HOME CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

ORIENTAL RUGS
RUINED BY SOAP

Nearly all pamphlets and articles on rugs urge such
washing there is a reason for the urging there is a
reason why native cleaners are recommended. The
reason exist in your own home.

Send for my rug list in which I explain why it is little
short of a crime to apply soap to any good rug, why
such applications kill the life of the rug. I tell
you how to keep your rugs clean, clean, instead with-
out extra expense and without calling in any "expert"
whose main object is to ruin rugs and sell others.
I also explain why thick antiques are the only rugs
worth their price.

Send today for monograph and list.
L. B. LAWTON, MAJOR U. S. A., Retired
181 CAYUGA STREET, SENeca FALLS, New York

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
simplification of some Sheraton designs. These, with the chairs appearing in the other bedrooms, indicate the number of varieties of forms available for the present-day householder who furnishes along the Colonial precedent. Such chairs as are in this room are being reproduced to-day, either in the mahogany form or the black lacquer type.

Some relics of the time when the house was occupied appear in the Franklin stove which was presented by its famous inventor after he visited the house, and a cup and saucer once used by Daniel Webster.

Directly across the hall from the CODDINGTON CHAMBER is the nursery. Tradition relates that, fleeing from the British, John Hancock took refuge in this apartment. Be this as it may, we find scratched on a pane of glass the initials J. H.; on another, in similar writing, “You’ll love, and you alone.” Among the pieces of furniture is a linen chest once owned by the wife of William Penn, and a breakfast table of John Hancock. Madam Burr embroidered the bedspread on homespun linen and quilted it with her own hands. It was formerly used in her guest chamber during Dorothy Quincy’s enforced stay in the house.

The most interesting room in the house is where many of the Quincy children were born. The old Field bedstead has hangings of genuine old chintz, while the bedspread is homespun and in a most original design. The furniture here consists mainly of the tall ladder-backed, rush-bottomed chairs. That by the fireplace is an interesting type, a development of the late seventeenth century, showing Chinese influence, and is a lacquered wood in imitation of bamboo.

In the furnishing of all the bedrooms the wall papers are particularly well chosen. That in this room shows the grouping of flower motives in disjointed islands, where the detail is massed. This was common to the printed papers and chintzes of the middle of the eighteenth century. Flower motives and bird motives were particularly prominent. As the century drew to a close, the massing of these details became separated, and the papers looked as though sprays of flowers or leaves in serpentine designs were allowed to run wild upon the walls. The paper in the bachelors’ bedroom is a fair representation of this style. The little figured patterns in the Dorothy Quincy bedroom are found in reproduction quite commonly here to-day, and rightly suggest Georgian days.

One of the most important rooms in the house is the guest, or bridal, chamber. This is over the parlor, and was slept in by Washington, Benjamin Franklin, Sir Harry Frankland, and in later days by Gen. Grant. The bed which is now in the room was built for the use of Lafayette. Under the four-poster is a little trunk laden that was used by the children after they had graduated from the cradle. This could be pulled out at night and hidden during the daytime. The Windsor and

---

FOR SALE
Gladholus Bulk and Florist’s Business, 106 acres sand loam. Modern buildings and greenhouses; stocks and all equipments. A live business within ten miles of the rapidly growing city of Toledo, Ohio. Full information furnished if you mean business.

CUSHMAN GLADHOLUS CO.,
Sylvania, Ohio.
Painted chairs are found in the furnishing of this room. The casing of the beams and the woodwork both tell that it was added at a much later period than the original house was built.

Few houses have been restored with so much careful thought as has this. It extends not only to wall hangings, many of which are reproductions, but to the wainscot and the curtains. The latter, while not of Colonial material, show the soft coloring that was in vogue at that time. The bare floors show the original boards. They are not covered by modern rugs that would distort periods, but by single rag mats that lend themselves to correct lines. Every attempt has been made to baniish inharmonious details with effect resulting. If we are reproducing the Colonial spirit we could do no better than follow the suggestions contained in this house. It is useless to look for furniture all the work of design of one maker, for in the Colonial period, when houses were a part of the family, there must have been a collection from various sources. It is, therefore, natural to see a variety of designs, but they are here chosen to represent exactly what the house of early American Colonial times looked like.

The garden is not an important feature of the grounds. It is simple and unassuming. Here are planted such flowers as were in vogue in our grandmothers' day. The estate has kept all the original details save the merry brook that originally sang as it danced over its stony bed. This has been dammed, and is but a semblance of what it originally was. No more could Sir Harry Frankland and his merry party fish here, as in the days of yore. The old house must have rung with laughter and merriment in those days, when parties coming in coaches and on horseback from Boston assembled here. Dorothy Q. was a favorite with them all, and little wonder was it that in after life there was about her an air of arrogance and a touch of a coquette.

The Garden Club
(Continued from page 110)

Crops of Quality for the Home Garden
(Continued from page 117)

As the quality of lettuce depends upon a luxurious and rapid growth, the ground should always be made as rich and mellow as possible for it. The early spring crops, both in the frames and outdoors, are started in flats and transplanted once be-
The Magic Flight of Thought

AGES ago, Thor, the champion of the Scandinavian gods, invaded Jotunheim, the land of the giants, and was challenged to feats of skill by Loki, the king.

Thor matched Thialfi, the swiftest of mortals, against Hugi in a footrace. Thrice they swept over the course, but each time Thialfi was hopelessly defeated by Loki's runner.

Loki confessed to Thor afterward that he had deceived the god by enchantments, saying, "Hugi was my thought, and what speed can ever equal his?"

But the flight of thought is no longer a magic power of mythical beings, for the Bell Telephone has made it a common daily experience.

Over the telephone, the spoken thought is transmitted instantly, directly where we send it, outdistancing every other means for the carrying of messages.

In the Bell System, the telephone lines reach throughout the country, and the thoughts of the people are carried with lightning speed in all directions, one mile, a hundred, or two thousand miles away.

And because the Bell System so adequately serves the practical needs of the people, the magic of thought's swift flight occurs 25,000,000 times every twenty-four hours.

American Telephone and Telegraph Company
And Associated Companies

One Policy One System Universal Service

SUN DIALS
E. B. MEYROWITZ, Inc., 237 Fifth Avenue, New York

SILVERLAKE A Saas Cord.
(Name stamped indelibly on any foot)
The man who builds a house without asking about the saas-cord to be used is laying up trouble for himself. Trust that the specifications mention SILVERLAKE A. Its smooth surface offers nothing on which the policy can catch. Guaranteed for twenty years. Write for Free Booklet.
SILVERLAKE COMPANY 67 Chevese St., Boston, Mass.

Grow Your Own Vegetables
Cut down your living expenses. You'll be astonished how healthful it is to cultivate a garden and how easy if you use PlanetJr Garden Tools
This implement has one pair plow, one pair hoe, four cultivator teeth, and a pair of leaf lifters. The attachments sold with this No. 12 are what gardeners use most, and others can be added as wanted. FREE. An illustrated 72-page illustrated catalogue. Send postal for it today.
S. L. ALLEN & CO., Box 1202-C, Philadelphia

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Your Grounds can be made as Beautiful as these. Let Wagner show you how.

Wagner Park Landscape Artists solved the problem of these grounds, cooperating with Nature to make beauty where there was none before and to screen all that is unlovely behind quick-growing trees and curtaining vines of perennial beauty.

They can do as much for your grounds. No matter where you live or whether yours be a great estate or a modest suburban lot, Wagner Plants, planted according to Wagner Plans will give you the joy of blooming splendor from early spring until frost. They will relieve the bleak monotony of your winter landscape with the bold verdure of clustering evergreens.

Tell us your problem. We will work it out for you now and when planting time comes we will ship you the hardy everlastings, the roses and trailing vines, the grasses and shrubs and trees that will be best suited to your particular needs and that will give you the most immediate returns.

Our method of packing insures delivery of every plant in perfect condition, ready to resume its growth where it was interrupted when removed from the fertile soil of the Wagner Park Nurseries. We will send our own experts to plant them if you so order.

Write today for our illustrated Catalog 27. It will be mailed to you without cost or obligation.

The Wagner Park Nursery Company
Box 757 SIDNEY, OHIO

WOLFF PLUMBING GOODS
FIFTY-NINE YEARS OF QUALITY

Cleanliness, Convenience and Durability

THAT is what the owner of this beautiful home in South Bend, Ind., had in mind when he specified "Wolff Plumbing Fixtures." Send for Bath Booklet.

L. Wolff Manufacturing Co.
Manufacturers of
Everything in the Plumbing Line
General Offices, 601-627 W. Lake St.
Showrooms, 111 N. Dearborn Street
CHICAGO
Pottery. Trenton, N. J.

E. R. AUSTIN, Architect
N. R. Shambaugh Associate Architect

operate a hotbed, it will undoubtedly become widely used.

Very little space will be required to grow a home supply of celery in a condition to last through the fall and into the midwinter months. Celery is unlike the other salads, in that it requires a very long season to mature. So you must get an early start with it, especially if you want some for use during the early fall, September and October. White Plume, Silver Plume and Golden Self Blanching, Paris Golden, are the sorts to use for this first sowing, which should be made in flats the latter part of February or the first part of March. The soil should be very light and the seed barely covered from sight. If it is soaked in quite warm water for twenty-four, or even forty-eight hours, before planting, germination will be hastened. It is also a good plan to place an inch or so of rich compost at the bottom of the seed boxes, as the seedlings will remain a good deal longer before they need to be transplanted than those of most other vegetables, such as cabbage and lettuce.

At all stages of growth, celery requires an abundance of water. The best way to soak a flat of seedlings thoroughly is to immerse it partly in a tub or sink and let the water soak up into the soil from below until the moisture shows upon the top. The seedlings are very small and frail, and as they begin to crowd each other easily become "lodged" from watering with the watering can or hose, and are then pretty sure to damp off. When they become two or three inches tall they should be clipped over with the shears and cut back about a third or more. Then, if they are not crowding each other, they can be left a week or two more before being transplanted. But they must be got out of the seed boxes before they become weak and spindly. They may be transplanted into other flats or into the open ground, and set in rows six or eight inches apart and two inches or so apart in the row; then they will make strong, stocky plants before being set out in their permanent position, for which they will be ready during the latter part of July.

They prefer a moist soil, but can be grown in any ordinary garden soil, if water can be given during the dry spells of midsummer. The ground should be made very rich, and special fertilization should be given in the row in which the plants are to be set to give them a good start. Leaves and roots should be trimmed back at each transplanting.

The plants are usually set out six inches apart in rows which are three or four feet apart, and, after being well cultivated and cared for for three or four weeks, the leaves are gathered up into an upright position and held so either by drawing an ordinary string about the stalks or by setting boards up on each side of the row. In doing this, care must be taken not to get any soil into the heart of the stalk. That wanted for early use is blanched in rows by banking it up with earth, or with boards.
about a foot wide. The former method usually gives the most crisp and best-flavored celery, and can be easily employed in the home patch.

Seed for the main part of the crop for fall and winter use should be sown early in April. Two of the best varieties for this planting are Big Queen and Boston Market. They are of excellent quality and much easier to blanch than the old tall-growing sorts, such as Giant Pascal. If the weather permits, seeds for this crop may be sown outdoors directly in the seed bed, instead of in flats. But they should be transplanted once before being set into the garden. It is well in transplanting, of course, in case the celery has to be done in hot, dry weather, to plant just after a rain or on a cloudy day of late in the afternoon. If water has to be used, pour it into the holes before setting the plants, half a pint or so to each one, and slake them from the direct midday sun for a few days with newspapers or a few old boards. The plants can then be taken care of in just the same way as the early crop, except that they are banked up just enough to hold them in a straight upright position, as the blanching process is finished when they are put in the box to be kept over winter provide boxes about a foot wide and nearly as deep as the celery is high. Cover the bottoms of these boxes with two or three inches of sand and wet thoroughly. Upon this stand the celery upright and packed close together. In taking up the celery for storing in this way, the roots and whatever earth adheres to them are kept on, not cut, as if bought in the stores. The boxes are then stored in a cellar or other dark, dry, cold place where the temperature will not go more than five degrees below freezing. The celery will be ready for use after Christmas.

If a long succession is wanted, store from the open ground a few different times, say, at the end of October, first part of November, and the latter part of November. Whittlow, a variety of chicory, is coming into favor where it is tried. It is sown in drills, eighteen inches or more apart, and thinned to six inches or so between the plants. In August or early September, earth up, as with early celery, to blanch the stalks, which can be used as salad or boiled. The full-grown roots, taken up just before freezing weather, trimmed back, and planted in boxes of sand, and then placed as needed in a moderately warm, dark place and watered, will send up rapidly a growth of tender leaves which make excellent salad.

Enfile is at its best when grown for fall use, but even then, to most people's taste, it is not equal to good lettuce. It is sown in late June or July in drills eighteen to twenty-four inches apart, and later thinned to ten or twelve inches. It requires blanching, which is done by tying up each head in a loose bunch with raffia, or covering with wide boards placed in an inverted V over the rows.

"Pepper grass," or upland cress, makes

---

**Yes, Billiards!**

The Pastime for Leisure Hours at Home

The time has come when the Billiard Table fills just as important a place in the home as the piano. Billiards is a stimulating, interesting game of skill in which young and old may indulge to their hearts' content with the greatest pleasure and profit.

The Brunswick-Balke-Collender Company, oldest and largest of all Billiard Table concerns, now offers a complete line of Home Playing-Billiard-Billiard Tables at very attractive prices.

**“BABY GRAND”**

The Home Billiard Table

With the Fast Cushions

The "Baby Grand" is a superb creation in genuine Mahogany, Fitted with the celebrated "Monarch Cushions" which have the highest possible grade obtainable with absolute accuracy of angle. Slate Bed is covered with the finest imported "Shell" cloth. The wide choice of accessories includes table and chair, seven balls, chalk, and cues. All at a price of $75.00.

Other Brunswick styles include the popular "Convertible" Billiard and Pool-Billard tables, which serve also as Dining Tables, Library Tables or Game Tables. If you have room for a Brunswick Regulation Table, ask for special information.

**A Word to Parents**

The widespread adoption of billiards by Young Men's Christian Associations, Institutional Churches and Young Men's Associations is due in a large measure to its value as an innocent diversion for young folks.

---

**Easy to Buy Here's Why**

We are pleased to extend the most liberal terms of payment on any style or size of Brunswick Billiard Table you may select. Let the small payments cover an entire year if you desire. You will find it true economy to buy a real billiard table, rather than a mere mockup.

---

**Free Outfit Included**

The price of each table includes a complete, high grade Pool-Billard Outfit—Chalk, Balls, Bridge, Rack, Chalk Holder, Cues, Bridge Cues, Bridge Case, Rack, Spirit Level, Cover, book on "How to Play," etc., etc.

**Send Coupon for Free Book**


Please send me the free color-illustrated book.

**“Billiards—The Home Magnet”**

Name:________________________
Address:_____________________
a spicy, agreeable little salad plant, and the first to be ready in the spring from outdoor sowing. Plant in drills twelve or fifteen inches apart as early as possible. Sow only a small quantity at a time, and sow frequently if a continuous supply is desired, as it matures and goes to seed very quickly. A good plan is to make a small sowing with each planting of radishes you put in.

Adventures in Bird Land
(Continued from page 94)

bird to show her how patient and gentle and friendly I am?"

"You can't do this craft. Other boats that looked like this to the birds have preceded us carrying the black flag. We will anchor at the head of the river just above here, and you shall come back in canoe or skiff every hour of every day if you wish."

Soon our bow rested on the edge of the Everglades, and we looked out upon the clear little streams that fed the river, and over the submerged flowery meadows dotted with tiny keys of myrtle, sweet bay and cocoa plums.

"Do birds live on those wonderful fields of flowers?"

"Not many, Marion, though you will find a few floating nests cunningly anchored to the grass, and you may see the mother birds scurrying away; but the real food for your camera is hidden in thickets, on trees, in bonnet-covered bayous and lily-paddled ponds."

"Can't we go for them now?" asked the girl, and my reply was to get out the little forty-pound canoe and give her the place in the bow to which she was accustomed, but this time with a camera instead of a paddle in her hands. Our progress was as silent as the falling of the snow outside of my window as I write, and our course led among cat tail flags and long grasses and through deep water channels that made islands of many acres of the river bank. The cat family is fond of squabs, but it doesn't like to wet its feet, and the birds built their nests where these channels protected them from panther and lynx, as the moat protects the castle. As we approached an island of nest-burdened trees the air was filled with flying birds and burdened with their cries of alarm. There were nests by the hundred, many containing eggs, and others birds too young to scramble and get away. The girl photographed a nest containing two fluffy white birds and one egg unhatched.

"What are these?" she asked, and when told they were little blue herons, observed: "I ought to have remembered that when they look white they must be black or blue, or both."

"See that black water turkey that has stayed on her nest? There may be some white children there, or perhaps she will wait to have her own picture taken."

Slowly as I turned the canoe the bird divined my purpose and abandoned her nest, which contained only eggs, but nest and eggs were duly photographed. Many

---

Tindale Music Cabinets

This Cabinet (Style E) is decidedly an ornament to the music room—built on artistic, simple lines and not over ornate. It affords a practical means of keeping about 700 pieces of music. Every copy instantly at hand when wanted and safe from damage. Mahogany, $29; Fumed Oak or Early English Oak, $25.

There are more than a dozen styles and sizes of Tindale Cabinets—one to meet any music lover's requirements, and the prices are from $15 to $50, cash or monthly payments.

Write to-day for Folio of Designs No. 6

TINDALE CABINET COMPANY
Salesrooms: No. 1 W. 34th St., New York

---

Smoky Fireplaces
Made to Draw
Cooking Odors Carried out of the House
Payment Conditional on Success
FREDERIC N. WHITELY, Engineer and Contractor
210 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hooding Ventilating Air Filtration

Send for catalogue F23 of Pergolas, sun decks and garden furniture. Post free.

HARTMANN-SANDERS CO.
Exclusive Manufacturers of
KOLL'S PATENT LOCK JOINT COLUMNS

Suitable for PERGOLAS, PORCHES or INTERIOR USE
ELSTON and WEBSTER AVES.
CHICAGO, ILL.
Eastern Office: 1123 Broadway
New York City

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
young birds which were yet weak of wing had fled from their home nests and were fluttering from tree to tree or making slow progress on the marshy ground.

"Why can't I catch those birds and make them pose? I don't mind mud."

"Because if you got stuck in the swamp you would have to stay there. I wouldn't dare take you back to your Aunt Lucy in the condition you would be."

Upon this the child assumed her most effective expression of unhappiness and I hastened to cheer her by saying:

"To-morrow we will bring Harrison and the skiff. That boy is a dabster with birds. He will chase them across marshes and follow them up trees. He will catch them and fool them and make them pose for you, dozens of them, and he will tell you what they say"—and the smile came back.

Slowly and shyly the birds came home to their nests and their young. Slowly and silently I paddled nearer until some uneasiness presaged another flight. I passed down the half mile of nests, finding that some wireless message of good will had preceded me, for I came within ten yards of birds which the day before had fled from my approach at twenty times the distance. The girl tried no more camera shots, although often tempted, for she felt that better opportunities were assured. She woke us up at daybreak in her haste to get busy with her birds, and had to listen to a lecture on the actinic value of the light at that hour. Yet it was a red letter day for the girl, for Harrison followed us in a skiff, and he chased the feathered children as they fled and caught two white ibis that were brown, and pelted and scolded them until they posed on his arm for their pictures. Then the boy caught a night heron, or squawk, and holding it at arm's length scolded it until the squawk squawked back in fury.

"What is it saying?" asked Marion.

"She's tellin' me what her ma's goin' to do to me when she ketches me," was Harrison's reply.

Harrison was out early the next morning with a net, and had a pocket full of minnows and frogs ready for the bird campaign. When the old birds flew from their nests the girl filled the gaping mouths of the young with minnows or frogs until the little ones thought she was their mother, and after a time the old birds thought so too, and talked as freely to her as if they were settlement workers instructing an East Side mother.

As the days rolled on we were all personae gratae to the colony, and in the part of the rookery which we most frequented our daily visit caused some excitement but no alarm. The boy liked to bring together different species of birds and cultivate race hatred. He once promoted a debate between two blues and a water turkey which would have been a credit to a political convention. Marion had learned enough of their language to translate the speeches to me, and astonished me with the familiarity of these birds with modern school slang.

Since 1847

The firm of Peter Henderson & Co. was founded in 1847 and the 67 years of successful seed-raising and selling that is behind every package of Henderson's seeds must and does make them the best that it is possible to buy. In your grandfather's day, Henderson's was the standard by which other seeds were judged and the same condition exists in 1914. Our methods of seed testing which were the best three generations ago have been improved upon from year to year and are today still the best.

The unknown quantity in your garden is the quality of the seeds you plant and you cannot be too careful in seeing that you obtain the best procurable. The most critical of all planters in the choice of their seeds are market gardeners or truck farmers. Perhaps the best endorsement of the quality of Henderson's seeds is the fact that Peter Henderson & Co. supply a larger number of professional growers than any two seed houses in the world. The very existence of these men depends upon their receiving the best quality of seeds. That Peter Henderson & Co. are easily pre-eminent in the professional growing fields is the best endorsement of Henderson's seeds that can be given. Henderson's seeds are tested seeds.

Special Offer

Our 1914 catalogue, Everything for the Garden, a book of 208 pages, over 800 illustrations, 14 color plates, etc., will be mailed on receipt of 10 cents. In addition, we will send, without extra charge, the New Henderson Garden Plans, and our collection of 6 Henderson Specialties, in a coupon envelope which will be accepted as 25 cents on any order of one dollar or over.

Peter Henderson & Co.
35-37 Cortlandt Street
New York

King Garden Frames

Are not boxes with glass covers. There is practically no wood in them. Top and sides are glass so that the plants get every bit of the light. The large illustration shows one of our double glazed sash. The air space between the layers of glass serves as a blanket. We can furnish single glazed sash too.

Ask about the King Jr. at $15.00. Top and sides glazed with double thick glass and with the sash hinged to the ridge so that it is easy for any woman to handle and work them.

Our Bulletin No. 42 full of interesting information on Garden Frames and their use, will be gladly sent on request.

King Construction Company
252 King's Road North Tonawanda, N. Y.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Ball-Room of the Bellevue-Stratford
Philadelphia
Architects, Hewitt, Granger & Paley
in which
Bay State Brick and Cement Coating

was used to bring out the architectural beauties of the room as well as lighten it.
For this coating “Lights like the Sun” and enhances the beauty of the most
beautiful architecture. It becomes a part of the cement, stucco or plaster itself,
prevents cracking from moisture and retards fire. Write at once for booklet L.

WADSWORTH, HOWLAND & CO., Inc.,
Paint and Veneer Makers and Lead Corrodiers
60-64 Washington Street, BOSTON, MASS.

GLAZED

HOT BED SASH

Start Your
Hot Beds NOW!

Don’t miss the profound pleasure of nurturing
early vegetables and flowers in hot beds.

Sash make
it easy! We offer the best Cypress Hot
Bed Sash in America at bargain prices.

Price $1.75 Each
Dealers charge $2.50

Sash are extra grade CYPRESS, with
tight joints—years’ seasoned old打好

Write for Free Catalog. Save the dealer’s
profit on Hot Bed Sash, Civil Prizes, Glass and
Greenhouse Supplies. We guarantee quality,
careful delivery and satisfaction. Catalog, $1

GORDON-VAN TINE CO.
51 E. 34th St., New York City

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.

THE ERKINS STUDIOS
226 Lexington Ave.
New York

THE LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF ORNAMENTAL STONE

Two limpkins, as I called them, although
they had four other names to choose from,
used to wade out on the grass of the
Glades, where the canoe could not follow
them. Marion waded after the birds for
an hour, going less than a hundred yards
from the canoe when she secured the pic-
ture she sought. Often I was her accom-
plise and once posed with a colored cur-
low on my hand while its white ibis mother
sat by awaiting her turn.

When the time came to leave, the girl
begged for another day with her pets, and
I promised to give her a day on our way
home from Cape Sable, where I wanted to
spend a few days looking for a small rook-
ery which I feared had been ruined. That
fear was realized, but near Man-o’-War
Bush I gave Marion a chance to photo-
graph some young of the fast-disappearing
great American egret and of the big blue
heron. We had no time to tame these
birds, but managed to take their pictures
without it. Chasing them soon tired them
out, and then they would cling to anything
on which they were placed—old snag, gun-
waie of boat or canoe, or a harpoon pole.
It was upon this latter that I most fre-
quently placed them, and then holding it
upon the water, allowed it to sink a few
inches below the surface, when a slight
turn of the hand that held the pole would
cause the bird to spread his wings in the
most picturesque manner in the effort to
balance himself. When our time limit was
reached, leaving only a day to spend with
our friends of the bird colony, we started
north. As we passed up the river it
seemed to me that an unusual number of
birds were flying aimlessly about, but I
attached no significance to this until, as we
approached the rookery, so few birds were
to be seen that it was apparent that it had
been practically abandoned. Gone were
our little friends. Not a welcoming “Qua,
qua,” or a scolding “Squawk.” Beneath
the trees and often under the home nests
were the mangled bodies of our bird
friends. There were young birds yet alive
in some of the nests, and others wading in
the swamp, but not old enough to find
food for themselves. If they had been
fewer and less scattered I would have put
the dying birds out of their misery. Then
there was the chance that some of the
mother birds would come back and the
possibility that such as did return would
care for some of the orphans as well as for
their own broods. Such humanity has
been claimed for these birds and I trust it
is true, though I have never found evi-
dence to support the claim.

When the order for the boat to head
down stream was given, Marion asked that
she might first be taken to the home of her
special pet, the nest where she fed the little
brood and afterwards photographed the
white ibis mother which from a nearby
branch had talked to her while she fed the
bird babies. I paddled the canoe through
the familiar channels with many misgiv-
ings, but the end was worse than I could
have dreamed. For the little ones lay dead
Fairfax Roses Bloom Quickly

They give an abundance of beautiful flowers in the home garden because they are vigorous, thifty and sturdy, grow slowly and wintered out of doors. Roses made to grow fast with excessive greenhouse heat do not bloom so early or so well.

Fertilized with loam, constant cultivation, and a long growing season give Fairfax Roses vigorous roots and sturdy branches. Cold weather comes gradually, ripening the wood slowly, for and some prove the bastardies of the plant.

Fairfax Roses, wintered out of doors, have rugged constitutions.

My 1914 Fairfax Rose Book, Sent Free, Will Help You

It tells how to grow the finest flowers. It describes all the hardy varieties that will endure extremes of climate and blooms abundantly in the rose garden. It is illustrated with beautiful pictures of Fairfax Roses. Send for it now.

W. R. GRAY, Box 26, Oakton, Va.

GALLOWAY POTTER
WILL ADD CHARM TO YOUR GARDEN

Even the Smallest Gardens to be beautified, or a San-Dulled Tomb or Gazing Globe.
Flower Pots, Boxes, and Benches: also shown in our catalog.
All are Durable and Artistic Objects at Reasonable Prices.
Catalog sent upon Request.

GALLOWAY TERRA COTTA CO.
EASTON, PA., PHILADELPHIA.

Just a turn of this little crank opens or closes your shutters

No wintry snows, no gusty winds enter the house installed with

MALLORY
Shutter Workers

You open and close the shutters from inside the room, without raising the sash—and they are locked and stayed tightly when you turn the little handle.

Easily installed in old or new houses. Write for pamphlet and prices.

MALLORY MFG. CO.
255 Main Street :: Flemington, N. J.

in their home while the torn and bloody body of the mother bird rested across the nest. The girl's voice was broken as she said:

"I'll never wear another wild bird's feather while I live."

On her return to the boat she fished to her cabin, not to leave it until the rolling of the boat some hours later told her that we were clear of the river.

As we passed up the coast, homeward bound. I pointed out to Marion single birds where formerly great flocks had abounded.

"Were there really so very, very many? Won't you tell me about it?"

"Why, child, it is like a beautiful dream even to think about it. Birds abounded on the beach, on the water and in the air. High up, the man-o'-war hawks, small of body and big of wing, soared and sailed in curves that were the embodiment of grace. Below them, great clumsy-bodied pelicans hovered, with great bills pointed downward as they watched for their prey. Each minute these birds could be seen falling in the air as if shot, and diving with less grace than a rag doll would have shown if thrown into the water by its mother. Yet, the pelican nearly always got its fish, and, as it sat on the surface of the water, trying to make up its mind whether to put the fish in its pouch to feed the babies at home or to eat it at once, little terns gathered about it or even stood on its back to see what their chance of a slice might be.

"Then, when night approached, the sky was filled with never-ending flocks of many kinds of birds, all heading for a common point, usually some key near the coast. As the key was approached at dusk it loomed up like a great snowbank, for the leaves were hidden and the branches broken by masses of birds that counted by tens of thousands."

"Did all kinds of birds go to the same key?"

"Not quite that, though a good many did. The great white pelican was rather exclusive, but the smaller brown variety was especially democratic. The herons of all varieties were clumsy, though the snowy heron and the great American egret sometimes assumed aristocratic airs. The ibis or curlew had always an air of 'hail fellow, well met,' while the flamingoes always stood on their dignity."

"Are there any flamingoes left on the coast?"

"Not one. It was too easy to get at them and kill them. Their home was on the flats east of Cape Sable, where I have seen a hundred and fifty of them standing in a single line true enough to have served as a model for a file of West Point cadets. Then, when they were frightened by my approach, and flew away, it seemed as if a great crimson scarf were stretched across the sky."

"East of Cape Sable—why, that was where we got that young egret that you made pose so beautifully for me?"

The Burpee collections advertised below are the choicest and yet offered. Such values would be impossible even with Burpee's increasing our acreage in the Beautiful Lompoc ("Little Hills") Valley, California. Here, under the direct personal care of the Resident Manager at our FLORA-DALE FARM,—"The Home of Flowers"—we have the season's hundred and eighty acres of SWIFT PEAS alone! We hold the largest stocks of SELECTED "SPENCERS" in the world.

Six "Superb Spencers"
For 25c we will mail one 1-cent packet of BURPEE'S ORCHARD, the most beautiful bello-mauve, which alone sold last year at 12 seeds for 25c—one regular 10 -cent packet (40 to 50 seeds) each of BEATRIX SPENCER, deep pink; GEORGIE HERBERT, rose carmine; MRS. C. W. BREADMORE, cream edged rose; STIRRING STENTS, best glowing salmon-orange; and one large packet (90 to 100 seeds) of THE NEW BURPEE BLEND OF Surpassingly Superb Spencers for 1914, which is absolutely unequaled.

Six "Superfine Spencers"
For 25c we will mail one regular 10-cent packet of BURPEE'S ORCHARD, the most beautiful bello-mauve, which alone sold last year at 12 seeds for 25c—one regular 10-cent packet (40 to 50 seeds) each of BEATRIX SPENCER, deep pink; GEORGIE HERBERT, rose carmine; MRS. C. W. BREADMORE, cream edged rose; STIRRING STENTS, best glowing salmon-orange; and one large packet (90 to 100 seeds) of THE NEW BURPEE BLEND OF Surpassingly Superb Spencers for 1914, which is absolutely unequaled.

Eight "Elegant Spencers"
For 50c we will mail one regular 10-cent packet of BURPEE'S ORCHARD, the most beautiful bello-mauve, which alone sold last year at 12 seeds for 25c—one regular 10-cent packet (40 to 50 seeds) each of BEATRIX SPENCER, deep pink; GEORGIE HERBERT, rose carmine; MRS. C. W. BREADMORE, cream edged rose; STIRRING STENTS, best glowing salmon-orange; and one large packet (90 to 100 seeds) of THE NEW BURPEE BLEND OF Surpassingly Superb Spencers for 1914, which is absolutely unequaled.

Burpee's Annual

Known as the leading American seed catalogue, this bright book of 182 pages for 1914 is better than ever before advertised. It is mailed free upon application to all who value seed catalogues, and is worth your copy.

HOUSE AND GARDEN.

W. ATLEE BURPEE & CO.
Burpee Buildings
Philadelphia
Hodgson Portable Houses

Artistically designed and finished, made of the most durable materials and practical at any time of the year in any climate. Made for innumerable purposes. Erection of building extremely simple and can be done by unskilled labor in a few hours' time.

**Send For Illustrated Catalog**

Visit our 1 Room 516 Washington St. Boston, Mass., address all correspondence to East House Garden, America. Direct mail orders only. There always convenient and you can always keep the Monroe, as they are always ready to be shipped, or you can have them shipped to your home. 

E. F. HODGSON CO. Garden House

Reliable Trees and Plants

One goal for sixty years—reliable service. Service distinguished by greatest care in growing dependable hardy plants, trees, evergreens and perennials. Service that does not cease with sale—that is always helpful and informative to Meehan customers. 

Pioneers in introducing valuable new varieties, in accurately indicating sizes at each price, in developing the new type specialty catalog, which makes easy the selection of reliable plants of the uncommon sort.

Our Spring Specialty Plant Catalog and unique booklet, "A Visit to the Meehan Nurseries," free on request.

If you have a new property less than one acre to plant, write for our Special New Property Promotion.

THOMAS MEEHAN & SONS, Box 40, Germantown, Phila.

Is Your Refrigerator Poisoning Your Family?

*Y*OUR doctor will tell you that a refrigerator which cannot be kept clean and wholesome, as you can easily keep the Monroe, is always dangerous to your family.

The Monroe is the Refrigerator You Hear So Much About—The Refrigerator with Genuine Solid Porcelain Food Compartments.

The "Monroe"

which can be kept free of bacteria and germs that poison food which in turn poisons your family. The Monroe is the refrigerator that answers the problem of efficient, economical refrigeration and economy.

**Never Sold In Stores**

30 Days Trial Factory Price Cash or Credit

Direct from factory to you—saving you store profits. We pay freight and guarantee your money back and removal of refrigerator at no expense to absolutely satisfied. Keep terms if more convenient for you. List for book next. 

Free Book about refrigeration which explains all about home refrigeration—how to have better, more nutritious food—how to keep food longer without spoiling—how to cut down ice bill—how to guard against sickness—doctor's bills.

Monroe Refrigerator Co., Sta. 44, Lockland, Ohio

Stanley's Ball Bearing BUTTS

INSURE PERFECTLY HUNG DOORS

Friction is eliminated by the steel bearings, and the door swings smoothly and softly without creating binding. These butts have NON-RISING PINS which will not work out of the joint. Write for artisic and instructive booklet "Property Hung Doors."

THE STANLEY WORKS

Department "H" New Britain, Conn.

"Yes, and the creek I showed you there led to a rookery that was filled with snowy heron when I first found it, more than twenty-five years ago. My boatman there a little later with a companion and shot up the rookery, realizing $1,100 for two days' work, murdering bird mothers and leaving hundreds of little ones to starve."

"Are not such wicked things against the law, and can't they be stopped?"

"They are against the law now, but it is hard to enforce it here. The Audubon Society tried, and employed my friend Guy Bradley to watch the rookery we are talking of. He was murdered by a plume hunter in front of his father's house just where we anchored."

"What was done to the murderer?"

"He was acquitted. Trials are a farce in this country. I tried to protect the Alligator Bay rookery by hiring the best man I could find, at the instance of the Audubon Society, but the man reported that he had been unable to protect it. He collected his salary, though. I hope that is all he made out of it. Another attempt was made last year, which so far has been successful, and if the brave man who took his life in his hands to do it is properly supported, of which there seems some doubt, something may be accomplished."

"But, isn't there anything that can be done to save what are left of the birds?"

"Only through public opinion can they be saved, and that's why I am talking to you of unpleasant things. There are only single birds now where once there were hundreds, and the chief glory of this coast and its beautiful rivers has departed; but birds are forgiving or forgetful of wrong, as well as prolific, and a few years of the right kind public sentiment will again fill the air and enliven the waters with many species of our feathered friends."

Later I learned that two yachts had visited the bird colony during our absence. On the first was a young woman with an automatic and her success was described as startling, while on the other a basket of champagne was the prize won by the guest who killed the most birds during the two days of their stay.

The Problem of Furniture Arrangement

(Continued from page 116)
WHAT KIND OF A GARDEN WILL YOU HAVE THIS YEAR?

A good garden should be a part of every suburban home. Not the old time garden with beds, hand weeding and ancient tools that spelled backache in every inch of them, but modern gardens laid out in rows and worked with

**IRON AGE**

**GARDEN DRILLS AND WHEEL HOES**

There, garden making is easy—fascinating and the family like to help with the cultivating. On a combined tool, you can change from drill to wheel hoe or back again in three minutes. The drill rows in straight rows and makes planting unnecessary. With the wheel hoe, you can hoe, cultivate, ridge growing crops, open or cover furrows, etc. See these tools at your local dealer's, and write for complete booklet, "Gardening with Modern Tools," showing 38 combinations. Also, copy of Iron Age Farm & Garden News.

Bateman M'F'g Co.
Box 64
Grenloch, New Jersey

**DWARF APPLE TREES**
**DWARF PEAR TREES**
**DWARF PLUM TREES**
**DWARF CHERRY TREES**
**DWARF PEACH TREES**

Catalogue free.

THE VAN DUSEN NURSERIES

W. L. McKay, Prop.
Box "A" Geneva, N. Y.

LET US HELP YOU

Our experienced landscape gardeners make a planting plan of your place, selecting trees, shrubs, etc., suitable to soil and climate. Our nurserymen, on the third day after the first selection in April for two weeks, will send you a

STEVEN HOYT'S SON'S CO.
1212 W. 23rd St., NEW YORK.

The Little Riding School

Conducted by MRS. FLEOR GRIMWOOD
at
124-130 West 56th Street
NEW YORK

Large Arena
Excellent Horses
Skilled and Efficien
Instructors,

**Modestous**

Stabling, Comfortable Dressing

Rooms : : : : :

Telephone — Columbus 9890

SUMMER BRANCH • TUXEDO PARK, N. J.

What is meant by natural alliance in grouping may be seen in one of the illustrations where small tables are placed at the ends of the two sofas facing each other before a fireplace. These two little tables are set between the ends of the sofas and the corners of the fireplace, and bear lamps and books. They are so plainly meant for the convenience of the occupants of the sofas that the fitness of the grouping is at once apparent.

A chair and a teapot, or a chair and a reading table, as shown in other illustrations, make perfectly logical groupings. The grouping of a number of chairs about some central point of interest is also quite natural—infinitely more natural and in better taste than the planting of isolated chairs here and there without any particular reason for their being here or there, as some often see them. Such a sentiment-like alignment of unsociable chairs always imparts an air of forbidding formality.

It is the natural, obvious and logical grouping of furniture that gives a room the delightful air of really being lived in. By the arrangement and grouping of furniture, more than in any other way, may we express in our rooms all degrees of feeling, from the stiffest formality down to the most ineradicably luxurious cosiness. As to the tone of a room, no matter how formal its treatment, it should always be cheerful and expressive of hospitality.

There is an erroneous notion that some people entertain that a room, in order to be cheerful or comfortable, must be filled almost to overflowing with all sorts of odds and ends, besides suffering from a reflection of furniture. No conception of cheer and comfort could be more unfortunate than this dream of stuffiness. A room simply and restrainedly furnished can be positively radiant with cheer and comfort.

Objectionable crowding, however, is not always the result of too much furniture, but is sometimes caused by poor arrangement. In fact, with precisely the same pieces of furniture a room may be so arranged that it will seem crowded in one arrangement and spacious in another. A number of smaller rugs on the floor, with a reasonable amount of uncovered board surface, rather than a few large rugs, will give a room a spacious appearance. Too many large pieces of furniture in one room will often produce the impression of crowding. Indeed, a small number of large pieces will, time and again, crowd a room far more than a large number of small pieces. Again, a room frequently appears crowded because the furniture is either too much scattered about meaninglessly or else grouped in the centre of the floor. As a rule, with the exception of dining-rooms, it is only large rooms that can stand tables and an aggregation of other furniture in the middle space of the floor without looking crowded.

By keeping the central space of the floor open and free one can always create
When the design and construction of a lighting fixture appeal to your artistic sense, remember it's the finish that insures permanent satisfaction.

**GAUMER Hand Wrought Lighting Fixtures**

are guaranteed as to permanency of finish—every fixture for inside use carries a Guarantee Tag; thus assuring you permanent satisfaction, as well as the original appeal of their artistic design and substantial construction.

**JOHN L. GAUMER CO., Dept. A**

22d and Wood Sts., Philadelphia, U.S.A.

---

**FREE Spraying Guide**

Send For A Copy To-Day

---

**FRUIT of the Sprayed Tree**

RID orchards, gardens, fields of blight, disease and bugs. Make every tree, plant and vine produce finest quality fruit. Save money, labor, time with a BROWN'S AUTO SPRAY! Enderby by 300,000 users. Shown here—4 gal. capacity—for field crops up to 5 acres—1 acre of trees. 100 power sprayers, use Brown's Non-Clog Atomizing Nozzle—fits any sprayer—self-cleaning—will spray any solution for days without clogging. One dealer alone has sold over 600! Spraying Guide FREE shows 40 styles and sizes Brown's Auto Sprays. Write for a copy to-day.

THE E. C. BROWN CO.
7 Jay Street, Rochester, N. Y.

---

**The Stephenson System of Underground Refuse Disposal**

**The Stephenson System of Underground Refuse Disposal**

Saves the battering of your can and resultant fumes.均有 garbage, from disposal of incinerated contents.

**Underground Garbage and Refuse Receivers**

A permanent and sanitary disposal of ashes and refuse in front of your building. Our Underground Earth Closet Receiver of the most durable material, connections, a necessity with ashes. 15 years on the market. It pays to look us up.

Sold direct. Send for circulars.

C. H. STEPHENSON, MFR.
30 Farrar St., Lynn, Mass.

---

**A Little Book of Brittany**

By ROBERT MEDILL

A graphic and enthusiastic portrayal of the principal towns of Brittany—their people, customs, and buildings. Illustrated. 75 cents net; postage 6c.

McBride, Nast & Co., New York

---

**Get at the root of things**

when buying berry and other small fruit plants. Heavy top growth is actually a disadvantage unless the plant has efficient roots to sustain it. Our bigger, better roots—due to succulently growing conditions—assure bigger yield of bigger berries. Get our New Catalog—lists only the better varieties, gives full cultural help. No novelties that have failed to prove their merit under our severe tests included. This dependable Small-Fruit Catalog is free—contains berries of all kinds, grapes, currants and garden roots. Write for it today.

LESTER LOVETT, Diamond State Nurseries, 30 1st Ave., Millford, Del.

---

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
simple one. It takes us to the first step in the season's garden operations. The soil should be plowed or forked up thoroughly; every square inch turned as deep as possible; that is, down to sub-soil. After being turned, it should be pulverized thoroughly, not only on the surface, but for several inches deep, using a harrow or a prong-hoe and rake, according to the size of the garden.

Keeping the soil sweet is also a comparatively simple matter. The first corrective for an acid or sour soil, as I have already said, is to apply lime. And, in addition to its chemical effect upon the soil, lime has a beneficial physical effect also, as it tends, paradoxically enough, to bind together and make firmer light, sandy soil, and to break up and disintegrate heavy clay soil. The soil also should be kept sufficiently supplied with "humus" (decayed vegetable matter), which, because it enables both water and air to get at the plant-foods in the soil, hastens chemical action.

The problem of supplying the proper amount and kinds of plant-food in the form of manure or the various natural and chemical fertilizers, is a much more complicated and difficult one. You know that the soil contains at least part of the plant-foods necessary to grow a full crop. You can also tell, from looking up its analysis, what any crop will remove from the soil. The problem is to supply the difference, or, in other words, to increase the "limiting factor," which we have already discussed, until it is sufficient to make possible a full crop.

Now, fortunately, there has been discovered a fact which, as far as the home garden is concerned, makes our problem very much simpler. That fact is that if we put in more potash or phosphoric than is needed, it will not be wasted, but will be retained in the soil until the following season. Furthermore, the plant-food, which might be wasted if too much was applied at one time—nitrogen—is most effective when applied in several doses, instead of being put on all at once. So, by putting on part of it along with the other fertilizers in the spring, and applying the rest in one or more "top-dressings" during the season, we get the most returns from it and avoid the danger of wasting it. With a little experience we can come to tell quite accurately when a crop is beginning to suffer for want of nitrogen; if the soil is sweet and well supplied with phosphoric acid and potash it will be a pretty sure sign that the supply of nitrogen is beginning to run short if the foliage of the plants begin to turn a light green, instead of being the healthy dark green, which it ordinarily would be, and if there seems to be a check in the growth of the crop. So, in practice all we have to do is to set a bountiful table, saving part of the nitrogen by way of dessert, and rest secure in the knowledge that no sorts of plants—vegetables or flowers—will make themselves sick by eating too much or by

The remarkable penetrating qualities of

**Glidden's Endurance Wood Stains**

make them virtually a part of the wood to which they are applied—mats or scratches must be very deep to show at all.

**Our Spring Gardenbook of 120 Pages**

*Guardia* is fully illustrated, describing all that is desirable in flowers, vegetables, bulbs, roots, vines, shrubs, and garden trees. One packet each of 12 CHOICEST TESTED NOVELTIES FOR 1914. Shibellhus, butterfly flower, dazzling new colors.


TRY IT, RESULTS will please. The book itself is free for the asking. *ASK TO-DAY.*

In writing to advertisers please mention *House and Garden.*
The "KENT" KNIFE MACHINE

For Cleaning and Polishing Steel Knives

is practically the only means by which these keen edged necessities for the dining table may be always kept as clean and highly polished as on the day of purchase.

It is worth its cost alone in the satisfaction a well polished steel knife affords the user.

The "Kent" Knife Machine has been used for years in every European home where the advantage of the steel knife over the silver knife is appreciated. A few turns of the crank are sufficient to clean and polish the most discolored table or carving knife. The work is done by leather discs and emery and there is no danger of knives being scratched or injured.

Household sizes, 3, 4 and 5 knife, including case, $13.75. $22.00, $32.00

Sole Agents for the United States

LEWIS & CONGER

45th Street & Sixth
Avenue, New York

Treat yourself to a "Universal Success" Sprayer

It's a little marvel. The ideal outfit for garden, farm and home. Practical for spraying, white-washing, as a fire extinguisher and for many other purposes. Well made in the most practical way for hard use and lasting service. Many other styles of the famous Deming Sprayer Pumps. Some ready for immediate use. Others can be had for the asking. Ask your dealer for a free sample.

Write for Useful Spraying Guide. Tells when and how to spray in garden, field and orchard. Fully describes complete line of Deming Sprayer Pumps. Ask for your free copy and name of nearest Deming Dealer to-day.

THE DEMING CO., 428 Depot St., Salem, Ohio

Hand and Power Pumps for all Purposes

Dreer's Dahlias

We grew more than 50 acres last year. Over 800 varieties including the cream of the world's novelties as well as the best of the old favorites.

As cut flowers for decorating or sending to friends, nothing equals Dahlias in the late summer or fall. You can cut them by the armful every day from even a small bed. The newer types are a revelation to most people.

Dreer's Special Dahlia Catalogue is absolutely necessary to all who wish to keep down-to-date on the Dahlia interest which is sweeping over the country.

Mailed FREE. Please mention this publication.

HENRY A. DREER, 714 Chestnut St., Philadelphia

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
Building a New HOME

All the problems preliminary to building, remodeling or buying are practically and authoritatively discussed and fully illustrated in our Country House Library, the standard books for the Home Builder.

ARCHITECTURAL STYLES FOR COUNTRY HOUSES. Edited by Henry H. Saylors. From this discussion of the more prominent styles of today you may gather your ideas as to what kind of a house you wish to build. Illustrated. $2.50 net; postagc 20c.

BUNGALOWS. By Henry H. Saylors. If your dream has been a bungalow, you will need this book to make it come true. It covers every point. Colored frontispiece. $2 net; postage 20c.

THE DUTCH COLONIAL HOUSE. By Anwar Eamney, Jr. The one authoritative book for the layman on the planning and building of this charming type of house. Illustrated. $2.50 net; postage 20c.

RECLAIMING THE OLD HOUSE. By Carl E. Hoppe. How to reclaim an old house so as to preserve the charm of the past while incorporating present-day conveniences. Illustrated. $2.50 net; postage 20c.

CONCRETE AND STUCCO HOUSES. By Oswald L. Haying. All about the planning and building of an enduring fire-resisting house by an acknowledged authority. Illustrated. $2.50 net; postage 20c.

THE HALF-TIMBER HOUSE. By Allen W. Jack- ton. This admirable type of country house is treated in this book so that the home-builder may readily realize from it both inspiration and practical help. Illustrated. $2.50 net; postage 20c.

MODERN FARM BUILDINGS. By Alfred Hop- kins, Jr. Hopkins applies modern scientific methods to the art of building the hay barn, stable, sheep fold, ice house, dairy, garage and all the small farm buildings. Illustrated. $2 net; postage 20c.

A BOOK OF HOUSE PLANS. By W. B. Butterfi eld and H. W. Tuttle. The plans and specifications of homes of character costing from $5,000 to $60,000. Illustrated. $2 net; postage 20c.

McBRIEDE, NAST & CO., Publishers, Union Sq., N. Y. City

STEINWAY
The World's Greatest Piano

BOOKLET FREE
"BATH ROOMS OF CHARACTER"
THE TRENTON POTTERIES COMPANY
The Largest Manufacturers of Sanitary Porcelain in the U. S. A.
TRENTON, N. J.

SETH THOMAS CLOCKS
For a Century the National Timekeeper
SETH THOMAS CLOCK CO., 15 Main St., New York City

THE FARMERS' BUREAU
An agency exclusively for experienced farm help. Only first-class men and positions solicited. Special prices on fertilizers and seed.
Dept. H, 150 Nassau St., N. Y.
Tel. 5565 Beekman

CYPRESS "The Wood Eternal"

Small Fruits
Bring Quick Money

There's big and quick money in Strawberries and all Small Fruits. You don't have to wait long years to reap your cash rewards. Plant strawberries, blackberries, raspberries, grapes for Harry A. Howard, Brockton, Mass.; or get other fruits from our list. Our free catalogue contains valuable information. Write today:
L. J. FARMER Box 492, Pulaski, New York

HILL'S EVERGREENS
Make Homes Beautiful

A little money, wisely invested in evergreens, transforms an ordinary place into one of rare beauty, luxury and value, not only in growing but planning artistic effects. Established 20 years. Largest and finest selection in America. Prices lowest in quality considered. Don't mail orders. Hill's Evergreen Book will help you, and our expert advice is free. Write today for book illustrated in colors.
D. HILL NURSERY CO., Inc., Evergreen Specialist
301 Cedar Street, Dundee, Ill.

A GARDEN IN WHICH MOON'S PLANTS HAVE BEEN EXTENSIVELY USED
GUY LOWELL, ARCHITECT

Why Use Moon's TREES, SHRUBS & PLANTS

UNQUESTIONABLY, there is a decided advantage in doing business with a Nursery that has so extensive a stock and so broad an assortment that you can get from the one firm everything you need in the way of Hardy Trees and Plants for lawn planting. Just such a Nursery is Moon's.

THE WM. H. MOON COMPANY
WAKEFIELD PLACE, MORRISVILLE, PA.
Philadelphia Office, Room "D" 21 South 12th Street

PORTER'S HIGHEST QUALITY STOCK
Illustrated Price List. Write for a copy today.
PORTER'S NURSERIES
Box 350
EVANSTON, I1.

NOTE Big Stock of Large Specimen Nursery Materials at Low Prices

WELL ROTTED HORSE MANURE
Dried—Ground—Odorless
Excellent for making new lawns and building up old ones. It is moisture holding, largely humus and rich in plant foods. For the vegetable garden it cannot be equaled in promoting rapid vigorous growth. In the flower garden it can be used freely on the most tender plants. Each bag contains 100 pounds each.

Write for Circular B and prices
NEW YORK STABLE MANURE COMPANY
273 Washington St., Jersey City, N. J.

GARDEN FURNITURE

Old English Garden Seats and other delightful garden accessories are shown in our new catalogue. Address, mentioning this medium.

North Shore Ferneries Co.
Beaverly, Mass.
Ground bone, which contains some nitrogen, also is valuable for the phosphoric acid which it contains, and is frequently used as a fertilizer by itself, though it is, of course, an incomplete one.

Muriate and sulphate of potash, at present market prices, are the cheapest source of potash; the former is considerably cheaper than the latter, but is not so good for use on grounds which are naturally heavy and sour. Potash, also, is frequently used by itself, and is valuable if applied with manure or as a top dressing to crops which do not seem to be maturing as well or promptly as they should, or where an analysis shows the soil to be deficient in potash, as compared with the other elements—phosphoric acid and nitrogen.

Where one can get no manure, the best way to use these several plant-foods is to mix a complete fertilizer which will analyze 4% nitrogen, 8% phosphoric acid and 10% potash to the ton; to do this you would want to use, of the material mentioned above, 250 pounds of nitrate of soda, 500 pounds of high-grade tankage, 700 pounds of acid phosphate, 400 pounds of nitrate of potash, and 150 pounds of "filler"—white earth—which need not actually be mixed in. Both nitrate of soda and tankage are used as the source of nitrogen, because that in the latter becomes available more slowly and will last through the season. To mix the several ingredients together all you need is a tight floor or platform, or a large box, and a square-pointed shovel or a hoe. Mix thoroughly; that is all there is to it. If the fertilizer is to be used in a drill or row, run it through a sieve or screen to remove any small lumps. The amount of nitrate of soda may be cut down if you expect to use it in the growing season as a top dressing, as suggested above. If your garden is so small as to require only a small amount of fertilizer it may be more convenient for you to buy it in the form of one of the ready-mixed brands of fertilizers; but, if you do, don't be led into buying by the cost per ton. If you stop to think a minute you will see that a 4-8-10 fertilizer at $4.00 a ton is much cheaper than a 2-4-5 at $7.20 a ton.

Four hundred to fifteen hundred pounds, according to the condition of the soil and to whether manure is used or not, should be applied to your garden after plowing or spading before it is harrowed or raked off, ready for planting. An acre (is, roughly, 200 feet square), so you can easily figure out what proportion of an acre your garden, approximately, is. In applying manure, you should spread it on the ground as evenly as possible before plowing or spading, and see that it is thoroughly turned under the soil.

As to the fourth and final factor in getting results from your garden, soil moisture, you will realize its importance when you stop to think over again that, no matter how full of plant-foods you may fill the soil, there must be water present to dissolve it and make it accessible.
If you haven't looked into the question, you doubtless think that any responsible greenhouse concern can build any kind of greenhouse you wish. But it's not so.

Practically any concern may be able to build you the usual iron frame greenhouse, but there is only one firm who can build for you a greenhouse with a complete frame of galvanized steel U-Bars.

That firm is this firm.

On investigation, you will find that there are several easily recognizable points of superiority in the U-Bar construction, that have an important bearing on the quality and quantity of flowers you can grow, as well as the amount of money you must spend to maintain them.

Like all distinctly superior things, U-Bar greenhouses cost somewhat more than others. Cost more because they are worth more.

Selecting your greenhouse, should not be decided either on its design or its cost; but by its productiveness and cost of up-keep.

Knowing these things, you will want to know more about the U-Bar. Send for catalog. Or send for us. Or both.

U-BAR GREENHOUSES
PIERSON U-BAR CO
ONE MADISON AVE. NEW YORK
CANADIAN OFFICE, 10 PHILLIPS PLACE, MONTREAL

CHARMING WALL EFFECTS

Perfect harmony should prevail in the general color scheme of an interior. The most charming effects are obtained where walls are covered with

FAB-RIK-O-NA WOVEN WALL COVERINGS

See our Exhibit, Craftsman Building, 6 East 39th Street, N. Y., for these effects. If unable to visit, illustration of Decorative suggestion, with samples on application.

H. B. WIGGIN'S SONS CO.
218 Arch Street, Bloomfield, N. J.

Valuable Hints on Planting FREE

When buying any article of commerce, one must depend almost entirely upon the seller. He must be able to inspire confidence, must show that he knows his business, and above all prove that he is honest. This is even more applicable to our line of business than any other. Why take any risk? Why not deal direct and at real cost? We have been in business 60 years, have 1,200 acres and 46 greenhouses. Everything in Fruit and Ornamental Trees, Evergreens, Roses, Shrubs, Vines, Bulbs, Flower and Garden Seeds, Satisfaction guaranteed.

Write Today for our 182-page Catalog No. 2 or for Fruit and Ornamental Tree Catalog No. 1; both free.

THE STORRS & HARRISON CO.
Box 223 Painesville, Ohio

Hybrid Tea Roses and Peony Flowered Dahlias are among the Finest Garden Flowers

They bloom until frost

Because I import direct from Europe, on your order, any quantity you wish from a large list of the newest, choicest, freest blooming varieties, I can save you 20% or more over current prices for first grade, strong healthy bushes. I would like to have an opportunity to prove my statements through a trial order. Order must be in my hands not later than February 15. Write for my list and prices.

ANDREW B. VANDERBEEK
174 BROADWAY
PATERSON, N. J.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Safe and Easy With Firestone Non-Skid Tires

A sign like this will never alarm the motorist whose car carries Non-Skid Tires.

He knows he can trust to the sharp angles and hollows of the Non-Skid tread. He relies on the lively clutch of the rubber which holds without retarding.

He will tackle the steep, slippery grade or the rough, sharp turn with the confidence of experience, because he, like thousands of Firestone users, has tested the tread. He knows its tough resilience and how it increases service with safety.

To make your car run best and longest at least cost of upkeep and least wear on mechanism, specify Firestone Non-Skids.

Firestones are made in all types, but are alike in quality of service because they are alike in principle.

Wrapped tread construction—built layer on layer, the two-cure process which insures a unit-wall of sturdiness and makes possible double inspection—these are among the factors for certainty in building and security in use. They make Firestones imperative for ease of mind and safety in all seasons, anywhere.

The Firestone Tire and Rubber Company, Akron, Ohio—All Large Cities

"America's Largest Exclusive Tire and Rim Makers"

Pneumatic Tires, Truck Tires, Pleasure Electric Tires, Carriage Tires, Fire Apparatus Tires, Rims, Tire Accessories, etc.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
New Giant Summer Cosmos

This is positively the most superb garden flower known. Blooms profusely from June to November; each plant producing thousands of flowers, larger and more exquisite than the full Cosmos, white, bluish, pink, rose, crimson, etc. Thrives anywhere—finest cut flower for vases, etc. Mailed for 10 cts. per Packet, including 5 other leading Novelties, free for trial, viz.: ASTER, CREGO PINK, the very largest and finest Aster yet introduced; PANSY, ORCHID-FLOWERED, beautiful orchid color and tints; PRIMROSE, GIANT EVENING WHITE, as large and fine as a Moonflower; PETUNIA, BRILLIANT BEAUTIES, very brilliant and profuse, all colors; TOMATO, SNOWBALL, a superb new white sort of great merit.

All these Six Leading Seed Novelties for only 10 cts., together with notes on culture, catalog, floral hints, etc.

SPECIAL OFFER

FREE our big CATALOGUE of Flower and Vegetable seeds, Summer-flowering Bulbs, Window and Bedding Plants, Hardy Perennials, Vines, rare new flowering Shrubs, and the greatest new Fruits and Berries, sent free to all who apply. Scores of Sterling Novelties in Fruits, Shrubs, Plants, Flowers and Vegetables.

We are the largest growers in the world of Gladioli, Cannas, Dahlias, Lilies, Iris, etc. Our gardens at Floral Park and Flowerfield comprise more than one thousand acres. We are headquarters for all summer-flowering Bulbs and our stocks are the largest, best and cheapest.

Order at once. This offer will not appear again. Bulbs need not be sent till you are ready for them. Mention House & Garden Address JOHN LEWIS CHILDS, Floral Park, N. Y.

Exquisite New Hybrid Dahlias from seed.

Seed sown in March or April produce plants which flower profusely from July to frost. May even be sown in the open ground in May for abundant fall blooming. These Hybrid Dahlias embrace the exquisite double Cactus—flowered, Show, Decorative, and the immense single Clematis—flowered, and Collaret, all blended and mixed, showing every hue, tint, color and variegation known to Dahlias.

Seedling Dahlias, double or single, are wonderfully effective for late summer and fall blooming, and are as easily raised from seed as a Cabbage.

NEW HYBRID DAHLIAS, mixed, all colors, varieties and classes, 20 cts. per packet, 3 packets for 50 cts. Each packet will contain seed enough for one to two dozen plants.
Waxed Floors Make Homes Beautiful

Beautify your floor. Reflect your furniture very, very softly in it. See it richen. Notice how your room seems somehow to grow larger through lustré.

Do it by using Old English, the floor wax that brings gentle radiance, lustrous beauty, to your floor—the foundation of beauty in your home. For Old English is made principally from imported waxes—one hard, the other soft—and is economical because it contains all it can hold of the hard and costly kind of wax which makes it spread farther and last longer.

It costs no more than other floor waxes, is less than half cost of varnish and shellac, and by many is considered more artistic than any other finish. Old English doesn't dull, doesn't catch dust nor show scratches, and you can use it with or without any stain.

It's economical—for 60c will keep a large room "looking fine" for a full six months. And it's very easy to apply. Dealers, House Furnishing Departments (Druggists) sell it.

Send for Free Sample and Our Free Book

24 pages—new edition—"Beautiful Floors, Their Finish and Care." You'll find lots in it to make housework easier. It tells about

- Finishing New Floors
- Cleaning and Polishing
- Care of Wax
- Finishing Dance Floors
- Kitchen, Pantry and Bathroom Floors
- Finishing Furniture
- Interior Woodwork
- Stopping Cracks
- Removing Varnish, etc.

For the Mansion—Nothing Richer
For the Cottage—Nothing Cheaper

THE A. S. BOYLE CO., 1943 Dana Ave., Cincinnati, O.

Old English Floor Wax

The A. S. Boyle Co.
1943 Dana Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio
Send BOOK and FREE Sample so I may try Old English at home.

Name ..................................................

Address ............................................

My dealer is ......................................

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
Real Estate

FOR SALE

Buzzard Bay and Cape Cod Real Estate

Price, $12,000. Actually cost over $35,000. The greatest bargain on CAPE COD. Estate comprises 18 acres of High Land partly cultivated with vegetable and flower gardens, balance magnificent Pine Woods. Mansion House with 6 Chambers and Bath with space on 3rd floor for 5 more Chambers. Pine cellar with furnace. Electricity now available. Gardner's Cottage and Large Stable. All located directly on Shore of large and very beautiful Inland Bay with un surpassed view of Ocean. We are pleased to give detailed information of this and many other Large or Small Estates which we have for sale or rent at Maltapoioti, Marion, Buzzards Bay, Monument Beach, Pocasset, Cutamet, The Faithmouths, Woods Hole, Cokasselt, Osterville, and other points on Cape Cod. Artistically Illustrated Booklet with road map will be sent on request. Automobile service.

H. NELSON EMMONS & CO., Office, John Hancock Building, Boston, Mass.

A Beautiful Home in White Plains, N. Y.

House consisting of 18 large rooms, southern and western exposure. First floor, hall, reception room, living and dining rooms, kitchen and butler's pantry. Second floor four bedrooms each having large closet. Third floor also has four rooms and a trunk room. Place is occupied by owner and in excellent condition. The lot is 90 feet by 200 feet and the house stands about 60 feet from the street on an elevation of about 4 feet above the sidewalk, with stone retaining wall. It is well planted with trees, shrubs, plants and gardens which give complete seclusion. The price is $18,000, which is low for this property. For further information write to Mr. Real Estate Dept., HOUSE & GARDEN, 31 E. 17th Street, or ROBERT A. KUTSCHBROOK, Room 201 Grand Central Terminal, New York, N. Y. Telephone, 6000 Bryant.

Great Sacrifice!

Gentleman's Farm. 42 acres, all tillable; Hudson River and mountain view; beautiful trees; modern house; new brick stable; one mile to station; price, $15,000. Write:

L. H. WHITTEMORE,
Beacon, N. Y. (Fishkill-on-Hudson.)

Chambers

LAURENCE TIMMONS
OPPOSITIVE R. R. STATION
GREENWICH, CONN.

Renting/Furnished for Season or Year - Reasonable

Consult me now for selected properties: exceptionally fine quality. Country Estates, Shore Estates and the more modest but very beautiful country homes at reasonable figures.

LAURENCE TIMMONS
GREENWICH, CONN.

FOR SALE

Desirable Cottage—Furnished. Five master bedrooms, four servants' bedrooms, four bathrooms. Hot air furnace, electric lights and bells. Stands in two acres of beautiful grounds. Also an unfurnished cottage of eleven rooms, two bathrooms, in the higher part of the town, with hot water furnace; one acre of grounds with shrubbery.

Apply LAIRD and SON, Aiken, S. C.

"Rms in Urb!"

Fieldston
Riverdale-on-Hudson
242nd Street Broadway

Entrance from Riverdale Ave. to Fieldston

If New York can develop a fashionable suburban center—as it has been done in other large cities—Fieldston offers the only possibility. All the picturesque charm characteristic of Westchester County can be found on this wooded ridge overlooking Van Cortlandt Park and the Hudson. In elevation of 200 feet and its natural topography will house this against any future encroachment of the city. Approached by Broadway or Riverdale Ave., and easily accessible to rapid train lines, it can be truly said no other development offers such facilities.

As a home and investment, this is worth investigating. Booklet "R" semi on request.

DELAFIELD ESTATE
25 Cedar Street Telephone John 277 New York City

A Word to the Housekeeper

Last year you had to take the second-best in your improvements because the test was beyond the reach of your designers; and there were no experts in your locality. House and Garden is the advisor you need if you contemplate improvements of any kind about the house or garden. It covers the field of decoration, furnishing, and gardening with authority, artistic taste and precision, and its purpose is to make the home more beautiful and more livable. The beauty of the magazine and its illustrations will be a pleasure to you, even if you do not plan any changes or improvements just now. Let your subscriptions start with March, 1st, and include this helpful expert among your regular visitors.

$3.00 a year; 25 cents a copy.

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., Union Square, N. Y.
SOUTHERN GARDEN DEPARTMENT
Conducted by JULIA ESTER DILLON

The writer of this department will gladly answer inquiries from Southern readers in regard to their individual garden problems. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if a prompt personal reply is desired.

ORNAMENTAL HEDGE PLANTS AND VINES

NO fence that was ever built or planned can equal in attractiveness, for division lines or for street protection, a hedge of ornamental growth. Not only does the living boundary need no repair, but it grows in beauty from year to year. It would have been better to have planted the hedges in December, but it is not yet too late to take advantage of the rifts in the February clouds and to plant out those shrubs, both deciduous and evergreen: those roses and hedge plants that are required in the garden plan, and to feel sure of good results, from even the late start.

For formal plantings, the Amoor and California privets are unexcelled. The Amoor, Ligustrum Amurense, is unquestionably the most desirable hedge plant grown in this section for the home grounds. It is of comparatively rapid growth and retains its bright-colored foliage throughout the entire year. If closely cut back it may be put out safely, and if kept closely trimmed, in two years makes not only an effective but highly ornamental division line or screen.

The California privet, L. ovalifolium, loses its leaves in winter, but is more satisfactory for the higher latitudes. It is much used in the North and West.

For a low-growing hedge, where strength as well as beauty is desirable, Thunberg's barberry, Berberis Thunbergii, is most effective. Its leaves of bright green throughout summer change to a rich red in autumn, and the bright red berries, which come in profusion in earliest spring, are wonderfully attractive against the delicate green of the new foliage. This most beautiful dwarf barberry is one of our importations from Japan.

Almost as delicate as fern fronds are the leaves of Thunberg's spiraea, Spiraea Thunbergii, which would hardly give bloom in March of this year, but might surprise by an April shower of its dainty and beautiful little blossoms that remind one most forcibly of the Baby's Breath, Gypsophila paniculata. Its branches are slender and drooping; its leaves are very narrow and of light green, which changes to a orange and red in the fall. This is a planting which makes for beauty, but not for protection.

For strength and durability there is no hedge plant which can equal the Citrus Tri- foliata, the Japan hardy orange, and while it is not an evergreen, the Hardy, green
POULTRY DEPARTMENT

The purpose of this department is to give advice to those interested in poultry. The manager will gladly answer any troublesome questions. Address "Poultry Department" and enclose a self-addressed envelope.

Close-to-Nature Open Air Hovers and Brooders

As natural as the broody hen; contact warmth; open air ventilation; no piling up or overcrowding; used with lamp or as fireless. Send for circular.
CLOSE-TO-NATURE CO.,
104 Front St., Colfax, Iowa.

G. D. TILLEY
Naturalist

Beautiful Swans, Fancy Pheasants, Peafowl, Cranes, Storks, Ornamental Ducks and Geese, Flamingoes, Game and Cage Birds

"Everything in the bird line from Canary to an Ostrich"
I am the oldest established and largest exclusive dealer in land and water birds in America and have on hand the most extensive stock in the United States
G. D. TILLEY, Box H, Darien, Connecticut

YAMA FARMS
Quality Products

YAMA FARMS specialize in S. C. Black Minorca chickens because they lay the largest hen's egg known—white shelled—and in Barred Plymouth Rocks, because they are such a good all around chicken (layers of brown eggs) and because specimens perfect in feather barring are so interesting to develop from a breeder's standpoint.

Eggs for hatching sold from both varieties. Send for booklet.

We also have about three thousand pheasants bred to produce one pound squabs. We have young mated breeders to sell, pure-bred varieties and cross-birds. Send for Pigeon Booklet.

On our Dairy Farm we have a herd of registered Jersey with "Register of Merit" cows among them. Also Registered Large Yorkshire Swines. Everything sold on approval.

YAMA FARMS
NAPANOC, N. Y.

THE POULTRY DEPARTMENT

of House & Garden

will furnish upon request any information relative to the selection, raising and care of poultry. Address, enclosing stamped returned envelope.

POULTRY DEPARTMENT
House & Garden
31 East 17th Street, New York City

wood makes it not unsightly in winter. If cut closely three times a year it may be kept within bounds and nothing can penetrate it, "from a rabbit to an elephant."

The Prunus Caroliniana, the mock orange of the South, is almost too well known to need mention. It grows very rapidly and must be kept closely sheared and watched carefully on this account. It is, however, a beautiful evergreen hedge plant, and for large boundaries, where quick growth and strong protection are needed, nothing will give better results.

For the old-fashioned formal garden, such as our great grandmothers used to make, the dwarf boxwood is in great demand. All through the South, from Richmond to New Orleans, these old gardens may be seen. Some of them are unkempt and uncared for, and others are trim and neat and in perfect condition; but in their quaint and stilted way they all stand as monuments to that antebellum period of the geometric design and the formal garden. The old boxwood borders are certainly attractive; the old evergreens are many of them stately and beautiful at this time, and both seem everlasting in their slow growth, but who would make such a garden now? Let us preserve these that we have in honor of a day long dead, but, for the new ones, the new order to which we have changed is certainly best.

From the multiplicity of vines which may be grown in the South, choice would seem to be unlimited, but in reality there are but a few on which one can depend for unfailing beauty and grace. First among the evergreen vines for foundation walls of buildings and terraces, and also for climbing pillars and pergolas, nothing is more desirable than the English ivy, Hedera helix. To serve almost the same purposes, but slightly heavier in growth, the Climbing euphorbias, Euphorbia radicans, is also good. For a close covering of stone or brick or wooden walls the trailing fig, Ficus repens, is a most beautiful vine. It clings very closely and is delicate and dainty. Its leaves are a very dark green, finely marked, and unless the winter is very severe it is hardy and evergreen in the latitude of Augusta.

The two most attractive evergreen vines with blossoms are the Rhynchostegium Jasminoides and Gelsemium sempervirens, the Carolina yellow jasmine. The former is easily grown and blooms for many months. If put out in February it will probably come into bloom in early June and give two months of flower. It is of rather slow growth, but gains in beauty year by year. Its fragrant clusters of starry white blossoms against the background of rich, dark-green leaves are always a most striking picture.

The yellow jasmine is of daintier foliage than the star jasmine and its blossoming period is shorter, but it is a mass of golden yellow cups of amazing sweetness just about the time that the purple tones of the fragrant wistarias are flung out as heralds of the spring that is to be.
Regular March work means always the starting of the summer garden. The seeds of salvias (Bohmeria and Ball of Fire) should be set in boxes at once. They are rather hard to germinate, and need especial care in planting and watering after germination, but are usually satisfactory in every way.

The Mammoth verbemas, white, pink, and scarlet, should be planted immediately. For a purple border, the lavender and violet are also available.

The Giant antirrhinums, if planted in the open now and thinned out later, give most beautiful effects. For length of time of flowering, for cut flowers and for fragrance nothing is finer. The first stem that comes up is apt to be very tender; this should be pinched off, and the plant becomes strong and stocky and the flower stalks come up by dozens. All the colors are fine, and are so soft and velvety that they do not clash, even though they are mixed in the borders.

Better results are secured if they are planted in masses of one shade, or if all the shades of pink and red are placed in a group, and all the shades of yellow and orange and brown likewise. Just one thing let me advise: Plant snapdragons in quantity, and plant them now.

Last March I planted two packages of dahlia seed, Twentieth Century or Orchid-Flowered and Double Cactus, and no planting that I have ever made gave me such returns in brilliant and lovely as did those seeds. They were planted in boxes and transplanted when strong enough to the background of the borders. There must have been at least one hundred plants. They were cut back and treated exactly as were those which were already rooted, and when the fall months came on, from early September until late frost, in November the garden was ablaze with their beauty.

Zinnias, both the improved Large-Flowering Dwarf and the Giant Double, should be planted in the open at this time.

Other plantings of seeds like nasturtiums, helianthus, ageratum, sweet alyssum, marvel of Peru morning glory, hyacinth bean, scarlet runner bean, cardinal climber, cypress, and all the vegetables, must be made this month.

Perennials that have become crowded and need to be separated should be cared for now. Cannas should be taken up at once, every root separated, and replanted in the positions for summer bloom. Give them plenty of room; plant them in groups or as hedges for a screen or division line; be generous and share your over-supply with your less prosperous neighbors, and summer gladness will be yours. Veronicas, physostegias, perennial phlox, and all the summer bulbs and roots should be put out now. The summer-blooming shrubs and the lawn will need a spring treatment of fertilizer. Be more than sparing with the manure and bonemeal, and rich blossoming will repay

Hodgson Portable Poultry Houses

WIGWARM Setting and Brood Coop
For a hen and her chicks and while she is sitting. Gives protection from rats, snakes, hawks, and other enemies. Increases larger hatches—has proved its success for 22 years. Shipped knocked-down, size: 24 ft. by 2 ft. high.

WIGWARM Brooder
Hot-water and hot-air heating combined gives perfect ventilation—no danger of overheating—maintains even temperature regardless of cold outside. Used and endorsed by poultry experiment stations and such men as Dr. A. R. Brinham, Dr. N. W. Handborn, Dr. T. F. Woods and Mr. A. F. Hunt. Size: 3x2 ft.

No. 0 Colony Laying House—
for 12 hens. Fitted complete with nests, fountain and feed trough. Sanitary—easily cleaned. One man can easily care for several hundred birds. Nicely painted—set up in fifteen minutes. A comfortable year-round house. In stormy weather the run may be covered, giving a protected scratching room. Size: 6x4 ft. 6 ft. high.

WIGWARM CNE
Sanitary, durable, 10 to 12—made of red cedar, clapboarded outside, interior sheathed. Made in 10-ft. sections, each fitted with roosts, nests and fountain. Open fronts, with canvas-covered frames. You can add sections any time. Easily erected. First section, $75.00; additional sections, $60.00 each.

INDIAN RUNNER DUCKS
Gabel Bros. 1st and Special again at Madison Square Garden. Golden Fawn, also Pure White Indian Runners. White Leghorns, and Barred Rock Chickens. Fresh, cull. "Care of Ducklings, and How to Hatch Them." Hatching eggs ready now. The world's best at $2, $3 and $4 per setting (15 eggs). Stock for sale at $2 and $3 each. GABEL BROS. Box 72, Morristown, N. J.

DON'T BUILD
You can buy better, cheaper, more complete, portable factory-made hot houses, roosting and nesting frame rooms, etc., from Potter & Co., because they have hundreds in carloads, cut and fit all parts perfectly and deliver the house, coop or fixture you need in convenient sections all ready to set up.

POTTER POULTRY HOUSES AND FIXTURES
Portable, Sanitary, Inexpensive

INDIAN RUNNER DUCKS
Gabel Bros. 1st and Special again at Madison Square Garden. Golden Fawn, also Pure White Indian Runners. White Leghorns, and Barred Rock Chickens. Fresh, cull. "Care of Ducklings, and How to Hatch Them." Hatching eggs ready now. The world's best at $2, $3 and $4 per setting (15 eggs). Stock for sale at $2 and $3 each. GABEL BROS. Box 72, Morristown, N. J.

POTTER & CO.
Box E-18

Send for Our Big Catalog

POTTER & CO.
Box E-18

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Beautiful Books on GARDENING

Now offered for the first time to House & Garden Readers

Unusually Elegant Books Prepared at Great Expense—Beautifully Illustrated in Colors

The Garden at Home By H. H. Thomas. A most beautiful and lavishly illustrated work, containing 12 full-page colored plates, and 90 half-tones. It deals with and thoroughly explains innumerable ways of adding to the delight of the garden at home, and shows how it may be filled to overflowing with luxuriant blossoms, fruits and vegetables. Almost 300 pages, cloth bound, beautiful cover design. $2.00 net; by mail, $2.15.

The Ideal Garden By H. H. Thomas. A sumptuous book bound to grace and beautify your library table, and at the same time to fully set forth every practical phase of ideal gardening. Decorated with a beautiful cover design in colors and gold, and illustrated with 16 colored plates and almost a hundred half-tones, all full-page in size. Almost 300 large pages. Cloth bound, $2.00 net; by mail, $2.14.

The Happy Garden By Mary Ansell. A story depicting the charm of a delightful garden. Written in a manner that will fascinate all garden lovers. Handsome cover design in colors and gold. Illustrated with colored frontispiece and 22 full-page half-tones. Large 12mo., cloth bound. $2.00 net; by mail, $2.12.

Beautiful Gardens How To Make and Maintain Them By Walter P. Wright. Modern artistic gardening, with plans, designs, and photographic illustrations and colored plates. Directions are given for cultivating all kinds of flowers, fruits and vegetables, particular attention being devoted to the designing and laying out of the garden artistically and economically. Six colored plates and almost a hundred black and white illustrations. Large 12mo., cloth bound. $2.00 net; by mail, $2.12.

Rock Gardening for Amateurs By H. H. Thomas. All about rock gardens, what they are, how cared for. Natural rock gardens, made rock gardens; an alphabetical list of all the best flowers for the rock garden with descriptive and cultural notes. A beautiful book of almost 300 pages, illustrated with 12 direct color photographs, 65 full-page half-tones, and numerous sketches. Large 12mo., cloth bound. $2.00 net; by mail, $2.14. (Ready in March.)

Use This Coupon in Ordering

Funk & Wagnalls Company, New York, N. Y.

GENTLEMEN: I enclose $ for which please send me:

The Happy Garden, by Mary Ansell $2.15 postpaid.
The Ideal Garden, by H. Thomas $2.16 postpaid.
The Garden at Home, by H. H. Thomas $2.15 postpaid.
Beautiful Gardens, by Walter P. Wright $2.15 postpaid.

Name
City
State

Funk & Wagnalls Co., 354 Fourth Ave., New York City

Kennel Department

Lovable Children

The healthier and happier your children are the better men and women they will become. A balanced diet, wholesome air, outdoor exercise, and ample play are the four essentials. These are well supplied at Belle Meade Farm. The breeds of dogs are so chosen that if any are to be acquired, your child will always have a healthy, happy, well-trained and affectionate pet. Mailed weekly. Belle Meade Farm, Murfreesboro, Tenn.

Black Short Haired Cattery "GOLDEN"

The largest pet stock kennels in America—can supply you with select, well-bred, long-legged, rough-haired, true Danish blooded Pomeranians. A choice litter of Russian Wolf Hounds, a few good airsheds, Eves, Ruston, and some ornamental varieties. Write for catalogue and details.

New York Office, 112 Carnegie Hall, N. Y.

Cypress "The Wood Eternal"

Of course! Lasts and Lasts and Lasts

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
THE HOUSE FURNISHER'S BULLETIN

New York is the market place of the world and into its shops, great and small, pour all the best products of the artisan, the decorator, and the furniture maker. All that goes toward making the home of good taste, may be purchased in this city. To give the readers advantage of the city's shops, the sharp eyes of experts are to be constantly employed in ferreting out for this column all that goes to make the house distinctive.

ONE of the standard pieces of Sheffield plate that has been brought thoroughly up to date is the Guernsey hot milk pitcher, to which has been added a Sheffield stand with a small alcohol lamp for keeping the contents hot. The quaint-looking, squat-shaped pitcher with its wicker handle, well-shaped spout and clumsy-looking top, like that of a milk can, is useful in various ways and need not be limited to service on the breakfast table. With the lamp it makes a good receptacle for hot water on the tea table, or without the lamp it will take the place of the ordinary small pitcher that has so many uses. Another little Sheffield pitcher of about the same capacity is a perfectly plain model with a hinged top that is weighted with a silver ball attached to the under side, so that the top is raised and lowered automatically as the pitcher is turned up.

A SMALL size book case that is inexpensive, but most convenient as to shape and capacity, is one of the new pieces of furniture, the idea of which was borrowed from the magazine stand that has proved itself so useful. Like the magazine stand, it is primarily intended to hold the current books or those that happen to be in use at the moment, thus preventing them from piling up in a heap on the library table, and tending most decidedly to neatness in that particular apartment. It stands about four feet in height and is quite narrow, with four shelves and a small half width shelf at the top, and is quite large and substantial enough to form a permanent case for a limited number of books if so desired.

OFTENTIMES, in a room where space is valuable, it is not always possible to have a music cabinet. This problem has been well met by the new piano seats, which provide at the same time ample room for sheet-music in the compartment underneath the hinged lid. These seats are made in a variety of woods to match the piano case, and, with their long, low, graceful lines, add greatly to the attractiveness of the room. They are much more adaptable than the old revolving piano stools, and will allow two persons to sit comfortably at the keyboard for the playing of duets. When not in use they may be pushed in underneath out of the way.

suppose you tried to hire a laborer to do daily—for one week—what you have been doing every day for years,—do you think he would take the job? Not much—eight hours a day is good enough for him. Then you wonder why you are so easily irritated, why you can’t digest the food you used to get away with, why you’re generally “out of sorts” so often.

The real trouble is you’ve been doing more than a “man’s work,” you’ve been burning the candle at both ends.

Nature never intended you to be out of sorts in this way.

You were created to be well, you were born to be strong and vigorous.

Better stop a while, right now, and get yourself in shape.

It isn’t such a difficult matter if you go about it the right way. The best way is told by word and pictures in a most interesting book, just off the press, called, “The Way to Get Well.” It explains in detail Treatments that will just fit your needs, that have in them just enough play to make your dinner welcome, just enough “stir” to make you “sleep like a log” and all obtainable under ideal conditions of accessibility, climate, surroundings and accommodations.

Send today for your copy, it’s waiting here on my desk for you.

address

GEO. F. ADAMS, Box 1305, FORTRESS MONROE, VA.

The Craft of Hand-Made Rugs

By AMY MALLY HICKS

The general interest in the arts and crafts movement has revived certain old-time industries and small crafts. These crafts should appeal to the amateur because they require such simple materials and equipment. It is the basis of this book to take these old time methods of handicraft to revive and refresh them by careful planning in color and design, and to add to them the art feeling of our own times.

Illustrated with photographs, diagrams, and Frontispiece in color. $2.00 net. Postage 14 cents.

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., Publishers NEW YORK

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Has it ever occurred to you that in addition to the other many practical sides of a greenhouse, that it could also be used to advantage as a property line screen shutting out some objectionable view?

Like those buildings of your neighbors for instance—you may not particularly object to them by themselves, but it's the activities about them that are so annoying.

The placing of the house above, on the property line, made a happy and effectual solution of just such a screening problem.

Originally this house was only 75 feet long, having three compartments—being planned, however, for the addition of a fourth. It is now complete.

The shingled workroom harmonizes in treatment with the residence, as it of course, should.

The portion of the greenhouse roof which looks white, is covered with "shading." It marks the limits of the first compartment which is used for semi-tropical and shade thriving plants. For further particulars of this particular house—and a dozen or more others—let us send you our latest catalogue, entitled "A Few U-Bar Greenhouses." You will like the intimate personal way each subject is described and be delighted with the large sized illustrations used.

Send for it. Or send for us. Or both.

**U-BAR GREENHOUSES**

**PIERSON U-BAR CO**

ONE MADISON AVE. NEW YORK.

CANADIAN OFFICE, 10 PHILLIPS PLACE, MONTREAL

---

**Tasteful Mural Effects**

Add beauty, charm and distinctiveness to your home. Give to it an air of cultured refinement by having your walls finished in the latest offerings of **Fab-Rik-O-Na** Woven Wall Coverings

An almost unlimited variety of beautiful tones, shades and designs afford unique color scheme. Unequalled in richness and durability. When in New York, visit our exhibit at the Craftsman Home Builders Permanent Exposition, 6 East 59th Street.

H. B. WIGGIN'S SONS CO.

218 Arch Street

Bloomfield, N. J.

Send for Booklet

"Art and Utility in Decoration"

---

**This Handsome Rustic Garden Piece**

**$18.00**

We carry a complete line of rustic furniture, summer houses, bridges, or can make any kind of rustic to order—

**BIRD HOUSES**

We have them all kinds, for $1.00 up.

Send for catalogue

Jersey Keystone Wood Co., Trenton, N. J.
CONTENTS,
MARCH, 1914

Cover Design:
Contents Design:
Frontispiece:

For the Good of the Neighborhood .............. 163
By Herbert E. Angell
Looking into the Poultry Question .............. 166
By E. I. Farrington
My Orchard .................................. 169
By John Anthony
Garden Club .................................. 170
Making a New House from an Old House ......... 171
By Mary Richards Gray
A Bounteous Garden from One Flower .......... 173

By Percy K. MacNeille
Houses that Architects have Built for Themselves ...... 176
Crops of Quality for the Home ................ 179
By D. R. Edson
Up the Hill to Our House ..................... 180
By Martha Strong

Hotbed and Coldframe Gardening .............. 183
By F. F. Rockwell
Choosing the Flowers for Their Color .......... 185
By Mary Youngs
Papering and Painting Problems .............. 188
By H. D. Eberlein
A Woman's Gardening Costume ................. 191
By Grace Tubor
The Residence of Thomas A. McGinley ........ 192
Sewickley Heights, Penna.

Inside the House ................................ 194
New Candle Holder
Old Frames Made New
Renovating Plaster Casts
Old Pitchers

Garden Suggestions and Queries .............. 196
Implements
Cuttings
Propagating Potatoes

Editorials ..................................... 198

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., - - - - - - - - - - - Union Square North, New York
Years ago, in the prologue of an old play, was said: "Old houses mended, cost little less than new before they're ended." However this may be, and there are some who contradict it, the proposition of remodeling is an alluring one if only for the chance it gives of getting a home graced by well-grown trees and the heritage of a fine old-fashioned garden.
For the Good of the Neighborhood

WHAT CO-OPERATION CAN DO FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF A TOWN—
THE FORMATION OF A NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION—WHAT CAN BE
DONE WITH VACANT LOTS, RUN-DOWN STREETS, ETC.

BY HERBERT E. ANGELL
A card attached to this tree bears the sign: "Seed has been planted here; please, give it a chance to grow." The betterment association is responsible for the seed sowing, the sticks spread to protect the grass, the sign and the wire guard on the tree.

It would seem, therefore, that a definitely organized association is a most effective means for local improvement.

The formation of such an association is, by its very nature, a simple matter. The usual method is to call together a score or more of neighbors for the purposes of organization. After discussing the object of the Association, a President and a Secretary-Treasurer should be elected. An Executive Committee of not more than five should be appointed, including the President and Secretary-Treasurer. The Chairman of this committee should have full charge of the active work of the organization, and for that reason he should be chosen for his ability to get results, rather than for his prominence in the community. A man who spends a large part of his time in the community will usually be better able to carry out the work than one whose business keeps him away during the daytime.

The funds may be secured either by dines or by limited assessment. In a few cases, money for specific purposes of this sort has been raised by entertainments and fairs. It is surprising how much can be done with $100 a year.

The name of the organization should convey its purpose, as Village Improvement Associations, Neighborhood Improvement Association, or Clean-up Club, and it is a good thing to include the name of the community, so that it may secure the benefit from the publicity which always follows successful work of this character.

With the organization completed, a definite line of work laid out and sufficient money in the treasury to carry it through, the Chairman of the Executive Committee should be authorized to proceed with the work.

Laborers should be employed and their work personally superintended until they understand clearly what is expected of them.

By all means, keep a photographic record of the work of the organization. Pictures taken before and after improvement are always of interest to the members, and are of great use in interesting and securing new members. Their publication in the local newspapers stimulates an interest in the work in other sections of the village.

A set of lantern slides made from such views makes a splendid subject for an evening's entertainment.

The duties of such an organization in a growing community are extensive and numerous, and new opportunities for service will constantly present themselves. It would be well to suggest here a few common problems which must be confronted, and to indicate a general method for effective solution. To the uninitiated it would seem that
the owner of a vacant lot should be induced to keep it in attractive condition, but let us look at this from his point of view. He buys a plot as an investment. He, perhaps, lives in another part of the village, or even farther away. The lot is an expense, for it brings no income, while taxes and assessments must be paid. Why should he go to additional expense to make improvements which will be beneficial to those living in the vicinity, but of no value to him? It is seldom that an owner of such a lot will aid in its improvement, but there is usually no difficulty in obtaining his consent to allow it to be cleaned up.

After obtaining the co-operation or consent of the owner, the next question is what to do with the lot after the rubbish has been cleared away. Usually a planting of grass seed is all that is desired, with perhaps a flower-bed, if it is so located that it can be cared for and protected. There are many uses to which lots may be put which add to their utility, as well as their beauty. School gardens, play-grounds, tennis courts and public resting places are often very acceptable solutions. In a few instances such lots have been used as nurseries for your street trees. The care of young trees, however, particularly if they are taken from the woods, requires more time and experience than is usually available.

There is almost no limit to the work which such associations may undertake. In one village an annual spring clean-up week has been established. Throughout the community, rubbish of all kinds is taken from back yard, attic and cellar and placed on the side of the street, where it is gathered up in wagons and carried away. Vacant lots are cleaned at the same time.

Many associations carry on active campaigns against the erection of bill-boards. This is one of the most difficult problems, because bill-boards are a source of revenue to property owners. Legislation has been suggested making the erection of bill-boards and signs illegal under certain conditions.

In other villages good work has been done in eliminating telegraph poles. This requires either special village ordinances or the co-operation of the lighting and telephone companies.

Where it has been found impossible to place the wires in conduits under ground it has often proven possible to have the poles placed along the back line of the property. While this improves the appearance of the street, it sometimes causes trouble when it becomes necessary to replace the poles. Climbing vines trained to cover telegraph poles will lessen their unsightliness.

(Continued on page 234)
Looking into the Poultry Question

KEEPING QUALITY CHICKENS, A HOBBY WORTH WHILE—AN ANALYSIS OF THE VARIOUS BREEDS FROM THE STANDPOINT OF THE AMATEUR—Egg Laying and Good Appearance

by E. I. Farrington

The same psychology that creates an interest in small pets makes the fuzzy little "Silkies" appeal to many.

The old jest of the commuter’s chicken yard and its nuisances, of the foolish, useless, wandering birds that destroyed your garden and your temper at one fell scratch—these conceptions are going. One is beginning to hear the conversion of the country dwellers adopt the phrase of the poultry stock raiser. It is astonishingly like that of the old-fashioned “horsey” man; that is, the man who followed the shows and discussed points of conformation. But with poultry it is a little different; for, besides the interesting facts about the breeds, and there are a great many interesting breeds, there are the points of breeding by selection to discuss. All over the country, raisers of stock are not only developing attractive breeds, but they are breeding races that lay eggs. You can buy a thoroughbred of any stock, but you can go some places where, just as horses are bred for speed, birds are bred to lay well, or as table fowl.

So poultry keeping has become a favorite recreation, a profitable recreation in these days of the soaring cost of food. The best thing about such a sport is that you can practice it yourself. Professional and business men all over the country are taking it up. Physicians are giving half an hour of personal attention to their flocks each day, and recommending a similar plan to their patients. The old-time neighborhood rivalry as to egg production still endures, but there has come, in addition, a genuine pride in owning finely feathered, aristocratic-looking birds which are a delight to the eye. There is quality in the poultry yard now.

Poultry keeping is one of the few hobbies which pays its way. That may or may not be a matter of importance to the man who rides it, depending upon the fatness of his purse, but it is an interesting point. Even the wealthy poultry keeper finds satisfaction in the fact that his hens keep the egg basket full. And to own a 200-egg hen is to have something to boast about.

It is difficult to say whether the breeding of better poultry has caused the increase in interest, or whether increased interest has raised the standard of breeding. Perhaps it doesn’t matter. At any rate, the fact remains that splendid flocks of pure-bred, well-kept fowls are now to be found throughout the countryside, and particularly within the commuting radius of each large city. A large percentage of the birds seen at the poultry shows come from small, home plants, and are bred largely for recreation and pleasure.

It isn’t necessary, though, that one should have show birds or to exhibit them, in any event. Many amateurs own fowls which might easily prove prize winners, yet never show them. The first important point in assembling a flock of poultry which will delight the eye is uniformity. The average farmer’s flock is a mixture of many breeds and many colors. Some of the cocks are dressed in hues that would rival those of the famous coat which Joseph wore before his brothers sold him into Egypt. By turning a variety of breeds into the poultry melting pot, the farmer thinks he gets more eggs. What he actually gets is a mongrel flock, the sight of which is sufficient to rob any man of whatever poultry-keeping enthusiasm he may have acquired. It is possible that a first cross of pure-bred birds may give extra prolific pullets, but these pullets should never be bred from. Their progeny will be scrubs. That is where the farmer’s system fails.

Those who complain that chickens are uninteresting never saw the expression of personality upon a Plymouth Rock cock objecting to an intrusion in his harem.
A dozen or more hens of the same size and marked practically alike in every way, compose a picture worthy of being put on canvas. Place them on a green lawn or in a clover field or a patch of rye and the setting is complete. The only place where they do not look well is in a garden, the reason being obvious to those who know what a hen can do with her feet. White hens are especially attractive against a background of green, and white varieties of all breeds are always in high favor. The popularity of the White Leghorn shows no sign of being dimmed as the years go by. As an egg machine she is without a rival, as the admirers of all breeds have had to admit. On the private place, though, she is found to possess several faults. She is extremely nervous, much averse to being petted, can fly over any ordinary poultry fence, and makes only a mouthful when she goes to the table at the end of her career.

Two other popular white varieties, the White Plymouth Rocks and the White Wyandottes, are much larger, and are excellent for the table. The White Rock, in particular, is a prime favorite with growers who are fond of roasting-chickens. Both Rocks and Wyandottes are stylish and very handsome when well bred. The snowy feathers of some specimens are almost unbelievably white, while the plumage has a texture which is delightfully soft and fine. These birds are easy to confine, and lay well, but their eggs are brown, a point which counts against them in some sections.

White Orpingtons are of English origin, along with all the Orpingtons, and are such all-around good birds that they have won a large following in the face of a powerful national prejudice against pink legs and white skins. Of course, there are no grounds for this prejudice. If there is any difference at all in the meat, the advantage is on the side of the birds which have light skins. Your French gourmet always picks out that kind.

At any rate, White Orpingtons are to be found on the grounds around hundreds of handsome homes in suburban and near-suburban communities. They seem more popular there than in the rural districts, where, possibly, the prejudice mentioned is not so easily broken down. All the Orpingtons are exceedingly attractive, and have much to recommend them. They lay brown eggs, but often not very dark, and they lay generously. They use their wings but little, and become very friendly with the man or woman who keeps the feed-box full. Black, buff and blue varieties are bred in large and increasing numbers. It would be difficult to discover a more stylish-looking bird than a great Buff Orpington cock. Blue Orpingtons are new, but seem to have come to stay. Just now there is quite a fancy for birds with slate-colored feathers, passing for blue. For many years the Blue Andalusian alone boasted this color, but it appears even among the Leghorns now.

Blue Orpingtons were secured by crossing black and white varieties, a noted English breeder, with a farm in Kent—Mr. R. C. Gilbert by name—being the originator. The first stock imported to this country was brought over by W. H. Depper, of Lincoln, Mass. The Blues have the same characteristics as the other Orpingtons, and are exceptionally ornamental. They make a little less striking appearance on the lawn than the white variety, but they show up well when yaroded, and are very docile. All dark-colored fowls have some advantages over those with white plumage. Their feathers are not so easily soiled, and they are much to be preferred in sections where red clay abounds or where there is any other kind of earth which has a tendency to make stains. When confined in winter, white birds are pretty certain to become soiled, unless an abundance of fresh straw is kept on the floor. Then, too, white chickens make a conspicuous mark for hawks, and are very often gathered in by those predatory birds if allowed their liberty.

While Sicilian Buttercups are not new, like the Blue Orpingtons, most people have never even heard of them. Yet they are making friends at a remarkably rapid rate, and much is being said in their favor. The unique characteristic of the Buttercup is its comb, and it is that which gives the breed its name. This comb is large, and cup-shaped, with points around it like those on a crown. It looks something like a full-blown flower, which led an imaginative breeder to add the Buttercup appellation. The breed hails from Sicily, and one Capt. Josephus Dawes is reported to have made the first importation many years ago. It seems that he bought the birds to supply fresh meat on the voyage home, but they averted the fate he had intended for them by producing eggs with surprising regularity. The captain took them to a farm
owned by him in New York State. Later another American breeder brought over some Sicilians, but for a long time they were bred in the most limited way. Their eggs are white and of good size. The hens are not persistent sitters, and, although not as large as those of the American breeds, are large enough to supply a meal for an average family.

For an all-purpose fowl, it is difficult to surpass the Rhode Island Red, strictly a native breed. No poultry lover can gaze upon a uniform flock of mahogany red birds of this breed without uttering a sigh of admiration. Well-bred Reds of exactly the same shade are wonderfully satisfying. To get a flock of this character is an achievement of which any man or woman may well feel proud. Rhode Island Reds are notoriously hard to breed to type. Only by carefully weeding out all the chickens which do not develop the proper shade can the color be kept uniform. In many flocks a wide variation in shades of red is to be seen, and the effect is not good. The right kind of Reds are splendid, but skill and patience are required to get that kind. If you buy them, and want the best, you will be called upon to write a check, the size of which may surprise you.

Years ago, Light Brahmas were high in favor, but fanciers experimented with them until they lost much of their stamina and hardiness. A few good flocks were maintained in different parts of the country, however, and the breed seems to be coming into the limelight again. The Brahmas are magnificent birds, mammoth as to size, and particularly good winter layers. A two-foot fence will confine them and they seldom wander far. Their black and white plumage is very handsome, and a flock of Light Brahmas is highly ornamental when seen on a lawn. Having feathers on their legs, they are not adapted to situations where they are likely to get into mud, and their houses must be kept clean. Few fowls are tamer or easier to handle, and when dressed they yield almost as much meat as a turkey.

Black Langshans have many of the characteristics of the Brahma, but are not quite so heavy. They are most aristocratic-looking birds, with their rich, glossy plumage and their high carriage. They, too, have feathered legs, but, unlike the Brahmas, they have light-colored skins. Black Langshans are very friendly and content to stay near home. They are good fowls in small numbers for a village poultry plant, and are certain to attract attention because of their striking appearance.

Quite a different sort of bird is the active, high-stepping Cornish fowl. Cornish Games the breed used to be called, but that name conveyed an entirely erroneous impression as to the character of the Cornish fowl. It is not a militant bird at all, but a good, sensible, practical breed. Although the Cornish fowls are good layers of dark-brown eggs, they are more famous as meat producers. The amount of fine, white meat they carry on their broad breasts is astonishing. In appearance the Cornish fowls are unique, for their legs, placed wide apart, are short and thick; their necks are short and their backs are wide, while the tail is nothing to brag about. The newest variety, the White Laced Red, is quite as ornamental as it is useful, and that is saying much. The development of the breed has not been haphazard in any sense. Every characteristic was thought out first, and then attained by persistent effort. Years of work and the closest appli-
We have not died of ennui, as so many of our friends predicted when we left them to come to this far-away farm, but we are finding more vital interest in life every day that we are here. We are developing an orchard, bringing renewed youth to the old trees and making the young ones fairly sprint in their race toward bearing age. We are making a home, at once individual and worth while, and linking our interests in this hill country with the outside world. Success is in sight; we have only to keep up the pace. Health, hope and courage have already come to us.

I came to this region of abandoned farms because I was tired of the restrictions and thraldom in which my part of the world had held me, and any change seemed desirable. I shut my eyes to the seeming isolation and the consequent loss of mental stimulus, willing to pay any price for peace and rest from the babble of the juggernaut of to-day.

Whatever chance there may have been for the latter condition was removed by the coming of Mrs. John. She thought that she, too, was tired of the things she knew. She was—temporarily. Up here her eyes saw the lacks and lapses which mine did not, and she straightway undertook to change them. First she began on me. She declared that she was in love with the John she knew from his writing, and didn't have the remotest idea of caring for the man she found me to be. John, of the pen, was inspiring; he carried her to the clouds, and with him she was content to live in a nook, but she wasn't going to put up with a man who didn't ooze optimism and have a continual supply of faith sufficient for two.

When we drove up the hill to this orchard, which was the pride of my heart, her spirit sank within her. In five minutes she was in tears. The promise of the future she could not see. Trees were trees to her; the fine points of pruning, the dark green foliage of health in the old orchard, and the vigor of the youngsters on the hill above them did not impress her. She saw only the need of paint and plaster; the lack of furniture and furnishings. She must have things, and have them right away. A rug and new shades were more important in her eyes than the fertilizer for the trees which were to provide the money to buy them.

For months there was an undertone of unhappiness, the reason of which we could not fathom. Often it happened that after a drive to the village or through the country, we would return submerged in gloom. Abandoned farms mean abandoned farmers,—a community given over to hopelessness. An air of gloom and dejection pervades the place. Unpainted buildings, chickens running in the front yard, farm machinery left out in the rain, unkempt gardens met us everywhere. Even at home we saw some of these things, and Mrs. John feared that I had fallen into the rut of not caring. It began to dawn on us that we had not only to lift ourselves, but our surroundings as well, up to the land of hope. We must supply the enthusiasm, the life and vigor of everyone on the place. So we began to cultivate enthusiasm as assiduously as we cultivated our cabbages. The response was prompt, but even yet things were done only as we supplied the initiative. The very men who helped to plant and harvest our potatoes bought their own supply from us; the helpers in the orchard and the packing house got their apples from us, although they all had land and bearing trees of their own, and could not afford to buy. They lacked the energy to plant and spray and harvest.

This is not intended as an indictment of the farmers around us. Few people are able to rise above their environment, and the very ones who merely exist in a listless community would be wide awake in a region of activity. Few country people have the (Continued on page 203)
Chapter II

The first thing we did this blustery, wintry afternoon at Mrs. Denton's, on the occasion—(to speak by the book; I am getting a fiend for order and due form)—of the regular monthly meeting of the Garden Club, was to listen to the report of the Program Committee—and then accept and adopt it. And I have been one of this committee, so I can assure you, if you need assuring, that this report was carefully prepared, and that said committee has a job that is no sinecure. Indeed, I think I never labored so over anything in all my life as over these programs, trying to make everything fit in with everything else, and worrying about getting everything in and in the right and timely place! Oh, what a task!

We had, of course, to announce immediately the dates for all the shows and competitions for the entire year, so that everyone might be making preparations accordingly; and then we had to lay out in a general way subjects that would be at least first cousin to each of these shows, for the month in which each is to come. And then we had to think about getting everything else that should be considered by such an efficient organization as ours is to be, in the place where it will be most helpful—which does not mean always in exactly the timely place, for, of course, much in garden practice has to be so forehanded that one loses account of actual time altogether—at least, I do.

But that's another story; the rules and the program for the year are the things I must hurry up and get down while it is all fresh in my mind, so I may be sure of having it right for the printer tomorrow. For we are to have it printed, and every member is to have a copy, and then we are all supposed to keep them hung up or somewhere convenient for consultation—and to govern our gardens and ourselves accordingly.

Program of Exhibitions and Shows

April.—Exhibition of bulb flowers.
1st prize for best showing of greatest variety.
2d prize for best flowers; any one variety.
3d prize for earliest flowers.

May.—Exhibition of German iris and peonies.
1st, 2d and 3d prizes for each.

June.—Rose Show.—Japanese iris to be shown also.
1st, 2d and 3d for best six roses, one variety.
1st, 2d and 3d for best six roses, more than one variety.

Special professional growers' prize of $5 for best display, one or more varieties. (Open to members' gardeners.)
1st, 2d and 3d for iris.
1st, 2d and 3d for best display, any other hardy flowers.

Prizes are offered by individuals in the Club as follows:

For the best quart of strawberries.—A book on small fruits.
For the best peck of green peas.—One dozen carved garden stakes.
For the best pansies.—A cut glass pansy bowl.
For the best assorted vegetables.—A gathering basket.

On or about June 15 the first visits for judging of gardens and material in the competitions will be made. Last day for entry, June 10.

July.—Exhibition of sweet peas.
On or about July 15 second visits by judges in the competitions.

August.—Exhibition of annuals.
1st, 2d and 3d for best general exhibit.
1st, 2d and 3d for best showing, any one variety.
First showing perennials raised from seed; each entry to consist of six plants in pots, with date of sowing, variety, and all necessary information given.

On or about August 15, third round of visits by judges in the competitions.

September Harvest Show.—Any and all garden products.
Fresh flowers, fruits, vegetables: canned fruits, vegetables, jellies, wines, syrups, etc.; 1st, 2d and 3d in each division.
1st, 2d and 3d for best collection fresh vegetables in carrier basket.

Special professional growers' prize of $5 for best collection of the show.

Prizes are offered by individuals of the Club as follows:
For the best six egg-plant—Collection of 12 hybrid tea roses.
For the best six heads Savoy cabbage—Dollar's worth of seed.

(Continued on page 202)
WHEN we bought our house six years ago there were several alterations to make and a few additions, and three weeks only to do it all in; by that time our furniture had to be away from the New York apartments. Such weeks of confusion as they were. We thought the dirty work should all be done before the furniture arrived, and, intending it to be our home all the year round, a heating system had to be installed; electric light seemed a necessity; much of the window glass was broken and the sashes stuck with paint; several recently cut doorways were to be blocked up, and D. wanted two bed-rooms thrown into one so the summer wind might blow through our room from end to end.

Four posts that supported the central part of the house were of soft wood and, perhaps, unsound; the girders resting on them seemed to have settled somewhat, for diagonal cracks showed in the walls of the central hall-way. Consequently, jack-screws were set in the cellar, one under each of the central girders, and the weight bodily lifted from the old wood posts. While the men were at this below, I walked from room to room, and had the satisfaction of seeing the cracks gradually close. An inch or two we must have raised it; we went as far as we dared, but if I were to do it now, I should be less timid, and "jack" until a mason's level showed the floors absolutely true.

It seems that in old houses like this the floors are generally somewhat sunken in the center, for the outer stone walls remain rigid and the interior wooden posts have been renewed once or twice perhaps, and the new posts not wedged up quite tight, so when the old are knocked away the girders settle a little. Such a process had occurred here, and, determining to end it, we installed six cast-iron columns taken from a hotel that was being torn down. The house will not settle again.

Electric wiring was extremely difficult. The floors were of wide, two-inch planks, each tongued into a groove in the edge of the next, so they could not be opened without damage. The oak framing of the outside walls was filled solid in brick with no opening places for the wires; at the level of the second floor there was a heavy sill or girt in both outside walls and partitions, so wires could not be "fished" or pulled up from below, as they can be in a modern house. I doubt the wisdom of wiring such a building; there is too much cutting. Candles and lamps have their attraction; but perhaps this is only a man's point of view.

The steam fitting was comparatively simple. With the exception of the kitchen, there were four chimneys of two flues each, and but seven fireplaces; ergo, there was one empty flue, and the chimney problem was solved. For safety, we opened the front of the flue from the cellar to the second floor and lined it with the standard rectangular terra-cotta pipe known as "flue-lining." The vertical steam risers we ran through the closets whenever we could, or in angles of the chimney-breasts. We tried to place all the radiators where they would not be conspicuous.

Two great Baltimore heaters had been set in front of the dining and drawing-room fireplaces and the openings boarded up behind them, so these, of course, we could remove. The mantels, fortunately, had never been damaged, and, after we had been in the house six months or so, a discovery was made concerning them, which, like every unexpected find in an old house, was disproportionately exciting.

One morning I was tinkering with the boiler in the cellar when I chanced to see what seemed to be several pieces of thick slate apparently coated with stove-blacking. I was at a loss to account for them; curiosity led me to rub off a little of the blacking, and I was surprised to find I had uncovered a piece of beautifully veined
gray marble.

Now, it seemed to me the drawing-room hearth was of just that peculiar marble, and I took the piece up for comparison. It proved quite the same, and, moreover, it corresponded in width with the facing, at that time a plastered affair, with crude blue stenciled designs. Excited, I called D. How we ran-sacked that cellar! Several more pieces came to light, and some of them were of brownstone like the dining-room puzzles! In the end we had the uprights of the dining-room facing entire and those of the drawing-room, with the exception of a fragment two inches long or so. What had become of the lintels puzzled us.

A few days later D. called me to the kitchen.

“What on earth is that flat thing they've put under the range?” she said. “Can't we get it out?”

With a table-leaf I pried up the range an inch or so and pulled it out, and another like it.

“The lintels!” we shouted. “Yay! Hallelujah! We've found 'em!”

We capered about, idiotically, enthusiastically!

Black they were, but unbroken. Ah! we knew the excited joy of the archaeologist who, digging through buried cities, finds a strange inscription or a perfect bas-relief! What was the history of those facings? Were they taken down merely to serve as foot-stool for an apathetic kitchen range—modern ingenuity victorious over ancient aesthetics? Well, Art came into her own again, and the old facings are now where they belong.

As to the foundationless range, it developed that a new floor had been laid, lapping over the old stone hearth, so we took it up and exposed the gray flat stones. The wide fireplace had a curious set of wooden doors, doubtless closed when the fire was not lighted, to keep ashes from blowing into the room. The new floor held them shut, and when it was cut away we opened them. There was the old fireplace just as it used to be; the great iron crane hanging in sockets let into the side wall. It was so curiously interesting that we resolved some day to build another kitchen and turn that into a smoking-room. Meanwhile we use the great fireplace for ventilation. The doors were lifted from their hinges and the range set back into the opening, which is so high that it acts as a hood to gather the cooking smells and draw them up the chimney. The iron stovepipe is carried to the top, and heats the air around it, causing a steady draught up and out from the kitchen. The new position of the range gives more room, too, and all without destroying the old work in the least. In fact, we could restore the mantel-shelf where it had been hacked away for the stovepipe and plaster up the hole above where the pipe had entered the flue.

Those early days of housekeeping! How enthusiastically we plunged into restoration and development! Layers of paper were stripped from the walls, and we painted them or hung new paper more in keeping. D. was the motive force in all this. My interests were rather out-doors, so when something appealed to her
irresistibly she forced the situation. The hall had been hung in a green burlap, which I pretended to admire because I thought we had done enough to the house for the time being. D. used to tweak any loose corner when she happened to think of it, and it came loose so easily! One day she tore off an entire side wall. That settled it. I had to acknowledge defeat. I confessed that the queer forms and long, tenuous points that it brought out bothered me, too, above the arch over the foot of the stairs, for instance, and the triangle at the side of the first flight. Samples of many wall-papers were tried before we learned that the finest treatment was in pure white with the dark color of furniture and banisters silhouetted against it. It is several years now since we painted it white; long enough to convince me we were right in eliminating all papers or colors.

The dining and drawing-rooms did not present the same difficulty. The windows paneled beneath to the floors; the doors and the mass of the mantel each was a rectangle resting on the floor; the ceiling, with its delicately moulded cornices, of course, horizontal. With no difficult elements there was a wide choice in wall treatment. The dining-room is now papered in pale gray and white with foolish little repeating landscapes such as old papers have; the floor is gray, and the only color is in the rug; the various platters hung on the walls, the mahogany of the furniture, and perhaps a mass of flowers on the table. The table was the rankest yellow oak, but many coats of white paint have done away with that; a little scheme of D.'s, I think, to eliminate ponderous tablecloths.

When many layers of paper were removed from the drawing-room walls, the plaster proved to be rough-sanded and colored a warm yellow ochre, with that singular clearness colored plaster acquires when the pigment is mixed with it before it is troweled on the walls. This was too rare and beautiful to cover with paper, so we let it remain, and worked through one Sunday afternoon painting out various white smears and patches with yellow water-color. The ceiling had always been white, and the painters were none too careful with their splashings. The effect was altogether pleasing.

It is a large room, but we had a carpet which seemed sufficient for it, of a dull, warm pink that harmonized perfectly with the wall color and with several Eastern rugs designed to go there. Accordingly, the carpet went to the cleaners; but it returned a pale solferino hideously out of key with everything we had. What they did to it I do not know. We washed a small piece and a lathery something seemed to exude. A day's bleaching in the sun turned the piece a soft golden brown! This was not at all what we wanted, of course, but if it turned from pale solferino to brown, then in between it must have reached the warm, dull pink desired. Accordingly, the entire carpet was spread on the grass, a hose played on it for two hours, and then left in the sun. The lathery washings killed the grass, but the color softened gradually until it was just as it had been originally.

Then a new difficulty developed, for there was not enough of it by ten yards! The double drawing-room is enormous, and of course it was impossible to buy more of exactly the color. Finally, in laying it, to make the most of what there was, we left out great squares where the rugs were to go, and nailed quilted paper there. The rugs cannot be moved without a sad display.

The old mahogany chairs and sofa seats upholstered in warm pink velour or a delicate brocade, are in perfect key. The color scheme is:
- Warm pink—carpet, chairs;
- Warm pinkish brown—rugs;
- Dull yellow ochre—walls;
- White—ceiling and woodwork;
- Mahogany—furniture;
- With small accents of black and clear colors in vases or the details of hangings.

The one large painting in the room happens to echo all these colors; it is apr... (Cont., page 207)
A Bounteous Garden in One Plant

THE WONDERFUL DEVELOPMENTS IN SWEET PEAS THAT HAVE GONE TO PRODUCE THE GREAT IMPROVEMENTS IN FORM AND COLOR NOTED RECENTLY—HOW TO GROW THEM SUCCESSFULLY, WITH HINTS TO FORM NEW VARIETIES

by Mary Richards Gray

Photographs by Courtesy of C. C. Morse

Easy to grow, taking but little time and care, and providing a wealth and variety of fragrant blossoms all summer long—that is the sweet pea. The flowers were developed by seed selection, and from this type the first improvements were made, chiefly to get color variation. These improvements were known as the grandiflora variety. At about the same time experimenters caused still further variations. The smooth standards of the original type, which were flat and erect, lost their rigid lines and became wavy and drooping. The wings, which hung over the keel, also became wavy, and the segments enclosing the flower organs expanded until the stamens and stigma protruded. This was the Spencer type, now most assimilably sought after and of astonishing variety and beauty.

The Unwin type, developed about this time, has wavy wings and standard, but the keel is closed, as in the original form, and so this variety is not possible for experimen-

Twelve years ago it was a little stiff, inconspicuous flower; now it is so improved that it may be called "gorgeous." Its colors run through most of the tints of the rainbow in wonderful diversity (with the possible exception of deep yellows, pure blues or deep scarlet), although it is said that this last year has achieved this shade.

When he picks up his catalog, the beginner will probably be confused by the terms "Grandiflora," "Unwin," and "Spencer" varieties. Perhaps a word or two may enlighten the amateur. You know the flowers of the locust or the wistaria; that was what the original sweet pea was like. It was of but two deep colors and had generally two flowers on a stem. To understand the improvements made in this flower you should know what the technical terms are. The standard is that part of the corolla raised upright as a background for the rest of the flower; two petals more fold over or droop, and are known as the wings; between them, sometimes concealed entirely, is the keel. It looks like a boat keel, and is composed of two petals inclosing the stigma and stamens, which are curved upward. In this inconspicuous original flower the keel was closed, and cross fertilization was impossible. The flowers were developed by seed selection, and from this type the first improvements were made, chiefly to get color variation. These improvements were known as the grandiflora variety.

At about the same time experimenters caused still further variations. The smooth standards of the original type, which were flat and erect, lost their rigid lines and became wavy and drooping. The wings, which hung over the keel, also became wavy, and the segments enclosing the flower organs expanded until the stamens and stigma protruded. This was the Spencer type, now most assimilably sought after and of astonishing variety and beauty.

The Unwin type, developed about this time, has wavy wings and standard, but the keel is closed, as in the original form, and so this variety is not possible for experimen-
a preventive against cut-worm pests. This is often done in the fall, and is ready for either spring or fall planting. The recent developments of soil inoculation are of value with the culture of sweet peas, in that the qualities of nitrogen fixing bacteria that may be purchased add materially to the growth of sweet peas—a leguminous crop.

Next for the actual sowing. Very often the seeds are sown in the autumn and lie dormant until spring awakens them. They are sown about five inches deep and thicker than the spring sown. When sown in the spring they must be put out as early as possible—as soon as the soil can be properly worked. If a small trench is run, about four inches deep and of a little greater width, and the seeds are scattered thinly over this area and then firmed tightly, good results will follow. But the latest system to be developed with considerable success is pot sowing in the ordinary three or four-inch pot, using a lighter soil than that where the plants are eventually to grow, sowing four or five seeds. In the greenhouse, a well-protected cold-frame, or a mild hotbed, these pots may be set out toward the end of the winter. Greater warmth will cause the early flourishing of the plants, but they should be kept as stocky as possible. These may be set out from the middle of March as late as the first part of May at intervals, so that there may be a succession of bloom. Begin early, but not recklessly early. Without disturbing the roots, plant these clumps from the pots in the prepared soil. Allow about a foot and a half between clumps. With the new paper pots the plants may be thinned out in the cold-frame to the standardized growth, and then put in a permanent position without disturbing the roots. When sown outdoors, thin the plants to distances of five or six inches apart—space counts for strong growth. When pots are set out, or when spring-planted seeds need thinning, prepare your supports. The majority say use brush. Twigs cut from underbrush are decidedly successful, and the vines clamber over them until they are well covered. Chicken wire stretched behind the rows is winning in favor. It is, at least, a little less disorderly. The advice, "buy the best seed from reputable dealers" is truly worth while with sweet peas. The slight extra expense is a saving, and do not blame the dealer for some lack of results. You may find that the seeds themselves need chipping or soaking. The darker colored flowers have extremely thick shells, and when spring planting or planting in pots is resorted to, this shell should be chipped with the knife, exposing the embryo, but being careful not to cut the elementary rootlet part. Some soak the seeds in hot water over night and gain good results. For fall planting this is not necessary.

When the plants are once up, all your care is a little stirring of the soil; frequent and copious applications of water and liquid manure at intervals. The enemies you need to combat are aphids and mildew. Your tobacco emulsion will drive away the aphids, and a dusting of soot before flowering and once a month will act as a mildew preventive. Attack mildew with Bordeaux Mixture.

A final warning: When you seek for the garden position of sweet peas, don’t stick them up against a brick wall where they will be burned in July and August, and let them have some little shade during the “dog days.” Also,

(Continued on page 221)
Homes that Architects have Built for Themselves

THE SUMMIT HOME OF MR. MAC NEILLE, WHEREIN IMPORTANT PRINCIPLES FOR HOUSE COMFORT ARE REVEALED—THE VALUE OF TAKING TIME AND USING THE BEST MATERIALS

BY PERRY R. MAC NEILLE

If I were asked what I could claim most confidently as the supreme merit of my house, I should say its restfulness and its complete suitability to my family’s requirements and mode of life; it fits us, and we feel “at home” when we are in it.

It is not my intention to dwell upon the features of the house, which I regard as beautiful, as beauty is so much a matter of personal taste and must vindicate itself without argument or defense. As Prof. Ware once said: “To those who prefer mince pie it is useless to argue the finer flavor of apple pie.”

The simple lines of the Italian design of the exterior form for us the base to which we can add, as the years pass, the different shrubs and trees that will complete a design of which now only a part is finished.

The house has been placed so that it has an extended valley view, and the grading around it has been done so that on two sides one can step directly upon the lawn from the windows or the piazza. On the other two sides the ground falls away so that ample windows light the cellar rooms, and even a garage is made possible underneath the dining-room.

Extreme simplicity characterizes the planning of the house. The
The living-room is finished in soft brown, which makes an excellent background for tapestry hangings. An interesting feature is the built-in bookcases flanking the window. Italian furniture is in artistic harmony with the house design.

rooms on the first floor are few, but well shaped, and the waste space of excessive halls and passages avoided.

The living-room with soft brown walls as a background for tapestry and paintings, book shelves filled, as our friend said, with everything from "Happy Hawkins" to the "Geological Survey of New Jersey, and furniture brought from the old houses of Italy, is to us pleasing and restful. Others may prefer greater profusion, chairs more comfortable and less artistic, and colors more stimulating and vivid.

To the planning of the practical portions of our house we gave great thought—not only my wife and I, but my partner. In fact, he was pestered to such an extent that he claims I was the most troublesome client the office ever had, and that if our other clients were like me we would soon be driven from our profession.

This minute study and thought on our part has

Examination of the plans reveals an absence of waste hall space and a great convenience of arrangement, some of the elements of which are: No projecting closets, cupboard shelves accessible from both kitchen and pantry, and windows on both sides of all rooms.
There is a considerable decorative quality in the window disposal, which does not conflict with utility. Such shutters have the added value of awnings.

Recessed tympanum arches in the doorways and lower windows give a simple decorative quality in their shadow lines. The architectural ornament is well chosen also.

not resulted, I think, in a better house either artistically or in general plan, nor has it produced a house of increased value to anyone except ourselves; but it has resulted in a house that fits the requirements of our family and of our mode of life almost perfectly.

The sleeping balcony is sunny; has the choicest view, and is at the same time sheltered from the storms. It opens from and is equally available to a bedroom and the upstairs sitting room, and has a waterproof floor of cork composition, which is warm to step upon.

The butler's pantry is commodious; has a sink set high enough to avoid stooping over it, and has some of the shelves arranged with double doors, one set opening into the pantry and the other opening into the kitchen. This saves steps when the dishes are needed in the kitchen.

The kitchen has a concrete floor covered with linoleum, through which an ant, much less a mouse, can find no way. The kitchen closet has a window with a marble slab beneath for mixing pastry, and the rear porch is guarded and fitted with netting so that it can be used as an out-door pantry in the fall and spring.

Soiled clothes have a comfortable and speedy passage through a chute with openings on two floors into a well-ventilated and light bin in the laundry. The hot water passes from the kitchen boiler through an automatic gas heater that adds any heat necessary to bring it to a given

(Continued on page 206)
Crops of Quality for the Home

ROOT VEGETABLES AND THEIR CULTIVATION — PROPER SOIL CONDITIONS ARE ESSENTIAL — CULTURAL DIRECTIONS FOR CARROTS, RADISHES, PARSNIPS, BEETS, ETC.

By D. R. Edson

The various root vegetables, beets, carrots, turnips and similar ones, are easy to grow. But as a rule one finds them poorer in quality, compared to what they ought to be, than most of the other garden vegetables. Without doubt, one reason for this state of affairs is that, while green peas, string beans or cauliflower — once they have gone past the proper stage — can hardly be made use of, beets and carrots can be used, if the cook will boil them long enough, thus destroying any flavor which they may have had originally. There is no reason why the root vegetables, as well as the salad plants, should lack either in quality or supply.

The root crops require soil that is especially well prepared for several reasons. In the first place, the majority of them have, aside from the tap root, which strikes directly down into the soil, a feeding system composed only of comparatively short, fine rootlets, which cannot travel as far as can the roots of corn or tomatoes, for instance, in search of their food supplies. Then the soil should be so free from lumps or stones, and so finely pulverized, that the growing roots can expand freely and develop naturally without any restriction; otherwise, a very large portion of the crop is sure to be distorted or "spangling" in appearance. The quality of the crops may be injured further by the presence of deleterious substances in the soil, with which, as they grow deeper, they will come into direct contact. Fresh manures, decaying vegetable matter, such as that from green crops plowed under, and, in a number of cases, lime too recently applied are apt to cause scab or various sorts of distorted and stunted specimens among the root crops.

Among the root crops are included, of course, those vegetables the roots of which form the edible portion, artichokes, beets, carrots, kohlrabi, onions, leeks, parsnips, potatoes, radish, salsify and turnip,—the kohlrabi being a sort of an outcast,—it is not a root crop in the sense of growing on or in the ground, but certainly one can designate it as belonging in the leaf crop class or in the fruit crop class. It is, in fact, a sort of an overgrown turnip, with ambitions in the direction of becoming a cabbage.

These root vegetables, with the exception of potatoes, are all alike in several respects. They are all quite hardy, and can be planted practically as soon as the ground can be got into condition; they are all planted in continuous drills,—rows quite near together,—12 to 15 inches for beets,—carrots, onions, radishes and turnip, and 15 to 20 for kohlrabi, parsnip and salsify,—the two latter especially should be put on rich soil 18 inches at least apart,—and even then the foliage will completely cover the ground. As all of these things may be put in at the same time, and with very little adjustment to the seed drill, it is well in planning the garden to put them together in one group. But the beets, carrots, kohlrabi, radishes and turnips should be placed next to each other, as they will occupy the ground but part of the season, and the succession crops can be sown when they are removed. The onions, parsnips and salsify, of course, will stay in through the entire season. With leeks, it is better to start them in a seed-bed and set out later. It is a good plan, too, where there is any choice in the matter, to have these things in that part of the garden which is farthest away from the house, as they are not gathered frequently, nor do they require as careful watching in regard to insects as the various leaf and fruit crops.

The soil for root crops should not be made too rich. There is no practical danger of getting too much phosphoric acid or potash, but a super-abundance of nitrogen will cause an excessive growth of top and a sub-normal root development. And yet these crops need nitrogen most during the early stages of development, when, on account of the cold in the soil, and the fact that the organic matter has not yet had a chance to decompose, there is usually a shortage of nitrogen. The result is that where a heavy application of manure is relied upon alone for the root crops they have too little nitrogen during the early stages of growth, when it is most needed, and too much when they are maturing, and do not need it. So you will find it a good scheme, in planning your vegetable garden, to rely largely upon commercial fertilizers for that part of your garden in which the root crops are to go. If you can, buy, or, which is better, mix up for yourself, a 4-8-10 mixture and use it on ground heavily manured preferably the year before or early in the spring, at the rate of 1,000 to 1,500 pounds per acre. And after the root crops are well under way, preferably a week or so after they have been thinned out, give a light application of nitrate of soda, the nitrogen in which is immediately available, to induce a strong start.

And also, as it is essential to have perfectly straight rows, the seed-bed should be made as fine and level as it can be by the use of a steel garden rake. Unless there is some good reason for not doing so, plant so as the sorts with very fine seeds, such as onions, carrots and turnips come next to each other. In this way they can all be planted together before the depth of the seeder has to be regulated for the larger seeds, such as beets, spinach, swiss chard and parsnips. The former should be planted only a quarter (Continued on page 213)
As a prime requisite, our home must look upon a beautiful view. Here, beyond as far as the eye could reach, rose hills draped in Autumn’s most exquisite mantle.

Our house is built; we’ve lived in it long enough to have tried it out. Now, as I look back on the experiences we had in plodding up the rocky road to the making of a country home, I recollect many incidents—some mistakes, some successful short cuts—that may act as guide posts for the others who are planning for the delights of rural life.

Our search for a building site carried us far and wide. Our first requisite was a good view; then David wanted it to be within commuting distance; finally, the air must be bracing the year round on account of the children. Hence the nomadic pursuit of our ideal. But success, as often, came unexpectedly.

Three years ago, while visiting in a place noted for its farming lands, we started out for a cross-country walk, and finally found ourselves on a high hill almost surrounded by a valley. Beyond, as far as the eye could reach, rose hills draped with autumn’s most exquisite mantle. I laid my hand on David’s arm. “Look!” I cried; “Isn’t this fairyland?” “It really seems as though by magic we have been led to the site for our home,” David exclaimed, over the beauty of the view, and added with an air of bravado: “Within a month this land will be ours,” and we went on our way rejoicing.

I suppose if we had been old and prosy we would have carefully considered all the obstacles which might arise from living in such an isolated spot; and then have decided whether, for the sake of its beauty, they would be worth surmounting. Did we consider the outrageously steep and iridescently humpy road which could only be improved by giant dentistry and corresponding expense? Never. I will modify that—not until one of our neighboring landowners refused to pay his share. Did the question of water supply and lighting trouble us? Not at all; at least not until we tried to secure these necessities.

After we had bought the land—some six acres of meadow and woodland—the water supply was the first thing to consider. An artesian well had to be drilled at a cost of two dollars a foot.

I ran up the hill to be present at the crucial moment. I sat on a rock which we had placed in the center of the site where the house was to be. But was the house to be? That was the question: “To be or not to be,” my brain kept saying, till suddenly there was a shock. A quick test was made of the flow. “Oceans of water!” yelled the engineer; “Enough to drown you!”

We installed a 2,000 air-pressure tank, motor and a gasoline engine. When electricity was available we could joyfully discard the engine. We found that the mistake we made in our water supply was placing the tank at the bottom of the hill thirty-five feet below the level of the cellar floor, thereby necessitating a greater air-pressure in the tank to overcome the thirty-five-foot gravity, but on the whole the system has been satisfactory.

Now we could turn our thoughts to the plans for the house. With regard to its location, we were fortunate in every respect. The property lay due east and west, while the best view looked toward the northeast. Placing our house across the corner of the property, the length of the house ran northwest and southeast. Brining the kitchen to the front, we gave the important rooms the best outlook, and, as the living-room and master’s bed-room above took up the entire southeast end of the house, they commanded the distant view, the sun and the prevailing breeze.

We had spent many hours since buying the land in looking over books and magazines for suggestions for the house. This does not mean that our minds were barren on the subject, for everyone, from the cave dweller to the foremost architect, has had dreams of certain features which he longs to carry out in his home, and which reflect his character. I never remember having seen a thatched roof, except in the illustrations of Andrew Lang’s Fairy Books, which I devoured volume after volume. The thatched roof, from under which might emerge either enchanted princes or witches, grew to be the symbol of all impossibly delicious romance.

Up the Hill to Our House

THE TRUE STORY OF THE JOYS AND DESPAIRS IN THE LABOR OF MAKING A HOME IN THE COUNTRY

BY MARTHA MCLEOD

Scientists claim that the earth is largely composed of water. I wonder if any of them have tried to prove their theory by drilling a well. When the drill had descended 200 feet, and still no water, our spirits and money sank with it. We labored on, however, and on reaching 225 feet, water was joyfully declared, but to our sorrow, when the flow was tested, there proved to be a supply of only four gallons a minute. What should we do; drill immediately till water came and our funds had gone, or should we blast?

In the last case, only one of two things could happen: we would either have a bountiful supply of water, or the well would be ruined. I wildly suggested to David to leave matters as they were, and get along with the trickle of water from the well, and use the brook which lay 100 feet from the house down a steep hill, for our daily plunges. He looked at me anxiously to see if the strain had drilled a hole in my brain, and gently reminded me that the brook dried up in summer and froze in winter. When the morning arrived upon which we had decided to blast,
“I want a thatched roof,” I declared, but David reminded me that we were living in the Twentieth Century and one hour from New York. I was considered quite unreasonable, but during a visit to Long Island I saw a roof with shingles laid to imitate thatching. The style of the house delighted us, and for hours we sat on a fence opposite, mentally building our house and adapting many attractive details of the one before us. The trellis work around the windows, though as yet undressed, was most suggestive of the tangle of roses to come. We decided that this style would be in excellent harmony with our landscape. Our architect worked out this idea, and then we turned our thoughts to the interior. I tried to describe by various wild notions of my arms the general plan for the living-room, hall and dining-room; also for the master’s bedroom. David drew with his pencil more discreet and tangible figures of his special desires; the inglenook, fireplace and wainscoting. Opposite the entrance we placed a French casement door, framing in this way an exquisite picture of hills and valley. Between the living-room, on the right of the hall and the dining-room, was a large doorway, that, having felt the bigness of the wonderful outdoor world, we would not experience the cramped sensation which one so often does on entering the front door. I indulged in surreptitious dreams of dances to which the ground-floor plan was so well adapted. The French casement door would also tend to mingle home and nature. The casement windows in groups of three on either side of the living-room, and the two small ones on the sides of the fireplace, allowed a breeze to circulate to cool one on the hottest summer day. Wishing to insure the absolute healthfulness of our home, we planned a cellar 8 feet deep under the entire house. It was well ventilated by sun and air from two windows, besides those in the adjoining laundry.

Our builder jocosely remarked that in an emergency, we could have a good extra bedroom in the cellar. Though we doubted the capacity of the drains to keep it dry, we have since found that by placing traps in each drain the hardest rainstorm could do no damage. In some ways the attic resembled the cellar, being large and light, and covering half of the house. A generous part of my childhood days was spent in an attic play-room, and there, from my first steps, I valiantly followed my brothers in their gymnastic feats. Our children, we were determined, should know the same joy. Annihilating the rather miscreant impulse to place two bed-rooms in the attic, we left it free for the rope ladders, trapeze, shout and rompings of the children. A most comfortable feature of the house was the arrangement of the master’s bedroom and adjoining nursery. Instead of making a doorway in the wall, the rooms were entirely separated by closets. In my closet we put two doors, thereby allowing me to go into the nursery, without passing through the hall. In case of sickness, both doors could be left open, or, on being closed, I had entire quiet and privacy. Another thing that made this even more complete was a door in the hall, closing off the master’s suite. In this suite, besides the bedroom, was a boudoir, also a large closet or minute dressing-room, as one would wish to call it, and a bathroom which is comfortable in size and appointments. A sleeping porch opened through a French casement door from the bathroom. Here was a delight-fully cool retreat on a warm summer afternoon, when the sun hid around the corner of the house. Furnished with pretty wicker furniture, plants and screens, it would tempt one to doze away many a sultry afternoon.

It is surprising how dependent one becomes upon the use of a porch of this kind for sleeping, and there are comparatively few months when one cannot take advantage of this refreshing outdoor rest.

The land on which our house stood was entirely unimproved; we therefore decided to consult a prominent landscape architect, that he might show by a planting-plan how to achieve the results of which we had an indistinct vision. It was money well invested, for with that I was able easily and correctly to lay out the grounds, which would otherwise have been most difficult.

An old stone fence would have to be removed to build the road, and where our future lawn was to be were innumerable stumps of dead trees, vines and stones. There were several huge mounds of earth which were left from the cellar excavations, and the four acres which we wished to cultivate were covered with rocks and weeds. David had no time to superintend the improvement of the land, and we engaged a foreman through a contractor, who also supplied us with Italians. All our work was to be carried on by the day. We explained to him that our plan was to have only the necessary work done to make the place livable. A short time after they had been at work we went over late one afternoon to see what had been accomplished. Imagine our disgust when we found a small space on one side of the house graded and smoothed to a parlor finish, while the rest looked as
I wanted a thatched roof, but had never seen one except in the illustrations of Andrew Lang's Fairy Books, until on a visit to Long Island I saw a roof with shingles laid to imitate thatching. That was the way our house was finally built.

though a hurricane had struck it, and half of the money gone which we could spend on the whole place.

We complained to the contractor of the incompetence, if not actual graft of our foreman. He said he understood the matter thoroughly, as the foreman had been a city-bred ex-policeman.

The result of our conversation was that we would continue to employ five of the Italians and that I should superintend the labor.

I will always look back with delight on the splendid way in which my Italians worked. In the short time they were with me, we systematically cleared off piles of stones from the five acres, made a respectable road and accomplished a large amount of grading about the house.

I am sure many women would find this overseeing of their outdoor work interesting and delightful, and the results both satisfactory and economical.

Late in the spring I reluctantly let my gang go, and for that summer we lived on our place without making further improvements. During this time, every evening as we sat on the piazza, we pointed out to each other the many things that needed attention, and fully as many times the farmers, expert and otherwise, advised us how to alter these matters, and of course all the suggestions varied.

Finally I decided that if, with my lack of experience, I had to superintend the cultivation, I would get professional advice. I went to a well-known authority on scientific farming, and was told minutely how and when to fertilize the land, put in condition our old apple trees and sow the grass seed. I will briefly give the facts. In April we ploughed up all the land and harrowed it with a large tooth harrow; then applied basic slag at the rate of 600 pounds per acre. This contains 40% of lime, as well as a large percentage of phosphoric acid, which is essential for the lawn and pasture. When that was harrowed in until the soil was quite fine, sulphate of potash was sown over the land, 3/4 of a pound to 100 square feet, and again we used the harrow. The land was now ready for the sowing of crimson clover. This brings nitrogen into the soil when ploughed under and paves the way for a splendid lawn and pasture. We

(Continued on page 218)
In nearly every garden the frames are frequently the most neglected part of the equipment. It is quite the usual thing to employ them for only a few weeks in the spring, when starting the early plants for transplanting outside later, and to let them lie idle the rest of the year.

The frames, properly handled, not only should be in use the greater part of the year, but offer the greatest opportunity for intensive and out-of-season gardening. Moreover, being a very expensive part of the garden equipment, they should be made use of to the fullest possible extent. Efficiency is desirable in the garden no less than in the office and in the household.

Everyone who has worked with frames knows that it is little more trouble to ventilate, water and care for a "string" of several full of plants, than to look out for two or three frames with a few boxes of seedlings and transplanted stuff that only half fills them. Why then be contented with just your small supply of garden plants and some radishes, most of which probably get overgrown before you have time to eat them, when practically the same equipment, managed a little differently, might give you an advance supply of vegetables from early in the season until clear up to the time you will need them again for starting your fall frame crops? If you are going to bother with frames at all, make them yield enough to have it worth your while.

For greater clearness, let us now consider a concrete illustration; let us take an average-sized frame, holding five standard 3 x 6 ft. sash. You plan to put the frames into operation as soon as the days begin to warm up, some five or six weeks before planting can be done outside,—which will be about the first of March for New York or north of it. A few flats of lettuce, cabbage, and the other hardy, early vegetables will be started, and possibly one or more of the remaining frames, if any are available, sown to radishes or set out to lettuce, if one has had some way of starting the plants earlier indoors. A little later the tenderer things, such as tomatoes, peppers and egg-plants, are sown, and all are transplanted either to other flats or directly into the frames,—all under the glass sash. The frames are kept crowded full, if not actually overcrowded for several weeks, a supply of plants,—probably over-abundant—is obtained, and then as warmer weather comes on, the sashes are gradually laid to one side, and the frames are allowed to grow up to an unsightly mass of weeds. Haven't you seen it happen?

If you want to get out of this rut; if you want your frames to produce for you up to their full capacity, there are two things which you must apprehend at the outset. First, that some of the hardy things, such as cabbage and lettuce plants, or radishes and lettuce, after being once well started and "hardened off," will stand a...

Hotbed and Coldframe Gardening

Maximum results are possible with limited space and equipment—an advance supply of vegetables throughout the year—how to construct and prepare the beds

By F. F. Rockwell

Entron's Note: This is the second and concluding article dealing with the value of garden frames and completely explaining their use. The first article, appearing in the September 1913 issue, took up the subject of work done in the fall.

A few flats of lettuce or cabbage can be started in these frames five or six weeks before "outside" planting. Here both glass and cloth sash are employed.
good deal of cold, even several degrees of frost, without being injured in the slightest; and second, as a corollary to this, that temporary frames and covering may be used for these things for part of the time before they are ready to go out into the open ground, thus relieving the overcrowded condition of the permanent frames, making them available for other purposes.

Let us start, then, with our equipment of a five-sash frame. It is very desirable that at least two of these shall be of the "double-glass" type, especially if one has not the facilities for making a hotbed in two of the frames. But you should make every effort to get enough manure to put in at least two of the frames. Let it make no difference even if some of your neighbors have already made their hotbeds, and others say that it has got warm enough so that one is not needed. It is not merely a question of keeping the plants from freezing, but of keeping them growing during the night, as well as the day, and as we shall want to start some of the "warm-blooded" things like tomatoes at once, instead of waiting a little longer, as some of your neighbors will, let your first job be to get manure at once, and put "heat" into the first two frames, which to make directions as brief and definite as possible, I have marked "A" on the diagram on page 210.

The manure should be in an active state of decomposition, but not "fire-fanged" or burned out, and free from coarse straw or litter. Unless it is already heated through evenly you should stack it and turn it over after three or four days, turning it inside out so that the whole will become evenly heated through. Remove two or three inches of the soil from the frames, tramp in a foot or more of the manure, and put the soil back. Put up a partition of light boarding—a couple of cracker boxes from the grocers will furnish you with the material—so that the hotbed may be kept warmer than the rest of the frame. If you have manure and double-glass sash both for the frames, so much the better; but in case you have not the latter, be sure to have mats or shutters with which to cover the sash on cold nights, as otherwise much of the heat which should go to maintaining a high temperature within the frame will be lost in radiation from the glass, even when there is no danger of a freeze outside. The soil in the rest of the frames should, of course, be made rich and mellow as soon as it is ready to work. Fine, well-rotted manure, or bone dust or tankage, and marjute or sulphate of potash, are good for this purpose, as they are all quick acting, with little danger of burning seedlings or plants.

The next task is to provide your auxiliary frames and sash. Of course, if you have room and time it is best to make these extra frames substantial and permanent. But if not, they may be cheaply and easily constructed by putting in two rows of posts and boarding up to the proper height in back and front; or if you want to make them so that they can be put up and taken down easily, simply get 15 ft. of 12 or 15 inch board or plank for the back, and the same length, 6 or 9 inches wide, for the front. If there is the side of a house or outbuilding which will serve as the north wall of the frame, simply nail a cleat of 2 x 4 pine along at the proper height from the ground, on which to rest the upper end of the sash, so you will have only the front side of the frame to build. The sash for these extra frames are very cheaply made. A light, wooden frame of 1 x 2 inch stuff, the size of a standard sash, 3 x 6 ft., you can readily make yourself or order from your carpenter. They will cost from 30 to 50 cents apiece, according to material and local prices. Dry cypress is the best wood to use, but pine or other material will do. These frames are covered with "plant-cloth:" the heavy grade, which most large seed-houses carry, costs 12 cents or so a yard. Each frame will require two yards of the cloth, which should be stretched tightly and tacked firmly to the frame, putting the tacks not more than two inches or so apart. If handled with care these (Continued on page 209)
Choosing Flowers for Their Color

A GUIDE TO THE TRUE SHADES AND COLORS OF VARIOUS FLOWERS, WITH DEFINITE SCHEMES FOR THEIR USE IN STRIKING COLOR EFFECTS—A GARDEN OF REDS

BY MARY YOUNGS

Photographs by Nathan R. Graves

The compilers of most catalogues must belong to the family of the bard who sang "Most any color, 's long it's red, is good enough for me." The crimes that are committed in the name of crimson would make Ananias blush; scarlet is let off more easily, but the borderline between scarlet and orange is very wavering.

The pestiferous Anthony Waterer spiraea is called crimson; it is really a dirty light magenta. There are glowing blood-crimsons (Cardinal flower); bright blue crimsons (Pyrethrum hybridum); deep black crimson (the deepest crimson, sweet william); and plain ordinary crimson (bee balm). But they are all called crimson "toucourt," and there are added unto them magentas and Tyrian purples, such as Lychinis viscaria splendens, which is a truly awful color, and Trooper's Feather (Lythrum roseum superbum), which is one of the good magentas, useful in combination with purple and white. So, here we shall make a desperate endeavor to keep within the borderline of real reds, and to describe each tone so that it may be recognized.

This task is very difficult in dealing with the tulips; crimson so merges into scarlet, and scarlet into crimson, that it is almost impossible to differentiate, but the yellow tones prevail and the bluer ones descend into pink; for example, the early beding tulip Proserpine is rosy carmine with a white center, etc., and the slightly later "Jenny" is a silky carmine rose, both too light for a real crimson. But, coming still later, in May is Couleur Cardinal, described as crimson scarlet with a bluish bloom, which should remove it from the true scarlets and make it blue enough to be called crimson. Of the May flowering type, Fulgens is clear crimson with white center, Gesseriania spathulata is blood crimson, just on the borderline of scarlet, and one of the very best, with a delightful transparent quality in the sunlight. Of the Darwins, Professor Francis Darwin is a crimson scarlet with a blue base, and Whistler is a vivid maroon crimson; the effect of these is a blood crimson or cardinal in the mass. The Parrot tulip, Cramoisie Brilliant, is a rich blood crimson marked with black, and, though inclined to flop over and lay its head in the dirt, it is very effective, especially among low-growing foliage.

Even earlier than the tulips, comes the Crimson Polyanthus. There are various forms; some solid crimson; some delicately edged with a thread of gold, and some with decided borders of pale yellow, but in a mass, the whole effect is a good deep maroon crimson, and, though they are not showy, they are so early that they are a real delight. There are many crimson peonies, which come as near being the true color as any flower, except the bee balm. The earliest peony (P. officinalis rubra) is a bright crimson, a trifle blue, but by no means approaching magenta (P. Teunifolia), which is a dwarf and has feathery, fennel-leaves; is a fine, clear crimson. "Rubens" is a very dark crimson; Excelsior is an early, dark crimson; Gen. Miles is a brilliant light crimson, and Grover Cleveland, a later dark one. Many other so-called crimson ones, such as Mme. Forel, are too blue for beauty. The darker shade of the single Pyrethrum hybridum is a clear light blue crimson. It is a little difficult to
tribe of lilies, because I have had no experience with any except L. Candidum and L. speciosum roseum, but there are many crimson varieties listed, and I have seen beautiful ones in a number of gardens. "Unless otherwise specified," a crimson lily is crimson, too, as a rule, for there is not that tendency to magenta that one must fight in other flowers, and the crimson and scarlet classes are apt to be truthfully divided and described. There are most wonderful and beautiful crimson amaryllis, but these are not quite practical for the open border.

The common strain of Chinese and Japanese pinks (Dianthus Chinese and Heddecegii) are usually sold in mixture, and are a delightful combination of deep crimson, pink and white, and they are to me most attractive flowers; they have a faint, clean fragrance quite distinctive, though very delicate, "like the fleeting fragrance of a dream."

The cardinal flower (lobelia cardinalis), which will not flourish everywhere, but needs shade and moisture for its roots, is a most beautiful bright red, like a delicate spire of crimson flame; it actually flickers, so airy is its form. Put it in a corner of dark, overshadowing foliage, and feel its fire.

There are good crimson hollyhocks; some of them as dark as Anne Hathaway's sweet william, and some a lighter shade. There is an exceedingly good crimson Snapdragon, and one of a deeper maroon shade. There are some fine crimson dahlias; Brutos

The celerity with which it will revert if left too near the ordinary kinds. Mine came from seed from Anne Hathaway's garden; the seedlings were given me by an enthusiastic and well-known writer on old-fashioned gardens. This deep crimson is the oldest variety of this long-loved flower.

The truest crimson I know is the bee balm (Monarda didyma). The flower heads are ragged looking, but are most decorative; the leaves are a good soft green, and have the delightful bergamot odor. The plants increase rapidly, and have a long season bloom, beginning patriotically just in time to be put in the Fourth of July bouquet (which is always composed of bee balm, cornflowers and wild carrot), and lasting well into August, which makes it a very valuable asset in color scheming.

I have but little to say on the subject of the wonderful different shades; the best is described in some catalogues as "black-crimson," and it is a most wonderful deep color, like black ox-heart cherry. It is best to raise this seed, and remember, too,
son Gladioli, but they are nearly all marked with white. Mrs. Beecher is a good color; so is Harvard, which has a little less white on it. There are some crimson phlox—but, Oh! the magenta hovers so painfully near! Sir Edwin Landseer is listed as bright crimson, and Count Von Hochberg really is crimson. It has a very slight tendency towards blue, but is an exceedingly good color.

The crimson chrysanthemums are nearly all backed with yellow, but Champagne is listed as a fiery crimson, and the grower assures me it is a pure color, and with no yellow reflex.

The crimson annuals are not so very numerous. In this color, as in pink, white and pale yellow, the Phlox Drummond reigns. It is a lovely velvet crimson, deep and true. There is a really fine crimson celosia (cockscomb), but this is so coarse a plant, and so ugly in form, that its real beauty of color is overlooked. It is not good in a garden, even a large one; but the plumed varieties, crimson, scarlet, yellow and orange, are all good, with a dark background in a shrubbery border used as you would use golden-rod, or other wild flowers of a coarser type.

There are pansies listed as mahogany which are such a velvety deep maroon as to go very acceptably among the crimson flowers, perhaps to follow the Polyanthi in the edging. There are splendid crimson nasturtiums in both forms. The dark crimson mourning bride (scabiosa) is a fine color, almost black. There are several good, bright, light crimson sweet peas, King Edward VII, and its improved types being perhaps the most popular. There are some fine dark crimson cannas, and the crimson zinnias are very good, though not quite as good as the scarlet and orange. As for the last good. Of the May-flowering, one of the finest is Inglescombe Scarlet, which is an intense vermilion scarlet, with a black base. The shape is also lovely, very graceful and not so solid looking as some of the sturdy Netherlanders. In the Darwin class, Flambeau is a brilliant, rosy scarlet, and Isis is a fine, fiery crimson-scarlet. It is a delight to use this dealer's descriptions, for they are not only accurate, but poetic, and can scarcely be improved upon. Mr. Farmcombe Saunders is one of the very best with a rosy bloom, inside cerise scarlet, the effect of this in mass is a wonderful clear scarlet, like stained glass. Prince of the Netherlands is another beauty, glowing cerise scarlet, flushed salmon rose. There are some orange scarlets in the breeder class, but they are really over the borderline.

The wild columbine (Aquilegia Canadensis) is scarlet and yellow, but the scarlet so predominates as to place it among the reds. It is not so large a plant as the garden types, but is none the less charming for its delicacy.

Heuchera sanguinea deserves its name of "Coral Bells." There are many varieties of salmon, crimson, white, etc. (don't get the white unless you can have acres of it; it is pinkish), but the type is a gorgeous light coral scarlet, and the form is very delicate and pretty. One does need a mass, even of this variety, because of the small flowers, but not necessarily a large mass; a dozen plants set close would make a fine splash of bright color. Strange to say, it is an easy color to combine, on the principle that one can put a dash of brilliant red or orange on a gown of almost any color; only a dash, but it adds to the beauty of the other tones. A joyful, shrieking scarlet which will not combine with any color on earth save other scarlets, green or white is the Oriental poppy of the "common or garden" variety. There are hybrids in all shades, from pale rose to mahogany color, but the good old-fashioned kind is what Miss Jekyll calls "red-lead color." Well,

(Continued on page 223)
UPON taking possession of a house, either new or old, painting and papering are among the very first things that have to be thought of. On the wise selection of paint and paper depends a large degree of decorative success. Furthermore, paint and paper are such important factors in achieving a truly livable, comfortable interior that a satisfactory result fully justifies any degree of preliminary labor and thought expended. Of course, what has been or is about to be said in no way applies where the architectural style requires a natural hardwood finish.

In deciding paint and paper questions, the first thing to be considered is the future use or function of each room about to be dealt with. In the olden days white paint was almost exclusively used throughout the house, and it is beyond all doubt the most generally applicable and adaptable to all requirements. To be sure, white paint is not regarded as a labor-saver, but it is so cheerful and fresh and clean looking that it will always maintain its popularity.

It is universally suitable for every place in the house, from the linen closet to the drawing room. Indeed, one very neat and particular housewife had her trunk room done in white to brighten it up and intensify the light that filtered through a tiny window. For a hall, what is more charming than white paneling? It is at once suggestive of freshness and makes a suitable and neutral background for the few pieces of furniture to be placed against it. The same thing also is true of the other rooms. In every case there is one rule that must be strictly observed—use only the best of white lead paint.

Another thing that must be remembered is that in painting white pine, especially new white pine, the wood must be given a coat of orange shellac before any paint is applied. Otherwise the resin or pitch in the pine is almost sure to come out in blotches and discolor the paint. The woodwork should have at least four or five thin coats before a final coat of enamel is put on. Each coat should be allowed to dry thoroughly and then be well rubbed down before the application of the next coat. A much better and more durable surface will be secured in this way than if fewer and thicker coats

By H. D. Eberlein
were given. If it is possible to put on more than four coats before giving the final coat of enamel, by all means do so. True, it may cost more, but it is never economy to be niggardly with paint.

One can save a great deal by doing much of the painting themselves, but due care must be taken to have the right kind of brushes and the paint of the proper consistency and mixture. Any reliable paint dealer will be willing to give the necessary advice. Be careful not to put the paint on too thickly. Don't take too much on the brush at once and keep the brush strokes all in the same direction.

If some other color than white is to be used for the woodwork, several things must first be carefully considered. In the first place, we must regard the purpose of the room that is to be painted; in the second place, we must reckon the amount of light it receives; thirdly, we must think how it is likely to be used by the family. Let us assume, for the sake of example, that a dining room is flooded with light, so much so that the glare from the sun on white paint is out of the question. A grey green is selected and gives the desired result—that is to say, a room flooded with light, yet with a soft and pleasing effect upon the eye. In summer this color is suggestive of coolness, and in winter may be warmed by using telling bits of color in other color effects. The foregoing suite of rooms, though imaginary, serves well enough to illustrate and suggest certain principles of color variety and combination.

A second floor may be treated in much the same way as the lower floor just discussed. Where a dead white is used...
In dealing with the subject of paint, some attention must be devoted to considering floors where hardwood is out of the question or for some reason undesirable. One of the most serviceable floor colors is dark red brown, as it harmonizes readily with other colors used in rooms. It will, to be sure, show the dust, but then, when one thinks of it, this is really an advantage, for it makes thorough cleanliness imperative and is intolerant of housekeeping negligence, which is always excusable. Grey, particularly green grey, is also an excellent floor color and can be used in cases where red brown will not answer.

Pumkin yellow, the color used so often for deck paint, is also available in certain cases, but should be used with the utmost caution. Its particular fitness is for lightening the heavy effect of dark rooms. Dark green, too, is sometimes used, but needs a bright room and light woodwork. White paint on floors is not, as some might suppose at first thought, an impracticable suggestion. It can be used suitably in a guest room, if that room is to be used only for guests, or in a drawing room. It would not do for heavy wear, but in the places mentioned it can impart a delightful air of freshness and lightness. Stencils of suitable pattern and not too elaborate may frequently be employed to advantage around the edge of a painted floor and help to tie walls and floor together.

If woodwork and floors are to be kept looking their best they must be given proper care. Floors should be gone over every day or two. There are various kinds of floor polishes that may be used, but very good results may be obtained by using a soft mop with a drop or two of coal oil. Woodwork should be frequently wiped off with a damp cloth, and in that way may always be kept looking fresh. The paint will last much longer under such treatment than if allowed to get dirty and then scrubbed vigorously.

After the painting has been done and a stamp of approval set upon the work, the next thing to be decided is the treatment of the walls in the various rooms. Before taking up the question of paper in detail, we must decide whether we wish to use paper at all or prefer to adorn the walls in some other way by the use of paint, hangings or panels of wood or stuff. If walls are once painted it will be difficult ever to use paper on them.

(Continued on page 225)
A Woman’s Gardening Costume

CLOTHES FOR THE FEMININE DEVOTEES OF GARDENING COMBINING UTILITY WITH ATTRACTIVENESS—A PRACTICAL GARMENT AND HOW TO MAKE IT

by Grace Tabor

ONE may cut flowers and dawdle about the garden in almost any picturesque frock from the wardrobe—indeed, the more picturesque the better—but for real gardening activities, I know by experience that it takes real gardening garb, if one is to work freely and comfortably and efficiently—and remain sightly. And right here let me say that this applies to men quite as much as to women; but the men must work out that part of it themselves. It is quite beyond me.

Every normal woman demands three things of her clothes: That they be becoming (I put this in the position its importance demands); that they protect her according to the demand of the circumstances under which they are to be worn; that they be as durable as is consistent with their purpose. No one wants an over-durable ball gown, of course, but everyone wants sports’ clothes to have strength and staying powers. And gardening dress comes in the latter category, I take it.

A complete protection of the body from the sun is the most imperative demand of the second class made upon the garden outfit, and I wish to lay especial emphasis upon this, because there is an altogether too prevalent notion that the individual who shrinks from tan and a general weather beating is somehow not the “real article.” Believe me, this is not so; and sunburning and its attendant agonies never do anyone a particle of good, and have done many, many people very real and definite harm, physically as well as artistically. A burn made by the sun is quite as surely a burn as one made with fire, and, extended over a large area of the body, is only a degree less dangerous than the latter, because it is less intense. As a matter of fact, sunburn is known to have been fatal in more instances than one.

So, to cover up completely is a requisite; and in the dress which I have finally worked out and adopted I proceeded along this line so determinedly that not a cranny admits direct sun-rays to the skin anywhere. Some enthusiastic gardeners tell me that they prefer a bathing suit to anything else which they have ever tried, and I have no doubt the bathing suit comes as near the ideal garden dress as anything not made for gardening can do. Unless one’s garden is absolutely private, however, it is not a garment to appeal. For we all know that a good, practical bathing suit is not over-attractive as a human habiliment. I do not claim for this long, straight garment, which has finally come into being under numerous experiments, any superlative degree of beauty, but I think no one will deny that it has possibilities that do not lie in the sea-going dress. It is cut without a pattern, as the chart shows, and when it is put together the wearer steps into it, draws the bottom of the bloomers up to just below the knee, turning the applied hem up around the leg; draws it up over the skirts; gets into the sleeves and fastens it as any coat or dress would fasten down the front. I find the best material for all-round use is khaki. If you prefer some other color to this, however, choose a galatea or a good quality of denim. The khaki color is undoubtedly the best, I think, although a strong, clear red is perhaps cooler under the direct rays of the sun. But red may draw bees to you; so, if you are mindful of them, avoid it. Bumblebees, especially, seem to be attracted, under the impression, no doubt, that they are approaching some great, brilliant flower. Moreover, red cuts have a disconcerting fashion of transferring some of their brilliance to the section upon which they rest. So, in choosing, always make sure that the color is not only fast, but one that will not crock.

Sew on the pockets in the positions the diagram shows; bring the sleeves to the proper length by adding as much to them as may be required—khaki is usually 27 inches wide. Sew the garment up with French seams, as indicated; gather the wrists and the bottoms of the bloomers into bands three-quarters of an inch wide when finished. Run half-inch elastic into this; draw them snugly, but not uncomfortably tight; face the neck; finish the front opening with a lap to go under at the left side, and button blindly, or button with small, round buttons, matching the material and loops.

A bathing-suit is convenient, if out of place, in a garden

A large hat is essential when working in the garden on sunny days

(Cont. on page 230)
Mr. McGinley’s house boasts that desired situation, a hilltop site, but it is distinctive in being so planned that it hugs the ground close instead of rearing monument-like into the sky.

**THE RESIDENCE OF THOMAS A. McGINLEY SEWICKLEY HEIGHTS PENN.**

*Janssen & Abbott, architects*

One wing is cool and shaded, with a construction like that of the hot country’s cloistered patio and a view in four directions.

Above the porch wing the chamber is equipped as a great outdoor sleeping-room, well screened and graced by suitable iron work.
The entrance is away from the living side of the house and does not interfere with it.

Notice Low compact and separate all the working part of the house is.

Servants' quarters and stairs are so placed that no bustle can disturb those in the living-rooms.

Between the projecting porch wings is a paved terrace, acceptable in cool weather.

The lattice work complements the design, and with the vines over it makes less evident the useful, but usually unattractive, great window spaces.

Vines are to add to, not conceal, architectural features. This house exterior is admirably designed and executed to gain most from their growth.
New Candle-Holder

CANDLE-HOLDER that is new in quality, as well as in shape, is of an imported pottery that has a bisque-like surface, and comes in unusual colors and combinations of color. Dull blues and greens, with pale tan and an occasional spot of glowing red, are seen in these pieces, which include candlesticks of various sizes and shapes, oil and vinegar bottles, small pitchers and other articles for table use.

This particular candle-holder is quite unique in its design, suggesting as it does a lantern in both size and shape, with a regulation lantern handle at the top, but with a large section cut out at the front in order to give sufficient light. There are a number of perforations, forming a conventional design in the sides. These are intended to furnish air, and also for the sake of light, as otherwise it would be almost like a dark-lantern. Its colors are unusually lovely, and it would make a distinctive looking ornament or a decidedly practical candle-holder for a room in which a dim, shaded light is required. The candle is so well protected that it should burn for a considerable length of time before being entirely consumed.

What to Do with Old Willow Furniture

AFTER a season or so of out-of-door wear, willow furniture begins to look as if it needed a thorough scrubbing. But all the scrubbing in the world will not bring back the fresh springiness of the new furniture. It will much improve it, however, and the more thoroughly it is scrubbed with pure soap and water, then well rinsed, the better it will look. When water is applied to willow the wood softens somewhat and the pores close up. It is necessary, therefore, if we intend to stain the old chairs, that, after scrubbing, the wood should be allowed to dry out thoroughly, so that the pores may open again and be ready to absorb the stain.

If the willow is already stained and a new color is desired, it is better to remove the old color with a good paint and varnish solvent—or to remove as much as will remove. This may be applied with a stiff brush; after standing about five minutes, rub the softened paint with waste wet in benzine, which will remove the surface color.

Antique wood stain is preferred for willow, as it readily absorbs, leaving the desired dull finish. No "filler" is needed, as for regular wood painting. When stained willow is to be left out-of-doors, however, it is desirable that it should have an oil coating. This coating is made of seven-eighths of raw linseed oil and one-eighth of turpentine, to which mixture is added a couple of drops of "liquid drier," which forms four to five percent of all house paints.

To secure an extra soft finish for indoor use, a coating of wax polish applied with a brush after the stain is entirely dry will produce a soft lustre. After applying the wax, allow half an hour for drying; then polish with a soft cloth or clean, stiff brush.

To have a small willow chair stained by the maker will cost at least $1.50. The average painter is not versed in painting willow furniture; therefore, unless it can go back to the manufacturer, home treatment is desirable.

Gray is a color that the home workman should not select, for it is a chemical stain, and not easy to secure. The gray willows we see are colored by the manufacturer who produced the stain and applied it, in some instances before the chair was made.

Old Frames Made New

THE antique gold effect so desirable for picture frames may be accomplished by the home artist, given the proper materials and a bit of ingenuity. An antique green bronze and a chalcot bronze may be bought all ready to apply in one coat. But the antique gold can be secured only by two applications, first a standard gold paint and then over it a glaze of raw umber in Japan, thinned with turpentine and applied with a camel's-hair brush. (Colors ground in Japan are always flat; to secure a glossy effect when these colors are used for any purpose, a varnish must be applied.) To show the gilt through, wipe the umber out in spots before it dries. The gilt should be thoroughly dry before the umber is applied. The good result of this treatment depends largely upon the proper thinning of the umber with turpentine, that the gilt may show through. Light and dark effects are secured according to the thinning.

Renovating Plaster Casts

MOST good plaster casts are painted—a statement that will doubtless surprise many people; the plaster is so absorbent that the oil is quickly absorbed and disappears entirely. In fact, so porous is the plaster that some manufacturers apply a coat of white shellac to stop the suction. To secure a flat, ivory color, dissolve a tube of flake-white in oil; tint with raw sienna or yellow ochre, and thin with turpentine. Allow a coat of this to dry on the cast, and when hard apply a
coating of wax polish. After a half hour rub with a soft cloth. If a dark tone is desired in the recesses, touch with raw umber thinned with turpentine, wiping off the high lights. The application of raw umber should be made before the wax is used, and when the coating of flake-white has dried.

Reproductions of Old Pitchers

EXCELLENT reproductions of quaint old pitchers that will serve both for ornament and use are being manufactured to a certain extent, and may be had at prices that are quite reasonable. It is rather to be regretted that more of these pitchers are not made, for the shapes and designs are far more picturesque than any of recent make, and, owing to the high standard of pottery manufacture, the copies are wonderfully perfect.

The pitcher in the center with the "Courtship of Miles Standish" decoration is particularly adapted to service, as well as ornament. For, with its broad flat bottom and conveniently shaped handle, to say nothing of its capacity, it makes an ideal pitcher for milk, or is equally useful as a piece of bric-a-brac. Of even quainter shape is the pitcher at the left, with its wide mouth and the queer figure of the old watchman by way of decoration, while the third pitcher is old-fashioned in color and design rather than shape, which is quite modern. This last pitcher, although ornamental in a certain way, makes a servicable and appropriate ice-water pitcher for the bedroom, as its all-over design is quite suggestive of chiniz, and in using it the color scheme of the room may be satisfactorily carried out.

Table Novelties

SOMETIMES in striving after the unusual in the matter of decoration we overlook the possibilities of the common and neglected things. Not long ago I saw as a table center-piece a little, shiny-leaved plant about three inches high. It was so graceful and attractive that I asked what it was, and found to my surprise that it was a tiny grape-fruit tree.

Not only was there a center-piece, but at many of the windows there were boxes of the same things, alone and in combination with other small plants. The effect in every case was pleasing. I learned that the seeds were dried for a few days after being taken from the fruit, then placed in the soil and covered lightly. The process of germination was discouragingly slow, and it was not until six weeks that any signs of growth were noticed, after which the progress was rapid. When first sown the seeds were placed in the sun and covered with a sheet of glass. The soil was kept moist and the glass was kept on until the shoots were noticed coming above the ground. After this, the glass was raised during the time the sun was strongest and replaced during the night.

Where the seeds came up too close they were lifted easily into other receptacles, care being necessary to prevent unnecessary exposure of the roots.

These little plants are not rampant growers, and even if they grow beyond the desired few inches they can be easily controlled by clipping the tops with a pair of scissors. As a sort of fastener, I would suggest that, after your seeds are sown, the pan be taken to a greenhouse and buried in the propagating bed, but only leave them there until there is a growth one-half inch above the soil. Too long a stay will make the plants leggy and weak.

An Inlaid Percolator

WHITE china porcelain inlaid with copper, or rather with a copper deposit put on in the same way that silver deposit is applied to glass, is being used for the newest coffee percolators. Only the bowl or actual receptacle for the coffee is of porcelain, the other parts being of burnished copper, and the combination is most effective. Two different models are made in this style, one the French percolator, with electric or alcohol lamp underneath and the glass globe above, the other the smaller percolator shaped more like a coffee-pot, with spout and handle, and only a small section of the top made of glass. In both styles there is a delicate tracing of the copper deposit on a cream-colored porcelain, with tops and other parts of copper.

Glass Top for the Desk

AN excellent idea originally intended for office use, but quite adaptable to the house as well, is that of placing a heavy sheet of glass just the size of the ordinary blotting pad on a desk that is handsome enough in finish to need protection. These glass sheets can be had mounted and ready for use with a thin pad underneath and brass corners that are just high enough to keep the glass in place. As the pad is dark and very nearly the color of the desk, the whole thing is inconspicuous and scarcely noticeable, and yet that part of the desk top that most needs protection is covered, without the necessity of putting glass over the entire top.
March

These are the days, when you feel the sun for the first time, that you ought to be thinking about putting down tomatoes, peppers and egg-plants. Hotbed or no, these ought to be in the ground by the 15th. March is also the time for looking over your equipment and putting things in order generally.

Tools

Examine your implements for worn and broken parts, with an eye to replacements. One of the things you ought to have in your tool-shed is an emery-wheel, or a small grindstone, which has countless uses.

For mellow soil, such as that where you had a garden last year, the flat-tined spading fork is probably better than the spade; easier to use, and will break the lumps better. Besides these, your outfit should include, if it is complete, both a large, bladed, sharp hoe and a broad-tined fork. There is use for these all through the season, but you will need them after spading for forking the soil before you can get it into condition to use the iron rake, which must be employed to give the proper finishing to the seed-bed.

In cultivating, there is no use in trying to get on without a wheel-hoe; time is too valuable and backaches too uncomfortable. If you have a wheel-hoe already, this year get an attachment or two, as many of them are exceedingly useful. If you are going to get a wheel-hoe, get a combination wheel-hoe and seed drill. This will cost more than the cheaper sort, but, as with care, it will last practically a lifetime, it is well worth the difference. And there are two or three other cultivating tools, which are not absolutely necessary, but are quite inexpensive, and which will give you, the user, a great deal of satisfaction. Among these are the small, narrow-bladed, or onion, hoe, and the scuffle or slide hoe, to use for short jobs or where the tops of vegetables have grown too large to permit the use of the wheel-hoe.

And, of course, you must not omit your friends, the bugs, and the little attention you will give them will be greatly appreciated—by the vegetables. Time was, and not so long ago, when it was a considerable nuisance to keep provided with all the materials with which to make the sticky, smelly messes required to combat successfully the multifarious enemy. The so-called exterminators come now in economical packages ready to use, and if directions are carefully followed they are very efficient.

Most of these materials are applied in the form of sprays, and a good compressed air or knapsack sprayer is absolutely essential in the care of a garden of any considerable size. In addition to this, it is convenient to have a small powder gun for the application of tobacco dust, heliebore, and so forth.

Propagating by Cuttings

The longer and warmer days are starting all the plants in the house and greenhouse into more active and luxuriant growth. The new wood forming as a result of this more active growth is ideal material for making cuttings. Until the new growth has become a little hard or ripe it is too soft to make good cuttings. The way to do to determine when the proper degree of hardness has been reached is to apply the "snapping test,"—that is, bend the shoot between your fingers, and if it snaps off, the pieces merely hanging together by a shred of bark, it is in the proper condition; if it bends or doubles up without breaking, it is either too old and hard or too young and soft. The cuttings are made two inches or so long, cut off clean, and the lower leaves and leaf scales removed. If the leaves are at all large or succulent, it is better to cut these back a third to a half. After being prepared, the cuttings should be kept where they will not wilt until they can be put into the sand or a riddle of sand and water. In the former case, ordinary clean, sharp builders' sand, medium coarse, is put into a small box or flat, three inches deep, made moderately firm with a brick or piece of board and thoroughly wet. Into this the cuttings are inserted to about half their length, care being taken to press the sand firmly about the stem and bottoms. Where only a few cuttings are to be made, what is termed the "saucer system" can be used. It is very simple and effective. Fill a glazed dish or saucer, some two inches deep, two-thirds or so full of medium coarse sand; the cuttings are then placed close together in this; the sand is kept

(Continued on page 229)
March, 1914

Third month
Morning star—Jupiter

Thirty-one days
Evening star—Venus

1. The month of Mars.
   The ancient Roman year began in this month.

2. Sow lettuce, radishes and beets for second crop; take one layer of mulch off bulbs and tender things, unless it is very cold.

3. Watch hotbed; give plants plenty of air; use cold-frame if you have not before. Birds still need feeding.

4. Lincoln inaugurated, 1861.
   Put salt (agricultural) on asparagus beds, using about 1 lb. to 50 square feet of ground surface.

5. First quar. oh. 3 p.m. A. M.
   Make screen boxes for melons; bring house plants that have been resting into light and activity again.

6. Put nitrate of soda on rhubarb as soon as growth is showing; use 3 lbs. to an area of 10 x 100 feet in all garden applications—or a handful to a plant in this instance.

7. Sow spinach, sorrel and onion seeds in hotbed or cold-frame; transplant seedlings as they require it, giving plenty of room to insure stocky plants.

8. Look up both spraying and pruning again, and be sure you know just what to do and when to do it—and how.

9. Take a portion of the cover from the hardy (H. P.) roses; tie up vines as they may need it; all bird houses must be ready now for the birds are choosing their nests.

10. A misty or frosty day on this date insures a year of plenty. Roses should be pruned before the sap runs.

11. Full moon 11th. 10 p.m. P. M.
   Cut back anything that has been transplanted; wounds heal best when sap is beginning to run, hence spring is a good time to prune, especially for form.

12. Clean out any cavities or small holes in trees and fill with cement; hand fruit trees, if canker worm was bothersome last year; do not prune early flowering shrubs.

13. Put manure around trees, shrubs and vines—unless you are willing to buy nitrate of soda and so avoid weeds; a little of this will go a long way.

14. The ground probably will be breaking up by now; spread coal ash siftings over garden beds; they improve soil texture unless it is already very light.

15. Take more litter from bulbs, roses, etc.; be guided by the general weather conditions, and keep some near to recover in case of a sudden cold night. The aim is to harden young growth gradually.

16. Rake up the lawn; dig out weeds; sow grass seed in the bare spots where these were and roll.

17. St. Patrick’s Day. Prune hybrid perpetual roses, leaving four or five canes 2 feet long for garden effect; or cut back to 8 or 9 inches, if quality of the bloom is desired.

18. Last quar. 2 h. 30 p.m. P. M.
   Margin all walks and make any repairs in them that winter may have made necessary.

19. Light soil will probably be ready for working; do not touch any of the garden until it is dry enough to fall apart under spade or plough, however.

20. Transplant all seedlings as fast as they are ready for it; this may mean a little such work almost every day.

21. Spring begins to-day.
   Fork in the manure of the winter mulch on strawberries and on flower borders. Spade or plough as soon as the ground will allow it.

22. Three fundamental principles of rotation are: Never plant vegetables of the same family, or that feed at same depth, or that produce like crops (root or leaf) in succession.

23. And the fourth is: Always alternate quick-growing crops with those requiring a full season to mature. If a mild spring, everything should be uncovered of mulch by now.

24. Plant out new hardy roses, prune them back a little more severely than those established. This means dormant, not pot-grown plants.

25. First Colony in Maryland established, 1643.
   Cut all old cane from berry bushes; they always bear on last year’s new wood; all the rest is useless.

26. New moon 1 h. 30 p.m. P. M.
   Final lime-sulphur or oil spraying must be done, if any remains undone.

27. The last Friday of the month is said to indicate the weather for the coming month.

28. Pussy willows will be out or on the way, and such early shrubs as Spiraea Thunbergii and Forsythia, if the spring is not a backward one.

Ye living flowers that skirt the eternal frost.—Coleridge.

The month generally promises winter weather and winter winds.

(197)
CHORES 

In the days when our ancestors plowed with one hand and simultaneously shot savages with the other, there was little use for manual training schools. Such ambidexterity that the troubleshooters times developed in minute-man agriculture, was an indication of aptitude in many other pursuits of husbandry. Circumstance made the women of the household also equally proficient, nor were the youths of that day excepted. The boy and girl in Colonial times each had a particular stint of several tasks to perform, and even with just as much time spent in education as is the case to-day, did chores with unfailing regularity—or suffered. The consequence was the general ability upon the part of all members of the family to do various specialized manual labors with a certain degree of technical success.

An age of machinery, a time when most of the population lives in cities, has altered this. The telephone, the mail-order house—these have killed the chores system. True, it languishes in most remote rural districts, but a tendency is now noticeable even there to let it die out. So to-day there are comparatively few in this country who possess the knack of working with their hands to the degree of excellence characteristic of previous generations.

It is fruitless to hold up the perfections of other days and sigh for the "good old times." There is none of us who would willingly give up the refinements, the comforts, the conveniences that specialization and increased wants have given us. But for all we have gained, there is something valuable that we have lost. We are no longer handy.

When the chore system went, our manual cleverness disappeared with it. That we are appreciating the loss is apparent from the recent increase of manual training schools, and the propaganda spread by educators for the need of such training. But what is the use of gathering all the arguments of the educators? We know the need, and recognize what its less means. How many boys can harness a horse, tie a knot, milk a cow, drive a nail, build a fence?—the catalogue of deficiencies is much too long. How many girls—but already you must have been surfeited with the statements of the household inefficiency of the modern young woman. Now there is no special intrinsic merit in each task, or does proficiency in all of them particularly fit a youth for a special function, but chores did make a better rounded man.

It is a pity to lose that instructive muscular "form" that chores made the heritage of every boy. There is only one way to swing an axe efficiently, and it requires a grace and precision; the "form" is as necessary as is form in golf, and it is hardly questionable that the requisite dexterity for wood chopping is not of a higher order than that required for golf. It is that aptitude which we call "natural" that daily tasks instilled and made natural. The chore boy could take hold without bungling, and lift without wasting strength, and use his fingers well at delicate adjustments. His daily life trained him to it; he was not more talented along these lines than is the boy to-day. His eye could gauge distances and measure heights. Daily tasks outdoors coordinated hand and eye and made them both true. Regular labors made the muscles efficient, both in accomplishment and saving of strength.

As this bodily fitness that chores develops is a fine thing, so is its companion, good mental fitness. To-day it is the fashion to discuss eugenics, and there is a latitude of conversation in mixed gatherings. Yet a clever young woman who felt perfectly at home in such an erudite conversation was heard to remark to a gentleman farmer: "What! Ten cows not giving milk! Didn't you get a good kind? Perhaps you might find something or other to give them with their food that might help." When this remark created a laugh, the reply was: "Well, how is one to know about cows; goodness knows, that's not my business?"

The man who lives in the country or in the suburbs may bring up his children to be as bookwise and experience foolish as this young woman, but he has a dozen opportunities of giving them a common-sense breadth of knowledge instead. And this they would get were there chores to do in the chicken yard, the horse stable, the cow barn, or even the task of consistently looking after a dog's training.

Chaucer and Rostand took the barnyard to mirror truths about the life of humans; they considered it forcefully interpretive. We are not guilty, then, of any sentimental vagary in stating that the close acquaintance with the domestic animals awakens certain human virtues. The care of farm creatures teaches sympathy and fosters patience. What is more, with the acknowledged need of parental instruction in the great mystery of birth, there is here a means of overcoming any false reticence in teaching the facts of life and inculcating knowledge honestly.

Yes, standing among the many privileges of life in the country is the opportunity for training, for education, that comes from the daily performance of some manual task. It is with this idea in mind that these random thoughts are written. It seems like a waste of country prerogatives not to take advantage of the training that garden tasks or animal husbandry labors, regularly performed, may afford. These are the substitutes that one may make for the old chores. They can give the bodily fitness to youth to-day as well as in the times when their routine was a necessity, and when, perhaps, their duties bore heavily on growing boys.

The chicken yard can become an economic factor in country living, but beyond its economy, we think, lies the broadening effect upon the intelligence that comes from its careful superintendence. A boy or a girl granted responsibility of its overseeing, of the keeping of the accounts, the management of the stock, a share in the building of coops and fences, and the many incidents of purchase of food and watchful care to develop the animals, receives a supplementary training to his education that is invaluable. For these results, and no other, it was worth while to keep stock. Tasks at school are heavy to some children, because they do not see results. The abstract and abstruse in algebra and Latin are deadly dull because to the young mind they are purposeless. The child sees no possibility of application. But in the garden and the barnyard there are results. There are gratifying eventualities to be striven for. There is rivalry; it has all the charm of a game. Originality grows in meeting and overcoming the setbacks which may occur, and in fashioning new devices to facilitate labors. If you can give your boy a task to do, or your girl a labor to perform, and have it understood that it is a function to be performed with absolute regularity and dispatch, you will find that you are giving him or her a training that is beyond the power of a mere manual training course to afford. Any of the country labors, if regularly applied, will give that fitness of body that we have mentioned. The subject does not need discussion; its truth is everywhere accepted.

This spring when you shape your plans for further occupations, why not consider giving your children a job to do? The garden offers a good field, and should be part of the home curriculum; but beyond this comes the barnyard. In all natural humans there is a latent desire to love some pet; encourage this. But regulate it and direct it in consistent channels. It will be of infinite good. A child may spoil a pet, and, spoiling the animal's nature, spoil its own by growing selfish and naughty. But if it has a task to perform for the animals, responsibility of its care—and in this very responsibility there is good—there will grow virtues that much parently legislation might not accomplish. With your garden, then, and with your barnyard, why not encourage this year the working with tools, the care and superintendence of farm animals. To gain the most, to make results permanent, give each his allotted task to perform, and encourage and insist upon its performance.
MARIE ANTOINETTE perhaps should be given the credit for what we know as the Louis XVI school of furniture design. It was her influence that broke the vogue for the frivolous and excessively ornamental. And the classic ideals of ancient Greece were then invoked. A true gracefulness, rather than a rococo treatment, became necessary. It was the gracefulness of simplicity—the charm of refinement.

We should not think of period studies as something too remote for modern use and usefulness. Our Louis XVI studies lend distinction even to the simplest room. Our "Travelogue" on the Louis XVI period will be sent you free on request, and our complete set of period "Travelogues" for five two-cent stamps.

Berkey & Gay furniture is sold in the better furniture stores throughout the United States. Our dealers, with the displays on their floors, and our complete portfolio of direct photogravures, enable you to choose understandingly from our entire line of upwards of five thousand pieces of high grade furniture for the library, living room, hall, bed room, and dining room.

Berkey & Gay Furniture Co.
184 Monroe Avenue, Grand Rapids, Michigan
Clean Cut Lawns
Give character and distinction to an estate, whether in town or country.

COLDWELL
Horse Mowers with Demountable Cutters are standard equipment for the country home.
The demountable cutter is a patented Coldwell feature—the biggest single improvement ever made in lawn mower construction. The cutters are removable like the blades of a safety razor. This saves sending the mower to the shop for sharpening, and doubles the life of the machine.

For large areas of lawn, the Coldwell Combination Roller and Motor Mower is the most efficient and economical mower made. For small lawns and for trimming the corners of big ones, get a Coldwell Imperial hand mower.

Coldwell mowers are made in 150 different styles and sizes. Write for catalogue and an interesting book on "The Care of Lawns."

COLDWELL LAWN MOWER COMPANY
NEWBURGH, N. Y.
Philadelphia Chicago

My Orchard
(Continued from page 169)
... courage to migrate to new lands; fewer city dwellers dare to change their environment. The pioneer spirit is rare. We were living in a listless community, but we were content to be listless ourselves. To be pioneers in a new country is far easier than to be pioneers in a long-settled place with the reach of one's old life. In the one, everything is in harmony—rough log shacks, primitive clothing fit the surroundings, but when one is liable to be visited by old-time city friends much moral courage is required to receive them in the changed conditions. We had to prove both to them and to ourselves that the change is justified and we have found something better.

The warp and woof of our country life is the orchard. It provides our income; it lifts us to the heights or casts us into the abyss as it succeeds or fails, and by its growth we measure our success in our chosen work.

The beginning of the year was dismal. I was away through the winter, out of reach of mail and almost of thought of the orchard. My old foreman was left in charge with orders to prune the trees and do other work necessary to the season. When Mrs. John and I arrived in the early spring we found that the "other work" had taken precedence. Not a tree had been touched. Even the wood-pile, which Mrs. John insists is the test of thrift on a farm, was pitifully small, although the orders had been for the shed to be filled. Everywhere we found things undone or half done. There was a grand hustle to get through the multitude of jobs which awaited us. We hadn't yet caught up on that setback.

This was to have been our year of a big crop. Towards that I had worked and planned and hoped and,—asked Mrs. John to come to the hill-top. In early May a week of summer weather brought out the blossoms, for the thermometer ran high into the nineties. The orchard was a bower of bloom; my spirits were high. But there followed a week of hard freezes. Every night ice formed. Blossoms shriveled; tiny apples dropped, dropped, dropped! There was a May drop, a June drop and a July drop. By the middle of July I saw only 100 barrels of fruit on trees that should have been sagging under the weight of 10 or 15 times that number.

I had prepared my orchard for a wet season or a dry one. My trees were opened out so that the fruit might receive every ray of sunshine that Old Sol was willing to bestow, and the ground beneath them was plowed and cultivated, that every drop of moisture might be conserved. I thought I had things copper fastened. But the late frost knocked out the crop. Temporarily discouraged, I left the orchard to take up six weeks of my old city work.
We had two cheering sights. One, the young apple trees, which were booming along with exuberant health, surprising all expectation or even hopes; the other was the field of potatoes. This was a garden of flowers, the white, narcissus-like blossoms waving in the breeze like an undulating sea. Just beyond us were the best two potato growers in the town. They had better-prepared land than I because we were reclaiming old pasture, but we had a better spray rig. Our land was on a hillside,—just right for a wet season. From the day the tops appeared above the ground until one week before the crop was gathered not a single shower of rain fell on them! Instead of 300 bushels to the acre we had just one-half that, but at that we beat one of our competitors and nearly equaled the other. Moreover, the splendid quality of ours commanded a good price. I had cleared up some pasture land, and made money doing it.

I came back from the city work two weeks before picking time. The apples had grown and grown and grown during my absence. I found more than 35 barrels of the finest fruit the orchard had ever raised. The idea that the home force could pick, pack and deliver these apples had to be hastily abandoned. I scurried around a country bare of help to find it. I wrote to my old-time box packer that there was work for him, after all. Things began to buzz.

The packer wrote back that he had married a wife, and could not come. Two of last year's helpers offered to tackle the job. One had taken the course at Hope College, and the other had practiced it by himself through the winter. I decided to risk them at the work. And, in parentheses, let me say that they did good work.

The frost, which had so shortened my crop, had destroyed that on every tree in the neighborhood. The only apples for miles around were those on my trees. I went after the local market, and went after it hard. I offered a bonus of ten cents a barrel to the boys for orders. A house-to-house canvas resulted. It was a stony-hearted housewife who could resist the appeal of our cheery Irish lad: "Can I sell you a barrel or two of apples, lady?" Orders poured in. A prophet is not without honor save in his own country. Our apples were less known ten miles away than a thousand. The country people sampled them and ordered more. The telephone brought orders; the boys brought orders; the R. F. B. boys were cleaned out before we knew it, and had to shut down on selling an apple until we could take an inventory of those remaining. For this year, at least, the middleman problem was solved. We sold and delivered direct to the consumer.

We cleaned up the orchard, scarcely an apple escaped. Before and after pick-
Why The McCray Excels

McCray Refrigerators have scientifically insulated walls that keep the warm air out and the cold air in. They keep perishable foods as perfectly, as if the refrigerator were frozen in a solid cake of ice.

You must do more than keep warm air out and cold air in to insure perfect refrigeration of food. The cold air in the refrigerator—must circulate constantly.

McCray Sanitary Refrigerators

have an active circulation of pure, cold air that is constantly in motion and carries all food odors, impurities, etc. to the ice chamber where they are condensed on the ice and carried away through the water sealed drain pipe.

The sanitary, snowy white linings of Opal Glass, Porcelain, White Enamel or Odorless White Wood are scrupulously clean. No germs can grow in the cold temperature.

A wide range of choice is offered either in stock sizes, (which can be arranged for outside icing) or built-to-order types on which we will gladly co-operate with your architect or builder.

Write for Any of the Following Catalogs:

No. 91—Regular Sizes for Residences
No. 73—For Florists
No. 90—For Hotels, Clubs and Institutions
No. 69—For Grocers
No. 60—For Meat Markets
No. AH—Built to Order for Residences

McCray Refrigerator Co., 693 Lake St., Kendallville, Ind.
CHICAGO—158 N. Wabash Ave.
NEW YORK—McCray Bldg., 7-9 W. 30th St.
For Branch Salerooms in Your City See Your Telephone Directory

Herbert’s Dahlias

The finest varieties to date in decorative, fancy, cactus, show, peony-flowered, collarette, single, Century, duplex Century and pompon dahlias are all illustrated and described in our New Catalog, Illustrated in Natural Colors

"Reputation Set"
Five beautiful dahlias selected for exceptional quality. The choice of our 500 best varieties, sent postpaid for $1.

David Herbert & Son, ATCO, N. J.
100 acres devoted to dahlia culture—the greatest plant in the world.

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
The Garden Club
(Continued from page 170)
winner’s selection.
For the best ½ peck New Zealand spinach—Basket kettle for cooking greens.
greens, etc.
For the best six tomatoes—Dozen wire tomato-plant supports.
For the best little-known vegetable not heretofore shown—Set of garden tools.
Second showing of perennials raised from seed; same conditions as above.
On or about September 15, fourth found of visits by judges in competitions.
October.—Exhibition of Dahlias:
1st, 2d and 3d prizes for cactus type.
1st, 2d and 3d prizes for quilled type.
1st, 2d and 3d prizes for best single flowers.
Special for best flowers raised from seed.
Third and final showing perennials raised from seed; same conditions.
On or about October 15 the fifth and final round of visits by judges in the competitions.
November.—Exhibition of Chrysanthemums:
1st, 2d and 3d prizes for hardy garden class—pompon or button type.
1st, 2d and 3d prizes for garden-grown annual class.
Special prize of $5 for professional or amateur, best in any class.
December.—Exhibition of Cold-frame Products:
1st, 2d and 3d prizes for best showing; one or more varieties.
Rules
1st prize shall be indicated by the blue ribbon.
2d prize shall be indicated by the red ribbon.
3d prize shall be indicated by the white ribbon.
Honorable mention shall be indicated by the yellow ribbon.
Special award shall be indicated by the tri-color ribbon—red, white and blue.
Competition of the Club are open to amateurs and members only except where otherwise stipulated.
All exhibits must be grown by the exhibitor, save in such classes as may, by their nature, preclude such growth—i. e.,
wild flowers, etc.
All awards shall be decided upon the following percentage system:
Scale of Points.—Possible total 100%.
Flowers
Stem (strength 12½) 25
(Length 12½) 25
Color 25
Size 15
Variety or uniformity 10
Fragrance 5
Abundance 20
Vegetables
Size 25
Abundance 25
Quality of taste 25
Quality of size and weight 25
100

The Housebreaker
Passes
the door with a lock this key fits, and you never know of his visit. No loss, no
fright, no struggle in the dark with a man equipped with a gun and accustomed
to use it—just a simple prevention that bars the way to lawbreakers. Circular
VK88 tells about it. Sent on request.

P. & F. CORBIN
The American Hardware Corporation Successor
NEW BRITAIN, CONNECTICUT
CHICAGO, NEW YORK, PHILADELPHIA

One Barrel of "Scalecide"
Will Spray as many Trees as Three Barrels of
Lime Sulfur

"Scalecide" has
greater invigorating effect
on your orchard—kills more scale, eggs
and larvae of insects with half the labor to
apply. We can back up this statement with facts
concerning the Good Results from Using

"SCALECIDE"

Our Service Department can furnish everything you need for
the orchard at prices which save you money. Tell us your needs.
We are World Distributors for VREELANDS "ELECTRO" SPRAY CHEMICALS
and Arsenate of Lead Powder (13 per cent), which, used wet or dry, has no equal in strength or texture. Avoid Imitations.
H. G. PRATT CO., N.Y.C. Chemists
Dept. 2
30 Church Street, New York City

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
BATH TUBS

Before Imperial Solid Porcelain bath tubs were successfully made, enameled iron was the generally accepted material. We make a complete line in both Imperial Solid Porcelain and Enamede Iron. For the better class of work, however, Imperial Solid Porcelain is undeniably superior for beauty, cleanliness and durability. Its hard, snow-white surface, fired in the kiln at a heat which would fuse metal, can be kept spotless by simply wiping with a cloth or sponge.

THE J. L. MOTT IRON WORKS

Fifth Avenue & 17th Street, New York
Works at Trenton, N. J.

MODERN PLUMBING

To get a more complete idea of the possibilities of bathroom equipment send for our booklet "Modern Plumbing". It gives description and prices of the latest types of fixtures in both Imperial Solid Porcelain, Vitreous Ware and Porcelain Enamede Iron. 24 illustrations show complete model bathrooms ranging in price from $74 to $3000. Sent on receipt of 4 cents to cover postage.

Tindale Music Cabinets

Decidedly an ornament to the music room; built on simple lines, not over ornate. Style E (illustrated) affords an ideal means of keeping about 600 pieces of music. Every copy always at hand when wanted. Mahogany, $29.00; Oak, $25.00.

Tindale Cabinets are also useful in filing manuscripts, photographs, sketches, engravings, etc., etc. There are a dozen styles and sizes of Tindale Cabinets—to meet every music lover's requirements—$15 to $95.

Ask us to send you Folio of Designs No. 6

TINDALE CABINET COMPANY
Salesrooms: No. 1 West 34th St., New York

FRUITS

Quality ........................................ 25
Appearance .................................... 25
Size ............................................. 20
Uniformity .................................... 15
Abundance .................................... 15

Plants, flowers, fruits or vegetables entered for competition must be of more than ordinary standard and good quality to be entitled to consideration by the judges.

Three entries by different exhibitors shall constitute a class, and be entitled to an award of a first, or a single special prize.

First, second and third prizes shall be awarded only when a class contains five or more entries.

Honorable mention may be awarded any unclassified exhibit of special merit or note.

A special prize may be awarded for the best general exhibit of flowers and vegetables in any show or exhibit.

Each entry must be properly labeled with its name and class, and registered numbered tags for such labeling will be furnished the members upon application to the Secretary.

Judges may be professionals who may be asked to serve, or they may be a committee of members appointed by the President or elected by the Club. If the latter, they must not present an entry in the competitions which they are to judge.

A popular judgment shall be passed upon every competition, in addition to the judgment of award, by means of a general vote. The results of each ballot shall be announced and recorded, and a prize to be called the Club Prize shall be awarded at the end of the season to the member making the highest total score.

A prize to be called the Grand Prize shall be awarded at the end of the year to the member winning the most points on the judges' awards, these points being reckoned as follows: First prizes to count 10 points; 2d prizes to count 7 points; 3d prizes to count 4 points; honorable mentions to count 2 points, and special awards to count 1 point.

Five competitions apart from the exhibitions and shows are offered, as follows:

Vegetable gardens; perennials raised from seed; fruits; continuous and most abundant garden display of flowers, all kinds; children's gardens (children of members only to compete).

The judges will visit all gardens in the competition once each month, as announced in the program, and each entrant will receive a score card upon which the number of points scored at each visit will be marked, to be retained by them until the final showing, when the totals will be reckoned and the awards made accordingly.

Fruits are to be submitted for judging

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
each month as they are in season, and a score-card record kept, as above.

Perennials from seed are to be shown at the exhibitions, as per program, and score-card records kept.

After the program was adopted we came to the subject of the day.—Soils and Their Chemical Make-up and Altering Them Chemically,—which is, of course, only another name for fertilizing. This had always seemed to me a very hopeless and uninteresting matter; but we had a man from the State Experiment Station who talked about it exactly the way the lecturer in the domestic science course used to talk about dietetics, and the first thing I knew I was so worked up over the starving of plants through improper feeding that I felt quite equal to demanding of the Government a plant pure-food commissioner. Of course, the poor things are as helpless as babies, and many times it seems as if we do not feed them they are bound to suffer from malnutrition. Viewing them in this light makes fer-tillizers somehow seem a little less ine-ligent—puts a human interest in it, so to speak.

The Government are surveying soils all over the country, and when they finish there will not be an inch of this United States that has not been measured and classified and put up in test tubes and recorded and the records put away where anyone living in any neighborhood may be able to refer to them and learn exactly all about the dirt in his back yard. This is very encouraging, I think, and as soon as they come to my county I shall invest in the report. Meantime, this agricultu-ral college man took away with him about a bushel of dirt done up in a little one-pound sugar bag and labeled with the name of the member who had donat-ed it, and he is going to send back to us a report on each donation, together with a prescription for a tonic to build it up—providing, of course, it needs building up.

I should not have supposed that there was anything left to say about earth after Miss Lucy’s talk of last month; but now I am beginning to wonder if it would be possible to tell all about it in a lifetime. There seem to be so many different viewpoints, and conditions change so.

That is, conditions change because we change the plant which we wish to grow in a given place, and what seems to be one plant’s meat is another plant’s poison, or almost as bad as that. Of course, Miss Lucy has always known this, but then, she has always known everything the garden, anyway, and her plants have always been like happy, well-fed children in consequence. This year I am going to see if I cannot have some happy, well-fed plant children, too!

Western Electric Inter-phones

The Telephone Within the Home

Every modern home should be provided with Inter-phones for communication between floors or between rooms on the same floor. Not only comfort, but efficiency in home management must be considered. Wasted effort and tiresome stair climbing should be saved both to mistress and maid.

Western Electric Inter-phones are easily installed in any house and should certainly be provided for in the specifications of every new home when the wiring can be done at slight expense.

The special two-station set, shown in the illustration, can be put up between any two rooms, and the work can be done by anyone as easily as putting in a door bell.

Your local electric goods store should be able to supply you. If they haven’t this Inter-phone outfit, we will mail it direct to you by parcel post. It includes two Inter-phones and the necessary wire, etc., with simple directions for setting up. Price, $15.

Write for “The Way of Convenience.” It is booklet No. 31-A.

There is an opportunity for agents to rep-resent us in some unoccupied territories.

WESTERN ELECTRIC COMPANY

Manufacturers of the 7,500,000 "Bell" Telephones

463 West St., New York. Houses in all Principal Cities of the United States and Canada.

Agents Everywhere

EQUIPMENT FOR EVERY ELECTRICAL NEED

Made in many sizes
Special ones to order

Most efficient direct system of circulation

TETTENBORN Refrigerators.

Have all food compartments of ONE
AN INCH OR MORE THICK with all
JOINTS OR CRACKS. More carefully made than most fine china dishes; GUARANTEED AGAINST
BREAKING OR CRACKING. The sanitary permanence, utility and beauty; the ECONOMY IN ICE
CONSUMPTION (due to the FIVE INCH THICK SOLIDLY INSULATED WALLS) recommend
them to those seeking the best.

BEAVER REFRIGERATOR MFG. CO. Send for Catalogue.

New Brighton, Pa.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
The determination to build fireproof should be formed with the very first thought of building at all.

No plans should be gone into, even tentatively, that do not contemplate construction of Natco Hollow Tile.

Natco Hollow Tile

Fireproof, age-proof, damp-proof, vermin-proof, warmer in Winter, cooler in Summer

All classes of buildings are open to Natco fireproof construction. The different forms of Natco blocks extend its utility to the entire structure—floors, partitions, roofs and walls. Natco construction involves essential advantages beside that of fire safety. Natco Hollow Tile never deteriorates in any degree in any climate, no matter what the weather or how long the building stands. With the insulation of its air chambers, it nullifies the effect of outside upon inside temperature.

The genuine Natco Hollow Tile is always to be distinguished from its imitations by the trademark "Natco" pressed into every block.

Before defining your building plans, send for our 64-page handbook, "Fireproof Houses," fully illustrated, with instructions, every detail and phase of Natco construction. Contains 80 photographs of Natco buildings. Mailed anywhere for 20 cents to cover postage.

NATIONAL FIRE-PROOFING COMPANY

Dept. Y. Offices in all Principal Cities PITTSBURGH, PA. Organized 1889

Write today.

The Water Tank That Stays Water Tight

and you can set it up yourself with only a wrench.

There is no paint, putty, white lead or caulking required: the feature is in the bands, with adjustable drawrods at the intersections, operating over anti-friction plates that make every joint absolutely tight under all conditions of weather.

There's 45 years of manufacturing experience behind it. Every Tank is set up at the factory and every part numbered.

Before you buy a tank of any kind give us the opportunity to prove the superiority of the Corcoran. Get our Catalogue of Windmills & Tanks.

A. J. CORCORAN, Inc., 17 JOHN STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.

Houses That Architects Have Built For Themselves

(Continued from page 148)

temperature, but does not use gas beyond what is necessary to do this. The fireplaces have rolling spark screens that pull down like window-shades, and the vestibule doors have removable panels of glass for winter and of wire screens for summer.

These merits or conveniences are, nevertheless, of minor importance. The essential features of the planning are the small amount of space wasted in halls, windows on two sides of all rooms, except two small ones in the attic, and the convenient grouping of the bedrooms for different purposes.

I have often asked myself the question why my own house, built at the same time and in the same locality as four others of similar construction, and all built by our own organization, should have cost some 20% more per cubic foot than the others. The answer to this question throws considerable light on the cost of a house. My own and the other four houses, with one exception, were of so-called fireproof construction; that is, the walls were of hollow tile blocks with cement stucco applied on the exterior and plaster on the interior. The floors were constructed of the same tile with reinforced concrete beams holding them in place, and were finished with wood floor nailed to wooden sleepers.

While the interior finish woodwork of the other houses was of simple design and of chestnut in the important rooms, and of yellow pine elsewhere, my own house was finished in oak and gum wood, and the trim itself a trifle more elaborate. This doubled the cost of the mill work.

The cellar cost more because I experimented on the employment of Italian laborers by the day and insisted upon the work being pushed, even though the earth was damp.

Experience on my house also resulted in a saving on the other houses by the imbedded boulders in the concrete of the foundation walls. In this, however, I had the satisfaction of a better result than in the other houses. My walls were more compact and less pervious to water.

Another source of additional cost in my house was our desire to choose the better of any two alternatives, a course whose wisdom one recognizes more as the house ages than when it is new. We wished copper gutters, down-spouts and metal work, instead of galvanized iron at a third the cost. We wished a tile roof, rather than slate, and a better grade of plumbing fixtures.

There were other additional items that might be considered as luxuries, such as oak-finished floors throughout, instead of in the principal rooms only; cork composition floors in the bathrooms, and an added number of fireplaces.
Those causes of increased cost that resulted from increased value I have never regretted, but a cause that quite equaled the total of these I have often regretted, and yet, were I to do it over again, I could hardly reduce it. As I have said, my house was the first of this group of five to be started; it was also the last to be completed. Time was more important to the owners of the other houses than it was to me, so that my house received, as it were, the overflow labor. Waiting time on the other houses was filled in on mine, with a resulting increased efficiency for them at my cost.

But the house is now finished; we have been settled in it for some time, and we find that the small troubles that arose while we were building are forgotten, and only the satisfaction of having a house that is so completely to our liking remains.

Making a New House
(Continued from page 173)

But the house is now finished; we have been settled in it for some time, and we find that the small troubles that arose while we were building are forgotten, and only the satisfaction of having a house that is so completely to our liking remains.

In 17 shades—for the artistic coloring of wood—soft and hard.

Johnson’s Prepared Wax
A complete finish and polish for all wood—floors, woodwork and furniture.

Ask Your Dealer
for trial packages and FREE Instruction Book—“The Proper Treatment for Floors, Woodwork and Furniture.”

S. C. Johnson & Son, Racine, Wis. “The Wood Finishing Authorities”

Architects and Home Builders
send one of our $1.00 portfolios of Wood Panels. It shows on actual woods just how floors and woodwork will look when finished “The Johnson Way,”

We will send this $1.00 portfolio FREE and post-paid on request.

Before Ordering Your Gladiolus Bulbs
send for our Catalog which contains descriptions of the best that Europe and America have produced, including many varieties not listed elsewhere—all grown in our own gardens.

CHAMBERLAIN & GAGE
Wellesley, Mass.
What a Difference!

Yes, and would you have believed it possible? That snapshot shows just how forlorn it looked when we bought it.

We added the porch and painted the house. I selected the tints I wanted and our painter matched them exactly by adding tinting colors to a mixture of Dutch Boy White Lead and Dutch Boy linseed oil.

You'd be just as surprised at how little it cost to make such a wonderful change. And it will last. Our painter says this paint will not crack and scale, and that we won't have to scrape the house next time.

Write for Paint Adviser No. 142—a selection of helps sent Free

NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

NEW YORK BOSTON CINCINNATI CLEVELAND
BUFFALO CHICAGO SAN FRANCISCO ST. LOUIS
(JOHN T. LEWIS & BROS. CO., PHILADELPHIA)

and we found it here. We started with three cardinal requirements: Situation, simplicity, privacy; situation, within an hour of New York and a mile of the station, with open country nearby and water for sailing or swimming not too far off; simplicity, an interior uncomplicated by cozy-corners, yellow oak decorations, or other evil-shaped or colored things, and enough room large enough for old furniture; privacy, of both house and grounds, where we might work and play without scrutiny from outside. These we have; yet it is a serious drawback, for me at least, that the house is in the country at all! I cannot afford the time it takes to commute. I know we ought to give it up, yet are loath to; it seems so suited to us in other ways. Even in these few years there have been so many little happenings, pleasant in the retrospect, that when we think about selling it, sentiment says: "No!"

Yes, sentiment is one of the elements that render the remodeled house attractive. With us it is a strong tie, for we have found a personality in the building; a ghost of the former builder, and, as we discover more about him, sentiment adopts him, if not as a forebear, at least as a forerunner. He was a certain Squire Jabez Mead, once a Justice of the Peace; a man of stern conscience, who relinquished the practice of law and all political advancement when he became convinced that honesty was incompatible with either! He may have said some justification, if we can generalize from a few fragmentary records, that perhaps, too, throw a light on the derisive title "Wooden Nutmeg State." The Greenwich town records of March, 1756, tell how, at a town meeting, it was "furthermore voted that Nehemiah Mead" (a collateral ancestor of the Squire) "should have liberty to sell the town stock of powder as soon as he can conveniently go ye town's best advantage, and lay out all the money that he shall sell said powder for in powder that is good, and put the same into town stock as soon as he conveniently can." "In powder that is good!" Who, I wonder, bought the powder that, presumably, wouldn't go off? Lack of keenness at a bargain never seemed a failing of the Yankee.

Squire Mead engaged a joiner named Clark, they say, to build the staircase and the mantels, a man with the highest respect for his work, but with a yearning for the gin-flask, and, lest he succumb with his task unfinished, he invented a curious, wide leathern halter, which he padded over his mouth to demonstrate against the demon and be his constant reminder. Tradition says he kept it locked all day, and gave the key to Squire Jabez to hold till evening. The sunburst decoration on the drawing-room mantelpiece, I am told, was a symbol of his resolve, though to me the connection is not quite clear.
They say Clark had an unusual knowledge of the intricate joinery and dovetailing practiced in those days, and a contempt for nails as a poor carpenter's makeshift. I believe our stairs have no nails in their construction. Once, while finishing a staircase somewhere else, his patron suggested he nail a certain piece of timber to make it doubly secure. He drove the nails, turned, left the house without a word, and, deeply insulted, refused to come back. Surely, no new house can offer a worthy substitute for such old characters, who in imagination I see by the flickering firelight of winter evenings.

Hotbed and Cold-Frame Gardening
(Continued from page 184)

cloth sashes will last for many years, and as five of them will cost little or more than one glass sash, you cannot afford to try to do without them. When not in use they are serviceable in the place of mats or shutters over the glass sash, thus serving a double purpose.

It is frequently recommended that the seed be sown directly in the soil in the hotbed or cold-frame, but I have always found it much more satisfactory to use flats. Not only can the soil be prepared more finely and evenly, and the seed sown and covered more accurately, but frequently from various causes it is desirable to move about one batch of seedlings or another, and this cannot be done, of course, where they are growing in the beds. To make these "flats," of which we use many hundreds each season, I have found nothing more convenient than the regular sized cracker-boxes, easily obtained at any grocery store. They are simply sawed up into two or three inch sections, making provision for drainage when bottoming them. The soil, unless naturally very light and friable, should have leaf-mold or chip-dirt and sand mixed with it. When transplanting, a layer of good, well-rotted manure is put in the bottom of the box; or bone flour—several good handfuls mixed through a bushel of soil, if possible a week or so before using it—is employed in place of the manure. But the former is to be preferred, as it furnishes drainage, as well as plant-food. We water the seed-boxes copiously the day before planting, or just before putting on the top layer of soil, so that they will be thoroughly saturated without having the surface sticky or muddy. A "flat"—about 19 x 13 inches—will give from 300 to 800 plants of cabbage, lettuce, cauliflower, celery, or beets, and from 200 to 600 tomatoes, peppers or eggplants. Unless you have all the conditions of soil, temperature, moisture, etc., under proper control it will probably be nearer the former figures than the latter. So you can readily figure out how much of each of the various crops to sow. The first sowing should include cabbage, lettuce, cauliflower, beets, onions

The Country Home of Concrete
is an artistic as well as an architectural success. It becomes a part of the landscape. In summer its cool gray tones are in perfect harmony with the green of grass and shrubbery, and in winter it affords an effective contrast to the dark bare trees and the snowy landscape.

UNIVERSAL PORTLAND CEMENT

is the absolutely dependable cement for any kind of concrete construction. Its uniform quality, strength and fineness make for good results. The following two books contain much practical information for the home builder and farmer.

Small Farm Buildings of Concrete - Price 25 cents
The Concrete House and Its Construction - Price $1.00

UNIVERSAL PORTLAND CEMENT CO.
CHICAGO : PITTSBURGH : MINNEAPOLIS

Annual Output 12,000,000 Barrels
Plants at Chicago and Pittsburg
THE hostess is freed from untold embarrassment and the mental comfort of the guest has had thoughtful consideration in the home where the noiseless SI-WEL-CLO Closet has been properly installed. The flushing of it cannot be heard outside of its immediate environment. Its sanitary features are perfect. Si-wel-clo Closets are made of Trenton Potteries Company Vitreous China, beautiful in appearance, pure white all through, impervious to acids and grease, and as easy to clean as a china plate.

If you are planning to build or remodel, ask your architect or plumber about Trenton Potteries Company products. Send now for our booklet, "Bathrooms of Character." You will value its suggestions on bathroom planning.

"Bathrooms of Character"
S-8
sent on request

THE TRENTON POTTERIES COMPANY
Trenton, N. J., U.S.A.
Largest Manufacturers of Sanitary Pottery in the U.S.A.

IRISES EXCLUSIVELY!

Here at The Gardens, we specialize in this, one most artistic flower in its hundreds of varieties and colors. Being the only Specialists in America growing, and offering IRISES exclusively, we have the most wonderful collection to be found anywhere, acres of them, over 750 varieties. If you are a lover of flowers you will want some of these popular varieties for your Hardy Garden.

We are doing for the Iris what Kelway of England, Lemoine of France, and the leading specialists of America are doing for the modern Paeony. SEND AT ONCE FOR BEAUTIFUL CATALOGUE.

ERITH N. SHOUP

THE GARDENS - DAYTON, OHIO

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.

A simple arrangement of frames providing different temperatures in order that seedlings may be transplanted for gradual hardening off in pots. A good method is to pack the paper pots as close as they will go in a flat before filling them with earth and planting them, so that they can be easily moved whenever the tomatoes begin to need the room.

Even if there is a chance of your being able to plant some of these things outside within a week or two, you will gain greatly by starting them under glass. It is not the date of planting, but the warmth and protection they have to start with, that will determine their season of coming into bearing; so that, in case of a cold, late spring, such heat-loving things as melons and pole lima beans will be away ahead, even if planted on the same date that they could be sown outside.

The seedlings, as soon as they are ready to transplant, which will be about the time the second true leaf begins to show, are transplanted, setting 50 or more in a flat, and placed for a week or so under the glass sash (in "B"), when they may be transferred (to "D") under the cloth sashes. (Or, if the frames are equally tight, the sash may be moved, and tomatoes. The onions, as they will not require transplanting before being set in the garden, should be sown rather thinly in flats three or four inches deep, with an inch or two of rich compost at the bottom. The rows should be placed about three inches apart, which will give 150 to 300 plants to the flat; or they may be sown directly in the soil, and the sash over them used on another frame later. The best varieties for this purpose are Ailsa Craig, Gigantic Gibraltar and Prize-taker. Of all the other vegetables, early varieties should be used; such as Wakefield or Copenhagen Market cabbage, Snowball cauliflower, Wayahead lettuce, Early Model beet, Comet or Bonny Best tomato, and Golden Self-Blanching celery. The second planting, made ten days or so later, should include tomatoes for main crop, peppers and egg-plants, Matchless and Dwarf Giant tomatoes, Early Neapolitan and Chinese Giant peppers, and Black Beauty egg-plants, are all good sorts. The third sowing, about the first week in April, should include muskmelon cucumbers, lima beans, sweet corn, and, if desired, summer squash. These should be planted in five or six inch square paper pots (which are, respectively, about four and five inches in diameter), in a very rich compost of fine soil and old manure. These pots may be placed temporarily between the tomato plants set out in the frames, or growing
The Spirit of Service

When the land is storm-swept, when trains are stalled and roads are blocked, the telephone trouble-hunter with snow shoes and climbers makes his lonely fight to keep the wire highways open.

These men can be trusted to face hardship and danger, because they realize that snow-bound farms, homes and cities must be kept in touch with the world.

This same spirit of service animates the whole Bell telephone system. The linemen show it when they carry the wires across mountains and wilderness. It is found in the girl at the switchboard who sticks to her post despite fire or flood. It inspires the leaders of the telephone forces, who are finally responsible to the public for good service.

This spirit of service is found in the recent rearrangement of the telephone business to conform with present public policy, without recourse to courts.

The Bell System has grown to be one of the largest corporations in the country, in response to the telephone needs of the public, and must keep up with increasing demands.

However large it may become, this corporation will always be responsive to the needs of the people, because it is animated by the spirit of service. It has shown that men and women, co-operating for a great purpose, may be as good citizens collectively as individually.

AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY
AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES

One Policy One System Universal Service

Water-Lilies

Are you contemplating laying out the Flower Garden and Lily Pond this Spring? Consult WM. TRICKER, the Water-Lily Specialist.

If you have not received my new Catalogue send for it at once. It contains a complete descriptive list of all Water-Lilies suitable for all purposes. Sub-aquatic Plants, Hardy Old-fashioned Garden Flowers, Hardy Perennial Plants, and a choice selection of our New Hardy Everblooming Hybrid Tea Roses, also Hardy Evergreens, Japanese Azaleas and Rhododendrons. Catalogues free on application. WM. TRICKER, Arlington, N. J.
Greenhouse Counsel

It's Pre-Building Value

If greenhouse building were like other kinds of building, practically any builder could build a greenhouse.

But it is not so.

Of prime importance in greenhouse building, is an exact knowledge of plant life and its varying requirements. On greenhouse concerns, ability and facilities to meet these requirements, hinges the success of your house.

It might be built ever so well—but located wrongly. Built strongly, but shut out too much light. The ventilation is wrong. The heat is wrong. The benches wrong. Anyone of which by itself is serious enough; but when taken in combinations is seriously serious.

The value then of taking the question up and counseling with a firm of long established reputation becomes self-evident.

Over 60 years of greenhouse heating and a quarter of a century of greenhouse building experience, is what we base our counsel on.

Our house may not be the cheapest, but it will actually cost less—results and durability considered.

If you are thinking of having a greenhouse, let us counsel with you either by mail or in person. You are, of course, welcome to our catalog.
Crops of Quality

(Continued from page 179)

to a half inch deep, keeping to the former figure unless the soil is quite dry. The latter sorts are planted from half an inch to an inch deep, according to the size of the seeds and the soil and condition of it. Spare no trouble in getting the first line as straight as a string. The great secret in cutting down hand work in root crops lies in being able to shave up close on either side of the row with the wheel-hoe, and the straighter the row is, the more effectively this can be done.

A number of the root vegetables, especially if one wants to have them in the best condition, should be sown several times during one season. These "repeaters" are beets, carrots, turnips, radishes and kohlrabi. A row or two of beets, carrots, turnips and radishes will be enough for the average garden for the first two plantings; but the last planting of each should be large enough not only to supply your fall garden, but to furnish a supply to store for the winter, as they will all, except the radishes, keep in good condition until the spring if they are properly stored. Radishes should be planted every two weeks at least, and every ten days is better with most varieties. A convenient way in a small garden is to keep a small supply of the seed on hand in a tin box with the garden tools, or where it is readily get-at-able, for sowing a few feet of row whenever the opportunity offers, between plants where part of a crop has been removed or where seeds of other things have failed to come up, about once a week. In this way you will find yourself always with a fresh crop constantly on hand with very little effort.

In order to get a full "stand" of vegetables sown in continuous drills, it is necessary to sow the seed a great deal thicker than you wish the plants ultimately to stand.

Thinning should be done as early as possible; because the little seedlings, especially if they come up quite thick, begin to get entangled with each other. Onions are an exception to this rule, both because they do not interfere with each other so much, and because the maggots are apt to do some of your thinning for you. Furthermore, onions have the peculiar faculty of "growing all over each other" with practically no interference.

If the plants should have become quite large before you have a chance to thin them, try to pick out a cloudy day or a late afternoon for the work, and press the soil down firmly about any which may be loosened in the operation.

The greatest secret in succeeding with the root crops is constant and careful weeding. This work has to be done on hands and knees, and it is, at the best, a tedious job. But the task may be lessened con-
Homes—Not Houses!

You want your home to be liveable. You want to keep for years the same thrill of pride, the same “that’s mine” satisfaction, that you felt the first time you stood out in front and looked it over. In other words, your home must be permanent. Then build the walls, both inside and out, on a base of

**Kno-Burn**

Expanded Metal Lath

Kno-Burn Expanded Metal Lath has a mesh construction that becomes an actual part of the wall as soon as the plaster has set around it—as the illustration shows. It never fails to “grip.” It can’t rot away. It expands and contracts to exactly the same extent as the plaster that covers it. Its features of excellence are protected by patent. Whether for outside stucco or inside plaster, Kno-Burn makes the plaster stick. Ask your architect.

“Practical Home-building” will tell you a great many interesting things about how and where to build. It is not merely an advertising booklet. It is a treatise on house construction that will hold your interest from cover to cover. It contains plans, comparative costs and many interesting photographs.

Send ten cents to cover cost of mailing and ask for Booklet 379.

North Western Expanded Metal Company
537 Old Colony Building
Chicago, U. S. A.

---

Strawberries the Year Round

On Three Feet Square Never Stop, The Wonderful Everbearers

Fruits in garden April to November. In barrel, as shown, all year round. Exquisite flavor. Heavy bearing. Result of 59 years test of over 500 varieties in the North Carolina Hills, the Natural Home of the Strawberry. Plants delivered free. We ship to every state in the Union. Our 69th semi-annual catalogue tells you how to grow it to perfection and about all fruits and ornamentals. Saves you half on buying.

CONTINENTAL PLANT CO., 212 R. R. St., Kinston, N. C.

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
out in April a few dozen plants which have been started in a frame (or you can buy them from a local florist or market gardener). As soon as the hard frosts begin to let up, plant in the open, sowing extra thick and shallower than regular depth, half an inch or so. Crosby’s Egyptian is often used for the first planting, but I prefer Early Model, as I consider the quality better. There are several good early sorts. If about the same amount of a later sort, such as Crimson Globe or Columbia, is sown at the same time, and another small planting is made about a month later, that will give you roots in prime condition through summer and early fall. Then about June first, or considerably later than that if you have soil and climate suitable, put in a much larger planting for late fall and winter supply. These should be planted deeper, and if the soil is at all dry, firmly down in the bottom of the drill before covering; or, if you are planting with a seed drill, by running the wheel-barrow, with a small weight in it, over the row. Before hard frost in the fall the roots that are left should be dug out, the tops cut off, —not close enough to cause “bleeding”—and packed in sand in a cool, but frost-proof cellar. A good way to handle roots of this sort is to get a number of cracker boxes from the grocer and pack the roots in them, filling in the first layer or two with sand, but leaving the boxes light enough to carry conveniently, and leaving the rest of the sand to be put in after the boxes are in place.

Carrots: For an extra early supply, a few rows may be sown in the hot-bed or cold-frame, putting every second or third row in carrots when you sow your radishes. The first crop out of doors may be sown about the same time as early beets or shortly after, in well-drained soil. One of the varieties, such as Nantes, may be used, and I have frequently found that in sowing these and a later sort, side by side, that they become just as large, if not quite so nearly matured, by the time any of the early sort were ready. Coreless is a fine quality main crop carrot, with a long, blunt root. Chantenay or Oxheart, Guerande—probably Model (Chantenay), or Oxheart (Guerande) —will prove a good winter crop, and should be planted the same time or a little earlier than beets, and a supply for winter may be stored in the same way, taking the roots up before freezing time.

Kohlribi: This somewhat unusual plant should be grown for every variety where variety is appreciated. Its culture is simplicity itself. Practically all there is to it is to cook them before they grow too big. They grow as readily as turnips. Sow only a very few at a time, and make successive plantings until the middle of summer. Trim them out to 3 or 4 inches, and use while still small, 2 or 3 inches in diameter.

A Kitchen with BRAINS!
A California architect who builds houses of rare convenience, asked us whether we could combine in one spot 1—The necessary Roomy Cupboard. 2—The Big Spacious Work Table.

The PANTRYETTE
For three years, through a branch office in Cleveland, Ohio, we have perfected the Pantryette through practical suggestions of users. The Pantryette is used in hundreds of new homes and is giving great satisfaction. It is now made in sectional Units, which can be combined to any size, to fit palatial homes or small bungalows, giving each the exact convenience needed at a price in keeping with the cost of the house.
A kitchen equipped with the Pantryette is complete in every detail and is surprisingly convenient.
THE HOOSIER MFG. CO., Builder Dept., 143 Harvey St., New Castle, Ind.

8 Grape Vines, 6 Currant Bushes $1
All best 3 year old stock. If planted now or early spring will fruit next summer. Should ground be frozen we tell you how to protect and keep them dormant, ready for early spring planting. Orders accepted now and forwarded at any future time if preferred. Grapes are Worden, Niagara, Iona, Concord, the best early mid-season and late varieties. Large cherry currants. Write for list of our $1 Friend Makers, consisting of all kinds of Fruit Trees, Berries and Roses.

Cultivate Horse.Radish Garden, Field or Farm.
Nothing as profitable. We tell you all about it.
The Landscape Garden Co., Newburgh, N. Y.
Leeks: Those who like them think that they are worth the long season of growth required. Plant during April or early May, and in June transplant to very rich soil, heavy if available. As they grow, keep the earth drawn up about the lower part of the stalk to blanch them. Still finer specimens may be had by making collars of cardboard or heavy paper—to put around the stems, so that the earth will not come into direct contact with the stalk. The collar is held in place by drawing the earth up against it.

American Flag is still the standard sort, but there are a couple of new kinds which I personally have not yet tried, which they claim are more tender.

Onions: To get an early crop, and also extra large, mild bulbs, start a flat of seedlings in the hottest or cold-frame as soon as this can be used in the spring. These should be cut back a couple of times during growth and transplanted during the last part of April or early May outside. Fill the flats with rich compost and put a half inch or so of clean, moist sand or earth on the surface. Green onions for eating raw are grown from small bulbs called “sets,” or from one of the several perennial onions.

The soil should be made very rich and perfectly prepared, as the seed is small and the work of keeping the crop clean during the early stages of growth is, under the best of conditions, a hard job. Plant the crop out-of-doors as early as possible, sowing the seed quite thickly if there is apt to be trouble from the onion maggot, and give level culture frequently while the crop is growing. Keep this up until near the end of the season, as the tops will not shade the ground the way carrots and parsnips do. When the tops turn brown and dry the onions should be gathered and raked into wind rows, until they have become thoroughly dried off, if necessary, turning them over with a wooden fork every day. Store under cover in an airy place, where they may become thoroughly dried, and remove their tops before throwing them in a slatted barrel or in an open crate in a frost-proof cellar for the winter. Gigantic Gibraltar and Ailsa Craig are fine varieties for starting early, and will give a large onion almost as mild as the imported Spanish ones. Prize-taker and the superior Southport Globes, red, white and yellow, are good for the outdoor crops.

White onions are the mildest and best in quality, but are harder to cure (they should be cured under cover, for they turn green if exposed too long to the sun after pulling, and will not keep as long). A few of the small White Queen may be sown to use during fall, as they are the earliest to mature; they are also good for pickles.

Parsnips: This vegetable should be started as early as possible. The seeds take a long time to germinate, so the

**ORNAMENTAL GRILLES for RADIATOR ENCLOSURES**

**AND SPECIAL DESIGN REGISTERS FOR HEATING AND VENTILATION**

**EXECUTED BY**

**TUTTLE & BAILEY MFG. CO.**

76 MADISON AVENUE :: NEW YORK

Send for Our New Architects’ Catalog of Special Designs No. 66a, arranged in groups covering the different periods of Architecture and containing 80 Designs.

**DIGGEE Roses**

Sturdy as Oaks, Funded 1850

Our roses are grown and not Always grows on their own roots. More than 60 years of “knowing how” behind each plant. Safe delivery guaranteed—our goods exclusive. No special care required. Just order the rose you want, and we will send you the very best we can get.

Our “New Guide to Rose Culture” for 1914—free

The most educational work on rose culture ever published. Not a catalog, but the lifetime experience of the oldest, most-selling rose firm in America. Price, 10c.

Free with our new book is a four-page bulletin giving the new Charles Lightner, the best, hardiest fall-blooming rose in the world. Write for this free bulletin before issue is all gone.

**SUN DIALS**


E. B. MEYROWITZ, Inc., 237 Fifth Avenue, New York


**GROW YOUR OWN VEGETABLES**

Can drown your living expenses. You'll be astonished how bountiful it is to cultivate a garden, and how easy, if you use Planet Jr. Garden Tools

You can do more and better hoeing with the tool in one day than you can do in a week with a hand hoe. The No. 11 is a garden hoe. It has a strong, double-cultivator teeth—will cultivate from 6 to 12 inches. FREE 24-page illustrated catalog

S. L. ALLEN & CO., Box 1920C, Philadelphia

In writing to advertisers please mention **HOUSE & GARDEN**.
first weeding must be attended to promptly. You can begin to use them as soon as they are large enough, but their quality is greatly improved by a good, hard frost. Part of the crop may be stored in the same way as beets, but the rest may be left growing in the ground or stored in a pit outside to use in spring.

Potato: The potato is entirely distinct both in character and culture from the preceding crops, and should not be planted until danger from hard frost is over. An extra early crop can be obtained, however, by selecting a peck or so of some early variety, such as Irish Cobbler, and cutting to pieces containing one or two strong eyes, and in some what the shape of a section of an orange, so that they may be packed together on end in a flat of sand. In moderate warmth and light these will form a dense mass of roots and very short, strong sprouts. If these are set in rich furrows, a little later than you can safely plant outdoors, and covered two or three inches deep they will be above ground in a few days, and will make a surprisingly rapid growth. For the main crop, open up fur rows with the hoe or cultivator to two and a half to three feet apart—the former width could be used much more often than it is—and drop pieces containing one or two strong eyes about twelve or thirteen inches apart in the row. If the seed is at all scabby, soak the seed before cutting in a solution of t pint of commercial formalin in thirty gallons of water for about thirty minutes. Keep clearly cultivated and the ground loose. As the vines begin to spread, draw the earth about each plant lightly, making a broad, low hill. Spraying with Bordeaux mixture and arsenate of lead every ten days or two weeks, keeping the new growth covered, after the plants have attained a height of six to eight inches, will keep off both blight and potato bugs. The part of the crop to be used for storage should not be dug until late fall after the vine dies out.

Salsify (oyster plant): When this is properly cooked it is the most delicious of all vegetables. It should be grown in the same way as parsnips, but the root, being even more long and slender, it requires a thoroughly prepared, deep soil, in order that the roots may grow smooth, as it has a tendency to “spangle.”

Radishes: To have these widely appreciated little appetizers in prime condition, the sowings can hardly be too frequent or too small. Specially manured soil should be avoided, and the ground should not be too rich, although plenty of potash is desirable. It is also a good plan to have a small pail or box of gypsum or land plaster on hand, and to stirred a few handfuls of this along the row in which the radishes are to be planted, and work it into the soil before dropping the seed. There are innumerable variet
Get All the Heat From Your Coal

Smoke is absolute proof of imperfect combustion. It is a sure sign that much of the heat in the coal you are using is being wasted—for smoke is nothing but good fuel which has been only partially burned.

You can’t burn smoke—but you can prevent it by burning all the heat giving gases in the coal before they can be condensed into smoke. And when you do this you cut down coal bills because you stop wasting fuel.

Kewanee Smokeless Firebox Boilers

for apartments, schools, churches and buildings generally will make no smoke even when burning the cheapest and poorest of soft coal.

And tests by Robert W. Hunt and Company, the well known Engineers, show the efficiency of Kewanee Smokeless Firebox Boilers, when burning cheap soft coal, ranges from 60% to 74%—while that of ordinary boilers, burning expensive Anthracite, is seldom better than 60%. We will gladly tell you of specific cases where these boilers are cutting fuel bills.

Our booklet "Cutting Coal Costs" will interest you. Write for it.

Kewanee Boiler Company
Kewanee, Illinois
Steel Power and Heating Boilers, Radiators, Tanks and Garbage Burners
Branches: Chicago, New York, St. Louis, Kansas City, Salt Lake City

Landscape Gardening

A course for Homemakers and Gardeners taught by Frol. Deit of Cornell University.
Gardeners who understand up-to-date methods and practice are in demand for the best positions.
A knowledge of Landscape Gardening is indispensable to those who would have the pleasanter homes.
250-page Catalog free. Write to-day.

THE HOME CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
when I confidently ordered it to be sent on the following day I found it was engaged for the rest of the week. Unfortunately, before the ground was rolled, the hardest rain-storm which had visited Westchester county for years swept down upon our defenseless seeds. Imagine my despair as I walked from window to window and everywhere saw rivers rushing down the hillside whose sole object appeared to be to wash all my seeds into the valley. A slight ease to my mind were the drains, which proved to be placed in the right spots. Had they not been, much of the terrace would have been washed away. The storm finally ceased. Noah was not more thankful than I to see the water disappear. Gradually in a few days the tiny blades appeared, but to our amusement, in little tufts and streaks all over the place, lending to the land the appearance of a green-spotted disease. Each morning David and I ran down the piazza steps, and we had enough exercise for the day bending this way and that over the grassless spots, trying to discover a green sheen.

When we left our house to make a visit we went with heavy hearts. We returned several weeks later, arriving in the evening. David took a lantern, and in solemn procession we walked out upon the terrace. David broke the silence: "Isn't that nice?" he exclaimed; "the ground is covered with grass." "Yes," I gleefully cried; "it is glorious. I am sure Mother Earth has spread herself to make us happy in labor and hopes repaid." Whether the rain had beaten the seeds into the ground, spreading a cover of

Check Up With Us

Close, logical consideration of the entire field proves that the one beautiful, fire-safe, permanent, economical facing-material for the expression of every style of American home-building is

Hy-tex Brick

Hy-tex Brick is the most beautiful facing-material—see the prominent residential boulevards of any American city. Hy-tex is the most fire-safe—ask your insurance man. Hy-tex is the most permanent and adaptable to every style of architecture—ask your architect. Hy-tex is the most economical—make us prove it. Send now for "Genuine Economy in Home Building" a 64-page booklet, illustrated in colors and dealing in a comprehensive way with the problems that confront every prospective home-builder. Sent anywhere for ten cents.

"Bonds and Mortars in the Wall of Brick" a 28-page, illustrated booklet on design and patterns in brickwork, showing the wide possibilities for the expression of beauty in brick walls. Sent for 10 cents.

Why We Are Able to Guarantee 25 Per Cent. Saving on Coal

All "open" heating systems (that is, straight-vapor, steam and hot water) must constantly work against an outside atmospheric pressure of 15 pounds to the square inch. Enough coal must be burned to bring the water up to 212 degrees F., the boiling point, to overcome the 15 pounds atmospheric pressure. With Vapor-Vacuum Heating instead of an atmospheric resistance, there is a partial-vacuum assistance to draw and hold the vapor in the line. This is the big reason we can guarantee the saving of 25 per cent. in coal.

That's the story in a nutshell—resistance with steam, straight-vapor and hot-water; assistance with vapor-vacuum; 25 per cent. coal saved. Valves are conveniently placed at the top of the radiators, and are quickly regulated to give any degree of heat.

Our "Little Primer," written so anybody can understand it, will be mailed free upon request. Be informed, at least.

Vapor Vacuum Heating Company
1211 Walnut Street, Philadelphia

A Beautiful Lawn
Stones a velvety, green, quick-growing lawn; doubles the yield of the garden and produces earlier and better vegetables.

SHEEP'S HEAD SHEEP MANURE
Rich in nitrogen, phosphoric acid and potash. Fulfilst all the demands of the elements. Vital force for the soil. Send for circular.

ROSEBAYS 10 for $1 Postpaid
6 to 12 inch plants of Rhododendron maximum, the Great American Rosebay; or of Cal-Kalmia, Leucothoe, Am. Holly, in combinations to suit. Carolina Hemlocks, Red Cedars, Mountain Pines at similar rates. Galax, Abutilon, Ferns, Heptacodium. Price list free. ROSEBAY NURSERY, Garden City, N. C.

DWARF APPLE TREES
DWARF PEAR TREES
DWARF PLUM TREES
DWARF CHERRY TREES
DWARF PEACH TREES
Catalogue free
THE VAN DUSEN NURSERIES
W. L. McKAY, Prop.
Box "A7" Geneva, N. Y.

A Fine Garden

HARTMANN-SANDERS CO., Exclusive Manufacturers of "PERGOLAS" and Garden Accessories
We have issued a VERY INTERESTING CATALOGUE on "PERGOLAS" and Garden Accessories showing a series of new designs—can be had on request.

Catalogue "P-28"—for Pergolas and Column for pergolas
Catalogue "P-49"—for Exterior and Interior Wood Columns

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY
ELSTON & WEBSTER AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.

Pacific Coast Factory
A. J. Koll Pig. Mill Co.
Los Angeles, Cal.

Eastern Office
1120 Broadway
New York, N. Y.

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE AND GARDEN.

March, 1914

earth over them, or whether we had sown the seeds too thickly in the first place, we will never know, but the lawn and meadow speak for themselves as to the success of our scientific method of farming.

The Legend of the Willow Pattern

In a recently published paper, prepared by Mrs. Elliot J. Aldrich, who has an interesting and valuable collection of old china containing about three hundred pieces in her home in Old Hadley, Massachusetts, is found this prose form of the story of the "willow pattern:"

... "When Mary Lyon opened Mount Holyoke Seminary 'willow' was the pattern on the crockery used. The following is the legend of the willowware. A certain Chinese nobleman had a beautiful daughter named Li-chi, with whom a humble secretary named Chang fell in love. In spite of the difference in their condition, Chang wooded and won Li-chi. But when he asked the Mandarin's permission to marry his daughter the great man flew into a terrible rage, and absolutely refused ever to give his consent to such a union. The lovers, being exceedingly devoted to one another, felt they could not live apart, so they arranged to run away together and get married. Now, the palace of the Mandarin stood near the water-side, while Chang's home was upon an island not far distant. Whether the young man thought to take his beloved; so, assisted by the mandarin's head gardener, who was his friend, he laid plans for a boat to come one night to take Li-chi and himself across the water. But, alas! Very soon after the mandarin learned whether the runaway lovers had fled, and quickly followed them. So terrible was his wrath that he was about to fling them to death, when, by the merciful power of magic, they were turned into turtle doves, and so escaped his cruel rage. And, as turtle doves we may think of them as living happily ever after. But it will be noticed that the bridge pictured in this pattern is zig-zag. That is because the Chinese believed that evil spirits could not turn corners, but must go in straight lines. They therefore built their bridges and walls in a zig-zag fashion so that demons could not follow them." In a nutshell, in the words of another writer: 'the princess and her lover flee from the angry mandarin—a kind fate changing them all into birds—the bad mandarin flying out to sea, while the lover birds hovered forever over the bridge.'

In Longfellow's "Keramos" is found this reference to the familiar design:

"The willow pattern that we knew In childhood, with its bridge of blue, Leading to unknown thoroughfares: The solitary man who stares" At the white river flowing through Its arches, the fantastic trees And wild perspective of the view!"
A Bounteous Garden From One Plant

(Continued from page 175)

don't plant them in the same place two years in succession.

With the practical matter out of the way, all the fascinating study and hybridization and aim for new types and varieties is your opportunity.

If you are an amateur gardener the sweet pea is one of the best flowers with which to begin work, as it is easily grown in almost any kind of soil and yields readily to cultivation, being, as a German doctor whose avocation is flower growing says, "A thankful flower"—thankful for slight attention. In the garden it gives pleasing decorative effects when planted close up to buildings, walls and fences, and trained up against them on wires and strings, or grown in long rows and supported on wire netting or boughs. By picking the blossoms daily plants can be kept in flower continuously for months. If you are an amateur who likes flowers and plants you will find the sweet pea a decided winner. It does not need much attention and makes the land look better. It is a perfect first plant for your garden.

The following are simple directions for "crossing," the process through which all changes in form and color are produced. Use seeds of the Spencer varieties and plant as directed. If you wish to play as large a part as possible, plant two selected varieties close together and watch the flowers as they develop.

With all the Spencers, the keel, which encloses the organs of reproduction, being quite open, in many cases the stigma protrudes from the shield long before the anthers are ripe, and because of this insects, wind and unexpected means easily effect pollination—an impossibility in the older varieties, in which the keel is entirely closed and self-fertilization the only means of reproduction. If you get a natural cross it may prove a prize. If you wish yours to be the directing hand, begin with the small buds of a selected variety as soon as they can be handled. On examination you will find the stamens united by their filaments to form a tube and the ovary in this tube. The anthers are free and the stigma at the extremity of the pistil is placed just below them. When ripe the pollen sacs on the anthers burst, and the pollen falls, completely covering the stigma with minute grains, and thus effecting fertilization. As the pollen sacs ripen early, the work must be done before the flower has a chance to mature. Use a very sharp knife, slit the unripe keel open and remove the unripe anthers to take away all possibility of self-fertilization. On the stigma place the pollen of the chosen flower. One effective way is to


WHY KELSEY HEAT IS SO FLEXIBLE AND ECONOMICAL

STEAM or Hot Water radiators are not only in the way, but are ugly. Put them, paint them, or fill them; still they are the same unpleasing objects.

In order to get heat from them, you must heat the water in the boiler or convert it into steam; then deliver it through the pipes to the radiators. Later you must heat it up again, and keep it in the radiators until the time and excessive burning of coal, begin to heat your rooms.

With the Kelsey, the heat from the fire promptly warms the fresh air which comes to your rooms—practically all the heat of all the coal is directly available. It's the difference between going in a fast line between two points and that of wandering around after the wandering falls, wind, waves and slenderness of a park. A Kelsey Generator system does not require valuable furniture space in the rooms.

In early Fall and late Spring, when your house is uncomfortably cool mornings and evenings, the Kelsey has a distinct advantage. In early Fall a water or steam boiler is a task—in fact it is a good honey box. After the temperature has fallen, it is much more comfortable to have the heat of a Kelsey Generator in your rooms uncorrected. You are helpless, you must wait for them to cool.

With the Kelsey you can make a little wood fire and at once get direct heat returns. Or you can keep an even controlled ember of fire out. Always you can get heat quickly and they will all be waiting for a heat-loaded mass of iron to cool down.

The Kelsey heat is a flexible heat. It both heats and ventilates. It's an economizer and healthbuilder. A recipe for the ailing.

WOLFF PLUMBING GOODS

FIFTY-NINE YEARS OF QUALITY

THAT is what the owner of this beautiful home in South Bend, Ind., had in mind when he specified "Wolff Plumbing Fixtures." Send for Bath Booklet.

L. Wolff Manufacturing Co.
Manufacturers of
Everything in the Plumbing Line
General Offices, 601-627 W. Lake St.
Showrooms, 111 N. Dearborn Street
CHICAGO
Pottery, Trenton, N. J.

E. R. AUSTIN, Architect
N. R. Shamblen Associate Architect
Paper Shell Pecan and English Walnut for Zero Climates

It stands to reason that trees grown at the 43d Parallel of latitude, close to the Canadian border with winter temperatures far below zero must possess rugged vitality, and that safety in planting is more likely to be secured with trees procured from the most northern locality possible.

**SOBER PARAGON SWEET CHESTNUT**

One crop brought $30,000. Plant for profit, for pleasure or for decoration—plant a thousand trees or a single one. A safe tree to plant in zero climates, or in hot climates. Succeeds in drought, in frost, in poor soil and upon steep hillocks—the staunchest of railings. Every tree we ship this spring has chestnuts last season. We have had exclusive control of this variety since 1907, when we introduced it and sold the first trees.

Be sure your trees bear our metal, copyrighted seal with the trade mark name—"Sober Paragon."

**RANERE Everbearing Raspberry** "That's all"

Covers a 50c. piece

Lucious, juicy, bright crimson berries every day from June to November—a bounteous supply summer and autumn, the first season planted. The strong plants offered you for planting this Spring will supply your table this season. So profitable for market growing it is called the "Mortgage Lifter." Strong grower—succeeds in any soil—endures severe heat, drought and cold.

Our 1914 Catalogue and Planting Guide includes Nat. Culture in the Northills region, when and where to plant MONEY-BACK on request.

GLEN BROS., Inc., ROCHESTER, N. Y. Established 1886

---

WELL ROTTED HORSE MANURE
Dried—Ground—Odorless
For Lawns Vegetable Gardens
Flower Gardens

We will exhibit at the Flower Show, New York City, in March and would be glad to have you call on us.

Write for Circular B and prices.

NEW YORK STABLE MANURE COMPANY
273 Washington St., Jersey City, N. J.

---

SILVER LAKE A. Sash or Cord.
(Name stamped indelibly on every foot)

The man who builds a house without asking about the sash-cord to be used is laying up trouble for himself. Insist that the specifications mention SILVER LAKE A. Its smooth surface offers nothing on which the galley can catch. Guaranteed for twenty years.

Write for Free Booklet.
SILVER LAKE COMPANY
9 Clinton St., Boston, Mass.
Makers of SILVER LAKE solid braided clothes lines.

---

The entrance to the Villa Borghese suggests the perfect harmony that exists between garden furniture, balustrading, and carefully planned natural surroundings. The gardens of the Old World owe their charm and their renown to this happy combination of man made adornment and nature. Many private estates and well known formal gardens in this country owe their distinction to the products of the Erkins Studios.

We have a collection of over 1500 models for reproduction in our special product, Pompeian Stone—absolutely weather proof. We also execute commissions in marble and stone.

THE ERKINS STUDIOS
226 Lexington Ave., New York

---

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Choosing Flowers, Etc.

(Continued from page 187)

so it is, but it is a glorified red-lead; you can't banish it; it is too beautiful. If you have a large garden you can isolate it; if you have a small one put a bush of weigela Candida (white) behind it, plenty of soft white, such as Valeriana officinalis around it; put your pink and purple as far away as possible, shut your eyes and ears to the rest of the garden, and "let 'er shout." I revel in one joyous week of barbarism every June and "color scheme" for the rest of the year to make up for it. But you must make up your mind to subside for that one week, and let the poppy dominate everything.

A scarlet flower, in color almost as vivid as the poppy, but with much less show of bloom, is the Scarlet Lightning (Lycithis Chalcedonia). The flower heads are about six inches across and are composed of small four petaled flowers, which give the plant another name of "Maltese Cross." It is a good color and a useful flower in the border, hardy and gay. The variety "Haageana" has very much larger flowers and is a splendid color. There are very good Snapdragon of a deeper, more velvety scarlet than the Poppies or Lychnis.

Certain Phlox, notably Ferdinand Cotez and Coquelicot, verge upon the scarlet, and Miss Jekyll uses the latter in some of her scarlet borders, but if one may venture to disagree with so great an authority, it seems not quite deep enough to be acceptable, and this is the criticism I would make of all the so-called scarlet Phlox; they are really a flame-pink.

There are, however, some wonderful scarlet gladioli; the old and inexpensive Brenchlyensis is good, and one of the finest newer ones is Princeps, which has a wonderful, widely opened, blossom, marked, but not to the point of splashiness, with white. It is one of the most beautiful blossoms I have seen.

Penstemon (or Chelone) Barbatus Torreyi is a loudly praised scarlet flower, and it is very pretty, but, to my mind, not quite so wonderful as advertised. It is, however, quite good enough to include in the scarlet border; it is only a sort of Aristides the Just among flowers, so much has been said in its praise that one is a little disappointed in the reality and tired of hearing about it.

There are numerous fine scarlet dahlias; advance and Firebrand are beauties of the cactus type, and Souvenir de Gou

State Duason is a splendid decorative. These all have an orange tinge. There is a very brilliant scarlet poppy, the name of which I cannot yet place accurately. The dahlias are about the latest scarlet perennials, as I know of no scarlet chrysanthemums.

Turning to the scarlet annuals, the various red poppies are delicate and good. There is a very fair scarlet phlox Drummond, but it is not quite so good as the other colors. I have already spoken of Wagner Landscape Service is at Your Command

PLANTS for every purpose, trees, shrubs, evergreens, hardy perennials and roses that climb and roses that grow in formal perfection, graces, vines and all beautiful growing things that give the touch of Nature to the home-grounds—these are the materials out of which the Wagner Landscape Gardeners work their wonders.

In buying Wagner plants the garden lover gets the benefit of the skill and training of the Wagner Garden Specialists. If yours is only the simple problem of the small suburban lot this service will cost you little or nothing. If you require cooperation on an elaborate scale the charges will be altogether moderate.

Whatever your garden needs write now for Wagner Book 37 which tells of the Wagner service in detail and contains a complete list of Wagner plants with their prices. It is Free. Ask for it.

WAGNER PARK NURSERY COMPANY
Box 767 Sidney, Ohio
Nurseriesmen—Landscape
Gardeners—Florists

Satisfaction Roses
For Your Garden or Greenhouse

Satisfaction roses mean that our roses are satisfactory. The Pierson's of Cromwell, know roses. For forty years we have been growing them. We carefully test out new varieties—if they prove unsatisfactory—the loss and disappointment is ours. We sell only those of proven merit—the satisfaction kinds.

For your garden we have one hundred and fifty varieties to select from. We will gladly suggest such as seem to us, will best meet your requirements. We believe, however, for garden purposes, plants from large pots are preferable because when planted out they go right on growing strongly and start blooming quickly. They are already "established."

For the greenhouse we have thirty-four satisfaction varieties—all the choice new ones, such as Hadley and Killarney Brilliant. No finer, better stock is grown by anyone.

SEND FOR CATALOG

It's text tells you frankly just what to expect from each variety and under what conditions different classes of roses will do best. We pass the illustrated rose catalogue along to you. It's a decidedly readable catalog, but we have held out our enthusiasm for it to make it plain to every day common sense. Send for it. It's the kind of catalog you can depend on. Get acquainted.

Cromwell Gardens
Cromwell Conn
Far into the frosts of autumn the rich golden yellow of the Marigold will light up your garden with glittering splendor.

The most popular of our many Marigolds is the "Pride of the Garden," pictured below.

The plant itself is dwarf and compact in habit—but the flowers are magnificently large—and of the very richest yellow.

A full-sized packet of the seeds of this unusually brilliant flower will be mailed you for 10 cents.

We will send you at the same time a complimentary copy of our splendid 1914 catalog—a complete list of everything that is best in seeds. Also that popular little book—"A Thorburn Garden for a Family of Six."

Thorburn's Seeds have been renowned for their uniform purity and fertility ever since Thomas Jefferson was President.

J. M. Thorburn & Co.
53 E. Barclay Street, New York

The Celosia, but it must be remembered it is for special uses, and not good in the border. A very good and one that self-sows freely, is cajallia, or Flora's paint-brush. I suspect this of being one of the Hawkeford family, and its blossom is so small that it is not particularly useful in a color scheme, but it is a very good, clear tone, and is the sort of a flower that children would love to have in their gardens.

The scarlet nasturtiums are lovely, especially the dark-leaved kinds usually described as crimson, but they are just a little too yellow to be crimson; really they are a deep blood-scarlet. The dwarf form of this dark-leaved variety flowers very freely, and is a good edging plant. The scarlet verbena is a beautiful glowing color—clear, soft and altogether delightful.

Of course, the best-known scarlet annual is Salvia Splendens, in all its varieties, and I must confess a sneaking liking for it, but not in the mixed border. I will admit that it belongs to the "late Philistine" type of architecture, and that it is commonplace to the last degree; a crude color difficult to combine; not at home with other plants, distinctly a bedding plant and a very stupid and unimaginative flower, but if one's house be gray or white, or weathered, I do like a little of it along a porch or under a window.

The best scarlet annual, in my estimation, is the scarlet Zinnia. It comes (as do all the Zinnias) in several forms, tall, dwarf, etc., and there is no difficulty in getting the true color from seed, as there is in the pink and crimson varieties. There is a very compact, small-flowered type called "Little Red Riding Hood," which is attractive. The color of all these is good; they bloom until frost, and, prejudice to the contrary notwithstanding, they are most satisfactory as cut flowers if properly used. The Scarlet Runner bean is an attractive low cover, if you need one, for the back of your scarlet border.

To sum up the careful use of reds, one must bear in mind that crimsons, as a rule, must flock by themselves, or with deep green or white. Some of them are even bad with cream white, because of the resultant "harbor-pole" glare. If possible, use a very cold blue-white or a gray white with these. Crimson combines well, if carefully handled, with a rose pink of the same tone, shading down to a lighter tint of crimson, as it were, and using white in the group. On the other hand, strange to say, scarlet will not combine with the salmon or flame pinks. The rose tone deepens into crimson, and the crimson lends just that quality, depth, to the combination, but the salmon pink brightens into scarlet, which thereby overpowers and kills the softer color. Even the flame pinks are overcome by it, or else they cheapen the scarlet. A "dash" of scarlet can be used in a color scheme, where a "dash" of crimson cannot, on the principle of the above-mentioned use of the heucher. Scarlet will combine with any yel-
low, but not with orange, unless with yellow and green in the ascendant over both, for it kills the orange just as it does the flame pink. This does not apply to such vivid orange scarlet or scarlet orange, as for example the tritona, but to a clear orange, such as the African marigold. Cream white, using less white than scarlet, is always good, but remember above all things that just as blue needs yellow, so do all the reds need green of varying tones, preferably a dark one, although a soft, green like the Oriental poppy leaves is also good. Last, and most important of all, don’t mix your crimsons and your scarlets, or you will be in the sad case of the poor lady who said to me: “I think red’s a dreadful color; I planted a border of all the different reds, and it was the awfullest thing I ever saw!”

Painting and Papering Problems

(Continued from page 190)

Painted walls have this in their favor, that they can be kept cleaner than walls covered with paper. It is a mistake to paint a wall unless the plaster is in the very best condition and without any trace of cracks, or even hair lines. If there are cracks or hair lines, you may be sure that in time they will show through the paint, no matter how carefully it is put on or how many coats are given, and your wall will assume the appearance of a much-detailed ordnance survey map, with all the little streams and watercourses in the countryside marked distinctly upon it.

Don’t attempt to paint fresh plaster in a newly built house, or you will have only your pains for your trouble. New plaster almost invariably cracks somewhat while the house is settling, and all the labor of painting would thereby be lost. If the walls are painted, plain colors may be used or stenciled designs of simple pattern applied. Stippling, too, is often pleasing.

Let us suppose, however, that we have decided upon paper as the most suitable covering, in the long run, for our particular needs. Next, we must survey the various kinds of paper available and take sufficient account of their manifold variety if we would choose wisely and to the best advantage. In choosing paper we must have regard to many things over and above available varieties—we must think of price, quality, the general color scheme of the rooms to be papered, the sort of furniture to be used, the purpose of the room, and, finally, its exposure and light. Not one of these items can we afford to neglect. If we do it is sure to crop up sooner or later and cause us trouble.

First of all, we must be scrupulously careful to secure congruity and fitness by considering the purpose to which a room is to be put, and then, in due order, reckoning the other factors that go to make up a successful treatment. For in-

---

**Garden Implements of Highest Quality**

England is responsible for the very finest of all garden implements—either in design, or material, or both.

The illustrations herewith show a few articles from our stock of Garden Equipment. Every tool is ideally suited to its particular use and is the best that English design and workmanship can produce.

**GARDEN BASKET**—of dark green willow, leather lined, containing every requisite for the garden. Price complete...$10.50

**GARDEN TROWEL**—of steel with wooden handle...$3.00

**BULB PLANTER**—of steel, with wooden handle and leather sheath...$1.00

**SMALL GARDEN TROWEL**—contains all necessary tools. Very compact. Price complete...$2.50

**FERN TROWEL**—of steel, with wooden handle and leather sheath...$7.50

Catalog of Garden Equipment on request

LEWIS&CONGER

45th St. and 6th Ave.
New York

---

**THINGS THAT THRIVE**

PEONIES, SHRUBS, PERENNIALS, ROSES, ETC.

**PLANT SOMETHING TO MAKE THE HOME HAPPIER**

FRED. W. CARD.
Route 64, Sylvania, Pa.

---

**Insure the durability of your concrete or stucco house with my**

**BAY STATE**

**BRICK**

**AND**

**CEMENT COATING**

It waterproofs all concrete or cement, does not destroy the distinctive texture of the concrete or stucco, and becomes a part of the material itself as if it were a coating of liquid granite.

*The leading architects, engineers, and contractors endorse it everywhere*

It comes in many tints and “lights like the sun” when used in interior construction.

Send for color card and booklet B, mentioning this medium.

WADSWORTH, HOWLAND & CO., INC.

Paint and Varnish Makers and Lead Corroders

82-84 Washington St., Boston, Massachusetts

---

*In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.*
Hodgson Portable Houses

Artistically designed and finished, made of the most durable materials and practical at any time of the year in any climate. Made for innumerable purposes. Erection of building extremely simple and can be done by unskilled labor in a few hours' time.

E. F. HODGSON CO.

Send For Illustrated Catalog
Visit our Room 226, 116 Washington St., Boston, Mass. Address all corre...showrooms | Craftsman Bldg., 6 East 39th St., New York | Correspondence to Boston

HOUSE & GARDEN

goes to the wealthy owners of big country estates, and the people who buy good dogs always. Advertise yours in our classified columns to those people who are the real buyers. A good cut always increases the value of an advertisement, and is made free of charge.

Write us for rates and information

Is Your Refrigerator Poisoning Your Family?

Your doctor will tell you that a refrigerator which cannot be kept sweet, clean and wholesome, as you can easily keep the Monroe, is always dangerous to the health of the family.

The "Monroe"

is the Refrigerator You Hear So Much About—the Refrigerator with Genuine Solid Porcelain Food Compartments—Every Corner Rounded

which can be kept free of breeding places for the disease germs that poison food which in turn poisons people. Not cheap "bath-tub" porcelain-named, but one solid piece of snow-white unbreakable porcelain ware—nothing to crack, craze, chip, break or absorb moisture—but genuine porcelain, over an inch thick—as easily cleaned as a china bowl—not a single crack, crevice, joint, screw-head or any other lodging place for dirt and the germs of disease and decay. Send for

FREE BOOK About Refrigerators

which explains all this and tells you how to select your home refrigerator—how to tell the good from the bad—how to have better and more nourishing food—how to keep food longer without spoiling and how to cut down ice bills—how to guard against sickness and doctor bills.

Monroe Refrigerator Co., Station 4-B, Lockland, O.
"A Thing of Beauty is a joy forever." A Greenhouse which combines permanency with common sense practical features and then is so built that its sweeping harmonious lines make it a thing of beauty, is certainly a joy forever.

**King**

Channel-Bar Greenhouses

are the result of years of experience in building for professional growers. This construction permits of great strength without the necessity of heavy shadow-casting supports, gives the plants every bit of sunlight all day, and is at the same time adaptable to the demands of the architect. Every King House is practical, permanent, productive and of rare beauty. A joy forever.

Send to-day for Bulletin No. 43 and let us tell you about the various sizes and types.

King Garden Frames

Have many novel features. We are illustrating the "King Jr."--painted two coats, top and sides glazed with double thick glass. Each hinged to the ridge, making it easy for any woman to handle and work. Shipped knocked down for $15.00.

Our Bulletin, No. 42, describes many kinds of garden frames and gives valuable information about their use. Write for it to-day.

King Construction Co.

258 Kings Road

NORTH TONAWANDA, N. Y.

All the Sunlight all Day Houses

keeping them from becoming dull on the one side or restless on the other. Life or vitality and repose are equally essential. The background must give support and richness without being assertive.

It must always be kept in mind that "a wall is flat, solid and upright." If the wall is to be regarded as a background it must be treated as a flat surface, and if it is to be consistently flat, all decorative patterns employed must be flat, and not realistic or pictorial. There must be no embellishment with perspective and its different planes to destroy the flatness and weaken the solid effect. It naturally follows that any decorative patterns introduced must be conventionalized.

This is not as narrow a restriction as might at first appear, but leaves a large liberty in choice and treatment of design, and practically bars out only the "natural" modes of expression that are generally offensive. As a very simple instance of what is meant: conventional treatment of flat, unshaded roses would be quite permissible, while a design of "natural" roses with shading and obvious attempts at perspective would not.

At the other extreme we have the landscape papers of the Eighteenth Century, which are distinctly pictorial and full of more or less successful attempts at perspective. Such papers are sufficient decorations in themselves, and should be left in undisputed possession of the walls. Many of the old patterns are now being reproduced from the old blocks, and some, considering all things, are reasonable in price. In artistic technique they range in excellence all the way from the old French papers with classic cartoons by David and his contemporaries, through the forest, court, hunting and sea scenes to be found in the hallways and rooms of many ancient houses, down to the semi-Chinese treatments in which the element of perspective has approximated the Oriental idea and almost wholly disappeared. Indeed, many of these last-named papers are so "flat" and so closely approach conventionalized designs that they are not so exacting in the matter of draperies and ornaments as the purely pictorial papers.

Unless a whole volume were devoted to the subject of papers alone it would be impossible to do more than indicate the possibilities open to the amateur or professional decorator. We must, therefore, be content in the present instance with stating briefly the wall-paper resources that may advantageously be employed under ordinary circumstances, at the same time setting forth several guiding principles.

In addition to the landscape or scenic papers just noticed, nearly all of which are considerably more expensive than other papers, there is a vast array of the ordinary run of papers, both plain and figured, to be found in any wall-paper shop at prices ranging from twelve or fifteen cents a roll to more than a dollar. Many of

*The Baby Grand*

Parents!

Don't Sit on the Safety Valve

Jacob A. Rin, the New York settlement worker, says: "Every American boy is a little steam boiler with the lid always up. Sit on the safety valve and bang goes the boiler."

Parents who provide (or help him secure) a real billiard table, will so far toward solving their particular "Boy Problem," to save.

He will find keen enjoyment and an outlet for boyish enthusiasm right in his own home.

Live, Manly Boys Delight to Play on the Beautiful

"BABY GRAND"

The "Baby Grand" is a genuine BRUNSWICK, made with the same care and skill as our Regulation tables used exclusively by the world's cue experts. Made of Mahogany, inlaid.

Fitted with Slate Bed, Monarch Cushions and Drawer which holds Playing Outfit.

Sizes 4x6, 3½x4½. Our Brunswick "Convertible" styles serve also as Dining or Library Tables and Davenport.

Let the Boy Buy the Table

Your boy can easily pay for the table; it's a good way to teach him to save. We offer very easy terms, as low as 20 cents a day.

Playing Outfit Free

The price of each table includes complete high-grade Playing Outfit--Cues, Balls, Bridge, Rack, Chalk, Markers, Brush, Cover, Rules, Book on "How to Play," etc.

Send the Coupon


The Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co.

Dept. X-A—623-633 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago

---

**Send the Coupon**


**The Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., (242)**

Dept. X-A—623-633 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago

Please send me the free color-illustrated book—

"Billiards--The Home Magnet"

N:__________________________

A:__________________________

Address:______________________

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Your Garden:

Your garden and grounds should be thoroughly and carefully planned during the winter and early spring. A new and special feature of our 1914 issue of the Garden Guide and Record is the introduction of a department showing several garden plans laid out by our experts, to fit various sized plots, with the view of obtaining the most satisfactory results.

To get the best results from your garden it is necessary to get the best seeds. Every packet of Henderson's seeds that is sold has been ratified by the accumulated experience of sixty-six years of successful seed growing and selling. Most of the accepted methods of seed testing and trials in use to-day originated with the founder of our firm and the methods that were the best three generations ago have been improved and bettered by us from year to year and are to-day still the best. The initial cost of the seeds is really the smallest cost of your garden and it pays to be sure you have started right. Henderson's are Tested Seeds.

**Special Offer**

Our 1914 Catalogue, "Everything for the Garden," a book of 208 pages, over 800 illustrations, 14 color plates, etc., will be mailed on receipt of 10 cents. In addition, we will send without extra charge, the new "Henderson Garden Plans," and our collection of 6 Henderson Specialties, in a coupon envelope which will be accepted as 25 cents on any order of one dollar or over.

**Peter Henderson & Co.**

35-37 Cortlandt Street New York

---

**Dreer's Dahlias**

**FREE**

House & Garage Catalogue


**HORSFORD'S Cold Weather Plants and Flower Seeds that Grow**

Flowering Plants, Shrubs, Trees, Vines, Wild Flowers, Hardy Fenni, Lilies, etc.—for sun and for shade. Raised in the rigorous climate of Vermont. Will thrive in the cold north or the sunny south. Get our new catalogue before placing your spring orders—we have just what you need. Write to-day.

F. H. HORSFORD, Charlotte, N. C.

**Drer's**

_We_ grew more than 50 acres last year. Over 800 varieties including the cream of the world's novelties as well as the best of the old favorites.

As cut flowers for decorating or sending to friends, nothing equals Dahlias in the late summer or fall. You can cut them by the armful every day from even a small bed. The newer types are a revelation to most people.

**Dreer's Special Dahlia Catalogue**

is absolutely necessary to all who wish to keep down-to-date on the Dahlia interest which is sweeping over the country.

_Mailed FREE. Please mention this publication._

**HENRY A. DREER, 714 Chestnut St., Philadelphia**

---

them are excellent in color and design and a discriminating purchaser with good taste can almost always find something to answer the purpose at a moderate cost. The main thing is to form a very definite idea beforehand of just what is wanted, and at the same time to keep clearly in mind the principles that ought to govern selection.

Besides these more usual papers of commerce, there are several varieties of wall coverings to which attention should be especially directed. For one, there is Japanese grass cloth to be had in various tones. It is both durable and makes a splendid neutral background against which almost anything will look well. Used by itself, its decorative value is considerable. There is a paper imitation of grass cloth—much cheaper, of course—obtainable in various colors, and either plain or figured. Its effect is excellent.

Japanese gold and silver papers, plain or figured in delicate white or black conventional patterns, offer great decorative possibilities, and are not wildly expensive. Sometimes an excellent result may be obtained with these papers by covering them with the thinnest of rice paper. Other plain gold and silver papers come in small, oblong sheets, and can often be used to good purpose as a wall covering. After drying, it is an excellent plan to give them a coat of varnish or shellac. This mollows the tone, preserves them, and gives a smooth, easily cleaned surface.

Oatmeal, eggshell, and also a number of the felt papers, are worthy of special commendation. To some, it may seem strange to suggest butcher's brown wrapping paper and other sorts of wrapping paper as wall coverings, but decorators not infrequently use them with happy effect. Many of these coarse papers are of delightfully melow color and, besides that, they are extremely cheap. Over and above the wall coverings here noted, individual ingenuity will suggest others from time to time to meet special needs.

If one were asked to make a general recommendation for papering, one would unhesitatingly choose simple, quiet papers, preferably quite plain. Of course, there are numerous instances in which figured papers, and even boldly figured papers, are desirable.

One of the most important things to aim at in papering a house is unity. Sometimes the effect of a whole house, or at least a whole floor papered in one paper, is particularly good. It is a recognition of the principle that the house should be considered as a whole, and not as an aggregation of individual rooms, each one of which is to be treated differently, like so many samples of styles in a department store.

By using one paper, the relationship of one room to another is honored; the paper is kept from obtruding itself upon one's consciousness—this is an extremely
important thing—the apparent size of the house is increased, and withal a quiet dignity is attained.

Contrasts—and contrasts are most desirable and necessary to successful furnishing—can be gained in many other ways, by the hangings or a particularly fine vase here or there, for instance. Another reason for recommending plain, rather than figured paper, for general use is that in most cases we wish to increase the apparent size of our rooms. Plain paper will have this effect, while figured paper, especially paper with a large pattern, tends to reduce the apparent size. Other things being equal, plain walls apparently recede, while patterns bring the walls closer together.

Of course, there are hundreds of cases where it would be neither expedient nor desirable to paper all the rooms on a floor alike, but it is always possible to maintain a judicious harmony between the colors used.

In closing, let us give one extremely practical and important piece of advice which no one can afford to disregard. Have your walls thoroughly scraped, so that no old paper remains on; then have them thoroughly sized. Lastly, even though you are having the cheapest butcher’s paper put on the walls, employ the best paper hanger you can get to do the work. It is far better to have cheap paper well put on than expensive paper indifferently hung. Unless paper is properly put on it is apt in a short time to crack and pull away in the corners, show seams and bulges and otherwise betray the incompetent mechanic, to the great annoyance of the owner when it is too late to remedy the trouble, except by having the work all done over again.

Garden Suggestions and Queries
(Continued from page 156)

thoroughly saturated with water all the time, and the saucer is kept in a warm, sunny place without shade.

Whichever system is used, as soon as the newly formed roots are one-half inch or so long, the cuttings should be potted up into small pots, using finely sifted soil with plenty of humus in it, so that it will not pack. Water sparingly at first.

Advancing the Potato Season

It is possible to have potatoes large enough for use at least two to three weeks earlier than by the usual way of planting, but care and a few special considerations are necessary. The soil should be rich, well prepared and located in a sheltered position, protected as much as possible from north and west winds and fully exposed to the sun.

The plants should be started in a mild hot bed about three weeks before the earliest date on which it would be safe to plant in the open ground. I mean by

These All-Mineral Shingles Outlast the Building

A building roofed with J-M Transite Asbestos Shingles will never have to be re-shingled. They are made of two indestructible materials—Asbestos and Portland Cement—moulded into a homogeneous mass under hydraulic pressure.

They are as durable and fireproof as a stone foundation, for they are literally stone shingles.

J-M TRANSITE ASBESTOS SHINGLES

cannot be injured by the most severe weather conditions—no matter how sudden the changes from one extreme to the other. Neither gases or chemical fumes affect them.

They are non-conductors of heat and cold—keep a building warmer in winter and cooler in summer. Furnished 13-inch thick with smooth edges, in colors of gray, Indian red, and slate; and 16-inch thick with rough edges, in gray and Indian red.

Write our nearest Branch for samples and booklet

H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE CO.

LET US HELP YOU

Our experienced landscape gardeners make a planting plan of your place, selecting trees, shrubs, etc., suitable to soil and situation. Our nurserymen offer the finest selection in trees for ornamental and garden plantings. Write for our booklet.

STEPHEN BISH & SONS CO.

MARCH, 1914

ROLL YOUR LAWN

Easy Sweeping and More Leisure.

since she had her Bissell Sweeper. The drudgery is all eliminated and the sweeping done quickly and thoroughly without raising a cloud of dust.

BISSELL'S

"Cyco" BALL-BEARING Carpet Sweeper

weight but five or six pounds, is easily carried from room to room, and when the sweeping is done requires no further attention than the mere pressing of a lever—to empty the pan. No arduous and dusty "cleaning out," no cumbersome attachments, nothing to stumble over—sets in a corner space 10x15 inches. Just a light, effective, silent little machine that has crossed over twenty million households during the last thirty-eight years. Made in many practical styles with none of the stunted rubbered woods, up to the most orate in design and finish. Prices, $2.75 to $5.75, at all first-class dealers. Booklet, "Easy, Economical, Sanitary Sweeping," on request.

BISSELL CARPET SWEeper CO.

Grand Rapids, Mich.

(Largest Exclusive Carpet Sweeper Manufacturers in the World.)
GOOD TASTE IN FURNITURE does not depend upon cost. The excellence of Leavens designs and the wide variety from which you may choose, ensures a correct selection.

SIMPLE, well built, well finished, honest throughout, not a piece but which will accord with the best of American life.

STANDS out in contrast to the cheap imitations and ornate examples.

GOOD SOLID OAK CONSTRUCTION, reasonable and simple designs and your own taste in finish.

SHIppMENTS carefully made, insuring safe delivery.

SEND for complete set No. 6 of over 200 illustrations and prices.

WILLIAM LEAVENS & CO.
Manufacturers
32 Canal Street, Boston, Mass.

This, about three weeks before it would be reasonably safe to set the plants out, on account of hard frost. The hotbed should only be a mild one, and need only be covered with canvas instead of glass.

I grow the plants in what is known as "dirt bands," also used very extensively in growing early cucumbers and melons. They are simply strips of wood veneer cut from blocks of tough, green timber and scored so that they easily fold into a box four inches square. The ends lap, and can be fastened together with small tacks; but this is really unnecessary, for I find that they soon mildew and stick together after remaining for a short time in a hothed, and can then be handled without coming apart. These "dirt bands" do not have any bottoms and are really better without, if carefully used. The surface of the earth in the frame should be made smooth and level, and the "bands" folded and placed close together. They fit snugly and leave no waste space. If the "bands" have become dried out they should be placed in water for a few minutes before folding, to toughen them up and prevent breakage. After the desired number of "bands" are in the frame fill them nearly full of rich soil, pressing it down with the hand in each "band," so that all vacant spaces are filled; then place one piece of the cut seed potatoes in the center of each "band." Scatter melon soil over the surface of the bed, covering the seed about one inch deep.

The hotbed, or cold frame, should be kept rather close until the potatoes are coming through; then the covering removed during the day, and, as the plants become larger, lift off entirely, unless likely to frost, the desired object being to secure stocky, hardy plants.

These "dirt bands" hold enough soil to allow the plants to grow a foot or more in height and ready to begin the formation of small potatoes. When the plants have attained sufficient size they are ready to transplant. The time for this depends on the season; one can easily have the plants ready any time after the 20th of March, but it is not safe to set them out before danger of heavy frost is past. When ready to transplant to the garden, give the plants a good watering; then lift them by pushing the fingers of one hand under the bottom of the "band," place on a flat and carry to the place intended; slip the "band" from around the plant and draw up moist soil around the roots, and firm with a hoe.

A Woman's Gardening Costume

(Continued from page 191)

course the sun is not going to shine under such a trim as this, but red will temper the reflected light which often burns a delicate skin, and is, therefore, an added protection.

For the feet, above all things, never wear canvas shoes. Open sandals, such as children wear in summer, are, to my
mind, the most agreeable footgear, because an open shoe that is wet is less unpleasant than a wet shoe that has no openings, and wet one's shoes is bound to become if any gardening is done at that time of day which is the most ideal for such work—the early morning before the dew is off. These open sandals dry out quickly, and with two pairs one is always dry-equipped at the beginning of the work, anyway. Of course, this is a matter of personal choice and some may not mind wearing rubbers.

I do not regard them as nearly so good for the feet, nor do I believe they are as hygienic as the wet, open sandals, even though they may keep the feet dry. Gaiters of khaki I sometimes add in cool weather or when the iniquitous mosquito is very much in evidence, and always gamutel

SARGENT

Hardware

Sargent Hardware designs include types peculiarly appropriate to every period and school of architecture. In every case they are true to the source of derivation, always artistic and beautiful in themselves.

Select Sargent Hardware and you have a choice of designs that gives wide latitude to personal preference without overstepping the bounds of harmony.

The Sargent Book of Designs

illustrating many types suitable for residences, is valuable to anyone who will build or remodel. A complimentary copy will be mailed you on request.

Our Colonial Book will also be included if you mention an interest in that period.

SARGENT & COMPANY

142 Leonard St., New York

My Fairfax Roses Are Grown Slowly

Sappy growth, secured by forcing Rose plants under glass, lacks the vitality necessary to enable it to produce good flowers out-of-doors. I grow "Fairfax" plants slowly, in nature's way, so they form vigorous wood and sturdy roots.

Then, to establish their hardness, I winter them out-of-doors. A Rose from the outside, that has had five months of rest, is bound to give you better results than one taken right from a greenhouse bench.

My Free Book "Fairfax Roses" Shows You the Way to Success

With Fairfax Roses, and the directions, "How to Grow Roses," contained in my 1914 book, you can have blooms better than you ever imagined possible. My book describes the 150 kinds of Roses that thrive out of doors, gives engravings of these from nature, and lists the best of the flowering plants, bulbs and shrubs. May I send it? Free.

W. R. GRAY, Box 26, Oakton, Va.
E VERY Max-Ray Lamp sheds more than light—it gives an atmosphere of personality and individual charm. They are made by artisans who are artists—whose work is beyond imitation.

MAX-RAY LAMP

In our wide variety of shape, style and color there is sure to be a model which will exactly fit in to your furnishing scheme. Every lamp bears our Guarantee mark, and protects you against imitations. Only exclusive shops sell them. We shall be glad to direct you to our nearest representative or we will see that you are supplied.

Write for catalogue six.

MAXWELL-RAY COMPANY
411 Milwaukee St., Milwaukee

A Little Book of Brittany
By ROBERT MEDILL

A graphic and enthusiastic portrayal of the principal towns of Brittany—their people, customs, and buildings. Illustrated. 75 cents net; postage 6c.

McBride, Nast & Co., New York

Looking into the Poultry Question
(Continued from page 168)

The ground color of this bird is a deep, rich red, while the feathers are laced with white. The tails are snow white, with red quills, and the legs and beak are yellow. This is a most satisfactory breed for very cold climates, as they have lovely combos, while the wattles are so small as to be practically non-freezable.

Probably no chickens are more interesting to raise, for they are continually changing color as they grow. One gets quite absorbed in watching the endless transformation. When hatched, the color of the chicks is primrose. The first feathers which show are white. After a few weeks color begins to come, but it is not until the youngsters are six months that this color deepens into the dark red of maturity.

Much has been heard of late about An-convos, both because of their prowess as egg producers and because of their mot-tled black and white beauty. The appeal to the eye made by these birds is very strong, and they deserve their popularity. Their general characteristics are similar to those of the Leghorns. They are active, nervous and high flyers. Their eggs are white, and it takes two dressed birds to yield as much meat as one Plymouth Rock. Where they can be allowed to range over the fields they add much to the landscape, and, incidentally, gloves, long enough in the wrist to cover the bottom of the sleeve, are advisable. Two or three pairs of these are necessary if one is to do daily work, and at least one set should have the fingers cut away to facilitate the handling of small plants and doing work which requires delicacy of touch.

So much for the outside; what goes on beneath will be, of course, a matter of personal choice, but let the better, ordi-

narily. Of course, it is possible to put this gardening garment on over a white gown if one chooses, for the skirts are fully pro-

ected; but I do not believe it is possible to work as freely and as efficiently in the ordinary daytime dress as many people seem to think it is, and I believe we would find our gardening time was far pleasanter if we prepared for it quite as definitely as for a swim or a ride on horseback or any other pleasure which by its nature requires special dress. If there is not time, how-

ever, for changing from one set of gar-

ments into another, there is not, of course, actual necessity of doing so. In this event, I should advise facing the bloomers up about eighteen inches with rubber cloth of as light a weight as you can get. This pro-

ects the skirts beneath absolutely from being soiled or drabbled, as they are likely to become, even when confined by the bloomers, if one is handling a hose or working in heavy dew.

THE LATEST ADDITION TO

Heisey's Glassware

marks a new and wonderful epoch in the evolution of the old Colonial Candle Stick. Wired for electricity, as the illustration and name implies; it combines the lighting efficien-

cy of the 20th century with the charming atmosphere of Great Grandmother days in its simple Colonial lines. It is both efficient and ornamental, and makes an admirable addition to desk, table or dresser. Made in two sizes—19 inches over all and 21 inches over all. If your dealer cannot supply this Electro Portable, we will deliver, prepaid, East of the Mississippi River, the smaller size for $3.75, and the larger size for $4.75, without shade or base. West of the Mississippi River—$0.25 additional. Please insist on having this trademark on the glassware you buy—then you have a high quality without high price. Our free book contains helpful hints for the housewife. Write for copies.

A. H. Heisey & Co.
Newark, Ohio

ALEXANDER'S QUALITY DAHLIAS

The Dahlias of today are among the most beautiful flowers in the world, and it is not surprising that they are being grown in every garden. Alexander's quality Dahlias produce the most beautiful flowers, and are grown under the most scientific conditions. They are ideal for planting in gardens, and are suitable for all climates. Alexander's Dahlias are offered in three different sizes—small, medium, and large. All sizes are guaranteed to produce the finest flowers. The catalog is free, and contains full descriptions and illustrations. Write for your copy.

J. R. Alexander, 15-12 Central Street, East Bridgewater, Mass.
A Perfect Water Supply

THE Lunt Moss System has no equal as a means of supplying water for country homes and farms. The average plant has a pneumatic tank of the proper size, with either gasengine or electrically driven pumps.

Private electric lighting plants may be installed in connection with your water system or separately at moderate cost.

The above residence at Marlton, Mass., is equipped with the Lunt Moss System installed in May, 1907, and consists of 5 ft. x 20 ft. Lunt Moss Pneumatic Tank and 2 horse power Alamo Gasolene Engine, which in addition to pumping from an artesian well, is running an electric plant to light the premises.

We will mail descriptive catalogue 50 cents.

Send to LUNT MOSS COMPANY, Boston, Mass., for list of descriptive catalogue. No charge.

SUNDIALS

Real Bronze Colonial Designs
From $5.00 Up

Also full line of Bird Fountains and other garden requisites.

Manufactured by
The M. D. ROSES Co., Ti Portland St., Boston, Mass.

SUNDIALS

"Seeds with a Lineage"

Seeds with a reputation of finest flowers and vegetables backed by them—carefully selected—really tested.

Write today for Catalogue.

CARTER'S TESTED SEEDS, inc.
106 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.
Boston, Mass.

"Seeds with a Lineage"

No wintry snows, no gusty winds enter the house installed with —

MALLORY

Shutter Workers

You open and close the shutters from inside the room, without raising the sash—and they are locked and stay locked till you turn the little handle.

Easily installed in old or new houses. Write for pamphlet and prices.

MALLORY MFG. CO.
255 Main Street :: Flemington, N. J.

Globe-Wernicke Sectional Bookcases

WHATEVER the style or period of your furniture, there is a Globe-Wernicke Sectional Bookcase that will harmonize with it perfectly. Write for Bookcase Catalog No. 305 for descriptions and illustrations of the Period styles of these grow-as-your-library grows Sectional Bookcases.

The Globe-Wernicke Co.
Makers of Sectional Bookcases, Filing Cabinets and Supplies
Factory: Cincinnati
Local agents everywhere. Where not represented we ship freight prepaid.

Everbearing Tree—Red Raspberry

Plant these strong plants this spring and you will have berries this fall. Next June the old ones will bear and the new wood will bear after that until the snow flies. Fruit handsome, red and set of itself.

Ornamental Fruit Trees Are Very Popular

Plant these strong plants this spring and you will have berries this fall. Next June the old ones will bear and the new wood will bear after that until the snow flies. Fruit handsome, red and set of itself.

Many people speak of their fruit

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Meehans’ Hardy Gardens

These collections, in the Meehan Specialty Plant Book, are typical of the helpful policy which characterizes this sixty-year-old business—a pioneer American nursery.

Dependable, perfected varieties of those old-fashioned plants which every flower-lover prefers, are offered advantageously, sold at a lower price than when bought separately, and supplemented in each case with simple planting key.

Hardy Garden Group No. 8—50 plants. $5.
Hardy Garden Group No. 24—100 plants. $10.

Supplementary list of Bulbs, Hardy Annuals, Old Favorite Flowers, Special Shrub Collections. The Big six Group of Hardy Chrysanthemums—all these effective groupings of the finest varieties are found in this helpful book, sent free on request.

Meehans’ Mallow Marvel

(Also described and illustrated in this book) is the plant creation of the century. The hardiness of the wild Marsh Mallow and the rich luxuriance of the tropical Hibiscus were combined in this new creation only after twenty-seven years of experimenting.

Glorious shade of red, soft pink and white.

If you have a new, unplanted property write today for our Special “New Property” Proposition.

THOMAS MEEHAN & SONS

Box 40

GERMANTOWN, PHILA.

THE EFFICIENT KITCHEN

Practical Directions for Planning and Equipping the Modern Labor-Saving Kitchen

By GEORGE BOYNTON CHILD

The Efficient Kitchen has been written to answer the question of the practical home maker who desires to put her housekeeping on a modern basis. Without going into theory it tells practically how to eliminate waste and thus lower the cost of living. The adaptation of labor-saving inventions to the needs of everyone, prices of household equipment, comparative merits and directions for installing, are some of the practical phases of this guide to an ideal system of meeting the housekeeping problem. It is fitted for the needs of every house owner, whatever the station may be. Illustrated with Photographs and diagrams. 12mo. $1.25 net. Postage 14 cents.

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., Publishers, NEW YORK

Perfect your garden with SUNLIGHT SASH

While you are thinking about growing early vegetables and fruits or to sell, write to day for the catalog and booklet telling all about

Sunlight Double Glass Sash

The time to get ready is NOW! These sash are in use by hundreds in every State in the Union and are proving for themselves every season. They are the highest grade, made only by the largest manufacturers, and you can buy them. They are already installed in thousands of homes and give satisfaction.

The Sunlight Greenhouse is made to be covered with the Sunlight Sash. It is inexpensive and thoroughly efficient. Get the handy booklet, “How to Have a Sunny Garden,” and your home will be a complete success. A large booklet, with full list of Sunlight Sash and prices, is sent on request.

Made of Double Glass

For the Good of the Neighborhood

(Continued from page 165)

In one beautiful suburban village where there is a considerable area of land owned by the municipality a park association has been formed to beautify and care for it. The work done by this association is most interesting. For a block or two a trolley line runs through this park. Shrubs have been planted on either side of the track, sod has been laid between the rails, and the poles have been covered with climbing vines.

One of the most noticeable results of this sort of work is the effect upon the individual property owners. An interest is awakened in beautifying the home grounds, each man trying to outdo his neighbor in making his place attractive, and what began originally from a seeming altruistic motive becomes at the last a personal and private asset.
Do You Love The Birds?

Song Birds Are Coming North Soon

Let me help you win some of them to live in your garden. My free book tells you how to attract, how to feed, how to make friends with our beautiful, native birds. Be a friend of the birds! Write for my book—now!

Here within one small garden—I’ve drawn rings about each—are five Dodson Bird Houses, a Sheltered Feeding Table and a Bird Bath. Hundreds of Native Birds live in this garden. The photograph shows—

The Dodson Automatic Feeding Table for Birds. Price, with 6-foot pole, 90¢—all copper roof, $1.50. See, 24x22x12.

The Dodson Pine Squirrel-Proof House, 22¢. with all-copper roof, 35¢—size, 12x11x8 inches.

The Dodson Bluebird House—solid oak, cypress single roof, copper coping, $5. Size, 21 inches high, 16 inches in diameter.

The Dodson Tree-Swallow House—size 12x14x19 inches, solid oak, copper roof and 1 bird bath—32 inches high, basin 5 inches in diameter, 85¢.

The Dodson Wren House—solid oak, cypress single roof, copper coping, 75¢.

The Dodson Purple Martin House—three stories; 26 rooms and attic. Over-all, 48x24x23 inches. Price, 3.50—solid copper roof, $1.50.

All prices are f.o.b. Chicago.

I have 20 different Houses, Feeding Tables, Shelters and Baths—all for Native Birds—prices, $1.50 to $70. Have been building Bird Houses for 15 years.

The Dodson Sparrow Traps are catching thousands of Sparrows all over America. Get one; banish the pests that drive away song birds. Strong wire, electrically welded, needle points at mouths of two funnels. Price, $4 f.o.b. Chicago.

If you love birds and want to have them live near you, get Dodson Bird Houses—the ones the birds have approved. Let me send you my illustrated book about birds. If there is any question about Native Birds you want answered, write me. I’ll be glad to help any lover of birds.

JOSEPH H. DODSON
1201 Association Bldg. CHICAGO, ILL.
Mr. Dodson is a Director of the Illinois Audubon Society.

Chinch Bugs Best Destroyed During the Winter Months

The chinch bug, which in sixty years has probably caused loss considerably in excess of $35,000,000 to American farmers, is more effectively destroyed during the winter months than later when it has left its winter quarters, according to the Department of Agriculture. The burning of dry grass, leaves and rubbish along the margin of woods and fields is the best method of destroying the pest at this season of the year. The peps, which is distributed generally throughout the United States except in the extreme West, has caused particular damage to the staple grains throughout the Middle West. The greatest losses from the insect are in Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Kentucky, North Carolina, Missouri, Iowa, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Kansas, and Oklahoma. The fact that this bug causes such widespread depredations makes this warning for its destruction during the winter of very general importance.

The chinch bug when full grown is only about 1/5 of an inch in length, and may be less. It may be described as black, with numerous hairs, also black. The under wings are white. There are two forms of the fully developed insect, one with long wings and the other with shorter wings. The short-wing form differs very much in its habits from the long-wing form, the first passing the winter in the meadows, which usually attacks in preference to grain crops. The other kind may be observed flying about during Indian summer in search of winter quarters. The short-wing insects are not able to fly, and therefore cannot make such extensive migrations to and from winter quarters. The chinch bug with the short wings is found in abundance only in the East. The more dangerous long-wing variety ranges over most of the country between the Rockies and the Appalachians.

Pasturing sometimes aids in the destruction of the chinch bug. This is particularly effective to the northward in the Middle West when the grass is green and matted or occurs along hedge rows and rail fences so that it cannot be burned. Leaving the ground bare of vegetation permits the bugs to be exposed to the winter weather, and this kills them. It is sometimes possible to clear out hedge rows and along rail fences, piling the refuse to one side, where it can be burned later.

These measures should be carried out some time between now and spring (the earlier the better), before the chinch bugs leave their winter quarters and take themselves to the fields. In the southern part of the Middle West the burning is not very effective if done after February 1, and is very effective if done in November or December. Along with these prevent-
live measures, all grass growing on waste lands should be burned, and especially
clumps of broom sedge in pastures and similar localities.

It is very important when grass is burned that it be dry, and yet burn slowly,
so that the heat will penetrate the densest portions and reach the bugs. The bugs
need not come in direct contact with the fire. This burning in early fall and
late spring is not as effective as when done during the winter, for green and
wet stems in the former seasons furnish protection to certain of the bugs. Even
the most careful burning will not reach the bugs under this condition.

CORRESPONDENCE DEPARTMENT

Extracts from letters of inquiry
as answered by our experts on
interior decorating and furnishings

Editor House & Garden:

Will you kindly offer suggestions for painting and papering the rooms of
the cottage of which I enclose floor plan?

At present the living rooms are in brown, woodwork painted to match. The
bedrooms are in white enamel, and I think I would like that for living rooms also.
What color paper should I use with it? Should living and dining-rooms be alike?
The ceiling in dining-room is nine feet high, that of the other rooms is ten feet.
The plaster of dining-room ceiling is in poor condition, what would you advise
to have done with it? The china closet is of yellow pine, varnished. Should it be
painted like the woodwork?
The floors are soft pine, grained and in poor condition. Do you know whether
or not "Congoenum" is a satisfactory floor covering for use with rugs? In case it is
necessary to lay new floors, what wood do you advise, and how finished? We hesi-
tate to have expensive floors laid in an old house.

The dining-room is rather dark, especially in summer, on account of trees. Win-
dows are all of the large two-pane variety. How should they be draped? Should I
have curtains at the six-foot opening between living and dining-room?
I will be very grateful for any suggestion in regard to redecorating or remodel-
ing the house to make it more modern and attractive and thank you in advance for
your advice.

Yours sincerely,

MRS. S. D. R.

MRS. S. D. R.

Dear Madam:

By all means I should have the woodwork of the dining and living rooms painted
white, the same as the bedrooms, and the china closet also.

Under separate cover I am mailing to you samples of wall papers, which would
make your rooms attractive. The prices per roll are marked on the back of each, and
the rooms for which intended.

THE OPEN FIREPLACE

In an instant a magic shaft of semi-colored light appears, ever changing, like a kaleidoscope—green, blue, yellow,
gold, old rose. The room is flooded and you are en-
tranced with the melting, green glory of the sea-strewn moonlight! The languishing blue of the sea-reflected Italian sky! The yellow of the passionate sun's aim-
piercing the crest of the rising wave! The luscious gold of the dying sunset rippling on the bosom of the sea like a
mantle! The rose tinged that pave the way to night and
darkness on the door! Make your fireplace a place of Romance! Make the corners at home wonderful.

DRIFTWOOD CRYSTALS are sold in one-pound boxes that last indefinitely. The regular price is $2.00 per box. Special price to those answering this adver-
tisement. $1.00. This offer is limited. Money back if not as represented. Handsome little Birthstone and Memory book sent free.

MONTROSE NURSERIES
26 State St., HARTFORD, CONN.

Beautify Your Home with
Choice Evergreen and Shrubbery

Our methods of planting and conducting business enable us to offer high-grade Ornamental Trees, Shrubs, Evergreens,
Roses, Vines, Water Lilies, Fruit Trees, Herbaceous Plants, etc., at prices which defy competition. Send for Illustrated Catalogue

MONTROSE NURSERIES
Montrose, Westchester County

The Little Riding School

Conducted by MRS. FICTOR GRIMWOOD
at

124-130 West 56th Street

NEW YORK

Large Arena
Excellent Horses, Skilled and Effic-
cient Instructors, Comfortable Stabling, Com-
fortable Dressing Rooms . . . . . .

Telephone—Columbus 4980
5976

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Popular Priced
GARDEN BOOKS
Published by
Funk & Wagnalls Company

Garden Planning

I think your ceilings, which are in poor condition can be plastered as reasonably as any way in which you could make them satisfactory.

If you have to lay new floors, Georgia pine is good, and I have also...

At the windows throughout, I should have simple voile or scrim curtains of a fine quality. These should hang perfectly straight. With the papers which I am sending you, I will send a sample of a most satisfactory grade, which I use a great deal myself.

Should you decide upon any of these wall papers, or should you care to have the curtaining, I would be glad to purchase any of the things I have suggested for you.

A Dining-Room Scheme

James E. G.

Dear Sir:

Replying to your letter of enquiry, we should say that your walls would look well tinted a tan color, but let the tone be a light tan rather than dark, as the latter eats up and lacks the reflecting power that you will find in a lighter tone.

Let your walls be in one tone and do not use a "cut-paper" wall-paper frieze. This would spoil the surface for any pictures you may wish to hang and at the same time cheapen your decorative scheme.

I think you make a mistake in having a picture molding hung directly under your beam ends. If heavy pictures must adorn your walls, place a short strip of molding under each beam for the pictures on wires and others can be hung on small nails or pushless hangers driven into the walls. You will thus keep the line of your beams and wall open, after all, rather a decorative feature.

For your windows there is nothing neater than scarlet either in white or cream and the planter the better, especially when many windows are to be curtained.

Your brown rug will do well in this room, especially as it is soft in its tone.

Dining-Room

It is often more pleasing to the eye to have one color tone throughout the house, particularly if it be a small one, and this, too, is true of curtains. Your casement windows may be curtained in scrim hanging perfectly straight and not caught back, as the size of the window does not permit this. Your French window should also be in scrim, with a rod at the bottom as well as the top, thus enabling you to open the windows without pulling aside your curtains.

Do not use a picture molding in this room, but hang your pictures on wall hooks. Picture molding is all right when used at the wall and ceiling angle, but in your case it will detract from your wall surface. Do not use a frieze. This, too, will give the room a show-window appearance and spoil your picture surface.

MODERN GLADIOLUS

I again offer 50 carefully assorted blooming size gladiolus bulbs for 50 cents, postpaid, and in attractive catalogue of named sorts. Besides the celebrated Groth’s Hybrids I offer Chilsdi, Ganda-venis, Lemoinei and Nuncianus. Panama, Europa, Mrs. Pendergrass, Minnesota, Special Light Mixture. Prices the lowest. Mention House & Garden.

GEO. S. WOODRUFF, Independence, Iowa, Box H.

Use Paper Pots

For Earlier and Larger Crops

They weigh less and cost less than clay pots and are generally more satisfactory. They assure you of ripening Sweet Corn, Lima Beans, Squashes, Melons, etc., from three to four weeks earlier.

J. S. WADSWHO, of Romney, W. Va., writes: "They are the greatest thing to advance plants that I have ever used." 250 3-inch paper pots prepaid by parcel post anywhere east of the Mississippi for $1.00. By express, $1.25 to the South.

Folding boxes and tacks included in above price. Pots sent flat and easily put together by anyone.

P. B. CROSBY & SON
Catonsville, Md.
NEW PÆONY DAHLIA

"John Wanamaker"

Newest, Handsomest, Best
Cut Blooms sold at $3.00 per doz.

New Color, New Form, New Habit of Growth. To be introduced in 1915. Send for information how you can get a "John Wanamaker" in May, 1914.

Our new catalogue entitled "The World’s Best Dahlias" showing a natural color production of the Dahlia "John Wanamaker," and accurately describing this wonderful new creation, by pen and photographs.

FREE!

Copiously illustrated with new Photo Engravings. The leading Dahlia Catalogue.

PEACOCK DAHLIA FARMS

Berlin, New Jersey

A Living Room Scheme

MRS. A. B. T.

You will find that if you paper your walls downstairs all alike the result will be most satisfactory and pleasing. This may be in yellow, green, gray, soft tan or gray-blue and you will find that with your white enameled woodwork this will be restful and not confusing, especially when the rooms open so throughout, forming a general vista. Your curtain, I would suggest, be made of fine cream scrim, quite plain in their making and allowed to hang straight, thus giving a bright glow to the window and, at the same time, warming the roof lights and shadows. Brass is always a delightful medium in furnishing, as it brightens up dark corners and its reflecting power is always a source of beauty.

A Bakers’ Dozen of Old English Plates

The collection of plates here shown has a variety of sizes ranging from ten to twelve inches in diameter. For colors it has those of the rainbow, shading from the azure blues to the deep shade of the willow blue, pink and mulberry tints, and touches of red, green and brown.

Beginning on the top row of the corner cupboard, from left to right, is a light blue and white plate with floral design and lacy-looking medallions introduced into the border. Printed in blue on the back of the plate in a festoon under a shield are the letters “W & B” with a small figure 2 at the lower right-hand side of the shield. Next is the “Ellesmere” one depicting a mother bird alighting on her tree-top nest, composed of flowers. A fine border is a feature of this beautiful bluish-gray plate, which bears on its reverse side an excellent representation of the British coat-of-arms in the same gray-blue color. This plate is one from of the Shropshire potteries, for in this county, which is south and west of Staffordshire, were many potters who had their works at Caughley, Coalport, and many other nearby places. Ellesmere printed on the back of the plate is the name of the lake in the north part of Shropshire and the town which takes its name from the lake on whose western shore it is prettily situated. This lake is one of a cluster of picturesque meres or small lakes near the borders of Denbighshire, Wales, of which the largest is the entrancing Ellesmere.

The third of the plates on the first row is a dark, rich mulberry-colored one, of soup plate size, measuring eleven inches in diameter. It has as a mark on the back the blue-gray figure of an eagle, with "Clémentson," "Iron Stone," "Cores." This is a Staffordshire one, as is the first plate on the second row from left to right. This is a blue and white bit, and on the reverse side is seen printed "Kaolin" with oak leaves in a scroll and a plume. The next plate on the second shelf is a "Daven-

(Continued on page 230)

DO YOU LOVE CHILDREN?

Yes! Then write today for the plan to double the influence of

ST. NICHOLAS

"Best-loved of all Magazines"

"THE GAME I LOVE," by Francis Ouimet, the youthful golf champion. First article of a great series.

"MELILOTTE," an Operetta. Words and music complete in one act by the author of "The Madcap Duchess." Just the thing for your dramatic club!

ARTHUR RACKHAM pictures in color and A SCORE OF OTHER FEATURES in

March St. Nicholas

Every copy of St. Nicholas is a joy. This coupon brings you a copy.

THE CENTURY CO., Union Square, N. Y.

Send me the details of the plan to double the influence of St. Nicholas. Please send me FREE a recent copy of St. Nicholas.

Name. _______________________

Address. _______________________

H. & G. M.

TREES and SHRUBS

PORTER’S HIGH QUALITY STOCK

Illustrated Price List free. Write for copy today.

PORTER’S NURSERIES

Box 250 Evanston, Ill.

NOTE—Big stock of Large Specimen Norway Maples at Low Prices
A Rose Message

To the Readers of House and Garden:

If you could only imagine the beautiful sight presented by all the wonderful varieties of our splendid rose bushes when they are bursting into leaf and then into bloom—it's really beyond the descriptive power of words. We cannot make cold black type glow with the glorious colors of the rainbow or throw off the delicious fragrance that fills one's nostrils as you stand enraptured and view our thousands and thousands of

"The Best Roses for America"

However, you may have plenty of these beautiful, fragrant roses right in your own garden. We bring you the glories of the best varieties selected from the principal rose gardens and rose nurseries of Europe. From Germany, France, Holland, England and Ireland, we have personally selected 14 of the choicest varieties introduced to the world during the past twelve months. Among these are the prize winners at the greatest European Flower Shows.

For example, there is the rose Mme. Edouard Herriot, which won the £1000 prize offered by The London Daily Mail at the great International Show of the Royal Horticultural Society. It is a strong, vigorous grower with bronze foliage and coral red buds shaded yellow at the base. The flowers are semi-double and their color is like sunshine on copper-red metal.

Another new variety you will like is the "Coronation." It is a wonderful Hybrid Perpetual and was awarded the Gold Medal by the National Rose Society of England. The Irish Elegance, a splendid single; the Mrs. Andrew Carnegie, a beautiful pink-white rose; and the Willows, with shrimp-pink, shaded yellow in the center with long carmine-coral buds—are three more splendid varieties. We are offering a special price to anyone who orders a set of these wonderful new roses this season.

We could go on almost indefinitely naming one beautiful variety after another—but space here is limited. If you will send for our Free, Big Rose Guide for the selection and culture of roses, you will find listed and fully described 369 of the very best varieties of roses for America. Without question, this is the largest and most complete assortment of good varieties ever listed. Every Conard & Jones rose bush is not only a carefully chosen variety, but is perfectly healthy and vigorous and grown on its own roots, with excellent development of both top and roots. We guarantee each bush to grow and bloom. If you will use our rose bushes as we have dared to do that! We prepay express charges on all orders for $5 or more.

Write to-day for particulars concerning these beautiful roses for home planting—get our 1914 Guide and see for a better rose garden than you ever have had.

THE CONARD & JONES CO.
Rose Specialists—Over 50 years experience
Box 126,
West Grove, Pa.

Gladioli are the Glory of Every Garden

No other flower offers so much of beauty and delight for so little trouble and care as does the modern Gladiolus. No other garden flower ever approached it in variety, tints and markings. I have grown over 25000 distinct varieties. No Monotony is impossible. Every blossom is a revelation and a joy. I have devoted the best years of my life to developing it through sheer love of it. It is a flower to command admiration and to win love. Give it a place in your garden and it will forever hold a place in your heart. I have never known it to fail. I am called a Gladiolus expert, but I say to you that you can grow from my bulbs just as handsome flowers as I can produce. Average garden soil and less than average care is all they ask.

LET ME TELL YOU ALL ABOUT THEM JUST WRITE FOR MY NEW CATALOGUE

A copy will be sent you free for the asking. I have called it "The Glory of the Garden." When you have read it and seen the exquisite illustrations in natural colors you will understand why. It will tell you all about the choicest named varieties of this superb flower, just how to grow them and why they are unequalled in the garden and for cutting. My bulbs—the best in all the world—are ready to ship. Without some of them your garden will be incomplete. Write for my little book today—a copy will be sent you by return mail.

ARTHUR COWEE, Meadowvale Farms, Box 149, Berlin, N. Y.
Before You Plan Your Garden

visit the "Garden & Grounds" floor of The Craftsman Homebuilders' Exposition (Permanent) in the Craftsman Building—just off Fifth Ave., on 38th and 39th Streets, in the heart of the most famous shopping section of America. Here you will see a complete Lord & Burnham greenhouse, hot beds and cold frames—Hodgson portable houses, play house and poultry house—charming English garden benches and rose arbors—a complete Hartmann-Sanders pergola—Dodson bird houses—miniature models of country houses and grounds—an exhibit of Harmon properties for ideal suburban homes—Fairbanks-Morse Water-supply systems—and all the garden needfuls, from seeds and lawnmowers to fences and bay trees.

And while you are here, see the floor devoted to

"Building Materials for the New Home"

showing "Tapestry Brick" and face, Denison hollow-tile, complete "life-sized" fireplaces with improved appliances, a Van Guild hollow-wall fireproof house, metal bath, Ruberoid roofing, John-Manville asbestos shingles, and the new sanitary flooring.

"Home Decoration and Model Rooms"

showing completely-furnished model rooms, decorated with the famous Fabriksa wall-covering—with Dutch Boy lead and oil—with Sanitas, Atlas Flatan, etc.—and a "working" Brunswick-Balke billiard room, a Macy model library, a model bedroom, reproductions of classic ceilings and mantels, Morgan doors to match any style of furnishing, and beautiful copper and bronze wares from the leading craft shops.

"Home Equipment for Home Comfort"

showing a model kitchen and model laundry in operation, Western Electric household helps, Battle Creek electric light baths, Pyrene fire extinguishers, Richardson boilers, Leonard refrigerators, Medlin wall safes, the unique Rector gas heating system, Humphrey automatic heaters—and (on the 4th floor) the "Eye-Comfort Lighting Shop," with its beautiful showroom and model rooms showing the new indirect lighting.

And finally, make yourself at home in the Clubrooms and Rest Rooms for men and women (entirely free to visitors) on the 11th floor, or lunch or dine in the Craftsman Restaurant on the top floor—one of the show-places of New York.

"The Homelovers' Headquarters, The Shopping Centre of America."

The Craftsman Homebuilders Exposition
CRAFTSMAN BUILDING
38th AND 39TH STREETS, EAST OF FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK

Easter Bells
Nice sweeter than these. You can have them just as beautiful for your friends. The pipe bloom in our "Prepared Mixture" 20 to 24 days from planting. Invaluable and beautiful garnish the growing and blooming with delight. We deliver post or express prepaid.

6 Pipes and prepared $2.25
12 Pipes and prepared $4.00
50 Pipes and prepared $10.00

We send full directions how to grow successfully. Send order in time.

Lilac of Valley in bloom.

Our 1914 Spring Garden Book of 120 pages tells you all about Flower and Vegetable Seeds—Bulbs, Vines, Iris, Peonies, etc. All the best novelties. If you love your garden, read it. It is free.

H. H. BERGER & CO.
70 Warren Street, New York

The Gardener's Best Fertilizer
A Mixture of
Nitrates of Soda
Sulphate of Ammonia
Sulphate of Potash
Peruvian Guano
Rose Growers Bone Meal
Gypsum

Send for Pamphlet

Barwell's Agricultural Works
WAUKEGAN, ILL.

(Continued from page 238)
port" (Longport, Staffordshire), that word "Davenport" being impressed with an anchor on the back of the piece, the name "Amoy" being printed there in blue in an oblong enclosure of the same color. The last charming bit of old English ware, the third plate on the second row, is also a blue and white combination, the blue being of a lighter shade than the one just described. It has for its design a stonetowered church in the distance, a farmhouse in the sylvan scene, and two fillers of the soil chatting at the opened barnyard gate, while the sheep and fowl in the foreground complete the genre picture. This treasure was a gift from a descendant of
Brunswick

Furnishes ideal refrigeration in the modern residence. Requires but a few moments attention daily and maintains a lower and more even temperature than does melting ice.

Motor and Compressor require little space and may be located where most convenient.

Send for full information without obligation to
Brunswick Refrigerating Co.
103 Jersey Ave., New Brunswick, N. J.

Farr's Hardy Plant Specialties

Fourth Edition, 1913-14

Whether you wish to add new treasures to an old-time garden, sacred with the memory of past associations, or whether it is a new garden you are planning, the accomplishment of which shall be a realization of your own fancy, you will find in this book

A New Inspiration and a Sale Guide

The many acres of Peonies, Irises, Phloxes and other hardy plants in endless varieties at Wyomissing, began as a little garden that grew and grew because of complete abandonment to a passionate love for growing things, an an ever-widening circle of friends whose appreciation and support has made possible and necessary the beautiful book of hardy plants. Different from any other catalog perhaps, because at Wyomissing I grew complete collections of the plants that especially appeal to me, regardless of the money value, and other garden enthusiasts have found here at Wyomissing the things they have sought for elsewhere in vain.

If you do not have this book you should send for it. It is mailed free on request.

Bertrand H. Farr
Wyomissing Nurseries
106 Garfield Avenue
Wyomissing, Pa.

Dreer's 1914 Garden Book

The amateur will find just the information needed to make his garden a success—over one hundred clear, concise, dependable cultural instructions for growing almost every flower and vegetable worth bothering with. The list of worthy novelties and old favorites is complete and dependable. Especially important are the sections devoted to Roses and Dahlias. The collection of Hardy Perennials is the largest in America. Selected strains of standard vegetables and flowers.

DREER'S SUPERB ASTERS—The finest strain, either for garden decoration or cutting. Packets contain enough seed to produce more than one hundred plants. Made up of eight beautiful colors. Ten cents per packet. DREER'S GARDEN BOOK with each order.

HENRY A. DREER
714 CHESTNUT ST, PHILADELPHIA

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
IMPORTANT NEW SPRING BOOKS

By the greatest authority on Panama

Panama

The Creation, Destruction, and Resurrection

By PHILIPPE BUNAU-VARILLA

The author is the greatest living authority on Panama and the Canal. He was the principal actor in every phase of the stirring drama of Panama, and a ruling factor in every crisis. At twenty-six he was in complete control of the operation of the original French company. In this book it is revealed for the first time the true history of the Panama Revolution. He frankly criticizes the American engineering scheme, and presents what he considers its fatal weaknesses. Royal 8vo. Profusely illustrated. $4.50 net, postage 20 cents.

How France is Governed

By the President of the French Republic

A Book for the Traveler and the Student

A vigorous and authoritative presentation of the government of our sister republic written by a master of his subject with a clearness and lightness of touch essentially French. In a rapid summary it traces the history of Parliament, the Republican Constitution, the Commune and the Department, the Ministry, the Judiciary, the National Education and compulsory military service. A full index and analytical paragraph heads make it a valuable reference book for students. 575 pages. $5.00. Cloth. $3.85 net, postage 18 cents.

The Efficient Kitchen

By GEORGIE BOYNTON CHILD

The Efficient Kitchen has been written to answer the questions of the practical home maker who desires to put her housekeeping on a modern basis. Without going into theory, it tells practically how to eliminate waste and thus lower the cost of living. The adaption of labor-saving inventions to the needs of everyone, pieces of household equipment, comparative merits and directions for installing, are some of the practical phases of this guide to an efficient kitchen. Illustrated with Photographic and Alphabet. 15 mo. $1.85 net. Postage 14 cents.

Crisp dialogue and dramatic swing

The Blue Buckle

By WILLIAM HAMILTON OSBORNE

The Blue Buckle was written for the woman who wants life to be as attractive as a woman's dress circles a secret and a counterplot so admirably conceived and daringly executed, that the reader fairly holds his breath as he follows one swift change after another to the astounding denouement. Mr. Osborne, well-known as a post-monster in the novel of action, here surpasses his former brilliant achievement. 12mo., 450 pages, $1.85 net, postage 12 cents.

Making Built-In Furniture

By ABBOTT McCLURE

The modern home is planned for the convenience of its owner, and there is no greater convenience than that afforded by furniture which is built in. This book gives an insight into all the various types of furniture that can be installed, from settles, cupboards, china closets, buffets, etc., up to elaborate linen closets and sideboards. Illustrated, 72 pages, $3.00 net, 75 cents net, postage 6 cents.

Making a Garden of Small Fruits

By F. F. ROCKWELL

Author of "Home Vegetable Gardening," etc.

The household may have beauty of blossoms and a reward of fruits even in a small area, if he is aware of the possibilities of the garden of small fruits. This is a guide to the planning and care and culture of the berried fruits and the dwarf fruit trees and contains in addition much helpful information about the landscape values as well as the practical side of this subject. Illustrated. 60 cents net, postage 5 cents.

The White Gait

By WARWICK DEEPING

Author of "Under and Ignorant"

Contemporary English literature has few more charming interpreters than Warwick Deeping, and in this novel here is a seeking out of the things that make life with its lights and shadows eminently worth living. The climax of the story does not come with the marriage of Constance Brent, for the developments which led to that marriage were piquantly at variance with those of the ordinary love-affair.

The Craft of Hand Made Rugs

By AMY MALL HICKS

The general interest in the arts and crafts movement has revived certain old-time industries and small crafts. These crafts should appeal to the amateur because they require such simple materials and equipment. It is the basis of this book to take these old-time methods to revive and to refresh them by careful planning in color and design, and to add to them the art feeling of our own times. Illustrated with Photographs, Diagrams and trendi pipec in color. About 230 pages, 7.5 x 7.5 inches, $7.50 net, postage 14 cents.

Cecil Rhodes—The Man and His Work

By one of His Private and Confidential

By GORDON LE SUEUR, F.R.G.S.

The impressions of the empire-maker are derived from the close and intimate relationship extending over many years in England, at his Cape house or on the Veld. The whole book is enlivened by interesting anecdotes and portraits of this many-sided man. Illuminating side-lights on his acts and the influences which caused them. Illustrated. $5.00. $2.50 net, postage 80 cents.

The Autobiography of Charlotte Amelie

Princess of Aldenburg

Translated and Edited by her descendant

By MRS. AUDREY LE BOND

This is the life story of a singularly attractive woman who left the country of her birth when a girl because of religious intolerance and retired to Denmark, where she was sought in marriage by three kings and an infinite array of German princelings. She was married to Anthony L. Count of Aldenburg only to have him snatch ed from her but six months after their marriage, poisoned by indicators of the heir presumptive. Illustrated with unpublished portraits from private collections. $4.00 net. Postage 80 cents.

Baroque Architecture

By MARTIN S. BRIGGS

A new view of this period, which considers architecture in relation to contemporary history and religion. The criticisms are enhanced by interesting illustrations. With over 100 Illustrations. Crown 4to. $6.00 net.

A Court Painter and His Circle

Francois Boucher (1703-1770)

By MRS. BEARNE

The celebrated Court painter of Louis XV, was the most characteristic of the school of painters that arose in France, after the death of Louis XIV. With a colored frontispiece and 56 other illustrations. Cloth, $4.00 net, postage 90 cents.

Send for Spring Catalogue

McBRIDE, NAST & CO.
UNION SQUARE, NEW YORK

IN HOUSE AND GARDEN.

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
IRON CEMENT
No. 7
WATER-PROOFS, DUST-PROOFS,
OIL-PROOFS AND WEAR-PROOFS
ALL CLASSES OF
CONCRETE WORK.

Makes the concrete floors of your stable, barn or garage, water-proof, wear-proof and oil-proof. Withstands the heavy tread of horses and vehicles. Prevents dust and increases the wear of concrete surfaces.

Unequaled on Carriage Washing Floors, Manure Pits, Cisterns and Septic Tanks, Cow Barn and Dairy House Floors, Sios, Water- troughs, Dipping Vats, Ice Houses, Fountains, Duck Ponds, Swimming Pools, etc. Will permanently stop leaks in concrete or brick walls and is used extensively for water-proofing Tree Cavities.

Smooth-on Iron Cement No. 7 is used in and around every home, out-building, or whenever a neat, durable, hard, long-lasting cement is required. It is a hydraulic, chemical Iron Cement, sold in measured form and supplied alone or in combination with Portland Cement.

You should know more about this valuable Cement and its uses. Smooth-on Instruction Book No. 7 will be sent upon request.

SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO.
572 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City, N. J.

A Beautiful Lawn
Is to the house as the setting to "a" gem. A beautiful home beautifully located, deserves a beautiful lawn surrounding it. Ordinary grass seed or sod will not do. You must get Waterer's Special Evergreen Lawn Grass to get best results. It is the best that money can buy—the result of 30 years' experience in lawn making in Europe and America. It is a blend of ten of the finest, dwarf-growing, slender-leaved, hardy grasses—early, medium and late (practically evergreen) and all of them of permanent character (not annual), and all tested for the trying American climate.

SEND FOR OUR BOOKLET GIVING FULL PARTICULARS AND PRICES FREE

Everything for the Garden and Lawn—Seeds, Bulbs, Plants, Implements—all of the choicest the world affords. Catalogue FREE.

HOSEA WATERER
107 S. 7th St., PHILADELPHIA

"The man who plants a garden feels that he has done something for the good of the world."—Charles Dudley Warner

The "JOY" BLACKBERRY
brings joy to all who grow, sell, or eat it. It is immensely profitable to the market grower, and "a joy forever" to the amateur gardening. The canes are of ironclad hardiness and need no staking. They yield heavily, all the canes being literally loaded with fruit every year. I have tested this berry for several years, and am willing to stake my reputation upon it. In the winter of 1911-12 every Blackberry in my trial grounds was damaged more or less except the Joy, which came through with every bud and terminal in perfect condition.

Grow This Berry. It is Hardy and Wonderfully Productive
JOY Blackberries are coal black, and large, almost as thick through as they are long. In abundant flavor they surpass by far all other Blackberries I have ever grown. In my long experience with this berry its canes have never been affected, even slightly, by winter rust or other fungus disease, and I believe it is immune to them. A full assortment of Strawberries, Raspberries, Blackberries, Grapes, Currants, Gooseberries, Garden Roots, Hardy Perennial Plants, Shade and Vines, Evergreens and Shade Trees, Roses, Hedge Plants, etc. Illustrated descriptive catalog replete with cultural instructions, free to everybody. Established 1878. 200 acres. Quality unsurpassed. Prices low.

J. T. LOVETT :: Box 152 :: Little Silver, N. J.

A Rose Trellis on Your Veranda

or porch gives seclusion and lends beauty. A very little expenditure will greatly increase the attractiveness of your home. You will not have to buy new trellises every year or two if you take the precaution to buy

"EXCELSIOR" RUST PROOF

Trellises, because they last many years. Exceedingly heavy dip galvanizing prevents rust. Excelsior Trellises afford best protection to roses, vines and perennial climbers. No injury to vines results when house is painted or windows screened. Trellis is easily detached, laid back and put in place again. We also make handsome Excelsior Rust Proof Trellis Arches for use in gardens, over walks and gates. Also Fences, Bed Guards and Tree Guards. Ask your hardware dealer and write for catalog.

WRIGHT WIRE COMPANY
(Continued from page 240)

VI. Mr. John Rose having removed the Canglhey works to Coalport, Shropshire in 1814, and the Jackfield works thirty-four years previously, combined also the Swansea and Nanagarth, Wales, factories at Coalport or Colebrook-Dale in 1820 and made there both porcelain and white earthenware. This piece is of very fine paste and when held to the light the fine coloring can be seen through the egg-shell like composition. The border is pleasing with its tinges of a bronze-gilt combination.

The last plate on the third row is one of a purplish color with birds and flowers. In the deep border which surrounds the pretty bit of Hudson River scenery with trees and a boat, near Fishkill, New York. The mark on the back of this fine sample of old English ware consists of a circular stamp, impressed, of a crown surrounded by the words “Staffordshire Warranted.” It may be a Stevenson bit, as the initials of the potter also impressed are somewhat indistinct, but the letter “S” is plain and suggests its being his work. The inscription printed on the reverse side of the plate also, on a jagged, upturned rock with a flat surface to the beholder, is “Mr. Fishkill.”

The lowest shelf has on the left another fine Davenport piece of “flow blue,” with bridge, trees and a handsome border. On the back of this piece of Staffordshire one is pleased to discover printed in blue an anchor surrounded by the words “Davenport” “Stone China,” the figure I being impressed. The second plate at the angle in the back of the last shelf is one of Mulberry coloring again, and the letters “P. W. & Co.” with “Corcan” are printed on its reverse side in a design of a spread eagle with ribbon festoon feet. Next is another in blue and white combination, with a fine, lacy-looking border, about the same size as the “Davenport” piece on this same row, which measures about ten inches in diameter. The final piece in the Baker’s Dozen, which is in the foreground, one need hardly be told is one of the Willow pattern. What collection would be complete without it? On the back of this piece is found impressed the name of “Ashworth.” The design has been copied into so many grades of ware that one has become familiar with its pictorial pattern. In some homes we are brought into intimate contact with it at meal time, and it is a good idea, especially where there are young folks in the family, to choose copies of good designs in dishes such as the Indian Tree, Willow and Onion for daily use, instead of impossible designs which have no especial meaning or artistic or educational value. The Willow pattern was introduced in 1820 by Thomas Turner in Canglhey, Shropshire, having been designed by a decorator in his employ by the name of Minton.

**Nine Short Stories in the March Century**

as fine a collection as an editor ever made—written by H. G. Wells, Allan Updegraff, James Hopper, etc., etc.

In a magazine of the size of *The Century*, it is possible to print nine stories, page after page of beautiful illustrations, real poems and a comic section, and still have room for a number of serious papers, such as

**"WHAT ABOUT RUSSIA?"** by James Davenport Whelpley, author of "Trade of the World," describing our present delicate relations with Russia. The president of the greatest corporation in America considers this author an absolute authority.

**"THE NEXT STEP IN PRISON REFORM,"** by Richard Barry, is enough to make a reformer of the most complacent.

**"WHAT HAVE WOMEN DONE WITH THE VOTE?,"** by George Creel, is a question that pros., antis., and non-combatants will be glad to have answered.

**"ORIGINS OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE"** is another of Prof. Edward A. Ross’s important papers on Immigration upon which current legislation is said to be based.

**"THE GARDEN TEMPLE OF AMRITSA,"** by E. F. Benson, has nothing in common with the conventional "travel article."

Here is an opportunity to catch "the new spirit of the Century."

**THE COUNTRY CO., Union Square, N. Y.**

Enclosed find $4.00 for FIFTEEN MONTHS of The Century, including the February and March numbers.

Name: ____________________________________________

Address: __________________________________________

H & G 3-14
This Little Wonder Power Lawn Mower

Only $375.00

R. E. Olds Latest Invention

No more use for the horse to eat up the shrubbery and and poach up the lawn. Let us tell you more about it.

The Ideal Power Lawn Mower Co.
Box 444
Lansing, Mich.

Evergreen Trees

There is nothing more beautiful or decorative about the country home than the Evergreen. It is attractive both summer and winter and is always admired.

We make a specialty of strong, healthy nursery stock and can furnish all varieties of

Trees, Plants and Shrubs

Visit our nurseries, where we have at all times a most interesting display, or send for booklet on Hardy Trees and Shrubs, Greenhouse Plants and Orchids.

JULIUS ROEHR'S CO.
Exotic Nurseries
Rutherford New Jersey

Bobbink & Atkins
World's Choicest Nursery and Greenhouse Products

SPRING PLANTING

In our 300 Acres of highly cultivated Nursery Land we are growing Nursery Products for everybody and suitable for all parts of the country. We shall be glad to have intending purchasers visit our Nursery and inspect the quality of stock we grow, or submit their list of wants for Spring Planting.

The following plants for Outdoor Planting, Interior and Exterior Decorations are among our specialties:

ROSES. We have several hundred thousand Rose Plants that will bloom this year. Order at once to avoid disappointment.

ORNAMENTAL SHADE TREES and FLOWERING SHRUBS. Many thousands can be seen growing in our Nursery.

HARDY OLD-FASHIONED FLOWERS, PEONIES and IRIS. Several acres of our Nursery are exclusively devoted to their culture.

HEDGE PLANTS. We grow a large quantity of California Privet, Berbers and other Hedge Plants.

EVERGREENS, CONIFERS and PINES. Many acres of our Nursery are planted with them. All are balled and burlapped and have a splendid root system.

OUR WONDERFUL NEW HYBRID GIANT FLOWERING MARSHMALLOW. Everybody should be interested in this hardy, new, old-fashioned Flower. It is perfectly hardy and will grow everywhere.

OUR NEW ILLUSTRATED GENERAL CATALOG No. 40 describes the above. VISITORS take Erie Railroad to Carlton Hill, second stop on Main Line, 3 minutes walk to Nursery.

OUR LANDSCAPE DEPARTMENT

PLAN AND PLANT GROUNDS AND GARDENS EVERYWHERE WITH OUR "WORLD'S CHOICEST NURSERY PRODUCTS".

Nurseriesmen, Florists and Planters: Rutherford, New Jersey

McGIBBON & CO.

3 West 37th Street
New York

INTERIOR DECORATIONS AND FURNISHINGS

Town and Country Homes Furnished throughout by expert decorators.

Estimates and Decorative Schemes Submitted.

Send for our representative

Just off Fifth Avenue
TURN THE CORNER—IT WILL PAY YOU.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Planting of Moon’s Shrubbery on an estate near Philadelphia

Moon’s Have Over 2000 Varieties of Trees
Shrubs and Plants for Every Place and Purpose

Our Motor Truck Delivering Trees

Should you want trees, for formal planting, irregular landscape, natural forest effect, hill, valley, lake or water course; large, small, native or foreign trees, it matters not what it is, Moon’s probably have it. Our stock includes the more wanted varieties as well as the rare and curious specimens required by only a few. Varieties for highland or lowland; for sunny or shady places—we have them. Also Evergreens that are effective every day in the year. Deciduous trees and shrubs that give of their foliage and flowers, joys in summer, and delight you in winter with their bright colored bark and attractive berries.

Located at this diversified stock is, away from the gaseous atmosphere of cities and its accompanying harmful influences to plant growth, we get the best possible environment for growing vigorous healthy trees and shrubbery. Then, when ordered, each plant is freshly dug, as we carry no stock in storage cellar.

Though away from the city atmosphere, we have the advantage of excellent shipping facilities afforded by competing rail and water transportation. Stock, grown under these advantageous conditions and accessible over such splendid shipping facilities makes it possible and inexpensive to send Moon’s nursery products for beautifying your lawn no matter where you live. Send for our catalog that is profusely illustrated and replete with information that the plantsman should have.

The Wm. H. Moon Company
Wakefield Place
Morrisville, Pa.

Philadelphia Office
Room “D”
21 South 12th Street

Suburban Water Supply
Artesian Wells, Pumping Machinery
Tanks and Towers

A CHURCH Water System will furnish fire protection for your buildings, irrigation for your garden, abundance of water for your lawn, pure uncontaminated water for family use. You can not afford to be without one. We have had twenty-five years’ experience, and can solve your water problem in the most practical manner. Wind, Gasoline and Electrical power used. Estimates furnished on complete outfits. Write for catalogue.

The Andorra Way

is to show the right trees and shrubs in actual decorative use, in a different nursery which is itself planted like a great park. Indeed, Andorra Nurseries begin at the end of Fairmount Park, on Philadelphia’s famed Wissahickon Drive, and are equally beautiful.

In this different sort of nursery grow selected, tested, trained and grouped trees and shrubs in completed effects, such as “furnished rooms” in a modern furniture store replace the old bewildering rows of chairs and tables. By “The Andorra Way” you can see just how your grounds may be quickly given beauty, maturity, bloom and comfort.

See Andorra! We like to show its unusualities, and talk of the planting problems and possibilities which our unmatched conditions make practicable. Write us if you cannot come; we know our work, and can sense your needs. Spring catalogue ready for distribution.

Andorra Nurseries
WM. WARNER HARPER, Proprietor
Box H, Chestnut Hill
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
The Manor House at Walnut Hall Farm

Seed Your Lawn This Spring with Pedigreed Kentucky Blue Grass Seed

While the ordinary blue grass seeds of commerce doubtless contain some trace of the original Kentucky stock, the addition of common seeds made necessary because of the heat over in pure stock is so great as to rob them of their essential character and to produce poor imitations of the true Kentucky as grown in "Old Kentucky." In order to preserve the purity and maintain the prestige of the genuine Kentucky Blue Grass, the management of the greatest farms in Central Kentucky have arranged with the Kentucky State Agricultural College to test every lot of their seed which is then shipped direct to the consumer in officially sealed bags.

KENTUCKY THOROBRED BLUE GRASS SEED

is the yield of Elkinsdorf, Walnut Hall, Woodburn, Mansion Place and Chestnut, five of the greatest farms in America, comprising more than 20,000 acres of the finest Blue Grass soil and famous for their thoroughbred stock and their wonderful farm and dairy produce. This seed has been tested by the experts of the State Agricultural College and is guaranteed for purity, germination and rugged growing power. Its production has been scientifically conducted as the production of thoroughbred live stock.

Seed your lawn with this seed and you will secure the most beautiful stand of grass that can be grown. It will be uniform, free from weeds and common grasses, fine and velvety in texture and very tenacious of life. The official seal of the growers and the tests of the State College are your guarantee. Ask for your order in the original style.

Prices by Parcel Post, Prepaid
.25c per lb.
.40c for 1 lb.
.75c for 4 lbs.
$1.00 per bushel (14 lbs.)

Special prices on orders of 5 bushels or more.

CENTRAL KENTUCKY BLUE GRASS SEED CO.
131 Cheapside, Lexington, Ky.

We solicit correspondence with responsible dealers.

Why Our Trees and Shrubs Are the Best Buy

They do say that this rugged Eastern climate of ours grows the sturdiest plants and trees.
One thing sure, those we grow here in our nursery must be good, strong, full-rooted specimens or they can't stand the climate.
This sort of "hardy bringing up" fits them so they thrive in practically any part of the country. For the same reason, our hardy perennials do well East or West—North or South.
If you want stock with this kind of backbone in it, send for our catalog.
No one can sell you choice stock; fill orders more promptly, or pack them more carefully.

The Bay State Nurseries
676 Adams Street
North Abington, Mass.

Cedar Acres Gladioli
"BULBS THAT BLOOM"
The Most Satisfactory Flower to Grow

Illustrated Booklet

With full information—how to grow Prize Winning Gladioli gives many special offers and full description of all new and choice varieties. Free for the asking.

If you have never seen Cedar Acres Gladioli which have won many gold medals and cups in Europe and America, you should at least have the booklet. It will help you to enjoy your garden, for no garden will be complete without Gladioli.

B. HAMMOND TRACY
Address Box G
- - Wenham, Mass.
BOSS OF THE ROAD
A NEW PACKARD—THE "4-48"

This latest Six is the larger consort of the Packard "2-38." The "4-48" has all the refinement and luxury of the "2-38," plus a bigger margin of reserve power. Twenty styles of bodies, open and enclosed.

THE DOMINANT SIX FOR EXTRAORDINARY SERVICE

The Packard "4-48"—Six cylinders, cast in two blocks of three. Bore, 4 1/2 inches; stroke, 5 1/2 inches. Wheelbase 144 inches. Tires 37 by 5, front and rear, non-skids on rear. Seven-bearing crank shaft. Packard worm bevel driving gears.

Standard equipment of the Packard "4-48" includes Packard one-man top, Packard windshield, Packard-Bijur electric lighting and starting system, Packard control board, speedometer and clock, power pump for inflating tires.

Catalog on Request

PACKARD MOTOR CAR COMPANY, DETROIT

LINCOLN HIGHWAY CONTRIBUTOR

The "2-38" Phaeton, $3750

The bows supporting one-man top are so arranged as to leave the rear entirely unobstructed in the forward portion of the car.

The "4-48" Salon
Touring Car, $4850

This style, which is distinguished by individual front seats with passage way between, carries six passengers. The Standard Touring car seats seven.
APRIL 1914

Annual Gardening Guide

McBRIDE NAST & CO.
NEW YORK
Vantine's Canton Chairs—including the popular “hour glass” designs—are woven by hand in Canton, China, and there is not a visible nail in the entire construction. They are strong, durable and the most comfortable furniture made, and being woven of specially selected rattan, they readily shape themselves to the contour of the occupant.

Unlike any other furniture, they are unaffected by the elements. In fact they are really benefited by an occasional drenching. Being the lightest chairs made, they may be moved from place to place with only the slightest exertion, and may be placed on the lawn as satisfactorily as on the porch.

Because of their artistic lines they are the favored studio chairs of the nation’s most famous artists, and in winter are equally adaptable for use in any room in the house as their sanitary construction will immediately commend them.

Send for Beautiful Booklet.
For those who cannot conveniently visit our establishment, we have published an interesting booklet—“Comfortable Summer Homes”—illustrating and describing this unique Oriental craftsmanship. With this book you can shop with us by mail as satisfactorily as though you personally visited our store. Mail orders promptly filled.

A·A·VANTINE & CO·Inc.
Fifth Avenue and Thirty-ninth Street
Boston NEW YORK Philadelphia
Special Advertising Offer

Grand Collection of Six Strong Hardy Rose Bushes—IMPORTED FROM HOLLAND
One Dollar for the Entire Collection of Six Plants
(Regular Price 50 Cents Each)

Varieties as follows:
American Beauty—Rich, rosy crimson, exquisitely shaded; too well-known to need any description.
Frau Karl Druschki—Snow-white, buds perfectly formed; handsomest rose grown.
Mme. Caroline Testout—Bright satiny rose, with brighter center; never tires blooming.
Soliel d’Or (Golden Sun)—Deep yellow, shaded with orange and red.
Killarney—Pink-Flesh shaded white, buds long and pointed; grandest ever-blooming pink rose.
Ulrich Brunner—Cherry-crimson, large size; the only thornless rose worth growing.

On account of the size of these bushes we cannot send them by mail.

When ordering, mention Rose Collection No. 2 and give correct express address.

NO NURSERY STOCK SENT C. O. D.

The MacNiff Horticultural Co.
FIFTY-SIX VESEY STREET, (near Greenwich Street) NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK

THE ANDORRA WAY

is to grow, train and frequently transplant the deciduous trees and shrubs of distinctive varieties so that unequalled specimens are produced which give quick satisfactory effects.

Many desirable trees, seldom prospering under ordinary handling, succeed readily by "The Andorra Way." The superb Tulip Tree, the robust Lindens, the quick growing Pin Oaks, the sturdy Norway Maples, are here in transplanted large sizes, to make landscapes of beauty in months rather than in years.

To see Andorra Nurseries any time in the year, is worth while. Write if you cannot come. Our experience and unmatched stock are at your command. Spring catalogue ready.

Andorra Nurseries
Wm. Warner Harper, Proprietor
Box H, Chestnut Hill

A Beautiful Lawn

Is to the house as the setting to a gem. A beautiful home beautifully located, deserves a beautiful lawn surrounding it. Ordinary grass seed or sod will not do. You must get

Waterer’s Special Evergreen Lawn Grass
to get best results. It is the best that money can buy—the result of 30 years experience in lawn making in Europe and America. It is a blend of ten of the finest, dwarf-growing, slender-leaved, hardy grasses—early, medium and late (practically evergreen) and all of them of permanent character (not annual), and all tested for the trying American climate.

SEND FOR OUR BOOKLET GIVING FULL PARTICULARS AND PRICES FREE

Everything for the Garden and Lawn—Seeds, Bulbs, Plants, Implements—all of the choicest the world affords. Catalogue FREE.

HOSEA WATERER 107 S. 7th St., PHILADELPHIA

"He who has planted a garden feels that he has done something for the good of the world."—Charles Dudley Warner
Gentlemen's Estate of 50 Acres in one of the healthiest spots in New England within an hour's ride of Boston, midway between Providence and Worcester. Excellent soil; 100 apple, pear, cherry and quince trees, grapevines, etc.; 14-room house, steam heat, bath, open fire place; two never-failing wells of water. Price, $10,000.

W. O. BURDON  Blackstone, Mass.
Azaleas and Camellias

Whether planted for the beauty of the individual specimen, for groups in the shrubbery border, for hedges or for plantations, there is nothing which gives more satisfaction, more beauty, more fragrance than the azaleas of all kinds. The earliest bloom shows its color in January, and from then until May one after another of the species may be seen. The native, Azalea Indica, and the Chinese, Azalea amoena, are both desirable, hardy, evergreen shrubs; the latter being hardy in the Southern and Pacific States, and the former as far north as New York.

The azaleas are very particular as to soil. They prefer a rich, moist, well-drained earth containing leaf mold or wood's earth, as near like the swampy woodlands that form their native habitat as it is possible to get. For this reason, also, they ask for protection from the afternoon sun in summer and the cold, piercing winds of winter, and do best when planted against the background of trees or shrubbery, a garden or boundary wall, or where they are sheltered by the house. Many city homes face the north, and it is very hard to find plantings that will give satisfactory results under such conditions of shade and dampness as usually prevail here. In this situation, given the soil they need, the Azalea Indica are ideal.

The beautiful colorings in these plants give one wide choice, and it is possible to have not only a succession of bloom in group plantings, but also to have a gorgeous color harmony that ranges in the warm side of the color scale from the deep tones of the glowing crimson, Le Flambeau, the rich rose of Comtesse de Beaufort, the pink, delicate and exquisite Mme. Van der Cruyssen, up to the pire's white of the Deutsches Perle.

In the violet tones are Bernard Andre, which is dark violet-purple, very large and very double, and Then, Reitmers, a double lilac, which is most dainty and beautiful. A plantation of these two varieties lightened with the Deutsches Perle gives a poem of exquisite color harmony. Against a background of spring-blossoming shrubs in yellow tones or the deep greens of the evergreen plantings the effect is wonderfully fine and rather more unusual than the combinations generally

A Perfect Water Supply

This Lunt Moss System has no equal as a means of supplying water for home and farm. The average plant has a pneumatic tank of the proper size, with either gasoline or electrically driven pumps. Private electric lighting plants may be installed in connection with your water system or separately at moderate cost.

To mail descriptive catalogue on request. Our engineers will estimate your requirements free of charge.

Our address is at Marion, Mass., is equipped with the Lunt Moss System installed by May, 1907, and consists of 8 ft. x 20 ft. Lunt Moss Pneumatic Tank and 20 horse power Alamo Gasolene Engine, which in addition to pumping from an artesian well, is running an electric plant to light the premises.

A NEW AUTOMOBILING GUIDE

The Best Motor Routes Through Europe

By George D. Webster

For the traveler planning a motor trip on the Continent, this volume gives help and suggestions offered by no other book in existence. It is there to be a tour de luxe that will carry you over 3,500 miles of perfect road, across six countries, and through the most magnificent scenery of Europe. As to roads, mountain passes and other conditions, you will never be in doubt, and every other sort of detail is covered.

ILLUSTRATED. Flexible Morocco, $3.00 net. Postage, 25 cents.

Your bookseller can supply you. Send for catalogue.

McBride, Nast & Co., New York
POULTRY DEPARTMENT

The purpose of this department is to give advice to those interested in poultry. The manager will gladly answer any trouble you may have. Address "Poultry Department" and envelope a self-addressed stamp.

Close-to-Nature Open Air Hovers and Brooders

As natural as the broody hen; contact warmth; open air ventilation; no piling up or overcrowding; used with lamp or as litter. Send for circular.

CLOSE-TO-NATURE CO.,

104 Front St., Colfax, Iowa.

G. D. TILLEY
Naturalist

"Everything in the bird line from Canary to an Ostrich"
I am the oldest established and largest exclusive dealer in land and water birds in America and have on hand the most extensive stock in the United States.

G. D. TILLEY, Box H, Darien, Connecticut

"Baby Chicks of Quality"

Shipped by Express

Healthy, vigorous day-old chicks hatched from a heavy egg-laying stock of

WHITE PLYMOUTH ROCKS
(The 257 Egg Strain)

Ready for immediate delivery

Saves all hatching troubles, scarce three weeks earlier matured pullets, mearing eggs and profit sooner.

Safe delivery in good condition guaranteed

A New Catalogue Is Now Ready

One of the finest ever issued by any breeder. It tells just how "Baby Chicks of Quality" are produced, and describes every grade of stock that we have to sell, with prices. A copy is ready for you.

R. C. CALDWELL, Box 1030, Lyndon, Rose Co., Ohio

Greider's Fine Catalogue

Everything in the bird line from Canary to an Ostrich

HERED OF 300 for you to choose from—every one well mated, and also males and females of names of proven winners. We always guarantee satisfaction. Write for illustrated catalogue.

Belle Meade Farm
Markham, Va., Box 2

Scottish Terriers
Recommended as companions. A really good sort of dog.
Best for children's pets.

NEWCASTLE KENNELS
Brookline, Mass.

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
blossoms that range through all the shades of vivid red, orange and yellow. Under cultivation it grows from six to eight feet tall. Useful for grouping with this variety is the Apollo, Azalea Indica, which is an early semi-double of a clear vermillion. These plantings of orange-yellows and vermillions and scarlets lighten the shrubbery border almost as if they were flaming torches set to show spring the road to summer, so vivid and beautiful are they. Be careful not to put them near shrubs with pink or crimson tones. If they are kept separate and against the green background they are magnificent.

The last five of these shrubs are deciduous and are natives of the Allegheny Mountains, of the Georgia and Carolina swamps, and with exception have responded to cultivation and become worthy of prominent places in any garden.

The nurserymen advise the planting of all the azaleas at any time from October to April or May. If they are put out in the fall they must be protected during the first winter. Planted after the blooming season is over, in either March or April, in a partially shaded situation where they are sheltered from the heated summer suns, they will go through both the summer's heat and the winter's cold and come into full blossom the next spring.

Now is the time to plant—plant just as many as you can afford—both of the evergreen and deciduous kinds—mass them, group them, tend them, water them, and next year, and every year thereafter enjoy them.

For the same reason that April is the best time to plant the azaleas, it is also the best time to plant the Camellia japonicas, which attract so much attention in our Southern gardens and are unquestionably striking plants. The foliage is a rich, dark green and the flowers are handsome and showy. They also thrive best in fertile, porous soils and in partial shade. They must have protection from the winter's cold. They come into bud about Christmas time, and if the weather is propitious the red and pink and varicolored japonicas and the pearly-white camellias will be in full bloom by Valentine's Day. The cold seems not to injure the foliage, but the buds and blossoms are very tender, and are often killed in the midst of the blooming season.

There is one variety, a clear rose-color, not closely double, with many bright yellow stamens, that is not only beautiful, but has a delicate odor that is delightful and makes it, to me, the most attractive of the species. The florists do not name them, however; so one can only describe and hope to get the kind desired.

My Garden Book tells me that it is in April each year that all those annuals which do best planted in the open should be put out, including all the attractive varieties of Asters.

POULTRY DEPARTMENT

The purpose of this department is to give advice to those interested in poultry. The manager will gladly answer any troublesome questions. Address "Poultry Department" and enclose a self-addressed envelope.

Hodgson Portable Poultry Houses

WIGWARM Setting and Brood Coop
For a hen and her chicks while she is sitting. Gives protection from rain, snows, hawks, and other enemies. Has large hatches — has proved its success for 25 years. Shipped knock-down—size, 24 ft. 2 ft. high.

$300

WIGWARM Brooder
Hot-water and hot-air heating combined gives perfect ventilation—no danger of overheating—maintains even temperature regardless of cold outside. Used and endorsed by poultry experts and by experiment stations and such men as Dr. A. E. Bredon, Dr. N. W. Sanborn, Dr. P. T. Woods and many others. Size, 35x3 feet.

$400

No. 0 Colony Laying House—
for 12 hens. Fitted complete with nests, fountain and food trough. Suitable—easily cleaned. One man can easily care for several hundred birds. Nicely painted—set up in fifteen minutes. A comfortable year-round house. In stormy weather the run may be covered, giving a protected scratching room. Size, 11x4 ft. 5 ft. high.

$2000

Five-Section Poultry House—
10x50 ft.
Sanitary, durable, up-to-date—made of red cedar, clapboarded outside, interior shingled. Made in 4 ft. sections, each fitted with roofs, nests and fountain. Open fronts, with canvas-covered tops. You can add sections at any time. Easily erected. First section, $75.00; additional sections, $65.00 each.

$1500

Catalog Free
Visit our Room 226, 116 Washington St., Boston, Mass. showrooms (Craftsman Bldg., 6 East 39th St., New York) Address all correspondence to Boston

THE POULTRY DEPARTMENT

House & Garden

31 East 17th Street, New York City

will furnish upon request any information relative to the selection, raising and care of poultry. Address, enclosing stamped return envelope.

POULTRY DEPARTMENT

House & Garden

31 East 17th Street, New York City

Silver Campines of Quality

1st—Cockerel 2nd—Cockerel 3rd—Exhibition Pen 4th—Pullet 6th—Pullet

Stock and Eggs for Sale

Write for Circular

GEO. L. FISH, Wayland, Mass.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
IMPORTANT NEW SPRING BOOKS

By the greatest authority on Panama
Panama
The Creation, Destruction, and Resurrection
BY PHILIPPE BUNAU-VARILLA
The author is the greatest living authority on Panama and the Canal. He was the principal actor in every phase of the stirring drama of Panama, and a ruling factor in every crisis. At twenty-six he was in complete control of the operation of the original French company. In this book is revealed for the first time the true history of the Panama Revolution. He frankly criticizes the American engineering scheme, and presents what he considers its fatal weaknesses. Royal 8vo. Fully illustrated. $3.50 net, postage 50 cents.

NOTABLE NEW NOVELS

Crisp dialogue and dramatic swing
The Blue Buckle
BY WILLIAM HAMILTON OSBORNE
Around the seemingly innocent ornament on a woman's dress circles a secret and a counterplot so amusingly conceived and daringly executed that the reader fairly holds his breath as he follows one swift chapter after another to the astounding dénouement. Mr. Osborne, well known as a past master in the novelty of action, here surpasses his former brilliant achievement. 12mo., 300 pages, 60 cents net, postage 10 cents.

Lord London
A Tale of Achievement
BY KEBBLE HOWARD
A true picture with romantic back light which opens up a new field in fiction, the biography in the form of the novel in which the characters live. The original of Hamilton Opgen's portrait is Lord Northcliffe, better known to the world as Alfred Harmsworth, the greatest figure in the journalism of the world today. Everyone who admires stubborn courage and well earned success will delight in this fact romance of a poor hoy, who, without influence or without friends, becomes at forty a power, a prince of the realm, owner of forty weeks, two dailies, a monthly and directing genius of the greatest newspaper in the world. 12mo., 250 pages, $1.50 net, postage 11 cents.

THE EFFICIENT KITCHEN

By GEORGIE BOYTON CHILD
The Efficient Kitchen has been written to answer the questions of the practical housewife who desires to put her housekeeping on a modern basis. Without going into theory, it tells practically how to eliminate waste and thus lower the cost of living. The adoption of labor-saving inventions to the needs of modern conveniences of household equipment, constructive merit and directions for installing, are some of the practical phases of this guide to an efficient kitchen. Illustrated with Photographs and Diagrams.
12mo., $1.00 net, postage 14 cents.

Making Built-In Furniture
BY ABBOTT McCLURE
The modern house is planned for the convenience of its owner, and there is no greater convenience than that afforded by furniture which is built in. This book gives an insight into all the various types of furniture that can be installed, from settles, cupboards, china closets, buffets, etc., up to elaborate linen closets and sideboards. Illustrated, 78 pages, 144 1/2 inches, 50 cents net, postage 6 cents.

Making a Garden of Small Fruits
BY F. F. ROCKWELL
Author of "Home Vegetable Gardening," etc.
The household may have beauty of masses and a reward of fruits even in a small area, if we are aware of the possibilities of the garden of small fruits. This is a guide to the planning and care and culture of the berried fruits and the dwarf fruit trees and contains in addition much helpful information about the landscape values as well as the practical side of this subject. Illustrated. 80 cents net, postage 8 cents.

The Art of Nijinsky
BY GEOFFREY WHITWORTH
With ten illustrations by Dorothy Malloch Nijinsky's dancing and historic ability are remarkable and this is the first book to appear in appreciation of his art. 12mo., $1.10 net, postage 10 cents.

Baroque Architecture
BY MARTIN S. BRIGGS
A new view of this period, which considers architecture in relation to contemporary history, manners and religion. The criticisms are enhanced by interesting illustrations. With over 100 Illustrations. Crown 4to. $3.50 net.

The Fairies—Here and Now
BY S. R. LITTLEWOOD
This book discusses faeries from an entirely original point of view—what of the every-day citizen —and should appeal not only to those "who believe in fairies" but to the most skeptical of the fairy faith. Small 12mo., 80 cents net, postage 6 cents.

The Craft of Hand Made Rugs
BY AMY MALI HICKS
The general interest in the arts and crafts movement has revived certain old-time industries and small crafts. These crafts should appeal to the amateur because they require such simple materials and equipment. It is the basis of this book to take these old-time methods to rest and refreshen them by careful planning in color and design, and to add to them the art feeling of our own times. Illustrated with Photographs, Diagrams and Examples of Old and New Rugs. About 80 pages, 17 1/2 x 11 inches, $2.00 net, postage 14 cents.

Cecil Rhodes—The Man and His Work
By one of His Private and Confidential Secretaries
BY GORDON LE SUEUR, F.R.G.S.
The impressions of the emporer-maker are derived from the close and intimate relationship extending over many years in England, at his Cape home or on the Veld. The whole book is colored by interesting anecdotes and personality of this many-sided man, illuminating side lights on his arts and the influences which caused them. Illustrated. 8vo., $3.75 net, postage 20 cents.

The Autobiography of Charlotte Amelie Princess of Aldenburg
Translated and edited by Mrs. AUBREY LE BOLD
This is the life story of a singularly attractive woman who left the country of her birth with a girl because of religions intolerance and retired to Denmark, where the way sought marriage with three kings and an infinite array of German princesses. She was married to Anthony I., Count of Aldenburg only to have him married from her but six months after their marriage, poisoned by instigators of her husband. Illustrated with unpublished Portraits from Private Collections. $4.00 net, postage 50 cents.

A Court Painter and His Circle
Francois Boucher (1703–1770)
BY MRS. BEARNE
The celebrated Court painter of Louis XV. was the most characteristic of the group of French painters that emerged after the death of Louis XVI. The colored frontispiece and 32 other illustrations. 8vo. Cloth, $2.00 net. Price for 10 cents. Send for Spring Catalogue.
Dreer's 1914
Garden Book

A complete
guide for the
amateur gardener

More than 200 cultural instructions by famous experts. Describes
all the worthy novelties and selected strains of almost every variety of
flowers and vegetables worth growing.
The departments devoted to Roses, Dahlias, Cannas, Gladiolus and off-fashion ed perennials are especially interesting.
The best strains of Asters and Sweet Peas in America.

MAIL FREE TO ANYONE MENTIONING THIS MAGAZINE.

12 Choice Flowering Shrubs
DELIVERED TO YOUR DOOR

$2.50

An example of the superb values offered by the Wagner Park Nurseries nothing could be more convincing than this collection of choice, thrifty, flowering shrubs that will make a beautiful setting for your home for years to come. The collection consists of:

2 Spiraea Van Houweli
2 Desmodium
2 Spiraea Colloса Rosea
2 Philadelphia Leucoса
2 Berberis Thunbergii
2 Spiraea Colloса Froebeli

Every plant labeled as to whether tall, medium or dwarf. Planting directions with every shipment. While they last we will send these collections prepaid for only $2.50.

Order today. Write for Catalog No. 43

The Wagner Park Nursery Company
Box 773, SIDNEY, OHIO

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.

Biltmore Nursery Develops
a Personality in Its Specimens

Biltmore Nursery possesses many natural advantages. It is located high up in the mountains of Western North Carolina, where there is a wide range of temperatures and a diversity of lights and shadows. There is plenty of room for the individual specimens to develop a personality. The soil is the right kind to give the young plants a good start in life, and the humidity of the seasons varies to such an extent as to give to the trees, shrubs, and plants a sturdiness to withstand almost all climatic conditions.

BILTMORE PLANTS ARE GIVEN SCIENTIFIC CARE.

In addition to the natural advantages possessed by the nursery, the most scientific cultivation prevails. Experts in the various branches of horticulture give close attention to every detail of propagation. Trees, shrubs and flowers ordered from Biltmore Nursery start off with a tremendous advantage over those grown anywhere else in this country.

BILTMORE NURSERY BOOKS FREE.

Biltmore Nursery has prepared a series of unusually attractive books dealing with its products. These publications are too expensive to be distributed promiscuously, but persons seriously interested in beautifying their homes may obtain copies free of charge.

The illustrations show beautiful landscape effects from Biltmore trees, shrubs and plants. "Flowering Trees and Shrubs" contains 60 pages of text and pictures. "Hardy Garden Flowers" tells you about the favorites that live year after year. "The Iris Catalog" is a fascinating story of these beautiful flowers. "The Rose Book" shows in natural colors many of the choicest varieties, while the "Biltmore Nursery Catalog" is a complete guide to the plants of North America.

Write for the book that appeals to you, and tell us what you intend to plant.

BILTMORE NURSERY
Box 1845
Biltmore, N. C.

Protect Your Flowers

Why give them the loving care they require to make them grow and bloom and then leave them exposed to the ravages of animals? Their beauty is not hidden, but enhanced, by the use of

Excelsior
RUST PROOF

Lawn and Flower Bed Guards. No matter what the shape of the bed—round, square, oval, crescent—Excelsior Guards will fit perfectly and add to the appearance. Their heavy galvanizing prevents rust. The permanent silver color forms an attractive setting for the rich greens, reds and yellows they enclose.

Ask your hardware dealer. He will order Excelsior Guards for you if he does not have them in stock. We also make Excelsior Rust Proof Tree Guards, Trellises, Trellis Arches and Fence. Send for catalog C.

All the Year Round
All Round the Car

The man who found non-skids a winter necessity realizes his need, also, of their firm hold on the slippery roads of the spring rainy season—a hold of ample security without artificial aid.

Firestone Non-Skids are more than a pattern on the tread. The big, buoyant letters of rubber not only are good to look at—but they are made scientifically to prevent skid in any direction. Their very massiveness and design inspire confidence and faith in the car shod with Firestones.

This added volume of rubber in the Firestone tread is as valuable for the underlying strength it indicates as for the safety it assures. For nothing but a powerful body could sustain the bulk of the Non-Skid tread.

This is your assurance of

Most Miles per Dollar
—on Firestones in every season. More comfort and car protection, due to the deeper, livelier tread, are added advantages. Specify them for the new car—or purchase them from any leading dealer.

Firestone Red Inner Tubes
By a new, improved process, Firestone specialists have produced an inner tube that sets a far higher standard of long wear and active service. Pure rubber, rolled layer by layer, built into an extra thick wall and cured into an armor-plate of elastic density and strength—this is the Firestone Red Inner Tube. Insist upon it.

THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.
"America's Largest Exclusive Tire and Rim Makers"
Akron, Ohio—All Large Cities
Pneumatic Tires, Truck Tires, Pleasure Electric Tires, Carriage Tires, Fire Apparatus Tires, Rims, Tire Accessories, Etc.
CONTENTS, APRIL, 1914

Cover Design: Photograph by A. F. Loomis

CONTENTS DESIGN: Photograph by Ella M. Boult

Frontispiece: The All Round Garden

Putterin' 'Round the Garden 259
By Walter Prichard Eaton

The Special Uses of Garden Plants 262
By Grace Tabor

Hedges for Every Garden 265
By Martha McLeod

Chapters From a Gardener's Experiences 268
By Cornelia L. Clarkson

Renovating Old Lawns and Making New Ones 271
By Martha McLeod

Up the Hill to Our House 273
By Martha McLeod

A Garden Plan for Every Man 277
By Walter O. Kane

First Aid to the Orchard 278
By Walter O. Kane

The New Way to Succeed With Dahlias 280
By Anna Pitt

Quality Crops for the Home 281
By D. E. Edson

What You Must Do With the Garden Now 282
By F. F. Rockwell

The Vegetable Garden Guide 284
By Mary Youngs

Choosing Flowers for Their Color 286

The Garden Club 288

The Home of Mr. Henry S. Brophy, Maplewood, New Jersey 290

The Residence of Mr. Gage B. Tarbell, Garden City, Long Island 291

Inside the House 292

Bathroom Fittings

A Rubbish Burner

Garden Suggestions and Queries 294

Transplanting Seedlings

Hardening the Plants

The Gardener's Calendar 295

Editorial 296

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., - Union Square, North, New York City

Copyright, 1914, by McBride, Nast & Co.
The successful garden is a partnership of tree and shrub, evergreen, vine, lawn and blossom, all working together in a scheme that is fitting to the feeling of the house. Here is a garden view that seems to suggest such a partnership, simple but attractive and useful. The grass path, with its box border, lends considerable atmosphere here. It will be noticed at the same time that apple trees are included in the planting.
Putterin' 'round the Garden

A WRITER in the Atlantic Monthly, two or three years ago, said that "the art of puttering consists of doing for yourself, slowly and inefficiently, what you can pay someone else to do for you quickly and well." The only fault in this definition is the spelling. A true putterer always drops his "g," and generally, too, he adds a "round." You cannot more putter successfully with a final "g" than with a high hat and polished boots. Your speech, like your clothes, must be old and easy. Otherwise the definition cannot be improved, and it shows putterin' to be one of the most paradoxical of pleasures, the most soul warming of self-abasements.

I will not enter into the vexed question whether putterin' is not distinctly a masculine art, whether a woman will ever do anything herself, unless economy forces her to, which she can hire done better—some cynics would say, which she can hire done at all. It is not necessary to raise that question with relation to putterin' round the garden, because true garden putterin' is not woman's work. It is too hard for her. She may plant bulbs with a dibble, or set out seedlings, to be sure, but she can do that as well as any professional—till her back gives out. No, true garden putterin' consists of harder labor, and woman's part in it must be advisory, at most. She can, perhaps, putter in place of the architect, planning the pool or designing the trellis or plotting the new beds, but it is the man who must cement and saw and dig.

I confess to being a confirmed putterer; nay, I boast of it. I have made myself, "slowly and inefficiently," a brick sundial, a brick bird bath, two hundred feet of trellis, a rose arch, an ornamental trellis screen (at least, I think it ornamental), several hotbed frames and numerous flower beds, large and small. Presumably I could have employed the time in the practice of my vocation, and earned enough money to have had them made by professionals, twice over. But I'm glad I didn't! I am prouder of that ornamental (honestly, it is!) trellis screen than of anything I ever wrote; and when, after days of back-breaking toil, I had excavated last spring a new perennial bed fifty feet long, in poor soil overrun with witch grass, had filled the bottom of my trench with manure carted in a wheelbarrow, had mixed my top soil with loam and fertilizers and put it once more in place, had sunk boards along the edges to keep the grass roots out, and built a trellis five feet high along the back, that fifty-foot strip of earth represented something far more precious to me than a potential flower border, which my gardener could have built in half the time at a nod from me.

It represented, first of all, personal, stubborn toil, and nothing so humbles a man as the face-to-face realization of the physical effort involved in successful agriculture. In the second place, it represented the triumph of my hands and muscles over a new obstacle. Any fool with money can have things done for him, and I sometimes think any fool can have money. The gift of "making" it is the lowest of human attributes. But to do some-
thing useful all yourself, something which you were not trained
to do, which isn't your "line," is to enlarge your power over your
environment, to give yourself a new sense of mastership, to flatter
your ego. What credit is it to paint well, or write well, or run a
railroad well, when that is what you
were expensively educated to do? But
when a painter can build a motor boat,
or a college president can mend a
clock, or a railroad president beat par
on the golf links, that is something
else, something wonderful, something
to boast about. I would no more hire
a man to make a trellis in my flower
garden than I would employ the golf
professional to play around the course
for me, though the carpenter's trellis
might be as much better than mine as
the professional's score would be
(might, I say; I don't admit it would
be).

But, above all, that flower bed and
that trellis behind it represent hap-pi-
ness—happiness past and yet to be.
They represent long spring afternoons
when the April sun beat pleasantly
down on the back of my neck and on
my arms, bare for the first time after
the winter. They represent delicious
moments when I paused and stood up-
right to straighten out the kinks in my
spine, while from the nearby ever-
green hedge, from the topmost spike
of a young Norway spruce, a song-
sparrow poured forth his ecstasy
song. They rep-re-sent hours of
dream-lightened
toil, when each
barrow-load of
manure, trampled
with straining
shoulder - sockets
half the length
of the garden,
seemed to hold a
nine-foot holly-
hock, a giant lark-
spur, a forest of
foxgloves and
Canterbury bells,
a pink glory of
anemone japoni-
ca, in its wormy
distinguishness.
When the bed
was filled and smoothed, when the trellis was built and painted,
when the grass in front was raked clean, top-dressed and re-
seeded, then I stood before the work of my putterin' hands, a
long hour between work-time and dusk, watching my cardinal
climbers cover the trellis, my foxglove swinging their fairy bells, my
hollyhocks swaying in the August breeze. Such an hour of ecstasy in
the presence of bare soil only the putterer can know!

Mrs. Margaret Deland has somewhere spoken of "the grim in-
hibitions of wealth" which prevent certain garden owners from
themselves working in their flower beds. I fancy we all know
very least edging a walk, and then feeling vastly more proud of it
than of all the rest of his estate put together.

I have often thought that one of the reasons why "Robinson
Crusoe" is immortal, and why every book about men wrecked on
desert islands appeals to us, is because we ultra-civilized folk
deep in our hearts realize our incompetence to master our environ-
ment single-handed, and we bow in admiration to the man who
can. The Admirable Crichton, in Barrie's delightful play, was a
butler in England, but on the desert island he was "King."

Of course, the very first requirement of a man face to face with
Nature is the ability to house, clothe and feed himself. In our Twentieth Century civilization nobody wishes to make himself ridiculous by wearing clothes of his own manufacture, but he is not made ridiculous by practice in agriculture and carpentry. That is the reason why most men, when they putter, do so with a saw or a spade. That is why a garden is the ideal spot for putterin'. If you can build a hoished frame and a trellis and a rose arch, and perhaps a summer house; if you can spade up the soil and grow flowers and corn and celery and cauliflowers—obviously you would not be wholly helpless on Crusoe's island. No man likes to feel that he would be helpless on Crusoe's island; no man likes to feel that, however skilful he may be in some super-profession of civilization, he has no command over the primitive arts on which civilization was based back before the dawn of history, and upon which, for that matter, it rests to-day. So, whether he realizes it or not, it is really pride which makes a man putter 'round his garden, or build a book-shelf in his carpenter shop in a corner of the barn. If a man, does not feel the urge of such a pride, naturally he doesn't putter—and upon close acquaintance you will generally discover that he lacks certain qualities of healthy virility. It used to be the fashion to hold up the Yankee jack-of-all-trades to contempt. He was not contemptible. He was merely enamored of his power over his environment—and he was extremely handy 'round the house! In these effete days, when we even hire a specialist for so simple an operation as screwing on our double windows, he seems almost a demi-god. And the greatness of New England vanished with his passing.

It is once more spring in my garden. I have a new hotbed to build, which will be a movable framework set on a cement-sided pit. The chestnut lumber and the bags of cement even now stand out behind the tool house. My wife's aunt gave me a new saw for Christmas (under protest, as it seemed to her a most unesthetic present, and my delight was incomprehensible), and I am eager to be at the work. The floor of my summer house, where I write in warm weather, dashing out to pull weeds between paragraphs, needs repairing. The stumps of a Japanese willow hedge cut down last autumn must be grubbed up before they sprout—a task of heroic proportions, for no tree on earth has such tenacious roots, such hungry, soil-sucking roots, as the Japanese willow. I shall do all these things myself, and many more besides. When

(Continued on page 325)
The Special Uses of Garden Plants

FROM the point of view of the amateur, the materials for a garden are shrubs, perennials, annuals and bulbs. What their particular value in the garden scheme may be, can be only indicated in brief space, but some suggestion of the uses of our garden plants and their differences is fitting here.

The ordinary country place will have some space devoted to lawn, driveway and entrance. Grouped along these various boundaries come the shrubs placed irregularly. There are other portions of the garden where straight lines are suggested by path or driveways, and here are the long borders of annuals and perennials. Then there is the flower garden proper; there will be groups of beds here showing some formal arrangement. The long borders at the side, probably protected by hedges, will be the places for perennials, and perennials will form the nucleus of the bed plantings. Rounding out their full beauty, filling in the gaps left between times of blossoming come the annuals. Let us see now how we may make use of these planting materials to round out the scheme of our garden.

Perennials are those garden plants of herbaceous nature which endure season after season, coming into bloom after the winter wail and decay. Their root systems persevere in semi-dormant condition, and with spring gain new vigor and start new growth. This quality of permanence is their special virtue.

As the perennial garden succeeds season after season, so it gives the attraction of successive glory in the year. With perennials there is opportunity for continuous bloom, flower following flower for nine months. This automatic change, if the selection is carefully made, affords four different displays a year from a single bed. The beginner should be content on one or two changes at first; the more ambitious effects come later, when experience has taught the peculiarities of each sort in his garden. Difference of soil, difference of location affect your plants, and it is only through experience that you can know just how each plant will act for you.

The perennial garden is often called the hardy garden, for among the innumerable varieties found in this class of plants are most of the sorts capable of enduring all sorts of inclemencies of weather. Frost, the greatest garden blight, shows less effect on the hardy perennials than other plants, and, with any sort of care, they are much more able to resist drought than annuals. There is a wonderful diversity of form and habit of growth and a variety in color and shape of blossom that defies classification. From this generous group can be selected plants of greatest beauty and hardihood which are not particularly fastidious of soil conditions, and which need but little special care and attention. These plants, once started, grow and increase so that from the first specimen a great stock may be obtained. The initial investment, therefore, in seeds, as plants, should be spent upon the very best. Even then, perennials will be found the cheapest source of garden supply.

In laying out a garden of any sort there are four cardinal principles governing the selection of plants: The season of bloom, the color of the flowers, the height of plants when grown, and the location most suited for their flourishing. You must know these facts about every plant that goes into your garden, else you will have ugly color contrasts, a jumble of little and big specimens, some spaces bare most of the year, and others crowded with tall varieties entirely concealing their dwarf neighbors.

With these things in mind it is best to go about making a garden plan. The cross-ruled paper purchasable at any stationer's will assist you in making a plan to exact scale that shows at a glance the available space and the relation of beds and borders. All permanent physical features should be included, such as trees, shrubs, ornaments, unmovable rocks, boundaries, etc. The differences of location can be indicated on the plan by shading solid in pencil those portions of the garden well in the shade and slightly shading the spots having but partial shadow.
If the garden is to be made anew, see that no bed is wider than six feet or narrower than two and a half. A bed may be twelve feet wide, if it can be reached from both sides, as this restriction in width is governed by the difficulty in giving attention to any space greater than six feet. Less than two or two and a half feet for a border restricts it to too few plants, or to but a single row of most varieties. Such a planting is too stiff.

Hints for the careful selection of flowers for their color are given elsewhere in this issue, and it is only necessary here to advise the attempting of simple color harmonies, or one-color schemes.

The matter of season of bloom is important. In your garden it is desirable to have as many beautiful flowers as possible, and to have them all the time. Some bloom in spring; others summer; still others not till fall. A bed may then be arranged to take advantage of this, and with perennials it is easily possible, as most sorts die down after flowering, and leave their successors to spring into full glory after them. You must pick out plants that accomplish this. The periods of bloom will overlap and leave no part of the border destitute.

Then there is the matter of height. In general, it is best to plant tall-growing sorts at the back of the border against the fence or hedge. If in a bed that may be seen from two or more sides, tall species should go in the center. That is only common sense; you do not want the little plants to be hidden. The creeping plants and those of dwarf growth, for the same reason, are put along borders. These statements do not mean that all tall sorts should be placed in rows, like so many soldiers, backing the border. The gardener will use them for their place in the form part of the composition, probably between two groups of low-growing plants, to give the bed a wavy, irregular line and to accent it in places.

Location with perennials is not so very important, but the soil demands of some must be considered. There are, too, some flowers that do well in the damp, shaded places, and others that demand much sun. These peculiarities are factors determining where they shall go in your garden.

You have now working data of the main requirements of perennials; you have your plan showing your garden restrictions; you are now ready to make up your mind as to what plants you want. Your plans for color groupings come first, but keep them simple. The elaborate scheme requires experience and knowledge. It is often helpful to sketch in crayon or water color your main color scheme on the plan, making the colors cover the sections you desire to have—red or blue or yellow.

Last issue, the matter of proper fertilization and drainage was elaborated in the Garden Department, and in the article on spring work the matters of sowing and planting explained. If you realize that all your hopes will be frustrated by improper soil conditions you will see to it that the garden earth is friable, well drained, free from acid and well supplied with available plant food.

These same considerations of height, color, location and time of blossom naturally apply to those flowers classed as annuals. Such plants are those which flower from seed the season of planting, and then die down after blossoming or at the approach of winter. Seeds must be planted each year, with the exception of certain varieties that self-sow. These will come up in a scattering growth next year. The greatest value of annuals is to supplement a perennial planting. The spaces between the newly set out plants will look bare the first year, and annuals round out this irregularity

Annuals fill in the gaps between perennials and give first-year brightness to the border. Phlox Drummondii, the annual phlox, appears in the foreground.

The low-growing Phlox subulata appears with the tulips. When the early bloom of these plants is past poppies keep up the succession of bloom.
Shrubs are the garden fixtures and afford a striking display of blossoms with very little attention. The long, drooping chains of flowers are the white masses of the Van Houtte's Spirea, a most satisfactory shrub for garden massing.

and fill up the bare spots; then, too, their rapid development gives beauty to the country place occupied only for a season. They are really emergency plants; the advance guard of the garden. Their treatment is somewhat different from perennials, although generally the soil requirements are about the same, except for depth of cultivation. You do not need to consider season of bloom so closely, as this can be arranged by the time of planting. Annuals set out even as late as June will give blossom the first year. A great many of them are planted where they are to grow, and a seed bed is dispensed with. Some, however—cosmos and salvias—are better started under glass. Enough hardy annuals may be selected for sowing outdoors, thinning to easy growing spaces as they develop. Some of the more delicate sorts, salpiglossis and schizanthus, are also better started in flats in the house, but the majority, if sown thinly in finely prepared soil outdoors, protected from heavy rain, and cut back when they begin to get spindly, will give satisfactory results.

There are some other plants not classed as annual or perennial which should be set out in the spring. These are several of the bulbs. They should be planted from April to June, and the tubers or bulbs taken in after flowering and wintered in some frost-proof place in the cellar. The dahlia is spoken of in a separate article in this issue and its wonderful improvements hinted at. Besides this, another flower well worth planting is the gladiolus. Its enthusiasts have so improved it, that its large, orchid-like flowers may be had in the most wonderful shades and colors. Where it used to be stiff it is now delicate and especially good for cutting. Cannas, if planted where strong effects are needed, and above all, not as a bedding plant, are desirable. Some of the lilies may be set out in the spring—the ixias, African corn lily and montbretias, with their broad range of color, from vermilion to all the yellow and orange shades. There is a white summer flowering hyacinth of large size, suitable for combining with gladiolus. It grows about three feet in height, and its name is Hyacinthus caudicans. Add to these some of the summer lilies, the delicate zephyranthes, the fall-blooming saffron crocus (sativus) and the chohliciums and your list of common spring-sown bulbs is complete.

What has been said about perennials applies specifically to the shrubs. They are also perennial plants, but of weedy growth, and distinguished by stems or trunks with bark. The beginner would do best to confine himself to a few shrubs. A dozen may be given that will afford nearly enough field of selection for all purposes. The rare specimens and extraordinary sorts should come in the graduating stage of gardening.

The special function of shrubs is to grade between trees and low-growing plants or to act as a graduation from lawn to tree. Shrubbery massings are best freely planted in irregular groups, as they are found in nature. The deciduous shrubs do not adapt themselves to irregularity, and should never be ranged around defined paths or driveways following their exact direction. They frame a lawn, screen an unpleasant view or act as a boundary. In another part of this issue their use for boundaries and hedges is discussed, as is their planting. Shrubs round out the garden scheme well, because of their variation in height and their greater growth than flowers. And the difference of their height must be taken in consideration in planting, as is to be done with other flowers. So also have shrubs a range of bloom, and you must try for this principle of succession to get flowers during much of the

(Continued on page 320)
Hedges for Every Garden

THE IDEAL OF BEAUTY AND UTILITY—HOW TO PLANT AND KEEP A HEDGE—SOME DESIRABLE VARIETIES AND THEIR SPECIFIC USES

BY GRACE TABOR

Hedges are, of all boundary marks, the easiest to acquire and the least expensive; hence they afford us the readiest means to-day of altering our open-to-the-world-generally condition to that ideal of home enclosure that is slowly but surely beginning to prevail. And they afford us, too, a means for this transition that shall make it seem less radical than would the erection of walls and fences—for a hedge comes modestly and insinuatingly upon the scene, barely a line breaking the level of monotony at first, and growing very gradually from this to a thing of form and positive characteristics.

We scarcely realize even the least of the hedge's possibilities here in America, however, for we are not advanced further than the very doubtful low barrier of privet—after all not wholly effective, handled our way, as a barrier; and very often of very little merit as a decoration, thanks to that same way of handling. Of the possibilities of native shrubs—notably the bramble and honey locust—in the construction of actually impenetrable boundary marks, we have no conception; nor have we profited by the example of some of our early-settler ancestors, and planted "quick" or the living barrier of English hawthorn.

Almost anything at all may make a hedge, for, of course, the term means simply that the plants are set in a line. But there is one characteristic essential to a good hedge plant, whether it is to be sheared or allowed to grow in natural fashion; this is density at the ground. The one great difficulty to be overcome in all hedges, whether sheared or natural, is the open base. No hedge that shows it is to be regarded as a success, although, of course, any unsheared shrubbery growth is bound to have a tendency towards it. For this reason, varieties that sprout freely from the roots by nature, throwing up a mass of shoots rather than one or two or three stems, are to be chosen for hedge planting. And plants of small size that may be thickly set are a wiser selection than those of greater maturity, whose root and branch growth has reached proportions that make close setting in the row impossible.

For the defensive outlining of a property, a thorny hedge has advantages which make its choice usual in lands where hedges prevail. But nothing in America as yet represents, either practically or sentimentally, what the hawthorn represents to the English; yet we have here a plant well qualified to take its place, save that it lacks in showiness some what, its blossoms being rather inconspicuous. This is the honey locust, or tri-thorned acacia, native over a large portion of the United States and adapted to all portions. It is a tree, of course—so is the English haw—but, planted in its infancy at a height

Hedraea paniculata has form as well as profuse bloom. The floral hedge, of course, requires no cutting. It is most effective as a boundary within the garden proper.
not exceeding two feet, when the plants should be set eight inches apart, it makes, with its delicate, airy foliage, one of the most beautiful of hedges and sweet when in blossom. Its cost at this age and size of plants is so trifling, too, that only lack of knowledge concerning it, I am sure, prevents its being used more extensively than any other species; for, from a cent and a half to two cents a plant, is surely the very minimum price one may expect to pay for anything. Nothing that I know of for the garden is any cheaper than this, save possibly seeds in their packets!

Another thorny plant used to a considerable degree before wire fencing came into such general farm popularity is the buckthorn—not a native, though now growing wild to a limited degree through "escapes" from cultivated plantings. This should be planted in the same way as the honey locust, and at the same size.

The native black-cap, whose branches take root at their tips as soon as these touch the ground, is almost, if not quite, unheard of as a hedge planting nowadays; yet some of the earliest defensive hedges planted on this continent were of it. The plants were set six inches apart in the old time, and the over-arching branches allowed to widen the hedge by tip rooting, until it was as wide as desired. After this these branches were "whipped off" in August annually, to prevent further spreading. A better way, now that land is less available for wide hedges, is to direct the tip rooting by a little training, crossing the branches as they grow and confining all those allowed to take root to the plane of the hedge's direction. The others should be cut away completely. This results in a more definite surface, although, of course, by its very nature such a hedge is a tangled mass, with new growth interwoven around old dead canes until neither can be extricated from the other. This is exactly what is wanted; and as a protective hedge and a protective cover for birds it is unequaled. It is therefore a barrier of twofold value to the fruit or truck garden.

The English hawthorn is not advisable here, being subject to a fungous disease which only constant spraying would keep in check; whereas constant spraying is hardly practicable, nor, indeed, worth while, when wiser planting will make it unnecessary.

Hedges of this large type and scale are hardly suited to the limits of a small place, however, and are consequently not advised where land space is restricted. On an acre of ground they do not, perhaps, encroach too much, but on anything less I feel that a less arboreal species than the honey locust or buckthorn, and a less aggressive species than the blackcap, serves better. This is not altogether because of the ground space occupied, but partly because a large, broad hedge is generally out of scale with a division of land into units smaller than the acre. Outlying circumstances must be considered, however, as well as the place itself, in deciding on any planting that affects in appearance, or is affected by these general outside conditions.

No hedge in the world is more beautiful than one of beech, although the hornbeam is similar enough, perhaps, to have very strong claims. Both of these are trees also, but, as they lend themselves to very even, close shearing, they are not quite so impossible in restricted areas as the ones just mentioned. They should go into the ground fifteen inches apart when planted as a hedge, and plants two feet in height are the maximum that should be chosen for this sort of thing.

One of the most interesting living barriers that I have ever seen I once found surrounding a tiny farm that was brought to its state of high productiveness by a humble immigrant, some time since...
gathered to his fathers. Almost reclaimed from the marshes is
the land, yet not actually on the marsh is it, either; for in front
the roadway is hard and firm, and a spring-fed well just within
the gates yields most delicious, fresh, sweet water, icy cold in
midsummer. Set into the ground perhaps a decade ago, at in-
tervals of six or eight feet, were willow twigs. These were the
hedge or fence foundations, grown to goodly trees in short
order, and pollarded when five or six feet high, at which time
they were ready to receive the rails that are nailed from each
to each in three tiers. The lower line is about six inches from
the ground; the second is two feet; the third four feet or a
little more. When these were ready, the long willow shoots
were cut and woven vertically behind the lower and upper and
before the middle of these three rows of rails, as close together
as they could be laid. And an absolutely impenetrable barrier
is the result, because the shoots touch the ground at the bottom,
and some, indeed, are thrust in, while others have taken root
and thus thrust themselves in! So that all along this curious
hedge, green and living willow tops are waving here and there,
in a naive confusion that exactly suits the quaint little place.

While nonchalance carried to this extreme is hardly desirable
in our average gardens, the idea of a woven hedge with living
posts is adaptable to many places and well worth working out, par-
ticularly where the surroundings are actually sylvan or rural—not
imitation.

Of flowering shrubs available, there are barberries, lilacs, Rose
of Sharon, Japanese quince, certain of the spireas, a hydrangea,
the Japanese wild rose—(rosa rugosa)—a viburnum, some of the
cornelis, dentizias, weigelas and privet in all of its varieties—
though this is almost invariably chosen for a sheared hedge.
Of this list, the barberry and privet may be trimmed to the most
precise form, the Japanese barberry in particular lending itself to as
severe cutting and as definite lines as the California or the Amoor
privet. Indeed, this particular variety is frequently substituted
for boxwood edging in sections where the latter will not en-
dure the winters; and a very satisfactory substitute it makes,
providing very small plants are used and set close—six inches
being a better distance between than more. The larger plants
and greater distance will leave gaps at the ground when sheared, in spite of all the after
care in the world. It is only
when plants small enough to
mingle their branches right at
the ground, as these first start
to grow, are used that an un-
broken and truly boxlike edg-
ing can be developed.

But, of course, flowering
shrubs will not flower to any
really satisfactory degree when
restricted with the shears and
cut into unnatural shape. So,
with all of these species and va-
rieties it is assumed that no
shearing will be done. For the
trim, close-cropped, high-grow-
ing hedge it is much better to
plant the commonly used pri-
vet or an evergreen of some
kind, using the floral hedge only
in such positions as its natural characteristics demand and will
adorn.

As to just what these positions are it is difficult to say definitely.
Generally speaking, the floral hedge is more suitable to the sub-
divisions within grounds than to the outer boundaries of a place;
but, as such a hedge takes up a considerable space, it is not, of
course, practicable on small places. As a screen planting it may
be used to advantage sometimes, however, in smaller places than
would seem naturally to invite it; but on the whole it is pretty
safe to limit it also to the acre of land which we have set as neces-
sary for the loose and rank-growing brambles and the arboreal

(Continued on page 298)
Chapters from a Gardener's Experiences

WHAT ONE AMATEUR LEARNED ABOUT MAKING A BORDER THAT LASTED THROUGH THE SEASON—PLANTING FOR COLOR AND FORM EFFECTS

by Cornelia L. Clarkson

Photographs by the Author

Like all beginners, I read many garden books and learned the names of flowers and the time of bloom; but what their diseases, insect enemies and individual peculiarities were I learnt from experience. Now, when I see a successful garden, I know what obstacles have been overcome and what a triumph it represents.

My garden is very near the house, so it can be seen and enjoyed at all hours; and on rainy days I can watch the plants satisfy their thirst, and know that the ground will be soft and delightful for me to work in when the sun shines.

The garden is laid out on two levels, and is approached from a terrace, at each end of which steps lead to the first level. Here are the hardy borders, a hidden fountain and a path leading to a wild garden. A few steps descend from this level to the formal garden, which is surrounded by hedges and walls.

The charm of a garden is greatly added to when the whole cannot be seen at once; surprises for the eyes—a spot of color behind hedge or wall, the unexpected—keep the interest awake and quicken the steps to the hidden blossoms.

In my hardy border I have tried my experiments and I have seen them succeed or fail! I watch it for six months, and every spring brings the same thrill of excitement at the first look. What shall I find killed and what alive? Day by day that question is answered.

The border is 11 feet x 68 feet, and has a southern exposure; the stone wall on the north side is 5 feet high and is covered with vines, the Wichuriana rose, with its buds tipped with pink, its white single blooms in clusters, and its pretty, dark, shiny, green leaves, makes an effective wall covering all summer honey suckle and clematis, with their delicious odor, also help to cover this wall.
At first I put all my large plants at the back, shorter ones in the middle and the smallest in front; the result can be imagined. I began to realize the importance of form and proportion. After many transplantings a better effect was obtained. Most gardens depend entirely on color, and when photographed look uninteresting. A well designed and planted garden should make a beautiful picture.

To have a hardy border that is always gay with colors which blend and never clash is a difficult task, but most fascinating. Mistakes only suggest new ideas and add to the longing for "next year."

Another hard task is correct staking. To hide the stakes and yet give the plant a natural appearance takes long experience. Even Miss Jekyll admits that dahlia stakes must show before the plant grows, but her suggestions for general staking are most helpful.

The first flowers to bloom in my border are tulips and pansies. When the tulips are brown and can be cut off, the pansies are pulled up and annuals planted in their places. A long row of yellow primroses (Polyanthus) is soon in bloom, and the dainty bleeding heart (Dielysra spectabilis) follows. This plant has a beautiful foliage, but by July turns brown and has to be cut down, so I plant mallows with it, and they fill the space with their effective blossoms in September. By the end of May the border is full of color, with plenty of white flowers, which I like better every year. White lupins, fraxinella (Dictamus salba) and astilbe japonica flower with the pink and white pyrethrums and lavender and yellow German iris. These are succeeded by Oriental poppies—the deep scarlet Pekennanii, not the orange—forget-me-nots (Myosotis palustris), quantities of small purple English iris and great clumps of purple and white colum-

From the hardy border steps lead into the formal garden. The approach is made attractive by large foliage plants

The main hardy border is shaded at one end, and here such plants as foxgloves and Canterbury bells lend their color for most of the season
bine (*aquilegia*); the short-spurred variety make large plants and do not die out, like the long-spurred. White foxgloves (*digitalis*), with purple and white Canterbury bells, come next, and then the colors change to blue, yellow and white, with the gorgeous delphiniums, Dropmore anchusa, veronicas (*longifolia* and *longifolia sub-sessilis*), Candidum lilies, the early white phlox, Miss Lingard, the pearl achillea and the pale, lemon-yellow calendulas and anthemis.

Annuals—stock, snapdragons (*antirrhinum*), phlox Drummondi, arctotis and asters—are planted in the place of the bulbs and Canterbury bells, and these flower until frost.

July brings the wonderful phloxes—the salmon pink Elizabeth Campbell being one of the best—and the white platycodous; and in a shady corner, red monardo, with ferns and meadow rue, does well. In late August the phyostegia and *Boltonia asteroides* bloom; the latter may be kept down to four feet by pinching off the tops several times during the summer. In September the dahlias, *pyrethrum uliginosum*, *artemisia pactiflora*, *actia japonica* and blue salvia (*azurea grandiflora*) keep the border gay. October adds the lovely white anemones (*japonica, whirlwind*) and chrysanthemums, and the border is full until Jack Frost turns it black and puts it to sleep for the winter.

The charm of gardening lies in "finding out for oneself." The Perfect Gardener, if there is one, will seek to express himself not by the reading or making of books, but in living, growing trees and flowers. All this the amateur realizes ever more fully as he watches the border wake from sleep to life, live intensely for a while—and then to sleep again!
Renovating Old Lawns and Making New Ones

DEPENDABLE ADVICE FOR ACQUIRING AND MAINTAINING A SMOOTH GREEN SWARD—DETAILS OF SOWING SEED, ROLLING AND WATERING

Curing Bad Lawns

WHEN your grass plot begins to show signs of raggedness and the weeds become hopelessly persistent and unduly vigorous; when the ground is hard and patches of moss creep in, it is a warning that the soil is out of condition and that it should be restored before it is too late. There are many ways to do the work, all depending on the existing conditions at the time. For large areas, the plough—and deep ploughing is the solution,—with the addition of plenty of manure and allowing the land so treated to lie fallow during the winter. In the spring it is to be harrowed and cross-harrowed, then smoothed off and seeded. This, in short, is the story for a large place.

But for small areas such as we find about the average home, a general overhauling and much disturbance is not popular, and frequently the unwillingness to submit to it prevents the needed work being done.

A way to make the proposition attractive must be found that will get results with the minimum of inconvenience.

The purpose is to get into the soil enough fresh loam, with fertilizers, to overcome the condition that is causing the trouble, and it can be done in this way:

Pick out the worst spots, and from these remove all the weeds, going deep enough to insure effective work. Afterwards take a heavy crowbar or a piece of "two by two" timber pointed at the end, and drive it into the ground to a depth of ten inches, with the holes one foot apart and well opened up. Next, fill these holes with the new material. It should be the best loam that can be had, with which has been mixed a liberal amount of manure that has been reduced to an almost powdery fineness. Sheep manure is ideal for this, as it is not only effective, but it can be purchased in powdered form and haggled in leveling with the back of the spade, water lightly, but regularly. This sort of repair work gives a spotty effect, with slow recovery, but satisfactory in time.

In patching with sods, as with seeding, loosen the soil deeply and hammer the sod into place with the back of the spade or a rammer.

amounts to suit. Ram the loam hard into the holes flush with the top. Get a few weedless sods, and cut them into pieces to fit the holes. Pound the pieces of sod into each hole, soak with water, and go on to the next spot.

These pieces of sods will quickly take root, and it will be but a very short time before an improvement will be noticed. When all the very bad places have been renovated in this way, procure a half-inch spike, and go over the rest of the place by driving this spike into the ground to a depth of ten inches. This is done to allow water to get through the hardened soil.

The work of renovation should be spread over a couple of periods, doing half in the Spring and finishing in the Fall. Later still the ground that has not been given the new loam should be attended to. The results will be just as satisfactory as if the entire place had been dug, and without any inconvenience.

Should the spike alone be used, a betterment will be quickly noticed, but, of course, the results will not be as lasting as if the manure and loam had been used.

Where patching by seeding is preferred, it must be remembered that the mere scratching of the hard ground will not make a place where grass will grow, and it is very probable that the first few hot days will shrivel it up. Before putting in the seed loosen up the earth at least four inches, afterwards breaking it down very fine. Sow the seed, and, after rolling or

Add new soil in the holes and pound in pieces of weedless sod

Ram the crowbar down hard and open each hole well

A small piece of sod should be rammed into each hole

Select the bad spots first and use a half-inch spike to loosen up the earth

(271)
It is very important that this pounding of the sod should be done with vigor, as it serves to work it into place, making a firm contact with the loam beneath.

After all the repair work, a great help to success is a frequent rolling, or, if a roller is not handy, a pounding with a spade or a mallet made out of heavy timber. It improves the mechanical condition of the soil greatly.

These suggestions, closely followed, have been most effective many times in my own experience. As was said in the beginning, however, the above method will appeal more strongly to those who have small, shabby grass plots which would never be touched unless a minimum of labor and expense was assured.

L. J. D.

Sowing the Seed

HAVE you ever read instructions in garden books on how to sow grass seed, and have you noticed how these almost invariably include two main points, viz.: to sow when the wind is not blowing and just before a rain? It is not always possible to wait for a quiet day, neither are we all good forecasters of weather. It is often necessary to make arrangements for seeding a day or two ahead, and to stand about waiting for the psychological moment is rarely practicable.

The following experience is a case in point. It was late in September and full time the seed should be sown. The work was being done by contract, and the men could not be held indefinitely; also rain had been threatening, and it was very necessary to take advantage of any possible shower, as there was no artificial means at hand for sprinkling.

The ground having been prepared, a batch of top soil was screened and placed in readiness the day before the seeding was to be done. The day turned out to be windy, with rain threatening. To insure even seeding and rapid work, the lawn space was divided into 6-foot widths; these were staked, and the first five lined off with a ball of white carpenter's twine. While one man brought the soil two others mixed the seed with it in the proportion of one pail of seed to a wheelbarrow of soil. The sower took a 6-foot strip at a time, using one pailful for each strip. A second man followed with a wooden rake, going over each strip as it was completed by the sower. As soon as the first five strips were seeded and raked, the string was taken up and moved ahead, another mixture made and another seeded. The roller followed immediately after the raker.

The method proved both rapid and effective. The area was completed by noon, just as rain began to fall. Grass appeared in a week, and by the end of October there was a fine lawn.

W. B.

The New Lawn

THE first and prime requirement for a new lawn is good soil. Rich garden loam is a necessity, and it must be deep. If the top soil of rich loam has a depth of one and a half feet the lawn will surely be a success. Such soil may be prepared by gathering the leaves in the fall and putting them in a compost heap with other rubbish from the garden. If this is left over the winter it provides a rich soil foundation. If you have not this depth of soil, at least see that it conserves moisture. A good lawn may be had with a depth of only four to six feet, provided its foundation is packed tight, or of clay consistency. This will form a basis to retain water. Of course, on a golf ground where the grass is low the

(Continued on page 307)
Up the Hill to Our House

THE TRUE STORY OF THE JOYS AND DESPAIRS IN THE LABOR OF MAKING A HOME IN THE COUNTRY

by Martha McLeod

Editor's Note: The first chapter of this story appeared in the March issue and told of the selection of a site, its reclamation from Nature and the building of the house.

We had now finished the foundation work of the place, but it looked almost dreary in its bareness. With longing eyes I often studied our landscape plan, and, while we could not at once take upon ourselves the expense of carrying it out, we determined to do it gradually. As we developed the plan, we altered some of its features to suit our needs. When we bought the land, the only trees near the site of the house were two ash trees and an old missapen cherry tree. The latter our builder tried to persuade me to cut down, but I was upheld by the landscape architect in my belief that it lent a rather artistic, Japanesy touch. Let me try to give you a crude idea of the topography of our house and grounds. Our property is rectangular in form and is bounded almost entirely by trees. The house is situated transversely in the southwest corner. To the west is the vegetable and fruit garden; directly behind the house is the evergreen garden, and on the east is an extensive lawn, with the various farm buildings. In front of the house a circular drive cuts out a section of the lawn, and here are planted the flowering shrubs and trees arranged for landscape effect.

On entering the front door, as I have before mentioned, one's eyes travel through the piazza door over the terrace to the view. Instead of shaping the piles of earth thrown by the workmen from the foundation into terraces, according to the plan, we shaped it in the easiest way, but in accord with the lines of the house. We hedged it about with barberry and contended ourselves, for the time being, with the fine grass. Before long, however, we intend to carry out this plan in almost every detail. In one respect I deliberately changed it. The plan directed me to put nothing but evergreens about the house, but, wishing to have my flowers within whispering distance, I disregarded the instructions, and gaily went on with my diggings. After all, the best use of advice is the influence which it has upon one's powers of decision. The space on the left of this terrace was intended for the vegetable garden. A tennis court was drawn where our garden is now, but, as we did not build the tennis court and preferred a more dignified situation from the house, we arranged our garden on the site mentioned. Along the left border of the place, which runs parallel to the boundary on the right, is a line of fine, old trees, oak, ash, chestnut, and four ancient russet apple trees, which form a foreground to the view.

The next spring we did some planting, and the third spring added to it, the pictures portraying the result of three years' work. Immediately after we bought the land we decided to border the roads with maple trees. I would not run the risk of failure by superintending the planting of these, therefore we let the matter entirely to our landscape architect. Though the expense was considerable, we have never regretted the outlay. He put in thirty sugar maples, fourteen feet high, and of these five were planted below the hill, with which to replace those that might die. Each tree is a fine specimen, straight and full, and they stand like soldiers on guard. With one exception, where a bubbling spring played Lorelei with the roots, they all thrived, in spite of high winds and icy winters. We were greatly puzzled by the state of the leaves after they were fully spread. They became ragged and full of holes. We could not detect any sign of bug, worm or blight. The hired man suggested that there might be an insect whose deeds of darkness were performed after sundown, so I asked David to shake the tree, as our man advised, but David, abhorring all insects, from the slippery earth worm to the loggie June bug, flatly refused for fear they would fall upon him. All my arguments were unavailing, as he had become hardened to my taunts while camping, when I was forced either to bait my hooks or resist the call of stream and brook. I valorously shook each sentinel till its bones rattled, but, in spite of my fears, no bugs rained down. Like the Peterkin family, we searched our manuals and racked our brains, until finally the fact dawned on us that the breezes, taking advantage of the youth of my trees, had blown their spring dresses into tatters. After some time had gone by we planted a few other deciduous trees, and above one corner of the vegetable garden we made a small plantation of poplars.

No matter how well one may plan or the enthusiasm with which one enters into the labors of the Kingdom of Nature, the effort is cast upon barren soil unless one has the help of a competent man. After being with us for one year, our excellent Swiss was called home. Next in turn came Francois to make my life a burden. He had all the faults, but none of the virtues, of the French race. The only two things he was interested in caring for were the cow and himself. I have a distinct idea that this combination was a matter of cause and effect, for each time I asked him to do some laborious piece of work he spluttered in his bourgeois French that it was most important, Madam, that "la vach" should be taken to a distant field to feed on a certain kind of grass, or that she had to be milked, fed, watered or brushed. Until I learnt more about cows, I meekly yielded and wondered at the attentions this gaunt female required. When the hot rays of the sun reached the lan-
uous heart of each leaf and person, even the daily walk with the cow to hidden pastures grew too much for Francois. Then he would pretend to busy himself with some utterly useless occupation. It made no difference whether I gave him some specific work to do, it was sure to be neglected in a short time.

One hot day I was wearily drawing my feet through the powdered dust of the road, the sun shriveling every picture in my imagination save the one of our piazza, where the combination of breeze, shade and rest awaited me. I climbed slowly up the steps, sank into a wicker chair and closed my eyes. "I wonder what Francois is up to," was my last thought, as I dozed into a little "cat nap." I was brought to consciousness again by a faint, rasping sound, mingling with the droning of the bees. I opened my eyes, looked over the terrace, then leaped to my feet. Francois, with a little saw, was neatlyopping off all the lower branches of my last poplar tree, leaving the most absurd feather dusters in mid air. "Hast mon Dieu que faibles vor? attendez instrument." The astonished man saw me rush wildly into the house. I had good reason for this. My French being rather circuitous in its expression, I flew to my dictionary for forcible idioms with which to abase the blunderer. With trembling fingers, I turned the pages, and in a moment hurried out and hurled my tirade eloquent in its vehemence at the cowed Francois. Well, the harm was done, so I bravely tried to think of my trees as adding one of those uncountable landscape effects which some people like Francois admire. When I found him the next week sawing down a dead tree over which I was training a vine I was threatened with permanent ill-temper. Francois was discharged.

In answer to an advertisement, an army of incompetents besieged David's office, to his decided embarrassment and the amusement of the other members of the office. After several changes, our Swiss returned, and the place flourished happily ever after.

For "all-the-year" homes, evergreens are most essential, and should be planted when the place is new, as they are of slow growth. We intended many times to stay well into the winter, so I bought quite a number of hemlock, White Scotch and Austrian pines for winter to adorn with his white mantles. They ranged in height from four to five feet. A neighboring friend, whose chief occupation was reading novels and bemoaning her fate for having built in a place where there was "nothing to do," spent half her days sitting on my porch good-naturedly jeering at my strenuous life. "How can you do it?" was her chief refrain. When I showed her my pine trees and told her I had bought them to blot out her house in winter, she laughed in her lazily, humorous way, saying: "You really don't expect to be alive when they are big enough to do that, do you?" "I hope to be," I answered, laughing; "my ancestors have all been long-lived. I expect these trees to be really big in eight years." "Well, I simply couldn't bear to plant things unless they were full grown." "Nonsense," I tartly replied. "When you are still saving money enough to buy such trees and are sweltering in the sun, I shall be luxuriously lying in the shade of my evergreens." I thought I did not disdain a humble beginning, but my mother was really the one to start at the root of things. On her return from a trip through Nova Scotia she brought home an Indian basket filled with seceling larches. She wrote, telling me of her new addition to her garden, and I wrote in reply a letter filled with that lofty tolerance which is so easy to assume when one considers another's foibles. A few seasons later, when I saw those larches, I was positively amazed to note their growth, to say nothing of their beauty. I admired them immensely, and listened with interest to their history. "Do give me one, mother," I begged. "Why," she replied, "you can get any amount from a nursery, and at reasonable prices," I fingered the tender, green foliage. "But I don't want just any larch; I want a larch all my own, from Nova Scotia." My mother smiled, and more kindly than my previous scoffing warranted, merely replied: "That is just the point." By this was it driven home to me that the bit of Nature dearest to our hearts is that over which we have labored and have association. This may be the reason why those who are, unfortunately, rich enough to buy nature so seldom feel that intangible delight that a humble flower can give.

As the trees happened to arrive on a holiday, I thought it would be a good chance to arouse David's enthusiasm by planting them himself. The question was how to get him to do this of his own accord. I felt it was necessary to resort to a ruse. I sorrowfully gazed at my evergreens, and commented on the lack of labor on a holiday and the risk of loss by leaving the trees unplanted.

I was very anxious to have my evergreens put in at once. David offered his services. We took very careful and expert measurements for the planting from the landscape plan, almost all of which we changed before we were through. When we had finished our measurements we realized with amazement how late it was. David began to dig, and I watched with amazement how each succeeding hole was decreased in size, quite like one's appetite at a Thanksgiving dinner, as the courses progressed. We knew less than nothing about planting, but we were in delightful ignorance that there was anything to know. We gaily crammed the roots into their little holes, threw earth in and patted around them with the spade. "No reason why they should not live," commented David. "I don't know," I doubtfully replied; "Do you suppose anything could be successful which is done so easily." "Easily!" David,
who had been leaning on his spade, straightened his cramped back, with a groan. I heartily laughed, as I realized that one could hardly call this a holiday for him. Before many months our beloved evergreens had shown kinship to the chameleon, for the emerald green had turned to brown. The hemlocks gradually died down till only feathers of green showed around the roots. "I am going to cut off all but the green," I said. The onlookers smiled condescendingly. "Less trouble than to dig them up," said someone. "Wait and see, my instinct says they will live," and they did. After this drastic pruning, the roots grubbed with fresh energy to do the supporting. That season we ordered a fresh supply, and a very competent man did the planting. To be prepared, I had also studied up the matter. He dug large holes and threw in plenty of top soil; then, standing the tree up, he spread the roots, gradually throwing in earth, and tapped about them with a flat-bottomed pole. We did not fill the hole entirely, but threw in several buckets of water, and the next morning covered it level with the grass. Needless to say, these evergreens grew speedily. When my evergreens were one-season old I wished to add to their number. The only objection to gratifying my desire was the fact that we returned to our home late in June, after the planting season. A short distance away from our place stood a line of young Scotch pines seven feet high, which looked very tempting. I was able to buy them from our neighbor, and decided that it would be worth while to attempt the transplanting. As the ground had been saturated by a three-days' rain, it was comparatively easy to dig them up with a good ball of earth about the roots. This being our first experience of the kind caused us to take more than ordinary care. We followed all the professional tactics, protecting the roots from the sun and wind, wrapping the ball of earth in burlap, and when safely in the hole, drowning the roots in water. The next day I observed with sorrow all the furry fingers pointing down, but they merely wished to make the one sensation of their lives, as the following evening these strenuous finger shoots were all pointing skyward again. I then believed what a gardener once told me: "You sure can plant anything any time, if ye have any sinse." The attitude of gardeners towards the object of their labors varies as widely as that of parents toward their children. One class always taking for granted, but never quite satisfied with the attentions bestowed upon them by their children. Other parents, imbued with the idea that, having taken upon themselves the responsibility of new lives, feel delightedly grateful if their children crown them with love and success. After a fall planting, the months seem long before the spring shows the result for better or for worse.

My flowers were modest in their demands, and for one whole summer the yellow iris entertained us with their sunny nodding.

No parent could have been more pleased over the awarding of a diploma to a child than was I when all my shrubs responded to the touch of spring.

My place must have a feathery boundary, and perish the thought of the stiff privet hedge, so our landscape architect planned a hedge of flowering shrubs. Day after day in the early fall I looked at the odd shapes drawn on my plan, puzzled out the list of numbers and names, and finally arrived at the amount of shrubs needed of the different varieties. Then came the search in catalogues for prices and sizes, and finally a comparison of the selected list with the state of our financial affairs. It was no easy matter to make my checkerboard square satisfactorily. I was, fortunately, only able to order two-thirds of each variety, as otherwise they would have been too thickly planted in the allotted spaces. After some industrious consultation of the cryptic figures and symbols on the plan, I was able to visualize the results and inject my own ideas, which were so vague and indefinite before.

**Forsythia fortunei** is the golden bell which rings in the early spring. Dogwood then begins to bloom, while next in turn comes the creamy viburnum. Sarcely have these flowers faded when the spirea, appropriately called bridal wreath, is in its glory. When these snowy petals have fallen the weigelia displays flowers of shaded, pink bloom to comfort your loss. Dainty, white deutzia, syringia and masses of white **Hydrangea paniculata** follow in turn. All through the spring and early summer this flowering hedge brings delight to all who pass.

At eighteen, when pleasure and lack of care seem the all-important points in life, I watched with amused tolerance my mother, not only tending her flowers, but fairly slaving over them in midsummer madness. Occasionally, in an unsuppressed moment of enthusiasm, when she forgot that my thoughts were completely absorbed by tournaments and gayety, she would call: "Oh, do come into the garden just a minute, and see my wonderful flowers," and, having dragged me reluctantly down the steps, she pointed out to my unseeing eyes the wonders of her Italian garden. "Why, mother," I would vaguely reply, "flowers are nice to have around the house, but I cannot imagine becoming so much interested in them that I could toil out here in the blazing sun. With you, gardening is like eating nuts; when you once start, you cannot stop." "Oh, child," she laughed, "wait until you have your own home, and have no flowers about you; then we will see how you feel about them," and I wondered if I too would be drawn into the spell of the mystery of living things. It was only a few years after that, I wrote a pleading letter to the flower magician: "I must have flowers around my house, mother; when shall I get; when shall I put them in, and how?" In response to my note I received a great box containing the overflowing offsprings of her.

My flowers were modest in their demands, and for one whole summer the yellow iris entertained us with their sunny nodding.

No parent could have been more pleased over the awarding of a diploma to a child than was I when all my shrubs responded to the touch of spring.

My place must have a feathery boundary, and perish the thought of the stiff privet hedge, so our landscape architect planned a hedge of flowering shrubs. Day after day in the early fall I looked at the odd shapes drawn on my plan, puzzled out the list of numbers and names, and finally arrived at the amount of shrubs needed of the different varieties. Then came the search in catalogues for prices and sizes, and finally a comparison of the selected list with the state of our financial affairs. It was no easy matter to make my checkerboard square satisfactorily. I was, fortunately, only able to order two-thirds of each variety, as otherwise they would have been too thickly planted in the allotted spaces. After some industrious consultation of the cryptic figures and symbols on the plan, I was able to visualize the results and inject my own ideas, which were so vague and indefinite before.

**Forsythia fortunei** is the golden bell which rings in the early spring. Dogwood then begins to bloom, while next in turn comes the creamy viburnum. Sarcely have these flowers faded when the spirea, appropriately called bridal wreath, is in its glory. When these snowy petals have fallen the weigelia displays flowers of shaded, pink bloom to comfort your loss. Dainty, white deutzia, syringia and masses of white **Hydrangea paniculata** follow in turn. All through the spring and early summer this flowering hedge brings delight to all who pass.

At eighteen, when pleasure and lack of care seem the all-important points in life, I watched with amused tolerance my mother, not only tending her flowers, but fairly slaving over them in midsummer madness. Occasionally, in an unsuppressed moment of enthusiasm, when she forgot that my thoughts were completely absorbed by tournaments and gayety, she would call: "Oh, do come into the garden just a minute, and see my wonderful flowers," and, having dragged me reluctantly down the steps, she pointed out to my unseeing eyes the wonders of her Italian garden. "Why, mother," I would vaguely reply, "flowers are nice to have around the house, but I cannot imagine becoming so much interested in them that I could toil out here in the blazing sun. With you, gardening is like eating nuts; when you once start, you cannot stop." "Oh, child," she laughed, "wait until you have your own home, and have no flowers about you; then we will see how you feel about them," and I wondered if I too would be drawn into the spell of the mystery of living things. It was only a few years after that, I wrote a pleading letter to the flower magician: "I must have flowers around my house, mother; when shall I get; when shall I put them in, and how?" In response to my note I received a great box containing the overflowing offsprings of her.
plants. I welcomed them, feeling that we were very closely related. I opened the box with all of Pandora's excitement surging over me. In a corner lay a paper with the familiar writing. I snatched it up, and grew confident as I read the detailed directions for planting. I lifted a bundle of roots labeled achillia, and gently fingered them. "Queer things," I mused; "look quite like the 'wild men of Borneo,' with hair sticking up and whiskers hanging down; I wonder which end I should plant!" I was determined that some should live; so our man dug a trench, and I stood half on their whiskers and the rest on their heads. I was glad, may be foolishly so, that I had done this, as many came up to join the ranks of the flowers. In this same box were a number of bulbs, and, even though they had lost their labels, I felt quite proud in recognizing them as iris. Around one end of the house I had planted wisteria, so I placed the irises there to harmonize with the beautiful vine. Imagine my surprise when I found aggressive yellow lilies bursting out of their green jackets with quite the confident air of guests who unwittingly appear on the wrong day, and I was filled with much the same confusion as the host would experience. Fortunately, the wisteria was more conservative in its growth, and the lilies, for one season at least, entertained us with their sunny noddings. Among the other things were quantities of bulbs, which David healed in himself in a very unprofessional, irregular nursery. When they were all settled for their "long winter's nap," a neighbor informed us that they could not be transplanted in the spring, as we had intended. David groaned in despair at the thought of renewed effort, and refused to change them. When the spring came, the unintentional sweep of tulips, narcissus, snow-drops and hyacinths was lovely, and has now become an artistic feature of the place, especially appreciated by David.

For one who has many calls upon them beside the hours of delight spent among the flowers, it will be found most satisfactory to rely upon perennials, with annuals as fillers in. Flowers are the dessert in the feast of Nature, and there should be no burden in connection with them, to even slightly dim one's joy in the delight they have to offer. The flowers which we planted could be well managed by a person either too lazy or too busy to attempt a larger assortment. My flowers are modest in their demands, and with a little hoeing, an occasional drink in dry weather, and a blanket of manure in winter, their only desire is to be left quietly to themselves, and they generously give me the credit for their glory.

Having profited by the experience of my first summer, I again planned the bed at the end of the house, where I had inadvertently placed the yellow lillies. The following Fall I transplanted them to a corner of the place in a plantation by themselves. I substituted for them an assortment of plants which I had calculated would bloom in succession. By the thorough intermingling of the varieties in the bed, it was a delight throughout the season to note how each recurring bloom presented an almost solid mass. My irises now had found their permanent home, and might flower in all their glory, while the wisteria blossoms nodded down in gay approval from their trellis above.

During the mid-summer months I rejoiced in my salmon-pink and white phlox, the colors harmonizing well with the pink geraniums of my flower box, and the Dorothy Perkins vines. David had collected in a large paper bag myriads of hollyhock seeds from the garden of one of his relatives. I will never forget the day when, too tired and hot to do anything properly, I walked around the house trailing a stick behind me as a child might do, and into the induction which made in the earth, I sprinkled the hollyhock seeds, and carelessly fanned the earth over them with my spade. "They will never come up," I thought, "and I'm too hot to care." Not long after, I was pleased to find David weeding my garden. He fairly revealed in this task. "Each weed killed," he said, "is one less.""Just like our sins," I primly added, looking at him. "What is this weed which is coming up in a sort of row about the house?" he asked, holding up a handful. "My hollyhocks!" I cried, and excitedly ran along the bed. They were elbowing and crowding each other mercilessly, so I left the task to David of thinning them out. That summer they barely flowered, but the following year they speedily grew over ten feet high. The shades were most beautiful, varying in color from creamy pink to deep red, and there was scarcely a flower which could not boast of exquisite color. A mass of yellow chrysanthemums wound up the joyous summer months, with their feast of sunlight.

Should I attempt to describe the garden of my dreams, with limpid pools and glowing flowers, I would be lost for days in the maze of my fairyland. A group of those most adorable, baby-eyed flowers, forget-me-nots, bring me dangerously near to that land of romance. Lilies of the Valley also stir my heart with a reminiscent thrill of child days, when the princess lily ruled my flower world by her exquisite daintiness. The Festiva maxima white peonies are also surrounded by this virgin atmosphere and delight the passerby with their splendor. Myrtle, of shiny leaf and sky-blue flower, is not usually known as a border, but, trained in the proper way, it is ideal for that purpose. First it is planted in a single row, and each spring the roots must be gathered in the hands and heartlessly clipped.

(Continued on page 301)
A Garden Plan for Every Man

The plan below is a suggested arrangement that may be adapted for any garden, in that it contains elements of bed border and boundary planting found everywhere. The arrangement is suggestive, and the lists given for each division are to be selected according to the taste of the individual. The key figure to the plan are followed by the names of plants, their height in inches, their season of bloom, while below is given the distance between plants when they are set out.

**Low Growing Plants—Bed A**
- Adonis versicolor. 10 inches, April 6 inches apart.
- Myosotis palustris. 8 inches,Forget-me-not. 8 inches apart.
- Papaver nudicaule. 12 inches, Iceland poppy. 8 inches apart.
- Saponaria officinalis. 12 inches, Bouncing Bet. 6 inches apart.
- Coreopsis tinctoria. 8 inches, Prairie Gold. 6 inches apart.
- Sedum spectabile. 12 inches, Stonecrop. 4 inches apart.

**Succession of Bloom—Bed B**
- Adonis versicolor. 10 inches, April 6 inches apart.
- Achillea millefolium. 2 inches, Yarrow. 2 inches apart.
- Dipsacus sativus. 3 feet, Foxglove. 6 inches apart.
- Phlox, "Elizabeth Camp bett. 1 foot apart.
- Phlox, "Blue Melody". 6' 15-inch apart.
- Atteva rosea. 1 foot, Hollyhock. 6 inches apart.
- Galium odoratum. 2 inches, Blanket flower. 15 inches apart.
- Boltonia villosa. 3 inches, False chamomile. 15 inches apart.
- Chrysanthemum "Rhoda". 2 inches, Hardy chrysanthemum. 15 inches apart.
- Saponaria officinalis. 8 inches, French marigold. 10 inches apart.

**One Color Plantings—Bed C**
**RED**
- Paeonia officinalis. 8 inches, poppy. 5 inches apart.
- Papaver orientale. 6 inches, Poppy. 5 inches apart.
- Phlox paniculata. 2 inches, Phlox. 2 inches apart.
- Guillardia grandiflora. 3 inches, Blanket flower. 1 foot apart.
- Atteva rosea. 1 foot, Hollyhock. 6 inches apart.
- Monarda didyma. 2 feet, Bee balm. 1 foot apart.
- Lichium chinense. 3 inches, Jerusalem cross. 1 foot apart.
- Lobelia cardinalis. 2 feet, Cardinal flower. 1 foot apart.
- Trailing phlox. 1 foot, Phlox subulata. 1 foot apart.
- Chrysanthemum, President. 3 inches, Hardy chrysanthemum. 6 inches apart.
- Silene, 1 foot, Wintercreeper. 6 inches apart.

**YELLOW**
- Antennaria dioica. 15 inches, Yellow carpet. 1 foot apart.
- Adonis, 1 foot, Adonis. 1 foot apart.
- Iris, "King of May". 2 inches, German iris. 6 inches apart.
- Trollius europaeus. 2 inches, Globe lily. 1 foot apart.
- Atteva rosea, double yellow. 2 inches, Hollyhock. 1 foot apart.

**BLUE**
- Anemone blanda. "Queen Charlotte". 2 inches, Anemone blanda. 6 inches apart.
- Viola cornuta. "Little Marjorie". 2 inches, Viola. 1 foot apart.
- Phlox, "Blue Reval". 1 foot, Phlox. 1 foot apart.
- Gentiana Androsa. 2 inches, Blue gentian. 6 inches apart.
- Ipomopsis aggregata. 1 foot, Calendula. 1 foot apart.
- Delphinium belladonna. 3-5 feet, Larkspur. 1 foot apart.
- Pericallis longifolia subsp. 2 inches, Zinnia. 5 inches apart.
- Nemophila miniata. 3-5 inches, Baby blue eyes. 1 foot apart.

**LAVENDER**
- Paeonia officinalis rosae. "Queen of the South". 1 foot, Paeonia. 1 foot apart.
- Diascia bartelsii. 18 inches, Diascia. 1 foot apart.
- Campanula medium, rosea. 1 foot, Canterbury bells. 1 foot apart.
- Dictamnus albus. 1 foot, Dictamnus. 1 foot apart.
- Atteva rosea. 1 foot, Atteva. 1 foot apart.
- Amaryllis belladonna. 1 foot, Amaryllis. 1 foot apart.
- Phlox paniculata. "Blue Reval". 1 foot, Phlox. 1 foot apart.
- St遥远za 
- Lilium regale. 1 foot, Lilium. 1 foot apart.
- Lavandula angustifolia. 1 foot, Lavandula. 1 foot apart.

**Two Color Combination Plantings—Bed D**
**YELLOW WITH WHITE**
- Calochortus. 3 inches, Calochortus. 1 foot apart.
- Maris gold. 1 foot, Maris gold. 1 foot apart.
- Althea rosea. 1 foot, Althea. 1 foot apart.
- Lavandula angustifolia. 1 foot, Lavandula. 1 foot apart.
- Coreopsis. 1 foot, Coreopsis. 1 foot apart.
- Hypericum. 1 foot, Hypericum. 1 foot apart.
- Rock cress. 1 foot, Rock cress. 1 foot apart.
- Iris, 1 foot, Iris. 1 foot apart.
- Achillea millefolium. 1 foot, Achillea. 1 foot apart.
- Chrysanthemum. 1 foot, Chrysanthemum. 1 foot apart.
- Convolvulus avek. 1 foot, Convolvulus. 1 foot apart.

**SUGGESTED PLANTING**
- Low Growing Plants—Bed A
- Succession of Bloom—Bed B
- One Color Plantings—Bed C
- Two Color Combination Plantings—Bed D
First Aid to the Orchard

INSECT EPIDEMICS—HOW TO DIAGNOSE AND PRESCRIBE FOR THEM—SOME PREVENTIVE AND CURATIVE MEASURES

BY WALTER C. O'KANE

New Hampshire Agricultural Experiment Station

LIKE the ice man, the July sun and hay fever, most bugs take a vacation in winter. Swelling spring and full-blown summer are the heyday of their prosperity. So be it. We can spare them without greatly stretching our heart-strings. Out of sight is pleasantly out of mind.

The trouble is that summer is coming again, and so are the tribe of insects. Moreover, at this time of year it seems to be their habit to show up without warning and in astonishing numbers, and to get in a lot of damage before we can take them in hand.

We find some morning that half the leaf clusters on our apple trees are turning brown, and thereupon we learn that an invasion of the Bud Moth is in progress—for which we should have sprayed two weeks before. Plant lice curl up the leaves, and can no longer be reached because now hidden in their self-made shelters.

Yet the very reason why some of these fellows catch us napping is because they are here right now—on or about our trees, ready to jump into life with the coming of spring. They may not look much like the lively worm or bug that will be on the job a month from now, but they can be found and recognized. In fact, by the abundance of a species it is entirely possible to judge whether an outbreak is on the way, and to prepare for it. It is not necessary to wait until the house is afire before taking the trouble to stop up the crack in the chimney.

There are some of the early comers that cannot be counted in, for they are hidden away where no feasible search can reveal them; for instance, those that enter the ground to hibernate. But the rest are on or about the trees that they will infest. No other trees except those on which they are now at rest will be attacked in the beginning of the season; conversely, any trees on which they are now found will certainly be invaded more or less seriously. It is a definite proposition either way.

The twigs of the trees tell half the story. Eight or ten of the common orchard pests habitually stay there in winter, and two or three others are likely to be near by.

On apple twigs, out toward the end, are the winter eggs of plant lice. Shiny, black, oval, just large enough to be seen easily with the naked eye, they are scattered thickly in the fuzzy hairs that cover the ends of young shoots, or tucked away in crevices around bud scales. If abundant they mean that thousands of greenish lice will soon be clustered on the opening buds and foliage. A thorough spraying with tobacco extract, or with lime-sulphur, one to seventy, will be needed promptly.

Close by, the egg-masses of the Tent Caterpillar encircle the twig, like a brownish-black swelling, half an inch long and covered with a glistening varnish. Within each egg-
There is no need to wait until the colonies have made their tents in the forks of the trees. A dose of arsenate of lead before the blossoms open will finish the young worms.

The Woolly Aphis gives almost invariable warning of its presence in peculiar enlargements of the twigs, especially where side buds start. Often these enlargements crack open, and sometimes the bluish, dead body of an aphid will be found in the crevices. It was the feeding of summer colonies that caused the swellings. This was injurious, of course, but the real damage was done by similar colonies then and now on the roots. Old trees usually seem able to withstand this pest. On young trees it will be a wise precaution to draw away the earth from around the crown of the tree, down to the first roots and out for a foot or two, and apply two or three pounds of tobacco dust, replacing the soil afterward.

There is a group of case-makers that follow the fashion of spending the dormant season in little silken hibernacula, attached here and there to twigs or branches, the Bud Moth does this. So does the Leaf Crumpler.

The home of the latter is a small, horn-shaped tube, half an inch long and about the color of the bark. That of the former is still smaller. Two others with similar habits are the Cigar Case-Bearer and the Pistol Case-Bearer. Tear open any of these silk shelters and you will find within a naked worm. If you discover them in numbers, spray the orchard with a poison when the buds begin to break, and don't postpone it, for you can't get at them later.

Repeated small, branches.

Whatever the group, Entomology suggests as likely as not that the Bark Scale is a type, the member of a vast order, the scale insects. There are many others.

Twig, branch or trunk is the chosen place of the scale insects. Whatever the species, they occur closely attached to the bark, in greatest numbers, as a rule, wherever the bark is thin and tender. Now is the time to look for them.

The Oyster Shell Scale is well described by its name. It is large enough to be seen distinctly without any lens. Repeated spraying each spring with lime-sulphur will control it. If you desire to finish up the job in one season, use kerosene emulsion, applied when the young scales are found crawling over the bark, which will be when warm and fairly settled weather is at hand.

San José scale is one of the most difficult to detect, because it is so small and so closely matches the color of the surface on which it rests. It is round and flat. If one uses a hand lens one will see that there is a depression in the middle of it, in the center of which there is a distinct, raised point. Lime-sulphur is the best remedy, to be applied when the buds are just beginning to swell.

There are many other species of scales. Most of them are not easy to identify. When a strange one is found, send a sample twig to your State experiment station or to the Bureau of Entomology at Washington.

Curious affairs are the egg-masses of the Tussock Moths. Invariably the eggs occur on the top of the dark, gray cocoon from which the female moth emerges. Wingless, degenerate, her activity carried her no farther than the roof of the house in which she was born. But the caterpillars that will hatch from these eggs, tufted and penciled fellows, will be spry enough.
The New Way to Succeed with Dahlias

AN IMPROVED METHOD OF CULTIVATION FROM TUBERS WHICH ENSURES EARLY GROWTH—DIRECTIONS FOR PLANTING AND THE CARE OF THE BLOOMS

BY ANNA PITT

HE planting of dahlia bulbs is many years beyond the times, according to the experts who have an open eye to these things. England no longer uses the bulbs at all, but sends them to America, retaining only the tuber's shoots at home for her own crop. These produce earlier results and better, the yield in flowers being decidedly increased, according to those who have tried it.

Here is the entire cycle to be followed: in March, take all the tubers from their storage quarters and spread them out on papers on the cellar floor, or in any convenient place which allows the space. Sort them over and reject all that have not kept well. Now, with a sharp knife divide the perfect ones by cutting the stems in sections lengthwise, making as many sections as there are tubers attached to the stem. Every tuber must have a small piece of the main stem attached——this is absolutely necessary.

Now, plant the tubers on their sides in soil in a box or pots, to start the sprouts. Water them as you would water any indoor plant—not often enough to keep them soaking, but as often as the earth indicates the need of it by showing dry on top. When the sprouts have grown to good, strong little plants about four inches long or high, cut them from the tuber and plant them in other pots or boxes. Paper pots are convenient, as they may be set out from these when the time comes, without disturbing the roots in the least.

In these pots they are to remain until the weather is warm enough for outdoor planting—which is in June, usually, in this latitude. Have strong stakes ready when this time comes, five feet high or higher for the very tall varieties, and set one firmly by the side of each plant when it is put in the ground. Tie the plant at once to this with raffia—or better, with a piece of soft, narrow cloth. I have found the very best tying material to be a stocking or sock, cut any desired width, around and around. Begin at the top and cut one continuous piece, spiral-like, until the toe is reached; then roll into a ball. This makes a soft, clinging and enduring material.

Tie the dahlia again at intervals as it grows taller. When the plants have reached the height of two feet, pinch out the main bud, to make it branch and grow into bush form; this form will produce more flowers.

If, however, one prefers to plant the tubers instead of the sprouts, separate exactly as directed in the beginning, and plant single tubers instead of clumps. Planting in the usual way, in clumps, results in much leaf and a dearth of flowers. Lay the single tubers, with their little bit of main stem attached, on their sides at a depth of four to six inches in soil spaded and prepared to a depth of at least eight inches. Plant them no nearer than three feet apart, and do not round up the earth over the tuber. Rather let it be a little depressed, to hold moisture until it is absorbed by the soil.

Dahlias grow best well out of the reach of the roots of trees or shrubs, and where they have plenty of room and sunshine. Keep the ground cultivated around them and free from weeds—and if you wish exceptionally large flowers, allow only one shoot from a tuber to grow. They require a great deal of moisture, yet it is better never to water them. Keep the moisture from getting away during dry seasons by cultivating. The secret of success always is, "keep the plants growing." Short, extra stakes may be provided for the side branches, if these are allowed to grow, as dahlia stems are brittle, and a strong wind almost any day may break them off.

The best food for growing dahlias is ground bone and muriate of potash—one part of the latter to three parts of the former. When the plants come into full bloom, cut the flowers freely, and you will have a generous supply. Cutting promotes blossoming.

The dahlia will grow in almost any soil, but does the best in a sandy one. Indeed, it will grow in pebbles. If you can select from several kinds, choose a light loam with very good drainage; and it is well to add a little well-rotted manure if the soil is weak. But note particularly that an excess of fertilizer of this nature will produce a leafy growth at the expense of flowers. They may be fed from the surface by spreading manure or commercial fertilizer over the ground around the plant when it reaches a height of fifteen inches or more, and fork it in lightly.

It is best to purchase dahlias here rather than to import the tubers, for seventy-five per cent. of those imported cannot be successfully grown here, owing to unfavorable climatic conditions. Growing them from seed is interesting, and the plants will bloom the first year. They rarely come true to color, however; but the surprises of new colors and shades are very pleasing, especially in the single varieties.

The seeds themselves may safely be planted out of doors in May; or the plants may be started in the hotbed or in pots and transplanted into the ground about June. Preserve the seedling tubers in the fall, just as the others are preserved, for at least two years, growing them for a final selection of color and blossom.

When dahlias have stopped blooming, or when frost touches the leaves, dig them up on a sunny day; let them dry in the sun for half a day; then take them under shelter. When thoroughly dry, wrap each clump in a newspaper; tag with a label telling name and color, and pack away in a cool, dry place until another March. This completes the life cycle of one of the loveliest of flowers.

There are, of course, many varieties of dahlias—all lovely enough to suit all tastes. It is a matter of personal preference whether you will have tall bushes or shrubby ones, showy or quiet tones. Do be sure to have them in clumps of color, however, whatever you choose, rather than mingle them where each will fight for (Continued on page 303)
Quality Crops for the Home

PRIME CORN AND ITS CULTIVATION—WHAT VARIETY TO GROW—DIRECTIONS FOR PLANTING AND CARE

BY D. R. EDSON

The platter of corn that gives you a complete, soul-satisfying sense of perfection is usually an accident. Nothing is easier than to have one or two such delectable, melting feasts of sweetness; but few garden stunts are less frequently achieved than to have a continuous supply of sweet corn, in prime condition, over the six to ten weeks through which it may be had, according to season and climate.

Now, I maintain that a platter of good sweet corn is as well worth a little extra thought and effort as anything which the garden has to offer. And, furthermore, to succeed in having a continuous supply of corn in prime condition is not a particularly difficult task—it is a matter of additional “knowing,” rather than of additional “doing.”

Sweet corn, to be at its best, must be taken at just the right stage of development, a condition which it passes through very quickly. A little too early it is too soft and milky; a little too late, and the skin of the kernels has begun to get tough, too much boiling is required, and that indescribable “sweet toothiness” of corn that is just right has begun to disappear. (Incidentally, too, you should “have the pot boiling before you go out to pick the ears.”) Sweet corn goes stale very quickly, and, although it will remain edible for a number of days, every hour spent between the garden and the table takes the fine edge off the quality. So, the only way to solve the sweet-corn problem is to have a new supply coming on every week or two, and have it just about large enough to last until the following one will be ready. If there is a surplus of ears that begin to get hard, they can be used to advantage for stewing—taking the kernels off the ears before cooking—for succotash or for canning.

Either one of two methods may be followed. You can make repeated plantings of one kind, at intervals of one to two weeks, and thus keep it “coming on” until frost. Or, by planting several different varieties at one time, carefully selected to mature in “succession,” a supply for four to six weeks may be had from a single planting, so that two plantings only will be required to cover the whole season. Which method may be best to follow will depend on individual circumstances and taste. By the former the supply can usually be more accurately regulated; and where one variety, such, for instance, as the little honey-eared Golden Bantam, is a universal family favorite, this will be the easiest way—provided the gardener can be depended upon not to forget his planting dates. Where space is limited, too, it gives one the opportunity of planting his weekly row or two of corn where a previous crop has been cleared off, or between rows of stuff that will soon be gone by, and can be cleared away by the time the corn needs the room. Where space is not so restricted, and variety is appreciated, the second method will probably prove the easiest to follow.

The matter of variety, as affecting quality—as well as obtaining a continuous supply—is very important; more so than with most of the garden vegetables. But, before discussing varieties, let us take just a glance at the different types to be found, for, after all, they offer more definite distinctions than “varieties” that are, to say the least, dependent to some extent upon the claims of rival seedsmen, as well as upon distinctions of merit.

The several varieties of Early Adams are not true sweet corns at all. Their sole merit lies in their extreme hardness, enabling extra early planting. The gardener who appreciates quality will omit them altogether, realizing that something much better may be had but a few days, if any, later. The second class may be termed the Extra Early true sweet corns, such as the several varieties of Cory and similar sorts. These are of fair table quality, but not nearly so good as the larger later varieties. You may have noticed upon opening a couple of packages of seed corn that there was a great difference in appearance, the kernels of one sort being smoother and very hard and flinty, while those of the other sort looked so shriveled and dried up that you doubted their being fit to plant. The smooth “flint” seed is a characteristic of the hardy, early sorts; when you find seed of a variety like that, you can plant it comparatively early, but plant only enough of it to last you until the better sorts may be had—a week or ten days, perhaps. Then come the medium and late white sorts, of which Crosby’s and Stowell’s Evergreen are types. All these are the regular straight-rowed white sweet corn. Of course, “quality” is to some extent a question of personal taste. For what I consider the top-notch of quality in table corn I look still farther. There are two other types. The “Shoe-peg,” in which the kernels are white, but wedged in irregularly as thick as they will go, and tapering in shape, with plump, round ends; and the colored sorts with ears of yellow, black or purplish grains. The latter have had a hard time winning their way to the distinction they deserve, on account of the universal prejudice against their color, especially the yellow sorts, which, until they become known, are generally mistaken for field corn; or, by those who think themselves wise in horticultural matters, for good-intentioned sweet corn which, through too close
(Continued on page 316)
What You Must Do with the Garden Now

REMARKS ON THE PREPARATION OF THE SOIL, AND SOWING INSTRUCTIONS—TRANSPLANTING SEEDLINGS AND PLANTS—SUGGESTIONS FOR GARDEN ARRANGEMENT AND METHOD

BY F. F. ROCKWELL

APRIL, with its fleeting sunshine and south winds, marks the advent of the outdoor season, and now is the time to take an inventory of the garden and its needs, if you are looking forward to a profitable year.

First of all, there are the garden patches where the vegetables and annuals grew last year. As soon as the ground is dried out enough so that it will not stick when being plowed up or spaded, have those attended to. If you are not familiar with the details of doing this work, refer to last month’s HOUSE AND GARDEN, where you will find the particulars of manures and fertilizers and breaking up the soil for both vegetable and flower garden discussed. That must, of course, be the first step in a great deal of your gardening, and see to it that it is well done. For this job you will probably require help; you cannot get the real pleasure there is in gardening letting your gardener attend to everything except cutting the flowers, any more than you could enjoy a luscious, new cantaloupe by letting the cook eat it for you.

Take a good look around and pick out the bare earth spots and corners in the grounds, or the beds and borders of perennials, and make a careful mental, or, better still, a penciled, note of them. Along with the note, make a signed and duly executed resolution not to let this spring go by without doing something to improve them. The hardest part of the job is to go back into the house and sit down and order what you see you will need.

There are several classes of things which you will need. Seeds, both vegetable and garden; these will have been, or should have been, ordered. Hardy perennials—a dozen or so of these, including some of the splendid new sorts, or the old favorites which you may not happen to have—will cost little, and will give you some results this year. Now is the time to think of such things as roses, flowering shrubs and bush and cane fruits. If you will only order them now, so that they can be shipped as soon as ready, and in the meantime you have a place ready to plant them, the job will be a very short one.

Of course, the first step towards sowing or planting any of these things is to pick out suitable positions for them. Do not plant things that require full sunshine around at the northwest end of the house, where they will only get the tail-end taste of the day’s sunshine, and expect them to do well. On the other hand, do not take some bashful little flower whose natural habit it is to “blush unseen” within some shady copse, and stick it out where it will get the full glare of the noonday sun.

In planting, the place, the time and the variety should be severally adapted. After the preliminary jobs of making out the orders and manuring and spading up the garden and beds, the first thing to do when the proper day for planting does finally arrive is to prepare a suitable surface. With this job you can hardly take too much pains; and it is, I think, more frequently on just this point than on any other that the amateur falls down. It should make little difference whether you are preparing to set out cabbage plants or to sow mignonette seed; that the planting or sowing, as the case may be, can be done more easily and thoroughly is only one of the many arguments why you should get the surface just as fine and

Depth to plant depends on size of seed. Beans may be set in from two to four inches. The shallow drill on the right is for finer seeds.
level as it is possible to make it before beginning operations. Another reason is that the soil will, by reason of the dust-mulch, which will be formed on the surface, most efficiently store up and conserve the surplus moisture from spring rains, which will be needed to keep the plant growing when dry weather comes. And a third reason is that it can be worked either by hand or with garden tools and kept clean much more readily than if it is lumpy and rough—to say nothing of having the garden or bed have that neat, trim appearance a smoothly raked surface imparts to the cabbage patch, as well as the flower bed.

Early-spring gardening is, of course, mainly seed sowing. And yet it is remarkable how much time and trouble people will take in hunting up the newest varieties of this or that, while absolutely ignoring the prosaic but vital point of learning to plant properly. As there are, even for the average place, so many things to be planted in the spring that it is impossible to give a list of detailed directions for each one, the best thing we can do is consider the seeds we are likely to plant, in several groups, and, furthermore, to describe the several different methods of planting. The first distinction which one naturally makes is as to size. The seed of begonia, for instance, is about as fine as red pepper—mere dust—while those of Ricinus (or Castor-oil plant) are as large as good-sized beetles, which, in fact, they very closely resemble. And other vegetable and flower seeds range in almost every conceivable size and shape between these. Depth to plant depends in a way upon the size of the seed, and yet no general rule can be followed in all cases. It is much more important to be able to follow the principle involved in planting. In other words, the idea is to place the seeds where there will be warmth and moisture enough to make them germinate; to bring the soil into direct contact with them, so that the tiny embryo tap root, breaking through the shell or skin of the seed, may find itself immediately in congenial surroundings; to have the covering of such a depth and of such a consistency that the tiny sprout that has to make its way up to the light will neither be smothered under too great a depth of soil or be prevented from breaking through by a hard crust. And the corollary of this is, that if you plant seeds in soil that is too wet or too dry or too cold it will either rot or remain dormant, or that if you cover it too loosely in lumpy soil the little roodlet may strike an air space and begin to wither and die or starve before it can begin to absorb nourishment; and if the covering is too deep, or if you plant in such a way or in such soil that a hard crust forms over the seed, the first little leaves may not be able to push up through the surface.

Now, the general rule is to plant to three or four times the seed's diameter. But this general rule must be considered flexible, because seasons and conditions vary. For instance, in planting beets or peas early in the spring the proper conditions of moisture and so forth would probably be found at a quarter of an inch and an inch, respectively, while for the plantings made later in June, after the soil has become dried out more and become warmed up to a greater depth, it might be found that half an inch, or even three-quarters of an inch, for the beets, and two and three inches deep for the peas, was the depth desirable. So it is largely simply a matter of common sense and judgment. Furthermore, as three or four times the diameter of a seed is rather an indefinite system of mensuration, you will probably find it easier to follow these suggestions; plant fine flower seeds and such fine vegetable seeds as celery as shallow as possible, so that the seed is just barely covered with soil, or, better still, with a mixture of leaf mould or chip-dirt and sand, which is light and friable. Onions, carrots, turnips, and other seeds about the same size, which are quite small, should be put from a quarter to half an inch deep, if the soil is in a fairly good condition and not too moist, the latter depth being preferable to the former. Beets, spinach, parsnips and other medium-sized seed can be put one-half to one inch. And seeds the size of peas, beans, corn, and so forth, two to four inches:

(Continued on page 310)
The garden plan below is just the way Mr. Rockwell intends to set out his vegetables to supply his family all season. This home garden space, about 102 feet long by fifty feet wide, has been divided into two plots fifty feet square separated by a path. The scale given is correct, so that it shows the space occupied by a row of each sort. Where early cabbage and cauliflower are mentioned the figure ½ refers to the longitudinal dimension of the row; cabbage 25 feet, cauliflower 25 feet. This is true of the radish and lettuce planting and the kohlriabi-turnip one below. The plants in the right hand of the first plot are succession crops, celery to follow the first rows of cabbage and cauliflower, when they are out of the way. The right-hand plot contains most of the permanent crops and those whose culture is similar. As cucumbers, melons and squashes do not mature till late in the summer, a single row of early dwarf peas is planted either side of the space they are to occupy. The peas will all be out of the way by the time the melons, etc., begin to grow.

Some features of this plan worth noting are: a row of a length fitted to the average small country place and convenient for cultivation; crops where they are most expeditiously and easily attended to, because of like habit or like time of maturity; a succession of plantings to provide for two or three crops of the more important vegetables.

Bear in mind the series now appearing in House & Garden called "Quality Cross for the Home." This appeared first in January and gives the latest full information about the named and tested vegetable varieties.

---

| Early Cabbage | Cauliflower | ½ Row | CELERY | 2 Rows
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CABBAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAULIFLOWER</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEETS (½)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>LETTUCE</td>
<td>1 Row</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETTUCE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADISH</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEETS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>CAULIFLOWER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARROTS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>CABBAGE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWISS CHARD</td>
<td></td>
<td>½</td>
<td>LEEK</td>
<td>½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURNIP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPINACH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONION SETS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARSNIP</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALISFY</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWISS CHARD</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwarf PEAS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>BRUSSELS SPROUTS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURNIP</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETTUCE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early CORN</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tall PEAS</td>
<td>3  $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early POTATOES</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>in furrow CORN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## PLANTING GUIDE

### ROOT CROPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VEGETABLE</th>
<th>CLASS</th>
<th>SEEDS OR PLANTS FOR 50 FT. OF ROW</th>
<th>DAYS TO MATURITY</th>
<th>NUMBER PLANTINGS</th>
<th>NUMBER VARIETIES</th>
<th>DEPTH TO SOW</th>
<th>ROWS APART</th>
<th>PLANTS PER 50 FT.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEET</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1 oz.</td>
<td>60-80</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/2-1 1/4</td>
<td>12-15 in.</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARROT</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1/2 oz.</td>
<td>60-90</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/2 in.</td>
<td>12-15 in.</td>
<td>2-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOHLRABI</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>3/4 oz.</td>
<td>60-80</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/2 in.</td>
<td>15-18 in.</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEEK</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1 oz.</td>
<td>120-140</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/2 in.</td>
<td>12-15 in.</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONION</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>1/2 oz.</td>
<td>120-175</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/2 in.</td>
<td>12-15 in.</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARSNIP</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>1 oz.</td>
<td>150-175</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/2 in.</td>
<td>18 in.</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTATO</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>1 oz.</td>
<td>100-120</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/2 in.</td>
<td>12 in.</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADDISH</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1 oz.</td>
<td>25-50</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/2 in.</td>
<td>18 in.</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALISFY</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>1 oz.</td>
<td>125-150</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/2 in.</td>
<td>15 in.</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURNIP</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1 oz.</td>
<td>60-90</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/2 in.</td>
<td>18 in.</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sow rather thickly, in drills, on finely-prepared, well-enriched soil. First sowings should be made rather shallower, and late sowings in dry soil deeper than the average depths. Keep clean from weeds and thin out, while small, to proper distances. All these, except potatoes, may be planted as early as the ground can be properly prepared. Potatoes cut one to one or two "eyes"—one if the soil is fine and rich—plant from mid-April to mid-June. First plantings of all in Class C should be rather small; last plantings large enough to allow for winter supply.

### LEAF CROPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VEGETABLE</th>
<th>CLASS</th>
<th>SEEDS OR PLANTS FOR 50 FT. OF ROW</th>
<th>DAYS TO MATURITY</th>
<th>NUMBER PLANTINGS</th>
<th>NUMBER VARIETIES</th>
<th>DEPTH TO SOW</th>
<th>ROWS APART</th>
<th>PLANTS PER 50 FT.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BROCCOLI</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>25-35</td>
<td>50-60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1/4 in.</td>
<td>2 ft.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORECOLE</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>25-35</td>
<td>60-100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1/4 in.</td>
<td>2 1/2 ft.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRUSSELS SPROUTS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>25-35</td>
<td>120-150</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/4 in.</td>
<td>2 1/2 ft.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABBAGE</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>25-35</td>
<td>60-90</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/4 in.</td>
<td>2 1/2 ft.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAULIFLOWER</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>25-35</td>
<td>50-90</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/4 in.</td>
<td>2 1/2 ft.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CELERY</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>125-150</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/4 in.</td>
<td>12 1/2 in.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDIVE</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1/2 oz.</td>
<td>75-100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/2 in.</td>
<td>12 1/2 in.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETTUCE</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1 oz.</td>
<td>40-75</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/2 in.</td>
<td>12 1/2 in.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETTUCE</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1/2 oz.</td>
<td>75-125</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/2 in.</td>
<td>12 1/2 in.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARSLEY</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>1 oz.</td>
<td>60-100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/2 in.</td>
<td>18 in.</td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPINACH</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1 oz.</td>
<td>60-75</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/2 in.</td>
<td>18 in.</td>
<td>5-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FRUIT CROPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VEGETABLE</th>
<th>CLASS</th>
<th>SEEDS OR PLANTS FOR 50 FT. OF ROW</th>
<th>DAYS TO MATURITY</th>
<th>NUMBER PLANTINGS</th>
<th>NUMBER VARIETIES</th>
<th>DEPTH TO SOW</th>
<th>ROWS APART</th>
<th>PLANTS PER 50 FT.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEAN (dwarf)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1 pt.</td>
<td>55-75</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 in.</td>
<td>18-24 in.</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAN (lima)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>1 pkt.</td>
<td>70-100</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 in.</td>
<td>3-4 ft.</td>
<td>3 ft. (h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAN (pole)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>1 pkt.</td>
<td>60-80</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 in.</td>
<td>3-4 ft.</td>
<td>3 ft. (h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORN</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>1 pkt.</td>
<td>60-75</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 in.</td>
<td>4 ft.</td>
<td>2 ft. (h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUCUMBER</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>1 pkt.</td>
<td>50-75</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 in.</td>
<td>2 1/2 ft.</td>
<td>2 ft. (h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGG-PLANT</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>1 pkt.</td>
<td>90-120</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1/2 in.</td>
<td>4-6 ft.</td>
<td>4-6 ft. (h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELON (water)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>1 pkt.</td>
<td>100-125</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1/2 in.</td>
<td>6 ft.</td>
<td>6-8 ft. (h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKRA</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>1/2 oz.</td>
<td>90-100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1/2 in.</td>
<td>3 ft.</td>
<td>2 ft. (h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEAS</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1 oz.</td>
<td>60-80</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2-3 in.</td>
<td>3 1/2 ft.</td>
<td>2 1/2 ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEAPEP, P</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1 oz.</td>
<td>40-60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1-1/2 ft.</td>
<td>6-8 ft.</td>
<td>6-8 ft. (h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUMPKIN, P</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1 oz.</td>
<td>100-125</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1-1/2 ft.</td>
<td>4-8 ft.</td>
<td>4-8 ft. (h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQUASH</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1 oz.</td>
<td>60-100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 ft.</td>
<td>3-4 ft.</td>
<td>2-3 ft.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXPLANATION

**Amount of Seed for 50-Foot Row.**—This is, of course, only approximate. Seeds in drills should be sown several times as thick as the plants are to stand after thinning, as indicated in the column "distance apart in rows." In hills, from five to fifteen seeds are planted, thinnings out to three to five plants when well started. (P) Stands for plants.

**Number of Days to Maturity.**—Depends upon both variety and growing conditions, usually a little longer than the first set of figures in the column.

**Number of Plantings and Number of Varieties.**—These are the minimum numbers required for a fair succession of crops in a small garden. In larger gardens both may be increased to advantage; but it is a great mistake to use too many varieties.

**Class A.**—Crops that may advantageously be partly grown, in frames or seed-bed out of doors, before being transplanted to garden.

**Class B.**—Crops that occupy the ground for the whole or the greater part of the season.

**Class C.**—Crops that should be sown several times a season to insure a continuous supply.

**Class D.**—Crops which may be cleared away in time to sow or plant something else. For very late plantings early varieties should be used.

**Class E.**—Crops which may be sown or planted on the ground where early crops have been grown and cleared off.
Choosing Flowers for Their Color

II—A TRUE GUIDE TO THE BLUE FLOWERS, WITH DIRECTIONS FOR THEIR USE IN THE GARDEN EFFECTS WITH YELLOWS AND GOLDS

By Mary Youngs

The difficulty of obtaining, even from the most reputable dealers, flowers of the exact hue desired for use in a given color scheme leads the distraught gardener to pray for a color standard, and to set forth in the meantime for the benefit of other strugglers a few notes on the differentiation of color as observed in her own garden. These articles, except the one on red, which went to press before the book was received, have been revised with the help of Dr. Robert Ridgway’s invaluable and blessedly simple—“Color Standards and Nomenclature.” Most catalogue makers believe in the old song: “The rose is red, the violets blue,” for they list as “blue” or “azure” flowers decidedly purple in hue, as well as the pure blues, which last are few and far between. Anchusa italica var. “Dropmore” comes very near being a pure spectrum blue, though the buds are pink or lilac; so does the biennial form (A. capensis), which is a little paler in tone and not so tall. They are both fine, clear colors. That earliest spring blossom, Scilla libirica, is a lovely clear blue, a little darker than the spectrum tone. Later in the season, with an inconspicuous flower of clearest blue, comes the old-fashioned tradescantia, or day flower, but the newer variety has a larger blossom of a deep blue violet. A beautiful pale blue, coming in late April or early May, is Mertensia Virginica; the buds of this are pink, but the flower a very clear pale cerulean blue, and the foliage an unusually bright green. The forget-me-nots, too, are all clear true blues of different tones; some much darker than others, but all good. Myosotis palustris semperflorens is perhaps the best for an informal border, as it blooms a long time and is very hardy; it is a light cerulean blue.

Not all delphiniums are a true blue by any means; in fact, nearly all the darker ones verge on violet, except D. chinensis, which
is luminous spectrum blue, but the paler varieties, and especially belladonna and coelestium, are lovely and a very clear color, though a trifle grayler than the pale spectrum tone—a sort of Venetian blue. *Salvia azurea* rejoices in a color name all to itself—"salvia blue"—a tint paler than the spectrum blue, and with a silvery effect. Chicory has much the same hue. Then come the charming gray-blues of polemonium and caryopteris—awful names, but delightful blossoms, both! The polemonium is an early border plant, graceful and delicate, of the soft, gray blue known as "Chapman's," while the caryopteris, or blue spirea, much the same in tone, but with a silvery quality, is an exquisite September-blooming plant. By some dealers it is listed as a shrub.

Most of the lobelias—both perennial and annual—are tones of ultramarine, and so is the interesting little red-stemmed Plumbago *sarpente*, which makes a good edging plant, as its foliage is almost evergreen. The lighter-toned annual larkspurs and the quaint love-in-a-mist are good, clear pale blues; browallia I have not seen, but have heard it vouched for; and the "thoroughly satisfactory" blue of the cornflower everyone knows—although, by the way, it is not the color called "cornflower blue," which is much redder than the flower, and paler.

Blue violets and violet blues, usually listed as blue, include such attractive and useful flowers as iris, "blue" *viola cornuta*, monkshood and a number of others which are charming in the border, but which combine very badly with the true blues. Two of the most commonly used so-called "blue" iris are *I. pallida* *Dalmatica*, which is a lovely soft blue-violet; and *I. Germanica* "Mme. Chereau," white, frilled with a deeper and somewhat harsher blue-violet. *Aquilegia canadensis*, listed as sky—or azure—blue, is a light-grayish violet-blue which harmonizes well with "Mme. Chereau."

An attractive flower which I have seen listed as "bright blue" is *Stokesia cyanea*, the "cornflower aster," it is really a campanula blue, which is slightly tinged with grayish lavender. This is practically the color of most the paler "blue" campanula, although perhaps a little pinker than the pretty, low-growing *C. carpatica*, which makes such a charming edging or rock-garden plant. Closer to a true blue, but still a little redder than the pure hue, are the blue *Viola cornuta*, which is of the delicate lavender hue called flax-flower blue, and the blue Supine, which is deeper in tone, being nearer the color known as ultramarine ash. The platycodon, or Chinese bellflower, is still deeper, a violaceous, or grayish-violet blue. *Aconitum autumnale*, or monkshood and veronica, are a hyacinth blue, almost violet, and the so-called blues among the lovely race of Michaelmas daisies range from the palest grayish-violet blue to a bright, clear violet.

Among the annuals, the useful ageratum is a little inclined to the lavender side of the scale; in fact, one variety has a decidedly pink hue. The so-called "azure" China asters are a pale grayish violet-blue, and I have even seen heliotrope, the bluest of which is a royal purple, advised as part of a "blue border." Suggested uses for the pure blues in combination are as follows:

1st. Spectrum and ultramarine blues, with clear or soft yellow, and creamy white.

2d. Clear pale blues with clear rose pinks, cream or blue-white, or pale yellows.

3rd. Gray-blues with pale, creamy yellow, pale rose pink, or, if very soft and gray, as the blue spirea, with bright flame pink or pure, clear orange.

4th. No clear blue near a violet blue, even if so advised by a "blue borderer!"

Leaving the borderland to revel among the true violets and purples, let us first note that the violet of the spectrum is the hue which most of us call purple, and that purple is much redder and more nearly approaching what we usually consider as magenta, which, in its turn, is grayer and duller than we are in the habit of regarding it.

The crocus "Royal Purple" is a fine clear violet, and probably the earliest. Next in point of season comes the deeper and slightly redder violet *Voila cornuta* "Purple Queen," and the hyacinths of deepest and palest clear violet.

In describing tulips it is exceedingly difficult to name the color accurately, because they are nearly all "overlaid," or "flushed" with different tones, but one must consider the effect in mass. There are but few early purple and violet ones, but there are some lovely Darwins, both pale and deep. "Dal Ongarno" is described by the dealer as "pale lavender violet—almost a blue—in certain lights;" this is darker in mass than one might suppose. "Purple Perfection" is a very deep violet; "Velvet King" is redder and a good color; "The Sultan" (synonym "Josef Israels") is described as "rich maroon black" of fine form; "Phillipe de Commynes" is a "velvety dark purple," and "Zulu" is "a rich velvety purple-black," the best and most expensive here given.

There are two very dark coblines of the *vulgares* type, one a dark bluish violet, and one a redder prune-purple.

An exquisite early pale blue-violet is the delicate *Phlox divaricata*; this has a faint pink flush which softens the color wonder-

(Continued on page 309)
This month we met at my house—and I was glad it was a soggy afternoon, so no one could go prospecting around to size up my bulbs. The bulb show comes as a special evening meeting later in the month—for everyone felt this would insure its being a greater success. And I want to spring my checkered lilies—*Fritillaria meleagris*—as a novelty, and enter for a special prize; so, of course I do not want anyone to suspect I have them at all. I naturalized them last fall, a hundred strong, on the 12- by 40-foot space where the ground falls gently at the east of the garden to the clump of shadbush that were somehow overlooked—thank the Fates!—when this land was “developed.” We do not mow that grass; it is rather moist ground, and there is partial shade there, which the bulb books say these things like. I have never seen one of the flowers—took them on faith!—even though they are so “common in English meadows:’ and I do not think many of the Club have, either. They look very promising for the date of the show, if I am any judge, and I am correspondingly excited at the prospect of producing a small sensation. For, if they fulfill their promise, I shall be able to send an imposing mass of the queer blooms.

Helen Brinkerly will get the first prize, of course. Everyone who knows about her garden concedes that, for she started out to try everything in the catalogues last fall, and in just daffodils and jonquils alone she has over fifty varieties. Then, she has every kind of hyacinth that ever came out of Holland—not quite, but almost—and tulips by scores; and, really, every kind of bulb that will grow here out of doors, in lots of from one to three or four. Of course, her little bulb garden is full—but I don’t believe she has a checkered lily. Of naturalizing, she has done none, for her place is not suited to it; and these lilies are at their best, they say, only when naturalized.

This program committee is a worked-to-the-bone set of unfortunates; there is no doubt about that! But I would not give up the job for a good deal—for it is going to mean a wonderfully varied experience providing the programs, judging by our beginning. We made up our minds that there was just one person in this locality whom we wanted to have come and talk to us about making seedbeds; but he was the very last person that it seemed thinkable would come. But Miss Lucy and Mrs. Hal Addicks—Polly Story that was—and I went touring one day last month in the Addicks machine; and we toured off up the Drift Road, on and on until we were almost to the State line; and then we turned in boldly at his gates—the gates of “Stone Acres.”

I was simply petrified at our temerity—but, as Polly Addicks said, we would never even see this man if we wrote or ‘phoned him in advance that we were coming. And there were three of us, she reminded me, which ought to make us equal to whatever the occasion might turn out to be.

Happily for us, the master of “Stone Acres” has a sense of humor—for we nearly ran him down on his own driveway while we were debating loudly—the driveway runs through a rocky, wild, half-mile of woods, and we never dreamed anyone was about—as to who should be spokeswoman, and what she should say, and who should ring at his door. Mrs. Addicks was running the car herself, for we wanted to be without witnesses to our meeting and interview with this ogre-hermit combination, which common belief held the master of “Stone Acres” to be; and she was so startled at her escape and his that she was furious with him, and proceeded to tell him what she thought of the carelessness which led him to step out suddenly into the road from a rocky cut—evidently the end of a path leading off to somewhere—and to scold him roundly and generally. We didn’t know then, and have never found out since, whether she knew it was he or thought it one of his men, for she is really quite touchy about it—but I suspect she thought it one of his men, though there is no telling, seeing it was Polly.
He took it very nicely, with a quizzical look—and apologized! And then Miss Lucy rescued us and him and the situation. "We were on our way to see you, I think," said she, as calm and sweet as ever, "for I believe this is Mr. Parke Gladden—is it not?"

It was; and whether it was Mrs. Addicks' severity or Miss Lucy's sweetness, or the two in combination, I do not know, but he was evidently tamed instantly and completely—if ever he had been wild. He was simply lovely to us, and we had really very little difficulty in getting his promise to come and give the seedbed talk this month; and he showed us about over a great deal of the farm, which is wonderful, of course.

All of this was really an achievement, for it is said that he has not gone outside the boundaries of "Stone Acres" more than half a dozen times since he brought the wreck of his mad wife, and of their two lives, to its seclusion nearly seventeen years ago. And he has not received half a dozen visitors in that time, either, so they say. Yet he is a perfectly charming man; and the fame of the "Stone Acres" products is a great deal more than State wide. I do not know how many valuable hybrids he has originated, nor how many fruits and vegetables and flowers bear his, or the farm’s, name (of course, his name is not really Gladden, nor is the farm “Stone Acres”), but I know they are many.

We are all making our seedbeds exactly as he told us—or, at least we hope and think we are. (I notice they are not all being made the same—which is interesting, considering this hope and belief!) Particularly, he dwelt upon the need for a sturdy, compact growth in seedlings, with a strong root system. I had never thought but that rich soil was as helpful to them as to anything else; but this is altogether wrong, it seems—and I can see why, of course. For rich soil stimulates them to grow too fast, and they spin up and get weak and top-heavy on it—whereas masses of root and strong, well-balanced top is the standard to be taken and worked for.

Once get the right spot for a seedbed, he told us, and one may go on using it year after year, indefinitely—for, of course, seedlings take little from the soil. And, once the soil is well prepared, it is a great waste to turn the space into other uses, for its preparation is a matter of great care and considerable labor, according to the formula he gave us.

The ground is to be well drained, but not on a slope—and it does not matter greatly what the natural soil is, for proper soil may be substituted without much trouble or expense, unless the thing is all being done on a large scale. The general depth of the bed proper—of the soil substituted therefor, if substitution is necessary—is only four inches. And he recommended that we make the space narrow, suggesting a maximum width of two feet. The length is dependent, of course, upon the quantity one wishes to raise.

We are to have the space spaded two or three times over, and every stone picked out to the four-inch depth or a little more, and the soil worked over to the last degree of meehowness and gentleness (this was his word for it, and I think it delightfully expressive), providing it is earth that will so work. He gave us the usual test of crunching a handful of it together and then opening the hand to see if it would fall apart. If it does not, sand can be added sometimes, to get the texture right, with satisfactory results. But if it cannot—if the earth is very heavy and stiff and unyielding—we are to have about two inches taken out; and then we are to fill this excavation with the four inches of soil prepared by mixing any reasonably good top soil, screened free of stones, with half its quantity of woods humus—which is the rich dirt under the leaves in a woods—and, adding to this enough sharp, clean sand to make it soft and friable—or "gentle." After this soil is in place, a sod margin is to be laid on the slant up from the general ground level to the level of the surface of the bed; this to hold the earth secure, as well as to give a pleasing, neat finish.

Right alongside the seedbed he advises the transplanting beds—which were quite a new idea to all of us. I have always transplanted tiny plants pretty nearly heller-shelter, as I could find a space, if their permanent locations were not ready for them—and thought that there was no other way of doing; but this is not efficiency in garden practice, it seems.

Instead, we must move the seedlings from their first home into a second temporary one that has been prepared in exactly the same way as the seedbed, except that its soil is six inches deep instead of four, and has well-rooted manure mixed into it in place of the woods humus. Many things he transplants from the seedbed and then transplants twice again from one transplanting bed to another to secure the highly desired dense system of fibrous roots. This means four times shifting before the plants are finally settled; and, as every shift means much new root growth, and as new root growth means increase in feeding capacity, and this means greater strength in the plant, it is easy to see what one of the secrets of "Stone Acres" superior products is.

Another thing which he was very emphatic about was not sowing seed too deep; and he reminded us in this connection that Nature only scatters it upon the surface of the ground, or into little crannies or "wrinkles" of the earth. Even those seeds which she covers are covered lightly with just leaves and wind-blowsings, generally; and the little plants have really almost no effort to make to pierce their way up to light and air. Just deep enough to "keep them dark and evenly moist when carefully watched," is his rule—which seems elastic, indeed, and radical. But I am not going to plant anything to more than twice its depth this year, and only sprinkle the earth over them at that.

Watching the seedbed is as important as seeding it, evidently—if one is to have plants; and watching, he was particular to say, did not consist in giving it a glimpse once over once a day. Three times a day in dry weather, and twice a day in cloudy, it should be visited; for an even degree of moisture all the time is its absolute essential—not a wetting down and then a drying out.

Lath screens, elevated on twelve-inch legs, are to be kept in place all of the time on sunny days, and mostly all of the time in any case, for they protect the bed from rain, as well as sun, which beats down little plants dreadfully, as I very well know from my experience trying to raise phlox last summer. The laths are laid their own width apart on frames two by three feet in size, these frames being of strips seven-eighths of an inch thick and one and one-quarter inches wide. We do not cut the lath, although it is laid across the shortest dimension of the frame; this leaves a six-inch projection on each side, so even the slanting sun rays cannot reach the sides of the beds. And I am planning to have only half of my frames with legs; these can then be set almost three feet apart, and the legless ones laid on them between, to fill the gaps. Everyone is making these now, and lath will go up, I expect—for we are each to have enough for seedbed and transplanting beds. And they are very useful to set above plants newly transplanted into the garden, too, so I may have a few extra made, just for good measure.

Of seedbed space one does not need a great amount, of course—I am having only six feet in length—but of transplanting beds I am having twenty feet prepared, divided into two ten-foot beds on each side of the seed-bed.
The front elevation of this house is devoid of all ornamentation, but the window box, the structural utilities, the copper leaders and the shutters are extremely decorative, and the impression of the whole is of pleasing interest. The grass-cement-bordered garage drive is worth emulation.

THE HOME OF
MR. HENRY S. BROPHY
MAPLEWOOD, N. J.
B. Halsted Shepard, architect

Economy in building is achieved by the single chimney; the kitchen is equipped for gas.

Though a moderate-sized house, there are full conveniences for a family of five.

The large living-room serves the more formal needs of the family and is suitably furnished and equipped.

For the "extra room" so necessary in a house the enclosed and heated porch is admirable; the cheerful chintz-covered wicker ware is filling here.
There are a number of sources of decoration in this façade used with an exceedingly fine sense of color and proportion and productive of a rich dignity. The loggia of this sort is supplanting the columned porch. Its services are greater.

THE RESIDENCE OF MR. GAGE E. TARBELL, GARDEN CITY, L. I. Oswald C. Hering, architect

Room balances room in this exceedingly symmetrical plan; each chamber has access to a bath

Receiving its keynote from the lattice outdoors, this loggia is frescoed to emulate a green lattice. The treatment is effective for an enclosed porch and lends a cheeriness without the heaviness of real wood.
Bath Room Fittings

The combination of porcelain and nickel has been generally considered most satisfactory for bath-room fittings, and towel racks, sponge holders, soap dishes and other articles of nickel that match the shining pipes and faucets, will make as attractive a looking bathroom as one could possibly wish. A new variety of bathroom ware has recently been introduced, however, that helps to solve the everlasting problem of how to simplify housework by the ease with which it is kept clean. It is a white enamel much like any ordinary enamel ware in appearance, but the foundation is brass, and the enamel is applied by a special process that makes it as indestructible as the brass itself. It is quickly and easily cleaned by wiping off with a damp cloth, and there is no possibility of its cracking or peeling as some enamel has a way of doing.

All of the necessary small articles are made of it, including soap dishes of various sorts, glass holders, with toothbrush racks, hooks of different sizes, towel racks and shelves. After all the fixtures in one's bathroom are entirely a matter of personal taste, and whether racks, shelves, holders and other accessories are of nickel, enamel or glass depends on the individual householder. Glass shelves are considered most satisfactory by many persons, for they are, without doubt, sanitary and easily cleaned, while the glass towel racks, particularly the newer ones that are finished with handsome cut-glass balls, are really quite ornamental. Towel racks of opal glass, with white enamel ends and brackets, are to be had for the all-white bathroom, and white celluloid holders for bottles also add to its attractions.

A new piece that has various uses is quite good looking and especially serviceable where space is limited, as it is apt to be, even in the most carefully planned houses. This is a glass shelf with a nickel holder for a tumbler at either end and a nickel towel rack underneath, all in one piece and occupying little wall space, while another space saver is the narrow glass shelf with metal fender for holding a set of labeled bottles of uniform size.

Fittings for the tub include everything that could possibly contribute to the comfort of the user. There are the non-slip mats of corrugated rubber to be placed on the bottom of the tub that are quite a necessity with the big, slippery porcelain tubs so generally used; the white enamel seats with curved ends that fit over the sides of the tub are a decided comfort in the bathroom, with its stationary overhead sprinkler, porcelain base and rubber curtain, to the newest and smallest contrivance that has a sprinkler only about three inches in diameter attached to a holder about six inches long. This not only supplies extra force of the water to a small surface, but makes it much easier to handle, and there is an extra piece, made of rubber and perforated, that slips on over the sprinkler for use in massage.

The mirror is, of course, an important feature of the bathroom, and for the comfort of the man who shaves it should be in a good light. In many well arranged bathrooms there is a medicine chest or cabinet built into the wall, with an excellent mirror in the door, which opens in such a position that the light is reflected to the best advantage. Separate mirrors in frames of white enamel can be had in all sizes, and are doubtless most generally used, while for the bathroom that has only nickel fittings there are handsome oval mirrors with beveled edges and no frames, but substantial racks at the back, by which they are hung.

Mirrors of good size, with extension holders that can be fastened to the window frame, are ideal for shaving, and really a necessity when the stationary mirror is not in a satisfactory light, but quite the most ingenious shaving mirror is circular in shape, with an easel back, and has a small electric bulb inserted near the lower edge. The bulb is protected by opaque glass which keeps the glare out of the eyes, and yet an even, steady light is thrown on one's face and reflected thus in the mirror.

In the way of actual furniture, a well-equipped bathroom should have at least a white enamel chair, or if, through lack of space or for any other reason, a chair is not available, there are stools finished in white enamel that are quite as useful. These stools are, as a usual thing, provided with cork tips, making them noiseless when moved about on the tiled floor.

An excellent chair for a bathroom that has but little floor space is made to serve as a polishing stand as well. The seat of the chair lifts up, showing various
brushes and polishers in racks on the underside, and a small compartment in which bottles and brushes of blacking can be stowed away. The chair may be had in either oak or white enamel.

A Rug Fastener and Stretcher

The satisfaction of having a rug "stay put" and neither slide all over the floor nor turn up at the corners is denied to the average householder, because he has failed to find a fastener that is mutilative and will not harm the rug. A neat and effective method of holding the rug to the floor, without damage to either, is found in a simple device, with two curved and pointed fingers, which is fastened to the floor by two tiny nails. As many of these little fasteners—they measure not much more than an inch in length and lie quite flat—as are needed to hold the rug are tacked to the floor about an inch inside the edge of the rug. As the fabric is placed over them, the curved fingers clutch the warp, and gentle pressure on top clamps the fastener, stretches the rug, presses it flat and holds it in place. The fastener is as good for carpets and runners as for rugs.

For Burning Rubbish

The disposition of rubbish is a matter for serious consideration both from the standpoint of safety from fire and sanitation. Especially is this true in localities where there is no municipal collection of refuse.

The zeal of the housewife in disposing of waste paper and other trash by making a bonfire of them has often been responsible for a disastrous house fire. The up-to-date householder disposes of all burnable trash in a rubbish burner, which eliminates the danger of conflagration and makes one entirely independent of the call of the waste-paper man. The burning of large quantities of paper and trash in a stove or furnace causes an overheating of the pipes; also quite likely to result disastrously. An approved style of rubbish burner is a large covered basket made of galvanized wire, with heavy iron supports that have been dipped in asphaltum,—a strong receptacle that should last a lifetime. The mesh of the wire is fine, so that it retains the papers till burned out. The rubbish burner may be lighted in any place where there is an escape for the smoke, and is specially good for outdoor use. The prices range, according to size and strength of basket, from two to ten dollars.

A Cream and Sugar Holder

The quaint little novelty for the breakfast tray or the individual tea-tray is a combination cream pitcher and sugar holder of silver. The little pitcher is made on perfectly plain lines, and is quite like an ordinary cream pitcher, except that there is a little compartment inserted between the back of the pitcher and the handle that is just the size of the regulation lump of sugar. It will hold six or seven lumps, and the pitcher holds sufficient cream for several cups of tea or coffee, so that it need be necessarily limited to individual use.

A Convenient Workstand

For the room in which a work-stand is a necessary and much-used article there is a most satisfactory little stand of mahogany that is extremely lightweight and easy to handle. The work-basket proper is not unlike an ordinary silver basket in size and shape, and has a cane bottom with mahogany sides and handle over the top, and stands on a framework about three feet high. A considerable amount of work can be accommodated, and yet the whole piece is small and quite inconspicuous, even in a limited space.

New Telephone Stand

So serviceable and popular have the little telephone stands proved themselves that they are now being made in willow for summer use. The design is practically the same as in the wooden ones, with the shelf for the directory, telephone bracket and small chair that slips under the table, and the stands may be bought stained in any desired shade, as well as in the natural willow.

Haircloth Upholstery

Haircloth is again used as an upholstery fabric, but instead of the black, shiny variety that was thoroughly uncomfortable and hideously ugly, it comes in a number of different colors and designs and in a much less clumsy weave. Some of the pieces are so effective that it is almost impossible to associate them in any way with the old-fashioned variety. Conventionalized figures on self-tone grounds are shown in a number of good shades, and there are also striped patterns in which several colors are perfectly blended. Excellent reproductions of old chairs, including Chippendale and Hepplewhite models, may be had with the seats upholstered in this old-new material, and the effect is pleasing, to say the least.
Transplanting Seedlings

ONE little job that keeps turning up through the spring months is the transplanting, or "pricking off," of seedlings of various flowers and vegetables. This should be done as soon as they are large enough, usually as soon as they begin to show the second or third true leaf, and in any case before they begin to crowd each other and grow lean and lanky. Water the seed flats thoroughly the day before you expect to transplant, so that the soil will be in the best condition, not wet enough to stick, or dry enough to crumble off the roots. Take the plants out carefully, a small chunk of a dozen or two at a time, and then carefully pull them apart, disturbing the roots as little as possible. Have other flats, or a place in the botted, cold-frame or garden, ready to receive them. In the former case a layer of well-rotted manure in the bottom of the flat, under the soil, is advisable. In the latter the soil should be very fine and smooth, with no lumps. The little seedlings are usually set about two inches apart each way; at least enough space must be given to allow them plenty of room to grow without crowding each other closely. If the top leaves or the roots are long, it is well to trim them back, quite severely if necessary, before transplanting. Mark the rows out first, so you will get them straight, and then, with the forefinger or a small pointed stick, make a hole just large enough to take the little ball of earth and roots and a half or more of the stem of the plant. Drop it into place, and with the first fingers and thumb of each hand press the earth closely about it, so that it will stand up firmly by itself just as if it had grown there. Four to eight dozen plants are usually put in an ordinary cracker-box flat. They should be lightly watered and kept shaded from the sun for two or three days after transplanting, until they have "taken root."

Transplanting to pots is much the same process. Tomatoes, peppers and eggplants, after the second transplanting, should be put in individual pots, three or three and a half, or even four, inch. Use a rich compost or put a little manure in the bottom of each pot. One of the mistakes most frequently made in "potting off" is to put small plants in too large pots. It is much better to transplant small plants to a flat first. Where a small plant must be put in a pot too big for it, set it near one edge, rather than in the center. Most annuals and perennials in pots, whether intended to flower in the pots or to be set out in the garden, will be improved by pinching back the main shoot, when they grow up to a single stem, to induce a good, stocky growth. Small plants in pots that require repotting should be shifted before the white "working" roots become hard and "pot-bound." Use pots only one or two sizes larger than those in which they have been growing, and pot them so that they will be as deep, or a little deeper, in the soil than before. Do not fill the pot level full; leave enough of a depression to hold water when watering until it can soak into the soil.

Hardening the Plants

The time is fast approaching when the hardest plants, such as cabbage, beets, lettuce and cauliflower, can go outdoors. Give these plants more and more air, and leave them uncovered altogether for a few nights when it seems probable there will be no frost, before setting out. If they should happen to get "touched," give a good drenching with ice-cold water as soon as possible, and keep them shaded from the sun. If the frames are crowded, construct a temporary shelter or frame that can be covered at night with old bags, matting blankets, or anything of the sort that can be found lying around not in use, and shove the hardier things out into

(Continued on page 327)
**THE GARDENER'S CALENDAR**

Wherein is laid out his daily work for the year, together with sundry facts useful or interesting.

**April, 1914**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Palm Sunday. Lawns should be seeded now in preference to later. Fruiting dormant fruit trees is said to promote wood growth; prune after leaving to induce fruit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Peary at North Pole, 1909. Remove mulch generally, but keep it at hand in case of sudden cold. Apply nitrate of soda to rhubarb and asparagus, 1 oz. to the square yard, and rake in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Cut all old wood out of currant and gooseberry bushes; prune and rub blackberries; cut back strong roses one-third, provide growers one-half, and weak growers two-thirds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Apply potash to all woody fruits at rate of 125 lbs. actual potash per acre. This will require 250 lbs. muriate of potash to supply, or 1,000 lbs. unbleached wood ashes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Actual potash needed per plant—estimated: currant, gooseberry, raspberry, 2 oz.; blackberry, 3 oz.; grape, 8 oz.; cherry, plum, peach, apricot, 2 lbs.; apple, 3½ to 5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Low Sunday, or Little Easter. Patriots' Day; battle of Lexington and Concord, 1775. Look up on spraying once more and prepare for first spraying “in the blossom.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Apply all fertilizers to the ground from the tips of branches in towards the tree or shrub, stopping when within 2 to 3 feet from the base or main branches of the tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Easter Sunday. Take a look around for the insects that are now rousing from their dormancy to aggressive crawling and eating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Tent caterpillars wild cherry first, then go to apples as their leaves open. Spray as buds open with lead arsenate, or Bordeaux mixed, as manufacturers direct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Lincoln shot, 1865; S. S. Titanic lost, 1912. If the ground is drying, thin roll lawns, to smooth out the furrows and hummocks made by frost. Always go over them in two directions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Lincoln’s first call for volunteers, 1861. Take up and divide roots of perennials that have been three years in one place, except such as are better undisturbed for indefinite periods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Rub off adventitious buds from trees and shrubs, rather than cut branches away later. Never allow anything to start unless you intend to let it grow; this conserves every bit of a plant’s vitality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Last quar. 2h. 2am. A. M. Pansies that have wintered in the cold-frame may go out in their permanent places now, also violets; vegetable plants may begin to go into the garden, too.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Watch hotbeds and cold-frames more carefully than ever; give plenty of air; head off aphids and white fly the instant they appear with soapsuds, tobacco dust or kerosene emulsion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Low Sunday, or Little Easter. Patriots’ Day; battle of Lexington and Concord, 1775. Look up on spraying once more and prepare for first spraying “in the blossom.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Sun enters Taurus oh. 3m. A. M. Set out bulbs of Easter plants, either in permanent garden quarters or where they can ripen undisturbed. Be careful not to injure leaves or roots.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Set out new strawberry plants, rhubarb roots and sea kale. Rhubarb, that has been forced is about ready to cut. Set new asparagus beds now.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>All plowing and spading and preparing of the soil should be done by now, unless the season is unusually wet. Be patient if it is; it ruins soil to work it when wet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Shakespeare born, 1564. Do not relax attention to the birds. They no longer need net, but their bathing and drinking basins should be ready. Beguile them in every possible way.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Provide shelters for toads in the garden, and then provide the toads! A space 6 ins. deep and wide covered with a board under which they can crawl pleases them. They devour cutworms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>New moon 6h. 2am. A. M. A sowing day. Beans, beets, carrots, lettuce, peas, spinach—everything indeed may go in now. Some will be second sowings, of course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Fourth month**

Morning stars—Mercury, Jupiter

**Thirty days**

Evening stars—Saturn, Venus

---

The garden calendar for April 1914 includes planting and gardening tips for various plants and activities. It covers topics such as planting new flowers, cleaning up old ones, and preparing the garden for the season. The calendar also includes important historical dates and events. The text is written in a poetic and informative style, providing useful information for gardeners and history enthusiasts. The calendar is a resource for those interested in the agricultural and historical aspects of the month of April.
ED itORIAL

YOUR OWN VEGETABLES A MONG the many dreadful dangers that hedged about the precarious career of the adventurous mariner in our childhood pirate tales was one more terrible than all the rest. It was the insidious scurvy, and before its fatal approach the bravest privateer was helpless. We did not know what this fabulous disease was like, but unless the becalmed ship adventitiously arrived at some tropical island where vegetables and fruits abounded all hands were doomed. Since those days the word scurvy has stood for some hideous monster, even though the disease is now understandable. But not so long ago there came a true report of a present-day privateer, a pleasure sailor in Pacific seas, and he caught scurvy. The story awakened the slumbering recollection of those boyhood stories, especially when it was discovered that the sufferer was only brought relief by getting in touch with a passing ship, from which he received a crate of onions. Just as in the pirate stories, the cure was almost immediate.

While the chord of recollection was still pleasantly stirring over this tribute to the saving vegetable there came another recommendation from a different source. In a bulletin from the Department of Agriculture was an analysis of the diet of the present day. So much was grain, so much flesh, some little fruit and a very considerable part some patented cathartic. The pamphlet went on to show how these medicines—sometimes harmful—were all unnecessary, for their function was naturally carried out by a liberal use of vegetables in the daily menu.

These facts are not new; the incontestable value of vegetables in the diet is generally understood, but the vegetable forms but a slim part of the meal. In cities it is scarce. Look at a hotel menu card. Meat and game appear in innumerable disguises; eggs parade the names of most French literary or historic dignitaries, but, with the exception of the salads and potatoes, vegetables take but a very small space on the bill, and their preparation shows as much lack of care as absence of distinguishing name. In the country it is even worse. The only purchasable vegetables worth while are those in cans; all the local crop is shipped to the city, where evidently it immediately evaporates. The rural, native population is generally found subsisting almost entirely without any but canned vegetables.

If you want fresh vegetables, and your reason should tell you that you must have them, grow them yourself. This statement here used appears like a last, grim alternative. If you become convinced of the necessity, you will find that the best way is the pleasantest. If there is a finer delight to be enjoyed than the first meal of home-grown vegetables it has not been described to us. And the vegetables are ever so much better than you can buy. The flavor and freshness of the garden-patch crop is beyond the competition of the grocer.

There is another satisfaction; perhaps to some it ranks above all the rest. It is that delicious sense of self-dependence that comes when you really produce your own food; when you see, in place of a few seeds given to the chill hospitality of the ground, luscious, ripe tomatoes or crisp, green lettuce. The satisfaction of Robinson Crusoe when he first found himself self-sufficient by his own handiwork, is little greater than that felt by the man who has kept his table filled from his own back yard. And when we speak of the delights found in the novelty of growing one's own proven- der we do not, by any means, intend that, with the novelty gone, the pleasure also fades. To us it is a perpetual wonder to watch those few grains of seed develop into great, bulking fruits that bear down the sturdy vines and stout supports. If you are of an intensely practical turn of mind, weigh the tomato seed you set out this spring; then keep track of the weight of the fruit produced, and figure out the tremendous increase in weight dividends that accrues to you for your slight labor. We hope, however, that this existence will not be necessary to convince you of the pleasure and profit to be had in growing your own vegetables.

A SENSE OF BEAUTY FOR EVERY DAY I T seems a far cry to go back to the Greek state to find out what is the matter with our own, but that is what Mr. Livingstone has done. The message brought back in his book, "The Greek Genius," indicates clearly a general fault of most Americans. He speaks to an English audience, but his charge is as justly directed against us.

"The modern man has a just and well-trained sense for beautiful things," he says. That is particularly true here, where every other individual is a collector of china or brasses, furniture or prints, and most of us have a genuine appreciation for what is gathered. Some of the choicest art of all ages is found in our private galleries and our museums. We are critics all, and most of us dilettantes in the artistic. That is the fault; our need for beauty is purely spasmodic; it is not vital. Our sense of beauty is frivolous. As the author puts it: "We have what I may call a picture-gallery sense of beauty; a sense that can be turned on and off, like a tap."

It is this "on-again, off-again" beauty sense that accounts for the fact that beautiful houses architecturally are ugly and ill-furnished inside. This accounts for our being oblivious to the lack of harmony and attractiveness of much within our very doors, while we prate about the merits of the latest art exhibition.

If we are granted even a "picture-gallery beauty sense" there is a chance for our full development. We will insist upon the beautiful about us where we are now content with the dull. With such an awakening, billboard nuisances, outrageous tenement constructions, bare, ill-kept garden spaces and like blots upon the landscape will disappear. We will find new experiences in our life, indoors and out.

A NEW CASE OF FADDISM T HE modern conception of a paternal government which legislates to supervise the morals of the community has by no means exhausted its possibilities with correcting such abuses as gambling and intemperance. There are many other chances for restraining the common fault of going to excess. The bungalow fad, for instance, is a case in point. This house was a good thing in itself when built rationally, but an overplus of zeal in producing it soon resulted in a most astonishing mushroom growth of every sort and variety of bungalow, until certain sections of the country are covered with it in every conceivable duplication. Later, an enterprising architect discovered the adaptability of the Swiss chalet to America. Now some localities show no other type of building.

The present excess of building faddism is the penchant for built-in furniture. The economy and convenience of built-in settles and cupboards are unquestioned. There are several other articles of furniture that are most acceptable when built with the house. But here again we see a good idea run wild. Some recent houses appear with built-in tables and clothes hampers! Before the craze spreads to built-in waste baskets and built-in chairs we offer a plea for restraint. Let us have an awakened conscience as to the fitness of things or call out the militia. Some furniture is by nature portable; much remains too immovable as it is; so we must not kill all opportunity for change and variety within our homes. Why cannot there be a sane regard for functions?
IN ENGLAND during the XVIIth Century, the Bedroom furniture was really a composite style, combining Jacobean, Elizabethan, and Flemish motifs. The Flemish and Elizabethan was somewhat severe in treatment, whereas the Jacobean was decidedly ornate.

As we today study from these periods, we produce designs in perfect keeping with the best thought of the period, while adapting them to present day requirements.

The present trend toward those English styles has re-established Oak as a beautiful wood for furniture construction. Oak is a wood of rare dignity and charm, when designed and finished in a manner which permits its tint and grain to be enjoyed.

Our “Travelogue” on Flanders furniture is a short treatise on these XVIIth Century styles. It will be sent free upon request. Our complete set of period “Travelogues” is mailed you for five two-cent stamps.

Berkey & Gay furniture is sold in the better furniture stores of the United States and Canada. With the display on their floors, and our complete portfolio of direct photogravures, our dealers enable you to choose from our entire line of upwards of five thousand pieces of high grade furniture.

Our de luxe book on period furniture, “Character in Furniture,” will more than interest you. Send fifteen two-cent stamps for it.

Berkey & Gay Furniture Co.
184 Monroe Avenue, Grand Rapids, Michigan

The reproductions of furniture shown here are from actual Berkey & Gay pieces.
What Are You Getting From Your Coal?

Smoke is nothing but unconsumed fuel. So take a look at every smoke stack you own, or are interested in: If you see smoke grimly sailing forth to pollute the atmosphere get it firmly in your mind that some of your coal money is being wasted.

It is a proven fact that smoke is waste—good heat giving gases and small particles of carbon going up the chimney unburned.

And it is absolutely unnecessary. The right boiler will allow you to burn the cheapest sort of soft coal without making any smoke—simply because the right boiler will burn all the fuel, using it all to make heat instead of wasting some of it as smoke.

Kewanee
Smokeless Firebox Boilers

for apartments, churches, schools, large homes and buildings of all kinds, are designed to burn the cheapest soft coal without smoke. And they do it. That is a proven fact. In practically every large city having a smoke ordinance the smoke inspector has put his O. K. on Kewanee Smokeless Boilers.

And they will make a noticeable saving when semi-anthracite or smokeless coal is used.

Hartman Furniture & Carpet Co., says:—"When fired right, they are absolutely smokeless and instead of using the very best smokeless coal which we formerly consumed in our boilers we now use an ordinary mine run at much lower cost.

Our booklet "Cutting Coal Costs" will interest you. Ask for it.

Kewanee Boiler Company
Kewanee, Illinois
Steel Power and Heating Boilers, Radiators, Tanks and Garbage Burners
Branches: Chicago, New York, St. Louis, Kansas City, Salt Lake City

Hedges for Every Garden
(Continued from page 267)

species. A space of from four to six or seven feet must be calculated for the width of a flowering hedge, or fully twice as much as a sheared hedge will require. This is more than a small garden can afford to spare usually.

The shrubs mentioned as available should be planted at the following distances, that is, to be left to grow naturally—that is, unsheared; Berberis Thunbergii, Japanese barberry, nine inches; Berberis vulgaris purpurea, common purple barberry, ten inches; syringa vulgaris, common lilac, 12 inches; Hibiscus Syriacus, rose of Sharon, six inches; cynthia japonica, Japanese quince, twelve inches; Spiraea Van Houttei, Van Hout's spirea, twelve inches; spiraea Thunbergii, Thunberg's spirea, nine inches; Hydrangea paniculata grandiflora, panicked hydrangea, twelve inches; Rosa rugosa, Japanese wild rose, eighteen inches; Viburnum dentatum, viburnum, twelve inches; Cornus stolonifera, cornel, twelve inches; Cornus paniculata, panicked cornel, ten inches; Deutzia gracilis, Deutzia, nine inches; Dierickia rosea, Weigela, twelve inches; Ligustrum Igota, privet, six inches; Ligustrum Regeianum, Regel's privet, eight inches; Ligustrum ovalifolium, California privet, ten inches; Ligustrum Amurense, Amour privet, twelve inches.

An attractive combination hedge is the Rose of Sharon as a back planting with any of the low-growing species before it to screen its bare lower third. The Deutzia is particularly good, and so are the spireas and the Weigelas. Without this lower growing foreground, planting hibiscus is likely to be a disappointment owing to its tall spare growth.

Of evergreens the hemlock is perhaps first choice for hedge planting. It stands close shearing well and its feathery expanse is a beauty, has no rival either in winter or in summer. But arborvitas are the best of all if an unsheared evergreen hedge is wanted, for of themselves these hold erect and trim and keep just the best shape in the world for a hedge. Norway spruce is good and endures great exposure and hardships; and white pine, little used, is very satisfactory and beautiful and suited to the northernmost climates. All of these may be kept of any desired form and at any height; all should be set at the same distance apart—namely, fifteen inches.

For a hedge that is not to be exposed to all sorts of boundary indignities, there is nothing that will ever take the place of boxwood; and though its cost is considerable compared to the commoner things, it is worth the money every bit. Moreover, special prices are always made for the purchases of quantities. Nothing that can be planted gives such an immediate effect, for the smallest size plants are impressive in their sturdy assurance of
good breeding and permanence. The one secret of success with it is its first wintering. After this, in a climate where it will endure at all, it requires no further attention. Be sure in planting this, however, that you select the hardy and endur

ing buxus sempervirens, and never the unhappy baby dwarf box, buxus sufruticosa. This is the plant that has given boxwood generally a bad name as to endurance.

Thorough preparation for a hedge will pay quite as much as thorough preparation for anything else about the out-of-doors. It is not necessary to give up a year or two to cultivation, of course, as it sometimes is for a special crop; but deep working of the ground to lighten it if it is heavy will result in a quicker response in the plants and in a consequently finer hedge within a given time, than simply setting them into the ground without taking the trouble to make this specially ready for them. A trench should be dug ordinarily somewhat deeper than the roots themselves demand: then over the bottom of this well rotted manure may be spread, and over this in turn a sifting of the good top soil taken out and piled separately when the ground was broken. Onto this set of plants, using a tape line stretched along the length of the trench, to fix the distances apart. Be sure that these distances are accurate—that is, within one quarter inch of being exact. This is quite possible—for it is the middle of the plant by which judgment should be made. Two plants ten inches apart are not ten inches apart actually, but ten inches apart on centers, as a carpenter would say—that is, it is ten inches from the center of one to the center of the next—which means that the actual distance between roots and branches may be nil. As a matter of fact, hedge plants usually are set so that root bunches touch. And sometimes they must even be pressed together a little bit to come within the stipulated distance; but not if you do not buy plants larger than the sizes advised.

As the plants are set along the trench at proper distances, a helper should follow and shovel in earth to stay each in its place. Two others may follow him, if this amount of assistance is available, to finish the job; or the trench may be set for a distance of twenty-five or fifty feet, according to the length of the tape-line used, and then gone over again and finished. Work the soil down among the roots exactly as it is worked down about any shrub or tree, firmly and thoroughly, and be very sure that the trench is deep enough to receive these without having any of them turned upward or snarled into a knot, or in any way handled other than the roots of specimen shrubs would be handled.

A good watering to settle the earth after it is nearly all in place is advisable, and then the last of the earth should be thrown on as soon as this water seeps in.

Protect boxwood through its first winter, even when spring planted, by a covering of burlap, pinned, pinned down like a

### SAFETY FIRST

It's the Tough Goodrich Safety Tread that Prevents Tough Luck

#### The Goodrich Safety Tread

Five Bars and a Crossbar the "Safety First" Symbol

Just the indifference of born and crossbar to grip the road and distribute loads and strain evenly so that the Safety Tread runs like a smooth tread and gives longer wear and service.

This picture from a photograph shows how the Goodrich Safety Tread Tires on the rear wheels overcame the skid of the smooth tires on the front wheels.

#### Goodrich Safety Tread Tires

Best in the Long Run

The thick, tough Goodrich rubber fingers of the Safety Tread dig down and grip the road. They stop the skid. They make the brake effective and steering sure. Goodrich quality in the tire backs up the Goodrich Safety Tread.

Here are the prices to pay for the best tires ever produced in the Goodrich factory:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Smooth Tread</th>
<th>Safety Tread</th>
<th>Gre Stops</th>
<th>Tube Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 x 3</td>
<td>$11.70</td>
<td>$12.65</td>
<td>$2.80</td>
<td>$12.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 x 3 1/2</td>
<td>10.75</td>
<td>11.60</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>11.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 x 3 1/2</td>
<td>12.75</td>
<td>13.60</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>13.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 x 3 1/2</td>
<td>15.50</td>
<td>16.40</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>15.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 x 3 1/2</td>
<td>18.25</td>
<td>19.10</td>
<td>4.80</td>
<td>18.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dealers almost everywhere have Goodrich Tires or can get them for you from one of our Branches or Depots.

Factory: AKRON, OHIO
Branches in All Principal Cities

There is nothing in Goodrich Advertising that isn't in Goodrich Goods

#### Pictorial Proof

of the artistic, wood-preserving and lasting qualities of Cabot's Creosote Stains

is given in all our advertisements. These houses, designed by the leading architects for owners of refined tastes, are all stained with our stains, and thousands of other houses all over the world testify to their beautiful and durable coloring effects. Low cost and preservative value. "Cheap" stains cost a few cents less but wash off and waste your money.

You can get Cabot's Stains all over the country. Send for dressed wood samples and name of nearest agent.

SAMUEL CABOT, Inc. Manufacturing Chemists.
11 Oliver Street, Boston, Mass.
Reduce the Cost of Living
by equipping your home with a scientifically constructed-sanitary refrigerator, which prevents waste of food through spoilage, tainting and souring.

The healthfulness of your food is dependent upon the efficiency of your refrigerator. Safeguard your health and reduce the cost of living by installing a

McCray Sanitary Refrigerator
That Keeps Food Sweet, Healthful and Untainted.

Adopted by U. S. Pure Food Laboratories as best adapted to meet the rigid requirements. Approved by Good Housekeeping Institute. Recognized for 30 years as the world's best refrigerator. Used in the finest homes, hotels, clubs, hospitals, restaurants, public institutions, etc.

Why the McCray Excels
—how it keeps food fresh and healthful, why the air is always dry in McCray Refrigerators, is told in our catalogues, which describe the opal glass, porcelain and other sanitary linings, outside icing and superior features of the McCray.

Send for the Catalog That Interests YOU
No. 61 Regular Sizes for Residences
No. 69 For Grocers
No. 73 For Families
No. 75 For Hotels, Clubs and Institutions
No. 78 For Moon's Cakes and Institutions
No. 60 For Most Markets

McCray Refrigerator Co., 693 Lake St., Kendallville, Ind.
Chicago—162 N. Clark Ave.
New York—McCray Bldg., 79 W. 30th St.
For Branch Salesrooms in Your City See Your Telephone Directories

First Aid to the Orchard
(Continued from page 279)
at hunting out foliage.

The eggs of the White-marked Tussock Moth are laid in a white, brittle froth. Those of the Rusty species are uncovered, each separate egg showing distinctly. Arsenate of lead will easily poison either species.

If one were to step a few paces from a tree and pepper the trunk or limbs with a charge of fine bird shot, the result would closely simulate the work of the Shot-Hole Borer. Apple, or cherry, peach or plum, may be attacked. Strip off a bit of the bark where the holes are numerous, and beneath will be found characteristic, slender galleries, radiating from a central brood-chamber. The holes show where the adult beetles came out.

A dead limb or a decrepit tree is the favorite breeding-place of this insect. From these it spreads to other trees near by that may be weakened. To check it, remove and burn any dead wood before growth starts in the spring.

The borer at the base of the trunk of apples, and the species that works similarly in the peach, are due for attention now. Sawdust or gum betray their presence. A sharp knife is the best tool with which to locate their burrows, followed by a soft wire to probe for the grub. Nick the end of the wire so as to give it rough barge; then you may know whether your probing has been successful.

Bring the Birds Around Your Home
Our 1914 Catalog
Tells you how to attract them by planting. It also gives reliable information regarding Hardy Trees, Shrubs, Vines, Roses and Hardy Flowering Plants for every purpose. Send for a copy.

We solicit correspondence relative to any planting problem

The New England Nurseries Co.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Up the Hill to Our House  
(Continued from page 276)

White fox glove, bleeding heart and fuchsia lend their touch of quaintness. The lavender funkia increases in perfection each year as the clump grows heavier. No garden is complete without lemon verbena, rose geranium, heliotrope and the old-fashioned clove pink.

Veronica is most effective when placed in a thickly planted bed, yet the graceful stem with its sky-blue flower is charming mingled with the delicate green of other plants. This also applies to red penstemon, which has none of the garishness of other red flowers. It blooms soon after veronica; therefore a bed with this combination can hardly be improved upon.

I mention my yellow lilies and Golden Glow with a feeling of defiance for those who scorn them. To me they have been friends in need. The first summer the drains about the house were eyesores with their grassless rims of hard pan thrown there by the workmen. I replaced some of this by top soil, but did not find time to have deep beds made. I tried one flower after the other, but all died. Discouraged, I planted the lilies. They alone seemed to revel in the worst abiding place in the garden, and transformed the drains into places of deceptive attraction. That first season a neighbor gave me of her overflowing Golden Glow. I had planted these near the house, but after having made their acquaintance, the following spring I treated them politely, but with few words walked them down the hill. Our small cement stable, pump house and chicken coop being in plain view of the house, I fretted over their unclad appearance. I could not buy more shrubs, as it would take many and large ones to screen these buildings. In their place, I planted my Golden Glow in a long hedge about ten feet up the hill. It grows very quickly each season, and has made a most satisfactory screen, permitting only a view of the stable roof. In fact, it has filled its position so well that I have long delayed ordering the hemlock hedge for a permanent feature.

The subject of vines is a pleasant one to dwell upon. They furnish interest out of all proportion to the money invested, and require the least trouble except the planting, if trouble this could be called. With an eye to the distant future, I placed three wistaria plants, five Dorothy Perkins, and four amelopsis about the house. It was marvelous how they jumped up the first summer. The next winter was fiercely cold and some of my vines died down several feet. The ivy on one end of the house had grown in a very pretty shape, a thick tapestry of green pointing highest in the center. Our living room fireplace was behind its home wall, and during the cold October days we indulged in many blazing fires, to which I attribute the death of the main branch of this ivy.

Are You a Rose Lover?

If so, I want to know you—you should know me.
Let's get acquainted.
How?
Let me send you, free, a copy of my famous

"A Little Book About Roses"
You will be charmed by its beauty, surprised at its honesty, and pleased with its helpfulness.

6300 W. Kootenay Ave., Chicago, Ill., Jan. 40, 1914

"During the last ten years I have purchased roses and peonies from most of the leading growers throughout the country, and can safely say, after this experience, that I have never found any to compare with yours—always true to name—always the best obtainable. My experience during these ten years I have been buying from you is that I have always received even more than I expected from descriptions given. The plants you furnish—both roses and peonies—are the finest I have ever seen.
Sam's Garner."

GEORGE H. PETERSON
Rose and Peony Specialist
BOX 30
FAIR LAWN, N. J.

Hodgson Portable Houses

Artistically designed and finished, made of the most durable materials and practical at any time of the year in any climate. Made for innumerable purposes. Erection of building extremely simple and can be done by unskilled labor in a few hours' time.

Send for Illustrated Catalog

E. F. HODGSON CO.
Visit our Room 705, 116 Washington St., Boston, Mass. Address all correspondence to Boston Office.
A Garden Full
of Gladioli
for $1.00

The GLADIOLI is one of the most satisfactory flowers grown because it blooms continuously when it is cut and put in water just as well as when in the ground.

There is no reason why every family cannot enjoy this grand flower, for the simple reason that it is as easy to grow as the potato.

You can have them in bloom from July to frost if you plant a few bulbs each month from April to July.

For only ONE DOLLAR we will send 75 BULBS of our GRAND PRIZE MIXTURE, which covers ev'ry conceivable shade in the Gladioli kingdom.

Last year we sold 150,000 of the bulbs and have received hundreds of testimonials as to their merits.

Order Your Bulbs Now
so as to have them to plant when you begin making your garden.

The culture of Gladioli is a simple one; bulbs may be inserted in the ground with a trowel, about four inches deep and one to two feet apart, being careful to take over the ground with a small weeder, after the bulbs have started to grow, so as to keep it from becoming hard or cakey. This will insure splendid blooms.

Write or call at our store, mention "House and Garden," and secure this splendid collection of Gladioli Bulbs for only $1.00, prepaid to your home, anywhere in the United States, with our 1914 Catalogue.

Stumpff & Walter Co.
30-32 Barclay Street
NEW YORK

I had to wait for over a year for its renewed growth. The wisteria grew without a halt, but, alas! my poor Dorothy Perkins. During the second summer, always the critical one for babies, they showed symptoms of a disease. I rushed to my medical book, thinking anything would be better than to have this germ or insect, sap the vitality of my pet ones.

Instead of dosing them with mild home remedies, I sprayed them with Paris green which had been left over from my apple tree doctoring. A few days passed and the strong drug had done its work. The leaves all dry, hung brown and limp, and the stems of all but one started life over again. The next summer I sprayed them with pyrox, one pound to eight gallons of water, and in a few days sprinkled them with water and threw on tobacco dust to kill the aphis. This was successful. One vine I forgot to mention was clematis. I planted two vines before the posts of the piazza facing the view. Each summer they stood before me as living examples of that most maddening of all precepts, "If you don't at first succeed, try, try again." Instead of growing taller and more luxuriant each year, they started over from the bottom up. They tantalized me so that I finally turned them out in a vicious temper. David pleaded for their lives, saying they were not strong enough to withstand the winter gales. "I despise weaklings and have no room for them on my place," I replied, pulling at them harder than before, and in their place planted Virginia creeper.

At times everyone has a longing for seclusion in various degrees. Of course to some four walls are sufficient, but I am speaking of those rooms and temples of nature where the mind and body can rest and the spirit grow. There is nothing more delightful than the little outdoor room shaped by the natural growth of tree and shrub, but tamed down into a chamber, where hammock and rustic chair cater to one's comfort. In our line of trees there is a space twelve by fifteen feet, with an oak and elm tree growing at either end, while bushy undergrowth partially screens the outer world from view. As the slope of the ground declines sharply it was necessary to form a terrace. Our man dug up the sod, laying it aside. He then built up the lower portion with a multitude of small rocks, making it almost level with the top, then pulled down the top soil to cover them and replaced the sod. At the lower edge he built a miniature wall with steps in the center, and so my room was finished. All this work was done in one day. The space below the steps was quite as suitable for room building as the one finished, so I eagerly planned a second room and carried it out in the same way. Here were two stalwart trees just the right distance apart for a hammock—this we called the lounging room, while the first was the tea room. To furnish it I found rustic chairs which were both artistic and comfortable and a
small rustic table. There were on the neighboring place some buildings which were in full view, and I planted flowering shrubs to serve as a screen. These rooms are conveniently near the house and have what is most desirable of all—the distant stretch of our beautiful view. If the solitude of the woods, with hushed gurgle of brook and love twitter of bird, calls one, it is not surprising if this comfortable room is forsaken and moss and fern become your couch.

We will wander down the line of trees by a foot-path and pass from the sunshine into the gold-flushed woods. Still downward we go by winding path beneath tall forest oaks and maples. We must resist the invitation to rest in the laziness of spring fever upon the moss-covered rocks by the side of the path. We come to the brook and take our choice of gliding across a fallen giant oak or slipping from stone to stone moist with the splash of tiny ripples. We reach the edge and glance ahead. In a gradual sweep upward rise crags and boulders adorned by masses of rosy, dawn-tinted laurel on ledge and slope. Neither heaven nor earth could hold a more lovely place, and we revel in the aroma of forest pine and blooming flowers till our reluctant return.

Editor's Note: The concluding chapter in this experience in home making will appear next month.

A New Way to Succeed with Dahlias

(Continued from page 280)

dominance.

The flowers may be kept perfectly for four or five days by cutting them at night and plunging the stems in a vessel of boiling water for a few minutes. Then put them into cold water and put them away in a cool place—the cellar if necessary—over night. By morning the stems will be found to be strong and stiff.

The plants are grown for three purposes: First, for garden decoration; second, for cut flowers; and third, for exhibition. Varieties should always be chosen, therefore, for the purpose of the grower in mind. There are the cactus forms; distinguished by the long twisted or pointed petals; show dahlias, large, round and quilled, well formed and in solid colors, though sometimes shaded at the tips; the fancy dahlias, which are really just the variegated quilled varieties; the decorative dahlias, which are loose flowering and full, or nearly full, to the center with broad, nearly flat petals; the peony flowered or art dahlias, of immense size, with two or three rows of petals; the pompon dahlias, which are round and miniature, and usually of dwarf habit; the collarette type, which has one row of petals and a collarette of small petals around the yellow center; and the single dahlias, which is just

This Book Sent Free on Request

"Beautiful Floors, Their Finish and Care"

It is a 24-page edition—just out—which gives valuable suggestions as to the treatment of floors. It tells how inexpensive and easy it is to turn old floors into new ones; how to save energy and money. An authority on

Finishing New Floors Cleaning and Polishing
Finishing Old Floors Care of Wax Floors
Hardwood Floors Finishing Dance Floors
Pine Floors Finishing Furniture
Kitchen, Pantry and Interior Woodwork
Bathroom Floors Stopping Cracks
Removing Varnish, etc.

Old English Floor Wax

brings a rich, subdued lustre to the floor. And you can cover a floor with Old English for about half the cost of varnish and shellac.

Old English is the best and most enduring floor wax made. It contains more of the hard (and expensive) imported wax, and so spreads farther and lasts longer than other floor waxes. It doesn't collect dust, is easily applied and may be used over any stain. 60 cents' worth will do a large room for six months or more.

Send for Free Sample and Our Free Book

Paint Dealers, House Furnishing Departments (Druggists) sell Old English.

For the Cottage—Nothing Cheaper
For the Mansion—Nothing Richer

THE A. S. BOYLE CO., 1943 Dana Ave., Cincinnati, O.

Send BOOK and FREE Sample so I may try Old English at home.

SETTHThomasClocks
For a Century the National Timekeeper
SETTH Thomas CLOCK CO., 15 Hudson Ave., New York City

PLANTLIFE

PLANTLIFE has many advantages over all liquid insecticides. Containing refined tobacco dust it can be mixed with the soil, acting as an excellent fertilizer, and at the same time destroying the insects in the ground before they have a chance to reach the plant.

PLANTLIFE has been found very effective in ridding greenhouses of insects by dusting on plants. When dry, use for dusting about once a week.

Bag of 100 lbs. $3.50
3 lb. trial bag by parcel post, 33 cents.

THE PLANTLIFE COMPANY 253 East 66th Street NEW YORK, N. Y.

Herbert's Dahlias

The finest varieties to date in decorative, fancy, cactus, show, peony-flowered, collarette, single, centaury, deline and pompon dahlias are all illustrated and described in our New Catalog, Illustrated in Natural Colors. This helpful book is free. It tells where, when and how to plant Dahlias to get best results; is an accurate, complete guide on Gla- doli, Camas, Lilium, and other summer flowering bulbs and plants. Send today for your copy.

DAVID HERBERT & SON
Box 471 Atco, New Jersey

100 acres devoted to dahlias—culti- vated by our own staff of experts, the greatest plant in the world. Five beautiful dahlias selected for exceptional quality. The "Reputation Set"—five rare varieties, sent postpaid for $1.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
The “Making” of a Park

The United States Government on its parks and reservations, Golf and Country Clubs, and owners of Private Estates all over the country are using the COLDWELL Combination Roller and Motor Lawn Mower.

They find it the best and most economical equipment for caring for large stretches of lawn. The Coldwell both mows and rolls at the same time. It does the work of three men and three horse mowers on less than a gallon of gasoline an hour. It clings 25% grades easily. It is simply designed and easy to operate.

The Coldwell line includes horse mowers with the new demountable cutter feature. Also hand mowers in 150 different styles and sizes. Write for catalogs and an interesting booklet "The Care of Lawns."

COLDWELL LAWN MOWER COMPANY
PHILADELPHIA, N. Y.

COLDWELL LAWN MOWERS

ASTERS DAHLIAS GLADIOLUS

The three Greatest flowers for the open ground and for cut flowers.

Aster Plants—150 Aster plants of the best cut flower sorts in the world, all colors assorted $1.00

Dahlia—12 of the world's freest blooming and most exquisite colored varieties, in Decorative, Cactus, Show, Pom Pon and Peony Flowered types, $1.00.

Gladiolus—50 Giant flowered bulbs in a great variety of Colors, just the shades and types to gladden your garden, $1.00.

The three special offers together $2.50.

National Show Gardens Box 1200 Spencer, Indiana, U. S. A.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
to train over red brick walls! *S. raphani-
lodes* is a fine, clear light violet, good for
naturalizing, but will, if permitted, crowd
everything except golden glow out of the
border!

A flower of a clear, pale bluish violet is
the purple funkia; it is not particularly ef-
fective, but its really good color should be
borne in mind when planting it for its
foliage effect.

The *Monarda fistulosa*, or wild berga-
net, is a most happy flower in the garden.
It is shaped like the bee balm (*M. didy-
ta*), but is more delicate; it is palest
phlox-pink, taking up the lilac just where
physostegia leaves the rose, and fits into
almost any color scheme.

There are several exceedingly good
phloxes of the paler tones of violet and
purple, and a few of the deeper ones; in
fact, some of the finest purples of the gar-
den are found in this class, but the true
purple, while a wonderful color in itself,
is almost impossible to combine with other
flowers. "Lord Raleigh," for example, is
a splendid one, but completely shouts out
everything else in the garden. "Comte von
Hochberg" is also a fine color, a trifle red-
der than "Lord Raleigh," and ever harder
to combine; either would be beautiful, with
white, against dark evergreens. "Eugene
Danzer's" is the palest tint of amethyst
violet, called Hortense violet; "Antonin
Mercie" is lower growing and a lit-
tle pinker, but about the same tone, "Nana
corulea" is a dwarf of a pale lavender
violet.

The exquisite Michaelmas daisies come
in varying tones of purple, as well as the
bluer ones already alluded to, and range
from a pale phlox pink to a true purple.
In general, however, the ones listed as
"pink" are more nearly pale lilac.

There are not many desirable purple
annals. Pansies, of course, in all hues;
ugly little *Mathiola bicornis*, with its small
lilac blossom, valuable and beloved for its
delightful evening perfume; purple lark-
spurs, not a good color and seldom two
blossoms the same tone; purple cornflow-
ers, a reddish raisin purple, not bad, but apt
to overrun the garden and contaminate the
other colors of the same flower, which
seem to revert to this if it is allowed to
seed-sow in mixture; schizanthus, the
butterfly-flower (not butterfly-weed, which is
*Aclepias tuberosa*, and an orange hue). The
schizanthus comes in varying tones of
pale and deeper purple, and is exceedingly
pretty; it comes in other colors as well.
The purple scabiosas (*Mourning Bride*)
are good, as pale Hortense violet, and a pale
violet of a bluer tone, as well as a very
dark blue violet. There are very good
dark violet verbenas, and a number of
clear violet China asters of varying depth
of tone, from pale to very deep.

There are several purple gladioli; one of
the best is "Baron Joseph Hulot," which is
almost a blackish violet, so deep and vel-
vety is its tone. This is sometimes listed
as synonymous with "Blue Jay," but the

---

**Weighing the Cost**

**A few pounds of Prevention outweighs tons of Neglect**

YOU hear the fire alarm, with
thousands of other people,
and a little thrill of terror
shakes you lest it be your home.

But you are fortunate—it chances
this time to be your neighbor's
instead of your own.

After the thrill has passed, do you
ask yourself why you should con-
tinue to gamble with fate, staking
your home against the trifling cost
of protection?

Consider the time and the love
you have spent, aside from the actual
cash outlay, in creating the sentiment
of home which hovers over your hearth
stone.

Nothing in the world could
compensate you for its loss.

Nothing could ever compensate you
for the loss or injury of a single
member of your household through fire.

**PYRENE MANUFACTURING CO., 1358 Broadway, N. Y.**

Brass and Nickel-plated Pyrene Fire Extinguishers are the only one-quart fire extinguishers in-
cluded in the lists of Approved Fire Appliances issued by the National Board of Underwriters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distributors</th>
<th>Locations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alton &amp; Bridgeport</td>
<td>Dayton &amp; Buffalo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta &amp; Milwaukee</td>
<td>St. Louis &amp; Philadelphia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltimore &amp; Jersey City</td>
<td>Cleveland &amp; Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffalo &amp; Lyndhurst</td>
<td>Cleveland &amp; Columbus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayton &amp; Jackson</td>
<td>Cincinnati &amp; Toledo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detroit &amp; Kansas City</td>
<td>Duluth &amp; Minneapolis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PACIFIC COAST DISTRIBUTORS:** Gorham Fire Apparatus Co., San Francisco, Los Angeles, Seattle

**DISTRIBUTORS FOR GREAT BRITAIN AND THE CONTINENT:** The Pyrene Co., 29A Charing Road, London, W.C.

---

**Any One Can Set Up a Corcoran Tank**

They are easier to put together than a picture puzzle. Any
workman who can handle a wrench can assemble the various
parts, so carefully and accurately are they made. No riveting
of bands, no caulking of seams—everything simple—and
the whole tank watertight without paint, putty, whitewash
or metal lining. Don't think because steel sounds better
than iron that it is best for the banding of a tank. We use iron—
a Special Iron—and our booklet tells why—it also tells how
our patented lugs make the banding adjustable at any portion
of the tank. Before you buy a tank of any kind give us the
opportunity to prove the superiority of the Corcoran. Get
our Catalogue of Windmills and Tanks.

**A. J. CORCORAN, Inc., 17 JOHN STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.**
DAY by day, the folly of non-fireproof buildings and houses becomes more and more widely recognized—their erection more severely condemned. You attain fire safety in its highest form, when you build of

**NATCO·HOLLOW· TILE**

Fireproof, age-proof, damp-proof, vermin-proof; warmer in Winter, cooler in Summer

Investigation of the merits of Natco Hollow Tile and comparison with older materials invariably dictates Natco Hollow Tile construction— for partitions, floors and roof, as well as exterior walls.

Whatever the building's purpose, size, proposed cost—the advantages all lie on the side of Natco Hollow Tile construction, a construction that anticipates and eliminates all that fire and time can do to destroy or depreciate the structure.

The important word to remember is "Natco." The only genuine Natco Hollow Tile is the hollow tile that bears, pressed into the blocks, the trademark "Natco."

Before defining your building plans, send for our 64-page handbook, "Fireproof Houses," fully describing, with illustrations, every detail and plan of Natco construction. Contains 80 photographs of Natco buildings. Mailed anywhere for 20 cents to cover postage.

**NATIONAL-FIRE-PROOFING COMPANY**
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA, Deps. #

Write today Organized 1889

---

**Classic Art in Garden Furniture of Imperishable Concrete**

Copies of Antique and modern masterpieces Special designs to order in marble or stone.

TOGNARELLI & VOIGT CO., 1745 NORTH 12th STREET
PHILADELPHIA

FREE—Our photographically illustrated catalogue—a valuable art reference volume—sent on request.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.

---

true "Blue Jay" is larger, and is a cold, light-blushing violet, beautifully marked with a deep blue violet and white. "Baron Joseph Hulot" would work perfectly into a purple scheme; "Blue Jay" would not. There are a few good pale dahlias of violet and purple tones, but the darker ones are awful!

Simple rules for using purple and violet in combination with other colors are as follows:

1st. Purples, pale and deep, from phlox pink to prune purple, with each other, with creamy white and pale creamy yellow.

2d. With deep blue violets, a brighter yellow, and sometimes a cold white. With pale blue violets, creamy yellow. All blue violets with each other, and with creamy white.

3d. With palest violets and pale purples, rose pink and pale rose pink. (Rose color is much deeper.)

4th. If one is experienced, one may make wonderful combinations of clear violets and spectrum blue, purple and Tyrian rose, and daring "dabs" of bright rose, scarlet, or orange, but for the average colorist, in the average garden, the first, second and third plans are the best. * * * *

In natural sequence to the consideration of blue in the border comes the thought of its complement, yellow, and with equal spontaneity the thought of gold follows upon that of the royal purple. But, in handling this most useful and delightful color, one must not lose sight of the fact that yellow is not gold, and will not draw a color scheme together as true gold would do.

There is a class of yellows, however, almost "as good as gold," and second only to cream white in value—the creamy, opaque pale tints, maize, and straw and pale buff-yellows. The earliest of these are shown among the tulips, and they are a little deeper, perhaps, than the best of these "binding" colors. Delicate, lily-like *Tulipa retroflecta*, and later "Flava," "Moonlight," and "Miss Allen Willmott," are all exquisite, the last-named being a trifle darker than the others, and delightfully sweet-scented.

One of the very best of these tints is *Iris flavescens*, a heavenly tint of pale straw, which will combine literally with any color. *Thalictrum flavum*, which is listed by Kelway and by one or two American dealers, is a most useful straw color; the foliage is like a large, pale green Maiden's-hair, and the flowers a feathery mass of pale, creamy yellow, which would lighten and relieve almost any composition in both color and form.

If climate permits—"south of Philadelphia"—the loveliest pale yellow of all is the yellow Tree Lupine, absolutely perfect in every essential save that of hardiness. The palest yellow snapdragons are good, but, like the deeper ones, which are equally valuable in their place, they are

(Continued on page 309)
Renovating Old Lawns  
(Continued from page 272)

reverse is true. A sandy loam on top of gravel is the best, as it is desirable to keep the grass low.

Do not make the general mistake of covering the ground heavily with manure in the fall and spring. Make your initial investment in the soil cover this annual expense and your lawn will last for years. Hardwood ashes of test showing 7 to 9 per cent potash scattered over as a top dressing so that it shows white on the grass, will be all the fertilizer generally necessary, if spread in the spring. Try to select a time before rain for this work. Seed may be sown early in the spring or the fall. If in the spring, the work must be done early enough to allow the plants to become established before hot weather; in the fall, soon enough to grow before frost. Sow seed about three bushels to the acre, spreading evenly. A lawn seeder will make you independent of wind and weather and accomplish even distribution. Without it the ground should be raked thoroughly to cover the seed.

Now comes the important matter of rolling. After sowing, roll with a heavy roller, then sprinkle, and when the water soaks in roll again. The roller is a tremendously important adjunct to the lawn, and it should be rolled at intervals during spring and summer. This even pressure assists the ground in retaining moisture, and when rolled in the spring overcomes the effects of alternate freezing and thawing so destructive to plant life. Rolling in summer discourages worms, moles, ants and other pests, and is invaluable for a successful lawn. One need not consider the rolling of the lawn an athletic exercise, for the old-fashioned, awkward, rusty back-breaker of other days should be a thing of the past. Its shrieking complaints as it was dragged across the lawn sounded like murder and often induced a temper to commit murder. Today you may get a ball-bearing, silent, easy moving machine, the weight of which may be adjusted.

In watering the lawn the prime requisite is to get the moisture to the roots of the plant, and as efficient a way as any is to allow the hose to lie in the grass long enough to make the immediate district marshy and sodden.

Weeds will probably come if stable manure is used. You must attack them regularly in the spring and the fall, and if you have not a long-bladed asparagus knife with a V cut in the end, file a steel kitchen knife into this shape. Dig dandelions and plantains deep and sprinkle seeds when you take the weeds out. Crab grass should be pulled out in the fall with the teeth of the rake. Dig out the roots. Close cropping of the grass will prevent its developing and sowing its seed which spread for another year. But pull it up wherever seen, and keep at it. Use a good lawn

The terrace was spread with Alphano. The rest of the lawn with barnyard manures.

Three days before the photo was taken, entire grass was mown. The larger growth and deeper color tell its own story in favor of Alphano.

Alphano Humus Will Keep Your Lawn So Thick and the Grass Green

SPREAD it on your lawn now. Rack it in. The grass will soon cover it up and you would never know it was there. But the grass will. In a couple of weeks' time, it will be noticeably thicker. All summer it will grow quickly and stay green even during the hot dry weather, when it used to yellow up a bit.

The effects of that same application of Alphano will last for several seasons. Being in a powdered form, it can easily be spread on at any time. Being odorless, it can be used freely anywhere without objection.

$12 a Ton — $8 a Ton by the Carload. F. O. B. Alphano, N. J.

Further than that it contains no weed seeds. Being rich in the essentials of plant life, it is an ideal fertilizer. Being so rich in Humus, it will hold 14 times its weight in water, fortifying the grass roots against the hot sun and drying wind.

For both your vegetable and flower gardens, it is far better than animal manures and much more lasting than chemical fertilizers. Being so reasonable in price and lasting in its effects, you can use it freely.

Send for the Alphano Lawn Book. It tells about Lawns, their Care and Fertilizing.

Alphano Humus Co.
936 Whitehall Building, NEW YORK

A Beautiful Lawn  
Serves a soil, lush, quick-growing lawn; also doubles the yield of the garden and profuse earlier and better vegetables, by feeding the soil with SHEEP'S HEAD SHEEP MANURE  
Rich in nitrogen, phosphoric acid and potash. Prepared ready to apply. Will thrive upon soils on 50 ac. of high lands,_thumbnail.jpg. 156 lbs. bags. 20 sacks per carload; or 11 bags per carload. 600 River St., Aurora, Ill.

A Fine Garden

Well Rotted Horse Manure  
Dried — Ground — Odorless

To insure increased Garden Crops — larger and brighter Flowers and a rich green Lawn, give your soil a heavy coating of Dried, Ground Horse Manure. No weed seeds — no refuse, it becomes part of the soil.

Plant food is immediately available and lasting. Your planting will be successful when you use Well Rotted Horse Manure. Put up in bags 100 lbs. each. Write for Circular B and prices.

NEW YORK STABLE MANURE COMPANY
273 Washington Street, Jersey City, N. J.
Those who want bright, thick, velvety lawns; or golf courses and putting greens which will stand the hard usage—all who have difficult grass-growing problems to solve—have long realized that the most desirable invigorator would be a proper combination of

**LIME** and **HUMUS**

for lightening clay soil and sweetening sour ones—for increasing the vigor and brightness of the grass while decreasing the growth of weeds.

The right combination of these ideal grass invigorators has never seemed possible, until the recent discovery at Pope's Creek, Maryland, of a wonderful deposit of naturally combined

"CALCIUM-HUMUS"

as we have called this natural grass invigorator. Analyses by the most disinterested authorities indicate that nature has done here—probably over a period of thousands of years—what man has successfully attempted again and again.

**HUMUS**—that first essential to plant life; and **CALCIUM** are combined here in their most efficient proportions. On this property was grass of remarkable luxuriance and beauty—similar to the Kentucky blue grass—while for miles around there were no lawns of this highly satisfactory character. It was this fact that first indicated the treasure under ground—the rare, natural combination of "CALCIUM-HUMUS."

Throughout the East and wherever soils are deficient in limestone; along the Coast and wherever light sandy soils predominate; in the clay districts and wherever friability and warmth of soil is lacking, "CALCIUM-HUMUS" is first aid to the lover of fine lawns, flower beds, etc.

It costs only half as much as the average lawn dressing—requires only a ton to the acre for good results on the average lawn—is odorless and easy to apply, and of lasting benefit to all vegetation; but particularly grasses.

"CALCIUM-HUMUS" is not "just another fertilizer"—rather a soil stimulant which makes active and effective those elements of plant life found in every soil.

*Be fair to your lawn. Write today for Booklet "H," describing and giving prices on this wonderful new product of nature. Name your dealer or seedsmen and we will see that you are supplied at minimum cost for carriage.*

**Maryland Calcium-Humus Co.**

Deposit: Pope's Creek, Maryland

Main Office: 806 Penn Square Building

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

---

**HILL'S EVERGREENS Make Homes Beautiful**

A little money, wisely invested in evergreens, transforms an ordinary place into one of rare beauty, taste, elegance. We are specialists, not only in growing but planning artistic effects. Established 50 years. Largest and most select selection in America. Prices lowest—qualities considered. Don't risk failure. Hill's Evergreen Book will help you, and our expert advice is free. Write today for book illustrated in colors.

D. HILL NURSERY CO., Inc.
301 Cedar Street, Dundee, Ill.

---

8 Grape Vines, 6 Currant Bushes

$1

All best 3 year old stock. If planted now or early spring will fruit next summer. Should grind be frozen we tell you how to protect and keep them dormant, ready for early spring planting. Orders accepted now and forwarded at any future time if preferred. Grapes are Worden, Niagara, Iona, Concord, the best early mid-season and late varieties. Large cherry currants. Write for list of our $1 Friend Makers, consisting of all kinds of Fruit Trees, Berries and Roses.

Cultivate Horse-Radish

Nothing so profitable. We tell you all about it.

The Landscape Garden Co., Newburgh, N. Y.

Hill's Blue Grass, 30 per cent; R. I. Bent, 30 per cent; Kentucky Blue Grass, 25 per cent; Sheep Fescue, 10 per cent. If you would know what sort of grass to use for different conditions, you can do no better than consult a reliable seedsman. In the dry summer weather, raise the cutting knives of the lawn mower to avoid cutting too close and drying the roots. Do not cut after fall is well established, as the grass should leave its own winter protection, but let this not be too long. Lawns have improved and the new come with ball bearings and large, efficient cutting edges. Most kinds may be equipped with a device for catching grass clippings and keeping the lawn in trim condition.

**Kentucky Blue Grass—Poa pratensis.** Fine for lawns; grows slowly but vigorously almost everywhere but on an acid soil.

**Red Top—Agrostis scabra.** Shows results more quickly than Blue Grass; will thrive on a sandy soil; fine in combination with Blue Grass.

**English Rye Grass—Lolium perenne.** Grows quickly and shows almost immediate results; good to combine with the slow-growing Blue Grass.

**Various-leaved Fescue—Festuca heterophylla.** Good for shady and moist places.

**Rhode Island Bent—Agrostis canina.** Has a creeping habit; good for putting greens, sandy soils.

---

To introduce the ready-made lawn, use a combination of Kentucky Blue, Red Top and English Rye. The Blue Grass is slow, but the Rye and Red Top produce speedier results. The first month will see the newly seeded space a carpet of green. In time the Rye passes, the Red Top continues to cover, while the Blue Grass grows sturdier each day until it crowds everything out by virtue of its own strength. Use 12 pounds of Kentucky Blue Grass, 5 pounds of Red Top and 3 pounds of English Rye Grass to the bushel; and sow 3½ to 4 bushels to the acre.

For shady places Kentucky Blue Grass, Wood Meadow Grass, various leaved Fescue, and crested Dog's-tail. Use 35 of the first two and 15 per cent of the last two.

For conditions that require a quick-growing grass, and something that will bind and make a holding upon slopes under difficult conditions, the following is recommended: Kentucky Blue Grass, 30 per cent; R. I. Bent, 30 per cent; Creeping Bent, 25 per cent; Sheep Fescue, 10 per cent.
per cent, and White Clover, 5 per cent. This is one of the places where White Clover is an essential. Under these conditions it fulfills its mission perfectly. While all the named kinds may not flourish, there will be enough to make the work successful.

Choosing Flowers for Their Color

(Continued from page 306)

more of a lemon yellow. The graceful, long-spurred yellow columbine (Aquilegia Chrysenta) is a good, soft color, a trifle deeper and brighter than a maize yellow.

Of the annuals, the various calendulae are good; the palest tints are a pinkish cream, shading through deeper and deeper maize yellow until the warm cadmium and orange shades are reached. The yellow gladiolus “Canary Bird” is a good, deep maize yellow, but best of all is the ever-lovely phlox Drummondii, listed as “Isabella” or “Primrose,” as perfect in color as Iris flavescens, but deeper and pinker—the palest buff. Could I have but one pale yellow in my garden, it would be this annual phlox.

Turning to the clearer and brighter hues, we open the season with the fine, deep chrome yellow crocus, “Cloth of Gold.” Then come the clear lemon chrome of Viola cornuta “Sutka,” and the pale tint of the dear little English Primrose. A good early yellow, which, though almost a bright sulphur, has a strangely silvery quality, is Alyssum saxatile. This, like Anthemis tinctoria, which has a daisy-like flower of light lemon chrome, may owe its silvery effect to its soft, gray-green foliage. The deeper lemon chrome, Iceland Poppy, is a charming flower, of good color.

The good, bright yellow tulips are almost “too numerous to mention.” Yellow Pettebakker is a good early one, small, charming, black-anthoid “Bouton d’Or,” a pretty late one, and between come all sorts of beauties, which are more accurately described than most—it is hard to go far wrong in buying bright yellow tulips! A few of the irises, notably I. Germanica “Aurea,” are good clear yellow, but most of them have bronze or reddish markings. The wild yellow fog, I. pseudocorus, has a flower of good color.

The very dull, very shiny, old-fashioned gold button (Ranunculus repens) is a creeping double buttercup of brightest yellow lemon chrome, so bright as to be almost real gold. The “California” primrose (Gentiana fruticosa var. Youngii) is a pretty flower of a bright pale lemon yellow. The well-known Coreopsis lanceolata, though a bit rampant, is a good color. The lemon lily (Hemerocallis flavia) is a soft chrome yellow, and the variety H. Thunbergii, a charming, creamy orange yellow. A flower much used in England, and deserving of more notice here, is the

Unseen Forces Behind Your Telephone

THE telephone instrument is a common sight, but it affords no idea of the magnitude of the mechanical equipment by which it is made effective.

To give you some conception of the great number of persons and the enormous quantity of materials required to maintain an always-efficient service, various comparisons are here presented.

The cost of these materials unassembled is only 45% of the cost of constructing the telephone plant.

Poles

enough to build a stockade around California — 12,480,000 of them, worth in the lumber yard about $40,000,000.

Wire

to coil around the earth 621 times — 15,460,000 miles of it, worth about $100,000,000, including 260,000 tons of copper, worth $58,000,000.

Lead and Tin

to load 6,600 coal cars — being 659,960,000 pounds, worth more than $37,000,000.

Conduits

to go five times through the earth from pole to pole — 225,778,000 feet, worth in the warehouse $9,000,000.

Telephones

enough to string around Lake Erie — 8,000,000 of them, 5,000,000 Bell-owned, which, with equipment, cost at the factory $45,000,000.

Switchboards

in a line would extend thirty-six miles — 35,000 of them, which, unassembled, $90,000,000.

Buildings

sufficient to house a city of 150,000—more than a thousand buildings, which, unfurnished, and without land, cost $44,000,000.

People

equal in numbers to the entire population of Wyoming — 150,000 Bell System employees, not including those of connecting companies.

The poles are set all over this country, and strung with wires and cables; the conduits are buried under the great cities; the telephones are installed in separate homes and offices; the switchboards housed, connected and supplemented with other machinery, and the whole Bell System kept in running order so that each subscriber may talk at any time, anywhere.

American Telephone and Telegraph Company
And Associated Companies

One Policy One System Universal Service

Before Ordering Your Gladiolus Bulbs

send for our Catalog which contains descriptions of the best that Europe and America have produced, including many varieties not listed elsewhere — all grown in our own gardens.

A GREENHOUSE GLIMPSE
AND HOW TO GET THE REST OF THE STORY

If you are looking for suggestions for a charming layout of your grounds, so that your greenhouse, your flower garden and your residence are grouped in delightful association, we will be only too glad to mail you a photographic birdseye view of the above interesting grounds, taken from the top of the water tower.

At the same time, we will send along our catalog so you can see what manner of greenhouses Hitchings have been building for a quarter of a century and more.

Hitchings and Company
NEW YORK
1170 Broadway
BOSTON
49 Federal Street
Factory, Elizabeth, N. J.

PHILADELPHIA
Pennsylvania Bldg.

THERE is a charm and a fascination about the formal garden that cannot be gainsaid. One feels always that it reflects the mind of the designer in the careful arrangement of every detail, the fine sense of proportion between architecture and landscape, between verdure and stone.

The Italians of the Middle Ages have left us superb examples of the formal gardens adorned with masterpieces of sculpture unfurled for garden ornamentation.

Our collection of over 1500 models of Pompeian Stone contains a wide variety of reproductions of Old World masterpieces. In it you will find just what you want for your garden.

Our handsomely illustrated catalogue of vases, fountains, sundials, statuary and benches sent on request.

Villa Rinella, Villa Ferrara, Florence, Italy

THE ERKINS STUDIOS
226 Lexington Ave.
New York

THE LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF ORNAMENTAL STONE

What You Must Do With the Garden Now

(Continued from page 283)

leopard’s bone (Doronicum). It is rather coarse, but has an interesting flower of a cadmium hue and good foliage. A good June yellow is Thermopsis Caroliniana, about five feet tall, with pretty foliage and feathery spikes of pea-shaped blossoms of a pale lemon chrome.

Most of the rudbeckias, heliannas and gailardias are too orange, but some of the named hybrid gailardias are good yellows. Several of the helianthi are fine, clear yellows of the lemon chrome tones. Common tansy (Tanacetum vulgare) is a good deep chrome, but turns rusty. Sentimental-sounding Bible Leaf, Sweet Mary, or Costmary (T. Balsamita), is a delusion and a snare, with roots like a doormat. One of the best of backgrounds is Jerusalem artichoke, like a small sunflower; lift it like a dahlia, to prevent spreading. Of the early chrysanthemums, “Well’s Primrose” is a lovely pale lemon, and “Roi des Jaunes,” a deeper tone.

Of the annuals, the best are the African margiolds, “Lemon Queen” (sulphur color), and “Pride of the Garden” (bright lemon chrome). The lovely California poppies are a little inclined to orange, and might form the connecting link between that and yellow; they vary somewhat and are hard to place. The dwarf annual sunflowers “Cucumerifolius” and “Perkoo” are good, and bloom profusely. There is one “bedding-out” flower, beloved of English gardeners, without which no article on “yellow” would be complete—the fat little Calcéolaria. This comes in a variety of colors, but the yellow kind is not yellow—it is yellow!”

The points to bear in mind in using yellow are these

1st. Use the pale straw and maize tints anywhere, just as you would white.

2d. Clear yellow with most blues, using cream white freely in the group; creamy yellow of any depth with any blue, white not being necessary.

3d. Bright yellow with deep blue and deep violet (not the red-purples). Clear yellow very sparingly with pale blue-violet, and not at all with pink.

4th. Remember that yellow “carries” farther than other colors, so it is best to have the other color in a combination in greater quantity than the yellow—“picked out,” as the dressmakers would say—with touches of the fairy gold.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Have It Built Into the Kitchen to Save You Miles of Steps

Write for Free Book That Tells All About the Pantryette

Seven hundred thousand women already know a part of the convenience and saving of the Hoosier Pantryette which is now being built into hundreds of new homes as an integral part of scientifically designed kitchens.

For there are now 700,000 Hoosier Kitchen Cabinets in use. The Pantryette contains all the features that have made these cabinets famous, and has far more storage space and other convenience.

Why wait and decide later that you must have this convenience in your home when it is easier and cheaper to include a Pantryette in your plans now?

You want a modern home—a convenient home—and you know that a convenient kitchen is worth its weight in gold.

It doesn't matter if it is your own time or the maid's time you are saving. You are the gainer in home efficiency.

And think of the pride of exhibiting this scientific Pantryette-equipped kitchen to your friends when you show them through the new home.

The Pantryette is built to an architect's plans and specifications, and combines:

(1) A large Kitchen Cupboard.
(2) A spacious Work Table with top made of hard maple, heavily paraffined like a butcher’s block, the finest kitchen table top known.
(3) The labor-saving convenience of over 700,000 Hoosier Kitchen Cabinets in use.

Your architect or builder may have already submitted plans and specifications to you, but he will be glad to figure on the installation of the Pantryette, which has a uniform fixed price, in any community.

The Pantryette is built in sectional units so that there is a Pantryette for every home, large or small, at a price to correspond with the cost of the house.

We have written a book called, "Kitchen Efficiency," that we believe everyone contemplating a new home should read. It describes and pictures the Pantryette. Write for it. Show it to your architect. Tell us the size of your new kitchen and we'll quote you the price of a Pantryette to fit. Don't wait. Send for the book now.

The PANTRYETTE

THE HOOSIER MFG. CO., Builder's Dept., 144 Harvey Ave., New Castle, Ind.

Hand-Painted Oriental Rugs

When a rug is washed with lye and acid in the vat or otherwise, some of the colors are so badly bleached that they have to be painted in. It is a highly-paid trade, and the painters are real artists, but not as great artists as the dealers who sell such trash. All so-called Kermanahis are bleached, and the hook of them are painted. Also, in birdseye reeds the racket warps are painted so as to conceal them.

If you want to avoid such rugs send for monograph and list.


In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Unexpected!

"Why, John, you said it was an old house!"

"And so it is. But the painter has been at work. That's the difference."

A house is only as old as it looks. A house painted in colors tastefully selected and with paint mixed of

**Dutch Boy White Lead**

and Dutch Boy linseed oil looks new, and long retains that look of freshness. Such paint wears long and smoothly, without cracking and scaling. Consult your painter as John did his. Make your house new. No other improvement so satisfactory can be made for the same money.

*Write for our Paint Adviser No. 143—a group of helps, Free*

**NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY**

New York  Buffalo  Cincinnati  San Francisco
Boston  Chicago  Cleveland  St. Louis
(John T. Lewis & Bros., Co., Philadelphia)

**BULBS**

We import the finest quality of Bulbs from the best Holland growers direct to you at lowest prices for

Tulips—Hyacinths—Narcissi

They are sound, large and full of Vitality. Our Free catalog gives full description of our import plan. Send for it now, as all orders for Fall delivery must be in our hands by July 1.

Address, QUALITY BULB CO., 633 C. of C. Building

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

**Grow Your Own Vegetables**

Cut down your living expenses. You'll be astounded how healthy and full it is to cultivate a garden, and how easy, if you use

**Planet Jr Garden Tools**

Adapted to almost all garden uses. No 4 open furrows, plants, covers, and marks next row in one operation.

**FREE** an instructive, 72-page catalogue. Send postcard for it today.

S. L. ALLEN & CO.  Box 1900  Philadelphia

**The Next Storm May Do This to Your Finest Trees**

Your trees may appear strong and healthy—and yet be so advanced that the next storm will snap them off like the one shown here. If your trees need no attention you want to know it. If they do, you ought to know it. If you wish real Tree Surgery, it must be Davey Tree Surgery. **Expert examinations without charge.** Representatives with credentials available everywhere. Write today for beautiful free book and letters from estate owners to whom our examinations have been a revelation. Write today.

THE DAVEY TREE EXPERT COMPANY, Inc.  424 Elm Street, KENT, OHIO
Adequate plant supports are another item which should be looked out for at this stage; it is much better to put them in first rather than to wait until the plants need supports, for once they have begun to fall over it is very difficult to make them grow straight or to take kindly to a support, and there is more danger of injuring the roots in putting the stake in place when the plants are fully grown. Gladiolus, dahlias and other tall-growing flowers, and tomatoes and pole beans in the vegetable garden, require supports. For the various flowers, plain, round or square stakes painted green, which can be bought at a very low price, are the most convenient things to use. Rough, wooden poles of either cedar or birch are frequently used in the garden; but regular plant supports of two or two-by-four scantling, with laths nailed across at intervals of one to two feet, and of a suitable height, are more satisfactory, and if properly looked out for they will last for a number of years; with them it is easier to care for the plants, and a much better bearing surface is exposed to the sunshine than with poles.

Of equal importance with the planting of the seed in the making of the spring garden is the setting out of plants. The first point to learn in connection with this job is how to select the plants when you are buying them; it may be a box of cabbages; a dozen geraniums or a couple of dozen tomatoes—remember that a small, sturdy, stocky plant that looks vigorous and tough will outstrip a tall, lanky or stalky one that has not had sufficient ventilation or hardening off, every time. In the case of buying plants, do not be particular about buying those with blossoms on; as long as you are sure of the variety, a plant with well-developed buds is much to be preferred to a blooming one. In the matter of vegetable plants it is very important that you are sure of the variety, and in the case of tomatoes it is very frequently the case that those of dark green color and stocky form, making splendid growth, are very poor varieties; but they are such very nice-looking plants that they sell more readily than do others to people who do not know. Dwarf Giant and Dwarf Stone, however, are plants of this type which do bear good fruits, and both are very satisfactory for the home garden.

In setting out your plants, both flower and vegetable, make the surface as smooth and fine as you would for sowing seed, and mark out for your rows and the places where the plants are to go just as carefully. If manure and fertilizer is to be added "in the hill" and under the individual plant, it is best to mix it thoroughly into the soil before setting the plants out. A little well-rotted hen manure, or bone flour, or, better still, bone dust and cotton-seed meal mixed, are good for this purpose. In the case of such vegetable plants as cabbage,
There is durable satisfaction in a home faced with

**Hy-tex Brick**

—satisfaction from every point of view: real economy, safety, comfort, permanence, and beauty. These are the qualities every home-builder seeks.

If you are going to build you owe it to yourself to know Hy-tex Brick and the many advantages it offers.

Investigate now and obviate later regrets. Send for any of the following booklets:

"Genuine Economy in Home-Building," a beautiful 64-page booklet, illustrated in colors, and dealing in a comprehensive way with the problems that confront every prospective home-builder. Sent for ten cents.


Or, " Bonds and Mortars," especially for the architect and builder—a 28-page illustrated booklet on design in patterns for brickwork, showing the wide possibilities for securing beauty of texture in the wall of brick. Sent for ten cents.

**HYDRAULIC-PRESS BRICK COMPANY**

Dept. G.4,
St. Louis, Missouri

Largest Manufacturers of Face Brick in the World

Branch Offices and Exhibit Rooms: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago, Ill.; Cleveland, O.; Davenport, Iowa; Denver, Colo.; Indianapolis, Ind.; Kansas City, Mo.; Minneapolis, Minn.; New York City, Omaha, Neb.; Philadelphia, Pa.; Toledo, O.; Washington, D. C.

---

**TO HELP YOU SAVE YOUR WOUNDED TREES**

**Practical Tree Repair**

By ELBERT PEETS

In this new and authoritative book is the only complete exposition of the subject of tree surgery. Its value to the layman is considerably enhanced by the clearness of the language in which it is written, and the illustrations have been chosen with a view to practical use. 12mo. Illustrated.

$3.00 net; postage 14c.

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., Publishers, Union Square, New York City

In writing to advertisers, please mention House & Garden.
vision—the separating up of the clumps of the old roots into two or more parts. Then set out or discard the extra plants. Enrich the soil, before replanting part of the clump, with old manure or with a little bone flour.

Many of the flowers whose habit of growth is in thick clumps will be found after a few years to be decreasing in size and number of blossoms. This can usually be remedied by division and replanting, especially if the soil is enriched as suggested. Plants that cannot conveniently be moved should be given several copious waterings during early spring, and then given with liquid fertilizer or liquid manure, especially about the time the buds are beginning to form.

On small places, where it is necessary to make the flower gardens not far from large trees, most of the plant foods designed for the flower beds are frequently stolen by thieving tree roots. To avoid this, cut down a foot, or even two feet, into the soil all around the edge of the bed with some sharp instrument such as an edger or a hay knife. The best time to do this is just before breaking the beds up in the spring, so that pieces of roots near the surface can be forked up, shaken out and removed.

On the place that is being steadily improved every spring should see at least a few of the newer shrubs, bush fruits or small fruit trees set out. There are many small gardens in which dwarf fruits might perfectly well be grown, which go from year to year without fruit of any sort whatever. In setting out these things the same care should be exercised not to expose the roots to sun and wind while transplanting. The ground should be prepared in advance, and any manure or fertilizer added. The holes should be made large enough so that the roots of shrubs or trees can be set into them without cramping and bending. Any roots which may have been broken or bruised in shipment should be cut back with a sharp knife to firm, hard wood. The tops also, unless they have been cut back before shipping, should be pruned in, in most cases a third or so. In planting, after the shrub or tree has been set in its place in the hole, pack the earth in well around the roots with the fingers, so that no air spaces will be left. Then, as the hole is filled up, stamp the earth firmly into the hole with the foot, or with a blunt stick. If the soil is very dry, pour in a generous quantity of water, wait until it soaks away, and then complete the filling. A summer mulch will help newly set trees to come safely through the dry season.

After these preliminaries, it would be a good plan to go over the lawn with the mowers. This will clear away any rough patches and improve the general appearance of the place.
PECAN TREES for Zero Climates
Growing at the 43d Parallel of latitude

We are headquarters for hardy northern grown Pecan trees, and were the first to send their propagation and to offer real, papery-shelled Pecan trees for sale planting in the northern States. We have successfully planted and matured Pecan trees. We have spent much time and thousands of dollars in establishing the safety of planting Pecans in the Northern States. Your assurance of success is fully established by the 50,000 trees in various stages of development to be seen at our nursery in Fairport, ten miles east of Rochester.

Our six varieties of hardy, acclimated Pecan trees, are budded with budding wood from northern grown trees, upon propagation stock. Our nursery is under glass for the winter climate, with all the necessary equipment for the northern conditions. Your order at least a month in advance will greatly increase your efficiency of the winter season. Varieties to choose from:

1. This Pecan Tree was one of several shipped to Mr. F. M. Pierce, who appears in photographs. It was between 5 and 6 feet high which set in April, 1911. In Ashland, O., Picture was made October, 1912. It was planted about 25 miles below Owen the winter of 1911-12. The splendid growth (nearly 4 feet) made by the tree during 17 months, shows that it is perfectly hardy on the shores of Lake Erie.

2. We make a specialty of Pecan, English Walnuts and Suher Paragon, Mammoth Sweet Chestnuts.

3. 1914 Catalog and Planting Guide — includes Nut Culture, Prunus, Rosa, Shade, Evergreens, etc., mailed Free on Request

GLEN BROS., Inc.
Glenwood Nursery
Established 1866
2208 Main St., ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Quality Crops for the Home
(Continued from page 28)

proximity to field corn, has become tainted—for corn will “mix” the first season when it gets an opportunity. It is to the varieties found in these two classes that, personally, I would award the palm for that nectar-like sweetness and melting tenderness which elevates corn into a dish for the gods!

Of the extra Earlys, the several varietes of Cory are still very popular, especially for market planting, but I think that such sorts as Metropolitan and Howling Mob are far superior in quality, and they are practically as early. Stabler’s Early, Cosmopolitan and Hiawatha are three sorts which have largely superseded the old Crosby’s Twelve-rowed as medium sorts. Stowell’s Evergreen and White Evergreen, an improved Stowell’s, are unexcelled as late sorts. Mammoth Late is even later than Stowell’s, and of equally good quality. Of the “shoe-peg” sorts, that old favorite, Country Gentlemen, which has delighted the palates of the particular for nearly a quarter of a century, has not, so far as I know, yet been improved upon. It is ready for table a little sooner than Stowell’s.

As to the colored sorts, not many years ago there was just one sort that was used to any extent. That was Black Mexican, which, in spite of its unattractive color, was still appreciated by the discriminating few for their private tables. Then came Golden Bantam; which, on account of its surpassing deliciousness, remarkable hardness and “catchy” name, was within two or three seasons known from one end of the country to the other. Since then there have been a number of “golden” corns. I have not yet come across any so early as Golden Bantam; though not “flint-grained,” may be planted as early as the white extra earlies—and none is superior in flavor. Some of the others have larger ears, and, maturing a little later, do well to use for a succession planting. Without doubt, we will soon have a complete “set” of golden varieties. Earliest Catawba is another early colored sort of the utmost sweetness and tenderness imaginable. It matures a little later than Golden Bantam; the grains are tinged with light purplish-red, which increases as they ripen. The ears are a little small, but they are produced freely.

Cosmopolitan, Country Gentleman, Stabler’s Early and White Evergreen make a good combination planting. I have planted Golden Bantam, Catawba, Seymour’s Sweet-Orange, Black Mexican and Country Gentleman side by side, and, though they colored each other somewhat (spoiling the ears for seed, but not injuring the quality), and matured too quickly after each other to make an ideal successive planting, I have done along in the order named, and make a combination that for quality is hard to beat, if you like the extra sweet corns.
It is a simple matter to have corn from one to two weeks earlier than you have been having it, and that without resorting to any of the inferior extra-early varieties. Of course, starting and transplanting corn as you would lettuce or tomato plants would not be practical. But here is a simple method which I have used the last two years with success. Procure a hundred or so square paper pots, or "dirt-bands." Pack these into flats, or directly into the cold-frame, and shovel them full of light, rich soil, filling the interspaces with soil or moss. Plant in these, putting only four or five kernels to a pot, as practically every one will sprout if the seed is good. Start them two to four weeks before it is safe to plant outside, and keep them in a warm, sunny place protected from frost at night, and well watered. Do not set outside until the weather is settled and warm—usually when the trees are well out in leaf. Then set quite deeply; that is, so that the surface of the pots will be two or three inches below the surface; and under or near each hill put a good handful of hen-manure and ashes or half a handful of bone flour and cotton-seed meal. Be sure to give plenty of ventilation while the plants are growing in the frames, and to harden off well before setting in the open.

The soil most fancied by corn, where any choice may be given, is that which is well drained and "warm." But it should do well enough in any good garden soil. It is a good plan to put your sweet corn on greensward, or on any part of the garden which you may want to get into extra good shape for the following year. It is a splendid preparer, or antecedent crop,—and the planter with a small garden should plan his "rotations" and successions as carefully as the farmer. The part of your garden which is to be occupied by corn should be forked up or plowed as long in advance as possible, so that it will have time to be thoroughly warmed up.

Corn is a strong forager and does not require coddling in the way of plant-food; but an adequate amount of nitrogen during the earlier stages of growth and an abundance of potash during the latter stages are necessary for best results. Either manure or fertilizer may be used. It is a good plan to manure the corn section of the garden generously each year, and shift it around, following it with root crops, to which it is not so desirable to apply manure. Where manure alone is used on the corn patch, a suitable dressing of ashes, or of muriate or sulphate of potash, should be raked into the soil before planting. It fertilizer has to be relied upon, give a good dressing of a high-grade or market-garden brand. A fraction of a handful of nitrate of soda worked in about each hill at the time of the second hoeing will give the

---

**Helps on The Selection of Lighting Fixtures**

If you could walk into a living room and see displayed there a selection of several fixtures, especially adapted for its lighting, also a library, dining room, and entrance hall, it would not only greatly simplify the selection of your lighting fixtures, but insure continued contentment when installed in your house. Here, at 101 Park Avenue, right near the Grand Central Station, New York, we have just such a series of rooms fitted with appropriate fixtures. We want you to come and see them. If you can't come, we hope you will feel free to write us about your needs. We will gladly make suggestions and send you our Brochure. Or, perhaps, we might also send some photos of subjects we feel are particularly adapted for your purpose.

---

**Are You Looking for a Country Home?**

**Have You a Place For Sale?**

If you are seeking for, or wish to dispose of, any particular kind of a place—an inexpensive rural property within reasonable distance of a city, a suburban house and plot, a summer house in the mountains or at the seashore, or a farm adapted to the raising of any special product—the Real Estate Bureau will help you without any charge for its services. In writing state in as much detail as possible just what is required, or just what you have, and address the

**Manager of the REAL ESTATE BUREAU HOUSE & GARDEN Union Square New York**

---

**YOUR ROSE GUIDE**

—yours for the asking. It's a guide both as to the best methods of growing roses and as to the selection of the variety best adapted to your climate, soil and tastes. It's THE RESULT OF OVER FIFTY YEARS OF ROSE GROWING
during which time the actual love of the work has, through perseverance, resulted in our being called the "Rose Specialists." This Rose Guide SHOWS 360 CAREFULLY TESTED VARIETIES which for combined color, growth, form, hardness and fragrance are unequaled. Every plant sold is guaranteed to grow and bloom. We also offer FOURTEEN BEAUTIFUL NEW VARIETIES for 1914, that have distinguished themselves in recent American and European exhibitions. They are the latest additions to our list of "THE BEST ROSES FOR AMERICA"—by which title the C. & J. roses are known everywhere. All are healthy, vigorous, fragrant, beautiful.

**THE GUIDE IS FREE—SEND FOR IT AT ONCE.** Now is the time to make selections for the coming season. An especially fine stock on hand.

**THE CONARD & JONES CO. ROSE SPECIALISTS Over Fifty Years' Experience**

**BOX 126 WEST GROVE, PA.**
Satisfaction Roses and Hardy Plants

If any one's roses and hardy plants will give you satisfaction, these from Cromwell Gardens will.

For forty years we have been growing roses. Right now we have some exceptionally fine ones in large pots that when planted in your garden will go right on growing and start blooming as happily as if still growing right here in Cromwell Gardens. Altogether our catalog lists one hundred and fifty varieties for outdoors, and some thirty or more for the greenhouses. Every one of them tested varieties. We stand back of them and know they will give satisfaction.

As for our Hardy Plants. Ours grew in the open last summer and were pruned in the fall. We feel that we never have handled a flower better. Good, healthy, full-rooted plants, every one of them. Planted in your garden this spring, they ought to bloom this summer.

Don't fuss with planting seeds and then have to wait two years for bloom, when you can buy Satisfaction Plants like these that will bloom here year.

Send for our catalog. Make out your list and get your order in early, so we can ship it just as early as you wish. You'll like that catalog. It contains a lot of plain, everyday, common-sense gardening suggestions to aid you in making your garden in keeping with your home.

A. N. PIERSON INC.
CROMWELL GARDENS
CROMWELL, CONN

Horsford's Cold Weather Plants

and Flower Seeds that Grow Flowering Plants, Shrubs, Trees, Vines, Wild Flowers, Hardy Ferns, Lilacs, etc.—for sun and for shade. Ralied in the rigorous climate of Vermont. Will thrive in the cold north or the sunny south. Get our new catalog before placing your spring orders—we have just what you need. Write to-day.

F. H. HORSFORD,
CHARLOTTE, Vt.

Golf for the Late Beginner

By Henry Hughes

The title describes precisely the purpose of this practical book. The author himself took up the game in middle age, and with his experience fresh upon him explains the correct principles of golf in a way especially helpful to the late beginner. The illustrations are from actual photographs, showing correct and incorrect methods; also various positions for the different strokes. Illustrated. 60 cents net. Postage, 5 cents.

McBride, Nast & Co., New York

Dreer's Dahlias

We grew more than 50 acres last year. Over 800 varieties including the cream of the world's novelties as well as the best of the old favorites.

As cut flowers for decorating or sending to friends, nothing equals Dahlias in the late summer or fall. You can cut them by the armful every day from even a small bed. The newer types are a revelation to most people.

Dreer's Special Dahlia Catalogue

is absolutely necessary to all who wish to keep down-to-date on the Dahlia interest which is sweeping over the country. Mailed FREE. Please mention this publication.

HENRY A. DREER, 714 Chestnut St., Philadelphia

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.

leaves that desirable dark-green color and the plants a strong start.

One of the fine points about getting sweet corn early is to pick just the right time for planting. The inferior-quality extra earlies can go in about as soon as danger from hard frosts is over—from middle of April to middle of May, according to locality and season. But the later really "sugar" sorts, in damp, cold soils, are pretty sure to pull. The tassels are usually well in leaf before it is safe to plant them. Covering the seed for the first planting an inch or so deep will often save seed that would otherwise be lost. Quick-growing varieties, such as Cosmopolitan and Golden Bantam, may be planted until as late as the first to the middle of July, to furnish a supply of ears for late fall, until killing frosts. Ears that are fairly well developed will usually mature even after the foliage is touched by the first frosts. These late plantings should be made quite deep, especially if the soil is very dry near the surface. Under such conditions, three inches will not be too much.

It is the general practice to plant corn in "hills." People have the habit of doing it that way. They got the habit because, where corn is planted in large areas, it is convenient to "work" it both ways with a cultivator, to save hand work. But in the case of the person with a small garden and corn exists. I am convinced that more and better corn may be grown, with no more trouble, by sowing thinly in drills. The stalks left to mature should stand six to nine inches apart. Some thinning may be required; but this usually is, or should be, done where it is planted in hills. But the individual stalks will have more room in which to develop, and there will be more of them. Besides this, especially if the rows run east and west—which is preferable, if it can conveniently be managed—the ground will be shaded sooner and better than where the stalks are growing in hills; an item well worth considering in a dry season.

Another old method which is still persistently clung to in the small garden is to "hill up" corn as much as possible. Except on heavy soil or during a very wet season there is no reason for doing this; in fact, there are good reasons for not doing it. In the first place, corn is a very shallow feeder, the roots running near the surface, and where earth is heaped up in a series of little mounds it naturally dries out much more quickly than where it is left level. Then, too, high hilling makes it more difficult to keep the ground clean to the end of the season; and to spade up and prepare again for the following crop.

Corn requires a great amount of water. Therefore, cultivation should be frequent enough to maintain an effective dust mulch all the time. But, as the root system develops near the surface of the soil, you will have to be very careful, espe-
cially after the first one or two cultivations, to work your hoe or wheel-hoe very shallow. It is all right to work some soil up about the stalks, especially in smothering out little weeds that have just started, but with a small, narrow-bladed hoe, with which you can cut quickly and easily next to the stalks, or between them if they are growing in a continuous row, as suggested above, not much of this will be necessary. Be careful to pull out any large late weeds before they go to seed.

After the ears are pulled, cut the stalks off clean, whether you have use for them as forage or not. Do not leave them to grow on, wasting useful plant-food, making hard "clumps" of roots and stalks that will be in the way for the next "fitting" of the ground, and sheltering late weeds and insect pests or their eggs.

This series of Quality Crops for the Home was begun in the January issue, which dealt with the growth of peas; February, salad plants; March, the root crops. Each of the divisions of the home vegetable garden will be taken up from the standpoint of quality, not only in selecting the right seed, but also in the best cultural directions. With the older articles in this issue, on pages 292 and 293, this series should bring success in growing better vegetables than can be bought.—Unyon.

A Garden Plan for Every Man
(Continued from page 277)

9 Scabiosa Caucasia, 18", blue bonnet, June. 1 foot apart.
10 Carduus mosanensis, 2', blue spires, Sept.-Nov. 15 inches apart.

YELLOW WITH SCARLET
1 Phlomis vulgata, 8 inches apart.
2 Doremius Caucasicus, 1 foot apart.
3 Buphthalmum tectorum, 1 foot apart.
4 Hypericum Moscrianum, 15 inches apart.
5 Chrysanthemum, "Boston," 18 inches apart.
6 Aconitum Canadense, 18", native Colombine, May. 1 foot apart.
7 Papaver orientale, 18", poppy, June-July. 8 inches apart.
8 Peulstemon barbatus, 5', beard tongue, June-August. 18 inches apart.
9 Gailardia grandiflora, 2.5', blanket flower, June-Sept. 15 inches apart.
10 Tilia Platyphyla, 3', red-hot poker, Sept.-Nov. 15 inches apart.

YELLOW WITH BLUE
1 Doremius Caucasicus, 2', leopard's bone, May. 1 foot apart.
2 Trochus Eurhythmus, 2', globe flower, May-August. 1 foot apart.
3 Hemerocallis Thunbergii, 3', sunny day lily, July. 1 foot apart.
4 Hypericum Moscrianum, 18", St. John's Wort, June. 15 inches apart.
5 Chrysanthemum, "Globe d'Or," 4", hardy chrysanthemum, Sept.-Nov. 18 inches apart.
6 Fuschia carmine, 18", plantain lily, June-July. 1 foot apart.
7 Linum perenne, 18", flax, July. 1 foot apart.
9 Veronica longifolia subspicata, 8', Speedwell, July-August. 1 foot apart.
10 Delphinium belladonna, 3.5', Larkspur, July. 18 inches apart.

Border Planting
1 Rosa rugosa, Japanese rose, June. 3 feet apart.
2 Lonicera Halliana, honeysuckle, all summer at fence. 3 feet apart.
3 Lonicera Periclymenum, 10 feet apart. Chinese honeysuckle, late summer. As above.
4 Clematis paniculata grandiflora, Virgin'sbower, Aug. As above or as indicated.
5 Rosa rubiginosa, sweet briar rose, June-July. Every 6 feet.
6 Rosa, "Dorothy Perkins," climbing rose, July. As indicated.
7 Althea rosea, mixed hollyhock, July-August. 18 inches apart.
8 Digitalis lanata, Foxglove, June-July. 15 inches apart.
9 Delphinium belladonna, Larkspur, June and on if cut back. 15 inches apart.
10 Veronica longifolia subspicata, Speedwell, August. 1 foot apart.
11 Phlox, assorted as preferred. Phlox as selected June-July. 15 inches apart.
12 Dianthus barbatus, Sweet William, June. 10 inches apart.

Johnsons's Wood Dye

In 17 shades—for the artistic coloring of wood—soft and hard.

Johnsons's Prepared Wax

A complete finish and polish for all wood floors, woodwork and furniture.

Ask Your Dealer in Paints

for Free trial packages and Instruction Book, "The Proper Treatment for Floors, Woodwork and Furniture."

S.C. Johnson & Son
"The Wood Finishers Authorized"
Racine, Wis.

Architects and Home Builders

need one of our $1.00 portfolios of Wood Panels. It shows on actual woods just how floors and woodwork will look when finished "The Johnson Way."

We will send this $1.00 portfolio FREE and post-paid on request.

ASHES OF VENGEANCE

In Old France, Love Overcometh Enmity
By H. B. SOMERVILLE

Romance, adventure and chivalry in the stormy days of old France, in which glorious love overcomes an ancient feud between two noble houses. The robust, quality and charm of this tale of hearts courageous and triumphant love recalls the Stanley Weyman of The Red Robe. How the Count of Brie happened by possession of a Huguenot soldier, making him a feudal dave, how each man in the strange position learned the worth of the other, how a tactful, beautiful woman stood between them, and how out of the "Ashes of Vengeance" the blossom of love arose, is told in a story marked by heroic deeds and tender sentiment. 12mo, $1.25 net, postage 12 cents.

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., Publishers, NEW YORK
The Special Uses of Garden Plants
(Continued from page 264)
year, although most of them bloom in the spring, and perennials may take up the
color sequence in the garden. If you keep in
mind the necessity of flowing lines you
will be successful in shrubbery planting.
Note how a coast line is irregularly indented
by bays and sends out peninsulas and points or capes. This is the effect
shrubs should give. Keep in mind the de-
sirability of using few varieties together.
The great, white masses of snowball or
spiraea, shaded with the lilac blossoms,
made better pictures than where many va-
riedties of form and shade and color are mixed.
Look through a list for shrubs that are
beautiful for their berries or bark in fall or winter, and strive to use some of
the low evergreens for borders. There are
a few specialties that are not in the sub-
joined list, to which you may be partial.
The flowering almond, with its delicate
white and pink double flowers, is very hardy; then the magnolia, with its cloud
of great, waxy flowers in the spring, or the
dogwood, where you have a vista, and
want the white flowers early in the season
and the berries later. The sumacs (rules)
are attractive for fall color, and rhus co-
tinus, the smoke bush, is an old-fashioned
and pleasing shrub.

Rhus Canadensis flowers in the spring
before the leaves appear. This is one of the
best cover shrubs. It will flourish in
any soil and is especially adapted to dry,
rocky banks. Its flowers are yellow.

Here follows a simple list of annuals
and perennials and shrubs, with data that
will help to fit them in your garden
scheme:

SHRUBS

(Blooming in April)
Daphne (Daphne Mezereum)—Three feet
high; lilac flowers.

(Blooming in May)
Barberry (Berberis Thunbergii)—Four feet;
yellow (berries).

Flowering Plum (Prunus triloba)—Five feet;
high; pink flowers.

Bush Honeysuckle (Lonicera Morrowii)—
Six feet; white flowers.

Spiraea (Spiraea Van Houttei)—Eight feet;
white.

High Bush Cranberry (Viburnum opulus)—
Twelve feet; white (berries).

Lilac (Syringa vulgaris)—Twelve feet;
white and lilac.

(Blooming in June)
Shrub Cecropia (Potentilla Fruticosa)—
Three feet; yellow.

Dentel. (Dentia Crocata)—Three feet;
white.

Mock Orange (Pheludaphus Coronarius)—
Five feet; creamy.

Weigelia (Dierlospors floribunda)—Six to eight;
feet; crimson.

Red Osier (Cornus sanguinea)—Twelve feet;
white (berries).

(Blooming in July)
Steeple Bush (Spiraea laundera)—Four
feet; purple-pink.

Oakleaf Hydrangea (Hydrangea querci-
folia)—Four to six feet; white.

Panizza Hydrangea (Hydrangea panicu-
lata)—Ten feet; white.

(Blooming in August)

The Home Beautiful
may be made an everlasting monument to the good
taste and wisdom of its owner and architect if covered
with the beautiful, element-resisting

KELLASTONE
IMPERISHABLE STUCCO

—the stucco that hardens like stone and yet
possesses an elasticity that enables it to
"give" with the settling of the building to a
far greater extent than ordinary stuccos,
without cracking, chipping or peeling off. It
contains no Portland cement or lime.

Kellastone is a non-conductor of heat, cold
and dampness. It is weatherproof and retains
its beautiful, clean, attractive appearance for
years after ordinary stuccos have cracked,
flaked, and gone to ruin.

Kellastone can be applied rough cast or
smooth finish to new or old buildings from the
most palatial home to the most humble bung-
slow. It is fireproof and commands a very
low rate of insurance.

As an interior finish, it has no equal. Kellastoned walls will not crack, can not
be dented by knocks from furniture, and
are not affected by steam from cooking, etc.
It can be tinted, stenciled, painted or papered
without injury to colors or fabric.

Kellastone Composition Flooring
retains its beauty indefinitely. It is sanitary,
waterproof, fireproof and abrasion proof. It is
not slippery, easily kept clean and forms a
perfect flooring for bathrooms, kitchens, etc.

Send for catalog showing the wonderful
possibilities of Kellastone. Do it now. Have
it included in your specifications.

The National Kellastone Company
19 S. La Salle Street Dept. 8, Chicago, Illinois

Baroque Architecture
By MARTIN S. BRIGGS

A period of art which is attracting a good deal of interest and about which
little has been written in English. In bridging so important a gap in the
library shelf of the architect and general reader, the author, an eminent
architect, takes a new view of this period, and considers architecturie in
relation to contemporary history, manners and religion. His criticisms
are enhanced by ample and interesting illustrations, many from his own
sketches in all parts of Europe. A full bibliography enables students to make
further research in this interesting field.

With over 100 Illustrations. Crown 4to. $5.00 net.

McBRIDE, NAST & CO. Publishers NEW YORK

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
Build Your Walls With Care

They are the most important feature of your home.

Discriminate in the selection of the base behind your interior plastering and your outside stucco and you will have walls of beauty and permanence.

Kno-Burn

Expanded Metal Lath

is the logical base for plaster and stucco. It is absolutely dependable.

Plaster cracks when the lath behind it does not grip. Kno-Burn is made with a mesh which the plaster surrounds when applied and grips unfailingly as soon as it has hardened.

Plaster falls when the lath behind it begins to rot. Kno-Burn can't rot. It is a metal lath.

Our new booklet "Practical Home-building" tells you all about walls and a great deal more. It treats of home-building from the selection of a suitable site clear through to the finishing touches of construction. It is full of plans, photographs, estimates, comparative prices and building economies—just the sort of information every home-builder wants.

Send ten cents to cover cost of mailing and ask for booklet 379.

North Western Expanded Metal Company
937 Old Colony Building
Chicago, U. S. A.

FOR YOUR BIOGRAPHICAL SHELF

A Court Painter and His Circle
Francois Boucher (1703-1770)

By MRS. BEARNE

The Autobiography of Charlotte Amelie
Princess of Aldenburg (1652-1732)

Translated and Edited by her descendant

By MRS. AUBREY LE BLOND

This is the life story of a singularly attractive woman, written for the guidance of her son. Princess Charlotte left the country of her birth when a girl because of religious intolerance and retired to Denmark, where she was sought in marriage by three kings and an infinite array of German princes. She was married to Anthony L. Count of Aldenburg only to have him snatched from her but six months after their marriage, poisoned by instigators of the heir presumptive.

Illustrated with unpublished Portraits from Private Collections.

$1.00 net. Postage 20 cents.
Is Your Refrigerator Poisoning Your Family?

Your doctor will tell you that a refrigerator which cannot be kept sweet, clean and wholesome, as you can easily keep the Monroe, is always dangerous to the health of the family.

The "Monroe"

is the Refrigerator You Hear So Much About—the Refrigerator with Genuine Solid Porcelain Food Compartment—Every Corner Rounded

which can be kept free of breeding places for the disease germs poison food which in turn poisons people. Not cheap "match-tuff" porcelain china, but one solid piece of snow-white unbreakable porcelain ware—nothing to crack, craze, chip, break or absorb moisture—but genuine porcelain, over an inch thick—so easily cleaned as a china bowl—not a single crack, crevice, joint, screw-head or any other lodging place for dirt and the germs of disease and decay. Send for FREE BOOK About Refrigerators which explains all this and tells you how to select your home refrigerator—how to tell the good from the bad—how to keep your family healthy—how to do the benefits—Snell.

Monroe Refrigerator Co., Station C-6, Lockland, O.

30 Days' Trial—Factory, Price—Cash or Credit

Direct from factory to you—saving you store profits. We pay freight and guarantee your money back and removal of refrigerator at no expense to you if you are not absolutely satisfied. Easy terms if more convenient for you. Send for book NOW.—A letter or postal.

The Craft of Hand-Made Rugs

By AMY MALI HICKS

The general interest in the arts and crafts movement has renewed certain old-time industries and small crafts. These crafts should appeal to the amateur because they require such simple materials and equipment. It is the basis of this book to take these old-time methods of handicraft to revise and refresh them by careful planning in color and design and to add to them the art feeling of our own times.

Illustrated with photographs, diagrams, and Freeport price in color. $2.00 net. Postage 14 cents.

EXQUISITE ITALIAN OLD IVORY TINT POTTERY

The beautiful colorings and effects of the pottery of Florence and Rome you can have in your own garden—on your own porch.

With shapely vases and pots, graceful sundials and benches, charming boxes and pedestals—you can transplant your grounds to the very heart of Old Italy.

WHEATLEY POTTERY

is absolutely weatherproof—is very tough and hard—and decidedly inexpensive. It neutral ivory tint permits its harmonious use with any color scheme of decoration, indoors or out. WRITE TODAY FOR POTTERY PORTFOLIO—and name of nearest Wheatley dealer. If your dealer doesn’t know Wheatley Old Ivory Tint Pottery, we will supply you direct. Get our wholesale and prices before you buy another piece of pottery. Address Dept. A.

THE WHEATLEY POTTERY

2426-32 Reading Road, CINCINNATI, O. Established 1879.

Weather Changes

Scarcely a day goes by that you do not want to know what the weather is "going to do." You can forecast it with certainty if you have an

S. & M. Tyco's House Barometer

Our S. & M. House Barometer, No. 2202, is constructed with scientific exactness and is of high quality throughout. It has open enamel dial and visible works. Encased in brass, it makes a most ornamental as well as useful piece to have in the home.

S. & M. Tyco's Weather Instruments are sold by the better class Opticians, Scientific Instrument Dealers, etc. Go to your dealer first if he does not have them, or will not order for you, send us his name and address with $8.00, and we will send you our "Barometer Book" mailed free.

Money by SHORT & MASON, Ltd.

WEIGHT AND DIVISION OF

TAIWAN INSTRUMENT

COMPANIES

26 Bayard St., New York, N. Y.


In writing to advertisers please mention House and Garden.
MORGAN DOORS

proclaim the character of the home. They carry out ideas. They complete pure architectural harmony and beauty.

The name MORGAN on the top rail of every genuine MORGAN Door guarantees service which insures the highest door economy.

Our Free book, "The Door Beautiful" offers standard styles and stock sizes making selection easy and satisfaction certain. Send for it.

Architects see Sweet’s Index, Pages 1004 and 1005.

MORGAN SASH & DOOR COMPANY, Dept. C-32, Chicago, U. S. A.

Factory

and

MORGAN MILLWORK COMPANY, Baltimore, Md.

Distributed by


THE EFFICIENT KITCHEN

Practical Directions for Planning and Equipping the Modern Labor-Saving Kitchen

By GEORGE BOYNTON CHILD

The Efficient Kitchen has been written to answer the question of the practical home maker who desires to put her housekeeping on a modern basis. Without going into theory, it tells practically how to eliminate waste and thus lower the cost of living. The adoption of labor-saving inventions to the needs of everyone, prices of household equipment, comparative merits and directions for installing, are some of the practical phases of this guide to an ideal system of meeting the housekeeping problem. It is fitted for the needs of every house owner, whatever the station may be.

Illustrated with Photographs and diagrams. 12mo. $1.25 net. Pentage 14 cents.

McBride, Nast & Co., Publishers, NEW YORK
The Varnish Food

You will find that O-Cedar brings out the beauty of the grain of the wood and gives a lasting lustre. Use it the O-Cedar Polish Way. Follow the directions on the bottle.

An Outdoor Living Room

The space here available is, roughly speaking, 40 by 50 feet; the trees on the north are already established. Further shade will be needed, however, as the afternoon sun now shines on the entire plot. A Sycamore, two Lindens and two Catalpas have therefore been indicated; these are placed where their shadows will fall across the larger portion of the enclosure during most of the day.

Absolute privacy is insured by sur-

Channell Chemical Company
Chicago, Ill.

Channell Chemical Company
(Limited)
Toronto, Can.

Iris Specialties

ERITH N. SHOUP
THE GARDENS, Dayton, Ohio

IRISES EXCLUSIVELY

IRIDESCENT

THIRD

DIFFERENT

IRIS SPECIALIST

Dayton, Ohio

WE HAVE OVER 250 VARIETIES.

THE GARDENS

BEAUTIFUL STALK CASSETTES.

BEAUTIFUL CATALOG ON REQUEST.

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
rounding the entire space with a hedge of California privet (Ligustrum ovalifolium), set in two rows, 9 inches apart and 9 inches between the plants. This hedge, though cut back to a height of 10 inches at the time of planting, is to be allowed to grow 8 feet high ultimately; it will form an impenetrable wall 3 feet or more in thickness by such time, and may be kept sheared or allowed to grow in its natural form. A certain measure of shearing is advisable to preserve the density; however, therefore, it will be well to cut back the top once a year, and to trim the outer side at least as often as this, sloping it in so that it is narrower at the top than at the bottom. The inside may grow naturally, and its shoots mingle with the shrubbery planted against it.

The individuals that go to make up this shrubbery mass should be planted as shown by the little crosses. Half-grown specimens that range from 2 to 3 feet in height will produce a very satisfactory result by the third summer—indeed, they will give the effect the second summer if they do well and conditions favor them, particularly if they are planted in the fall. Shrubs of this medium size are preferable to larger ones, and should be chosen always for best results.

Some of the large, strong growing lilacs may be introduced effectively at intervals against the shrubbery; penstemons are also suitable for such a position, as well as iris. Plant these in clumps, where the opportunity offers, close against or actually in among the shrubs.

Following is the planting key: a—Hibiscus Syriacus; b—Forsythia Fortunei; c—Syringa vulgaris; d—Weigela, "Eva Rathke;" e—Deutzia crenata f.pl.; f—Spirea Van Houttei; g—Ligustrum Ibeota, Regelianum; h—Fibonacci opulus; i—Cornus stolonifera; j—Philadelphia coronarius; k—Hydrangea paniculata, grandiflora; l—Berberis vulgaris.

The trees are: Plantanus orientalis; 2—Catalpa speciosa; 3—Tilia Americana.

Putterin’ ‘round the Garden

(Continued from page 26)

the flowers are in bloom, when the ornamental (I insist) screen is covered with mountain fringe and the trellises with clematitis and ipomea, when the fish are swimming in the pool and the birds splashing in their bath, visitors will admire my garden, but I shall not. I shall still go putterin’ ‘round at new tasks and improvements, content merely that the work of this spring has come to fruition and restless for new worlds of stubborn soil or unplanned posts to conquer.
Your Home is no better than its Plumbing

Nothing looks better in a fair-sized room than a pedestal lavatory which reduces to a minimum the places in which dust or water may lodge. Remember that an installation of Wolff's fixtures costs no more than that of the cheaper and inferior grades, while Wolff's fixtures will last as long as the building in which they are installed.

WOLFF QUALITY PLUMBING

Is the Result of Fifty-nine Years of Experience

L. WOLFF MANUFACTURING CO.

Plumbing Goods Exclusively

General Offices: 601 W. Lake Street

Showrooms: 111 N. Dearborn Street

CHICAGO

Send for Pottery Trenton, N. J.

Spraying Is Paying Tens of Thousands of Users of Brown's Auto Sprays

Over 300,000 fruit growers, gardeners now use Brown's Auto Sprays. This new method of spraying does banish blight, disease and bugs—increases size and quality of crops. 40 styles and sizes hand and power outfits.

Write for FREE Spraying Guide

Non-Clog Atomic Spray

Capacity 4 gals. Fitted with Auto Pop Nozzle that throws fine mist-like spray or heavy stream that saturates entire tree or plant without clogging. Guarantee satisfaction or money back.

Brown's Non-Clog Atomic Nozzle

for large sprayers. Fits any make. Wonderful time, labor and money saving invention. Cannot clog—no matter what the solution may be. Absolutely self-cleaning. Write for that free Spraying Guide today.

How To Win Birds

Mr. Dodson's Free Booklet

tells you how to attract our native song birds to your garden and how to make them come back to you every year. Write for this book and have bluebirds, wrens, purple martins and other birds living near you.

Here within one small garden—I've drawn a ring about each—are five Dodson Bird Houses, a Sheltered Feeding Table and a Bird Bath. Hundreds of Native Birds live in this garden. The photograph shows—

The Dodson Automatic Feeding Table for Birds. Price, with SMALL pole, $5—all copper roof, $7.50. Size, 24x24x11 inches.

The Dodson Great-Crested Flycatcher House. Price $3, with copper roof. Size, 15 x 15 x 15 inches.

The Dodson Bluebird House. Solid oak, cypress shingle roof, copper fittings. Price $3, size, 21 inches high, 14 inches in diameter.

The Dodson Tree-Swallow House. Size 12 x 14 inches. Price $1.50, with copper roof.

The Dodson Cement Bird Bath—32 inches high; basin 34 inches diameter.


The Dodson Purple Martin House. Three stories; 26 rooms and attic. Over all, 44x21x11 inches. Price, $2.50— with all-copper roof, $3.50.

All prices f.o.b. Chicago.

I have 20 different Houses, Feeding Tables, Shelters and Baths—all for native birds—prices, $1.50 to $70. Have been building Bird Houses for 18 years.

The Dodson Sparrow Traps are catching thousands of Sparrows all over America. Last one: banish the pests that drive away song birds. Strong wire, electrically welded, needle points at mouths of two tunnels. Price, $3 f.o.b. Chicago.

If you love birds and want to have them live near you, get Dodson Bird Houses—the ones the birds have approved. Let me send you my illustrated book about birds. If there is any question about Native Birds you want answered, write me. I'll be glad to help any lover of birds.

JOSEPH H. DODSON

1201 Association Bldg. CHICAGO, ILL.

Mr. Dodson is a Director of the Illinois Audubon Society.

So I would have ended, but my wife insists on a postscript. "You will please to add," she says, "a statement to the effect that I built half the long trellis, and painted it, too. Perhaps I can't dig a post hole, but I nailed it nearly all of the stripping, and had to renail some that you did, because you thought your eye was superior to the level, and put it on down hill. It's small credit that you can drive a nail. But that I can is a positive triumph. This is the age of feminism. I insist on putterin', also."

So I welcome my wife, and all of her sex who possess the courage to spoil their complexion and their nails, the imagination and the strength of back and fingers, into the noble army of garden putters!

BOOK REVIEWS


This book was designed to be, and has succeeded in being equally valuable as a text-book for the agricultural student, and as a reference work for the practical farmer, whether the professional breeder or the small farmer with only a few animals to care for. Types and breeds of swine are thoroughly described and discussed. The practical points of breeding and of selection are taken up and the question of feeds and feeding from the point of view of both results and economy is gone into very thoroughly. Chapters cover Pastures and Soiling Crops, Preparation of Feed, Markets and Swine Products, Curing, Buildings, Sanitation, Common Diseases, and instructions as to the care of the boar, the sow, and the young pigs. The chapters, "The Place of the Hog Upon the Farm," and "Suggestions to Beginners," are especially good. The book is freely illustrated throughout with photographs and with line drawings showing the different types of animals, buildings, pens, labor-saving devices, etc. A series of questions at the end of each chapter is of value in fixing the salient points in the mind of the reader.


This is a comprehensive and beautiful book. Part I deals with the Planting and Care of Trees, and covers such matters, structure and growth of trees, propagation of trees, use and care of trees for improving rural districts, towns and cities, and for home decoration, for both summer and winter effect. The chapter on the selection of trees for special purposes is of especial usefulness. The various phases of plant-

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
ing, care, injury and repair of shade trees, parasites and their control, insecticides, fungicides and spraying, spraying machinery and pruning are all covered in a detailed and authoritative way. The second part of the work takes up the identification of trees, and is profusely illustrated with excellent photographs showing habit of growth, bark, twigs, etc., of each of the scores of trees described. A glossary, explanation of terms, and a key to genera and species add to the value of this part, and there is a thorough index covering the whole. It is an indispensable book for any person interested in our native trees and their care.

Garden Suggestions and Queries
(Continued from page 294)
it. If a very cold day should come it will not hurt them to be kept dark. Sash covered with "plant cloth" are very useful for this purpose, and cost little.
While you are hardening off your cabbages be careful not to chill and stunt your tomatoes and eggplants. These are warm-weather things, and likely to require all the warmth you can give them at night in a frame, and up to 79, or even 80, degrees in the day. But don't neglect giving enough ventilation to keep them strong and healthy. If there is no "heat" in the frame, keep the glass covered at nights with mats or shutters. Double-glass sash are especially good for the tenderer vegetables and flowers. They are a great boon to the gardener who has to get along without a green-house.
Two to four weeks before it is safe to plant such tender things as cucumbers, melons, lima beans and sweet corn, or such bulbs as cannas, dahlias, tuberous begonias or salpiglossis, you may gain a great deal by starting them in the square paper pots, which may now be bought so cheaply. They come "flat," and you can make up a few dozen over the block of wood that accompanies them in ten minutes. Simply fill the pots, packed close together, with rich compost, and plant the seeds or bulbs. (Lima beans, remember, go eye down, edgeways, and rot very easily if you water them too much before they sprout.) Don't let the pots dry out. Don't set them in the open until all danger of frost is over, and harden them off well first.
Pruning.—If your roses have not already been pruned, attend to them at once. Cut back to good live wood, no matter if there's nothing left but a stump. The more severe the pruning, the bigger and better the flowers, but there won't be so many of them. This doesn't apply to climbers and Rugosas. Always cut to an outside eye, so the bush will grow to an open centre. Besides roses, some of the flowering shrubs may be pruned now—those which bloom after mid-summer and in fall, as a general rule. The others flower on last year's wood, and cannot be cut back now without sacrificing flower-buds already formed.

SARGENT

Hardware
The Bungalow, the Mission, or the Craftsman type of dwelling—now being built in increasing numbers all over the country—calls for a peculiar harmony, not only along architectural lines, but even down to the smallest detail of the hardware used.
This harmony is always attained in the selection of Sargent Hardware. Architects, builders, home planners and discriminating men and women more and more are specifying Sargent Hardware.

Write for the Sargent Book of Designs
Sent free on request. We also have a Colonial Book, if you are interested in that period.

SARGENT & COMPANY, 142 Leonard Street, New York

THE WORK AND DIVERSIONS OF AN EMPIRE MAKER

Cecil Rhodes—The Man and His Work
By one of His Private and Confidential Secretaries
By Gordon Le Sueur, F.R.G.S.
In this book, the empire maker, Cecil John Rhodes, and his life work is made the subject of an unusual biographical study by one of his confidential secretaries. The impressions of the author are derived from the close and intimate relationship extending over many years in England, at his Cape home or on the Yeld. The whole book is cultivated by interesting anecdotes and personalia of this many-sided man, illuminating side lights on his acts and the influences which caused them. The illustrations are carefully selected, many of which are printed here for the first time.
Svo. Illustrated. $3.50 net. Postage 20 cents.

McBride, Nast & Co., 31 Union Square North NEW YORK

Send for Pad of Colors on Wood
Our treatment with creosote gives protection to natural wood just as railroad ties are preserved against worms, dry-rot and decay. You should no more think of leaving shingles unstained than you would think of leaving house and woodwork unpainted.
Our different color shades of green, grey, red and brown permit the most artistic color combinations on roof and side walls.

“CREO-DIPT” STAINED SHINGLES
14 Different Grades; 16, 18, 24 Inch. 10 Different Color Shades
Every “CREO-DIPT” Shingle is treated by our exclusive process. The coloring and preserving is sure and thorough. There is no need of brush-coating or painting the shingles. There is no waste of time—no mist of staining on the job. They come in bundles—ready to lay.
Only high quality Red Cedar Shingles are used. No sly or wedge-shaped shingles. You buy no waste. Last twice as long as brush-coated or natural wood. Cost less than stained-on-the-job shingles.
Write today for Pad of Colors on Wood and Catalog Showing many attractive houses. Send name of Architect and Lumber Dealer.

STANDARD STAINED SHINGLE COMPANY
1012 Oliver Street, No. Tonawanda, N. Y.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Manures and Fertilizers

A SIDE from the plant food in the soil itself, certain of the several natural and chemical fertilizers, such as manure, bone-dust and potash salts, which are necessary to replenish these inherent elements, are the commonest sources of plant food.

The several elements of plant food must not only be in the soil in abundance, but must be in soluble and available forms. The plant food in manure, for instance, is of little or no use until, through the process of decomposition, it becomes available to the plants' feeding roots.

**Taking Care of Manure**—Whether manure is made on the place or bought, it should be kept under cover, preferably in a pit with a cement bottom so that all the liquid shall be saved. If it shows a tendency to heat too much and become firering and burned, it should be turned and trampped down firmly into a square heap, sprinkling it with water if it is very dry. If it can be turned, in fact, several times before using, so much the better. Aim to get it just as fine, well rotted, and "mellow" as possible before using it.

In buying manure, try to get that which is in good condition and well rotted, and remember that its value will depend very largely upon the richness of the food fed the animals; therefore, manure from a livery stable or from a good dairy farm, other things being equal, is likely to be worth much more than that from scrub farm stock.

**Fertilizers**—Fertilizer is a general term applying to almost any old thing which can be sold in a bag. The high-grade, high-priced goods, costing anywhere from forty to forty-five dollars a ton are, almost invariably, much cheaper than the low-priced goods, costing twenty-five to thirty-five dollars a ton. For garden use, a complete fertilizer, analyzing 4 per cent nitrogen, 8 per cent of available phosphoric acid and 8 per cent of potash, will give good results.

**Mixing of Fertilizers**—It is not, however, necessary to buy a ready-mixed brand. You can readily mix your own with a square-pointed shovel and a screen on any tight floor or in any large, tight box. Here is a good mixture: 250 pounds of nitrate of soda, 500 of tankage, 700 of acid phosphate, 400 of muriate or sulphate of potash; or, for small amounts, in about those proportions—say 25 pounds nitrate of soda, 50 of tankage, 75 of acid phosphate, and 50 potash. This will give approximately a 4-8-10 mixture, fully equal to any you can buy and considerably cheaper.

Place the materials in layers on the floor or in a box, in a square heap, putting the bulkiest at the bottom, and mix thoroughly with a shovel or a hoe; then run through a coal sieve or a sand screen.

If another formula is preferred, it can be figured out easily from the accompanying table, as the figures in the third column...
Send today for a color card of real wood panels—any wood desired—stained with

Glidden's Endurance Wood Stains

"Oh, Mary, what beautiful snowwork!"

"It will STAY beautiful, too—it's stained with Glidden's Endurance Wood Stains."

They'll insure permanent beauty of the interior of your home.

The sixteen standard colors this card shows, and the infinite number of effects obtainable with the combinations of these colors gives you unlimited freedom in planning your decorative scheme.

Glidden's Endurance Wood Stains are deeply penetrating and are therefore the most fadeproof and durable.

You will want to know these other quality products also. Let us send you bookletlets about:

Glidden's M. P. Durable Flat Varnish
Glidden's M. P. Durable Interior Varnish
Glidden's M. P. Fake Linoleum
Glidden's Velvet White Enamel (regaliff finish)
Glidden's Weatherproof Flat Finishes

The Glidden Varnish Company
800 Madison Avenue, N. W.
Cleveland, Ohio
Factories: Cleveland 2 2 5 Toronto

FIR

"AMERICA'S GREATEST" ALL UTILITY LUMBER
Take no chance get the facts
West Coast Lumber Mfrs. Ass'n
709 Tacoma Building, Tacoma, Wash.

Rhododendron Caro-
linianum—New Amer-
ican Species. Clear Pink. Absolutely hardy
Send for price and full description, and Catalogue of the only huge col-
lection of Hardy Native Plants.

Highlands Nursery
HARLAN P. KELSEY, Owner, Salem, Mass.

show the number of pounds of any material required to give 1 per cent in a ton. If the total number of pounds of any fertilizer does not figure up to an even two thousand, it will make no difference, as it is the number of pounds of actual plant food only which is required.

Top Dressing—A further advantage in buying the separate materials instead of the ready-mixed fertilizer is that they can be used separately as needed, or to mix with manure, or with any other material which may be lacking in one or more particular elements. (Manure, for instance, is usually lacking in the percentage of phosphoric acid and of potash, in proportion to the nitrogen contained.) Nitrate of soda, the nitrate in which is immediately available, is especially valuable as a top dressing for quick-growing crops, such as salads and most of the leaf crops, and a very light application put around the cabbages and similar crops and worked into the soil frequently produces incredible results.

Potash is equally valuable for plants which are not nitrates properly; especially for grapes, small fruits and such vegetables as require a high percentage of potash.

Lime, which is called a soil "amendment," is not a direct fertilizer, but is of direct benefit to the soil through its physical and chemical effects; it helps to sweeten sour soils and to make available the food already in the soil in unavailable forms. A good dressing of lime, one to two tons per acre, should be applied once every four or five years, to land which is at all inclined to become sour. The most convenient form to use is raw ground limestone, but any good agricultural lime from a reliable source may be used.

Compost. On every place, and especially on places where no stock of any sort is kept, a compost heap should be started every spring as soon as the garden has been planted, and all kinds of refuse which will rot away should be added to it during the summer and fall. Vegetable by-products of all sorts, such as sods, clumps of earth and roots, weeds (that have not gone to seed), roots and tops of plants, leaves, grass clippings and also street sweepings, dishwater, etc., are available material. Make a frame or a pit for the pile somewhere, preferably in a sight, and under cover. Hasten decomposition by fork the heap with the soil so that it will never be dried out. If it seems desirable to give it more "body," mix common garden soil with the heap.

Testing the Soil.—You can send samples of your soil to your State Experiment Station and have it analyzed. A better way for practical results is to take five to ten pots full of soil, add a little each of nitrate of soda, acid phosphate and muriate or sulphate of potash, and combinations of two and of all three of these, to the several pots, keeping one of plain soil as a "check," and labeling them all carefully. Plant them all with a few grains of corn or oats, and note which treatment indicates the largest increase of crop.

---

**Yes, Billiards!**

**The Fastime for Leisure Hours at Home**

The time has come when the Billiard Table fills just as important a place in the home as the piano. Billiards is a stimulating, interesting game of skill in which young and old may indulge to their heart's content with the greatest pleasure and profit.

The Brunswick-Balke-Collender Company, oldest and largest of all Billiard Table concerns, now offers a complete line of Home Billiard and Pool-Billard Tables at very attractive prices.

"**BABY GRAND"**

**The Home Billiard Table With the Fast Cushions**

The "Baby Grand" is a superb creation in genuine Mahogany. Fitted with the celebrated Novus Cushions which have the highest possible speed obtainable, the Grand is covered with the finest imported Billiard Cloth. Constructed, as always, to make Playing a Game. The "Baby Grand" is furnished as a Carom, Pocket Billiard, or Combination Carom and Pocket-Billard Table, Sizes 9x8, 9x7, 4x8, and 3x6. Other Brunswick styles include the popular "Convertible" Billiard and Pocket-Billard tables which are also as Dining Tables, Library Tables or Davenport Tables. If you have room for a Brunswick Regulation Table, ask for special information.

**A Word to Parents**

The widespread adoption of billiards by Young Men's Christian Associations, Institutions Churches and Welfare Associations is the highest possible tribute to its value as an innocent diversion for young folks.

Ask for a little booklet entitled "Our Boys Now Live at Home," in which fathers and mothers tell how the "Baby Grand" has made home more attractive to boys.

**Easy to Buy—Here's Why**

We are pleased to extend the most liberal terms of payment on any size or style of Brunswick Billiard Table you may select. Let the small payments cover an entire year if you desire. You will find it true economy to buy a new billiard table, rather than a worn-out one.

**Free Outfit Included**

The price of each table includes a complete, high grade Playing Outfit—Cue, Balls, Brushes, Rack, Cloth, Assorted Cue Tips, Cue Tip Cement, Markers, Billiard Brush, Lightning Cue Chumps, Weights, Spirit Level, Cover book on "How to Play," etc., etc., etc.

**Send Coupon for Free Book**

The Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 200
Dept. Y-G—612-632 W. Wabash Ave., Chicago
Please send me the free color-illustrated book—

"Billiards—The Home Magnet"

Name:
Address:

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE AND GARDEN.
To determine if your soil needs lime, get a few pieces of litmus paper from the drug store. Select a part of the garden where the soil is fresh and moist, make a cut in it with a knife blade and insert the larger part of the strip of paper, pressing the soil up against it. If the paper turns red or reddish pink, it will indicate that lime is needed—more in the former case than in the latter. A free growth of sorrel is another indication of sour soil.

Handling the Soil

In the flower garden and the home vegetable garden, no less than on the farm, the way the soil is handled has a great deal to do with what you get out of it. Besides keeping it rich by adding manure and fertilizer, and sweet by the use of lime, it must be kept in a good mechanical condition by thorough plowing or spading and working over, and also by the addition of humus or decayed vegetable matter from time to time.

PLowing and Spading—It is always much cheaper and better to get a piece plowed, where there is enough room for a team to turn, than to attempt to do it or to have it done by hand. Have it done by somebody who knows his job. The soil should be turned so that it lies smoothly, with no sod, trash, stubble or manure or any material of that kind left on the surface to be in the way for all your other operations throughout the summer.

Have your plowing done deep; usually the soil should be turned clear down to the sub-soil, which should give a depth of furrow of from four to eight inches. Sometimes with a hard sub-soil, a sub-soil plow is used, but its place has been taken lately by the use of agricultural dynamite, used to break up hard and impervious sub-soils. This is not very expensive, and as the soil is benefited for years to come, it frequently pays to do it; if you think your garden suffers from a "hard-pan" sub-soil, consult a local expert in this line.

In many small gardens it is necessary to use a fork or spade instead of a plow. The job should be done no less thoroughly. In loose, loamy soils the spading fork with flat tines will be more satisfactory; in stiff soils, the spade.

Trenching is practically sub-soiling with the spade or fork. As each spadeful is turned over, the sub-soil exposed beneath it is spaded up and thrown back into the same place in such a manner as to loosen and to break it up; then the next spadeful of surface soil is thrown over it and the operation repeated.

Fall Preparation—Soil for crops to be planted early in the spring, and especially for heavy soils, are frequently plowed or spaded late in the fall. In this case, the surface should be left worked up roughly or thrown in long ridges to leave it the more exposed to the action of the elements.

Harrowing—After the soil is plowed or spaded, as the case may be, it is necessary to break up and pulverize the lumps as

Feel this surface

It's scratchless—marless—noiseless

FELT OID

Casters and Tips

save floors and rugs. No dents and digs when your furniture is fitted with Feltoids. They work none of the damage so common to metal, wood, fibre and rubber casters.

Feltoids are made of a specially treated material which is very firm and durable yet having a tread as resilient as a kitten's paw. Genuine Feltoids have the name stamped on each wheel. Sold at furniture and hardware stores.

SPECIAL OFFER—If your dealer cannot supply you, send us 25 cents and we will mail you prepared two sets of Feltoid Tips for demonstration in your home. Send for booklet No. 12.

The Burns & Bassick Company
Dept. X
Bridgeport, Conn.

Build Your Home
"The New Way"
10% larger bedrooms—50% larger wardrobe capacity. Send 50c for Plan Book showing 32 Designs.
JOHN THOMAS BATTIS, GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

JONES & HAMMOND
Underground Garbage Receivers. The Receivers without a Fault. Constructed on Scientific Principles. For sale by leading hardware dealers, or write manufacturers for price and plans.

JONES & HAMMOND
14 Newburn Ave., Medford, Mass.

Don't cover up your walls; color them

There is nothing so beautiful, so sanitary and so easily kept clean as a wall painted with SHERWIN-WILLIAMS Flat-Tone

Flat-Tone is an oil paint that imparts to walls a richness of color that cannot be secured in any other way. When the walls become dingy or soiled with finger marks, soap and water will restore them without injury to the most delicate tints.

You can get Flat-Tone, ready to apply, from any Sherwin-Williams dealer. Write today for our Portfolio of Suggestions for Painting and Decorating.

SHERWIN-WILLIAMS PAINTS & VARNISHES
Sales Offices and Warehouses in principal cities. Best dealers everywhere.
Address all inquiries for Portfolio to 627 Canal Road, N.W., Cleveland, Ohio.

Smoky Fireplaces Made to Draw
Cooking Odors Carried out of the House
Payment Conditional on Success
FREDERICK N. WHITELY, Engineer and Contractor
210 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rusting Ventilating Air Filtration

Beauty Your Home with Choice Evergreens and Shrubbery
Our methods of planting and conducting business enable us to offer high-grade Ornamental Trees, Shrubs, Evergreens, Roses, Vines, Water-Lilies, Fruit Trees, Herbaceous Plants, etc., at prices which defy competition.
Send for Illustrated Catalogue
MONTROSE NURSERIES
Montrose, Westchester County, NEW YORK

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE AND GARDEN.
finely as possible. Cultivation helps the soil fertility as well before the crops are planted as after. (There are several types of harrow to suit various conditions of soil, but the important thing is, that whichever type is used, it should be used enough.) The earth should be cut up and tined, not only upon the surface, but several inches below it. Where the harrow cannot be used, the hoe and the broad-tined fork will have to take its place. Thoroughly pulverized soil is a vital factor toward the successful garden or a fine flower bed.

DRAINAGE—Soil that is slow or wet, and consequently "late" in the spring, should be thoroughly underdrained. By all means drain if your soil requires it. Draining a half-acre garden will cost from twenty-five to fifty dollars. The most satisfactory method is to use two and one-half-inch round drain tile with collars. The deeper you place them, the more effective they will be; at three feet deep, the lines should be from twenty to thirty feet apart, according to the soil and the slope. If you can put them four feet deep, thirty to fifty feet apart will do. You can do the work yourself or with a digger to help you, but you must take great care that the fall of the pipes is continuous from the highest point of land to the lowest, where the outlet should, of course, be. It is well to put a small flat stone under each joint, to prevent the possibility of sagging, and a piece of inverted sod over it to keep any fine dirt from getting inside of it until after the ground has a chance to settle permanently. A "level" is, of course, used in laying the tiles to see that the proper fall is maintained throughout.

Sowing and Planting

THE first step in making the garden, after the ground is prepared, whether it be a geranium bed, a strip of the home vegetable garden or a ten-acre potato field, is to get a smooth, even surface. The purpose in doing this, aside from neatness and convenience in planting, is to conserve the soil moisture, so that the surface soil will dry rapidly on top and will form a dust mulch, which prevents the moisture from the soil below from escaping into the air, as it does rapidly when a hard crust forms. The smoother and finer the surface is made, the more perfect the dust mulch is.

The implement to do this job with is a steel-toothed rake. Go over the soil carefully, removing all stones or sods that might be in this way later, and use the rake with a backward and forward leveling-off motion so that just as little trash as possible will be dug up. It is best usually to rake at right angles to the way you expect to plant, as the marks left by the rake teeth will then not be confused with your planting marks.

DRILLS, ROWS, HILLS—In drills, the plants are grown in a continuous row, usually quite close together as onions, beets

Draperies that Welcome Sunshine

Drape your windows with fabrics that always retain their freshness and beauty. Neither sunshine nor washing can fade

Orinoka

Guaranteed Sunfast Fabrics

For Drapery and Upholstery

Made in the fullest variety of colors and designs, lending themselves to any decorative scheme, and are wonderfully inexpensive. "Draping the Home" is a booklet of infinite worth to every woman planning home decoration. We'll send it free upon request and give you the name of your nearest dealer.

Orinoka Mills

156 Clarendon Bldg. New York

For your protection insist on this GUARANTEE:

These goods are guaranteed absolutely fadeless. If color changes from exposure or laundering or from washing, dry cleaning, or dyeing in set or dress, a fair value will be given for any goods returned in original condition. This Tag and Guarantee on every bolt.

Popular Perennials

— the flowers of our grandparents, brought to a perfection of which they never dreamed— are happily described in our 1914 Specialty Plant Book.

Meekons' New June Phlox—a distinctive drought-resistant type of our own introduction.

Primula Polyantha — commonly called Cowslips in England— see too little used in America. Their varied colors, masses of bloom from April to June, make them ideal for that shaded border. (See cut.)

Wintercress, in Standard or Tree-form;
Altheas for hedges; Roses for all purposes; and Shrubs and Perennials of all sorts, are listed separately and also in special collections with proper combinations and planting plans worked out for you.

Write today for this helpful Free Catalog

Thomas Meehan & Sons

Box 40 Germantown, Philadelphia

"I finally made Jones paint his house"

"When I told Jones I was going to paint my house he said, 'Mine looks good enough for a year or two more.' He changed his mind after mine was painted and now he's an enthusiastic neighborhood improvement booster."

You, too, can set the example in improvement work which your neighbors will follow, by painting your home with

LOWE BROTHERS

High Standard

LIQUID PAINT

It is scientifically made of the finest ingredients. You can rely upon it to withstand the weather, stay bright and attractive for years and give a good surface for repainting. It is the most economical in the end, though it may cost a few cents more per gallon.

Write for Free Book

This book— "Homes Attractive"—is full of suggestions for beautifying homes inside and out, including yard and lawn. With it we'll send portfolio of eighteen houses in harmonious color combinations. Write for this book today and if you don't know your nearest "High Standard" dealer ask us his name.

The Lowe Brothers Company

464 E. Third Street

Dayton, Ohio

Boten Jersey City Chicago

Kansas City Minneapolis

Lowe Brothers, Ltd., Toronto, Canada

Roses & New Castle

— the most valuable book on roses ever published. Expertly printed in natural colors. Contains expert advice from famous rosarians on how to grow roses and other plants. It's the latest down-to-earth fact of our long experience. Tells all about our famous stock. Send 50c today—portes will be.

KELLER BROS. CO., Box 452 New Castle, Ind.

Beautify Your Gardens

With Mathews Decorations. Make all outdoors your living room. Get our free catalog of suggestions showing 100 designs and plans for Summer Houses, Lattices, Trellises, Furnishings. Chelsea's Play Homes Pergolas and all other garden decorations.

THE MATHews MFG. CO. 309 Williamson Building Cleveland, Ohio

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
or carrots. In rows, they are grown at regular intervals, usually considerably less than that distance between the rows, and they are cultivated only one way—such as cabbage or potatoes. In hills, the plants are usually far enough apart to be cultivated both ways, so usually the distance is the same in each direction—such as cucumbers or squash.

Sowing the Seed—The first step is to have a smooth and freshly prepared surface. For good results, it is necessary that moist soil should be brought in direct contact with the seed. Most seed sowing is now done with a seed drill. If any sowing must be done by hand, or with flower seeds sown in the garden, they should be scattered thinly along the bottom of a freshly prepared drill, pressed down into the soil, if it is at all dry, with the edge of a board or the sole of the shoe, and covered immediately with moist earth, being slightly pressed down again with the surface, to indicate where the row is.

Depth to Cover—Most flower seeds are very small and should be covered barely from sight; the general rule, as nearly as can be given, is to cover seeds indoors under glass to two or three times the depth of their diameter; outdoors, to four or five times.

The proper depth to which the cover seeds will depend also upon the season of planting, the character of the soil and the weather conditions. Hardy vegetables, such as early peas and beets, which must be planted when the ground is still wet and cold, should be put comparatively near the surface, where the soil is warmer and there is plenty of moisture for germination. Late plantings of the same things, say in June, should be put deeper than the average depth. In planting in dry soil it is especially desirable that the seed be firmly in the soil before covering.

Planting—When plants are to be set out, the ground should be just as carefully prepared as for sowing seed. Mark the rows and cross the out carefully and have everything in readiness, so that the work, when once begun, may be carried through as quickly as possible. A cloudy or rainy day or late afternoon is the best time to set plants. If the work has to be done in the morning or on a bright day, the plants should be protected, if they are likely to wilt, with pieces of newspaper placed over them and held down by stones or earth or by a screening of some sort, such as a wide board placed on edge along the row.

"Hardening Off"—Plants removed from the cold-frame or hothouse to the garden should be hardened off before being set out, especially any which may have had a rapid, soft growth. Tall, spindling plants are also always to be avoided. Short, stocky specimens, even though much smaller in size, will take hold more quickly and soon make up their deficiency in size.

Trimming Back—Nearly all plants, and especially those with a soft, luxurious leaf growth, will stand the operation of transplanting much better if they are
For Windows and Piazzas

A MODERN, artistic, practical and substantial combination of Blind and JAwning for town and country houses. More durable and lighter than fabric awnings. Very easily operated; slats open and close to admit air; yet exclude sun rays; can be pulled up out of sight if desired; prevents summer heat. Add artistic distinction to the house.

For illustrated booklet specify "Venetian" 2"

1235 West 39th Street
New York.

Palette and Manufacturer of Inside and Outside Venetians, Piazzas, Fidgels and Venetiai, Rolling Pattisons, Rolling Shutters, Venetian Washables, Wood Block Floors.

A NEW OUTDOOR MOVEMENT

Caravanning and Camping Out

By J. HARRIS STONE, F.L.S., F.C.S.

Dr. Gordon-Stables R.N., the author of the famous books of adventure, and first advocate of this traveled for forty years of the S.S. Scindia, is now writing a book on their leisure and in delightful quietude out-of-the-way bits of country. In addition to practical considerations on building a caravans and its fittings, the author has delightful chapters about gypsies and caravanning abroad. 8vo. Illustrat. $1.75 net.

Price, 85 cents.

McBride, Nat & Co., New York

The Box That Makes the Plants Grow

If You Are Interested in Plants

You should learn more about the SUCCESS underground receptacle. Built of concrete, with strong iron covers, that will not break. Practical. Indestructible. It settles the garbage question once and for all, in a neat, clean and sanitary and convenient manner. Costs little. Accommodates much.

As the receptacle looks when placed in the ground. Occupies small space. Operated by the foot. Send for circular and price.

SUCCESS MANUFACTURING COMPANY
406 Sargent Street, Gloucester, Mass.

If Health and Sanitation Appeal to You

You should learn about the SUCCESS underground receptacle. Built of concrete, with strong iron covers, that will not break. Practical. Indestructible. It settles the garbage question once and for all, in a neat, clean and sanitary and convenient manner. Costs little. Accommodates much.

As the receptacle looks when placed in the ground. Occupies small space. Operated by the foot. Send for circular and price.

SUCCESS MANUFACTURING COMPANY
406 Sargent Street, Gloucester, Mass.

The roots, too, if long and scraggly, should be cut back to a compact mass, which can be handled and inserted into the soil easily. Long, broken roots, which must be twisted and bent in the process of transplanting, are of no use to the plant. But, in taking plants from the flats, be careful not to break off any of the roots. Cut them out with a knife or lift them out carefully, saving a smush earth about them as possible.

In setting the plants in the soil, dig a hole with the hand or with a dibble and in placing the ball of earth and roots into it, be careful that the ends of the roots are not turned up toward the surface of the soil or crowded in a bunch into a small space. The plants should be set deep enough so that the earth will come about half way up the stem, or stalk, and the earth pressed down about it very firmly with the fingers and kneecaps. It is very important to set the plants firm in the soil. Potted plants like geraniums, nursery plants like rose bushes or small fruits, or trees that have been set up in the garden like cabbage or lettuce, may be gone over with advantage after planting and made still more firm by pressing the soil down about them with the balls of the feet; this is especially desirable, if the soil is at all dry.

In very dry weather, it is sometimes necessary to use water when setting the plants, and when this is done, half a pint to a pint as conditions may require, should be put in the bottom of the hole before setting the plant in. It will be of little or no use to pour the water around on the surface after setting the plant.

Special fertilization is often given when setting out plants, either in beds with single specimens or in rows in the garden. Tankage or bone meal or a mixture of both are good for this purpose, or well rotted manure or hen manure may be used. In any case this extra fertilizer should be well mixed with the soil before the plants are set out.

Tools and Cultivation

THERE are a few tools essential to the proper care of any garden. Those so fortunate as to have large gardens may, of course, find use for many others which we need not mention here.

The HAND TOOLS—These few things, however, you should include in your outfit—a spade, a spading fork, a flat-tined hook, a bow rake, an iron-toothed rake, a square-pointed shovel, a plow, a trowel, a dibble, a garden line, a combination seed drill and wheel hoe, and a scuffle hoe. The uses for the first four of these have been mentioned in the instructions for preparing the soil. The seed drill, while it saves a tremendous amount of labor, must, nevertheless, be used with care. First of all, it must be kept scrupulously clean and dry and never put away in a wet or dirty condition, or rust will soon prevent its operating properly. The size of seeds vary a great deal, before being put in use for any particular crop it should be care-
THE envied charm of lawns luxuriant in their beauty and regularity, is attributable to one essential—
good seed.

A surprisingly large portion of America's finest lawns were made with "The Thorburn
Lawn Grass Seed."

This mixture makes a rich green in three or four weeks—its texture constantly improving as it ages.

We want you to plant this seed—
to see for yourself the wonderful results it is producing.

So, to acquaint you with its true merits, we submit the following low prices—postage prepaid by us.

The Thorburn Lawn Grass Seed

Per pint . . . 15¢
Per quart . . . 25¢
2 quarts . . . . 45¢
One quart will cover 300 sq. ft.
Ask for our catalog when you send in your order.

J. M. Thorburn & Co.
53E. Barclay St.
New York

fully adjusted. The best way to do this is to get along, clean board or sweep a place clean on the shed floor, where you can sow a few feet of seed before wetting it is dropping properly. A great deal of trouble will be saved by so planning your garden, that seed of approximately the same size and requiring planting of the same depth are sown together, so that in planting the garden it will be necessary to adjust the machine as few times as possible. In planting large seeds, such as peas and beans, which have to go quite deep, the rows may be furrowed out first lightly with a hoe or the plow attachment to the wheel-hoe, and the seeds then sown with the drill in the bottom of this. The trench can be filled in immediately, or after the plants are several inches high, at the time of the first hoeing.

For the first cultivation, after the plants have come up, the disc attachment, which shaves close to the row without throwing any dirt toward it, or the hoe with the Shank turned toward the row, as illustrated, should be used, with the machine running astraddle of the row. When the plants get larger, it may be turned in the other way, so that they overlap, and the machine runs between the rows. The rake attachments are also very valuable in breaking up the crusts where there are no small weeds; in this way the work can be done with great rapidity, and it is much easier to do this, keeping the weeds down when they are just beginning to sprout, than to wait until they are an inch or two high and then have to go over the garden carefully, doing a good deal of the work by hand. Keep the wheel-hoe and its attachments as carefully as you would a sewing machine; keep it well oiled and the cutting edges sharp, and do not be afraid to take the time and trouble to get the right attachment and the proper adjustment to do the best work for the particular job you may have in hand. For after you have once succeeded, you will know just what to do the next time without wasting any time.

Cultivation—The chief purpose of cultivation is to conserve the moisture in the soil by maintaining a dust mulch. In addition to this, it breaks up and pulverizes the soil below the surface, admitting air, and destroys weeds.

Cultivation should begin just as soon as the planting has been done. The rows will, or should be, plainly marked by the roller on the seed drill or where the soil has been pressed down by the back of the hoe after covering the seed. Some seeds come up in a few days, but others take a much longer period. Do not wait for the plant to appear, keep the surface soil stirred continuously, every week or ten days, between the rows and as near as possible to the rows of little seedlings coming up.

The first few cultivations can be quite deep, but as soon as the plant roots begin to spread through the soil it should be kept nearer the surface, so that they will not be cut off or injured. The roots of quick-

CYPRESS

"The Wood Eternal."

OF COURSE! Lasts and Lasts

For durable painting of all kinds use

National Lead Company's Pure White Lead.

(Dutch Boy Painter trade mark.)

Ask for Help No. 1b. Sent free on request.

National Lead Company, 111 Broadway, New York

Every time you open your windows, you create draughts, and let in dust and dirt from the outside.

MALLORY

Shutter Worker

is a little crank on the inside of the window which opens or closes the shutters with a slight turn. The shutters stay locked in any position. Write us to-day for information and booklet.

MALLORY MFG. CO.
255 Main Street
Flemington, N. J.
growing plants spread very rapidly; corn, for instance, in the course of only ten or fifteen days, will, in favorable weather, have sent out roots long enough to touch each other when the hills are planted three and a half or four feet apart.

**Hand Weeding**—In soils which are fairly free from weeds, and even where cultivation is kept up constantly, some hand weeding will be necessary to keep the plants clean in the rows. Get this done at once. If you attend to it as soon as the weeds can be seen, they can be taken out very rapidly with a small hand weeder. Also take the following limits: Do this work while the ground is soft, as soon after a rain as possible; do not merely pull out the weeds, but break up every square inch of soil surface, thus killing at the start the weeds that have already sprouted but are not yet above ground. Just before hand weeding, run over the rows with the wheelhoe and bring it up as close as possible to the plants, so that no more work than is necessary will have to be done by the fingers.

**Level Culture**—It used to be the common practice to hill up most row crops and was due largely to the fact that instruments suited to level cultivation had not yet been introduced. This has now to a very large extent been done away with, and for most crops cultivation is kept as level as possible, although especially during the latter part of the season of growth, it is desirable in some instances to work the soil up toward the plant, such as corn and potatoes, making a very low, flat hill at the second or third hoeing, and in this way many small weeds are smothered out and an extra mulch is placed around the roots. In wet soils or very wet seasons, hilling is of benefit where it would not otherwise be to advantage.

**Irrigation**

**IRRIGATION** is of vital importance to the complete success of the garden. Without sufficient water to enable the plant roots to take up the plant food in the soil, dissolving it for them, the crops will fail no matter how rich the soil may have been made nor how good the seed used. Nothing that you can possibly do for the garden will provide such certain and good results as the installation of some sort of a system for watering or irrigating.

If you have a city water supply, the problem is a very simple one. A three-quarter-inch or an inch pipe laid through the garden will not be expensive. If you want to you can use "second-hand" pipe, and if you desire you can do most of the work yourself with the use of a couple of pipe wrenches. If the garden is a small one, one hose connection will be enough. If you prefer, however, for convenience, you may have two or more at intervals of fifty feet, which will allow you to cover the whole garden with a twenty-five-foot hose, along one side or through the center of it. As the pipe, which will not be wanted during the winter, can be discon-

---

**Safety First**

**TEST IT**

Note the easy action of a Corbin front door lock, requiring only a slight pressure on the key to retract the latch bolt. Note the ease with which the key is inserted and withdrawn, without sticking or binding. Note the general strength and solidity; also the fact that when in use the face of the cylinder is the only part visible from the outside when the door is closed, and that the narrow, sinuous key way affords no chance for the use of picking tools. Then you will understand some of the reasons why Corbin locks are favorites with architects and house owners.

Any dealer in Corbin hardware will show you our locks, or we will send you circulars on request.

P. & F. CORBIN
The American Hardware Corporation
Successor to the American & English Lock Co.
NEW BRITAIN, CONNECTICUT
Chicago New York Philadelphia

---

**Tettenborn Refrigerators.**

Have all food compartments of ONE AN INCH OR MORE THICK with all PIECES of genuine solid porcelain ware edges and corners rounded WITHOUT JOINTS OR CRACKS. More carefully made than most fine china dishes; GUARANTEED AGAINST BREAKING or CRACKING. The sanitary permanence, utility and beauty; the ECONOMY IN ICE CONSUMPTION (due to the FIVE INCH THICK SOLIDLY INSULATED WALLS) recommend them to those seeking the best.


---

In writing to advertisers please mention *House & Garden.*
Ideal
POWER LAWN MOWER

Are You Proud of Your Lawn?

THERE you will be glad to know that Mr. R. E. Olds, the famous inventor and manufacturer of automobiles and gasoline engines, who made his great reputation inventing simple and reliable machinery and selling it at a very reasonable price, has perfected a medium weight, low-priced, power lawn mower and roller that will travel from two to three miles per hour, has a 35-inch cut, and works closely and neatly around corners, flower beds and walks. It rolls the turf as well as cutting the grass, and leaves the lawn in perfect condition. No hoof-marks as when a horse is used, no shrubbery or walks spoiled, easy and economical to operate, perfect in results.

It has been thoroughly tried out and has given the best of satisfaction. Invaluable for parks, large estates, golf links, etc. The price of this mower, ready for shipment, is only $375.00. Other power lawn mowers that are heavy and cumbersome cost $1200.00 and up. They are not so easy to operate, or as satisfactory in results. Write today for complete information.

The IDEAL POWER LAWN MOWER CO.
403 Kalamazoo Street, LANSING, MICHIGAN
U. S. A.

Give Nature a Boost

Your lawn, your flowers and shrubs, your vegetables and fruit trees, all need plant food. Use natural fertilizer. It is best. And use it now to get your soil ready for spring planting.

SHEEP WIZARD MANURE

is all natural plant food and humus that makes better soil and better crops. It's
NATURE'S BEST FERTILIZER

No Weeds—No Waste—No Refuse
4.00 for large barrel. Freight prepaid east of Omaha. Ask for our practical booklet on Fertilizing, with special quantity prices and freight rates.

The Pulverized Manure Co.
27 Union Stock Yards, Chicago
Sold by Garden Supply Houses Everywhere

The Stephenson System of Underground Refuse Disposal keeps your garbage out of sight in the ground, away from the cats, dogs and the typhoid fly. Opens with the foot. Hands do not touch it. "Thousands in Use" Underground Garbage and Refuse Receivers

A seep-proof and sanitary disposal for oily waste and refuse in your garage. Our Underground Earth Closet means freedom from contaminated water supply. Sold direct. Send for catalogue.

In use ten years. It pays to look us up.
C. H. STEPHENSON, Mfr.,
20 Farrar St., Lynn, Mass.

needed and drained out in the fall, it is not necessary to put it far below the surface of the garden, and, in fact, it can be laid along the top of the ground, but it will then be in the way of the lawn mower and so forth.

OVERHEAD SPRINKLING SYSTEM OF IRRIGATION—Watering by hose, while effective, is still not as thorough and nowhere near as easy as watering with a regular irrigating system. The best system for ordinary purposes is that known as the Skin-ner or "over-head" system. The pipes are placed fifty feet apart, and the nozzles which distribute the water four feet apart on the pipe. The latter cost only five cents apiece. For a large garden a combination strainer and turning handle, which costs a dollar and seventy-five cents or more, according to size, is convenient; but it is not necessary for small gardens with a supply of city water. Where water is supplied from a gravity tank the fall must be sufficient to produce fifteen pounds or more of pressure at the nozzles. (See accompanying tables for pressures at varying heights.) The brass spray nozzles throw a stream, under thirty to fifty pounds pressure, to a distance of twenty-five feet. The nozzle-line pipes are placed upon supports from a foot to six feet or more about the ground, and may be desirable: upon these supports they may be revolved from side to side, each pipe thus covering a strip fifty feet wide.

It is best to irrigate on a cloudy day or in the afternoon, but with the overhead sprinkling system I have never been able to see any bad results even when water was applied in bright sunshine. Water should not be applied until the soil begins to get dry, and then it should be given a thorough soaking, such as would result from a good, thorough rain. It is well to cultivate as soon as possible after irrigating, in order that the water applied will last as long as possible. Irrigation is also a protection against frost, either for sprinkling hardy plants early in the morning after they have been touched, or for protecting more tender things by keeping the water spray turned on continually during the night until after danger of frost is over in the morning.

Uses of Concrete and of Iron Pipe

THERE are a great many opportunities about the average place for advantageously using concrete. It can be adapted for a variety of uses from filling holes in trees and making foundations, to making garden vases, a stone step, a root cellar, or a coldframe. The ingredients are cheap, and what you make out of it is practically indestructible. You can easily learn to do the work yourself in odd half hours.

The ingredients required (they will keep indefinitely, until you are ready to use them, if stored in a dry place), are Portland cement, which comes in paper bags of 95 pounds net—clean, coarse builders' sand and medium-sized gravel, crushed stone or clean, hard cinders.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
All the tools required are a tight floor, platform or large box in which to mix, a square-pointed shovel and a hoe, with which to handle and mix the material; a peck or larger measure for measuring, and a couple of pails to carry water, or fresh cement in, if it has to be poured into forms.

In making the concrete, these materials are mixed together in varying proportions, according to the requirements of the work to be done. The more cement used in proportion to the other things used, the stronger the concrete.

Medium Mixture—For Ordinary work, such as walls, walls, curbs, small foundations, etc., use 1 part Portland cement, 2½ sand and 5 gravel, by bulk.

For thin walls, posts, troughs, or any materials which must be strong and impervious, use 1 part cement, 2 sand and 4 gravel. For abutments, foundations, retaining walls and other use where bulk rather than great strength is the object, use cement, 3 sand and 6 gravel.

In making walks care must be taken to have the foundations firm, well drained and even before the top is laid down. Except in good stiff soil a foundation layer of broken stone or very coarse gravel is desirable, if not actually necessary. For a hard, smooth surface, or to finish off gutters or curbs, mix thirty shovelfuls of sharp sand to a bag of cement (or about three shovelfuls to each ten pounds of cement), and apply before the base has hardened.

Carefully measure out the gravel, sand and cement and shovel them over once or twice to get the cement fairly well distributed before applying the water. Add the latter gradually, working over quickly, until the mass is of an even consistency and thin enough to pour, or spread, and put into place at once. If the wet concrete is allowed to make its initial "set" it should not be used.

Forms—For constructing walls of buildings, and for many other purposes "forms" are used. They may be readily constructed from ordinary boards, free from rough splinters or knotholes. For heavy work plank are better, as they do not give so readily. In either case brace all forms thoroughly, so that they will not bulge under the pressure of the wet concrete, which should be tamped down firmly into place. It should set for a day or more, and then the forms should be carefully removed. If the concrete is to be subjected to use or strain at once, the forms should be left for a longer period. Protect fresh concrete from possible freezing.

In connection with the use of concrete, or even without it, the use of gas or water-pipe, either new or second-hand (which may be bought very cheaply) offers many possibilities in the way of repair or construction. You can order the pipe cut to any desired length, so that by the use of "split fittings," which are now made for a great variety of purposes, you can put up iron work that does not have to be water

### Willow Furniture

Never before have our stocks been as comprehensive as they are this season. The new models are built on beautiful lines and the prices are very moderate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stool, No. 1001</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Chair, No. 1002</td>
<td>7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Chair, No. 1003</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table, No. 1004</td>
<td>11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofa, No. 1005</td>
<td>19.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The above prices do not include cushions, for which an additional charge is made dependent on character of material used.

Illustrated Booklet sent upon Request.

### McGibbon & Co.

3 West 37th Street  
(Just off Fifth Ave.)  
NEW YORK
THE CENTURY FOR APRIL

IS A

Modern Art Number

AND CONTAINS SEVEN SHORT STORIES

including

"The Dog Harvey"

by

Rudyard Kipling

a great story with a touch of the supernatural.

DO YOU UNDERSTAND THE ART OF

TO-DAY AND OF TO-MORROW?

This elaborate and beautiful Modern Art Number will explain it clearly and fairly for the first time. This number contains five art papers with more than 50 pictures (2 in full colors): I—"Is our Art Distinctively American?", John W. Alexander, President National Academy of Design; II—"The Painting of To-day," Edwin H. Blashfield, President Society of Mural Painters; III—"The Painting of To-morrow," Ernest L. Blumenschein; IV—"The Point of View of the Moderns," Walter Pach; and V—"The Ancestry of Cubism," Jay Blumenschein and Gove Blumenschein.

THE LIGHTING BOOK

By F. LAURENT GODINEZ

Illustrated, $1.25 net

It is a great misfortune to thousands it could not have been written and published fifty years ago.—"Boston Transcript."

Artificial light as it is used to-day is a serious menace to the eyesight of our nation. Indeed the lighting of our public places and frequently of our homes is dangerous to our health, because of the ruinous effect on the eyes. THE LIGHTING BOOK tells how to subdue the dangerous brilliancy of harsh, white lights, giving repose and comfort in the home at small expense and with simple equipment.

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., Publishers

New York

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.

Tree Repair

THE injuries to trees are usually abrasions on the bark or broken limbs or splints in the crotches of trunks or branches.

The implements needed for ordinary tree surgery are a good pocketknife, a mallet and chisel, a sharp saw and a can of coal tar or heavy linseed oil or lead paint. Cement for making concrete will be necessary in cases where large cavities exist.

In cases of wounds or broken limbs the first thing to do is to cut back to sound wood or sound bark. Make all the surfaces clean and dry; in cases of limb or branch, unless quite large, cut them off quite close to the trunk. The wound should then be wiped off, clean and dry, and painted over thoroughly.

Splits should be prevented or repaired by tying the parts up temporarily with a rope or chain, which may be twisted up with a stick or iron bar, to get them close together; then drill a hole through each branch, measure the distance, and have a bolt made at the blacksmith's jointed in the middle, and with a large washer at each end.

Decayed cavities, either at the base of the trunk or at large limbs resulting from wounds formerly neglected, should be dug out and all semi-rotted wood chiseled back to clear hard wood; paint this over, and if the cavity is large, fill it with cement, being sure that no rotten or decayed spot is left underneath it.

Plant Fruit Trees

APPLES and peaches may be grown on any good garden soil. Good drainage is absolutely necessary. Holes for planting fruit trees may be prepared in the same way as those described for shrubs.

Cultivation—Because the fruit trees and small fruits, such as currants and grapes, will stand almost any amount of abuse, without being actually killed, they are frequently neglected. In order to obtain satisfactory results they must be properly cultivated. The cultivation can be very shallow and can be done very rapidly with a wheelhoe or rake, or with a harrow on a larger scale. Where more than a few bushes or trees are kept, it is a good plan to sow some cover crop in August or early in September, which will not only save cultivation but will also give the ground protection through the winter, and will furnish humus to spade or plow under in the spring.
Spraying and Pruning—In the growing of fruits, both the small fruits and the tree fruits, to give protection from both diseases and insects, is perhaps the most important part of the work. This is done most effectually by the means of sprays, and you should make yourself familiar with the things which are likely to cause trouble and their remedies. As soon as you find anything which appears to be wrong you should immediately ascertain what is wrong and begin the fight against it without a day’s delay. Proper pruning is also very important. Cutting back the plants at the time of setting has already been spoken of. The fruit trees, apple, plum, pear and so forth, are now trained to what is called the open head or vase form, which consists in cutting them back, cutting off the main leader quite low to the ground, when they are planted out a year later, and inducing a lateral or spreading open growth of the lateral branches as a result. If pruning is done properly from the beginning, very little will have to be done each season, except trimming enough to keep the young growing trees in shape with a pocket knife. For larger trees, all broken limbs or those which cross, or where growth has become too crowded through neglect, should be cut off, always being careful to make a clean cut with a sharp pruning knife or saw.

Grafting and Budding

It is often of advantage to have more than one kind of fruit growing on a tree or to substitute for an unsatisfactory variety one that is better liked. This can be done by grafting if the stock plant is in good healthy condition. "Budding" is a similar operation, except that in place of the scion or twig used in grafting, a single "bud," with a small slice of bark and little or no wood attached, is used. Commercially either budding or grafting is used mostly to propagate varieties that either will not come true from seed or are weak growing sorts on their own roots.

Unless one has had experience it is much better to get some one who knows how to do the work; but as that is not always possible, and, furthermore, as there is a great deal of fun to be had in doing the thing for oneself, here are brief directions: The scion or cutting is made from a new, live branch, usually not larger than a lead pencil in diameter, having two or three buds on it. They should be taken in winter or in very early spring while growth is perfectly dormant, and may be stored in sand in the cellar, or any cold place, or buried in the ground until wanted. If allowed to shrivel they are useless. The graft should be made before the trees start in to active growth in the spring.

The stock should be clean and healthy: if changing over a grown tree, such as a plum, apple or pear, upon which some other variety is wanted, the 'cleft graft' is used. Cut off square the tops of healthy, young limbs, which are preferably two
In the April SCRIBNER

The first article by Theodore Roosevelt on his experiences as A Hunter-Naturalist in the Brazilian Wilderness

Up the Paraguay.—It gives an account of the first stages of his journey up the Paraguay River, impressions of the bird and animal life, of the picturesque country, of the river teeming with fish, among them schools of the ravenous man-eating piranha, and of the people. It is permeated by the author's inimitable qualities of enthusiasm, of observation, and vivid description.

Abundant illustrations from photographs by KERMIT ROOSEVELT and other members of the expedition.

Another of George E. Woodberry's brilliant, poetic African articles:

"On the Mat"
is an analysis, a revelation of the religion, the soul, the very spirit of the desert and its people.

Artist and Public by Kenyon Cox

This distinguished artist sums up the Cubists and the whole "shock-your-grandmother" school.

The Fair in the Cow Country by W. Herbert Dunton

Illustrated by the Author. Bronco busting, cow-girls, cow-punchers, ropers, are all in vivid and hilarious excitement and the competition of a typical Western fair.

Short Stories

Worse than Married by Henry and Alice Duer Miller

The story of a wreck and what happened to two on a small island.

Soldiers of Time by Barry Benefield

The old clock-maker and Decoration day.

Sparks of the Wireless by Walter S. Hiatt

The life aboard ship of the young men who send out the S.O.S. call and others. They have brought a touch of the old romance back to the sea.

Her Friend Sergeant John by Wolcott LeClair-Beard

An army story of the Mexican border

Inches or si in diameter; split this carefully across the middle and insert one (or two) of the scions, having cut them carefully to a wedge shape on one end. Success will depend upon getting the cambium or living under-bark layer of growth, in both scion and stock, held firmly together and protected from decay. Each scion must be held firmly in place and the whole wound covered over with grafting wax; in applying which, as it is sticky, the fingers should be greased with tallow. New suckers and sap growths must be kept off the stock plants, and it should be pruned back quite severely each year to throw the strength of the tree into the new growth.

Very small stock, such as seedlings one to three years old, instead of being split, are cut off diagonally, and the whip graft employed. The surfaces of stock and scion must match evenly, and a tongue is cut down in each at the center so that one may be inserted in the other, thus holding them more firmly in place. They are then bound tight with raffia or cord and waxed over.

In budding, a single healthy bud with an elliptical section of bark is used instead of a scion, and this is inserted into a T-shaped slit made in the bark of the stock tree, where it is bound tight with raffia. Budding is usually done in August or early in the spring.

Grafting Wax can be bought from your seedman or nurseryman, or made by breaking up and thoroughly melting together four parts of rosin by weight, two of bees-wax and one of tallow. When thoroughly melted pour into a pan of cold water, and as soon as it hardens work, as you would molasses candy, until the proper consistancy and a light color.

Weeds

TROUBLESOME weeds that persist in gravel or earth paths and very often those on lawns or about the grounds or in pasture hay and grain crops can be controlled by spraying with herbicides. For walks, drives, tennis courts, etc., use common salt, either sprinkled on freely dry, or with a watering can at the rate of one pound to one gallon of hot water. Crude carabolic acid, one part to ten to thirty parts water, may be used as a spray, provided the mixture is kept well stirred up.

Individual weeds which can be got at without injuring other plants near them may be treated with carabolic acid pure, or if this is not effective, although it usually will be, sulphuric acid—the latter, however, should be handled very carefully and only in glass containers.

Dandelion seeds may be killed and vines should be cut off, preferably in mid-summer, close to the ground; the main trunk and stems grubbed up, and a strong solution of caustic soda poured into the holes wherever the remnants of the vines or roots are visible.

(Continued on page 342)
WHAT a difference a little planting makes.

One season a bare, forbidding, unhappy looking place. The next, a cozy comfortable one, effectively restrained from the public and charmingly tied to its location.

A little consistent planting of Moon's stock accomplished it. Not haphazard planting; but one that was carefully thought out, so that all the year there will always be the greenery of Rhododendrons and other evergreens. During other seasons, some of the plants and shrubs will give their bloom and foliage to the picture; and during the winter months, colored barks and bright berries add cheer to bleak, leaden skies.

A little well thought out planting will do wonders for the transformation of your grounds and the further adding to your happiness.

We have plants, shrubs and trees for every place and purpose. Over 2000 varieties to choose from—hundreds of acres of them. Every order is freshly dug and shipped with telling care. We will gladly make suggestions for your various planting problems.

Our 1914 catalog is a decided departure—you'll appreciate its many innovations. Send for a copy.
THE LATEST WORD ON A VITAL SUBJECT
Perfect Health for Women and Children
By ELIZABETH SLOAN CHESHER

Authority states that one-fifth of the babies die of preventable diseases before they reach the age of five years. In this book the way to perfect health is shown to women, both for themselves and their children. The book is one that must command attention from every thoughtful person. $1.35 net; postage, 12c.

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., Publishers, Union Square, New York City

A NEW AND EASY METHOD
A RATIONAL SYSTEM OF HOME EXERCISE
By PERCIVAL G. MASTERS

Describes exercises for health rather than for more strength. It shows the part the spine and its nerves play in the health of the body, and the exercises are without apparatus and occupy but a few minutes daily. 12mo. $1.00 net; postage, 8c.

"Do You Know Vanity Fair?"

Once, long ago, people had leisure enough to read separate magazines of the Stage, and of Art, and of Outdoor Sports, and of Humor and of Literature. Nowadays, when nobody has time for anything like that, you will find Vanity Fair is six magazines in one.

It is a review of everything new and good on the Stage and in Music and Opera;

It is an illustrated newspaper of all Amateur Sports—Golf, Tennis, Polo, Racing, Yachting and Football;

Also a timely review of the tendencies in Literature, and in the fiction of the day;

It is a journal of the best in Art, giving much space to the work of our younger artists;

A fashion magazine presenting the best Paris and New York styles;

Above all else, Vanity Fair is a cheerful magazine, presenting certain tendencies of American life, good-naturedly and entertainingly.

SIX numbers of Vanity Fair from April to September (regular price 25 cents each) will be sent for $1 if you mail this coupon now. As the supply of the April number is limited, send the coupon at once.

(Continued from page 340)

Weeds in lawns, pastures and grain crops can also be controlled by spraying; among those susceptible to the sprays are mustard, dandelion, ox-eyed daisy, red-topped thistle, carrots, parsnip, elder, ragweed and most broad-leaved succulent-rooted weeds. In lawns, spray two or three days before cutting and do not mow again until two or three days after spraying. Rain will interfere with the effect of the spray and it may have to be repeated. Meadows should be sprayed just before the grass begins heading up. With grain crops the first spraying should be made before the bloom begins to show and again if new leaves begin to develop. Where only one spray can be applied it is best to give it just before the crop covers the land.

The two most satisfactory solutions for spraying are as follows: Salt solution—common salt, 150 pounds; water, 50 gallons, covering half an acre to an acre. Iron sulphate solution—copperas (iron sulphate), 100 pounds; water, 52 gallons, will cover one-half to one acre.

Insects and Diseases

INSECTS attacking plants, in the garden, in the orchard or in the house, are of two types: those which live by chewing and those which suck the plant juices. It is very evident, therefore, that the punishment must be made to fit the criminal.

The three methods of combating insects are: first, to keep them away altogether, by mechanical protection; second, to poison them by poisoning the food they eat; third, to destroy them or drive them off by some contact poison or corrosive which will be effective without being taken into the mouth and stomach.

Insects will give you a great deal of trouble, or little, according as you prepare or neglect to prepare to get ready for them. Most of the common pests can be controlled if taken in time—the hour when you first notice them. To be able to do this you should have a supply of the most needed insecticides and fungicides on hand. This is now easy to do, for all the things in the following list can now be bought ready prepared in small packages that will keep. A single package will in most cases last for more than one season, so the expense of sufficient protection is very slight compared to the injury done for want of it.

Here is what your insect arsenal should contain:

A compressed air sprayer, a powder gun or bellows. One package of each of the following: Kerosene emulsion, tobacco dust, nicotine extract, arsenate of lead, paris green, hellbore, lime sulphur, bordeaux mixture.

Tobacco dust should be strong and made for the purpose; it is about three cents a pound in bulk. For dusting around on the ground about plants set out in the green house or coldframes and for dusting under the leaves of plants; it is especially effective.

(Continued on page 344)
**A Near-Mint Residence Greenhouse**

Being sisters, it does seem like rather the natural thing to locate the greenhouse near the garden. But how much more pleasurable if the indoor garden can be close to your home where you can reach it handily during disagreeable weather. If ever a greenhouse is cheering and comforting, it is when nature is in one of her topsy-turvey moods; or is gripping things in her icy clasp.

The boiler for this all-year garden is in the cellar of the residence, which is a good arrangement.

We are continually being asked “what can we grow in a house this size?” What can’t you grow, would be more easily answered. If you were fortunate enough to have been brought up in the country and had a grandmother or Aunt Jane whose bay window was filled with flowers from geraniums to lilies — you can well imagine what can be accomplished in a glassed-in garden like this, where room is plenty and conditions are ideal.

Frankly now; for what can you spend your money and get so continuously delightful a return as from one of these charming little houses? There is only one answer.

Send for our new catalog or send for us—or both

**U-BAR GREENHOUSES**

PIERSON U-BAR CO

ONE MADISON AVE. NEW YORK

CANADIAN OFFICE: 10 PHILLIPS PLACE, MONTREAL

---

**Kentucky Thorobred Blue Grass Seed**

Direct from the heart of the Blue Grass region where it is produced in its highest perfection. Every lot tested for purity, germination and rugged growing power by the Kentucky Agricultural Experiment Station and shipped in sealed bags.

This seed is the yield of Elmendorff, Castle- ton, Walnut Hall, Hamberg Place and Woodburn, five of the greatest farms in Central Kentucky. It will give you the most beautiful and vigorous lawn that can be grown.

**Order to-day.**

**Prices by Parcel Post prepaid.**

35c. per lb.; 5 lbs. for $1.00 (Enough to seed 900 to 1,200 sq. ft.) $4.00 per bushel (14 lbs.)

Special prices on quantity orders.

Central Kentucky Blue Grass Seed Company

121 Cheapside, Lexington, Ky.

---

**Tasteful Mural Effects**

Add beauty, charm and distinctiveness to your home. Give it an air of cultured refinement by having your walls finished in the latest offerings of

**Fab-Rik-O-Na Woven Wall Coverings**

An almost unlimited variety of beautiful tones, shades and designs afford unique color scheme. Unequaled in rich simplicity and durability. When in New York, visit our booth at the Craftsman Home Builders Permanent Exposition, 6 East 39th Street.

H. B. WIGGIN'S SONS CO.

218 Arch Street Bloomfield, N. J.

Send for booklet

“Art and Utility in Decoration”

And Samples

---

**Galloway Pottery**

Will Add Enduring Charm to your Garden and Make it a source of Continual Delight. Even the Smallest Garden is incomplete without a Bird Bath, Sundial or Grazing Globe. These and other Charming Bits are Illustrated in our Catalogue which also offers a wide Choice of Flower Baskets, Boxes, Vases, Benches and Garden Furniture of all Kinds. Galloway Pottery combines the Essential Qualities of Beauty and Durability with Reasonable Prices. SEND FOR CATALOGUE

(Continued from page 342)

ive as a preventative where the plants are likely to be infested by plant lice, or cucumber beetles, squash bugs, etc. Can be used in practically any quantity directly on the foliage without injury.

Nicotine Extract—This comes in various patented, commercial preparations which usually contain some oils besides the nicotine, making a more protective emulsion; if used thoroughly and in time they are very effective. One part of the preparation is usually diluted with twenty to forty parts water. Always follow directions on containers carefully.

Arsenate of Lead—Comes usually in a thick, creamy paste and can be diluted with water and sprayed. Or the powdered materials for making—only two—may be bought. Has the advantage over Paris green that it will not injure the foliage and will stay on much longer. Should be sprayed on several hours before a rain, to give it time to set, when it will not wash off.

Paris Green—A standard insecticide for many purposes. Can be used either in a spray or dry, but should be diluted in the former case with water and in the second with plaster of Paris. It sometimes is used pure on potatoes, but must be blown on with a machine made for the purpose, in such small amounts that it cannot be seen.

Bordeaux Mixture—The standard preventative for blights and fungous diseases. Dilute according to directions and spray thoroughly. Arsenate of lead or Paris green may be added and sprayed on at the same time. Where it is desirable not to discolor the foliage such as on ornamental plants, or ripening fruit, use ammoniacal copper carbonate solution instead of Bordeaux. (See Home-Made Sprays for directions for making it.)

Lime Sulphur Wash—Is used as a winter spray for San Jose and in a much weaker solution as a summer spray for rust. Arsenate of lead or Paris green may be used with it.

Helleborine—Is used for currant worms or in other places where it is not desirable to use Paris green. It is dusted on dry or sprayed.

Kerosene Emulsion—This is a very safe and effective insecticide for sucking insects, such as plant lice and aphids, mealy bugs, cabbage worms, young squash bugs, and so forth, and scale. (See Home-made Sprays.)

Kerosene Emulsion—Thoroughly dissolve ½ lb. strong soap in a quart or so of hot water. Add this to 1 gal, water and 2 gals. kerosene,—or in these proportions. (For small amounts use 2 cubic inches soap, 1 pt. water and 1 qt. kerosene.) Place in pail or tub and churn or pump until a thick, lathery cream results. This is the “stock” solution. In using dilute with 5 to 15 parts water—on dormant

(Continued on page 346)

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Before You Build or Decorate
visit The Craftsman Homebuilders’ Exposition (Permanent) in the Craftsman Building—just off Fifth Ave., on 38th and 39th Streets, in the heart of the most famous shopping section of America. Here you will find four floors devoted to complete “life-size” exhibits of the materials you should choose to ensure permanent beauty and comfort in your home. There are no admission fees or charges of any kind. The exhibits are grouped as follows:

“Building Materials for the New Home” (EIGHTH FLOOR) showing “Tapestry Brick” and tile, Denison interlocking block, Chinon, and Masonite, among others, with improved appliances, a Van Guilder hollow-wall fireproof house, metal lathe, Rubberoid roofing, Johns-Manville asbestos shingles, and a new sanitary flooring.

“Home Decoration and Model Rooms” (SEVENTH FLOOR) showing completely furnished model rooms, decorated with the famous Fabrikola wall covering—with Dutch Boy lead and oils—with Sanitas, Flatian, etc. — and a “working” Brunswick-Balke billiard room, a Macey model library, a model bedroom, reproductions of classic ceilings and mantels, Morgan doors to match any style of furnishing, and beautiful copper and bronze wares from the leading cast shops.

“Home Equipment for Home Comfort” (SIXTH FLOOR) showing a model kitchen and model laundry in operation, Western Electric household helps, Battle Creek electric light baths, Pyrene fire extinguishers, Richardson boilers, Leonard refrigerators, Melink wall safes, the unique Revere gas heating system, Humphrey automatic heaters—and (on the 5th floor), the “Eye-Comfort Lighting Shop,” with its beautiful showroom and model rooms showing the new indirect lighting.

“The Home Garden and Grounds” (FIFTH FLOOR) showing Lord & Burnham greenhouse, hot beds and cold frames—Hodgson portable houses, play house and poultry house—charming English garden benches and rose arbors—a complete Hartmann-Sanders pergola—Dodson bird houses—miniature models of country houses and grounds—Fairbanks-Morse water-supply systems—and all the garden needfuls, from seeds and lawn mowers to fences and bay trees.

And finally, make yourself at home in the Clubrooms and Rest Rooms for men and women (entirely free to visitors), on the 11th floor, and lunch or dine in the Craftsman Restaurant on the top floor—one of the show-places of New York.

“The Homelovers’ Headquarters, in The Shopping Centre of America”

CRAFTSMAN BUILDING
38th and 39th Streets, East of Fifth Avenue
NEW YORK

BOBBINK & ATKINS
World’s Choicest Nursery and Greenhouse Products
SPRING PLANTING

In our 300 Acres of highly cultivated Nursery Land we are growing Nursery Products for everybody and suitable for all parts of the country. We shall be glad to have intending purchasers visit our Nursery and inspect the quality of stock we grow, or submit their list of wants for Spring Planting.

The following plants for Outdoor Planting, Interior and Exterior Decorations are among our specialties:

ROSES. We have several hundred thousand Rose Plants that will bloom this year. Order at once to avoid disappointment.

ORNAMENTAL SHADE TREES and FLOWERING SHRUBS. Many thousands can be seen growing in our Nursery.

HARDY OLD-FASHIONED FLOWERS, PELONIES and IRIS. Several acres of our Nursery are exclusively devoted to their culture.

HEDGE PLANTS. We grow a large quantity of California Privet, Berberis and other Hedges.

EVERGREENS, CONIFERS and PINEs. Many acres of our Nursery are planted with them. All are balled and burlapped and have a splendid root system.

OUR WONDERFUL NEW HYBRID GIANT FLOWERING MARSHMALLOW. Everybody should be interested in this hardy, new, old-fashioned Flower. It is perfectly hardy and will grow everywhere.

TRAINED, DWARF and ORDINARY FRUIT TREES and SMALL FRUITS. We grow these for Fruit Gardens and Orchards.

PLANT TUBES, WINDOW BOXES, ENGLISH GARDEN FURNITURE and RUSTIC WORK. We manufacture all shapes and sizes.

VISITORS take Eric Railroad to Carlton Hill, second stop on Main Line, 3 minutes walk to Nursery.

OUR LANDSCAPE DEPARTMENT PLAN AND PLANT GROUNDS AND GARDENS EVERYWHERE WITH OUR “WORLD’S CHOICEST NURSERY PRODUCTS”

Nurseriesmen, Florists and Planters : Rutherford, New Jersey

Evergreen Trees

There is nothing more beautiful or decorative about the country home than the Evergreen. It is attractive both summer and winter, and is always admired.

We make a specialty of strong, healthy nursery stock and can furnish all varieties of

Trees, Plants and Shrubs

Visit our nurseries, where we have at all times a most interesting display, or send for booklet on “Hardy Trees and Shrubs, Greenhouse Plants and Orchids.”

JULIUS ROEHRS CO.
Nurseriesmen & Florists
Rutherford New Jersey

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
NOW READY
The Small House Number
THE HOUSE
BEAUTIFUL

The pioneer among magazines devoted to the home. It is now in position to offer its best service to architects, to those who build or expect to build, to those who live in rented houses or apartments, to all garden-lovers, and to people with all sorts of hobbies.

No two issues are alike. Each number has its special features, and regular subscribers are those who are most benefited by its pages.

Among the special features for April are:

Planning the Small House, Furnishing the Small House, Wayside Cottages of Touraine, The Lodge by the Entrance Gate, A Studio Cottage at Washington’s Crossing, New Jersey, The Building of Onondaga Lodge, Plumbing at Its Best, The Latest Phases of Silhouette Making, A Group of Needlework Pictures on the Hudson, and many others.

Six Months for One Dollar

The yearly subscription price is $3.00. But to introduce THE HOUSE BEAUTIFUL to new readers, we will send you THE HOUSE BEAUTIFUL for six months for $1.00, beginning with the current issue, and also make you a present of THE HOUSE BEAUTIFUL Portfolio of Interior Decoration. The Portfolio is a collection of color plates picturing and describing rooms which are unusually successful in their decoration and furnishing.

SEND THIS COUPON TO-TODAY

THE HOUSE BEAUTIFUL,
432 Fourth Avenue,
New York City, N. Y.:  

GENTLEMEN—Send me your Portfolio of Interior Decoration and The House Beautiful for six months, beginning ____________________________

Yours very truly,

Name ____________________________ Address ____________________________

WORTH WHILE FICTION

"We congratulate the author on the production of a piece of fiction worth several hundred of the erotic tales that are all too plentiful now."

—Boston Transcript.

The Heart of Sally Temple
BY RUPERT SARGENT HOLLAND

The impersonation of Lady Pamela Vauchain by a pretty actress of Drury Lane furnishes the basis of this piquant and humorous novel of 18th century London. Sally is an audacious heroine, but her audacity only intensifies the essential sweetness of her character, and she carries the reader with her from the first chapter to the last. $1.35 net; postage 12 cents.

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., Publishers, Union Square, New York City

(Continued from page 344)

growth, 5 to 7; for most purposes 10; and for light work 15.

Bordeaux Mixture—(5:5:5 formula). Dissolve copper sulphate (crystals) in water at the rate of 1 lb. to 1 gal. This should be done the day before, or at least several hours before, the Bordeaux is wanted for use. Suspense the sulphate crystals in a cloth or old bag just below the surface of the water. Then shake the same amount of lime in a tub or tight box, adding the water a little at a time, until the whole attains the consistency of thick milk. (When necessary, add water to this mixture if it is kept long; never let it dry out.) When ready to spray, pour the stock copper sulphate solution into the tank in the proportion of 1 gal. to every 10 of spray required. Add water to amount required. They add stock lime solution, first diluting about one-half with water and straining.

For small amount, use 1 tablespoonful copper sulphate; 1/3 of lime and 1 gai. of water.

Poison Bran Mash—Used for cutworms: to 25 lbs. bran, middlings or coarse flour, add 1/2 lb. Paris green, and mix thoroughly; then add 1 to 1 pt. molasses, or brown sugar, and enough water to make a mash thick enough to spread. Scatter in small quantities where cutworms give trouble. For small amount, use 1 qt. bran, 1 tablespoonful of molasses, 1 teaspoonful of Paris green.

Cultural Directions

A SPARAGUS prefers a sandy, well-drained, early soil. Make trenches 3 or 4 feet apart and 10 to 20 inches deep. Tramp in 6 or 8 inches of well-rotted manure; cover with 6 or 8 inches of good garden soil, and on this set 1 or 2 year-old crowns, being careful to spread the roots out evenly. Fill in, leaving the roots some 6 inches below the surface. In the fall, clear off all tops and weeds and apply a good coating of manure. Apply nitrate of soda in spring and give light cultivation. A few stalks for use may be cut second spring. (Asparagus beetle and A. "rust.")

Beans—Well-drained, rather light soil. Plenty of potash—wood ashes good. Hill slightly. Never work when foliage is wet. Plant limas on edge, with eye down, when there is no prospect of immediate rain. Pole sorts on prepared hills.

Beets—For continuous supply of good quality plant seed and set out plants early in April; plant again about May 1st and June 1st. Make last large enough to allow for winter supply. May be planted as late as July 1st, if medium early variety and seed is well shelled in soil. (Scab.)

Brussels Sprouts—Extra fine. Very hardy. Splendid to succeed fall crop of cauliflower. Frost does not injure. Sow outside in June and transplant. If tops of stalks are nipped out when sprouts have formed, latter will grow larger and more even in size. (Root-maggot: cabbage worm; club-foot.)
Ornamental Fences of The Better Sort

If you have in mind a fence made of absolutely high grade materials throughout—one having all the marks of careful workmanship, then we would like to get in touch with you. For iron or wire fences or gates of the better sort, based on the same specifications and workmanship no one can beat us out on price.

Send for our new 1914 catalogue and tell us something about what kind of fence or gateway you need and we will gladly make suggestions to meet your particular needs.

American Fence Construction Co.
100 Church Street, New York

Willowcraft meets the instant approval of those who know good furniture. The beautiful designs, splendid workmanship and great durability have made Willowcraft the leading willow furniture of America. Our booklet of 165 attractive Willowcraft designs is free.

Willowcraft Shops
Box C North Cambridge, Mass.

7 Editions of LADDIE
302,500 Copies
By Gene Stratton-Porter

The Little Riding School
Conducted by MRS. VICTOR GRIMWOOD
at
124-130 West 56th Street
NEW YORK

Large Arena
Excellent Horses,
Skilled and Efficient Instructors,
Commodious
Stabling, Comfortable Dressing
Rooms

Rates
on Application

Telephone—Columbus 6595
SUMMER BRANCH TUXEDO PARK, N. J.

NEW PÆONY DAHLIA
"John Wanamaker"

Newest, Handsomest, Best
Cut Blooms sold at 3.00 per doz.
New Color, New Form, New Habit of Growth. To be introduced in 1915. Send for information how you can get a "John Wanamaker" in May, 1914.

Our new catalogue entitled "The World's Best Dahlias" showing a natural color production of the Dahlia "John Wanamaker," and accurately describing this wonderful new creation, by pen and photographs

FREE!
Copiously illustrated with new Photo Engravings. The leading Dahlia Catalogue.

PEACOCK DAHLIA FARMS
Berlin, New Jersey

BOOKLET FREE
"BATH ROOMS OF CHARACTER"
THE TRENTON POTTERIES COMPANY
The Largest Manufacturers of Sanitary Pottery in the U. S. A.
TRENTON, N. J.

HARTMANN-SANDERS CO.
Exclusive Manufacturers of Koll's Patent Lock Joint Stave Column
Suitable for Pergolas, Porches or Interior Use

We have issued a Very Interesting Catalogue on "PERGOLAS" and Garden Accessories showing a series of new designs—can be had on request.

Catalogue "P-28"—for Pergolas and Columns for Pergolas
Catalogue "Koll"—for Exterior and Interior Wood Columns
Main Office and Factory
ELSTON and WEBSTER AVES., CHICAGO, ILL.
Pacific Coast Factory
A. J. Koll Co., Los Angeles, Cal.
Eastern Office
1124 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Roses!
Roses! Roses!

Is your Collection up-to-date?

We will send you for $10.00, express charges prepaid to any address, 12 of our new Hybrid-Tea Roses to include one plant each of Mrs. Geo. Shawyer, the finest pink; Sunburst, the King of yellows; Mrs. Andrew Carnegie, the Gold Medal seedling of Karl Druschki and Madam Edouard Herriot. The color of this latter variety is the most marvellous combination of flaming copper with salmon-pink shadings. A decided novelty, not alone in variety, but color. To take advantage of this special offer tear off the attached coupon and return to me:

CHARLES H. TOTTY
NOVELTIES IN ROSES, CARNATIONS and CHRYSANTHEMUMS
Madison New Jersey

Old Time
Hardy Garden Plants

Do you want some of the really old-time-flower plants such as were the joy of our grandmothers? Plants having good husky roots and with a first season’s bloom promise! Then we have what you want. Every one of the ones we will sell you have stood the supreme test of this rugged New England climate of ours. There’s not the least doubt about their being hardy.

While you are ordering these plants why not include a few flowering shrubs and a tree or two.

By spending a moderate amount each year, it is surprising how charming your grounds can be made and how your pocket book never feels the tug.

Send for our catalog and booklet and let’s get this common sense buying plan started—yes and I.

The Bay State Nurseries
676 Adams Street
North Abington, Mass.

Farr’s Hardy Phloxes

Phloxes are, next to the Peonies and Iris, the most beautiful hardy plants we have. Planted in large masses for bold color effects in landscaping they have no equal at their season of bloom, which is in mid-summer and autumn. No flower has been more wonderfully improved of late years and the immense size and perfect form of the new varieties will be a revelation to those who have heretofore seen only the old-fashioned kinds.

Their wide range of intensely brilliant colors includes almost every shade from purest white to delicate flesh, soft pink to deep blood-red, crimson, purple and amaranth. There are large, white, star-shaped centers, surrounded by rings of strong color, and flowers of soft delicate shades, with vivid scarlet or crimson eye, and petals with rays of color in various shades.

Here at Wyomissing, where I grow acres of them, they may be seen in hundreds of varieties, including the latest novelties of the European hybridists. All are included in my book “Farr’s Hardy Plant Specialties” (Fourth edition season of 1913-14), which will be sent free on request.

BERTRAND H. FARR, Wyomissing Nurseries
106 GARFIELD AVENUE
WYOMISSING, PA.

Protection for Lawns and Gardens

A strong, lasting and attractive
Anchor Post Fence
would secure your garden from invasion.

Anchor Post Fences are not the ordinary kind—they are fences of heavy galvanized netting erected on Anchor Posts—posts which won’t sag or get out of line, and are galvanized both above and below ground to prevent rust. Anchor Posts erected over twenty years ago are still in good condition.

In addition to fences and iron railings and gates of every kind we make tennis court, chicken-run and kennel-yard enclosures.

Catalogues for the asking
Anchor Post Iron Works
11 Cortlandt St. (11th Floor) New York

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
MAY 1914 May Work in Garden and Grounds - Roses Experiences in Home Making 25¢. 3 year

House & Garden
Davey Tree Surgeons only are good enough for the U.S. Government

The trees that beautify the grounds of the U.S. Capitol and other public places are too valuable to be practiced upon or experimented with.

The government officials want assured results. After a careful official investigation the Davey Tree Experts have been entrusted with this important work.

The result of the policy of employing real Tree Surgeons is seen in the following conspicuous fact.

The latter part of last July there swept over Washington the worst storm in fifty years. While thousands of beautiful trees were torn to pieces, not one tree which had been treated by Davey Tree Surgeons was materially injured.

Why Davey Tree Surgeons only are good enough for You

First—The Davey methods are scientifically accurate and mechanically perfect—they are patented.
Second—The Davey Institute of Tree Surgery is the only place in the world where Tree Surgery is taught.
Third—The responsible men in the Davey organization have been thoroughly trained in the profession of Tree surgery. Skill—remarkable skill—is trained into them.
Fourth—The Davey organization has made Tree Surgery an exact science—it developed real Tree Surgeons to take place of tree cobblers.
Fifth—The Davey organization is national in scope. Only an institution of its size and character could attract good men, much less hold them.
Sixth—These men are available everywhere at reasonable rates. They carry credentials from the Davey Tree Expert Co., showing them to be genuine Davey Tree Surgeons. For your protection demand to see these credentials.

If your trees need no attention, you want to know it; if they do need attention, you ought to know it. We make thorough examinations free. Write for beautifully illustrated book and state the number, varieties and location of your trees and when it will be most convenient for the examination to be made.

THE DAVEY TREE EXPERT CO., Inc., 524 Elm St., Kent, O. (Operating the Davey Institute of Tree Surgery)

BRANCHES WITH TELEPHONE CONNECTIONS

NEW YORK
262 Fifth Avenue

PHILADELPHIA
1220 Land Title Bldg.

CHICAGO
504 Harter Bldg.

MINNEAPOLIS
705 New Wells Bldg.

SAN FRANCISCO
738 Merchants Exchange Bldg.
Send for this Unusual Greenhouse Catalog

JUST from the glimpse you get from these two pages, you can see how charming the general treatment must be and how complete is the showing of each subject considered.

One thing we think is decidedly in its favor, is that by far the greater number of subjects shown, are of modest size—say, from 33 feet long up to 100 feet. There are just enough of the larger subjects to give you an idea of the scope of our work.

The text is free from any technical description, and reads along just like you and I would chat about it, if we were comfortably seated, together talking things over.

If you are interested in having a greenhouse, or adding to the one you already have, you are welcome to this catalog.

U-BAR GREENHOUSES
PIERSON U-BAR CO
ONE MADISON AVE. NEW YORK

U-BAR GREENHOUSES
ONE MADISON AVE. NEW YORK

The GARDENER'S
BEST FERTILIZER
for
Vegetables, Flowers and Lawns

A Mixture of high-grade
Nitrate of Soda
Sulphate of Ammonia
Sulphate of Potash
Peruvian Guano
Rose Growers Bone Meal
Gypsum

BARWELL'S
AGRICULTURAL WORKS
WAUKEGAN, ILL.
Established at Leicester, England, in 1800
Send for particulars

GALLOWAY POTTERY

WILL Add Charm to Your Garden and be a Source of Continual Delight. Even the Smallest Garden is Incomplete without a Sun Dial Gazing Globe or Bird Font. Terraces, Porches and Cosy Nooks can be attractively Furnished with Terra Cotta Tables and Benches while Artistic Flower Pots and Vases will Enhance the Beauty of your Plants.

Our Catalogue which will be Sent upon request is full of Suggestions for Beautifying your Garden.

GALLOWAY TERRA COTTA CO. 3218 WALNUT ST. PHILADELPHIA.

NEW PÆONY DAHLIA
"John Wanamaker"
Newest, Handsomest, Best
Cut Blooms sold at $3.00 per doz.

New Color, New Form, New Habit of Growth. To be introduced in 1915. Send for information how you can get a "John Wanamaker" in May, 1914.

Our new catalogue entitled "The World's Best Dahlias" showing a natural color production of the Dahlia "John Wanamaker," and accurately describing this wonderful new creation, by pen and photographs FREE!

Copiously illustrated with new Photo Engravings. The leading Dahlia Catalogue.

PEACOCK DAHLIA FARMS
Berlin, New Jersey

 мая, 1914  HOUSE AND GARDEN  349
Real Estate

IN THE CITY
Fieldston
Riverdale-on-Hudson
242nd Street Broadway
Overlooking Van Cortlandt Park on the East and the Hudson River on the West.

On the very crest of a wooded ridge, these hundred feet in elevation—the city, all the picturesque charm characteristic of Westchester County is to be found.

There are eighteen high-class dwellings, costing on an average of fifteen thousand dollars, on the property.

The streets and highways are asphalt bound and full city width. All city improvements have been installed. Riverdale Country School, Barnard School and others are adjacent. Frequent deliveries from city stores.

New York can develop a fashionable suburban centre— as has been done in other large cities—Fieldston offers the only possibility.

Approached by Broadway or Riverdale Avenue and converted to suburban and rapid transit lines, no other similar developments offer such facilities.

Booklet "E" sent.

DELAFIELD ESTATE
25 Cedar Street
Telephone John 277
New York City

THIS BEAUTIFUL HOME of stone and frame, 9 rooms and bath, easy to build near N.Y. City, $6900. Has hardwood, two complete blueprint plans and specifications for $10. Send for portfolio of photographs and plans of 15 up-to-date houses of 6 to 14 rooms.

KILTHAU & ENGELBREKT
Box 81 B
New Rochelle, N. Y.

FOR SALE: Summer cottage "Tree Top Lodge," three rooms, porch, one additional separate room, bath house, kitchen, cupboards, ice box, new cook stove, drainage sink equipment for six people, aubergines, etc. The lot is one acre, stone, facing south. Double sliding windows give view of 35 mile lake. Cottage is 20 feet above water. Private road connects with gravelpoint road.

For terms write to C. L. Burck, New York, N.Y.

FRUIT FARM FOR SALE
Beautiful property, near State road in summer, boarding district of upstate, market at the door for all farm products. Fine large 16-room house, two barns, two chicken houses, 25,000 small fruits, 200 large fruits, running water to house and barn. Only three-quarters of a mile from station and Post Office. Must be seen to realize this unusual opportunity. Box 108 Ferndale, N. Y.

"GRAY GABLES," OAKLAND, N. J.
30 MILES FROM NEW YORK.

FOR LEASE—Furnished for the season. Seven acres on Ramapo River. Dated Colonial house with seven sleeping rooms and three baths, large piano, open fire, and former excellent summer furniture of red and white enamel, all hard wood floors, tennis court, extensive gardens, a gravel walk, garage and barn with chauffeur's room. Good commuting service, fine automobile roads radiating in all directions. Entire season $1000.00. For photographs, etc., "GRAY GABLES," Room 20th, 90 West Street, New York.

ARE YOU LOOKING FOR A COUNTRY HOME?

Have you a Place For Sale?

If you are seeking for, or wish to dispose of, any particular kind of a place—an inexpensive rural property within reasonable distance of a city, a summer house and plot, a summer house in the mountains, or at the seashore, or a farm adapted to the raising of any special product—the Real Estate Bureau will help you without any charge for its services.

In writing state in as much detail as possible just what is required, or just what you have, and address the

MANAGER OF THE
REAL ESTATE BUREAU
HOUSE AND GARDEN
Union Square - New York

California
Bungalow
Book 50c.

Profusely illustrated with photos, both exterior and interior, of latest models. Floor plans and full descriptive data. Send stamps.


13 Acres 'Mid the Berkshires

FOR SALE OR RENT: Colonial House, 14 rooms completely furnished, modern improvements, electric light, 2 baths, garage, ham, ice house filled, garden, 13 acres, trout stream, border golf links and Country Club, good street car service. This grand old place being the last of the many in the Berkshires, can be rented for $900 per season or purchased for $12,000.

Other properties for rent furnished for the summer season. Farms, estates for sale. Send for catalogue.

D. B. CORNELL CO.
GREAT BARRINGTON, MASS.

Edgemont Estate
At Scarsdale
Out of town houses in protected surroundings
Delightful country side environment
Convenient and accessible to the city
Thirty-five minutes from Grand Central Terminal

Scarsdale Company
W. Warren Thayer, Pres.
Scarsdale, N. Y.

New York City

Build For An Income

Buy a PLAN BOOK OF FLAT BUILDINGS and plan an income in your old age. Our book gives you ideas from TWO FAMILY FLATS to TWELVE FAMILIES, and our prices for plans are reasonable.

First Edition—Rigby of the Press.

Also a Book for Residents 10c.

Both for 25c.


This Coupon is Worth

50 Cents

Send in your name and address together with 50 cents and receive The Craftsman (a magazine for home lovers and idealists) for four months. You can't afford to miss the wonderful Garden Number, the Architectural Number, the Home Furnishing and Home Building Number, and the Great Cover Number.

Send today and save 50 cents

Name

Street

City

THE CRAFTSMAN
Dept. C, Craftsman Building, New York
SOUTHERN-GARDEN DEPARTMENT
Conducted by JULIA LESTER DILLON

The writer of this department gladly answers inquiries from Southern readers in regard to their garden problems. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if a prompt personal reply is desired.

Solving the May Problems

WITH Lent ushered in with a snowfall of eleven inches on February 25, icicles on the trees all over the Southland as late as March 23, although the air was balmy as April between those dates, the spring of 1914 presents unusual problems to the garden-makers. Everything has had to wait and the spring planting of summer flowers which usually occurs in April, and often in March, has had to be delayed until it is now necessary to put in the autumn flowers also, and the rush is so great that it will be hard to find a sleeping time this month, if all that should be done is done.

Many of the baby perennials, phloxes, chrysanthemums, rudbeckias, gaillardias, and others, were killed off by the cold, and it has not been possible to separate the clumps until now that they have regained their strength and growth.

This being the third year, there are twenty clumps of hardy phlox that must be lifted soon in my garden. Averaging five new plants from each old one, I will have at least one hundred new phlox for the summer's bloom, without new expense. Most of them are white, and this pleases me, for in the midsomer days nothing is so refreshing as clusters of fragrant white blossoms that brighten the borders and lighten the corners of the shrubbery.

A dozen White Bonafont Chrysanthemums, a like number of Alice Byron, six each of Major Bonaffon, and six of Yellow October Frost, with twelve Dr. Englehardt, made my May contribution to last autumn's blooms. They were a gorgeous gift to the family and to the passersby. They bloomed from October until late frost, which did not come until nearly December. Now each one of these plants is the center of a clump which must be separated to secure strong stocky plants for fall bloom this year. There are not less than four in the smallest of the clumps and as many as ten in others. From these two instances it will be readily seen how the Southern hardy borders stock themselves and can be secured with really small initial expense. Many of the perennials multiply as rapidly as do these two.

Do not mix the colors of the chrysanthemum plantings. Grouping the colors separately gives much finer effects. A long border of golden yellow against the
HOUSE AND GARDEN

May, 1914

POULTRY DEPARTMENT

The purpose of this department is to give advice to those interested in poultry. The manager will gladly answer any troublesome questions. Address "Poultry Department" and enclose a self-addressed envelope.

Hodgson Portable Poultry Houses

WIGWARM Setting and Brood Coop

For a hen and her chicks and while she is sitting. Gives protection from rain, sun, snow, and cold weather. New 1914 models to suit your needs. Write for catalog.

No. 0 Colony Laying House—

for 12 hens Fitted complete with metal, fountain, and wire screens. Sanitary—easily cleaned. One can easily care for several hundred birds. Nicely painted red in fifteen minutes. A comfortable year-round house. In stormy weather, it is covered, giving a protected scratching room. Size—10 ft. x 8 ft. high. $2000

WIGWARM Brooder

Hot-water and hot-air heating combined gives perfect ventilation—no danger of overheating—maintain a even temperature regardless of cold outside. Used and endorsed by poultry experts and by experiment stations, and sold by Dr. A. B. Grinnan, Dr. T. E. Sanborn, Dr. W. Woods, and Mr. A. J. Hunter. Size—2 x 2 ft. $1500

Catalog Free

Visit our offices (Room 326, 116 Washington St., Boston, Mass.) Address our correspondences to Boston

E. F. HODGSON CO.

SQUAB BOOK FREE

Squabs are raised in one month; they sell for fancy prices. Send for our free Squab Book telling how a Texas judge bred 8 pigions to 140 in one year, how a Virginia breeder had 33 pairs to 460 pairs in two years. More money-making experiences. Write for prices and special offers on our famous Plymouth Rock Homers and Plymouth Rock Carneaux.

PLYMOUTH ROCK SQUAB CO., 414 Howard Street, Melrose, Mass.

KENNEL DEPARTMENT

O'Linda's Roy For Sale

No. 176,568 A. K. C.

Rich golden brindle, only two years old. The best American bred Dane in America. No better breeding. Winner's prize Lancaster, Pa.; Newark N. J.; Reserve winner Boston; Third limit, Second open New York; Second limit, Second open Philadelphia. At stud until sold—fee $20.00. If you want a puppy or grown dog write us. Ideal companions and guardians.

Royal Farms, Dept. H. G.

Little Silver

New Jersey

Lovely Children

The healthiest and happiest your children are the happy men and women they will become. A healthful puppy for a family gives them health. Teach them from the beginning how to care for a pet. Get a puppy from Belle Meade Farm and you can be sure it will have a sound, healthy body. We have a kitten full of good sense and quite unreadable nature. Win or lose it will be a success with you. We have a Herd of 800, for your own from—easy to rear and handle, many of them prize winners. We always keep this catalog. Write for illustrated catalog.

Belle Meade Farm

Mackinaw, Va.

HERD OF 800

Beautiful, affectionate Irish Setter Puppies, from registered stock

WALTER McRoberts

Richwoods Kennels

Peoria, Ill.

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
POULTRY DEPARTMENT

The Thoroughbred Fowl

At the recent Madison Square Garden Poultry Show the jubilant exhibitor, whose splendid Single-comb White Leghorn Cockerel carried off the gold medal as the finest bird on exhibition, said that this medal gave him more satisfaction than the entire year’s sales of eggs and breeding stock which it is known were well over $25,000. The purchaser of poultry will do well to familiarize himself with the various breeds, together with their qualities. Only by careful purchasing at the start can future success be assured. There are, of course, certain important characteristics always to be looked for in purchasing stock, and by having a sharp eye for these one may soon learn to pick out birds of merit, well able to stamp their progeny with winning points.

First, then, look for the proper characteristics common to all breeds: fine carriage, short legs, bright eyes, brilliant-colored comb and wattles of fine texture, plumage abundant, bright and well-kept; beak short, stiff and strong; back of good length and reasonably broad; vitality indicated by a general air of alertness, freedom from vermin, and an unmistakable look of well-being. The general characteristics common to the “general-purpose” type (which include, American, Asiatic, Brahma, Dorking and Orpington Breeds) are: head small, with small combs and wattles; neck short, neat and tapering to the head; breast large, full, rounded, and well developed; body very deep, broad and compact, well-fleshed, keel straight and long, should resemble a parallelogram in shape; flesh firm, evenly distributed and deep, especially in regions of desirable cuts, giving an indication of a tendency to fatten easily.

The “egg-type” differs from the general-purpose type in that the comb should be more developed, medium to large in size, full of blood and also of fine texture; the eye alert; body compact, very broad and deep, especially in the abdomen and fluff (giving plenty of room for the vital organs), well-fleshed but not fat; breast shallower than rear, presenting a wedge shape when seen from above; tail full and flowing with a tendency to be carried high; the male should be full of life and possessed of great courage, and the female should be very active, though docile and elusive. It is well, however, for the enthusiastic amateur to bear in mind that general characteristics don’t always mean “prize winners,” or he might find himself in the ignominious position of a well-known exhibitor, who amusingly recalls his first experience at a small local show (before he had much notion as to preparing birds for such occasions) when he had proudly

Silver Campines of Quality

1st—Cockerel 2nd—Cockerel 3rd—Exhibition Pen 4th—Pullet 6th—Pullet

Stock and Eggs for Sale

GEO. L. FISH, Wayland, Mass.

G. D. TILLEY

Naturalist

Beautiful Swans, Pheasants, Peafowl, Cranes, Stocks, Ornamental Ducks and Geese, Flamingoes, Game and Cage Birds

Everything in the bird line from Canary to Ostrich

I am the oldest established and largest exclusive dealer in land and water birds in America and have on hand the most extensive stock in the United States.

G. D. TILLEY, Box H, Darien, Connecticut

Greider’s Fine Catalogue and calendar of fox, pure-bred poultry for 1914. This book contains many pages of poultry facts. All illustrated and described, tells how to make and keep our famous Greider’s Inoculators and Feeders. Shows photo of the largest poultry farm in Penn., arranged breeding stock and cages for hatchery and supplies within reach of all. A perfect guide to all poultry raisers. Send 15c for this noted book on poultry.

B. H. GREIDER,  Box 20 Rheems, Pa.

“Baby Chicks of Quality”

Shipped by Express

Healthy, vigorous day-old chicks hatched from a heavy egg-laying stock of

WHITE PLYMOUTH ROCKS

(257 Egg Strain)

Ready for immediate delivery

Send all hatching troubles, some three weeks earlier mated pullets meaning eggs and price soonest.

Safe delivery in good condition guaranteed

A New catalogue Is now Ready

One of the best ever issued by any breeder. It tells, just how “Baby Chicks of Quality” are produced, and describes every grade of stock that we have to sell, with prices. A copy is ready for you.

R. C. CALDWELL, Box 1030, Lynden, Rose Co., Ohio

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
NOT if you know Vanity Fair—it keeps you interested in everything! Is there anything stupider than a play you don’t follow, an opera with whose theme you are not familiar, or (worst of all) people who talk about things—sport, literature, art, fashion—that you don’t happen to be “up” in.

Vanity Fair will keep you informed. You can read it from cover to cover without being bored an instant, and better still, it will prevent your being bored for a month afterwards—it gives a new life, a new zest to almost everything you find yourself doing.

The next six numbers of Vanity Fair (regular price 25 cents each) will be sent for $1 if you mail the coupon now. As the supply of the May number is limited, send the coupon promptly.

Vanity Fair, 449 Fourth Avenue, New York

For the $1 enclosed send me Vanity Fair for six months beginning with the May number, in accordance with your special offer in HOUSE & GARDEN for May.

Name
Street
City
State

FOR EVERY GARDENER’S TOOL BASKET

The Gardener’s Pocket Manual
By F. F. Rockwell
Author of “Home Vegetable Gardening” and “Gardening Indoors and Under Glass”
Bound in Water-proof and Dye-proof Cloth, Small 12mo. 75 cents net. Postage 10 cents.

This efficient and practical little book is intended to be carried in the tool basket for reference in garden operations. It is the latest word in practical gardening books, and is designed to give the gardener definite information where and when he needs it, during the operations of digging, planting, pruning and spraying.

McBride, Nast & Company Publishers NEW YORK

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.

tucked his best White Plymouth Rock pullet under his arm and made for the ring. His chiragin and discomfort, when the judge took the treasured hen, and pulling out a black feather from under one wing, remarked “disqualified,” were overwhelming; but he also insists it was the turning point in his existence, for he made a vow then and there to have the best or none. Many who are ambitious to breed prize birds refrain from doing so, as they fear the thoroughbreds require better quarters or different care from the ordinary flock; but this notion is quite erroneous, as all sorts and kinds of fowls require proper conditions to do well, namely, clean, wind and rain-proof houses (which are well- aired but free from draughts), plenty of exercise, ample yard room, and good, sound, wholesome food and pure water.

The Thoroughbred as an Egg Producer

Laying ability is usually inherited through the male, and the building up of a strain of layers is difficult except as the result of trap-nesting and a faithful record-keeping. As an example of this point, Mr. Young (winner at Madison Square of the best display of Single-comb White Leghorns for thirteen years) was not satisfied merely to be known as the owner of finely appearing birds, but was also ambitious to go on record as breeding fine layers; this he did by using the indispensable trap-nests, until to-day his flock contains many with yearly records of over 250 eggs. The trap-nest has been brought to a really high state of perfection, and to-day there are many excellent trap-nests on the market largely based on the same principle. For instance, the hen on entering the nest releases the door, which is suspended by a wooden hook from the cover of the box, and when the trap is set is swung in and up against the top. The most practical of these nests are divided into compartments, a front and a rear (where the nest is), which allows the hen to leave her nest when she has laid the egg, and thus does away with the possibility of her breaking it. The hen should also have a numbered leg-band, and when released from the nest the leg number is recorded with the date in the record-book. With this keeping of records it will greatly surprise the uninitiated how many fine-looking birds are merely robbers, consuming far more food than they ever repay with eggs.

What to Do Now

With the approach of milder weather a sharp lookout should be kept againstlice and mites in the hen houses. A thorough white washing with two tablespoonsfuls of carbolic to every four gallons is an excellent preventive.
VOGUE

Interior Decorations of Summer Homes Number, now on sale

VOGUE, as you know, is the recognized authority on fashions. But Vogue does not confine itself to fashions by any means; it is as much an authority on house decoration as on dress.

And now that the rush of the Spring Fashion is over—and while the Summer Fashions are still in the future—Vogue finds an opportunity to present a special number containing the newest and best ideas in household decoration.

For the Interior Decorations Number—now on sale—we have procured the best new things offered by the leading furniture makers, spinners and weavers, rug makers, silversmiths, candlestick makers, and all the ingenious race of interior decorators. The demand for this Interior Decoration number is naturally great—you might do well to make sure of your copy at once.

VOGUE
443 Fourth Avenue, New York

CONDE. NAST, Publisher

25 cents a number
Twice a month

$4 a year
24 numbers

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
Mahogany Bed in Colonial Style

The posts on this bed are beautifully fluted, and those at the foot are somewhat lower than the head posts. Owing to the vast demand for this particular model, orders can be accepted only with the understanding that it may require two or three weeks for delivery.

Height at head: 69 in.
Height at foot: 48 in.
Width: 3 ft.

$34.50

Other attractive models are illustrated in an interesting booklet which will be sent free upon request.

McGIBBON & CO.
3 West 37th Street 
New York

Start Your Lawn Right!

To avoid expensive resodding; to prevent ill-nourished portions of the lawn from becoming colorless and burning out under the summer sun; top dress now—with

CALCIUM-HUMUS
(GRASS-GROWER)

One Ton to the Acre

No matter what the character of your soil, the CALCIUM-HUMUS BOOK "H" tells how you can assure a splendid, vigorous growth of grass which will stand hard abuse. Tells how to purify your soils; how to lighten clay soils; how to get better results on seashore lawns.

Write for this book "H" today. It is FREE!

Maryland Calcium-Humus Co.
Main Office: 806 PENN SQUARE BLDG., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
Deposit: Pope's Creek, Md.

ON THE PUBLIC GROUNDS AT WASHINGTON

You will find many varieties of Conard and Jones Swartick Brand Cannas. No better recommendation can be had than the adoption of these varieties by the U. S. Department of Agriculture for use on the most visited grounds around the public buildings of the Nation's Capital.

THE CANNA IS THE PREMIER PLANT FOR DISPLAY BEDDING. Conard and Jones' Cannas have a statelessness and continuity of bloom and clear, clean foliage which have won for them the highest popularity.

MR. ANTOINE WINTZER, THE CANNA WIZARD, is now giving demonstrations. He has developed the "Finest Cannas in the World," having trebled the variety of color, increased the endurance of the bloom, and given bronze foliage to flowers that before only had green. He personally tests every variety three years before putting it on the market and has handled over 40,000 seedlings with remarkable results.

"THE BOOK OF THE CANNA." is a splendid guide to the proper selection, care and cultivation of the Canna. It tells of the origin and history of the flower, describes in detail the 108 varieties we offer, including 72 of our own development, shows the winners at the exhibitions, and explains why it is we receive the approbation of such societies as the American Florists, who in National Convention at Minneapolis in 1913, gave foremost place to C. and J. Cannas over competitors. This book is free. Surely you ought to send for it—and at once—for planting time is near.

THE CONARD & JONES CO.
Growers of "The Finest Cannas in the World" and "The Best Roses for America."
Box 126
WEST GROVE
PA.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
CONTENTS, MAY, 1914

THE BOUNDARY FOR THE COUNTRY PLACE ............. 377
By W. H. Butterfield

THE GARDEN CLUB .................................. 380

A HILLSIDE GARDEN ................................ 381
By George C. D. Rogers

SUCCESSFUL SQUAB RAISING .......................... 384
By Mary Nelms

QUALITY CROPS FOR THE HOME ....................... 385
By D. R. Edson

PLANS OF A HOUSE AT MEADOWDALE ................. 386
Kenneth G. How, architect

INSIDE THE HOUSE .................................... 388
Kitchen Fittings
Wiring the Old House

GARDEN SUGGESTIONS AND QUERIES .................. 390
Getting the Flower Beds Ready
Weeding and Weeds

THE GARDENER'S CALENDAR ......................... 391

EDITORIAL ............................................. 392

THE Friendly Frogs and Toads ......................... 359
By Raymond L. Ditmars

Choosing Flowers for Their Color ...................... 363
By Mary Youngs

Up the Hill to Our House ............................ 365
By Martha McLeod

Roses for Every Garden ................................ 368
By F. F. Rockwell

Cloverly and "The House Next Door" .................. 371
By Fanny Sage Stone

MAKING A GARDEN THEATRE .......................... 374
By Grace Tabor

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., - - - - - - - - - - - - - Union Square, North, New York City

Copyright, 1914, by McBride, Nast & Co.
Perhaps you still have the prejudice against the rambler roses that the old, unsatisfactory sorts have instilled in many. To-day, however, there is many such a place as this in your garden that may be made a feature by the use of some of the excellent ramblers which are recent improvements. Excelsa, Lady Gay, Hiawatha and American Pillar are good forms.
Our Friendly Frogs and Toads

THE FASCINATING LIFE HISTORY OF OUR OBSCURE GARDEN DWELLERS—
by Raymond L. Ditmars

A rule we pay little attention to the frogs and toads. To many of us these are represented by two distinct kinds—"hop toads" and "bull frogs." Yet these animals form an important branch in Nature's big family, as there are over twelve hundred different kinds or species. And this aggregation ranges in size from mites that cling to blades of grass to monsters with gaping mouths that can engulf a full-grown rat. Their colors include every hue of the rainbow, and if an artist were to truthfully portray some of the tropical kinds in colors the results might be branded as more improbable than the visions of a nightmare.

We think only of plain hop toads, and of the water frogs whose legs are rated as a table delicacy, yet the arrival of the first sweet breaths of spring is an event sung to us busy mortals by the toads. We may not have justly thought of this before. But the elation would be lessened with the first scent of the warming ground, if the cheery, piping chorus from the marshes were lacking. Moreover, the song comes from tiny creatures that not one in a thousand of us has seen. They represent a legion of remarkably interesting creatures with strange life histories, and all of them of tremendous value to humanity.

Suppose we follow the seasons, and in that way get acquainted with our toads and frogs. After the winds of early March comes a day that is a real event. We feel electrified with the soft air and nature's sleeping family begins to stir. A warm, sweet night, and another of these wonderful days is ushered in. With it comes the chorus from the marshes. There is a ring of positive joy in those shrill, piping notes. We go to the edge of a pool from which protrude the dead stalks of last summer's reeds.

The chorus lessens as we approach the water, until a solitary "peep" here and there gives way to silence. The observer must stand quite still for two or three minutes, and the solitary, piping notes begin once more, timidly at first, then grow in volume and number until the pool resounds with them. Yet no sign of life is to be seen; and strange it is, for one of the songsters is immediately in front of the observer—not two steps away. How many of us have been mystified by this spring call that carries a good part of a mile! Our thought is naturally that it comes from some big frog or toad-like creature that could easily be seen. Quite different is the truth. The creature of the penetrating call is the pygmy among toads. It could comfortably roost upon a dime. The reason you fail to see him comes from his wise habit of ducking to the side of the reed away from you, like a squirrel on a tree trunk. We say he, because only the males among frogs or toads do the singing; and while it may seem strange for a toad to be perching on a vertical stem, this eccentricity is explained by his structure, for he is a tree toad belonging to the genus Hyla, and popularly called Pickering's Tree Toad, in honor of a famous naturalist. His status may not be altogether clear, as the question naturally arises as to the right of a tree toad haunting the reeds of a pool. That is the breeding place, and toads and frogs breed only in the spring. Linked

(359)
must be close to a favorable pool—stagnant and shallow water—to distinguish a break in the new sound, which is the plaintive, wailing trill of the common toad. This is the last of the amphibians to venture forth. Soon the ponds are teeming with gnome-like creatures that in make-up suggest a big, round head propelled by a long, flat tail. These are the tadpoles, or pollywogs, of the tree toads, the common and the spadefoot (subterraneous) toad and the various species of frogs that inhabit our respective neighborhoods.

The tadpoles feed upon aquatic plant life, and sooner or later, according to the species they represent, grow very tiny hind legs. Once these appear the legs rapidly increase in size until they vigorously kick out into swimming motions. Suddenly a front leg bursts through the skin of the side, under which it has been growing. This is followed by the other fore-limb, and now the tadpole is in trouble. Its month is changing in form, and it cannot feed. But nature at once remedies this trouble. The long tail is absorbed into the body as nourishment. While the tadpole rests upon leaves of water plants close to the surface, the mouth

between the reptiles and the fishes, they begin life under water and transform to creatures of the air. If there were space to explain it could be shown that this double method of existence shows the evolution from the hideous, almost jelly-like amphibians of millions of years ago to the comparatively rare, cold-blooded life of the present. A final word about Pickering's Tree Toad should be in praise of the big voice of this little toad. In proportion to his weight he is the star noise-producer among wild life in this country.

Early spring is fickle, and the opening chorus of the pygmy tree toad, the first messenger of warm weather, may be brought to an abrupt close by savage winds that send the "peepers" squirming back into the mud where they have passed the winter's sleep or hibernation. Again the weather breaks warm and mellow and the piping chorus comes with greater vigor. With it come other sounds from pools in the soggy woods; these waters get chilled by marginal sheet-ice and melting snow. The new sounds form a continuous low chattering and rasping, and denote the awakening of the wood frog and the leopard frog, but of the frogs we will speak later; we must first get acquainted with the toads.

Spring is well advanced and the treacherous "cold waves" are about gone, when a harsh and prolonged chatter, quite startling in its volume, resounds occasionally from the same pools where the "peepers" are yet singing. The winter sleep of the Gray Tree Toad has ended and its eggs are laid about the time the miniature "pollywogs" of Pickering's Hyla are commencing to hatch. This species is from one and a half to two inches long. Like all tree toads, its toes are expanded into adhesive pads, or suckers, enabling it to run up a smooth surface with the agility of a fly.

With mid-April the amphibian chorus is in full swing. The deep "Klungh" of the green frog has joined in, and if we listen attentively a new and continuous accompaniment imparts a singularly weird tone. It appears to come from all sides, and one grows wider and the tail becomes shorter, until it is a mere stump. For the first time in its life the fish-like animal yearns for a breath of air. It pokes the snout out of the water, and half chokes in the effort, but rapidly learns to really breathe. Then it hops out on the bank. Its tail has disappeared and it is hungry. A midge, with lace-like wings, is dancing on a pebble, and the little toad, or frog, not really knowing how, jumps at it. The snout misses the fly by a fraction of an inch, and the insect starts to rise—when a strange thing happens; across the space between the snout of the infant and its prey flashes a sticky tongue, which instantly transports the food back to the mouth. Thus are toads and frogs emancipated to a new life.

The life of the common garden toad is far more complex than we would imagine from a mere glance at the warty little creature as it hops on its way. Like all its immediate relatives, it lays the eggs under water in long, jelly-like strings. Here is an impor-
tont point because the eggs of frogs are in round masses. Toads' eggs are easily found, as they are usually laid in shallow pools. They quickly hatch, and the tadpoles must rush through the change to the pygmy toadlet, as the pool dries up within five or six weeks. In an aquarium the egg strings are seen to contain rows of black pellets. These uncoil and break forth as tadpoles. Within a few weeks the toad pollywogs have undergone a change that takes the frog tadpoles that many months. Nor do the pollywogs' bodies grow larger than the end pea in a pod. The border of the pool teems with little toads—many thousands of them.

They struggle to reach the summits of the pebbles to survey the world; others fight their way through the jungle of grass blades, while colonies cluster here and there, making the earth appear blotched with their myriads. Right here begins the balancing of nature's scales. Barely ten per cent. of these little toads attain the dignity of the warty garden variety. The slaughter at once commences. Some leopard frogs that have daringly chosen the temporary pool as a breeding ground and linger near its edge, are gorging themselves on their infant allies. Carnivorous beetles are already at work; and the ribbon and the garter snakes are frenziedly starting their first gorge. All these troubles are occurring within sight of the tadpoles' aquatic cradle.

The wanderings of the weak creatures produce further destruction. Many are dried into mere cinders by meandering into sun-baked hollows without trace of moisture; birds are on the alert for such tidbits; there are trap-like pitfalls with no escape, and final starvation, and at last a few aimless wanderers of the former great army of baby toads find crevices in the soil that are properly moist and where food is to be had. Here the wanderlust ceases and the toad is at home. Growth is not rapid. At the end of his first year the youngster is barely an inch long. A favorite toad home is under a boardwalk in a garden, where the toad hollows out a cell, and in it squats flat during the day. At dusk the hunt begins. In places like this toads return year after year, becoming tame enough to hop up and feed from one's fingers.

It is difficult to give proper credit to our friend, the toad. As an insect destroyer he holds first honors. For the greater part of the night the search for insect prey continues, and it ends only after a gorge, followed by rapid digestion and renewed appetite on the morrow. No better protection for the garden exists than a colony of toads. Unfortunately, through necessary improvement of drainage, the breeding places of toads are being rapidly removed, and toads are becoming rare over large areas, and in places have altogether disappeared. To continue this race of truly economic creatures it might be well to have shallow, concrete basins constructed as breeding places for them. When the young toads have completed their transformation from the tadpole stage these basins could be drained off, or otherwise, in mosquito time, they might breed millions of the undesired.

As an illustration of the appetites of toads, the writer remembers a rather tragic experience during his insect-collecting experiences. We were in a stony region searching for a rare species of beetle that lived under flat rocks. The value of this beetle to the professional collector was high. We turned over enough rocks to build a fort, and, while we found the broken wing cases of several long-dead examples, our efforts were otherwise unsuccessful. During our hunt we came across several dozen big toads, and a novel suggestion came from a member of our party. It was to gather a number of toads at night, mercilessly kill them and search their stomachs for the coveted specimens. This we did. Unless the hunt had been for the purpose of filling gaps in the collection of a great educational institution, the writer would not shamelessly describe our rather murderous work, but it resulted in finding five specimens of the prize in the stomachs of our am-

The comparative sizes of frog and toad tadpoles; the tadpoles in the upper row are frogs. The miniature size of the young toad makes him a prey for many enemies.
The sucker-like pads on the fingers and toes of the tree toad permit him to cling even to the face of a piece of glass.

A leopard frog, when full grown, is a very beautiful creature if you stop to examine him. The irregular spots give him his name.

In the frog chorus the loudest, deepest note comes from the bull frog, and he is king in the frog family. He is a veritable monster, for he even preys upon animals. This is one just completing the violent struggle of swallowing a chick.

Not prowl and hunt over a large area, like the former.

In damp, cool forests we may come across a very beautiful little frog of golden bronze, with a large chestnut blotch behind each eye. This is the wood frog, which differs from his immediate relatives in seeking the water only during the breeding season. The tadpoles of this attractive frog are strangely beautiful in coloration. Above they are histrinous, pitch black, while beneath they appear like a shining globule packed with coarse grains of gold. The wood frog leads a useful life in destroy-

(Continued on page 422)
Choosing Flowers for Their Color

III—A GUIDE TO THE PINK FLOWERS, WITH DIRECTIONS FOR THEIR USE IN GARDEN EFFECTS WITH BLUE AND YELLOW

BY MARY YOUNGS

COLOR more difficult of management in the garden than one would suppose is the apparently simple pink. There are so many pink flowers, and some so lovely, that at first glance it seems the easiest thing on earth to use them, but in their variety lies the difficulty, for the various hues often fail to harmonize, and the catalogues give little help, all pinks, apparently, being "rose." It is true that the blue- or rose-pinks far exceed the yellow- or cream-pinks in number. The earliest of these blue-pinks is the pale *Scilla campanulata*; then come the crocuses, both pale and deep, and the clear, bright rose of the English daisy (*Bellis perennis*). Next comes Thrift (*Armeria maritima*), a bright Tyrian pink, which makes a gay but somewhat "Dutch" edging for the border. Another early rose pink, luxuriant in bloom, but apt to be poor in color, is the Moss Pink (*Phlox subulata*). There is a variety (*Rosea*) of a good, soft tint, but one is never sure of getting it, and the commonest variety is too purple for beauty.

A charming flower of early May is the bleeding heart (*Dicentra spectabilis*). The foliage is graceful and of a pretty, pale green, and the drooping sprays of heart-shaped flowers, each with a "drop" of carmine hanging from the "heart," are a glistening, rose pink. *Dierama formosa*, or *eximia*, is later, smaller and an ugly color.

Nearly all the early pink bedding tulips are rose in hue; some deep, some very pale, but practically all with the tinge of blue. The May-flowering tulips are also rose, or marked with rose; "Ficótée, or Maiden's Blush," is an old favorite, "white-margined, deep rose"; "Inglescombe Pink" is described by a dealer as "soft, rosy pink, with a salmon flush," but it gives a bluer effect in mass than this would indicate. A fine Darwin of the deep, rose-pink called Rosolane purple (a sort of paler "American Beauty" color) is "Nauticas," and it is one of the largest; also "Baronne de la Tonnaye" is a good rose pink. "Ethel Roosevelt," a "clear, soft rose, shaded darker," and "Mrs. Cleveland," a lovely, pale rose hardly deeper than a blush white. The colors of the Rose Bybloemen are hard and not good.

There are lovely rose-pink columbines, one a delicate pale rose, and one a color hard to describe, as it varies somewhat, but perhaps the old-fashioned name of "crushed raspberry" explains it as well as any. There is also at this time a pink perennial lupine (*L. polyphyllus rosens*), which begins life a pale rose pink, but it turns an ugly purple as it ages, so cut it off when its youth is past.

The little daphne (*Cneorum*, usually listed as a shrub) is a rose pink of a creamy quality; it is not conspicuous, and is a little fussy to establish, but it blossoms twice, in May and September, and has a most exquisite perfume.

The pale rose, single *Pyrethrum hybridum* is a lovely color; the deeper ones are too deep for use in a pink border. The pretty Grass Pinks (*Dianthus plumarius*) are a good, soft rose, some with an amaranth eye and some without. The "Maiden Pinks" are a very good color, and so are the "Vermont Pinks," but the variety "Petites Mount," listed as rose pink, are an ugly light mallow purple.

An unusual soft Tyrian pink is *Anthranted ruber*, occasionally listed as *Valeriana rubra*. This is the "Valerian" of English walls and cliffs, and is distinctly different from the true "Valerian" (*V. officinalis*), for which it is sometimes sold. True Tyrian pink is a little harsh, like Thrift, but the *Antheanthus* is a lovely color, like deep, pink smoke.

Fraxinella (*Dictamus*) is a flower of lovely form, but the hue a little too blue for easy combination; better use the white variety, which is charming. Under this color-head come also the old-fashioned *Paeonia officinalis rosea*, and the pink fox-gloves; these might follow the Tulip "Nauticas" in the border, being of much the same rosolean purple, or deep blue-pink. Most of the pink peonies are of the rose tones; "Mme. Forel," deep; "Livingston," pale, and "Mme. de Galhau," very pale, are good ones.

Most of the sweet williams—pink, pink-and-white, and crimson-and-white—give the effect in mass of a clear, deep rose pink, but there are an essence, or bright, cream pink, a deep Bordeaux red (called black-crimson), and a scarlet, or deep rose dorée, which do not enter this class. There are clear, pale, rose-pink *Campanula* of all three kinds—annual, biennial and perennial. The hardy and decorative *Lilium speciosum roseum* gives an effect in mass of a lovely, clear rose pink. *Physostegia Virginica* (Obedient Plant) is of the palest amaranth, almost over the line into lilac.

There is an interesting "red" rudbeckia (*var. purpurea*), almost impossible to class; it is a deep, blue-pink, but it is overlaid with a shrimp-pink, and the conspicuous cone is bronze, tipped with yellow—and whether to call the whole effect purple, rose or bronze, is a proposition! But it is most effective and worth experiment.

A most delightful rose-pink phlox is "Selma," and "Mme. Paul Dutrie" is a charming amaranthine pink, very pale. There are a number of rose-hued dahlias; the prolific, little, old-fashioned
Among the later rose pinks are the two Ledum (S. spectabilis), the improved Japanese live-forever and the adorable little lover's wreath (S. Lieboldii), which is a trailing plant with small, round blue-green leaves bordered with rose and rose-pink flowers. Rather coarse for a small garden, but of quaint and attractive color, is Eupatorium purpureum, or plain Joe-Pye weed. It is a faded color, known as eupatorium purple. There are a number of rose-hued chrysanthemums: one a very common, deep amaranth variety, nameless, and generally to be had for the asking— indeed, are the two dear little pink "Artemisias" of our grandmothers, one about the size of a ten-cent piece, and one larger, perhaps a quarter. Of the newer early flowering varieties, "L'Aube" is good, and "Mignon," also good, but much paler.

Of rose-pink annuals, the lupines are good; the larkspur, variously called "Newport Pink," "Newport Scarlet" and "Lustrous Carmine," is both charming and useful; the individual flowers are apt to be streaked with purple, but the effect in mass is too valuable a color note to be lost on that account. The pink cornflowers are lovely in color of both flower and foliage; palest rose and silvery green. The annual mallows, like the perennial ones, are good, clear, bright rose. There is a fairly good rose-pink Phlox Drummondii, and there are exceedingly good verbenas, from the very palest tint to the fine, bright "Beauty of Oxford," which last does not come true from seed, and must be bought or slipped. There are numerous rose-hued petunias, mostly ugly, though a few may be good. The China aster, usually listed as "carmine," is a very ugly Tyrian rose, but there is also a lovely pale rose in several shapes. There is a really pretty zinnia of a Tyrian pink (which is much paler and softer than Tyrian rose), but pink zinnias are always risky—they are apt to be a wicked magenta. Last, and among the loveliest, is the rose-pink (not the so-called "crimson") cosmos. There are many other rose-hued flowers, but those mentioned are best for utility and beauty.

The yellow, or creamy, pinks, though less numerous, are more beautiful. There are about six tones of these; hermosa is a lovely, pale tint; cosme is deeper and brighter, and begonia rose a beautiful, deeper tone; these three are tints of pure spectrum red. The three that are a little more yellow in hue are pale La France, deeper geranium and deepest and brilliant Rose dorée. There are several yellow-pink tulips. The May-flowering "John Ruskin" is "salmon rose, edged lemon yellow" (dealer's description), but in mass gives a bright, creamy-pink effect. Of the Darwins, "Clara Butt," which is quite bright in mass; "Flamingo," a delicate and lovely tint; "Reine Wilhelmine," very pale; and "Yolande," bright and a fine flower, are all cream-pink of varying tones and hues. "Pride of Haarlem" is a beauty, very bright and rather difficult to place in the color scale—or in the garden, for that matter—but well worth planting alone.

There are good, cream-pink peonies; Kelway's beautiful single "Pink Pearl" is a treasure of a hermosa pink; "Mme. Ducel" and "Souvenir de Charles Gombault" are good double ones. There is a charming geranium-pink Oriental poppy, "Salmon Queen," and some of the unnamed hybrids are also of good, creamy tones. "Newport Pink" sweet william is the eosine tint mentioned before, and a fine, bright color. Remember that sweet williams revert if allowed to grow near the common kind or mixtures. Some hollyhocks are a good, deep hermosa pink. The cream-pink phloxes are lovely; "Lockii" is a good La France pink; "Evenement" is charming, a little deeper than hermosa pink; a little deeper still, and perhaps the best of all, is "Elizabeth Campbell." Of what may be called the flame-pink, "R. P. Struthers," "Coquelicot" and "Etna" are all good, between the tones called begonia rose, and Rose dorée. Of the same flame hue are the fine gladioli "Independence," "Tacomic" and "Mme. Monneret;" also "Mrs. Francis King." There are few creamy-pink dahlias, but many of differing hues of yellow, with rosy flushes

(Continued on page 424)
Up the Hill to Our House
A PERSONAL NARRATIVE OF THE MAKING OF A HOME IN THE COUNTRY

(The first chapter of this history appeared in the March issue and told of the selection of a site and the building of the house. Last month the planning and plumbing of the grounds was described. This, the concluding chapter, is concerned with the furnishing and management of the house.)

By Martha McLeod

AFTER we were established in our new home I heard on all sides discussions of the farming problems, and I soon caught the contagion. My eagerness to solve several of these problems would not be satisfied until my theories were proved correct. There are two methods of conducting the farm to secure the greatest returns, in meeting as far as possible the family needs at a minimum cost. If there is but one man employed to do all the work of the place, for instance, the quantity of live stock and size of vegetable garden must be necessarily restricted. Managing in this way, it is improbable that all the demands could be supplied in the line of milk, eggs and vegetables. One would only find it necessary, however, to buy a small quantity with which to fill in. Supposing, on the other hand, one wishes to have all the table needs provided for on the place; then the live stock and garden must be added to, thereby necessitating the employment of an extra man. Accordingly, the supply would exceed the demand, and, to avoid running behind with expenses, the overflow must be sold. In the first instance, one may be at least assured of not having unnecessary burden and expense, and therefore we adopted the former method.

The first creature which ever stirred my heart in friendship was a new-born calf on my father's farm. When a tiny girl I returned from a stay of two years in Germany, and on our way home paid a visit to some friends. I had looked forward with blissful pleasure to the coming days of companionship with the children. When we arrived I looked at them and they stared at me. I became conscious for the first time in my life of my clothes, which I suppose were particularly German. They spoke to me, but I could not understand. I shily attempted a German phrase; no answer, but giggles. Then began the inquisition of my childhood, with trembling heart and burning eyes I stood the taunts and jeers of the children. For months a positive horror seized me at the sight of a child; but the dogs, my own thirteen cats, and best of all, Pansy, my calf, filled my soul with rapture. After a short acquaintance, however, the treadmill of city streets and the primness of city houses called me, and from then my country life ended till my own farm claimed me. Until now, cows figured in my scheme of life only as an artistic addition to the landscape. Nevertheless, we celebrated the establishment of our farm with the purchase of a cow. Her hair had that sandy, middle-aged look, and so bony and horny was this creature that she must have been some relation to the hat rack. As she walked down the hill to the stable, her feet twisting about oddly at each step, she had the grim, determined look of an old family servant whose sole wish in life is to run the affairs of her young mistress. The next morning, while paying obeisance to the new member of our family, our man gave me a list of the cow's needs. "We'll be after wantin' a milkin' stool for 'er." A milking stool for the cow?" I repeated. "That's funny; does a cow really sit on a stool while you milk her?" The grin which spread over the features of our man jogged my memory of those pastoral paintings which show the correct position of the cow during this operation of her motherly duties. It may be of use to someone taking up this simple farming life as hobby or business to learn of the statistics for seven months founded on actual experience. Based on an average consumption of five to six quarts of milk daily for this period, the total value approximated $30. We made 27 pounds of fresh butter, which, at 37 cents a pound, amounted to $10:

Cost of cow ............................................. $56
Grain feed ............................................. 25

$81

Value of milk, average 6 quarts daily for seven months, at 8 cents per quart ................................. $100
Value of butter, 27 pounds, at 37 cents ............. 10
Sale of cow ............................................. 47
Total receipts ........................................... $157
Total expenses ........................................ 81
Net profit .............................................. $76

Our aim was to make the place pay for itself, and certainly our lone cow never lacked for hay.
The item of food is small, as we raised all the hay on the place. Farmers, I believe, usually aim to raise chickens of one breed of whatever variety they consider the most productive. I, however, had no reason for choosing Rhode Island Reds except for their auburn coloring, which had a peculiar fascination for me. Our man in spare moments built a coop for them 9 by 12 feet, and extended the wire enclosure into the woods, thereby supplying shade in summer. The lumber and wire netting cost us about $40, and this was the only expense attached to the poultry quarters. I never succeeded in interesting myself in chickens sufficiently to superintend their diet, but I do know they had plenty of water and green stuff, having their heavy meal in the middle of the day. In winter we gave them hot bran in the morning; and in summer, cracked wheat. We also sprinkled charcoal and oyster shells about the yard. They seemed to thrive on this simple method of feeding, as the statistics show:

We bought 22 chickens for...$11.00
Feed cost for six months..... 14.50

$25.50

The amount of eggs were valued at ..................$22.00
The amount of chickens for table use at .............. 15.00
The amount of chickens marketed at .................. 10.00

Total receipts ............$47.00
Total expenses ........... 25.50
Profits ..................$21.50

Orchards of dwarf trees are coming more and more popular, and I acknowledge in every way their superiority save one, for the delights of childhood.

What can be more practical than the old-fashioned apple tree whose twisted limbs bend themselves so ideally for housekeeping purposes? We have four trees of the russet variety. The first year they bore the most wretched, miniature apples, and I attributed this entirely to their age. I happened to mention the subject to our agricultural expert, and he told me we would have surprising results if we put the trees through a rejuvenating process. The trees were fairly loaded with dead wood. This we entirely cut out, and pruned some of the cross branches and those that filled up the top. There were huge cavities in the trunks, filled with leaves, worms and decayed wood. I reserved this last piece of work to do myself. With various tools I pulled and dug, always keeping in mind the nuggets of gold concealed in their depths. I may well say that my search was rewarded in the results the trees showed. When all cleared out we sprayed into the cavities sulphate of copper, 1 pound, dissolved in two gallons of water to disinfect them. We then mixed 1 pound of cement with 4 pounds of coarse sand, and filled all the cavities. We used No. 1,888 fruit-all sprayer, mounted on a barrel, which has given great satisfaction. Quantities of rocks and stones surrounding the trees were dropped off and the earth ploughed and harrowed. The trees were then sprayed for San Jose scale with a mixture of Scalicide, 1 gallon in 12 gallons of water. After the blossoms fell we sprayed the trees with 1 quart of Sulfocide in 50 gallons of water, to which we added 4 ounces of Paris green. That fall we gathered up six barrels of russets, most of which were a splendid size and delicious flavor. Part way down the hill we started a small dwarf orchard, and set the trees from 10 to 12 feet apart, as they only grow 8 to 9 feet high. This is a list of our orchard trees: Williams favorite Sweet Bough, yellow transparent, Chenango strawberry, McIntosh Fed Fall Pippin, Wealthy Green Golden. For other fruit we ordered the Anjon Pear, Clapp’s dwarf pear, Duchess Dagonilane, Old Mixon peach, Lawrence pear, Bartlett plum, German prune plum, Sheldon pear, Sickle pear, Lombard pear, Abundance plum: $175 covers the entire cost of trees, shrubs, fruit trees and flowers, excepting the maples.

It may seem unreasonable, but I believe the person is to be congratulated who, on entering a new house, is possessed of very little furniture. How often we see crowded into a house furniture
which is absolutely incongruous in design with its surroundings. Furniture of the hideous Queen Anne style in a stately Colonial house, or delicate gilt reception chairs in a quaint little farm house. The furniture which had filled our first small home was entirely lost when put in place in the new one. The evening after the arrival of the vans, David, on entering, gave a whistle of astonishment. "Heavens! we can't live in the house this way; why, it's a regular barn. I won't buy ordinary furniture, and I can't afford to get the kind we do want; how absolutely provoking!"

"Not at all," I replied. "We will fill in with wicker furniture."

We had only a few small rugs, so we begged, borrowed and stole from our family all their old carpets and had them made into two large and attractive, soft-toned rag-rugs for living and dining rooms, and used quaint little cotton rag-rugs for the bedroom. We purchased a couch, chairs and tables of finely woven grey-green wicker. Now came the question of hangings. I bought a quantity of cretonne with yellowish flowers on a cream background. On either side of the casement windows we drove giant hook screws. Upon these we placed flat, wooden poles 8 feet long, 4 inches wide and 2 inches thick, with eyes at each end to drop upon the screw hook. At intervals of 4 inches we hammered in small staples, and the framework was ready for the pleated valance and portieres. A long strip of cretonne was then cut, and a strip of buckram was sewn along the upper edge. This was turned over and the pleating commenced. Every 4 inches the material was marked, and, by gathering a space of 2 inches together, the pleat was made. To each of these pleats a hook was fastened. When completed, the valance was merely hooked into place on the rods. The side portieres of the windows were folded into larger plaits and hooked on in the same way. For the few upholstered pieces in the room, slip covers were made, also cushions for the wicker furniture. Portieres to match were arranged to be drawn across the wide doorway, but usually were left hanging far apart. In this way the room was decorated with attractive summer hangings at very little cost, being easily removed when winter demanded heavier hangings. The bedrooms were furnished more completely in the first place than the living room. The guest room was fitted out with a very old set of my grandmother's furniture of heavy, white Colonial style. The huge bed, having four slender tapering posts of solid iron which reached the ceiling, was draped across the top with a muslin curtain and a valance, lending a quaint air to the room. No rugs could be more fitting here than the light-colored rag rugs. We made out a list of the furniture we wished eventually to add to our supply. The necessity of doing this slowly eliminated the possibility of making mistakes in the selection. Many times I saw pieces which I would have bought with very little consideration had I been able to, but unfortunately only the pieces which we fairly craved were added. As each piece came we made room for it when necessary by moving the wicker furniture to the piazza and sleeping porch. I could not count the many streets through which I have wandered in search of furniture, though never glancing at the stores labeled with the sign "Antiques," but always peering about for second-hand furniture stores. One day, walking uptown on the far west side of the city, I saw a few dilapidated chairs of ugly design before a dingy store. I entered and looked about for a moment before anyone noticed me and then replied to the ring of the bell. I took in at a glance the mass of disorderly china, rugs and furniture smirched with dust and cobwebs. "Here I will spend the morning," I said to myself, and I did. In the dimness at the end of the room I heard someone shuffle towards me, and then saw a true Dickens character in the elderly, stooping shopkeeper. His mild, blue eyes gazed at me as in a friendly dream. In very English accents he responded to my question. I stated that I had a sparsely furnished new home, and wished to look about awhile to see if any of his things might be suitable enough to add to it. He led me to a sideboard which he considered positively gorgeous in its elaborate turreted carvings. I politely admitted it, and then turned away. "What is that under this pile of rugs?" I laid my fingers on a small piece of wood showing from beneath. "I do not think you would care for (Continued on page 394)
Roses for Every Garden

Planning and Planting a Rose Garden—Directions for Proper Culture—How Varieties Have Been Improved and What Their Characteristics Are

By F. F. Rockwell

Photographs by Ella M. Boult, Mary H. Northend and N. R. Graves

Despite a prevalent belief to the contrary, a rose garden is not a luxury reserved for the specialist. Recent improvements in gardening methods, and new varieties of roses suited to every condition, make possible for any amateur a garden of these popular flowers. You can have a rose garden without a gardener; you can have beautiful roses for cutting without a garden at all! You can have them in festoons over the porch, with the foliage clean and green all summer, in place of the mildewed foliage of a crimson rambler, which has been superseded by a newer and better climber for arbor or trellis. Then there are dwarf sorts that are splendid for low hedges or for mass bedding, that bloom continuously throughout the season. Others are adapted to covering unsightly banks.

In planning a rose garden, the quality of the flowers should be the prime consideration, and the beginner will do well to buy from a reliable firm. Then you will have to choose between dormant and potted plants. The latter cost more, but will give
quicker and more certain results. In comparing prices you should note carefully all remarks and all omitted statements as to size, age, whether dormant or potted, etc.

When you are ordering you should also be careful to state when you want your plants shipped. Dormant roses should be planted just as early in the spring as the ground can be worked; not later than mid-April for this latitude. The two special precautions to take in handling the dormant roots are to plant them deep enough so that the joint or union where they have been grafted will be three inches or so below the surface; and to keep the roots from drying out before you plant. This point where the bud was united to the root-stock in grafting will be noticeable by an enlargement and a scar. Any sprouts coming from below the graft will have to be removed at once. They will be readily distinguished from the legitimate ones by the fact that each leaf has seven, instead of five, small leaflets. The roots of dormant plants are shipped carefully wrapped. As soon as you receive them, soak them for several hours in a pail of water, with burlap and moss packing around them. If for any reason you should have to keep them for several days before setting out, dig a shallow trench, pack them in it closely and cover the roots with fine, firmly packed soil. The plants from pots may be kept anywhere it is light and protected from frost, taking care, of course, not to let the balls of earth and roots get dried out.

The preparation of the beds is an important subject; and as roses are grown more generally in regular beds than any other way, let us review first the conditions which are essential to success with garden culture. In the first place, the site picked out should get the full sun, or as near it as possible. Then it should be well drained; roses like a fairly heavy soil, but not a wet one. And it should be, if possible, well "ventilated"; that is, located in a breezy and airy spot, as this will make a material difference in the health of the plants and of the foliage.

Nevertheless, if you cannot procure all these conditions ideally, don't get discouraged; careful work and a little ingenuity will overcome many natural obstacles.

If a regular garden is to be made, measure it off carefully, so that the position of the beds can be determined. For the best results these should be dug out and filled with specially prepared soil. It is not such a difficult task to do this if one has the proper ingredients at hand—plenty of manure and good, heavy loam, preferably largely made up of sod from the roadside or a good pasture. The depth to which the beds should be dug out will depend upon the nature of the soil. Usually two feet will not be too much, and six, or even twelve, inches more better still. If the subsoil is stiff it should be broken up as deeply as possible with a pick before filling the bed in. In digging the bed out, be careful to throw the sod and good loam to one side, so they may be used, while gravel and worthless subsoil may be carted off. After digging the beds out, unless the subsoil is sandy or gravelly, fill in eight to twelve inches with land plaster, cinders, broken brick, or coarse gravel; and over this—to keep the soil from sifting down through—put a layer of sod, straw or manure.

The soil for filling in the beds should be well enriched. If some has to be brought in to take the place of that which has been thrown out, get it as heavy and stiff as possible. If a good proportion of sod may be had, so much the better, but chop it up quite fine. In making a bed some years ago I used heavy mud taken from the bottom of a shallow pond, and this, mixed with the garden soil, gave excellent results. As the soil is put back into the trenches, plenty of manure should be added; there is little danger of getting too much. Cow manure is to be preferred, but other will do if that is not to be had. Commercial "shredded cattle manure" can now be bought by the bag, and is very satisfactory. If the bed is to be planted soon after making, the manure should be well rotted. Also the soil should be firmly trampled down, but not packed hard, when being put into the trench. Along with the manure it is very desirable, though not essential, to use a good sprinkling of coarse, or "inch," bone. If manure is not to be had, a good dressing of high-grade fertilizer and of coarse bone should be worked into the soil, but the manure is to be preferred. The top six to eight inches of soil should be clean, rich loam, without manure. If it is deemed not rich enough, add a little bone flour. We want to induce the rose roots to strike down, out of the way of drouth.

![The climbing ramblers have been improved of late. They now have large, wide-open flowers of remarkable beauty.]

![The old favorite perpetual, Frau Karl Druschki, now has a new and striking pink form.]

![The blood-red Richmond is interesting for its bud-like flowers; it may be trained as a climber.]

The old favorite perpetual, Frau Karl Druschki, now has a new and striking pink form.

The blood-red Richmond is interesting for its bud-like flowers; it may be trained as a climber.
and cultivation. If many roses are to be planted, prepare the beds for the hybrid perpetuals with extra heavy soil. The hybrid teas, and teas themselves, take more kindly to a lighter soil.

In width the beds may be three to four feet. It is desirable to have them wide enough for two rows of plants, which may be cared for and picked without trampling on the bed. The hybrid perpetuals are usually placed two feet apart, and teas and hybrid teases eighteen inches. If the plants are set nine inches from either edge this will give a width of three feet for the latter and three and a half for the former. Or the perpetuals may be set one foot from either edge, which will give a width of four feet for them. The paths between the beds, which may be of grass or cinders, should be wide enough for convenient use, usually four to five feet. If the beds can be prepared some time in advance of planting, so much the better, as it gives them time to settle. In any case, the surface of the planted beds should be an inch below the borders, and should be quite level, except in the case of a round bed, which may be very gradually rounded off to show off the center plants to better advantage, but not with pitch enough to let the rain run off to the edge.

Having the beds ready and the plants on hand, the job of setting the plants is not a difficult one, but it must be carefully and thoroughly done. I have already mentioned that the plants are shipped either as dormant roots or from pots. There is a difference in plants, however. Those potted up in the fall and carried over in a cold house, starting into growth naturally in the spring, being much harder, and therefore fit for earlier planting, than plants which have been kept in an actively growing condition all winter. The roots of the dormant plants should be looked over, and any that are bruised or broken cut back to firm wood. When setting the plants in the soil the roots should be spread out in their natural position. Pack the soil in about them carefully, taking care to leave no air spaces. The pot plants are set so the ball is an inch or two below the surface. Whether dormant or potted plants are being set out, the most important thing is to get them in firmly enough. After they are in position, pack the earth down firmly about them, pouring in a pint or so of water at the bottom of the hole.

The three most important classes of roses for garden culture are the hybrid perpetuals, hybrid teases, and teases; the hybrid teases, all things considered, taking first place. Get the distinctions between these three classes firmly fixed in your mind before ordering. First of all, the hybrid perpetuals are not perpetual in the sense of being ever-blooming. They flower freely from the latter part of May to the beginning of July; and occasionally again towards the middle of September, but this second flowering usually does not amount to much. They are the hardiest of the garden roses, and contain some of the very best roses, such splendid sorts as Frau Karl Druschki and General Jacqueminot. The teases, on the other hand, are the most con-

(Continued on page 403)
AN IMPRESSION OF HOW AN OLD BRICK HOUSE WAS RESTORED TO GIVE THE FEELING OF OTHER DAYS—THE JUDICIOUS USE OF ANTIQUES IN CREATING A FITTING ATMOSPHERE

by Fanny Sage Stone

Photographs by the Author

It is always a beautiful drive over to Cloverly. A constantly changing scene. Up and down hills we went one day in June, over good country roads, through busy little villages, on past glistening lakes and rivers. All along the roadsides were hedges of sweet clover. How the bees loved it, and how sweet was the air! Were ever birds more musical and numerous? The saucy bobolinks sang ripples of song all around us and over our heads; song sparrows' called from the fences; meadow larks whistled from the fields; all seeming to welcome and cheer us on our way.

Nothing could have been more restful and fascinating than Cloverly as I first saw it. Quiet and cleanliness, clear air and sunshine; beautiful views of well-kept fields of tobacco and grain; no smoke; no trains—not even a sidewalk to announce the coming of a person. Just a picture of peace and quiet it seemed.

To be sure, there are rumors of a time when the place promised to be the scene of a busy, active life, but now—well, now it is not even a village. Its twenty families live in quaint little brick houses facing the green, or on the "other street." There is the little school house and the church, where many years ago services were held, and where a now prominent city clergyman led the little flock of people who worshipped there. But this was in the long ago, and the story of a place that expected and got ready for a railroad that did not come is a familiar one in every locality. So, because the rails were laid in another's reception, the pretty red houses were finally left empty, and their owners followed after the steel rails that had played pitch and toss with their fortunes. The lovely gardens grew into tangles of weeds and flowers that flourish in spite of neglect; paths were overgrown and soon lost; fences and steps rotted away, and the bees and birds moved in to claim ownership of all.

It was one of these houses that was purchased by the teacher, who longed for a quiet summer home. Her mind was full of happy memories of Cloverly in the long years past, when she had lived there as a little girl, and loved the life—the life that to her childish mind was full of bustle and gaiety.

She remembered it all, and had longed to go back, and now she was to spend her summers in dear old Cloverly. The house she established was a most hospitable one; the latch-string was always out constantly being pulled. When the Craftsman came to visit, the spell of the place possessed him, and "The House Next Door" became his.

I have always been glad I saw this house before the hand of improvement had been laid upon it, for never could I have believed that any place could have been so transformed in four short weeks. But busy carpenters, painters and paper hangers can work wonders, and "The House Next Door" at the end of the month was so homelike, artistic and inviting that it was hard to believe it had ever been otherwise.

This place had been originally the pride of Cloverly and its
The dining-room is equipped with one of the delicate-legged, folding tables of Colonial times and the graceful rush-seated chairs of simple lines

gardens the most admired of all. When the Craftsman bought it the burdocks in the yard were like young trees (the well was hidden by them completely), the matrimony vine ran all over the steps and in and out of the blinds. It had even worked its way through the clapboards into the cellar. (It is hard to kill a matrimony vine, it seems.) The lilac bushes were strong, large and beautiful after a little trimming; the locust trees and elderberry bushes were really flourishing, and a few of the orchard trees still bearing.

In the border along the fence there were snowberry and syringa bushes, wild gooseberry and flowering currants. Lilies of the valley, blue bells and tulips were found in the little garden in front of the house, and not far away were corn lilies and Bouncing Bet, as thrifty as ever. One could not understand how these things had survived in the midst of the tangle of weeds. Is there anything more pathetic than an abandoned garden? Houses recuperate so much more quickly.

After considerable clipping and trimming, digging and grubbing, old trees took on new life; paths were once more established; the little cobblestone walk leading from the gate to the front door was uncovered (it had been entirely overgrown); and everything seemed to respond with a sort of thank-you look for being rescued from such a choked condition.

The "House Next Door" is of red brick and faces the east. On the north is a "wing," which the Craftsman uses as a kitchen. The front door opens into a long hall, at the south of which is the living room, and at its end the dining room. South of the dining room is a small bedroom, and on the north the large kitchen, which has outside doors to the east and west. No changes were made in the arrangement of the rooms. There was enough to do in leveling floors, putting on plaster where it was needed, roofing the house anew, making chimneys secure and relaying and fitting doors. The fireplace had to be unearthed, for it had been bricked up and plastered over. It was a day of jubilee when it was finally in shape; a fire was built in it for the first time, and a safe and satisfactory flue was demonstrated. Paper had to be scraped off the walls, layer after layer. The people who had lived there evidently had scruples against removing any. It seemed an endless task, for the paste used by these early residents was no poor stuff. The cellar was in good condition, cool and sweet after a little cleaning; so also was the cistern. Window glass was broken everywhere, and even window frames were necessary. Outside steps had to be replaced; blinds were badly broken, and of course everything needed paint.

After plasterers and carpenters had done their work, the Craftsman, with the help of a young boy and one of the good neighbors, went to work at what appeared to us an impossibility. Think of getting an old, abandoned house ready for occupancy in four short weeks; and more than that, it had to be ready, for guests were to arrive, and the house must be comfortable and attractive, too! Well it was done. Those were busy days and busy people in "The House Next Door."

The bees had been preparing for new tenants for a long while. They had discovered a little opening in the roof, and had been well established in the attic for many seasons, apparently. The supply of honey was great and the flavor of it the very best, as the Craftsman and his friends found.

The woodwork throughout the entire house was painted white, the floors dark green. The living-room and hall were papered in a light corn yellow paper...
which had a tiny stripe of the same color; the dining room in a light gray ground with a little conventional vine in soft blue. The living-room has one south and two east windows, with deep casements.

Every article of furniture in "The House Next Door" is antique—really antique—for the Craftsman is also a collector, and has been busy for many years finding and restoring the old pieces that he treasures so highly. Interesting, indeed, are the tales that he tells of them all; of the people who had owned them and of the strange places where he had found them tucked away.

The living-room is really a restoration true to precedent, with its great open fireplace, old andirons, fender, bellows, shovel, tongs, and even a foot-stove. On the mantel is a clock that ticks away loudly, reminding one of what one already knows, that time flies away all too fast in Cloverly. This clock might tell many an interesting tale could it recount its experiences in crossing the Plains in a prairie schooner way back in '51. Fine old prints, engravings and silhouettes hang on the walls in this room. The silhouettes give one just a hint of Lois Clark and Beriah Treat, who were born in Connecticut in 1720. The old piano that is still sweet in tone and beautiful in its rosewood case, dates back to the early forties. When the Musician played Gluck's Gavotte for us while we sat near in the twilight it really seemed as if the dear old instrument was expressing to us its own feelings. Books printed in the olden times are on the shelves. It was a pleasure to take down Hannah Kinne's English Reader, printed and sold by William Williams, of Utica, N. Y., in 1819. Sitting on the old davenport before the open fire, we always turned to the poem "The Fireside," and, reading it, we forgot the present and found ourselves back in the olden days where life was simple and restful. These are the first three verses of Cotton's poem: Are they not exactly suited to Cloverly

Nor join the giddy dance.
From the gay world we'll off retire
To our own family and fire,
Where love our hours employs;
No noisy neighbor enters here;
No intermeddling stranger near
To spoil our heartfelt joys.
If solid happiness we prize,
Within our breast this jewel lies;
And they are fools who roam:
The world has nothing to bestow;
From our own selves our joys must flow.
And that dear hut, our home.

There are vases and candlesticks of unusual design in this room, and on the floor hand-braided rugs that are a joy forever. On the mantel is a copper bowl that seems to have been made for the flowers of saffron that it usually holds. Nothing could be prettier here than these blossoms with varying shades of yellow, rich and deep, and nothing could set off the dainty little blue vase on the butternut table near the fireplace as well as does the light-colored spray of the marriage vine that had worked its way into the cellar and was trying its best to grow there. When no fire burned in the fireplace we were all interested in the huge knot of wood resting on the andirons. It was wonderful in its grain, its markings, and, too, in the numerous cavities made by the woodpecker's strong bill.

There are rare old things and rare new things served in the

(Continued on page 397)
Making a Garden Theatre

THE POSSIBILITIES OF THE GARDEN FOR DRAMATIC PERFORMANCES—
THE REQUIREMENTS AND CONSTRUCTION OF A GARDEN THEATRE

by Grace Tabor

While it is not within my province just here and now to go into the merits of dramatic impersonation as an educational factor in child life, as well as a stimulating and delightful form of recreation for all ages, I feel that I must make some reference to this in presenting for serious consideration so new a garden feature as the garden theatre—new at least to us here in America. For it is as a great deal more than mere garden novelty—more even than inviting play space—that I would ask to have it considered, although its claims to consideration on these grounds are the highest and most urgent.

Very wonderful discoveries have been made, however, within just a very few years about the function of this instinct of play—of make-believe—that man shares only with the higher animals; and very wonderful things they are telling us—those whose lives are devoted to the study of these things—about the potentialities of this instinct for character building; for modeling, indeed, the entire being as growth advances.

As these claims come more and more to be demonstrated—as seems bound to be, for they are undoubtedly sound and scientifically true and demonstrable—dramatic performance must come more and more to be accorded the high place in the life of the child, particularly that its importance demands. Hence the garden theatre comes at once to fill a real need where there are children.

But the possibilities of such a feature in any garden, anywhere, can hardly be exaggerated, opening up as it does an entire field of entertainment commonly limited to indoors, for one thing; to the winter season because of being limited to indoors, for another; and to the exceptional house, finally and most positively. Moreover, the arrangement of such space as may be given up to it may very easily present itself as an attractive garden motif, apart from its entertainment purpose. So there is absolutely nothing to be lost and a very great deal that may be gained in the adoption of the idea.

The garden theatre need not be large, and it may be small—quite small, indeed. As a matter of fact, it may be just a bit of a great garden, or it may be all that there is of a tiny one—for it is as elastic a motif almost as any other, and as adaptable to circumstances and sites. In Italy, where they first came into existence in company with the many other garden features and conceits which the people of this warm land delighted in, they seem to range in size from 60 by 75 feet, approximately, to about 100 by 150, one-half of this space, or a trifle less, usually being "stage," and the other half auditorium or "pit." And, of course, they show the exquisite precision of line and design that distinguishes Italian garden work generally: which means that it is only the exceptional estate here to which the Italian type of garden theatre, unaltered, is suited. Generally speaking, a treatment a little less artificial will meet our
The greatest attributes of comfort in the summer time lie in shade and cooling breezes, unquestionably; so the selection of the site should be dominated by this consideration of proper exposure. And all planting should be arranged to provide the shade desired over auditorium and stage, with a view to making the most of this exposure and offering never the least obstruction to a vagrant zephyr.

A situation which brings stage and auditorium east and west of each other so that the entire side of the theatre may receive the southern breeze will be found to meet the requirements usually than one which places them in north-south relative positions. Of course, if the prevailing summer breeze is from another direction, rather than from the south, however, this will not hold. But it is simply a matter of planning to have the side open to the prevailing wind, whencesoever it may come.

Where stage and auditorium space cannot both be exposed to it, sacrifice the stage always to the comfort of the rest; and in all else consider the auditor rather than the entertainer.

While shade over all would undoubtedly be agreeable, a stage all in shadow is not as picturesque as one wherein the sunlight falls for at least a third of its area. And many of the Italian garden theatres boast no shade whatsoever over any portion; but this means, of course, that they were meant for evening entertainments only—which is limiting their use altogether too strictly when their really great possibilities and advantages are considered. Provide shade for auditors and part shade for the stage, and thus make it possible to realize to the fullest degree all these advantages.

An interesting approach to the theatre where this is in the midst of other garden features on a large place, or where any real approach is pos-

A terrace of two levels here has great possibilities for a garden stage, the ivy walls forming the background and the pergola giving the suggestion of a house such relation difficult to accomplish. Sometimes, indeed, it may happen that the lay of the land, using it to best advantage generally, will actually reverse the positions, putting audience higher than performers; and this is perfectly practicable and not in the least a hindrance to the carrying out of the scheme. It only means that all the plan must be carefully and definitely calculated to assure the uninterrupted vision of auditors in every position; and it amounts in effect, of course, to placing the audience all in a balcony instead of in a pit.

A dozen places may be available for auditorium and stage on a place, or in a garden of very modest size. The first step towards realizing the garden theatre is, of course, to select from these the very best site; and to select the best, means to examine each with a certain standard of requirements in mind. Comfort, seclusion, adaptability and accessibility—these are the four principal points to be considered, the first being the most important, of course, for no one is going to enjoy anything if physical discomfort presses heavily on the consciousness. Moreover, little can be done to create the conditions necessary for comfort where natural conditions are unfavorable; whereas a site may be secluded and adapted and inaccessibility may be overcome by judicious treatment.

This open space in the garden among the willows is naturally suited for an outdoor stage. It fills many of the requirements for a garden theatre, such as comfort, seclusion and adaptability.

The charm of the outdoor play lies in such natural scenery as this.
other that in itself is impressive. There are many such—impressive, please note; not imposing—and even a theatre that lies at no distance at all from the dwelling and the commonly trodden garden ways may be provided with an approach and entrance that will definitely set it apart and create a sense of its special function. The feature of such an approach is the gradual narrowing down and concentration of attention and interest into what is to be arrived at—in other words, into expectancy which shall have become eager by the time the theatre itself opens to view. The one cer-

it lies at the heart of a wood or is an actual part of the garden, plan if possible a main approach for the use of those who are to be entertained therein in the form of a hedge-bounded path or walk, from which naught but the overhead sky is visible. Ultimately, even this may well be closed out by uniting the hedge branches overhead in the old fashion known as bleaching, until a cool, dim, green tunnel draws all attention to the point of exit—which is the theatre.

This is the treatment at the Villa Gori, near Sienna, in Italy, the tunnel being of ilex over four hundred feet long and about twelve feet wide within. Obviously, a walk along its dim length is well calculated to bring attention and expectation very definitely to a focus upon the brilliant opening ahead where the theatre lies, flooded with the shimmering light of the sun as it shines only in Italy.

It might seem that an arbor would provide equally well the uninterrupted seclusion desirable in all entrance ways, but it just misses doing so because it is made up of two elements instead of one. There is the structure as well as the screen of greenery; whereas it is only half as simple—and correspondingly less impressive. But next to a hedged walk an arbor-bounded walk has first claim—providing the structure is kept down to its simplest and most unobtrusive elements. Remember that the aim should always be to isolate the individual, to separate him (through this isolation) from his usual

A natural arrangement of the trees and shrubs is desirable for the above plan. California privet will make an excellent boundary hedge

(Continued on page 399)
The Boundary for the Country Place

FENCES AND WALLS OF DIFFERENT MATERIALS—HOW TO BUILD THEM AND AN INDICATION OF THEIR FITNESS

BY W. H. BUTTERFIELD

If the line of boundary, whether a fence, a wall or a hedge, is placed at the border of your property with that of someone else, it is well to consult the law as to what constitutes a "legal fence." The various States have their own laws. They govern the height and the material and proclaim usually that each party to a boundary shall maintain his half, consequently you have no control over the portion which does not face your land. If you wish complete control of the fence or wall it must be entirely on your property. The above points might be kept in mind while determining the form your boundary line is to take.

Fences are usually of wood, iron, wire or their combinations. The commonest form of fence, pure and simple, is of wood. This is very natural, as wood is our easiest-worked material and comes in convenient shapes and sizes. Early forms of wood fences are the snake, split rail and stump. Later came the dressed rail and the board and picket fence, and such elaborate types as are seen on large, formal places, where lattice work, balustraded fences, hoop fences and many with combinations of the above occur.

The best we can say about the snake fence is that it is picturesque, which is another horribly misused word. Yet when used to border an old pasture or encircle a wood lot, the snake fence fits into its surroundings so well that we are apt to forgive its faults, for it surely has some. It is not a permanent type, and, as it is only used for economy and speed of construction, it can be dismissed from the remainder of these pages.

The more usual forms of wood fences are board and picket. They are simple in construction, the members consisting of boards or pickets secured to horizontal members, which are in turn supported by uprights in the ground. The most important member is the upright. The others are easier to renew and cheaper to procure, therefore care is taken to use wood that is least affected by contact with earth. Of the common woods for this purpose, locust and chestnut are the best. The more seasonized wood is the better, and to insure longer life the ends in the ground can be treated; in fact, all wood coming in contact with the earth should be treated for preservation. Charring is one way. The end is held over a fire until it is well blackened, both the tip and the sides, to a

point well above grade. Other methods of preservation are peeling, seasoning and painting.

Whatever method is employed, carry the treatment above the ground line, as it is at this point where the surface is exposed to more frequent conditions of dryness and dampness. It is due to these constant changes that wet-rot sets in.

Notice any wooden post that is decaying, and you will see just at the ground line a deeper area of corrosion. Grade the earth away from the post. Water should not be allowed to stand or collect on or near any woodwork, therefore it is well to bevel the tops of the posts so that rain will quickly run off. Posts of old fences sometimes were set on large stones level with the ground and secured to them by iron dowels.

The posts are best when set three feet in the ground and eight or ten feet apart. The quickest, cheapest form is to nail the rails to the posts and

the pickets or boards to the rails. Of course, galvanized nails should be used. A better way is to let the rails into the posts, either at the sides or through the center and bolt them, while a still better way is to continue by cutting out holes in the rails and passing the ends of the pickets through those. Then, when all are nailed, you have a stouter fence. However, in this case it is not quite as easy to renew a broken picket or a split rail. For a cheap fence, four by four-inch posts, two by four rails and pickets seven-eighths of an inch square, two inches apart, may be used, but it is much better to have the posts at least six by six and the pickets one inch or one and one-eighth inches square. At times when a lightness and grace of design is desired the smaller size pickets are used.

An interesting fence is often made by using boards of random widths placed vertically to the rails. These boards vary from three to six inches in width, and often the tops are cut in uneven
lines or follow a curve from post to post.

There is a form of tight board fence that is occasionally used, and one that does not allow the joints between the boards to open up. The boards, while set vertically, are lapped in the same way as siding or clapboards on the walls of a house, and they are nailed where they lap so that each board is held firmly to the next and to the rail. Use for these boards not less than one inch in thickness.

If you have a broad expanse that you do not care to have broken by the line of a fence, a sunken fence can be used, which is merely an ordinary fence set in a hollow. This depression, or little valley, should have sides steep enough to shut off a view of the fence, but at the same time not so steep but verdure will grow. It is evident that unless this form is used where there is good natural drainage this valley would become at times a river or possibly a swamp.

The fences spoken of above are simple both in design and in construction, yet it is surprising what pleasing and charming effects result from a careful study of the relation of one member to another; that is to say, their proportion. The spacing of the pickets or boards has also much to do with the final appearance. In general where slender members are used (as pickets) the distance between, or the void, should be somewhat larger than the width of the vertical piece, while in the case of boards, the void, if made less than the board itself, gives a solidity appropriate to this particular type.

When we come to fences of a more decorative character an almost unlimited number of forms are encountered. The first step beyond the common picket and board fence is one where pickets are still used, but the post is treated more elaborately; usually with architectural members; that is, it has a base, shaft and cap. If classical in spirit, the accepted classical moldings are used to form these members. The shaft may have plain sides or panels; the top often terminates in a finial such as a vase, urn, ball or pineapple.

Next the rails are developed by having moldings and the pickets become square balusters, or are even turned on a lathe. The whole fence then becomes purely architectural, and is treated in the same way, both as to design and construction, as any other architectural feature. As this type is formal to the last degree, it is better used in close proximity to the house, or, if in the garden, it should have some relation to the main features, such as casinos, pergolas, retaining walls and the like.

Perhaps we are more interested in those informal types which combine freedom and formality; such as are found in the Colonial period of our own country. How well these old fences reflect the spirit of the times! The same grace and charm entered into their design as in the design of the doorways, mantel-pieces and furniture. Like all the work of the best period, refinement was the keynote. What delightful results were obtained by combinations of a comparatively few forms! The illustrations give a much clearer idea of this than the text possibly could, and they also emphasize the old fact that in good design, originality lies not so much in the invention of new forms as in new combinations of old and accepted forms. In other words, arrangement.
Some of the best modern English and German wood fences are as good as any done before them. Whether acting as fences in the usual form, or as screens, arbors or backgrounds for planting, they are most appropriate for their setting, and never seem out of place or style.

The more complicated the fence is in design, the more complicated it is in construction. This is self-evident. The more parts, the more care necessary in connecting them, and the larger the parts, the more members to be assembled.

When a post becomes over five inches square and has panels and molding it should be built up of different pieces, which should be, if possible, tongued and grooved into one another and have the joints set in white lead. Hardwood splines are an additional security at miters to keep them from opening up. Rails, if over 4 by 4 inches, should also be built up. Clear, white pine is by all odds the best wood for exterior work not in contact with the ground. But it is expensive. Cypress and cedar are used, and in the West, redwood.

Fences of any height should be well braced. To brace lengthwise is comparatively simple, but to get a brace at right angles to the fence is not usually possible, and it is apt to look ugly and to take up space that interferes with other features. It is, therefore, quite necessary to thoroughly secure the uprights in the ground. Bracing is important near gateways, as at these places a greater strain is borne. The gates themselves should be especially strong, and the construction here is more elaborate, as frequently the gate is the principal feature of the whole. It is the point of interest of the general design. The braces are to be worked in as part of the composition. They should not look like independent members, but should tie in with the general arrangement. Equal size, rectangular parts intersecting may be halved together, although care must be taken not to weaken a structural part. Corner gates are bad, for they put an uneven strain on the fence.

Remember that a gate acts as a lever, and exerts a strain on its support proportionate to its length. In wide gates various devices are resorted to to establish an equilibrium so that all the weight is not borne by the lower hinge or fastening. Braces and balances serve for this purpose. The balanced gate is structurally better than the braced gate, for it can be made to be absolutely counter-balanced and divide the load equally. The weight is generally a box filled with stone, and the member holding it may be a section of a tree trunk, which is pivoted on the top of the post to which the gate is hinged.

If the braced and balanced gates are not appropriate for your fence, ones with concave tops may be substituted, as they act on the same principle as those that are braced. Gate hinges may be cast or wrought.

(Continued on page 413)
WELL, my fritillarias were lovely! And they won me a prize, which I received at the meeting yesterday—and which I am very proud of and pleased with. It is a flat gathering basket; and when June brings the roses I expect to use it a great deal, for I have a lot of new rose plants—hybrid teas, too, every one!—and shall have a world of flowers unless all calculations fail. These I ordered and received early—and got at a bargain as a consequence, gaining a full dozen plants on four dozen, half of which Polly Addicks took; so we each have thirty new ones.

We are both going to plant them the first pleasant day this week—and take such care of them as never was, of course—and raise some prize winners! Oh, wonderful spur to laggard effort is this judicious competition business! I am reading all the rose literature that I can lay hands on; and I do not feel now that either heat or insects troubling the plants or me can daunt my soaring ambitions when these arrive—the insects and heat I mean, of course. But experience warns me right here that I must be doubly on my guard when I have this exalted feeling.

My iris look very promising for show flowers by the twenty-eighth, but of the peonies I shall have almost none, for the blight made havoc with these last summer. I am as well off as most of the others in the club, however, for the plants all about here have been fairly mowed down by the "grim reaper." Indeed, it is high time that we as a club took some organized action to overcome this, I think; and we did talk of it to-day a little bit, although we were short because it was a Salton-Appleby afternoon, and she had an artist out from town who came to tell us all about "Color in the Garden"; and he was growing restless at not being noticed, and she was growing restless to call attention to him. So a little thing like community effort to overcome a scourge had to go by the board, of course. Really, some things are trying—more so than others!

Mrs. Addicks made a note of it, however, and told us on the way home that she would look the subject up herself a little, and see what was the best way of getting at it—what had been done, and so on; and she thought we might have some special lecturer about it from the State Experiment Station, perhaps before the summer is over. It is a thing I have always been very keen about since the summer we had cousin Persis' place and worked so hard to save the elms from that terrible leaf beetle, while no one else in the town did a thing—making all our efforts vain, or almost so, as a consequence. And, surely it is a matter for a garden club to take up, if anyone ever is going to take it up—but there's the artist person waiting, so I cannot go into it now!

He was really not a bad sort of person, and not as artistic looking as one would have expected to find at the Salton-Appleby's; and he had some really charming ideas and a funny way of putting things, and quaint twists to him generally that were amusing and refreshing. So it was not such a bad afternoon, all things considered. Indeed, he had us in convulsions at one time, with his word picture of a futurist's garden, drawn in the most serious manner—which Polly Addicks declares was to try us out. She thinks he actually intended carrying it through as a bona fide proposition if someone had not begun to titter—and then someone else, and so on. And, to be sure, there is no telling!

He ran to unusual combinations—that is, they were unusual a few years ago—his favorite color scheme being purples and reds, apparently. These are, of course, wonderful together, in the right place—and the right shades; but I must say I cannot stand all such combinations that I have met with. And, of course he did not know what plants were any given shade—their names I mean—being a painter artist, instead of a gardener artist, so he could not actually name the things to use for any given combination; but Miss Lucy made up a list of a flower that would represent each color as he showed it on his color chart, as well as she

(Continued on page 395)
CERTAINLY there is no site which offers wider opportunity for distinctive garden design than a hillside, and particularly one which slopes steeply. But when this condition is combined with the constricted limitations of a suburban lot, which pitches sharply downwards from south to north, thus giving virtually a northern exposure, it is obvious that besides the free use of terracing and steps, much of the charm of the garden must result from skillful design, and in making the most of such natural conditions as are present.

This problem confronted us definitely in planning a garden for Mrs. Carolyn L. Lynch, at Morristown, New Jersey.

The lot measured only 115 feet frontage, and was nearly 500 feet deep. Some idea of the difference in the various levels it presented may be had from the sectional drawing, which shows a drop of almost 100 feet from hilltop to street level.

Originally, the house had been of no definite style, but by successive and thoughtful alterations, during a period of ten years, it had gradually taken on the comfortable, homey look of many English country houses. The sharply pitched roof, bare of dormers; the casement windows, the plain white paint and dark-green trim, and its long, narrow shape, further suggested English tendencies. I was guided somewhat by this aspect of the house in designing an informal garden.

But, as the section shows, the house was on a much lower level than the rest of the property, albeit it stood above the street some fifteen feet. It was impossible, therefore, without great expense in excavating, to secure a garden next to or adjoining the house. Therefore, we were content to mask the brick superstructure around the base of the porches, with a planting of coniferous evergreens of various hues. Due to the fact that an avenue of big maples lined the roadway directly before the house, very little sun penetrated here, and some broad-leaved evergreens and hardy azaleas were added to lighten the sombre greenery with their spring bloom.

To the east, the fairly gentle slope of the hill was left in grass, and a border of shrubbery and perennials planted along the boundary line in irregular massing. A brick terrace, in double quarry pattern, with inserted medallions of Moravian tiles, was laid down directly behind the house. This space formed the drying yard on washdays, and at other times was useful for outdoor dining and entertainment. A flight of rough stone steps was then constructed from this terrace to the garden level, and a dry
flagstone was used for paving the steps and seats, which had been taken up from the street sidewalk in previous years. The cedar, larch and chestnut timbers were cut on the hilltop.

Mr. Henry Mercer, of Doylestown, Pa., designed the appropriate tiles which were used, and an Italian master mason who understood garden architecture with rare sympathetic insight built all the masonry.

When the rough terracing was finished we found that a space 60 feet deep and about 115 feet wide must serve for the garden proper. At the rear of this flat level was another steep embankment, the forerunner of the hillside and woodland above. A dry retaining wall, with earth pockets, was put in to hold this slope in place, and, in order to break the long line of walling, a winding stair was contrived opposite the main entrance to the garden level. This had the effect of dividing the plot into two unequal sections, and immediately the main axial lines were fixed. The smaller space, marked (A) on the plan, was left as a stretch of lawn, with an enclosure of perennials and shrubbery surrounding the sundial and stone resting bench.

On the wall of the bastion which hid the curve in the stone stair a decoration in glazed and half glazed tiles was set. While this appears rather bold at present, when the gracious drapery of the trumpet vines which are planted above it have grown a bit its outlines will be much softened. Crevices in the steps and wall have been planted with such alpines as alyssum saxatile, aquilegias, rock cress, phlox divaricata and subulata and sedums in all varieties. Foxgloves and anemones are naturalized in the wooded spaces higher up.

In the larger space (B) a simple, formal arrangement of beds was laid out, and in the centre of this the round pool and fountain were built. A massive stone seat to be canopied with roses now flanks the pool and gives a view of the garden interior, while the occupant is quite secluded.

Back of this seat, and running parallel with the retaining wall, another long vista was created, terminating in a tea house, which was built in an awkward angle of the embankment. The immediate proximity of this garden shelter, since it was a bare, arid spot, was then devoted to a rock garden, and one illustration shows a sunny seat here, and a short flight of stone steps leading from this up to the copse behind, which hides a compost heap behind a rubble masonry enclosure.

Directly in front of the garden house, which is paved with flagstones and furnished with hand-made chairs and a monastic table, is a large rose bed filled with high-bush varieties. The planting of some large shrubs and a few hemlock spruces on the crest of the slope at the edge of the
garden level, behind this rose bed, completely shut in the view of the summer house from the street, though its roof can be seen peeping invitingly above the heavy screen of foliage. It nestles into the hillside comfortably.

With this bare skeleton, as it were, of the garden assembled, the planting was accomplished by midsummer. A bankrupt nursery nearby furnished many full-grown specimens of stock. Therefore, we labored well into July transplanting perennials and shrubs to soften the hard lines of the new garden. In passing, it may be well to say that we did not lose a single plant out of more than 800 which were moved. Incessant watering and attention was the reason.

The pictures show the progress made from May Day till August, when the photographs were taken. The retaining walls were planted in September with Alpine plants and wichuriana roses, and these will produce their abundant bloom this year. The garden is by no means a finished product. Much planting remains to be done on the wooded slope, where the chestnut blight has made ravages. In order to save a fine group of trees from further destruction, we built a stone seat over the decayed roots and stumps of the dead tree.

This “wishing chair,” as it is called, commands a magnificent view, not only of the whole garden and grounds, but over the Washington Valley and the mountains to the north of Morris-town. It proved a favorite resting place for the family at sunset. A slight platform is built beneath it to hold a table, and later a planting of shrubbery will be made at the base line. The seat holds six persons comfortably. Much of its charm rests upon the accidental use of a natural site, and it is certainly more pleasing and durable than one of flimsy, rustic construction.

As it will be observed from the photographs, the garden and its environment follow the precepts of no specific school. Whenever an obstacle was in the way it was overcome in the most simple and direct manner possible. The whole scheme is straightforward, yet has occasional elements of surprise in it which are delightful. No idea of the wealth of detail which is crowded into such a small space can be obtained from the pictures.

Despite prolonged droughts, the perennials bloomed profusely all summer long, and great quantities of roses and chrysanthemums were cut until Christmas. A second crop of the Kelway hybrid delphiniums was secured by cutting the flower stalks back in July.

Birds and children splashed indiscriminately in the pool, which was six feet across and rimmed with cool, blue flagstones. At night the fountain rose and fell softly amidst the aroma of thousands of blossoms. Lured by the garden atmosphere, many breakfasts and suppers were taken under the unpretentious roof of the tea house by the family, and a grove of black locusts on the eastern side gave us a sense of perfect peace and security.
Successful Squab Raising

PRATICAL DIRECTIONS FOR THE SELECTION, CARE AND HOUSING OF BROOD PIGEONS

BY MARY NELMS

With very little trouble it is entirely possible for anyone with a 4 by 5 back yard and even a Brownie pocketbook to have plenty of delicious, juicy squabs, so plump that they make almost a ball when the legs are drawn well up and the breast so full that the bone shows only as a dark line down the center. It is not necessary to have the extra-large size—the jumbo squab—to obtain this rich flesh. Healthy stock and proper feeding will make thin birds the exception in any size, though, of course, the best are always large, weighing nine and ten pounds to the dozen.

The varieties of pigeons are many, each breed with its own faults and its own virtues, each with its admirers and its scorners. The majestic appearance of the fantail is often marred by the discoloration of the beautiful tail-feathers where they have been dragged on the ground; for his wonderfully graceful gymnastic feats, the tumbler must have his freedom, and then—the neighbors’ gardens, to say nothing of your own. Other breeds present various oddities of form and habit. Even when squabs are the main purpose of the pen, opinions differ somewhat as to the best breed, though most people agree that it is mighty hard to beat the straight homer. He is beautiful in appearance, sturdy and very prolific, and, while he may be easily trained for distance flying, he is perfectly healthy and contented when confined. In fact, he works much better with nothing to distract his attention from home duties.

To raise pigeons successfully, whether for pleasure or for table use, two conditions are absolutely essential—healthy stock and sanitary quarters. The idea that “any old box” is good enough for pigeons is a thing of the past. The pigeon cote should receive full consideration as a definite part of the scheme of out-buildings, the architecture harmonizing with its surroundings; the long, covered yards or flies effectively screened with climbing roses, California privet, or other tall-growing shrubbery. It is wiser not to allow vines to climb over the yards proper, as the birds may find something injurious in the foliage or flowers. If it is a question of utilizing a building already erected, a little ingenuity will remove any objectionable appearance, and the interior of the pens can easily be made convenient for cleaning and entirely serviceable for the birds.

For ordinary amateur work with a flock of fifty pairs of pigeons, most satisfactory results will be realized in a building with a floor space of 12 by 16 feet, 5 feet 6 under the eaves, and 9 feet at the peak. The house should be raised a foot or 18 inches above the ground, on posts that can be made rat-proof by bands of tin, and should run as nearly east and west as possible, the southern exposure opening into the flies. Inside of the north wall run an alley 3 feet wide, with a small window in the center for ventilation, and divide the remaining space by a wooden partition into two

(Continued on page 409)
Quality Crops for the Home

HOW TO CULTIVATE PRIME BEANS—DIRECTIONS FOR PLANTING — THE DESIRABLE VARIETIES

BY D. R. EDSON

The main trouble with beans is that they grow too easily. If you get tired of them before the summer is half over it is not because you have them too often, but because a row of beans can get ahead of a good-sized family, and as soon as the pods begin to get too old they get tough and the quality falls off, and the family taste for beans goes after it. You know how delicious the first couple of pickings are; juicy and tender and finished up with a moderate amount of butter. Without a very great deal of trouble you can have them as good as that all season through. This doesn’t mean, either, that you will have to take the thought and the trouble to make a succession planting every week to do it. It depends, first of all, upon a knowledge of types and varieties, and, secondly, on a proper use of the pole beans in connection with the dwarf sorts.

The first rule to learn in connection with the sorts which it is wished to use only as snap or pod beans is: Plant only a few at a time. This is especially true of the small-seeded, early “string,” or green-pod, beans, which are not so good in quality as the later sorts, and of little use in the dry state.

All beans prefer a well-drained, rather light, sandy soil, as the seeds rot quickly in cold, wet soil, and, being semi-tropical or heat-loving plants, they like a warm soil. This is especially true of the limas, both dwarf and pole. While beans prefer a soil that is not too rich, and will, in fact, produce a fair crop on soils upon which many other things would starve, nevertheless an adequate amount of plant-food—as described further on—should be given.

The first thing, however, is to decide carefully when and what varieties to plant, which, of course, you should do now, before ordering your seed. For the purposes of the home garden, beans may be considered in five quite distinct types, all of which, even in the garden of moderate size, have a place. With care in selecting varieties a supply of fresh, tender pods covering the entire season may be had with two or three plantings. These five types are: the extra-early “string,” or green-podded, beans; the “butter,” “wax,” or yellow-podded, beans; the dwarf limas; the pole beans, and pole limas. If I had space in my garden for only three of these, I would omit the string-beans and the bush limas. The most difficult sort to grow, however, as they require a longer and warmer season and a richer soil, are the pole limas, and in some localities the dwarf limas give more satisfactory results than the pole limas—although for the same yield they naturally require more room.

The string or green-pod sorts are the hardiest, and are therefore to be depended upon for the first two or three plantings, as they mature in a shorter season and can be planted earlier than the wax or pole varieties. Improvement in breeding has eliminated the undesirable “string,” and the quality of the pods has been improved, but they are still unequal to the best of the wax sorts, and therefore only enough of them should be planted to supply the table until the first of the wax sorts may be had, which should be within a week to ten days later. The best-known variety of the green-pod sorts is the Extra Early Red Valentine. It has strings, but they are readily removed; the quality is good, and it is still probably more widely used than any other for first early. There are, however, several newer sorts practically as early that are stringless and of better quality. Such are Stringless Green Pod and Boumifful. The former is extremely early, and the latter retains the pods in good eating condition over a long period. Three fine sorts to follow the extra early are Longfellow, Keeney’s Refugence and Fordhook Favorite, which is a white-seeded, green-pod sort of extra fine quality.

Of the wax beans, one of the best known, and an excellent sort, is Rustproof Golden Wax. It is still widely grown, although new sorts of better quality have since been introduced. Brittle-wax is one of the earliest and best. The old Black Wax is a little earlier, but not so good in quality. Golden Scimitar is a prolific and delicious sort to follow either of these. The New Kidney Wax is the best strain of this popular variety, which is valuable for its disease-resisting qualities. White Wax is a great yielder of excellent quality which has the advantage of having white beans that are good as shellled beans, fresh or dry.

The bush limas are of great value where the seasons are too short or too cold to grow the pole limas. The Improved Henderson is the most satisfactory extra-early bush “lima,” but it is distinct in habit and size from the true dwarf limas, of which the Burpee-Improved is the best known and most satisfactory. In this sort both the pods and the beans are of enormous size for the compact, dwarf plants which bear them. New Early Giant I have not yet tried, but, from the description, I should say it to be very similar to the foregoing. The beans of the dwarf “Potato” lima are of good flavor and quite large, but the habit of the plants is not nearly so satisfactory, as they do not conform to the true bush type.

Of the pole beans, Old Homestead (Kentucky Wonder) is probably the most familiar. Burger’s Greenpod is very similar, but earlier, and, on the whole, an improvement, especially as the seeds are white. This is a very desirable feature, because this type of bean matures the crop much faster than any family can eat them, ripening up a good surplus for winter use. Of the wax-podded pole sorts, Early Golden Cluster and Sunshine Wax are both excellent sorts to succeed either of the above if planted at the same time. The Worcester Horticultral and Mammoth Carine podded are two good and decorative sorts, grown where the season is not adapted to pole limas. They are both good for either summer or winter use. Scarlet Runner, which is easily grown almost anywhere, is quite as decorative as most of the flowering annual vines, and the large, flat beans, almost as large as limas, are of good quality for summer or winter use.

Of the few large-pole-lima beans, Early Leviathan is undoubtedly the best early sort. Of the new large later sorts, Giant Podded is the best I have tried. It is a wonderful grower; very prolific and earlier than the old popular King of the Garden. Challenger (Deer’s Improved) is the pole Potato Lima and is used very largely for late crops, especially in the more northern States. The quality, however, is not considered by most people as good as that of the regular large limas, and as there is now a perfectly practical method—described later—of starting the few hills of limas required for the home garden in time for the crops (Continued on page 418)
There is a characteristic about this small house that is striven for by many house builders—it really gives the impression of homeliness. What is more, it is good half-timber work, the woodwork giving the impression of stability and appearing to be structural. Stucco of creamy tint combines well with the browns of the timbers and the roof. The diamond-paned casements add further interest to the whole.
It was not the idea of the architect to duplicate an English cottage, but to take the fugitive quality of homelikeness found in the English small houses and endeavor to apply this to an American country home. When vines cover the lattice and creep up the stucco lower story, the place will be still more attractive.

The kitchen and pantry are quite distinct; so also are their functions. The arrangement best facilitates the work in each. In the upper floor very little space is lost in hallways.

The interior treatment of fire places receives its note from the timbering on the exterior. In this instance a good example may be obtained of the decorative value of bricks laid in pattern.
Porch Awnings

AWNINGS for the porch so often give more or less trouble. The new canvases are attractive in color and design, but, made in the old style, are heavy to raise and bulky when drawn into their smallest compass.

A Chicago woman who has always complained of the undesirable features of the old porch awnings, this year solved the problem to her own satisfaction by using in her northern Michigan country home the kind much liked for window awnings in city apartment buildings.

The openings of her porch were divided by pillars into window-like spaces, larger or smaller, and the illustration shows how much airier this arrangement is.

The main point is, however, that with a simple touch they go up like a window-shade, making a compact roll at the center of the opening (in the case of the narrower space), while the larger one goes up to the top—iron supports and all.

Ideas for the Kitchen

FOR convenience, comfort and attractiveness of appearance, the kitchen of the average California house is not to be improved upon, and, from the whiteness of its woodwork to the least of its labor-saving devices, it is a thing of real beauty and not just a place given over to household drudgery. Perfect plumbing, with the best of fixtures, electric lights in every necessary place, gas or electric stoves, cooling closets, and drawers and cupboards without number, make it easy for the presiding genius, whether mistress or maid, to accomplish her daily tasks with the least amount of trouble, and there are many features of these kitchens that might well be copied all over the country.

The cooling closet, which in California takes the place of the refrigerator for a large part of the year, is a small, square cupboard extending from floor to ceiling, fitted with woven-wire shelves and arranged so that there is a constant current of cold air from bottom to top. In the kitchen illustrated there is, in addition to the cooling closet, a refrigerator that is placed in rather an unusual way.

A built-in space made especially for it opens both into the kitchen and the back porch, so that ice can not only be put in from the porch at the rear, but by closing the doors in front the refrigerator can be completely shut off from the kitchen. This makes it possible to eliminate the refrigerator from the kitchen entirely, and yet it is in quite the most convenient place, when it comes to the saving of steps.

The excellent scheme of placing the sink in such a position that there is a window directly over it is one that means unlimited comfort in the way of light and air for the household worker, and the size of the draining boards is another noticeable convenience, those in many kitchens being even larger and longer than in the one illustrated. Everything tends to the systematizing and lessening of work in the arrangement of these kitchens, and not the least important feature is the amount of well-planned cupboard space which gives literally a place for everything. In the cupboard illustrated there are special compartments or shelves for everything that one could possibly need in cooking, both in the way of food materials and utensils, and, besides the kneading board that slides in under the open shelf, there are two deep, tin-lined drawers, one for flour, the other for bread or cake, both of which are proof against dampness, and mice as well.
A Simple Guest Room

CHARMING is the harmony of this restful and artistic bed chamber, with its fresh, grey and white striped wall paper and cut-out border of rose-clusters, joined by a blue ribbon. The chintz used for window drapes, bureau and dresser covers, as well as the top of the little stool, in front of the dresser, has the same design as the wall border, on a background of grey and white lattice. The round, soft chair cushions in the wicker chairs are made of the chintz; also the spread and hollow card board bolster, which contains the pillows when not in use.

The rag rug in front of the old mahogany bureau has for predominating colors soft pinks and blues, grey and white. The little oval foot rug beneath the white enamel stool is made of long strips of blue silk, braided over flannel, colléed and sewed by hand.

Over the beautiful built-in dresser of white enamel, with glass knobs, is the unique feature of the room; that of the Japanese stencil window. The sashes were cut to fit the stencils, which can be purchased at almost any Oriental store. They are sixteen inches one way and thirteen and twenty-one the other; of mahogany colored, fibrous material exactly the same tone as the furniture. The intricate details of flower, vines and butterflies are joined by hair-like filaments. The Japanese use these stencils to stamp the patterns on kimona crepe, and they can be purchased at a moderate price, the cost varying according to the amount of work in the design. With the sunlight coming through them they are really beautiful.

There is such a great variety of these stencils, and the choice in color and design is so wide that the prospective house furnisher should experience no difficulty in finding something to harmonize with whatever decorative scheme she proposes to carry out.

Wiring the Old House

PROVIDED good workmen, the wiring of an old house for electricity is a simple task—not a dirt-making and dangerous one. The word simple is used to indicate the absence of fuss and general tearing up; the task itself is not so simple, because it requires trained workmen to do it well. But as for demolishing the walls, tearing up polished floors and generally disturbing the comfort of the house—perish the thought! The electrical worker is the cleanest of the mechanics; he usually carries with him a canvas bag to catch all ceiling dirt, and he covers the floor with canvas to protect it wherever necessary. It is unfair to class him with the decorator with his sour paste and turpentine and scraps of paper; the carpenter with his lumber and litter and noise; the mason with his plaster and grit and dust; or the plumber with his grease and grimy tools. The electrician’s tools and material are dirtless and free from odor, and he proceeds with his work in a simple and ingenuous way that interests everyone.

The reason more old houses are not wired for electricity seems to be that there is an idea abroad that it requires the tearing a house to pieces to install the wires, and few people desire to supplant lamps or gas at the cost of ripping up perfectly good floors and chopping away wall plaster, etc. The electrician of to-day does not destroy—he builds. With the help of a clever tool called a “snake” he threads the wires in their flexible covering and out in open spaces between beams in the walls and under floors. He does not rip up the middle of a bedroom floor nor chop holes in the baseboard to “find” his wires; he fishes cleverly with his “snake” and when it is necessary to open a floor anywhere, it is done in a closet where traces will not show.
Getting the Flower Beds Ready

It is a common practice to rake a little here, or dig up a few spadefuls there, according as there are a few seeds to be put in, or a few plants to be set out. This makeshift method of working the ground over will not give satisfactory results. Also, in the end it makes much more work, as any little-at-a-time policy usually does. So, just as soon as your earliest vegetables are planted and set out, turn your attention in earnest to the flower-beds and borders, and make a quick, thorough job of them. Give them, first of all, a good dressing of manure. That which has been used for a winter mulch or removed from a spent hot-bed will be just the thing. If no yard manure is to be had, get a bag or two of sheep manure or commercial cattle or horse or cattle manure, which is dry, pulverized, convenient to handle and can be had cheap by freight if your local grain or fertilizer man does not handle it. These things are to be preferred to fertilizer alone, as they add some humus to the soil. Decayed leaves, leaf-mold, or any similar organic compost, used in connection with bone meal (or bone meal, tankage and potash) will give good results.

Spade the beds up as deep as possible without turning up the subsoil, and rake them down fine and smooth, whether you are ready to plant everything yet or not. If you can get the first crop of weeds started and raked out before planting, so much the better. And the smoothly raked, dry surface will help keep the spring rains that have soaked down into the soil from evaporating away again.

For another thing, be careful to clear the beds of tree-roots, as these marauders like to get into the mellow, well-prepared beds and thieve the plant-food placed there for the flowers. If the beds or borders are near trees, cut down deep around the edges with an "edge." When you are buying plants at the florists, do not wait until the last thing, just a few days before Decoration Day, when everyone about the place is rushed to the utmost, but go as early as you can, while stocks of the various plants are still full, and you can take time to look things over and pick out just what you want. Most people insist on having the largest plants they can find, and only those in full bloom. A small or medium-sized plant, well bedded, that looks thrifty, will often give much better results.

Looking After the Lawn

Nothing more quickly detracts from the appearance of the place than a scraggly, poorly kept lawn. If yours is not all it should be, spring is the time to repair it. The usual method is to go down to the hardware store, buy a package of gilt-edge, blue-ribbon, gold-medal, high-priced lawn grass seed, in a highly lithographed carton, come home, scatter it over the lawn and then wonder why nothing happens. But if you want to improve the lawn the task is a little bigger one. First, order your grass seed from the most reliable seedsmen you know: most of them make two mixtures, one for shady lawns. Then, while you are waiting for that to arrive, get out onto the lawn with spade, wheel-hoe and iron rake. Dig up all large weeds, dandelions, etc., and fill in any holes that may be left, and all hollows or sags in the lawn, with clean, fresh loam. (If the lawn is large and very uneven this will probably require several cart-loads of loam.) Beat this down firmly with the back of the spade. Try the same method on any humps or mounds that may be visible. Then, after a good, soaking rain, or a thorough watering, if the rain is not forthcoming, give a heavy dressing of bone dust or sheep manure; go over the whole lawn vigorously with the iron rake, loosening up the soil as much as possible without actually rooting the grass out, and roughening up the surface of the patches of loam, and sow the seed, going over the plot twice, the second time at right angles to the first. Then go over the whole with a roller or pat down the barest patches with the back of the spade. Keep chickens, dogs and children off. A very light mulch of fine, dry manure, or of grass clippings, will be beneficial if available. Water occasionally, in the evening until the seed is well started. Thereafter a sharp look out should be kept for insects by weeds, particularly dandelions.

Weeding and Weeders

One of the best weed-killing implements in the garden is the iron rake; yet ordinarily, after the seed-bed is prepared, it hangs on a nail until the next planting job requires its use. Within ten days after planting go over all the ground between rows of lettuce, cabbage, etc. If you are careful you can rake lightly across the rows of onions, beets, etc., breaking up the soil crust and destroying thousands of sprouting weeds without injuring the legitimate crops in the slightest. When the seeds are up, the little plants two inches or so high, even if there is not a weed visible, go carefully over the rows with the double wheel-hoe, set to shave just as close to the plants as possible. The disk attachment can be so set that it shaves dirt away from the plant. Some types of wheel-hoes can be fitted with plant guards that make very close work possible. If the garden is very clean this first hoeing may be all that is necessary for another week or so. But if the rows are all weedy, get after them at once, for no garden fact is surer than that the sooner you go over the rowed stuff the first time the less work it will be. There are several types of hand weeder, any of which, when one gets the knack of using it, will lessen the drudgery of hand weeding. For myself, I prefer the kind that is known as "Lang's," with a sharp, bent blade and a strap fitting over the middle fingers, which can be had of most seed houses at a small price. After this weeding, and the necessary tramping and compacting of the soil, it is a good plan to go over the rows with the rake or hoe attachments on, and loosen up the soil for an inch or two to restore the mulch of fine soil, which should always be preserved. And above all, in hand weeding, two things should be carefully observed: Break up every inch of surface, whether a weed is visible or not; it is just as important to "get" the sprouted seedlings that have not yet appeared above ground as those that have. Pull out every weed by the roots; a broken-off weed left to sprout again will be much worse than if it had not been touched.

(Continued on page 420)
**Fifth month**

**Morning star—Jupiter**

---

| May, 1914 |
|------------------|------------------|
| Thirty-one days |

**Sunday**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Johnstown Flood 1889.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spray with ice-cold water anything that you suspect is frost-touched; spray with cold water also as a frost preventive before covering at night if frost threatens.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>First Quar. 1h. 40m. A. M.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tender vegetables are beans, corn, cucumbers, eggplant, all melons and squashes, okra, peppers, pumpkins, sweet potatoes and tomatoes; these cannot bear frost.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>If anything is touched by frost, cover from the sun and let thaw out gradually. Spray elm for leaf beetle now or as soon as leaves are opened, using arsenate of lead.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Napoleon died 1821.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spray fruit trees also as soon as leaves open, using arsenate in proportion of 1 lb. to 12 gal. water always, unless directions specify differently.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Spray evergreens that are troubled with bagworm with arsenate half this strength; combine arsenate with Bordeaux in place of water for use against fung on fruits.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Sow seeds as desired; transplant from frames some cabbage, lettuce, calendula, greens, tomatoes, etc.; set out roses, pruning back to three buds; plant Dalias and Tritosas.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Monday**

1. May Day—dedicated to Robin Hood. Sow seeds as desired, also potatoes, unless ground is wet and cold; wait a week if it is.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Arbor Day in New York State. Sudden sharp frosts may descend this month unexpectedly; be prepared to protect all young plants with newspaper when conditions favor frost.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Full Moon 4h. 11m. P. M.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Soak sand with kerosene, a puftful to a cupful, and spread this around the base of plants to prevent root maggots.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Last Quar. 5h. 12m. P. M.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Begin systematic garden tillage and care, and thus make all you work easier throughout the year and the garden products better.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Jupiter, evening star. Frogs will be “jingling” soon; three times must they thaw out and freeze up before spring is actually assured; is the old superstition.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>English settlement of Jamestown, 1607. Rub all buds that are not wanted from grapes and fruits and from shrubs and trees generally.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Bees should be watched now for swarming and super be in readiness; weak colonies may need feeding for awhile. If you are to start a hive, wait till the end of the month to get it.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Thin out everything that is well under way; provide bird houses and shelters and water pool or basin. Watch and watch for insects, and be prepared to spray at an instant’s notice.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Mother’s Day. Look about for insects of familiar and unfamiliar kinds; this is the month they emerge from cocoons and vigilance now is garden insurance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>If any are found, drag them out with a swab of cloths on the end of a pole, by twisting this into them and pulling them annually off the branches; do not burn them on the trees now.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Provide a toad shelter at the edge of the garden—a tent-rooted with a strong plank laid on stones at the ends to keep it up so they may crawl under; then provide the toads if you have none.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Cuba became a republic 1902. Spray roses with tobacco extract or whale-oil soap and with Bordeaux to keep away fungus.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Ascension Day. Attend to weeding everything to-day, and the gentle tillage that conserves the moisture deep in the earth; this induces deep root growth.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Two days after the petals of fruit trees fall—and not before—spray with arsenate-Bordeaux solution, 1 lb. of the first to 10 gals. of the last. This is for codling moth and currículo and fungi.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Captain Kidd hanged 1701. Dust young cabbage plants at night with pyrethrum powder mixed with flour—1 lb. to 5 lbs. to discourage the butterflies that lay their eggs then.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>New Moon 9h. 35m. P. M. Look over currants and gooseberries for signs of the currant worms; arrange of lead, 1 oz. to the gallon, is the spray to use when they appear.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Water roses with liquid manure. Watch the young fruits that are forming; at first signs of insects entering them, spray with arsenate of lead, 1 lb. to 12 gals. water.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Dig dandelions out of the lawns, using them for greens, and sprinkle grass seed over the spots left bare. Keep after weeds in garden, and do not neglect tillage.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>First telegraph in America 1844. Plant tobacco drops of everything planted on the 7th and 8th; annuals, vegetables, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Finish all planting and transplanting of trees, etc., and shifting of perennials and general clean-up work.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>This day is also favorable to sowing and planting, if any has had to be neglected because of weather or other hindrances. Only late flowering perennials may be moved now without loss of blooms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Decoration Day. Spray young potato plants with the arsenate-Bordeaux combination when they are 6 inches high for blight and potato bugs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

“When daisies pied, and violets blue, And lady-smocks all silver white, And cuckoo-buds of yellow hue, Do paint the meadows with delight.” —Shakespeare.
Editorial

Fact versus Legend

The old story of the waking world is just being enacted hereabouts. The infant—for this is the real birthday of the year—-shows the approved points and markings which indicate that it will develop just as every other young year has done for ages and ages. The same remarks of youth and love, the same reverie to verse, the same sanguine prophecy of fashions—the very catalogue is wearisome—is repeated just as it has always been. Why are we not bored with Spring? Why doesn't the nativity of the year lose interest through constant reiteration? Mrs. O'Flaherty's first few children were events; the eleventh was merely an occasion. But, though there has been a constant succession of young and weeping Aprils, their arrival is no whit less wonderful than the first. Familiarity may breed contempt of everything but Springs.

But for all the great army of poets and painters, of philosophers grave and gay, of scientists, authors, cartoonists and preachers, are you familiar enough with Spring?

The poor inhabitant of cities knows when it has come—the newspapers tell him, the shops advertise it, his children learn about it at school, for the Board of Education recommends a certain program to take fitting recognition of Nature's awakening. Those who have not entirely lost their natural sensibilities, through the killing results of urban life, recognize Spring in the musty-pungent odor of the rain on dusty asphalt—sad evidence that elsewhere birds are bursting and the subtle perfume of lush meadows and early blossoms sets the heart thumping.

In the country, April and May are seen and felt. The most phlegmatic sense their arrival. There are Spring operations in garden and grounds to make it apparent. Even the most cynical and pessimistic commuter hails it with relief, for it means the long slumber of that importunate arch-fiend, the furnace.

City or country alike, however:

"The world is too much with us; late and soon
Getting and spending, we lay waste our powers;
Little we see in Nature that is ours."

Beyond the superficial marks of May we do not dig deep into the romance of Spring life. And it is the early part of the year that gives us our golden chance to grow familiar with Nature. It is not that the phenomena of April or May are more wonderful or more interesting than those of the rest of the year, but they are more distinct. The slowly moving progress of birth affords moments of contemplation then; the intervals between the running pictures of Nature's panorama afford opportunity to pause and learn. Later the gathered momentum, the multitudinous growth, confuses the novice who is beginning to use his eyes.

In every corner of your garden in the Spring you may find a miniature drama of love and life. You can watch it now. If you look close you may see beneath the ugly exterior of some hitherto despised creature a fascinating interest. The stories of old-fashioned times are not more charming for their fantastic distortion from actuality. Knowledge and education may transform the appeal; they do not destroy it. No, indeed, the more one knows about the things in Nature the more there is to attract one. And the strange part about the study is that the legendary, the mythical reports of wonders, so often have a modern parallel just as wonderful. Instance the toad; Mr. Ditmars' story is just as interesting as the old tale making the creature ugly and venomous, but with a precious jewel in his head. Mr. Ditmars finds the jewel, too, and probably it is of even greater price than the legendary gem; it is the ceaseless industry in waging war on a host of insect enemies of plants and men.

What is more wonderful than the life history of the toad? Within the short span of its life it goes through an evolution that is the sum of the progress of eons. The toads and frogs are so common that they go unnoticed, yet here they are in to-day's development just as they were in the dim morning of the world. We look with amazement at the giraffe; the frog is infinitely more remarkable.

This is the time of the year when you may become familiar with the fascinating lives about you. Everything is just coming into being, and as life slowly wakes and stretches you can learn about it—a moment or so later it will move so rapidly that it requires the keenness of much experience to trace it.

We should never be afraid to know more about the creature world; Mother Nature conceals no skeletons in her closet. One's knowledge does not rob the bloom of romance from mythical stories that hover about the wild things, plant or creature. It is strange to find out how nearly the old legends come to the truth—and the new and exact version is more romantic than the old. At any rate, it is not the age to cling to old wives' tales and superstitions, especially if you are educating others. We, therefore, remind you that it is Spring, and let Mr. Wordsworth tell you in four lines what we have taken many to say:

"One impulse from a vernal wood
May teach you more of man,
Of moral evil and of good,
Than all the sages can."

Your Friend, One of the delights of living in the country is that you can keep a dog.

If one lives in the city he might just as well keep a domesticated elephant as a real dog. The results are as unpleasant for the animal as his keeper. But in the country a dog can lead at least the semblance of a natural, healthy existence.

It is true that there are many country residents who claim that dogs are infernal misdeeds: that the destructive ability of a band of painted Sioux on the warpath is as nothing compared with that of even a small dog. But the trouble is not with the animal; his master is equally at fault. The dog that roams through the house at will; that kills chickens, steals from the pantry, roots up the beds of choicest plants, paws over guests and barks in the dining-room is a real pest. Spoiled children are almost as bad; both exist because of lack of training.

Mr. Lemmon, in an interesting little book called "Training the Dog," points this out. He gives the correction also. A little conscientious attention, a little firmness and patience given early, and the dog is a creature many times worth having and loving.

Those who are familiar with Maeterlinck's delightful little essay, "Our Friend the Dog," will realize the unnatural circumstances, the conflicting instincts of the house dog. He requires training; given it he becomes a loving, faithful, true companion.

A dog is man's true confidant and indefatigable ally. He has enthusiasm for every mood; is ready to share all ill luck and good; to endure all hardships; to watch and protect his master. All literature is full of the praise of dogs, but the live dog is a thousand times more desirable than the ideal animal in the best book ever written. If you can afford a place for him, have him by all means, but do not apply your own failings to your pet; do not spoil him and then condemn him for your own inconsistencies. His behavior is a reflection on you, his master.

(302)
When You Fence Your Home

Combine long life with neatness. Rust is the great enemy of fence. When rust comes, the fence goes. The only way to avoid rust is to erect a heavy galvanized fence. Its extra heavy galvanizing is one feature which distinguishes it from others.

"Excelsior" Rust Proof

fences from others. The completed fence is immersed in the galvanizing spelter. Every crack and corner are covered much more heavily than is possible in any other method of galvanizing. Rust cannot get a hold—it has no chance to start. The fence lasts.

The wide variety of Excelsior Rust Proof fences enables you to indulge your taste in fencing your home or estate. We also make Excelsior Rust Proof Trellises, Trellis Arches, Lawn, Flower Bed and Tree Guards. Ask your hardware dealer, or write us for illustrated Catalog C.


DREER'S GARDEN ROSES

Strong Two-Year-Old Plants that will bloom this year

If you wish high grade Roses to cut throughout the summer and autumn of this year, you will not be disappointed if you get

"THE DREER DOZEN"

HARDY EVERBLOOMING HYBRID-TEA ROSES

made up of the following superb sorts:

Caroline Testout, bright rose; Grazia an TepiKa, dark scarlet; Jonkheer J. L. Moen, deep pink; Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, white; Kiflaway, pink; Keinaig Carol, salmon-pink; Lady Ashdown, rich rose; Miss Julie Groves, china rose; Miss Leon Palm, salmon; Miss Ravary, yellow; Prince de Bulgare, flesh color; Viscountess Folkestone, creamy pink.

Any of the above in strong two-year-old plants that are sure to bloom freely this season

59 cents each; $5.00 per dozen; $40.00 per 100.
One each of the 12 sorts for $5.00.

Let us send you a copy of our Garden Book, the most instructive catalogue of Seeds, Plants and Bulbs ever issued. Free to those who mention House and Garden.

HENRY A. DREER, 714-716 CHESTNUT STREET PHILADELPHIA PA.

BOBBINK & ATKINS

World's Choicest Nursery and Greenhouse Products

SPRING PLANTING

In our 300 Acres of highly cultivated Nursery Land we are growing Nursery Products for everybody and suitable for all parts of the country. We shall be glad to have intending purchasers visit our Nursery and inspect the quality of stock we grow, or submit their list of wants for Spring Planting.

The following plants for Outdoor Planting, Interior and Exterior Decorations are among our specialties:

ROSES. We have several thousand Rose Plants that will bloom this year. Order at once to avoid disappointment.

ORNAMENTAL SHADE TREES and FLOWERING SHRUBS. Many thousands can be seen growing in our Nursery.

HARDY OLD-FASHIONED FLOWERS, PEONIES and IRIS. Several acres of our Nursery are exclusively devoted to their culture.

HEDGE PLANTS. We grow a large quantity of California Privet, Berberis and other Hedge Plants.

EVERGREENS, CONIFERS and PINES. Many acres of our Nursery are planted with them. All are balled and burlapped and have a splendid root system.

OUR WONDERFUL NEW HYBRID GIANT FLOWERING MARSHMALLOW. Everybody should be interested in this hardy, new, old-fashioned Flower. It is perfectly hardy and will bloom everywhere.

OUR NEW ILLUSTRATED GENERAL CATALOG No. 40 describes the above VISITORS take Erie Railroad to Carlton Hill, second stop on Main Line, 3 minutes walk to Nursery.

OUR LANDSCAPE DEPARTMENT

PLANT and PLANT GROUNDS and GARDENS EVERYWHERE WITH OUR "WORLD'S CHOICEST NURSERY PRODUCTS"

Nurserymen, Florists and Planters: Rutherford, New Jersey
Burn Your Garbage

A Kewanee Water Heating Garbage Burner is a sure cure for all garbage ills. It banishes for ever the garbage can and the garbage wagon with their foul disease spreading odors. It burns the garbage without odor while it is still fresh — before it has a chance to decay and provide a dinner table for hosts of flies, rats and other disease spreading insects and vermin. It makes homes healthier — apartments cleaner and more rentable.

And it turns the garbage into fuel using it to heat water.

That means money in the pocket of every building owner who has garbage to dispose of. It means money in two ways. It gets rid of the garbage, burning it without odor. That makes buildings healthier and more rentable. It cuts down hot water costs, because it uses the garbage for fuel.

A Kewanee Water Heating Garbage Burner can be installed in any building, old or new, in a very few hours, by any reliable plumber or steam-fitter, all of whom sell these good burners.

Our booklet "Cut Your Hot Water Cost" will interest you. Write for it.

Kewanee Boiler Company
Kewanee, Illinois
Steel Power and Heating Boilers, Radiators, Tanks and Garbage Burners
Branches: Chicago, New York, St. Louis, Kansas City, Salt Lake City

Bring the Birds Around Your Home
Our 1914 Catalog
Tells you how to attract them by planting. It also gives reliable information regarding Hardy Trees, Shrubs, Vines, Roses and Hardy Flowering Plants for every purpose. Send for a copy.

We solicit correspondence relative to any planting problem.

The New England Nurseries Co.

Up the Hill to Our House
(Continued from page 307)
that, Madam, it is merely an old mahogany chair. "Oh, is that all?" I murmured. He drew it out, and I saw an old Colonial mahogany chair. I dusted it, and sat down. "It is comfortable to sit in," I remarked. "This might do." He mentioned an insignificant sum. "Now, here is something that is really very pretty," he continued. I followed him to the rear of the store. In his hand he held up a most exquisite little Swiss chair, covered with the most fascinating carving. It was fitted together with wooden pegs. I could hardly let it go out of my sight, and I had to master a foolish desire to take it apart and carry it home under my arm. Its price was surprisingly low. "Let me see these rugs, please." He lifted up the corner of a rug. "This is a beautiful rug, a very beautiful rug, but it might be too large," he remarked. "It is 12 by 15 feet." My heart gave a bound. It would be perfect for our living room, and difficult to find at any price in the right size and coloring. It was an Oriental rug, with soft, woody brown for the background, and the pattern having in it a rich, red brown with conventional designs of royal blue. I had him hold it for me, and telephoned David to come at lunch time to look at it. We spread it on the sidewalk before the store to see the coloring in a strong light, and, after a little bargaining, I bought it for less than the price of an ordinary domestic rug. Some weeks later, when I returned to the same store, I found a set of wedgwood plates of shimmering white and fine gold tracery, and also an excellent small hall chair of dark walnut wood. Another place where we found a treasure was in an attic where old furniture could be mended. A relative mentioned a certain antique store which was going out of business. I thought I might find some left-overs, so followed them to their humble quarters in an attic. There were only a few pieces left, but among them was a carved black oak chair 8 feet high and 4½ feet broad, having a cupboard on the top. I sat down on it and settled myself till its purchase should be accomplished. When the price was mentioned, David said we could not possibly pay it. The man refused to alter his figure. David said we must go. "I'm tired," I complained, "and must rest for a while." David, being a busy man, gave me a look, to which I paid no heed. Naturally our argument about the chair continued. The man was also getting anxious to superintend the hammering which went on in his workroom, so his price lowered a trifle, and David came up a bit, but then they were again at a deadlock.
"Let's split the difference," I suggested. "No, indeed," came from both sides. David looked at his watch. The man
looked through the door. "I am not going to move till this is settled." "It is settled," they answered, sullenly. I realized by their looks that I was a very unpopular woman." I have it," I cried; "You pay the boxing, carting and express charges, and that will square it." "Agreed," came the chorus. David wrote the check, and we left in gay spirits.

The Garden Club

(Continued from page 388) could in the brief time, and this list further elaborated by adding more than just the one kind of flower, we are going to work by this summer, and test his theories. For, of course, we all made a note of his combinations and his generalities about color, even though we disagreed with him in spots.

I was interested to see that he adhered to the old theories about the effect of colors on people, and that he believed these effects "took" out of doors, as well as within the confines of a room. Right here he had a little to say about the artist's greater susceptibility and general high-stringiness making him a realer victim of such influences—possibly; but, barring this one lapse, he acquitted himself without undue reference to temperament as it is worn by the great—or the near-great.

Red and yellow—in the clear tones—are the near-to-us colors, red being more especially physical, yellow mental. Blue is the far-from-us color, corresponding to the spiritual; and on this basis he worked out his red-purple combination, making the esthetic claim for it that it was the truest expression of our humanity—physical (red) with an admixture of spiritual (blue), producing purple in different degree according as the spiritual had overcome the physical. He made no allowance anywhere seemingly for the mental-yellow; but as Helen Brinkerly pointed out, we should not judge him harshly for this, for possibly his opportunities have been limited. "He seems to be a protege of the Salton-Appley's, you see," said she, sweetly and innocently. Whereupon, Polly retorted not inappropriately, I think: "Meow!"

The philosophical side of his theory of using colors hardly seemed so important to some of us as it did to others—or to him, I fear; but the calculated use of them to produce effects of distance or of "near-byness," of fair-like delicacy or of sumptuous richness, I have always felt had possibilities that none takes full advantage of; and I do not believe that many people realize that there are such possibilities at all waiting to be developed by thought and consideration and calculation—and illumination in the inner mind.

Purple, for instance, is the color of shadows and distance (this is part of what he said); and this recedes into blue,
Plan Your Bathroom with This Book

It spreads before you floor-plans and photographs of 26 model bathroom interiors showing not only most appropriate designs of the essential fixtures, but also the little accessories which add so materially to personal convenience.

Each fixture is pictured, fully described and priced. It will give you a wealth of ideas and suggestions for modern bathroom planning as well as modern bathroom equipment.

Home builders to whom the difference in plumbing wares is mostly a mystery, should read the non-technical article on the initial cost, relative serviceability and upkeep of Mott's Imperial Porcelain, Vitreous Ware and Enamed Iron Ware.

This "bathroom book" — invaluable when planning your house — will be mailed on receipt of 6c to cover postage.

MOTT'S PLUMBING

THE J. L. MOTT IRON WORKS

1878 EIGHTY-SEVEN YEARS OF SUPREMACY 1926

Fifth Avenue & 17th Street, New York

Works at Trenton, N. J.

BRANCHES:

BOSTON

CHICAGO

PHILADELPHIA

DETROIT

MINNEAPOLIS

Cleveland

INDIANAPOLIS

PITTSBURGH

ST. LOUIS

KANSAS CITY

ATLANTA

WASHINGTON

SALT LAKE CITY

PORTLAND (Ore.)

SEATTLE

CANADIAN MOTT COMPANY, LIMITED

107 Union Trust Bldg., Winnipeg

114 Rue Bayly St., Montreal

Made in many sizes
Special ones to order

Most efficient direct system of circulation

Solid Porcelain Refrigerators.

PIECE of genuine solid porcelain ware edges and corners rounded WITHOUT JOINTS OR CRACKS. More carefully made than most fine china dishes; GUARANTEED AGAINST BREAKING or CRACKING. The sanitary permanence, utility and beauty; the ECONOMY IN ICE CONSUMPTION (due to the FIVE INCH THICK SOLIDLY INSULATED WALLS) recommend them to those seeking the best.


In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE AND GARDEN.
It took a world of patience and planning to work it out, I know—of mixing up colors and grading them by grading and changing plants. But it is worth it all, once the effect is arrived at. Deep, deep red mounting higher to the brightest, purest color, and this in turn passing up through barely perceptible gradations until pink of the most brilliant quality is reached, this at last giving way to blush, and this at last to white—ah! Let me attest a gasp of delight worth working for. And here is white in the only way it can be introduced as anything but a negative, I am sure.

Just for the color harmony of them, regardless of space and general garden effect, pale blue and pale yellow may enter into combination, said the artist; and flowers of deep blue and strong, deep yellow; and flowers of deep yellow and strong purple; and flowers of pink and lavender; and flowers of white and gold. Acanthus, Phlox carniolica, (monkhood) and Hemerocallis (day-lily) will furnish the first; Anemone blanda, Dropmore variety (bugloss), and Hypericum moserianum (St. John's wort) the second; Coreopsis lanceolata and Delphinium atrorifflreum (larkspur) the third; Anemone japonica, Queen Charlotte and Delphinium belladonna the fourth: phlox in white varieties, and day lilies in variety, the fifth; and, of course, many other things too numerous to be set down here. These things I am trying planting them now, to see which I shall like the best, and so to work out a something for next year. But I shall never desert my own old standby of pink and lavender—Campanula medium in its pink variety, and Delphinium belladonna—a combination which, when in bloom in masses together, makes me tingle all over with the ecstasy of their beauty!

(To be Continued)

Clovery and "The House Next Door"

(Continued from page 373)

dining room of "The House Next Door." Sitting on little rush bottom chairs around the old table set with dainty huter dishes and choice glass one receives more refreshment than comes from food. On the dining-room table throughout the season were the flowers of the borage in a pretty gray jar. The Craftsman had read in the flower catalogues that the bees love borage, and so its seeds were planted, but the flowers were not the only ones to enjoy the pretty star-shaped blossoms in blue and pink. Even when we step into the kitchen we find that the distribution of antiques has

Costly Tires
Which Cost You Less Than Most Others

During 1913, the prices on Goodyear No-Rim-Cut tires dropped 28 per cent. There are numerous tires now which they far undersell. So the question comes: Is any tire worth more than Goodyears?

The Facts Are These

In several ways No-Rim-Cut tires are the least tires that are built. They are so costly that, when our output was smaller, their price was one-fifth higher than other standard tires. They are the only tires which are fastened on air bags shaped like inner tubes. This is done to save the countless blow-outs due to wrinkled fabric. This extra process adds to our tire cost $1,500 daily—an extra cost which no other maker pays.

They are the only tires in which hundreds of large rubber rivets are formed to combat tread separation. They are the only tires made in a satisfactory way so that they can't be rim-cut. They are the only tires which carry our double-thick All Weather Tread.

The Mileage Limit
No-Rim-Cut tires, on the average, give the limit of possible mileage. We say this after years of research and experiment, which have cost us $100,000 per year. Our experts in these years have made thousands of attempts to build tires that give more mileage. They have tested the new tires against the old in every way they know. And they say that Goodyear tires as made to-day mark the mileage limit.

Where We Save

We save by mammoth output, by efficiency and by modest profits. Our profit last year averaged 6½ per cent. It is thus we give you tires like these at present Goodyear prices.

Men have bought, in the past two years, more than two million of them. Bought them because mileage records had proved them the best tires built.

It is easy to build tires worth less than Goodyears, but men can't build a tire worth more.

Costly Tires
Which Cost You Less Than Most Others

Your Lawn Needs Rolling

Give the lawn a good rolling early this spring and at intervals through the summer, and watch results.

DUNHAM
Water-Weight ROLLERS

Fill them with water to any weight to suit soft turf, firm lawn or driveways and tennis courts. They are roller-bearing and muscle-sparing. Ask for Free Book—The Proper Care of Lawns.

The Dunham Co.
28-38 First Avenue
Brooklyn, N. Y.
47-49 West Street
New York City.

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
What Harry Vardon Thinks of the COLDWELL Combination Roller and Motor Mower

New York, Nov. 11, 1913
Coldwell Lawn Mower Co.,
Newburgh, N. Y.

Dear Sirs:—
The American courses have improved very much since I last played here in 1900, and I have come to the conclusion that your Motor Mower is to blame.
I cannot find words to express its great merits, but at any rate I can truthfully say that it is O. K. in every particular. Would advise Green Committees to do away with horses and procure a Motor Mower, which pays for itself in two seasons.

Yours respectfully,
(Signed) HARRY VARDON

Illustrated Motor Mower booklet free on request, together with complete catalogue. Write today.

COLDWELL LAWN MOWER CO.
NEWBURGH, N. Y.
PHILADELPHIA  CHICAGO

Manufacturers of Hand, Horse and Motor Power Lawn Mowers

The Finest of Holland Bulbs Imported on Order

IMPORT the choicest selected bulbs grown by the most expert growers in Holland, in any quantity you wish, at the lowest prices possible for bulbs of the best quality. Every bulb is TRUE TO NAME, and their blooms are as appealing as this Little Kiddie. My list contains most of the new Exhibition varieties, as well as all the old favorites. Don't order elsewhere before you have seen my Import Price List. Send for it today as all orders for fall delivery must be in my hands by July 15.

177 BROADWAY

ANDREW B. VANDERBEEK, Paterson, N. J.

not been neglected here. There are the attractive but efficient copper vessels of the olden time hung in evidence.

Up-stairs in the sleeping rooms things are equally interesting. There are four of these rooms. In the large front one over the living-room are windows south and east with the deep casements like those in the room below. Here the paper has a white ground, on which are great bunches of deep red roses, with their green leaves and buds. Dainty, white curtains hang at the windows; rare, old portraits welcome you from the walls, and high-back rockers invite you to rest and relaxation. The writing table in this room is a small rosewood melon which still has perfect keys and perfect knobs. A sewing table of mahogany stands between the two east windows, and across the room is an old mahogany dresser. On this dresser, when I first saw it, in an antique china and gold vase were branches of pink and cherry-colored hollyhock blossoms. Nothing could have blended more perfectly with the coloring of this room than these flowers.

On some of the beds are hand-woven coverlets in blue and white, and pieced bed quilts in wonderful designs. Samplers, worked in a variety of ways, hang on the walls. One of them tells us that—

"When we devote ourselves to God
'Tis pleasing in His eyes;
A flower that's offer'd in the bud
Is no vain sacrifice.

Wrought by
Caroline Carpenter,
Age 10 years."

When Cloverly gives an evening party, the Craftsman always takes down a fascinating lantern of brass and glass from its hook in the hall ceiling to light the guests from "The House Next Door," to the party across "the green." They never have far to go, and, as they trudge along through the tall grass, following the twinkling light, one is always reminded of the little Cranford lantern procession.

The Craftsman chooses to use in his house only the light of olden days, in spite of discouraging remarks made by some of the neighbors, who insist that one good, up-to-date lamp would give much better light than all of those little, good-for-nothing fiery candles. The house is especially attractive in the evening when thirty-five brass candles shine and reflect the light of as many candles. Half way up the stairs on the broad window ledge stand four of these candles that are lighted every evening. Their light sends out a bright greeting to the neighborhood, and when bedtime comes and the guests take the candles, one by one, to their rooms, Cloverly knows that for "The House Next Door" the day is over.
Garden Theatres; Their Possibilities, Requirements and Construction

(Continued from page 376)

mass is very dense. A garden that is walled or hedged is often a delightful beginning; and garden houses and pergolas, as we find them here so often, detached from the dwelling, can serve no better purpose than as the nucleus of such an outdoor temple to the gods of tragedy and comedy. Similarly a glade within a wood is rich in possibilities, and woods themselves and wild hillsides, and, indeed, almost any conceivable place may be turned to account simply by defining the theatre's limitations and providing entrance way for guests or spectators, and screened space for performers. All of this it is quite possible to do, too, without destroying in the least degree the wild character of woodland—for where undergrowth is thick it means simply clearing the necessary spaces and leaving all the rest, while open woods will require simply the introduction of defining masses of such "undergrowth."

One rule that should be observed very carefully is this: adopt a style and carry it out consistently throughout the work. This does not mean rigid adherence to either Italian formality or landscape in formality altogether, for it is possible to be informally formal and likewise somewhat formally informal in a garden. But it does mean careful adjustment of every phase to every other phase so that harmony will result. For example, exits and entrances that are "natural" must be provided on the natural type of stage, whether it is a lawn corner or wild hillside or glade. There must be nine of the first, second and third right-and-left exit business, which the Italian outdoor stage shares with its indoor prototype—although actually the same number of exits on either side of the stage may perfectly well be compassed. The difference will be that these exits will not be ranged beside the open center whereon the performance takes place, but will recede into the depths of the encircling planting, some to a greater distance than others; some ascending, perhaps, while others vanish over a hill. In other words, the actors will simply take their way off into the woods, which will hide them sooner or later from view.

This brings us to the subject of lighting the stage for night performances. For the natural type of stage setting nothing can surpass the calcium light thrown full upon the stage center, and picking out the forest depths within its radius with wonderful beauty until these vanish into the darkness beyond, a perspective which the professional stage producer would forswear his soul to accomplish. Unless such light is supplemented by another back of the performers, however—or above them—shed down

America's Telephones Lead the World Service Best—Cost Lowest

from London "Daily Mail"

Why is it that Government ownership and management of the telephone is practically always a failure?

There is a certain amount of satisfaction in angry over the freaks of the present and the phone system, he deserves all the torture that Post Office working can inflict. But his rage, the best way to prolong it.

From "Le Petit Phare de Nantes," Paris

"But today I found I had to talk with Saint-Malo, and, wishing to be put through quickly, I had my name inscribed on the waiting list first thing in the morning; the operator told me—that very amably, I must confess—that I would have to wait thirteen hours and ten minutes (you are reading it right) in order to be put through."

Herr Wendel, in The German Diet.

"I refer here to Freiberg. There the entire telephone service is interrupted at 9 o'clock p.m. Five minutes after 9 o'clock it is impossible to obtain a telephone connection."

Real Average Cost of Telephone Service per year to a subscriber in the United States and European countries (based on official reports).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Cost (Dollars)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Empire</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These are the reasons why there are twelve times as many telephones for each hundred persons in the United States as in Europe.

AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY
AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES
One Policy One System Universal Service

It's poor policy to experiment with a water tank. Don't buy a tank on guess work. Buy a CORCORAN TANK that is guaranteed to do all it was built for... We have done all the experimenting in the past 35 years... The Perfect Corcoran Tank is the result.

We discovered how to make a perfect joint; and straightway designed special machinery to make each stave uniform to make that joint. We learned that a good iron band was better than steel; therefore we invented a specialty treated iron for banding. Next came the legs that make it possible to hand the tank where most needed. The whole combination is water-tight, without paint, putty, whitelead or calciming—and so simple that anyone can set one up.

Put your tank specifications to us. We make any kind of wooden tanks. Try the CORCORAN way.

A. J. CORCORAN, Inc.
17 John Street - New York

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden,
Health Protection for Your Family

The healthfulness of 90% of your food is absolutely dependent upon the efficiency of your refrigerator. It is of vital importance to the health of your family that your refrigerator shall keep your food fresh and wholesome.

McCray Sanitary Refrigerator

*Keeps Food Sweet, Healthful and Untainted*

The McCray (Patented) system of refrigerator construction keeps all perishable foods in perfect condition. The McCray maintains a low temperature of pure, dry air which is in constant circulation, and carries all food odors and impurities out through the water sealed drain pipe.

McCray Refrigerators are built in a great variety of styles and sizes to meet every requirement, and are Built-To-Order for special purposes. Sanitary—easily cleaned linings of Opal Glass, Porcelain, Enamel or Odorless White Wood. Any McCray can be equipped with Ice Water Cooler, and Special Racks for Bottled Beverages. Can be arranged to be iced from the rear porch, which keeps thetenmen with his muddy tracks outside.

*Write for the Catalog That Interests You:*

No. 91—Regular Sizes for Residences  
No. 71—For Florists  
No. 59—For Hotels, Clubs, Restaurants, Institutions, etc.

**McCray Refrigerator Co.,**  
693 Lake St., Kendallville, Ind.  
CHICAGO—156 N. Wabash Avenue  
NEW YORK—McCray Bldg., 74 W. 30th Street

---

All kinds of artistic Bird Houses made of the sweet smelling Jersey Cedar, sent by Parcel Post prepaid. Your choice for $1.25. The three for $3.50. Resolve now to do something for the birds this year. They will amply repay you the little expense and trouble.

On account of late reduction in Express rates we reserve the privilege of ending by Express. And to parties outside of 4th Postal Zone who fail to include the extra 10% we will send EXPRESS COLLECT. The prices on these goods are as low as is consistent.

**THE CRESCENT CO.**  
"Birdville"  
Toms River, N. J.

---

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
special performances, however, if no play seems suitable; but we need only remind ourselves of the paucity of everything save imagination in the theatre of Shakespeare’s time to see at once how much richer in beauty almost any one of his plays would be, given in such a verdant spot, than it ever was in the meager surroundings of the old Globe Theatre. Bankside, where forest and palace alike were imagined by both players and audience, under the direst conditions.

It is a matter of no very great importance whether or not there is a curtain; but it does, perhaps, add to the illusion and interest to use one to conceal the stage before the beginning of the performance and during the intervals in it. If this can be suspended from an altogether hidden framework it is an advantage, but where overhanging branches do not exist in a position to make this possible, a very charming effect may be achieved with a vine-festooned lattice-covered support which becomes the upper member of a frame for the stage picture when the curtain is opened.

The sketch illustrates this, and also shows the method of hanging such a curtain; also the opportunity afforded for a string of lights, as heretofore mentioned. Some heavy material in a deep, shadowy woods green shade or the color of the general tone of tree trunks would be the best selection; for, of course such a curtain must be in perfect harmony with the outdoors. The lattice may be of natural, unpeeled saplings, or may be the usual lattice material stained to a natural, “woody” gray.

To avoid the sag of the piping inevitable in so long a span, it should be carried over at the ends and braced and tied as shown. The lattice must, of course, be supported by attaching to this, hence a stiff pipe is necessary; and supports of corresponding strength set at least three feet into the ground. And the whole should be put up by efficient workmen who understand what they are about.

A permanent garden table with seats on either side of it furnishing the space where the audience is to sit, located as shown in the plan, will, of course, be supplemented by as many chairs as are required when entertainments are given. These may be arranged some times in groups about small tables; other times in the conventional rows; but always they should be spaced out enough to allow comfortable and free passage about, with center aisle and outside ones also, if the body of the theatre is not extremely limited. Omit the center aisle where it is, and allow just the outer passageway.

An elevated stage should be not more than three and a half feet, nor less than three feet, above the level of the “pit” at its forward edge. From this point it should rise toward the back at not less than eight per cent. grade if the floor of the pit is level. This will assure unob-

---

**Herringbone Metal Lath**

Above all—and let this sink in—it means fire protection. No more partitions that are flues lined with dry-as-tinder, inflammable wooden laths which spread a fire with the flash of burning gasoline; no more shingled and clapboarded sides.

You want to build wisely—then you have got to forget a lot of old-fashioned ideas and learn the new way, just as your architect and builder are learning it. Let us tell you all about fireproof construction—imperishable construction.

We will gladly send you invaluable books and advice concerning special problems. Please tell us the names of your architect and builder and state what kind of a building you are planning. A house that will be old-fashioned in twenty years is old-fashioned now.

**THE GENERAL FIREPROOFING CO.**

1305 Logan Ave., Youngstown, O.

**Builders of Self-Supporting, the expanded metal that makes reinforced concrete without forms.**

---

**For Better Flowers Plant Quality Bulbs**

We IMPORT to your order at lowest prices the very finest bulbs grown in Holland’s Quality bulb fields—they are sound, large and full of vitality.

**For TULIPS NARCISSI HYACINTHS**

Our import plan is fully described in our catalog. Write for it NOW, as all orders for fall delivery must be in our hands by July 1.

**QUALITY BULB CO., 825 C. of C. Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.**

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
Build for Permanency as Well as Beauty With Kellastone

The beauty of Kellastone Imperishable Stucco, is not "skin deep"—it's permanent. Kellastone never has to be doctored up—never has to be "painted" with weatherproofing solutions—never has to be patched or tinkered with. Ten years from now it will be as beautiful and attractive as today.

Kellastone

contains no Portland cement or lime. It is absolutely weatherproof and fireproof. Its elasticity enables it to give with the settling of buildings, while other stuccos crack and peel.

Kellastone is a non-conductor of heat, cold and dampness. As an interior finish, its elasticity prevents cracks and its hardness resists knocks without marring. Kellastone Composition Flooring for sun parlors, bathrooms, kitchens, etc., is absolutely sanitary, waterproof, fireproof and abrasion proof. It is not slippery and can be easily cleaned.

The Kellastone Booklet tells of many more exclusive Kellastone advantages. Send for a copy today.

The National Kellastone Company
19 So. La Salle Street, Dept. 8
Chicago, Illinois

BILTMORE NURSERY BOOKS
are guides to the "Garden Beautiful." Five volumes, describes Hardy Plants, Flowering Trees and Shrubs, Irises, Roses and Ornamental Trees. Tell us about your plantings so we can send the book you ought to have.

BILTMORE NURSERY
Box 1855
Biltmore, North Carolina

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
ties in harmony with the native growth where there is native growth to remain, hold good.

For the more formal type of theatre, hedges of arborvitae or of hemlock, if evergreens are wanted, or of privet or beech, where deciduous growth is preferred, are probably the best choice—and, of course, privet will give the necessary screens quicker than anything else, unless good-sized arborvitae is chosen. These are effective as soon as planted. As a substitute for the ilex tunnels, which are not possible, of course, in a land of our stern winters, I would very strongly recommend either beech or hornbeam. Both lend themselves to pleaching, and an arborway of either one will grow to be as lovely in time as the far-famed ilex ways of Italy, or the great yew "alleys" of England.

As to flowers, have few in the theatre save those which the shrubs produce. A gay little border before the stage may suit some places, but as a general thing flowering plants are somewhat trivial, not a little distracting and quite "out of the picture," as the saying goes, within the theatre enclosure.

Roses for Every Place
(Continued from page 370)
stant bloomers and the most fragrant, but they are less robust in growth and so tender as to be too risky for general use in the Northern States. The hybrid teas combine the beauty of bloom, the continuous-flowering traits and the fragrance of the teas, with the hardiness, to a fair extent, of the hybrid perpetuals.

Every rose grower has his own collection of "best roses," but of course these selections are largely a matter of personal opinion. There are scores of good garden roses, especially among the hybrid teas, and the list is added to yearly. The sorts I mention are all "tried and true," and have given satisfaction under widely differing conditions. Among the long list of hybrid teas there are Grus an Teplitz, "reddest of all red roses;" General McArthur, a vivid crimson scarlet; La France, a clear, satiny pink, for many years a universal favorite; Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, white, tinted lemon; Kilarney, a strong-growing, free-blooming brilliant pink; the Lyon, deep coral pink, that has made a great place for itself; Melody, a beautiful yellow; Mme. Ravary, a charming, unique yellow; Mme. Segond Weber, the best salmon pink; Otto Von Bismarck, soft, silver pink; Mst. Aaron Ward, deep golden orange; Robert Huy, large, bright red, extra line; White Kilarney, one of the best pure whites; Caroline Testout, an old favorite bright

STEINWAY

Steinway Skill, Experience and Ability Alone Can Produce a Piano of Steinway Merit

To attain the world-popularity of the Steinway was possible only by superior merit. This merit consists in the unsurpassed qualities of tone and workmanship. These are the distinctive features in the Steinway of to-day. The first Steinway Piano was the result of an art ideal. Through four generations this ideal has been upheld and maintained, to the end that proficiency has become a tradition in the Steinway factories and that the Steinways are recognized everywhere as past masters in their craft.

Purchase a Steinway and you possess the world's greatest piano—perfect in tone and workmanship.

Write for illustrated literature about the Steinway Piano and name of the Steinway dealer nearest you. Mention this magazine.

STEINWAY & SONS
Steinway Hall
107-109 East 14th Street, New York
Subway Express Station at the Door

Hill's Evergreens Grow

Beautiful your home. Plant Hill Evergreens. We are evergreen specialists, not only in growing but in planting artistic effects. Please have your order on us early. We grow all kinds of evergreens. Get Hill's Free Evergreen Book. Write today.
D. Hill Nursery Co., Inc., Evergreen Specialist
301 Central Street, Boston, Ill.

KEWANEE WATER SUPPLY COMPANY
New York City
Kewanee, Ill.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
rose; Sunburst, a glorious yellow; Mme. Edouard Herriot (the Daily Mail rose), superb coral red, "the greatest new rose of recent years;" Chateau de Clos Vougeot, dazzling crimson, extra free-flowering and hardy.

Among the hybrid perpetuals there are not such a bewildering number of new sorts. General Jacqueminot, the old favorite, brilliant scarlet "Jack" rose, and Frau Karl Druschi, an immense, pure white, probably head the list. Magna Charta, bright pink; Mrs. John Laing, soft pink; Ulrich Brunner, bright cherry red, and Paul Neyron, dark rose; Baron de Bonstetten, dark crimson; Clo, pinkish white, are all old favorites. Gloire de Chedane Guincois, a glorious, bright red, and George Arends, a pink form of Frau Karl Druschi, are two splendid new sorts of this class.

Among the teas, Maman Cochet, deep pink; Papa Gontier, dark crimson; Saffron, saffron yellow; Perle des Jardins, deep yellow; Souvenir de Pierre Notting, very deep yellow; Etole de Lyon, fresh, soft yellow, and White Maman Cochet, pure white, are all old favorites and fairly hardy, suitable for bedding along with the hybrids where proper winter protection is given. Harry Kirk, deep, sulphur yellow; Molly Sharman Crawford, a splendid white, and W. R. Smith, ivory white with trace of pink, are three splendid, extra-hardy new teas that should not be omitted.

For best results the rose garden must be carefully looked after. It needs attention in two ways, particularly care, winter protection and pruning.

Winter protection is not a difficult matter. Remember that the purpose of winter protection is not to prevent the roots from freezing, but to keep them frozen throughout the winter and prevent their starting into growth too soon in the spring. While it is well to gather the material for the winter mulch quite early in the fall, it should not be put in place until after the first severe frosts. Either dry loose manure or dry leaves make good mulching material. From four to eight inches should be put on, according to the severity of the climate. Boards or
evergreen boughs may be used to hold it in place. In places where the winters are exceptionally severe it is necessary to tie the individual plants up with straw.

The pruning of the bushes is another important matter. To follow this task through the year, let us start with setting out the plants. Strong pot-grown plants may be set out as they are. Dormant stock, however, should be cut back two-thirds or so, leaving only three or four eyes to each cane. After the plants bloom the canes should be shortened back a little, not over a third. (If the blooms have been cut close with long stems this may not be necessary.) In autumn, after the leaves drop, any long branches or tall canes likely to whip about in the wind or in the way for putting on the winter mulch, should be trimmed back a third or so. Then in spring, as soon as the buds begin to swell, the most important pruning of the year is given. The hybrid perpetuals are pruned from late March to mid-April; the hybrid teas and teases from mid-April to May.

The severity of the pruning will depend both upon the type of plant and the purpose for which you want the flowers. First of all, cut out all dead, injured and crowding canes and any that have been winter killed back to live wood. Then, for the largest flowers, cut each cane back to three or four eyes; for more flowers, but of medium size, cut back to six or seven eyes; and for the most brilliant display, but flowers not so fine for cutting, merely trim back a third or so, and stake up loosely any varieties which seem to require it. This is the treatment for hybrid perpetuals; with the teas and hybrid teases about twice as many eyes should be left. Some varieties in all three classes are weaker growing than others, and these should be pruned back more severely than the stronger-growing sorts.

In pruning, always cut above an outside eye. This keeps the bushes growing in an open, spreading form, resulting in better foliage and better flowers.

The garden roses, which we have been considering, are the most important group. But the others should not be neglected. There is a comparatively new type, not yet widely known. But I believe that within a few years it will rival the "ramblers" in popularity. I refer to the large-flowered, hardy climbers such as Christine Wright Dr. W. Van Fleet and Climbing American Beauty, which have along with the constitution of the old hardy climbers, the glorious flowers, the ever-blooming tendency, and to some extent the fragrance of the beautiful garden roses. What this class, as it becomes further developed, is going to mean to the lovers of roses who have too little room and time to enjoy a regular rose garden, may readily be imagined. The plants require comparatively less care than the garden sorts. As they are usually not set in beds, but against a wall or trellis, no
Now for that Greenhouse you have been thinking about

DON'T say you can't have it, for "this or that;" reason—especially don't lay it to its cost, because we now have a special house of iron frame construction, with most attractive curved roof line and a charming little work room attached; which we will erect up for you complete, including masonry, heating and everything ready to put in the plants, for so modest a sum as $1650.

This price holds good anywhere within 200 miles of New York. For greater distances the difference in freight and fares of our men is added.

The greenhouse part itself was on exhibition at the National Flower Show held in New York in March, and attracted much more attention than we had anticipated. It made us believe more than ever that it is an ideal house at a moderate price.

Let us send you an illustration of it and a detailed description. Along with it we will enclose our regular greenhouse catalog which you will find fairly teems with just the kind of information you want.

If you would also like particulars of the large house shown above, just let us know.

Hitchings and Company

NEW YORK CITY
1170 Broadway

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

FACTORY: ELIZABETH, N. J.

Through and Company

Beautify and Protect Your Grounds and Buildings

There is a Stewart Fence for everybody—For almost every purpose—at a variety of prices—From the finest hand-wrought to inexpensive machine-made designs. We shall be glad to help you select a design and furnish estimate if you will advise us of your wishes. Booklet on request.

THE STEWART IRON WORKS CO., Dept. "F," Cincinnati, Ohio

Iron Vases, Settees, Garden and Drinking Fountains

"The World's Greatest Iron Fence Works"
Iron Statuary, Stable Fittings, Lamp Standards, and Lanterns

regular beds are prepared; but a generous-sized hole should be dug up and prepared with drainage and well enriched soil in much the same way as for the garden sorts. Some of the varieties are absolutely hardy; the others should be earthed up and protected about the roots, and where necessary the long canes tied together—after cutting back to convenient length—and protected with straw. Even if they are killed back to near the ground, it is not a serious loss, as many of them make a growth of ten to fifteen feet during a single season. While the roses in this class do not as yet comprise a very long list, they already include some as beautiful as the best garden sorts. Climbing American Beauty, with flowers of exquisite form, color and fragrance, is exceptionally hardy and vigorous; Dr. W. Van Fleet has immense, soft pink, scented double flowers, born on long, firm stems; Silver Moon, glistering, silvery-white, semidouble flowers four inches across. Christine Wright, very large, double, delicate pink. Tausendschön (Thousand Beauties), is distinct from both the roses above and the ramblers. While the flowers are born in clusters, like the latter, the individual flowers are frequently three inches across. They open light pink, but change to distinctly different shades, giving a multi-colored effect. Besides these, there are climbing forms of a number of the best garden sorts, such as Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, Caroline Testout, Grus An Teplitz, Belle Siebrrecht, Richmond and White Maman Cochot. While these do not flower quite as freely as the bush forms, they are everblooming. In the spring, cut the strongest canes back and cut away the small, side branches.

The climbing Rambler roses are universally known—due in large degree to the Crimson Rambler. They are extremely hardy, and on poor soil or under neglect still grow and bloom, though they deserve good care. A number of the newer sorts, in reality much more satisfactory roses than Crimson Rambler, have not made any such sensation as did that famous sort. The ramblers are adapted to many uses. As a covering for porches and trellises they are, of course, universally used. But a few hours spent in making an arch or a support over a south window, or even in putting in a few posts along the side or the back of the garden, would enable one to use a few more of the beautiful new sorts in a way that would greatly enhance the beauty of the whole place for many years to come. Now that we have some climbers that are both everblooming and hardy, the bower of roses is a practical thing for the North. Pergolas, or even a small summer house, can be constructed quite cheaply if one is content to use plain material, and a half dozen or so climbing roses will have it fairly well covered in a single season.

In the matter of care and pruning, the Ramblers demand very little. Most of
the newer sorts are not at all subject to disease. One distinction between most of this class and the garden roses the gardener should fix in his or her mind at once; while the bush sorts flower on new wood, most of the climbing sorts flower on old wood, most freely on wood one season old. So, instead of pruning in the spring—except to cut back any branches that may be broken or in the way—the regular pruning should be given just after the flowering season, when the oldest wood should be cut out clear to the ground. The other canes may be headed back and pruned and trained into the desired shape and position.

The hybrid sweet briers (Lord Penzance hybrids) and other semi-climbing or "pillar" roses of similar habit of growth, are suitable for training to stakes or heavy lateral wires, eight feet or so high. Roses so supported sometimes are quite bare at the lower part of the canes. To correct this give each cane, as it grows up, a right angle bend about a foot above the ground, before permitting it to grow straight up; this checks the flow of sap so that the lower part of the cane is better nourished.

Among the many climbing roses of the Crimson Rambler and Wichuriana types the following are all excellent: Crimson Rambler, large clusters of flaming crimson, but foliage subject to disease; Flower of Fairfied, similar to former, but with everblooming tendency; Excella, the most satisfactory of the crimson Ramblers; Dorothy Perkins, very free flowering, beautifully light pink, fragrant, a first-choice rose in every way; Lady Gay, delicate pink; White Dorothy Perkins, pure white; Mrs. M. H. Walsh, extra large, double, pure white; Aviateur Bleriot and Shower of Gold are two new Ramblers which promise to be much more satisfactory than the old Yellow Rambler; Hiawatha, extremely brilliant crimson; Delight, bright carmine; American Pillar, soft pink, are three glorious, single-flowered sorts with white centers and conspicuous golden stamens. Wichuriana, the old favorite "memorial rose," has very fragrant single, white flowers, very hardy and much used as a trailing rose on banks or walls. The hybrid sweet briers are quite distinct. They are especially useful as a tall, informal hedge; they require practically no pruning further than to keep them trimmed into shape.

The "Baby," or dwarf Rambler, is a comparatively new class that is not yet appreciated nearly as much as it should be. Perhaps the most valuable of their many desirable characteristics is their remarkable ability for perpetual flowering. In habit of growth they are really dwarf, growing but eighteen inches to two feet high without being pruned back. In fact, they require no pruning beyond cutting out too old wood and old flower stems. They are excellent for low borders and formal dwarf hedges, and especial

You can easily have this home convenience

A home telephone from upstairs to kitchen. Costs but a trifle. Can be put up by anyone, without marring the walls. A clear-speaking little instrument which carries your directions without loss of time or waste of strength. Stops useless running up and down stairs and loud calling through the rooms. In every well-ordered home it is just as necessary as the door bell, and just as easy to install. Nothing complicated about it. Nothing to get out of order. Always ready for use. Of the same high quality as all "Bell" telephones. The pictures show

Western Electric Inter-phones

installed in bedroom and kitchen, and indicate how neat and satisfactory they are.

This two-station set costs only $15, complete, ready to put up. You should be able to get it at your local electrical dealer's store. If not there, we will supply you direct at the same price.

We also make Inter-phone sets, for use where it is desired to connect more than two points in the house, or about the grounds.

Upon request we shall be glad to send you our illustrated booklet, "The Way of Convenience." Ask for booklet No. 33-A.

There is an opportunity for agents to represent us in some unoccupied territories.

WESTERN ELECTRIC COMPANY
Manufacturers of the 7,500,000 "Bell" Telephones
463 West St., New York
Houses in All Principal Cities of the United States and Canada, Agents everywhere
EQUIPMENT FOR EVERY ELECTRICAL NEED

Grow Your Own Vegetables
Cut down your living expenses. You'll be astonished how healthy it is to cultivate a garden, and how easy, if you use

Planets Jr. Garden Tools
This implement has one pair claws, one pair from their eliminating roots, and one pair of hoes.
No. 12 are what gardeners use most, and should be added as wanted.
FREE An instructive 72-page catalog and postal for it today.
S. L. ALLEN & CO. Box 129C Philadelphia

8 Grape Vines, 6 Currant Bushes
All best 3 year old stock. If planted now or early spring will fruit next summer. Should ground be frozen we tell you how to protect and keep them dormant, ready for early spring planting. Orders accepted now and forwarded at any future time if preferred. Grapes are Worden, Niagara, Iona, Concord, the best early mid-season and late varieties. Large choice currants. Write for list of our $1 Friend Makers, consisting of all kinds of Fruit Trees, Berries and Roses.

Cultivate Horse-Radish
Garden, Field or Farm
Nothing as profitable. We tell you all about it.
The Landscape Garden Co., Newburgh, N. Y.
EXACTLY WHY KELSEY HEAT IS FAR SUPERIOR TO STEAM OR HOT WATER

O f first importance, it's a healthier heat, because it's fresh air fresh heated. It is not the same old air heated and reheated.

To keep the air fresh in a steam or hot water heated room, when it's chilly outside generally means some one is in a draught—uncomfortable.

The Kelsey, both heats and ventilates at the same time—it goes on night and day. It's always agreeable to all.

Think what it means to live in rooms that are warm and still continuously being supplied with fresh air. To those whose throats are sensitive to the chilly fresh air, it is a boon. With steam you must first have fire enough to boil the water before the radiators begin to sound and snap with heat (a most disagreeable thing in itself).

With the Kelsey the heat starts coming to your rooms the very minute the fire starts. No wait. No disagreeable puffing.

With Hot Water the radiators are large, the piping doubled, and when once the water is heated you can't shut it off, but must wait for both water and radiators to cool, and all the time you are heating the same old air over and over again.

This is the most uncomfortable thing in early Fall or late Spring, when the midday sun begins warming up.

With the Kelsey, a little fire will give you just a little heat you need to take the chill out of your rooms in early Fall or late Spring.

The Kelsey will coal or steam, hot water, or any kind of furnace heat. It's less trouble. It's more flexible. It is an economiser and healthiser. Send for catalog.

Dealers in all Principal Cities

THE KELSEY
WARM AIR GENERATOR
287 James Street, Syracuse, N. Y.

THE ERKINS STUDIOS
THE LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF ORNAMENTAL STONE

408 HOUSE AND GARDEN May, 1914

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Successful Pigeon Raising
(Continued from page 384)
pens 9 by 8 feet each. Run this partition all the way to the roof, cutting a ventilating hole a foot square just under a cupola set in the roof, and in each gable make a corresponding window, hinged at the bottom and operated by pulley and cord from the alley. This makes thorough ventilation possible without danger of a draught, one of the most prolific causes of disease among pigeons. Give each pen an exit into the fly by means of two small openings well up under the eaves, fitted with inside drop doors to be operated from the alley, and short lighting-boards, both inside and out. Under these, set a long window, which should always stand open except in extreme weather, but should be screened with wire netting to prevent its being used as a means of egress. Otherwise the birds will be very apt to injure themselves by flying against the glass when it is closed.

Divide the pens from the alley by wire netting, in the center of which a narrow door-frame should be set and fitted with a very light wire door. Make the pen farthest from the entrance the full 8 by 9 feet, the necessary allowance of space for a hundred birds, and the second about 8 by 5, thus providing a small place in which to make up new stock or to isolate any odd birds as occasion may require, and still leaving room for feed barrels, extra nest pans, broom, rake, etc.

Next, line the two side walls of the pens with nesting boxes made from planed inch boards twelve inches wide, fitted on both sides with cross cleats an inch square and nailed nine inches apart. These boards are set upright against the walls twelve inches apart in the clear, and when furnished with sliding floors of planed inch lumber, will make a series of boxes 8 by 12 by 12. In each of these place a nest pan, or nappy, preferably the small, yellow baking dish, as these take less than half the time to clean that the regular unglazed earthenware nappies require. Keep a constant supply of cut tobacco stems on the floor of the pen, for they are a great preventive of lice, and the birds will readily use them for nesting material. As a further precaution against these pests, give the birds a generous bath out in the flys at least every second day during the warm weather, and once a week through the winter, always choosing a clear day. For this, fill a galvanized pan five inches deep and about eighteen inches across, adding ten or twelve drops of refined carbolic every two weeks. Give the bath about nine o'clock in summer and as soon as the sun is warm in winter. Two hours is plenty of time for all the birds to bathe, and the pan should then be emptied, for the water will be full of a light gray dust from the feathers, and unfit for drinking.
When the building of the pens is completed, apply a thorough coat of whitewash to the inside, adding to each nipple a tablespoonful of crude carbolic and a scant half cup of salt. This cleansing is a sure check to lice or any kind of vermin, and will do much to preserve the health of the flock. After this is dry, spread a light coating of sand over the pen floors; place near the wire partition a small dish for coarse kitchen salt, one for mica grit, one for ground oyster shell, one for fine charcoal, a tin or earthenware drinking fountain that can be opened and thoroughly cleaned, and a long, shallow feeding trough, and the house is ready to receive the birds as soon as the flies are erected.

These should be made 32 feet long, 8 feet wide and as high as the eaves. Set up three rows of four 2 by 4 hemlock joists, the two farthest from the house spaced so as to support the gate. Around the bottom, the top and half way up the posts nail a frame-work of lighter material, setting braces across the roof between the second and third posts. This steadies the whole frame, over which must be stretched two-inch wire netting. Unless already familiar with wire netting, it will be wise to call in the assistance of some friend who understands the ways of the animal. Otherwise it will certainly be a case of bleeding fingers and lacerated mauls before the job is completed. Then fit wire doors in the far ends of the flies, run a twelve-inch lighting-board all the way round about half way between the ground and the roof, level up the floors with enough sand to shed the rain quickly, and then send for the birds. Much expense and time in repairing will be avoided if the job is given to one who understands the work. The care of a small flock of pigeons is comparatively light, and under proper conditions will yield most generous results. It is not at all an unusual thing for one pair of birds to produce seven or eight pair of young in a year, while the cost of feeding, as given in Farmers' Bulletin No. 177, issued several years ago by the United States Department of Agriculture, was about fifty-two cents a bird. This was when wheat was eighty cents, Kaffir corn ninety cents per bushel and hemp $1.30, Canada peas $1.10 and sifted, cracked corn $1.00 per cwt. It will be easy to figure the present cost from the prices of the local dealer. This covers the raising of the squab up to four weeks, the killing age, until which time they are fed by regurgitation. By means of this process the young bird first takes the grain into his own crop, and then, inserting his bill in that of the young one, transfers the partly digested food by a curious pumping motion until the squab is satisfied. This must be repeated many times during the
twenty-four hours by both parents, and, as digestion is very rapid, the growth of a healthy squab is quite apparent from day to day. This explains the necessity for great regularity in feeding, especially at the evening meal, for the young birds must be well filled up before dark. Sixty A. M. and four P. M. are the best hours to feed in summer; seven-thirty and three in winter.

The regular morning ration for a pen of fifty pairs of birds is three quarts of equal parts cracked corn, wheat and Canada peas; in the afternoon the same quantity of equal parts cracked corn, Kaftir corn, millet and peas. Vary this by substituting hemp for millet twice a week, except in hot weather, and three or four times a month add a small quantity of buckwheat or rice. Lentils have sometimes been used instead of peas, with very satisfactory results, but the squab must be watched for a time to see that they thrive on the new food. The appetites of the birds will vary somewhat according to the number of squab to be fed, so that it will often be necessary to increase or diminish the rations. If, at any feeding, much of the previous meal has been left, lessen the quantity for a day or two; if the trough is thoroughly cleaned up, add an extra pint. Before putting any grain out be sure that all the droppings are scraped from the trough. In selecting grain for pigeons, never be persuaded to patronize a cheap dealer. Either his weights will be short or his grain will not be first class, and the best is the cheapest in the long run, for skinny, dark-looking squab will very soon testify to any effort to economize in the feed barrels.

Plenty of fresh water is a very important item of pigeon care, and the two-gallon fountain, which will supply all the water necessary for the day except during the heated term, should be well washed with a brush every morning. Twice a month, on days when carbolic is used in the bath, add five or six drops to the drinking water. This not only disinfects the fountain, but helps to keep the mouths and throats of the birds free from any germs which may be hovering about.

In cleaning the pens, first remove the nappy, replacing the old bed if necessary with a few fresh tobacco stems and a little straw if the squabs are very small. Next take out the sliding shelf, using a paper-hanger's wall scraper to scrape the droppings into an old pail. This method saves lots of time and makes it unnecessary to rake and sand the floor oftener than once a week. It is an excellent plan to keep a box of air-dried lime on hand and to use it freely on the freshly cleaned shelves. It is a wonderful purifier and most discouraging to disease germs.

When buying pigeons, two precautions are of vital importance. Make sure first that the stock is good, and, second, that the birds you get are all mated. The best way to settle the first question is to in-
duce some friend who knows pigeons to visit with you the loft from which you intend to purchase. The birds themselves will soon tell the story in all except the matter of age. For that, you must trust the breeder. Active, healthy stock will be large, full-breasted, walking with head erect and quick, watchful eyes, constantly on the move, as though attending to most important business. They are exceedingly nervous creatures, startled by the slightest sign of anything unusual, and at the approach of a stranger will stand straight and motionless, ready for instant flight at the least sign of danger. Inside the pens, the condition of the squab will furnish further proof of strong or weak constitutions. The nests ought to show fat, contented-looking youngsters in all stages of development, and a goodly number of eggs, though, of course, it happens sometimes that most of the hens will lay so close together that a poor week will intervene between broods. But if the squab look thin and hungry, and every here and there cold eggs proclaim a deserted nest, or if the parent birds seem droopy and listless, show watery eyes or canker swellings about the head, wish the owner a very prompt good day, and visit another loft.

The question of mating is much more difficult to answer, and can be positively settled only after the birds are established in your own loft. Even the most conscientious breeder may make a mistake unless he takes the pair of birds from the nest one by one, and even then it is no easy task. Both parents take part in the seventeen days of incubation, changing about ten in the morning and four in the afternoon, but as long as you are in sight every bird in the loft will watch your slightest movement, and if two or three particularly nervous ones rush out into the fly as soon as you open the alley gate, the others will probably take the alarm, and you will have to try again. To examine still further, it is often impossible to tell a cock from a hen bird with any certainty, either from appearance or from general behavior. Either one may be the larger of a pair, and a hen-pecked husband is by no means an unknown condition. Both share the responsibility of nest-building, incubation and feeding, so that catching them right on the nest is the only sure way. But in putting new birds into the quarters described above, get twenty-five pairs at a time, and put them in the small pen; then, as they begin to lay, remove one pair at a time to the larger pen, and if any odd ones are left, report at once to the breeder that he may remedy the mistake. This work demands time and patience, and may seem unnecessary to the beginner, but the infinitely better results far more than justify the trouble. If it is desired to increase the stock from your own birds, take the young ones out just before they are ready to leave the pen, band them, and remove to the

Oriental Weaving Badly Corrupted

Formerly weavers worked for themselves, with the joy of creating a work of art. Such are the rugs I handle. Modern demand for exact sizes and colors has commercialized parts of the Orient. Thousands of rugs are now made by the square-foot wage, "washed and ironed" or not, as the need may be, and sold to people who do not want the best. If you are not in that class, let me send you my estimate.

L. B. Lawton, Major, U. S. A., Retired
131 Cayuga Street, Seneca Falls, New York.
smaller quarters until mated. To ensure accuracy in this part of the work, a careful record should be kept, based on the list which the breeder will have furnished with the original birds. For example:

25 b. b. hen, 62
32 r. ch. cock, 63

This indicates that the pair is made up of a blue-barred hen, band number 25, and a red checkered cock, band number 32. They nested first in box 62 and then in box 63. These box numbers are not always necessary, and sometimes a pair will use only one box, but they will be found very helpful in keeping track of the work of the different birds, also in mating young stock, for nest-mates should never be allowed to begin housekeeping together. Then, too, the keeping of records will teach you a lot about the habits of the birds. You will study them much more keenly as you come to realize that they are as distinctly individual as dogs or horses, and the more you know about them the more you will want to know.

The Boundary for the Country Place

(Continued from page 379)

iron strap hinges for the informal gates and regular pin butts for elaborate ones. A latch should be provided either of wood, to be old fashioned or of iron. Turnstiles are quaint adjuncts to fences in old-time gardens. They are seen more in England than here, but are often useful in connection with a large gateway for vehicles.

I dare say for general utility and length of service the wire fence with iron posts gives the best results for the amount of money expended. They are quickly erected and need but a few repairs. However, the possibilities, artistically, are limited. The posts are set in iron anchors which require little digging, and spiral wires, with a flat, cross section, are run between. The greatest objection to this fence is that it is easily climbed and consequently not only allows the ingress of intruders, but causes the wires to be broken or pulled out from the fastenings at the post, which consist of wire elliptical rings passing around the horizontal wire and through a hole in the flange of the post, whose cross section is in the form of a T. To avoid climbing, barb wire and high, non-climbing mesh are used.

Another serviceable form of wire fence is composed of concrete posts and horizontal wires. The posts are molded with holes for the wires to pass through, and are reinforced with steel rods. Railroads use this extensively along their

Clean Up The Alley!

The unimproved, muddy, rutted, fly-infested, weed-sprouting, malodorous alley is a menace to health and a waster of wealth. It is a hot-bed for the propagation of disease germs. It increases the cost of hauling and delivering. It shortens the life of the drayhorse. This double-headed problem of health and economy is satisfactorily solved by

Concrete Alley Pavements

which make the maintenance of cleanliness easy and the delivery of goods quicker and cheaper. The concrete alley pavement is a permanent improvement. It means an advance in property values. Its "looks" are an asset to a neighborhood. And its first cost is low. Use

UNIVERSAL PORTLAND CEMENT

It is always uniform

Insist on a concrete alley pavement. Let us send you a copy of our booklet, "Concrete Alley Pavements."

UNIVERSAL PORTLAND CEMENT CO.
CHICAGO - PITTSBURGH - MINNEAPOLIS
Annual Output 12,000,000 Barrels Plants at Chicago and Pittsburgh

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
right-of-ways. Instead of the holes in the posts, staples may be set in the concrete before it sets and the wires passed through these. If a wire mesh is used instead of horizontal wires some interest may be effected by the weaving of the wire or by the proportioning of the meshes.

The best wire for a fence is one that is of hard steel, but not of spring-steel grade. It should be able to stand considerable abuse and hard wear, yet at the same time be easily spliced. Top and bottom wires to hold fabric between are best of carbon steel.

The all-iron fence, whether cast or wrought, is an expensive proposition compared with the fences previously discussed. Iron fences are usually elaborate and require special molds and castings if an original design is used, but many fairly good designs are supplied from stock by the manufacturers, and these, of course, are cheaper than the ones specially prepared. Iron in connection with brick or stone is effective. The color of wrought or cast iron with masonry is always pleasing. Masonry piers with iron between a common form. Take care, however, that if the design of the ironwork is formal the pier should be formal, and vice versa. Wrought iron has a better texture and color than cast iron, but costs more.

In general, iron and wire fences should have their posts so secured that they may not be lifted from the ground by frost. If the iron is set in concrete bases it is liable to rust quicker. Use cast iron anchor bases and select a fence that can be put together by ordinary tools.

The best manufacturers' catalogues give excellent information about iron and wire fences, and show diagrams for their setting and assembling.

The original wall was of stones gathered from the surrounding land and piled unevenly to form a barrier. This is a dry wall, and even to-day there are more dry stone walls than any other kind.

A dry wall is the easiest of the masonry walls to build. Large, flat stones are selected for the base, and are laid somewhat below grade. On these come the regular wall stones. Select stones that have a natural bearing surface, for, of course, the more rounded the stones are, the more liable they are to roll down or become dislodged. The quickest wall to build is where no special regard is given to regularity or to height; consequently, great care is unnecessary in choosing the stones or fitting them to their places. A better wall is obtained when a fairly true surface is kept and the stones fitted to their places, even if it is necessary to break some pieces or trim them with a stone hammer. If the stones come in lengths greater than their depths, or are fairly rectangular, a more pleasing appearance is returned to any stone wall, for the impression is one of permanency, while rounded stones,

---

**SHERWIN-WILLIAMS PAINTS & VARNISHES**

Sales Offices and Warehouses in principal cities. Best dealers everywhere.

Address all inquiries for Portfolio to 437 Canal Road, N. W., Cleveland, Ohio

---

**SILVER LAKE A Sash Cord**

*(Name stamped indelibly on every foot)*

The man who builds a house without asking about the sash-cord to be used in laying up trouble for himself; he must be the one who never heard of SILVER LAKE A. Its smooth surface offers nothing on which thepolicy can catch. Guaranteed for twenty years.

Write for Free Booklet.

SILVER LAKE COMPANY

204 Bond St.

Boston, Mass.

Makers of SILVER LAKE solid braided cloth cords.

---

**GARDEN DECORATIONS**

Spent this summer in your garden—make it comfortable with Mathews Decorations. Our free catalog will help you. Mathews offers designs and plans for Summer Houses, Pergolas, Trellises, Furniture, Children's Play Houses, Pergolas and all other garden decorations.

THE MATHEWS MFG. CO., 923 Williamson Building

Cleveland, Ohio

---

**You Can Make Your Porch Comfortable and Beautiful for $26.75**

The above group of Old Hickory Furniture—settee, table, chair and "catch-all" for magazines, books and such things—simply illustrates the possibilities in attractively furnishing your porch, lawn, bungalow, veranda, at reasonable prices from our remarkable line.

**Old Hickory Furniture**

stands all kinds of outdoor wear and exposure, summer or winter, because it is made of what you know is tough, reliable wood—Old Hickory. Always handsome. It needs no care. You can't break it. To clean it, turn the hose on. What other furniture stands that test, and looks as good?

Ask your dealer for "Old Hickory." If he hasn't the genuine, we'll see that you are supplied. Write us today for our illustrated, descriptive book. It is free and it will surprise you. Mention dealer's name when you write.

The Old Hickory Chair Co.

407 South Cherry Street,

Martinsville, Ind.
especially cobbles, give the feeling that they may at any moment roll from their places, and in truth they would if it were not for mortar holding them together. The spaces between the large stones are filled with smaller ones, but it is best to keep those more for the interior of the wall than for the outer faces. It is not well to make a dry wall less than two feet in thickness. This at the top, for a small batter or inclination toward the center helps the stability. This thickness is for a wall of 3 feet or less in height. For every 6 inches additional height the width should be increased 4 inches. All stones of a straighter character should by all means be laid on their natural beds. They are not then as liable to scale.

The top of a dry wall may be finished level, with the stones as they come or have a coping. The coping can be of broad, flat stones laid dry covering the entire width of the top, or they may be set in cement mortar, the interstices being well slushed up with the mortar.

The life of any stone wall or pier is increased if it is carried below the frost line, which should be from 3 to 4 feet. But this is too expensive in proportion to the cost of a dry wall. In a wall of cut stone laid up in mortar it is more necessary, as any settlement or heaving will show cracks in a wall of this character.

A wall set in cement mortar is naturally more permanent. Each stone is then held firmly to its neighbor, and the whole becomes almost a monolith; especially is this true when all crevices are well filled up with the mortar. There are several ways in which a wall of this kind may be laid up. The joints between the stones are often filled with the mortar flush to the outer surfaces of the stones. By this method truer and more even faces are secured. Sometimes the joints are raked out. That is, the mortar does not come out to the surface, but stops anywhere from one-half to two inches back. If it is carried in deep enough the effect of a dry wall is the result. In a very thick wall, say three feet, mortar is only necessary in the center, and this also has the appearance of a dry wall. The method of laying is determined largely upon the nature of the stones and kind of surface wished for. If the stones have rounding faces it is a saving in mortar not to make a flush finish, for, as some stones are bound to project beyond others, it would be necessary to bring the mortar to the outer faces of these. But this would probably cover up many of the stones that did not project. However, some charming walls have been built where about 50% of the surface showed stone and the other half cement. The appearance here and there of a stone contrasting with the cement makes an interesting color effect.

In masonry terminology, the walls described above would be called rubble. Rubble is the simplest and least formal type; the stones are irregular in all di-
Here is the Warm, Sunny, Productive Little Greenhouse You Have Always Wanted!

After careful study we have designed this attractive practical Greenhouse, which is sent you in sections and can be put up without any foundation.

**KING IRON FRAME SECTIONAL GREENHOUSES**

fill a long felt want because they can be put up by any handy man; give you a complete heating plant, service building and the same amount of growing space for much less money than is possible in any other way. The sections come complete in every detail ready to be put together. The material is the best. The Iron Frame construction makes them permanent and productive. Write to-day for our descriptive leaflet.

We can supply you with any other kind of Greenhouse you need—from the beautiful and productive King Channel Bar Houses to the Iron Frame Houses for Professional Growers. Just write us telling for what you want to use your greenhouse and we will gladly advise you what kind to buy.

**KING CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**

266 Kings Road
North Tonawanda, N.Y.

"All the Sunlight all day Houses"

---

**The Political Shame of Mexico**

By **EDWARD I. BELL**

Startling disclosures of the innermost workings of the ring of politicians who held the reins of government up to the end of the Diaz rule. The author, who was a newspaper editor and publisher in Mexico City, was in close touch with both federal and revolutionary leaders.

Here is fearlessly and authoritatively disclosed the real status and the international ramifications of Mexico's political shame. Illustrated. 8vo. $2.00 net. Postage 30 cents.

McBRIDE, NAST & CO. Publishers NEW YORK

---

**Carpenter Fences FOR PRIVATE ESTATES**

ALL-GALVANIZED—RIGID—INDESTRUCTIBLE

We make and build a complete line of Iron Railing, Entrance Gates, and Wire Fences. A Fence for Every Purpose—The Fence for the Purpose. Fences for Gardens, Lawns, Paddocks, Poultry Runs, Tennis Courts, Kennels, etc. ALL-GALVANIZED UNCLIMBABLE CHAIN LINK FENCES FOR ESTATE BOUNDARIES AND INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES.

F. E. CARPENTER COMPANY, 869 Postal Building, New York City

Section of Three-Mile Fence, and a typical gateway on the estate of Jacob H. Schiff, Bay, Buchanan, N.J.

---

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE AND GARDEN.
The top of a brick wall is capped with stone, terra-cotta, cement or brick set on edge. The stone and terra-cotta coping are more lasting. The old expedient to exclude trespassers, of imbedding broken glass and bottles in cement, is still occasionally seen.

Like stone, the brick should be set in Portland cement mortar, and the same directions for color apply as above. The joints can be flush or raked out.

The method of placing the bricks in the wall is called the bonding. The usual forms are common or American bond, English bond and Flemish bond. The illustrations show the varieties and also that through bricks at intervals are necessary to the strength. The common bond takes less brick than the other two, as only every sixth or seventh course is laid headers. The headers are the ends of the bricks exposed, while the stretchers are bricks laid the long or natural way.

It is hardly necessary to say that concrete is becoming more and more an important material in fence and wall-construction. One has but to look about one to see its increasing use everywhere. From the city dwelling to the farm, concrete, either for posts, entire walls or foundations, is more and more in evidence, and when used judiciously and with proper care in the mixing, we doubt if a better material could be used for certain places and conditions.

One advantage of concrete is that the average person may in a short time learn to mix and set it.

Concrete combines well with stone, brick, wood or iron. Its simplest use is for the posts of a wood or iron fence; we have already spoken of the wire fence with concrete. To elaborate the spaces between the posts may be filled in with a solid concrete wall, and, furthermore, brick and stone may be employed with the concrete for this purpose.

While concrete has great crushing strength and is able to resist great weights placed upon it; in comparison it has little tensile strength. It is well, therefore, to provide this tensile strength by some other material. Steel rods are usually employed for this. They are placed where the tensile stress occurs. If a load is applied to a concrete beam, the tendency to bend causes the molecules in the upper part of the beam to be compressed and those in the lower part to be pulled asunder. The steel rod or rods placed below the center, by their great tensile qualities, supply the needed strength. Posts should have two rods, placed vertically in diagonal corners, and walls can have either rods placed vertically or a steel mesh running lengthwise with the wall. If a wall is thick and not high in proportion to its width this reinforcing is not necessary. Expansion joints should be left in all continuous walls, and precise information about these is obtained from the hand-books.

Every Owner of a Stucco or Cement House Should Have a Copy of This Book—FREE

The fine possibilities of stucco, plaster and cement houses are not always fully understood. Many such houses become soiled and stained, or are allowed to be marred by the cracking and disintegrating of the surface. But if you will get a copy of this book describing

TRUS-CON STONETEX

Applied with a Brush

it will open your eyes to the beauty, comfort and durability possible for such houses.

Stucco and concrete, unless dampproofed or waterproofed, absorb rain and moisture from the air. The water leaves a deposit of sot and dirt, so that the walls become streaked and stained. Moreover, in cold weather, the moisture freezes, causing cracks.

TRUS-CON Stone-Tex, a liquid cement coating applied with a brush, not only dampproofs the walls, but beautifies them. It gives them a soft, uniform, artistic color in any one of several pleasing shades.

Write for this handsome, well-illustrated Stone-Tex book. Sent free—postpaid, without obligating you. Write today.

The Trus-Con Laboratories
163 Trus-Con Building, Detroit, Mich.
Manufacturers and Inventors of Waterproofings, Dampproofings, Technical Paints

WHY ULSTER REBELS

Irish Land and Irish Liberty
By MICHAEL J. F. McCARTHY, Author of "Five Years in Ireland"

The ownership of eighteen million acres of Irish land changing from Protestant landlords to Catholic tenantry and the political changes promised and foreshadowed are the basis of Mr. McCarthy’s absorbing sociological study of "John Bull’s Other Island."

This is the first book of its kind devoted to a comprehensive survey of Irish life and character represented by the three types—the gentleman, the farmer and the laborer. 38 Illustrations. 8vo. Price $2.25 net. Postage 20 cents.

McBIRDE, NAST & CO., Publishers, Union Sq., NEW YORK
Quality Crops for the Home

(Continued from page 385)

to mature, there is no reason for going without them.

Here is a combination to supply you through the season with first-quality beans. About May 10, make a small planting of Stringless Greenpod, and if the ground is dry and the weather warm, risk a row of Brittle Wax at the same time. About two weeks later plant Brittle Wax and Golden Scimitar or White Wax, or New Kidney Wax, and Burpee-Improved dwarf limas. About the same time put in a few hills of larger's Green-pod and a larger number of Golden Cluster or Sunshine Wax. Also plant—or better set out in pots or sods—a few hills of Early Leviathan and a larger number of Giant Podded pole limas. About the middle of July or first of August sow another small supply of an early sort, preferably Keeley's Refuge, to supply snap beans from late fall until frost, when the pole varieties may be getting a little old and tough. Pick the pods, or pull the vines with the pods on, of all surplus sorts that are good for dry beans, just as soon as the pods become thoroughly dry. If left they are likely to spoil if wet weather comes on. Keep them in a dry, airy place until ready to shell.

While beans do not, of course, require so fine a seed-bed as many of the other vegetables, yet the soil should be thoroughly prepared, both because most of their growth is made during a period of hot, dry weather, when all the moisture which can be saved by a good dust mulch will be required, and because, to supply the demands of their very rapid growth, their plant-food should be made as available as possible. Give a moderate dressing of a good garden fertilizer, or of old manure. A large supply of nitrogen is not as necessary as with most of the other garden vegetables, but there should be some immediately available to give the plants a quick, strong start, and, unless it is in the soil, a single application of nitrate of soda about the time of the first hoeing will be useful.

A mistake very commonly made in handling beans and other tender crops which are not planted until several weeks after the early garden, and yet too soon to allow taking another crop off, is the neglect of the soil before planting. If it is left for several weeks loosely and roughly thrown up as the plow or spading fork leaves it and dry or windy weather intervenes, by planting time serious injury will have been done. It is much safer to prepare the ground at once as smoothly as it was to be planted, and thus not only save the moisture by forming a dust mulch at once, but give the first crop of weeds an opportunity to sprout, getting rid of them easily when going over the...
strip a second time to prepare it for planting.

As to the proper time for planting, that is even more difficult to suggest with beans than with most of the other garden crops. Danger from frosts should be past, and the ground warm and dry. About the time you can put in your first planting of sweet corn conditions will usually be all right to make a first sowing, because, even if the frost should get it, the seed will have cost but a few cents. If you wish to rely upon only one or two sorts for the season's supply it will be necessary to make sowings frequently—every ten days or two weeks. But usually it will be more satisfactory to depend upon some such combination as that suggested above. The first planting should be made quite shallow—an inch or so deep—because the soil is drier and warmer near the surface. After that they should be covered a couple of inches. The lima beans should always be planted on edge, with the eye down. They are placed singly three or four inches apart in the row, and unless the soil is light and fine they should be covered with some specially prepared light soil, of which it will not take very much to cover a row or so, or a few hills. The snap and wax sorts are scattered thinly into the row, an inch to two inches apart, and, if the soil is at all dry, should be pressed down with the foot or the back of a hoe before covering.

For the pole beans, both limas and other sorts, unless the soil is quite rich, it is a good plan to give the hills special preparation in advance. Dig them out a couple of feet square, several inches deep, and put in a good forkful of well-rotted manure or compost, or a couple of handfuls of tankage, or cotton-seed meal and bone flour mixed; in either case, work this dressing well into the soil in the hill and cover with moist, fresh earth. Plant six to ten of the pole beans, or four to six of the limas, in each hill, pressing firmly into the soil.

The supports for pole beans may be ordinary sapling poles, cut eight feet or so long and trimmed rough, so that the vines may get a better hold; or regular supports may be made easily from stout posts, such as 2 by 3-inch scantling and laths. It is best to set these in place before planting the beans, as it can be done better and more conveniently, and there will be support for the vines as soon as they need it. When the "runners" first begin to form, help them get started up the poles right, as a vine that once begins to sprawl over the ground is sometimes very hard to train. After the vines reach the top of the poles they may either be pinched off, which will tend to give earlier beans, or left to take care of themselves.

The lima beans not only require a longer season, but they are much harder to start, as they rot very quickly if the soil is at all cold or damp. When plant-
ing them outside, try to select a time when there is least likelihood of rain for a day or two, and, if planting in hills in rather heavy soil, put a shovelful of sand on top of the hill before planting, and cover with light soil.

But the easiest and surest way of starting the pole limas is to use square paper flower pots or dirt bands. Pack these in a flat, filling them with light, rich soil, and tilling in the crevices between with moss, sand or soil to prevent them from drying out too rapidly. Give a thorough watering, and a day or two later plant the beans, shoving them eye down, three or four to a pot. Keep in a warm place without watering, and in a few days practically every one, if the seed was good, will be up. As soon as well started they should be thinned to two plants to a pot, as that is enough for a hill or pole. They may be planted in this way two weeks or so before they could be sown outdoors, and with much more certainty of results. Before setting out in the open, keep them for two or three days in a warm frame, uncovered day and night, so that they will be thoroughly hardened off.

As soon as the plants are well started, whether sown in drills or hills, they should be thinned out to the proper distance, which is two to four inches for snap and wax sorts, four to ten for the bush limas; and for pole plants for the pole sorts in each hill, and one or two plants of the limas. You will get not only poorer quality, but fewer beans by letting the plants crowd each other too much. Cultivate regularly with the wheel hoe between the rows to maintain the soil mulch, and don’t let the pods ripen on any plant until you are ready to let them stop producing. Keep them picked, whether you can use them or not, as long as you want the plants to keep on bearing new pods. Never hoe or pick or disturb the vines while they are wet, as this is thought, upon good authority, to induce injury from “rust,” which is the disease most likely to cause trouble with your garden beans. If you have trouble with it, spray with Bordeaux mixture.

Garden Suggestions and Queries

(Continued from page 390)

Feeding the Plants

Of course, most of the plant-food was, or should have been, put into the ground before planting. Nevertheless, it is often advisable to “speed up” the rate of growth. The reason is that most plants need proportionately more nitrogen during the early stages of growth, and the nitrogen in manures and many sorts of fertilizer becomes available only gradually, so that just when it is most needed there is least of it. It is for this reason that top-dressing with nitrogen of some sort give such excellent, sometimes almost incredible, results with many garden crops. It is a white crystalline product resen-
blowing common salt. It is very high in nitrogen, containing over 15%, or thirty times as much as good manure. And this nitrogen is practically all immediately available. So, it must be used very sparingly. If applied broad it should be put on so thin you can barely see it. Or, with plants set out, such as cabbage and tomatoes, scatter a very little—one small handful will be sufficient for a number of plants—about each plant or hill. It is best to apply it if possible just before a rain, or work it into the soil with rake or hoe. Or, for use about the flower beds, or on potted plants, use a solution of one tablespoonful in a ten or twelve-quart watering can. Bone flour and muriate of sulphate of potash can also be used to advantage as top-dressings where the soil is poor, working them into the soil as deeply as possible. But they are better applied before planting where possible. On permanent beds, hardy borders, about vines and shrubs they will, of course, have to be applied as top-dressings, and worked into the soil with the fork or hoe. A handful each of soda and potash to two to four of bone will give an effective mixture, convenient to apply and giving quick results.

Thinning Out and Pinching Back

In order to be sure of a full stand of the various vegetables, we sow the seed much thicker than the plants should stand in the row. Consequently, if the seed is good and the soil and weather conditions favorable, the seedlings come up much closer together than is desirable. As soon as possible they should be thinned out. If they are allowed to grow long enough to begin to crowd each other the tops quickly become tall and spindling and the roots entangled in each other, so that when you do try to thin them out you will find the crop badly injured, if not ruined. It is well, if possible, especially if the plants have attained any size, to do the thinning just after a rain, or on a cloudy day. But don’t wait for ideal conditions when the job is waiting to be done. With many of the flowers, not only thinning but pinching back, is necessary to get a good, sturdy, stocky growth. Many of the annuals have a tendency to shoot up in one tall, straight stalk, which bears the first cluster of buds. If this is pinched back just as the buds form, the side shoots will be stimulated into active growth, giving a stocky, well-branched plant, better for both transplanting and flowering.

If You Are Going To Build

or remodel, use Bishopric Stucco or Plaster Board for interiors and exteriors. Cuts building costs and gives a better and quicker wall. Easy to apply. Nailed on dry to siding. Walls instantly ready for cement, plaster or stucco. Makes house cool in summer, warm in winter and damp-proof. Write for free sample and information book.

THE MASON WALL BOARD AND ROOFING CO.
551 East Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Our Friendly Frogs and Toads

(Continued from page 362)

ing various small insects. Its natural enemies are the weasel, mink and the copperhead snake. Its main defense lies in the pale, brown coloration, like the dead leaves that carpet the woods, but it is also able to leap surprising distances, and keep on going like an animated rubber ball.

In contrast to the modest colors of the wood frog is the gaudy pattern of the leopard frog, our most beautiful amphibian, and ranging generally over the United States. The bold, black spots cause him to resemble the swamp-meadow frog, so familiar to the country lad as bait for pickerel. Though similar in pattern, the swamp-meadow frog has squarish spots, and the legs are inclined to be tinged with black, rather than spotted. Under ordinary conditions this is a difficult frog to study as a captive. It will not survive unless kept in continuously cool, preferably running, water. It is sometimes called the "poison frog," as the skin exudes an irritating and strong-smelling secretion. Even the hungry toad-eating snake makes but a half-hearted attempt to swallow a swamp-meadow frog, and soon releases his prey. The serpent's mouth-parts at once become red and sore, and the reptile seeks water to wash away the burning taste. The great abundance of this frog is probably brought about by its unsavory skin and the consequent absence of natural enemies. A prowler in the damp meadows, it is a valuable insect destroyer.

Our favorite among the frogs is probably the common green-headed species—the pond frog. The male has a bright, golden throat, and his mate is silvery white beneath. The ringing croak from among the sily-pads is part of the fascination of a pond. Unfortunately, the advent of the air-gun and the light rifle, together with the high reputation of frogs' legs, has greatly lessened the numbers of these frogs. In many large areas they have almost disappeared. Happily, something is being done to save these useful allies of man's welfare. Game laws have already gone into effect prohibiting the capture of frogs during April and May—the breeding season—and the writer has liberated batches that have been confiscated in the market.

When we hear the deep, throaty blare of the bullfrog, by far the largest of our amphibians, it should be realized that if these burly songsters are in a pond or narrow stream they are about the only species of frog represented there, for here we have a canni-bal that even preys upon its young. Young bullfrogs look something like the common pond frog, but are easily distinguished by their habit of taking the water when alarmed. The pond frog silently jumps and disappears with a

(Continued on page 372)
Spring and summer are gorgeous with color, but late fall finds most blooms faded or killed by frosts. There is a real joy in planting the garden so that one may find new treasures in bloom after the summer flowers are gone.

**Farr's Dahlias** will give a profusion of flowers in late fall. My list includes Cactus, Decorative, Fancy, Pompon, and Show Dahlias. They can be relied on to give the best results.

**Farr's Chrysanthemums** are ideal for fall planting in, or as an addition to your existing collection. I have a collection of the new single varieties as well as the large-flowering sorts that bloom in September. The Pompon Chrysanthemums bloom later, and my collection at Wyoming includes white, pink, crimson, bronze, red, and brilliant yellow.

The full list of Dahlias, Chrysanthemums and other perennials will be found in my book, *Farr's Hardy Plant Specialties* (edition of 1913-14) sent on request.

BERTRAND H. FARR, WYOMING NURSERIES
106 Garfield Ave., Wyoming, Pa.

---

**Baroque Architecture**
**by Martin S. Briggs**

A period of art which is attracting a good deal of interest and about which little has been written in English. In bridging so important a gap in the library of the architect and general reader, the author, an eminent architect, takes a new view of this period, and considers architecture in relation to contemporary history, manners and religion. His criticisms are enhanced by ample and interesting illustrations, many from his own sketches in all parts of Europe. A full bibliography enables students to make further research in this interesting field.

With over 100 illustrations. Crown 4to. $5.00 net.

---

**Is Your Refrigerator Poisoning Your Family?**

**Your** doctor will tell you that a refrigerator, which cannot be kept clean and wholesome, is not safe to use. The MONROE is the Refrigerator You Hear So Much About—The Refrigerator with Genuine Solid Porcelain Food Compartments.

**RACINE PUTTYLESS WINDOW**

No matter what building you are going to construct why not use a permanently glazed window? In the Racine Puttyless Window you will have the most modern construction in the world. In these remarkable windows no putty is used. Instead, we glaze with a lead strip which comes to you grooved in the sash. It gives an absolutely waterproof window which is airtight, dust-tight and will not rattle. The lead is non-corrosive, not affected by weather conditions and will last a lifetime. Should the glass be broken it is a simple matter to replace the window using the same lead strip over and over. The lead strip outlasts the sash. There is no draft but a trifle more than the ordinary windows.

Write for free circular and name the nearest dealer.

RACINE PUTTYLESS WINDOW CO.
1211 N. Main St.
Racine, Wisconsin

---

**McBRIDE, NAST & CO.**

Publishers
It Is Easy To Have a Beautiful Lawn

when you keep it in perfect condition with the Ideal Power Lawn Mower.

Mr. R. E. Olds, the famous automobile and gasoline engine inventor, saw that a simple reliable light-weight power lawn mower was almost a necessity. He began experimenting and the result of his experiments is the Ideal Power Lawn Mower.

When Mr. Olds began investigating this matter he found that the power lawn mowers on the market were too heavy for soft, wet sod and hillside work. He found that the horse-drawn mower was not satisfactory, as the horse's hoofs would cut into the wet sod and spoil the lawn, and that the horse would eat up and trample down the shrubbery.

The Ideal Power Lawn Mower will do more and better work than the horse-drawn mower. It will turn corners and work in places where the horse cannot be used. It will work up close around shrubbery, flower beds and walks. It is a lawn roller as well as a lawn mower. It leaves the lawn in perfect condition and as smooth as velvet. It has a 36-inch cut, will travel from two to three miles an hour, and it is easy to operate, as all the controls are within easy reach of the operator.

The price of this mower, all complete, ready for shipment, is only $375.00. Write to-day for complete information.

The Ideal Power Lawn Mower Co.
403 Kalamazoo Street
Lansing, Michigan, U. S. A.

THE Poultry DEPARTMENT
of House & Garden
will furnish upon request any information relative to the selection, raising and care of poultry. Address, enclosing stamped return envelope.

POULTRY DEPARTMENT
House & Garden
31 East 17th Street, New York City

Our Friendly Frogs and Toads

(Continued from page 422)

simple “plunk.” The bullfrog slims along the surface for a few feet, uttering a series of high-pitched, miniature barks. The adult attains a weight of over a pound. As with all frogs, the male differs from the female in having much larger ear disks—nearly three times the size. It is the limbs of this species that the markets sell as “frog legs,” as those of the green-head are rather too small to be commercially handled. Owing to the high price of the delicacy, many frog farms have been attempted, but the venture is not practicable. The usual “frog farm” is simply a frog-infested area, where the amphibious do pretty much as they please except giving up their lives and legs in season.

Squatting in the water with its elastic throat muscles just above the surface, the bullfrog turns loose its sonorous call. The vibrations spread along the surface of the pond, and we thus understand why the sound carries so far on a still night. The whole organization of the frog is built around the subject of Appetite—with a big A. Eighty per cent. of the body cavity is stomach, and the gaze through the great golden eyes focuses only on objects that move. A brain weighing about one one-thousandth the weight of the creature has but a single dream—Hunger. Thus the bullfrog waits. Insects are lapped up by a flash of a sticky tongue, but the frog’s delight is to seize prey that must be tuckered and jammed whole into its enormous mouth. Birds, rodents, other frogs, young terrapins disappear within this voracious monster, while out in deep water lurks the terrible snapping turtle awaiting a chance to check off an incident in the balance of life, if the frog ventures to the opposite shore.

Choosing Flowers For Their Color

(Continued from page 364)
or markings which make them acceptable among cream pinks of various depths.

The early chrysanthemums include “Provence” and “Le Yonne,” of good, deep Hermosa tone; “Mine. A. Nonin,” paler, and “Sally,” a deep pink and cream of delightful effect.

There are not many cream-pink annuals; some of the Shirley poppies, a fairly good shrimp-pink zinnia, and among the very best of all the cream-pinks, the pretty hermosa Phlox Drummondii “Cham- ois Rose.”

Simple rules for the use of pink are these:

(Continued on page 426)
Beautiful Lighting Fixtures

Our new catalog contains reproductions of fixtures accurately copied from the Early English, French—Empire and Louis XVI—Georgian and Colonial ones, as well as the newest styles of direct, indirect and semi-indirect lighting.

Let us prove how unnecessary it is to pay high prices for the kind of fixtures you want. Please request Lighting Fixture Catalog No. 8155.

SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO.

THE GROWTH OF A MUSICAL GENIUS

MOZART'S OPERAS

By EDWARD J. DENT

"The book bears evidence of the author's thorough and fruitful research in the field of eighteenth century music. He has drawn a careful and well-proportioned picture of Mozart's relations to contemporary opera and to his century."—The Bookman.

Written to present Mozart's operas as still living works to modern audiences. Each opera is discussed as to libretto, music and presentation. Illustrated with reproductions of portraits and with musical quotations.

$4.00 net; postage 30 cents.

McBride, Nast & Co.

New York City

Make Your Garden Everlasting!

Use Sunlight Double Glass Sash on this inexpensive, ready-made greenhouse.

The sash serve either on hot-beds or cold frames, or on the greenhouse, according to the season and the plants you want to grow.

The greenhouse is made of glass that is easily removable when wanted for other work.

Get our catalogue. It is free. If Prof. Massy's booklet on hot-beds and cold frames, or the use of an inexpensive greenhouse is wanted, send 4 cents in stamps.

Sunlight Double Glass Sash Co.

944 E. Broadway, Louisville, Kentucky

The Box That Makes the Plants Grow

If You Are Interested in Plants

You should see this new patented, galvanized steel box. It can be set inside or outside the window, or on the porch railings—anywhere. Will not leak and damage the woodwork. Patented ventilating and drainage bottoms. Made of heavy galvanized steel, enameled dark green. 6 in. deep. 7 1/2 in. wide.

SUCCESS MANUFACTURING COMPANY

406 Sargent Street, Gloucester, Mass.

If Health and Sanitation Appeal to You

You should learn about the SUCCESS underground receptacle. Built of concrete, with hard American wood trimmings, that will not burn or blister. Prac
tically indestructible. It settles the garbage question once and for all. In a neat, clean and sanitary manner. Costs little. Accumulates no trash.

SUCCESS MANUFACTURING COMPANY

406 Sargent Street, Gloucester, Mass.

Classic Art in Garden Furniture

—of Imperishable Concrete

Copies of antique and modern masterpieces. Special designs to order in marble or stone.

FREE—Our photographically illustrated catalogue—a valuable art reference volume—sent on request.

TOGNARELLI & VOIGT CO.

1743 North 12th Street, Philadelphia

BUY

CREO-DIPT

STAINED SHINGLES

12 Grades—16-18-24 Inches—30 Colors

For Roof, READY-TO-LAY.

Years of effort have failed to improve upon shingles as a covering for roofs and side walls.

Other materials either prove less economical or lack the desired artistic effect.

Unfinished shingles soon rot, curl up or split. To stain them on the job is costly and messy.

"CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingles will last a lifetime. We preserve selected Washington Red Cedar Shingles with creosote and stain in any color desired. They come dry in bundles, ready-to-lay, all one even color. They last twice, as long as brush-coated or unstained shingles; are better preserved and cost less than shingles stained on the job—and look better. Colors ground twice in pure linseed oil.

Send for booklet that describes our process and a list of forty colors on wood. Names of Architects and Lumber Dealers appreciated.

STANDARD STAINED SHINGLE CO.

1012 Oliver Street, North Tonawanda, N. Y.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Choosing Flowers For Their Color

(Continued from page 424)

First—Rose pink, especially of the clear tint of the annual mallows, with pale blue-violet or violet-blue, pale blue, pale, creamy (maize) yellow; and with deeper rose pinks, shading into carmine if carefully handled.

Second—The creamy pinks of the hermosa and La France tints with gray-blues, maize yellow of the palest, and occasionally with palest blue-violet.

Third—The flame-pinks (esione and begonia rose, geranium and Rose dorée) with coldest gray-blue, cream white and deep or gray-green foliage.

Fourth—The deep rose pinks (rosolane purple) with deep green and cream white.

Fifth—Both flame and rosolane tones to be, in general, isolated.

Pink is indeed a bit difficult, but if one exercises a little care one may have a "pink border" as lovely as if one viewed it truly "through rose-colored spectacles."

The Best Ornamental Crab Apples

The following crab apples belong to what is botanically known as the Malus section of Pyrus, and this in turn is a member of the Rosaceae family. These Malusies certainly have many claims upon the garden lover, as they produce enormous quantities of blossoms in the spring; their foliage remains in good condition till the fall, and many of them carry a profusion of ornamental fruits.

Malus Floribunda, a native of Japan, is one of the most desirable, and makes an excellent specimen where it has sufficient room to develop. As it grows here it is a broad shrub with a trunk dividing at the base into several large branches. It is the earliest to flower, and the flowers are deep rose color in the bud, but when open are white, suffused with rose, of good size, and are produced in great numbers along the full length of the branches. The foliage is dark green and abundant. A variety of this, Atrosanguinea, is one of the handsomest flowering shrubs, the flowers being a decided dark red color, and the habit is frequently pendulous.

Malus Niedzwetzkiiana is particularly ornamental and very distinct from any other species. The flowers are large, extremely showy and a peculiar ros-y-red color. This malus fruits quite freely, and the fruits are permeated, as are the leaves and bark, with a reddish tinge.

Malus Halliana, or Parthenoc, is one of the most beautiful, and has rose-red flowers, which are semi-double and last for a considerable time in good condition. It is a small, not vigorous, tree. This variety and Malus Scheideckeri, which has large flowers deeply flushed with pink, are two excellent subjects for forcing in pots.

(Continued on page 428)
Do You Love a Bungalow?

EVERY WIDE-A-WAKE HOUSEKEEPER DOES!

By subscribing to Bungalow Magazine you will learn much of the concentrated beauty, convenience and comfort to be obtained from owning a real bungalow. This publication takes up in detail the construction, decoration, furnishing and maintenance of bungalow homes. Sec, read and use this Delux Magazine.

Each issue contains complete architect's plans for an attractive up-to-date bungalow with full instructions and specifications.

Hundreds of home lovers all over the country are building from our plans. Get the latest designs and ideas of the world's best bungalow architects and profit by their experience.

Send 25c. for sample copy, or $1.00 for Special 6 Months' trial subscription.

Bungalow Magazine

Bungalow Building
Seattle, Wash.

Bay State Evergreens

For May Planting

LAST Winter was a hard one on evergreens. These trees of ours, that stood the test of last winter's siege, certainly proved themselves to have the sterling back bone in them, to insure their transplanting cheerfully and promptly go about their growing business with vim.

These are the kind of evergreens it pays to buy. Notwithstanding the fact that our trees receive exceptional care and are given extra packing attention in making them ready to ship you—still we always ask no more for Bay State evergreens than you would have to pay for those that are in many ways inferior. This fact, we doubt, has something to do with our customers coming back year after year. It's a thing to bear in mind in deciding where to buy.

You are welcome to our catalog. We can ship your order promptly.

The Bay State Nurseries

676 Adams Street
North Abington, Mass.

Dreer's Dahlias

WE grew more than 50 acres last year. Over 800 varieties including the cream of the world's novelties as well as the best of the old favorites.

As cut flowers for decorating or sending to friends, nothing equals Dahlias in the late summer or fall. You can cut them by the armful every day from even a small bed. The newer types are a revelation to most people.

Dreer's Special Dahlia Catalogue

is absolutely necessary to all who wish to keep down-to-date on the Dahlia interest which is sweeping over the country.

Mail FREE. Please mention this publication.

HENRY A. DREER, 714 Chestnut St., Philadelphia

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
The Best Ornamental Crab Apple

(Continued from page 426)

Among the single flowering varieties, *Malus Arnoldiana* has no superior. Even young plants flower abundantly, and a well-established specimen in good condition is unsurpassed by any spring-flowering shrub. The flowers are very large; white on the outer side and heavily suffused with dark red on the outer, which makes an excellent contrast. The slightly pendulous habit of the long branches adds to the beauty of this exquisite shrub, which should find a place in all gardens.

*Malus Sargentii* is also extremely effective. The flowers are very pure white, and the season of bloom is somewhat later than the majority. This is a very valuable shrub of medium size.

*Malus Spectabilis* and its varieties furnish some of the most ornamental small trees. The most noteworthy is *Malus Spectabilis Riversii*, which has very large double, deep rose flowers, and is the best of the double forms. *Malus Spectabilis*, with single flowers two inches across, and its variety *kaide* with richer-colored blossoms, are very ornamental, and the foliage often colors richly in the fall.

*Malus Baccata*, the crab apple of Siberia, is a beautiful small tree, and very conspicuous when laced with bright red fruits. The varieties, *Ceraserifera*, with scarlet, and *Lutea*, with yellow fruits, are worthy of a place in any garden.

Undoubtedly, the finest of all the double-flowering trees, is *Malus loesiis Flore-Pleno*, which does not flower until the end of May. The individual blossoms are very large, sweetly-scented and a warm rose in color.

Other good crabs are *Riigo*, a Japanese species; *Malus Dawsoniana*, which is very effective as a specimen on grass; *Malus Flore-albo-pleno* and *Toringa*, a pleasing dwarf variety.

A New Kind of Bird-House

If you want some jolly little neighbors, invite some of our pretty wild song-birds to live near you year after year by putting up small, one-family bird homes made out of some of those old flower pots lying about the yard or piled up in the cellar. Here is a way a boy can easily make these artistic little homes for the birds and derive an endless amount of pleasure from them by attracting the welcome little songsters to his neighborhood.

First get as many flower pots as you want bird-houses. A good size pot is one six inches in diameter and those having a collar around the top. Take a silver quarter of a dollar and place it over the hole on the bottom of the pot, and with a lead pencil mark the size of the hole which will afterwards serve as an entrance to the

(Continued on page 430)
The edition of this de luxe book of Bulbs is limited; each copy is numbered, making a personal volume for the library of those who desire a garden of distinction.

The Blue Book of Bulbs WILL BE MAILED ON REQUEST

I shall be pleased to welcome you to my Bulb Gardens from April 25 to May 20, during which time the Tulips, Daffodils and Hyacinths will be at their best.

CHESTER JAY HUNT
Department K  MONTCLAIR, NEW JERSEY

Grass Seed of Known Quality GUARANTEED for PURITY and GERMINATION
Stump & Walter Co., 30-32 Barclay St., New York

The Andorra Way of handling evergreens is to transplant, transplant, again and yet again; this insures success. Andorra's beautiful evergreens can be grouped to give summer contrasts and winter cheer, and in sizes to immediately complete the picture.

The last week of May brings into bloom our collection of thirty thousand Rhododendrons, in most masses of color.

See Andorra! A great gallery of planted pictures. If you cannot, write us; we are ready to reply in counsel and suggestions.

Andorra Nurseries
WM. WARNER HARPER, Proprietor
608 Chestnut Hill

NEW VOLUMES IN THE BLUE BOOKS OF TRAVEL
AS IT IS IN ENGLAND
By ALBERT E. OSBORNE, Author of "Picture Towns of Europe," "Finding the Worth-While in Europe," etc.
To the traveler, the author has given attention, presenting instead that which stands for the traveler's England—the countryside with its hedgerows, its thatched cottages, its streams and lakes, its abbeys and cathedrals, its quaint spots and always its people. Illustrated. $1.50 net. Postage 10 cents.

London: An Intimate Picture
By Henry James Forman, Author of "The Ideal Italian Town," etc.
Mr. Forman, a well-known American writer who has lived in London for several years, is peculiarly well fitted to transmit the demi-monde personality of the metropolis, illustrated. $1.25 net. Postage 10 cents.

Syria, the Land of Lebanon
By Lewis Ginter Leary, Author of "The Real Palestine of Today," "The Christian City," etc.
Syria and its people as they are to-day, and the suns of the cities of yesterday—peopled by bygone civilizations. Illustrated. $1.75 net. Postage 10 cents.

McBride, NAST & COMPANY, Publishers, Union Sq., New York

WILSON'S
Outside Venetians

For Windows and Piazzas
MOST practical and substantial combination of Blind and Awning yet devised. Far more sizable and durable than fabric awnings. Very easily operated, slots open and close to admit air, yet exclude sun rays. Can be pulled up out of sight if desired.

For Illustrated Booklet specify "Venetian 3"

Jas. G. Wilson Mfg. Co.,
1-3-5 West 39th Street
New York.


MAY BE OPENED AT THE TOP FOR LIGHT
Better Than Window Shades

Burlington Venetian Blinds

can be adjusted to be in light and air, yet keep out the sun and the gust of winds. They make your sunny rooms cool and restful, and many a shutty, storm and insulated screen of comfort.

Also under Burlington Window Screen (inside of outside) and Screen Doors with Rust-proof wire— they have the quality, instead of old-fashioned Atlas blinds found on Burlington Plantation Blinds. Look for the name "Burlington," best for cottage or mansion.

Write for FREE Book picturing interesting story and prices.
Burlington Venetian Blind Company
355 Lake St. Burlington, Vt.

AND CLOTH AT THE BOTTOM FOR PRIVACY

NEW VOLUMES IN THE BLUE BOOKS OF TRAVEL
THE BULGARIAN VILLAGES

The YALE Locks Hardware

The Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.
Makers of YALE Products
9 East 34th Street
New York City
Chicago San Francisco

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
A Prize of $1000.
For the best house of the year

In the interest of better homes Country Life in America offers a prize of a thousand dollars, which will be paid to the owner of that house, occuring for the first time within the year 1913, which, in the opinion of the judges, attains the greatest all around excellence. It is hoped that the award will so justify itself as to cause this offer to be repeated year after year.

CONDITIONS
The house must be a country or suburban home, first occupied between Jan. 1, 1913, and Jan. 1, 1914. It must have cost not less than $5000, exclusive of the land and interior furnishings. It must be a year-round home, completely equipped with heating, plumbing, etc.

BASIS OF AWARD
It is intended that the best house of the year shall win the prize. The cost will not enter into the matter at all, so that a $5000 house will have just as much chance of winning as one costing many times that amount. To this end the entries will be judged on a point system, in which the 100 points representing perfection are divided as follows: plan, 35; exterior appearance, 35; interior equipment and furnishing, 25; setting (which is meant the arrangement of paths, garden and planting in the immediate surroundings), 15.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS
The competition is open to any house built on the North American continent conforming to the "conditions" above stated. (The owner need not necessarily be a subscriber to Country Life in America.) Each house must be represented to the judges with the following material, which shall be in the hands of the Competition Editor, Country Life in America, Garden City, L. I., on or before July 1, 1914: (1) Plans of front and second floors in black or white paper, drawn to a given scale or dimensioned. (2) Sketch plan of house and immediate surroundings. (3) At least 8 photographs, not smaller than 4 x 5 in., of which not less than three shall be of the exterior, and less than one each of living-room, dining-room and owner's bedroom. (4) A typewritten description of about 1000 words, supplementing the photographs and plans and describing materials, color schemes and special points of construction, arrangement and furnishing.

THE JUDGES
Mr. Guy Lowell, architect and landscape architect, of Boston; Mr. Howard Van Doren Shaw, architect, of Chicago, and the Editor of Country Life in America will be the judges. Those three will designate the winner of the prize and will award honorable mention to such other houses, entered as may in their opinion merit it.

$1000 to the owner—a gold medal to the architect
$1000 will be paid to the owner of the house selected as the best of those submitted. A gold medal, suitably engraved, will be awarded the architect of the same house.

Plan, descriptions and photographs entered will be returned only to those endorsing postage or express return charges.

The material describing the prize-winning house will become the property of Country Life in America. The material describing houses awarded honorable mention may be retained and paid for at the magazine's regular rate.

The prize house and a number of those awarded honorable mention will be published in Country Life in America throughout the summer. You must have these forthcoming issues and the October Building Number with the $1000 Prize House. Sign the coupon and mail it now.

Country Life in America

A New Kind of Bird-House
(Continued from page 428)

home. With a small tack hammer begin at the hole and gently and carefully chip the original hole in the pot to the size marked around it with the lead pencil. Do not get it larger, for if you do a larger hole would mean that English sparrows, who push themselves everywhere without an invitation, would probably take possession of each house as fast as you nail them up.

Now, having the pots ready, saw pieces of board a little larger than the outside diameter of the pots, and with four wire nails having nice large heads to them, fasten the pots to the supports by driving the nails into the blocks of wood until the heads clamp the collar and hold the pot firmly in place. Next, get some branches from a tree and clip off the limbs so that the forks formed by the stumps can be fastened with small wire nails around the pot so they will form alighting places for the birds.

A bird-house made from a flowerpot

Now you are ready to nail up your birdhouses. Place one under the eaves of the porch, one on the garden fence alongside of a growing vine or a bush, and maybe a third one to the tree trunk, right under the first big limb, even if it’s only five or six feet from the ground, for wrens prefer to nest low, since they spend most of their time searching for insects along the fences and in the low bushes.

Have the boxes in place not later than the first of April—then watch! Would it not be a pity for any would-be tenant to pass by your home because they could not find a house to let? When you awake some April morning, a tiny brown bird, just returned from a long visit south of the Carolinas, will probably alight on the perch in front of one of your homes, peep in the door-hole, enter, look about with approval, come out and begin his search for twigs to furnish his new little home.
A GARDEN is never quite complete without attractive, comfortable furniture. We design and make a great variety of Old English Garden Furniture, Chairs, Seats, Tables, Trellises, Arbors, Pergolas, Gates and Houses. Send for complete catalog, mentioning this advertisement.

NORTH SHORE FERNERIES CO.
BEVERLY, MASS.
New York Showroom: Craftsmen Building, East 99th Street

**Red-Rustic-Cedar Furniture**

We work this handsome wood up in benches—chairs—tables—canopy seats—flower stands—vases—tubs—summer houses—pergolas—umbrellas—already. Bird Houses $1.00 up. Beautify your home and garden with nature's rustic wood. Send for catalogue.

Jersey Keystone Wood Co., N. J.

---

**Hotel Puritan**

BOSTON
Commonwealth Ave.
Dear Massachusetts Ave.
25 tons

The distinctive Boston House

A hotel especially inviting to those who demand the best and prefer a homelike atmosphere.

Single rooms from $2. Combined sitting room, bedroom and bathroom from $4. Some suites for $10. Have been good enough to say the Puritan is among the world's most attractice public houses.

An illustrated booklet of the hotel with guide to Boston and vicinity will be mailed on the favor of your card.

H. G. Costello, Manager.

---

**How To Make Your Garden Thrive and Mature Early**

The kind of plant food required in our soil depends on the kind of a crop you are to raise. In order to make your garden produce its maximum yield at the lowest cost for fertilizer you should apply only those elements which are immediately available and which will be absorbed by the plant.

**Consumers Brands**

For Gardeners, Fruit Growers, Florists and General Use

Complete special thio-organic mixtures of plant food elements for vegetables, small fruits, root crops, flowers, greenhouses, lawns and tree-crops. They supply only the constituents your particular soil needs for some special crop. For example, our Early-Crop Odorless Fertilizer supplies your soil with the four plant food elements in immediately available form, needed for vegetables, and small crops for the first month. It is the most effective and convenient fertilizer you apply for such crops and results in the most economical. We sell by the ounce, for we mail the most economical. Write today for our Fertilizer Booklet. It is full of valuable information and is as valuable as a text-book on the subject.

**Special Parcel Post Offer**

Our Make-up Odorless Plant Food is a high-grade, granular mixture of plant food elements. A small bag will last you a year's supply.

Send for Circular.

**Frisco Furniture Co.**

Frisco Furniture Co.

**The Casazza Fly Trap Screen**

To the beekeeper this trap the fly as they try to enter the house after being hatched in bricks and leaving their meal of sugar and oil. They fly up the screen, meet to the pocket where they die and drop in a cup that is emptied daily. You must see it to appreciate its wonderful power! Adopted by Hospitals and Institutions. The Best Screen and a Fly Trap, for it has a little more than the ordinary Screen. Can be set in Door, Window, Screen, or in a Room. Made of White and Blue. Sold for Fifty Cents. Send for Circular.

**For every town in the country.**

District Managers
We want men who want to handle the biggest order on the market today. We have a proposition that means big business, income and future. Write today.

FRANK A. MARON & CO.
Bush Terminal Building, No. 6F Brooklyn, N. Y.

---

**The lighting book**

By F. LAURENT GODINEZ

Illustrated, $1.25 net

It is a great misfortune to thousands it could not have been written and published fifty years ago. —"Boston Transcript."

Artificial light as it is used today is a serious menace to the eyesight of our nation. Indeed the lighting of our public places and frequently of our homes is dangerous to our health, because of the ruinous effect on the eyes.

THE LIGHTING BOOK tells how to subdue the dangerous brilliancy of harsh, white lights, giving repose and comfort in the home at small expense and with simple equipment.

McBRIDE, NAST CO., Publishers
New York

---

**Tennis Enclosures of the Better Sort**

The sort that have "never sag" galvanized posts, equipped with good head non-rusting gussets, getting sufficiently reinforced to prevent their bending. The sort so simplified in construction that you can do your own building (or erecting).

Tennis fencing of factory built wooden ones, but once up, they are to stay long after the others are down. Send your plan of your grounds and we will gladly send you a catalog.

Our general catalog shows many designs of ornamental fences and gateways.

American Fence Construction Co.
104 Church Street, New York

---

**Fly Time!**

In the light of modern discovery means Disease Time!

A single pair of flies will breed enough progeny to equal the Woolworth Building in bulk.

---

**Orchid Flowering Sweet Peas**

A Quarter Pound For A Quarter Dollar

This offer contains the finest mixture of named Pea varieties, all carefully selected, ranging from purest white to darkest crimson. These Pea varieties are rightly termed "Orchid Flowering," owing to their size, color, and their lovely frilled and frilled flowers—often four to a stem.

In our Garden Guide there are fourteen pages devoted to Sweet Pea and valuable cultural suggestins by an expert Sweet Pea grower. It is also a complete catalog of Boddington's Quality Seeds, Bulbs and Roses. This Guide is full of helpful planting hints.

When shall we send the Sweet Pea and the Guide? The Guide is free. Send a post card for one today.

**BODDINGTON'S SEEDS**

Arthur T. Boddington, 336 West 14th Street
New York
The Advantage to You of Coming to Our Show Rooms to Select Your Lighting Fixtures

As good an idea as photographs may convey of fixtures; we, however, came to the conclusion that if it was possible to show such fixtures in rooms surrounded by the usual decorations and furnishings with which they harmonized, our customers would find the selecting, not only greatly simplified, but the contentment in their selections would be a continued pleasure to them.

So that's exactly the kind of show rooms we have here at number 101 Park Ave.—which is only a stone's throw from the Grand Central Station.

You are cordially invited to come and see these fixture-equipped rooms where you can, entirely at your pleasure, make your selections leisurely, or have every aid in accomplishing it quickly.

If you don't find it convenient to call, perhaps, if the distance permits, we can arrange to come and see you. In any event we would like you to have our Brochure on Lighting Fixtures. With this in mind we would be glad to have you send us your address.

Wahle & Phillips Co.

Architect's Bldg.  Park Ave. & 40th St.  New York

TO HELP YOU SAVE YOUR WOUNDED TREES

Practical Tree Repair
By ELBERT PEETS

In this new and authoritative book is the only complete exposition of the subject of tree surgery. Its value to the layman is considerably enhanced by the clearness of the language in which it is written, and the illustrations have been chosen with a view to practical use. 12mo. Illustrated. $2.00 net; postage 50c.

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., Publishers, Union Square, New York City

New Style—

The new "Premier" Refrigerator is made especially to fit under a shelf in the pantry. Or, if desired, its broad smooth top may be used as a table.

Height... 39½ inches
Depth... 24 inches
Length... 24 inches
Ice capacity... 75 lbs.

Linings of heavy glass
Perfect insulation
Drainage by refrigerat-
or pan or floor pipe.

Oak Finish... $52.00
White Enamel $56.00

Freight prepaid
within 100 miles.

Sanitation, Efficiency & Economy

are the three foremost characteristics of the Lewis & Conger line of high grade refrigerators.

We have stocked only those that measure up to certain strict requirements. They must have linings that are crackless and easily cleaned; insulation of the heaviest temperature-proof materials; perfect circulation of dry, cold air and sanitary drainage. They must keep food perfectly and get maximum refrigeration from the ice consumed.

Every one is guaranteed against ordinary refrigerator defects. Our stock includes a refrigerator for every practical need. Catalogue of full line on request.

LEWIS & CONGER

45th St. and 6th Avenue, New York

Have a ROSE ARBOR This Year

ALL ITEMS TO ORDER, PROMPT DELIVERY, REASONABLE PRICES.

Support the size you wish—from 10 inches to 34 inches wide, 6 to 10 feet high and 3 to 6 feet measure—and we will quote price.

Send for catalogue.

Tree Guards, Chairs
Lawn Border, Settees

ESTEY WIRE WORKS CO.
34 Cliff Street
New York, N. Y.
Dry, Cold, Pure Air in your Refrigerator will be secured by using

A

Brunswick

Household Refrigerating Machine

Brunswick Refrigerating Co.
Main Office and Works:
New Brunswick, New Jersey

The Baby Cariole

The healthiest babies are handled least. The Baby Cariole will save the lifting and carrying that would make yours tired, cross and nervous—and may permanently improve his health.

It is both movable crib and playroom. Baby can sleep or play outdoors in it for hours. Made with white enamel frame silver-finished wire screens, noiseless rubber tires and sanitary mattress on woven wire springs. Gives abundant light and air and freedom for his legs, with absolute protection against floor drafts and every kind of hum, day and night.

Write for Free Illustrated Booklet

If you are not interested, let us send it to some friend who is.
The Baby Cariole is collapsible and fixed with a special canvas bag for convenient storage or for traveling. Easily set up sans without tools. If your dealer cannot supply you, write us to supply you direct.

THE EMBROSSING CO., 4 Pruyt St., Albany, N. Y.
Makers of "Toys That Teach"
COMFORT, confidence, complete relaxation—this is the Firestone ride.

The buoyancy of Firestone rubber affords a new, a greater degree of comfort—prevents vibration.

The Firestone road grip dispels all anxiety.

Firestone Non-Skid Tires have a quality and quantity of rubber in the tread that gives them a giant grip. The many angles of the thick, heavy letters present maximum resistance to skid in any direction.

The Firestone toughness and thickness of tread insure most miles per dollar. Specify them or get them from any leading dealer.

Firestone Tire and Rubber Company
"America's Largest Exclusive Tire and Rim Makers"
Akron, Ohio—All Large Cities
IN THE CITY

Fieldston
Riverdale - on - Hudson
242d Street Broadway

AN EXCLUSIVE SUBURBAN CENTRE
OVERLOOKING
Van Cortlandt Park and The Hudson River
On a beautiful wooded ridge
Elevation 300 feet
Private Schools Adjacent
All City Improvements
All City Improvements
Convenient to Subway and New York Central Lines
As a Home and an Investment it is worth investigating.

D. B. CORNELL CO.
R. D. CORNELL CO.
R. D. CORNELL CO.
R. D. CORNELL CO.

TO LET AT SHELTER ISLAND
Furnished cottages for season of 1914
When thinking of summer, think of Shelter Island and then arrange to come here.
Address
R. D. CORNELL CO.

For $1.00 You Can Get
2. Personal advice from us on any question of home-building, furnishing, gardening or handicrafts free.

Gustav Stickley
THE CRAFTSMAN

3. THE CRAFTSMAN for four months' trial (regular price $3.00 a year).

We do this simply because, having new and enlarged facilities, we wish to introduce our periodical service and our publications to about 5,000 more persons. We send THE CRAFTSMAN to any address you specify.

Date

Mr. Gustav Stickley,
THE CRAFTSMAN,
The Craftsman Building, New York City.

Dear Sir:
Enclosed find $1.00 for which send THE CRAFTSMAN for four months and "Craftsman Houses."

Name

P. O. Box or Street No.

Post Office

State

Yearly Subscription Price Three Dollars ($3.00)

GUSTAV STICKLEY
THE CRAFTSMAN

The Craftsman Building
New York City

Edgemont Estate
At Scarsdale Station
Charm of the country, all city improvements.
A garden spot for artists homes.
Downtown to the New York Central and Pennsylvania.
Convenient to city for business and social interests.

Stearns Company
W. H. Stearns, Pres.
Scarsdale, N. Y.
New York City

Baroque Architecture
By MARTIN S. BRIGGS

A period of art which is attracting a good deal of interest and about which little has been written in English. In bridging so important a gap in the library shelf of the architect and general reader, the author, an eminent architect, takes a new view of this period, and considers architecture in relation to contemporary history, manners and religion. His criticisms are shown by the illustrations, many from his own sketches in all parts of Europe. A full bibliography enables students to make further research in this interesting field. With over 100 Illustrations.

Crown 4to. $5.00 net. Postage 20 cents.

McBride, Nast & Company
Publishers Union Square New York

Are You Coming to New York?
For Rent for August and September a charming apartment in New York City, five minutes by subway to downtown business district. Five rooms and bath, charmingly furnished in Jacobean and Georgian period furniture. Maid service if desired. Apartment has north and south exposure, full French windows in front, with balconies containing window-boxes filled with flowers. From these windows there is a fine view of New York Harbor. The apartment is eight stories up and catches the cool breezes from the bay only a few blocks distant. There are several hotels in the immediate vicinity where meals can be taken if housekeeping is not contemplated. Terms, $80 per month—less than you'd pay for a single room in a good hotel.

ADDRESS B. B., care of House & Garden, 31 East 17th Street, New York City

Real Estate

Gentleman's Stock Farm

Modern and up-to-date, consisting of 160 acres, with master's house, tenant house, one of the best stables to be found in the state, two silos, 65 acres of river bottom land, an income bringer, 29 head cattle (Holsteins), 2 teams, five and six years old $1,000 each, all farm machinery, farming tools, harnesses, wagons, sleighs, harrowing engine, etc. All buildings have been remodeled within a year; grand pure water system in all buildings, only one mile to depot, good reason for selling, will inventory $12,000, will sell to a quick buyer for $25,000, easy terms; or might exchange for some income property in New York or Brooklyn as a part payment.

Send for catalog of farms

D. B. CORNELL CO.
MASS.

Bungalows
Send $1.00 for new edition CALIFORNIA BUNGALOW HOMES, the accepted authority on Bungalows, $1.00 post paid.

Small book showing 38 small Bungalows 25c post paid.

THE BUNGALOWCRAFT CO.
107 CENTRAL AVENUE, LOS ANGELES, CAL.

Baroque Architecture
By MARTIN S. BRIGGS

A period of art which is attracting a good deal of interest and about which little has been written in English. In bridging so important a gap in the library shelf of the architect and general reader, the author, an eminent architect, takes a new view of this period, and considers architecture in relation to contemporary history, manners and religion. His criticisms are enhanced by ample and interesting illustrations, many from his own sketches in all parts of Europe. A full bibliography enables students to make further research in this interesting field. With over 100 Illustrations.

Crown 4to. $5.00 net. Postage 20 cents.

McBride, Nast & Company
Publishers Union Square New York

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
Rare Tulips, Narcissi and Hyacinths from Holland

These special large size bulbs are grown in the most famous gardens of Holland. By placing your orders early you can secure Farr's choice specimens at the price asked later in the season for ordinary quality.

Ten per cent discount on all orders received before July 1st.

These bulbs can only be had on individual orders placed early in the season; therefore it is of great importance to you that you make your reservation at once. To induce you to do this I make the special discount of 10 per cent before July 1st. My Bulb Booklet is ready — may I send you a copy?

BERTRAND H. FARR
106 Garfield Ave., Wyomissing, Pa.

Farr's Peony Fields will be in their glory the first week in June. Come and see them. Tell me when you will arrive in Reading and I will meet you at the station.

GALLOWAY POTTERY

WILL Add Charm to Your Garden and be a Source of Continual Delight.

Even the Smallest Garden is Incomplete without a Sun Dial, Gazing Globe or Bird-Font. Terraces, Porches, and Gazebo Nooks can be attractively furnished with Terra Cotta Tables and Benches while Artistic Flower Beds and Vases will Enhance the Beauty of your Plants. Our Catalogue which will be sent upon request in full of Suggestions for Beautifying the Garden.

GALLOWAY TERRA COTTA CO.
3213 WALNUT ST PHILADELPHIA.

Beautify Your Gardens

With Mathews Decorations. Make all outdoors your living room. Get out free catalog of suggestions showing 150 designs and plans for Summer Houses, Latrines, Trolliars, Furniture, Children's Play-House Porches and all other garden decorations.

THE MATHEWS MFG. CO.
909 Williamson Building
Cleveland, Ohio

"DETACHABLE" HOSE REEL

Saves Your Hose

Prevents kinks or twists in the hose. By having several fauces, one reel and hose does the work of many. Revolves on the faucet, even with the water turned on; joint is water tight. Quickly slipped on and off the faucet. Hose always attached to the reel.

The Easy Way to Use a Hose

Saves its cost in hose each year, not to mention its convenience. Ask your hardware dealer to show you or write for booklet "Useful & Things for Lawns.

SPECIALTY MFG. CO., 1035 Bayaud Ave., St. Paul.

Carpenter Fences FOR PRIVATE ESTATES

ALL-GALVANIZED — RIGID — INDESTRUCTIBLE

We make and build a complete line of Iron Railing, Entrance Gates, and Wire Fences. A Fence for Every Purpose: The Fences for the Purpose. Fences for Gardens, Lawns, Paddocks, Poultry Runs, Tennis Courts, Kennels, Etc. ALL-GALVANIZED UNCLIMBABLE CHAIN LINK FENCES FOR ESTATE BOUNDARIES AND INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES.

F. E. CARPENTER COMPANY, 869 Postal Building, New York City

Section of Three Mile Farm Fence and a typical gateway on the estate of Jacob R. Schiff, Esq., Manhattan, N. Y.

GRANLIDEN HOTEL

At the Gateway of the White Mountains.


Good Orchestras. Six cottages to rent for the season. Write for circular.

Hotel Manchester, 42nd St. and Madison Ave., New York City; after June 1st, Lake Sunapee, N. H. Under same management as Hotel Ashwill, Lenox, Mass.

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
ASHES OF VENGEANCE

By a New Author of Brilliant Promise
H. B. SOMERVILLE

Romance, adventure and chivalry in the stormy days of Old France, in which loving love overcomes an ancient feud between two noble houses. The robust quality and charm of this tale of heroes courageous and triumphant love recalls the Stanley Weyman of "The Red Robe." 12mo. $1.25 net. Postage 12 cents.

"The spirit of the times in which they lived has been aptly caught. The style is clean cut, devoid of trickery, and even masterly."—Albany Argus.

THIRD LARGE PRINTING

The Blue Buckle

By WILLIAM HAMILTON OSBORNE
Author of "The Red Mouse"

"There is mystery in 'The Blue Buckle' that, according to his own admission, puzzles the cleverest detective in New York and the reader is likely, even though he possesses a considerable degree of acumen, to find himself in the same predicament before he reaches the next to the last chapter."—New York Times. 12mo. $1.25 net. Postage 12 cents.

Here are the FACTS about Mexico!

The Political Shame of Mexico
By EDWARD J. BELL

Stirring disclosure of the ignominious workings of the ring of politicians who held the reins of government up to the end of the Diaz Rule, and the inside story of the present involved state of affairs. The author was a newspaper editor and publisher in Mexico City.

Illus. 500. $2.00 net. Postage, 50c.

The Gardener's Pocket Manual
By F. F. ROCKWELL

This efficient and practical little book is intended to be carried in the tool basket for reference in garden operations and is designed to give the gardener definite information where and when he needs it. Bound in Water-proof and Dirt-proof Cloth. Small 12mo. 75 cents net. Postage, 10 cents.

The Efficient Kitchen

By GEORGE BOYNTON CHILD

Definite Directions for Planning, Arranging and Equipping the Modern Laboratory-Saving Kitchen

It covers every possible situation and resource, whether you live in the city where gas and electricity are available or in some remote region where modern conveniences are impossible. Illustrated with Photographs and Diagrams. $1.50 net. Postage 14 cents.

House Furnishing and Decoration

By ABBOTT MCCLURE and H. D. EBEBERLIN

The authors have kept in mind, above all other considerations, the desirability of showing what may be done by a combination of clever constructive ideas with limited means. Ingenuity and taste, rather than costliness, form the keynote.

Illustrated with Photographs. 300 pp. $1.50 net. Postage, 10c.

Modern City Planning and Maintenance
By FRANK KOESTER

Mr. Koester has written a pioneer work founded on his wide experience in this country and in Germany, where he has long been identified with the city planning movement. No work more important or beneficial to a city can be undertaken by any public spirited citizen than to initiate or participate in a city planning movement.

600 pp. 4to. Illustrated with over 600 Photographs and diagrams. 50.00 net. Postage extra.

The Antarctic Penguins

By G. MURRAY LEVICK, R. N.

Member of the Scientific Staff of the Scott Antarctic Expedition.

When Captain Scott made his dash to the Pole, Dr. Levick remained in winter quarters and devoted himself to a study of the animal life of the Antarctic, and the curious social and community life of the Penguins in their rookeries. Illustrated with remarkable photographs. 12mo. $1.50 net. Postage 10 cents.

THE HOUSE FURNISHER'S BULLETIN

New York is the market place of the world and into its shops, great and small, pour all the best products of the artizan, the decorator, and the furniture maker. All that goes toward making the home of good taste may be purchased in this city. To give the readers advantage of the city's shops, the sharp eyes of experts are to be constantly employed in ferreting out for this column all that goes to make the house distinctive.

A DINNER gown that is quite novel and that has the additional advantages of being small and inexpensive, is supplied with notes corresponding to those of a bugle, so that bugle calls can be sounded on it. It is made in the new shape that is intended to be kept on a side table, and is only about twelve inches long and six wide, and stands about four inches high. A printed set of notes for five different bugle calls is supplied with the gown.

LONG-HANDED dust pans of the sort generally seen only in hotels are now to be had for household use, and are particularly serviceable in the nursery, where almost constant brushing up of the floor is necessary. The dustpans are of polished nickel, with an edge that is thin enough to make it easy to brush up crumbs or dust without stooping, and, being substantially made, will outwear various ordinary dustpans, and are well worth the difference in price.

RAG rugs for summer use have proved so satisfactory that new varieties are constantly being offered, and one of the best of these is a rug that is woven entirely in a single color. Instead of the usual colored border at either end there is a narrow border of a conventionalized figure that extends across the entire rug, and is simulated on, not woven in. This is a pleasing change from the regulation floral border and makes a suitable floor covering for living room or library. The rugs can be had in all sizes, in grays, greens and browns with the borders in contrasting colors.

A SUBSTANTIALLY made clothes hamper of natural color willow has a novel feature in a partition through the center that provides two compartments, one for the ordinary clothes that are to go to the laundry, the other for table linen. It is rather wider than usual, and is in reality a double hamper, as the top is also in two sections, and one side can be raised without disturbing the other. The idea is an excellent one that will doubtless fill a long felt want. Another useful form of the hamper is of small size, rather high in proportion to its width, and intended for the guest-room or the bathroom used by guests.

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., Publishers, NEW YORK

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
ONE of the pleasures of a house in the suburbs is the chance for one's own vegetables, flowers, eggs, etc., but, in planning for these, the uninitiated frequently slip up as to the space required for a garden and fowls. To provide eggs for a family of five, for instance, requires 30 hens, and the space needed to house and yard them (and to supply them with grown green food) should be about 30 by 100 feet, enclosed with a five-foot wire fence. Divide this space lengthwise, making the partition fence of boards for the first two feet from the ground, which will prevent the coops from fighting. In the centre of each yard (equidistant from the ends) set a house 8 by 8 feet of the shed-roof type (portable ones of this size and variety may be had, ready to set up), and place the high side to the south. Divide each yard in half, using the house as a dividing line, thus giving each pen two yards 15 by 50 feet, and, while the birds are using one of them, dig up the other and sow to oats or rye. When the green sprouts are up three inches let in the hens; then treat the other yard in the same way. One sowing will last about a month or six weeks, and by that time the other seeding is ready for use. For winter, grow a few rows of wurtzels (Colossal Long Reds are a good variety), or sprouted oats, which latter may claim to be unexcelled for fowls in cold weather. The cost of this entire outfit, inclusive of fencing, posts, houses, hoppers, freight, express, poultry and labor, will be about $136. If you find it advisable to adopt the hopper method, provide each pen of 15 or 20 birds with two galvanized feed hoppers divided into four compartments, and either hang them from the rafters just within reach of the birds or out of reach of cats, or buy hoppers with covers. Fill one of these with ground oats, coarse wheat bran, middlings and corn-meal, keeping the feed unmixed. In the other hopper keep a constant supply of high-grade meat scraps. The automatic feeder should also be suspended from the rafters at a height from which the bait bar will be moved by the birds while scratching about for grains, which fall every time the bar-shaft is touched; fill this feeder from the following mixture: Wheat 60 pounds, cracked corn 60 pounds, heavy oats 40 pounds, barley 20 pounds, buckwheat 10 pounds, and kafler corn 10 pounds.

Silver Campines
of Quality

1st—Cockerel 2nd—Cockerel 3rd—Exhibition Pen
4th—Pullet 6th—Pullet

Stock and Eggs for Sale

GEO. L. FISH, Wayland, Mass.

Hodgson Portable Poultry Houses

Five-Section Poultry House—10x30 ft.
Sanitary, durable, up-to-date—made of red cedar, clapboarded outside, interior sheeted. Made in 10-ft sections, each fitted with roosts, nests and fountains. Open fronts, with canvas-covered frames. You can add sections at a time. Easily erected.

No. 0 Colony Laying House—
for 12 hens
Fitted complete with nests, fountain and feed trough. Sanitary—easily cleaned. One man can easily care for several hundred birds. Nicely painted—set up in fifteen minutes. A comfortable year-round house. In stormy weather the run may be covered, giving a protected scratching room. Size, 10x4 ft, 5 ft high.

$20.00

E. F. HODGSON CO., Room 326, 116 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

ARE YOU LOOKING FOR A

Country Home?

Have You a Place For Sale?

If you are seeking for, or wish to dispose of, any particular kind of a place—an inexpensive rural property within reasonable distance of a city, a suburban house and plot, a summer house in the mountains or at the seashore, or a farm adapted to the raising of any special product—the Real Estate Bureau will help you without any charge for its services.

In writing state in as much detail as possible just what is required, or just what you have, and address the

MANAGER OF THE

REAL ESTATE BUREAU

HOUSE AND GARDEN

Union Square — New York

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
KENNEL DEPARTMENT

The purpose of this department is to give advice to those interested in dogs. The manager will gladly answer any troublesome questions. Address "Kennel Department" and enclose a self-addressed envelope.

FOR SALE

Three nice male Boston Terriers, dark seal brindles, perfectly marked, tight screw tails, nine months old. Two males and two females, three months old, dark brindles, screw and three-quarter kicked tails. By a sire to be "Rexman." All high class pups and from the best of breeding.

GRISWALD KENNELS

870 Clinton Street
Buffalo, New York

Special Notice

We must reduce our stock of CATS, DOGS, KITTENS and PUPPIES to make room for our borders. Many of our best will go at small prices to homes willing to give them care and comfort. Make boarding reservations now for your dog or cat’s vacation. Catalogue and race book request.

Black Short Haired Collie

Oradell, N. J.

New York Office, 122 Cortlandt Hall
Tel. 3991 Columbus

O'Linda's Roy For Sale

No. 176,368 A. K. C.

Rich golden brindle, only two years old. The best American bred Dane in America. No better breeding. Winner's prize Lancaster, Pa., Newark N. J.; Reserve winner Boston; Third limit, Second open New York; Second limit, Second open Philadelphia. At stud until sold—for $2,000. If you want a puppy or grown dog write us. Choicest imported and domestic stock for sale. Ideal companions and guardians.

Royal Farms, Dept. H. G.

Little Silver

New Jersey

SHETLAND PONIES

Prize Winning Shetlands

One big herd of ninety 300 ponies contains over prize winners and all are soft, friendly, and exceptionally strong. Naturally you with your chil- ren to be robust and self-reliant and nothing will help them as much as having a good Shetland pony for a pet. They are small, clever, and quiet, and will do just about anything you would like them to do. They can be ridden or driven equally well, and Belle Meade Farm ponies are equally set as well as any. Write for cata- logue.

Belle Meade Farm
Box 2
Madison, Va.

HOTEL ASPINWALL

LENOX, MASSACHUSETTS

In the heart of the famous Berkshires.

One of the most fashionable and attractive resorts in this country. Lenox Golf Club a quarter-mile from Hotel. One of the best eighteen-hole courses in New England. Saddle horses. Tennis. Good livery. Fine motor ing, etc. Accommodates five hundred guests. Good orchestra. Opens Saturday, June 18th, closes October 18th. Two cottages to rent for the season. Write for circular.

W. W. BROWN, To June 1st, Hotel Manhattan, 42d St. and Madison Ave., New York City. After June 1st, Lenox, Mass. Under same management as Grand Central Hotel, Lake Sunapee, N. H.

SOUTHERN-GARDEN

DEPARTMENT

Conducted by JULIA LESTER DILLON

The writer of this department will gladly answer inquiries from Southern readers in regard to their garden problems. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if a prompt personal reply is de- sired.

Under June's Sunny Skies

The other day I asked one of my garden-making friends what she did in her garden in June, and, being somewhat of an epicure, after thinking hard for a minute or two, her answer was: "Why, I just eat figs." Writing this in the shade of my own fig-tree, where the shadows from the thick, green leaves fall soft and cool, and, remembering the delicious sweetness and delicate flavor of the figs that grow in our Southern gardens, I think I should like to fol- low her example. But this is too often what we do—sit with folded hands and enjoy the fragrance and beauty of the spring shrubs and flowers and fruits, and watch them quietly fade away, and then wonder why there are no blossoms later in the summer. It is largely upon the June work that the blossoming glory of the midsummer garden depends.

It is not yet too late to plant the heat-resistant seeds of some of the hardier annuals. Even though the zinnias, an- tirrhinums, ageratums, petunias, annual helianthus and delphiniums, as well as salvias and verbenas, are blooming all around us, if I had done no planting before this, I should go ahead now.

June is not the planting time in the South, nor is it a time when much transplanting can be done, yet, if the borders are to be kept full of color and frag- rance, it is time to keep at work. It is the time when the bare spots must be filled in with plants from those places where there are green things growing in such abundance that they are too thick to thrive. It is easy enough to find among the groups of annual seedlings many that are small enough to move, and, by judic- iously slipping them in here and there, it is possible to fill out the garden and cover all the bare spots. In doing this, careful planting is advisable, for, unless the seasons are very unpropitious, the chances are that most of the annual plant- ings will remain in bloom until mid- November, and possibly until December.

In doing this transplanting as tardily as this it is wise to choose a day after a rain, and to be sure to clip off some of the larger leaves. If this is done, and the plants are protected from the sun in the middle of the day for a few days, they will soon take root and grow vigor- ously.
Cannas and dahlias may be transplanted now. The dahlias allow of such severe pruning that they may be safely moved as late as July. Chrysanthemums from the nurseries, pot-grown, may also be put out, and coleus, if small, at any time in the summer.

The roses that have bloomed with such tropical splendor in April will soon be ready to spend themselves again. They should be kept well watered, carefully worked, and the soil kept free from weeds, and early in the month these, and all the borders, may have a light dressing of fertilizer. What is called "Early Trucker," 7-5-5, is what I am using with good results. On the lawn, bone meal should be used.

The shrubs that have finished their season of bloom and make their blossoms on the growth of the previous year need to be pruned now. Among these, the Cydonias, Deutzias, Forsythias, Philadelphus coronarius, Kerria and the Spiraeas — Vains Hortense, Prunus floribunda, and Thunbergii—are the most popular and best-known in this section.

If any borders are just now showing forth against a background of fences may I not plead with the owner to plant vines, and plant them in such quantity that all the ugliness will be hidden? There are so many beautiful vines for the selecting, the annual vines, the Ipomoeas, and many others, are valuable, beautiful and quick-climbing plants. That Jack-and-the-bean-stalk vine, the Kudzu, is of almost too rank a growth to be recommended, but the main point is, plant vines and cover up the fences; screen the ugly views while you can, and then when fall comes let us hope you will be enthusiastic enough to plant hardy climbers to keep them out of sight through all the months of the year.

Those gardens that have been planned and planted for a succession of bloom are just now rejoicing in the flowering masses of the Punicas, pomegranates, both of the flowering and fruiting kinds, than which there are no more showy and brilliant shrubs. The foliage is of bright, lustrous green, and even in winter the tracerly of the branches is decorative. Growing next to one of these plants in my border is a white Nerium, oleander, and when the pomegranates put out in the early spring, their delicate, rose-tipped leaf buds, with almost orange lights in the unfolding leaves, against the dark evergreen background of the oleanders, is a satisfying picture. In midsummer the flame-colored blossoms contrast wonderfully with the delicate purity of the masses of the oleanders.

We have issued a very interesting Catalogue on "PERGOLAS" And Garden Accessories showing a series of new designs. Can be had free on request. Ask for Catalogue "J-28." We will also send on request our "Columned Opening" Catalogue "J-50" showing some Craftsman designs.

Main Office and Factory: Elston & Webster Aves., Chicago, Ill.

Hartmann-Sanders Co. EXCLUSIVE MANUFACTURERS OF

Koll's Lock Joint KOLLS PATENT Patent Slave Column

Suitable for Pergolas, Porches or Interior Use. Visit our Exhibit and Eastern Office in The Craftsman Building, 6 E. 39th St., New York

SPRAY
The New—Better Way
Write to-day for Free Book. How to spray in less time, with less work, with half the solution other sprayers require. How 300,000 farmers, fruit growers, gardeners, home nurserymen, florists, florists keep trees and plants, vegetable gardens, potato fields, free from blight, disease, insects, and assure the greatest yields of the finest quality—by using BROWN'S Auto Sprays

Style shown here—for field crops up to five acres and tree plots up to one acre. Capacity four gallons. Carried over shoulder. Requires least pumping. Has Auto Pop Nozzle—throws from velvety mist to heavy saturating flow—does not clog. Forty styles and sizes. Large sprayers fitted with Brown's NON-CLOG ATOMIC NOZZLE

Write for free book. Remember, we guarantee satisfaction or your money back.

B. E. Brown Co.
7 Jay Street
Rochester, New York
Top dress your lawn now!

It is too late to use the ordinary odorous fertilizers; and barnyard manure, no matter how well rotted, is impractical. "CALCIUM-HUMUS" is odorless, cleanly and easily applied. It contains the element needed to stimulate grass growth, to brighten color and overcome the burning-out tendency. And in such easily assimilated form that you can still get results this year—as well as for years to come.

Write today for Free Booklet "H" on care of the lawn. Tells what to do to cure your lawn troubles. Shows also how to win valuable prizes by interesting garden experiments.

MARYLAND CALCIUM-HUMUS CO.
Deposit: Pope's Creek, Md.

Direct from Holland in original packages

There is one sure way to take the gamble out of buying Holland bulbs. Gt. van Waveren & Kruijff, the largest growers of high quality tulips, hyacinths, daffodils and crocus in Holland have for three years past been selling their best product direct to American Garden lovers. The Dutch Girl trade-mark appears on every package of these Dutch bulbs—it is the seal of Van Waveren & Kruijff quality. If you want bulbs that are solid, spotless, full of vitality, true to name and color, and at prices no higher than you pay for inferior grades, write today for

the real Dutch Bulb catalog

Printed in Holland. It lists over 600 varieties including the best and newest—all of which have been proved in our experimental grounds. Suggests combinations that have stood the test. All prices include free delivery to your door or railroad station. Order early.

Write today Early orders are essential, as all bulbs are packed in Holland.

Gt. van Waveren & Kruijff
AMERICAN BRANCH HOUSE
203 Walnut Place, Philadelphia
Home Offices and Nurseries: Sassenheim, Holland.
Other Branches: Moscow, Russia; Leipzig, Germany; Buenos Ayres, Argentine Republic; Goteburg, Sweden.

Beautiful Red Rustic Cedar Furniture

Rustic Benches, Log Cabins, Play Houses, Summer Houses, Bath and Bait Houses, Swiss Chalets, Pergolas, Rose Arches, Tennis Court Back Stops, Umbrellas, Bridges,

Bird Houses, $1.00 Up—All Kinds
We have in stock for prompt shipment Rustic Benches, Tables, Chairs, Canopy Benches, Flower Stands and Boxes, Vases, Tubas, Arbors and Rustic Summer Houses, all styles and all kinds of Garden Ornaments. Send for Catalogue.

Jersey Keystone Wood Co. Trenton, New Jersey

As the Frame Is to the Picture

So a Stewart Iron Fence is to your property—an artistic and permanent finishing touch. We have an infinite variety of designs, both Fence and Entrance Gates to choose from. The first cost in many designs is less than either wood or wire. Not affected by the weather and you need repairs. We can furnish Fence and Gates for your every purpose—Suburban Home, Town House, or Country Estate. Designs and estimates cheerfully furnished upon request. Let us know your wishes.

THE STEWART IRON WORKS CO.
"The World's Greatest Iron Fence Works"
Dept. "S"
CINCINNATI, OHIO

Iron Vases, Statues, Garden and Driveway Fountains, Iron Stairways, Stable Fittings, Lamp Standards and Lanterns.

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
CONTENTS, JUNE, 1914

Cover Design: Photograph by H. E. Angell

Frontispiece: Summer's Garden Indoors

Suggestions for the Summer Home Builder ........... 443

What You Should Know About Curtains ............... 447

A Comfortable Camp in the Woods ........... 449

The Garden Club .................................. 452

A Seaside House That Fits Its Site ........... 453

Quality Crops .................................... 456

A Small Country House of Ingenious Planning .... 457

The Outdoor Living-Room ......................... 459

The Problem of the Sleeping Porch ........ 462

By Frederick N. Reed

The Seventh Bungalow ......................... 465

By Claude H. Miller

Bringing Summer Into the House ........ 467

By Sarah Leyburn Coe

The Emergency Garden ............................. 470

By D. E. Lay

The Residence of Arthur Hunter, Montclair, N.J. 472

Inside the House .................................. 474

Japanese Lamps

Hungarian Ware

Garden Suggestions and Queries ........ 476

When to Plant

Insect Pests

The Gardener's Calendar ......................... 477

Editorial .......................................... 478

McBRIDE, NAST & CO.,

McBRIDE, NAST & CO.,

Robert M. McBride, President; Conde Nast, Vice-President and Treasurer; Frederick A. Leland, Secretary; John T. Horwood, Assistant Treasurer. Published monthly. 25 cents per copy; $3.00 per year. For Foreign Postage, add $1.00; Canadian, 50 cents. Entered as second-class matter at the Post-office at New York, under act of March 3, 1879.

VOLUME XXV

NUMBER 6

WILLIAM A. VOLLMER,

Managing Editor


Union Square, North, New York City
SUMMER’S GARDEN INDOORS

In summer, when the garden is a mass of varicolored blossoms planted in a brilliant scheme, the house may also reflect its attractiveness. No less splendid than the garden bed is the bloom of the loom that glows in the upholstery of fresh cretonnes and chintzes, spreads its gayety along the rug border, or climbs, vine-like, up the curtain. And for the lattice of the garden there is the airy brightness of willow and wicker furniture to support the fabric flowers.
Suggestions for the Summer Home Builder

HINTS FOR THE PLAN AND CONSTRUCTION OF VACATION HOUSES—HOW TO HAVE A COOL HOUSE—WHAT MAY BE ACCOMPLISHED AT SMALL EXPENSE

BY EDWARD E. HOXIE

Suppose that we have decided to build a summer cottage. We are immediately beset by innumerable queries. What shall be its plan? How well will the rooms be grouped for summer comfort? How many rooms shall there be? How much should the cottage cost? We shall arrive at no very definite conclusions unless we answer these questions systematically and with some understanding.

Let us state, then, at the outset that there is one great fundamental difference between a summer cottage and a winter house, and if we can but once get this point firmly fixed in our minds we shall have progressed a long way toward an understanding of the raison d'être of the summer home. The winter house is built to keep out the cold and to shelter ourselves, our families and our friends from the blasts of winter. The summer cottage should be built and arranged in such a manner that it will accomplish just the opposite effect. Therefore, the plan should be different. That is the trouble with most summer cottages. One gets so accustomed to a city house that he forgets why the cottage exists. They arrange the rooms exactly alike in both. They build the house square, with kitchen, dining room, living-room and chambers arranged in a rectangular prism and put a square roof on top to keep off the rain. They build the walls solid, in many cases, from floor to ceiling, to prevent the circulation of air, and put in tight windows, just as few of them as possible, to keep out the cold. That is well enough, perhaps, for the winter house, but it is not the thing at all for the cottage.

In building a summer cottage, the one thing to remember is that its aim is to keep cool. Not to keep the air stagnant and shut out sunlight at all, but to let every wandering breath of summer from across the water or the fields back of the house have full access to the tired person. And the only things to keep out are the storms and the insects.
In the city, perhaps, it is not possible to keep cool in summer by opening the windows. There are no fresh breezes to blow into the open doors. The sun beats down on city streets and shut-in spaces and reflects back into the close rooms. The dry dust and hot reflected sunshine is all one can get.

But in the country it is different. The heat is tempered by the moving air. Not only that, but there is a healing balm in every whisper of the breeze. Air which comes across the water has a peculiar, dank, dewy, fresh coolness to it which is worth a barrel of nerve cure to the tired city man. And the breeze which blows across the meadows brings with it the mingled scents of the flowers, grass and opening fruit blossoms. It also brings the songs of the birds and bees. To shut it out is a crime against nature.

These are the facts which should determine the plan of the summer home. Let us not forget them. Let us build our summer cottage of whatever dimensions we choose, but build it like a trap to catch the breeze.

Now, the way to do this most effectively is not to group the rooms as compactly as possible or to build the walls tight and put in small windows. The better way is to spread the house out, make large window openings and leave out all interior partitions. But, what is to divide the rooms from each other? Well, that is not as difficult a question as might be supposed. In the first place, it is not necessary to have very definite partitions between the dining-room and living-room. A writing desk on one side and a bookcase on the other, with a passageway between them, for a door is one very good way of fixing it. A long screen almost across the room is another way. And a third way is to make the division with draperies. Any skillful housewife will think of other ways in which it may be done.

In the sleeping department we can have a dormitory arrangement with one room for the men of the family and another for the women, or we can have sliding screens made up of panel board to slide in grooves, and place them wherever necessary. This last is a very good arrangement. The number of rooms can depend on the requirements of the moment.

Such a house is adaptable to all conditions. There is never any occasion for saying to a guest that there is not room. Instead of that it is possible to promise a private room if necessary. The condition of flexibility is fulfilled and economy promoted at the same time.

To promote the circulation of a breeze is the next desideratum. And the way to do that is equally simple, but more likely to add somewhat to the cost. Because, in spreading a house out laterally, it is necessary to increase the foundation and the roof area without increasing the dimensions of the rooms. But in a summer house, where the foundations are not likely to be expensive, this increase is nominal and the advantages
more than offset the increased cost of materials and construction.

A plan like the one shown on page 446 is almost perfect from this point of view. It is divided into three principal parts. In one wing of the building is located the kitchen, dining-room and bathroom. In the other wing are arranged the sleeping accommodations, and in the center between these two is the living-room, which is open to the air on all sides.

Some people would think it an improvement, perhaps, to have another window in the bathroom and another door leading onto the covered porch. In any case, it is well to carry the walls of this important room tight up to the roof and to provide a small dormer window in the roof to give plenty of light and fresh air. It would certainly be well to use only noiseless fixtures in the bathroom.

The porches of such a house are an important feature, because they provide shade for the windows in the afternoon. And the more windows there are the better. Windows do not cost more than solid wall, and if it is found that the space is needed for some other purpose it is not difficult to close the window up temporarily. But if there are not windows enough, the case is quite different. It is not easy to make them.

Now, as to the building of the sliding panels. The best way is to construct frames about three feet wide and as long as necessary to reach the ceiling. These frames are to be built of 3/4-inch by 3-inch pine and strongly put together. They should have two slight moldings on one edge to lap over the next screen and cover the crack. The panels are then filled with panel board, which costs about 2½ cents per square foot and is light to handle.

To hold the panels in place a groove of some kind is necessary. This is best made from a strip of spruce board about 5 inches wide and 3/8 inch thick and a piece of "partition shoe." Tack the partition shoe onto the center of the spruce board and fasten the board to the ceiling of the room with brads or screw eyes. Fasten another piece like it to the floor vertically under the ceiling piece. Cut out a little place in the partition shoe to allow for slipping the panels in place, or the partition shoe can be omitted entirely at the top and brads used instead of it. When not in use remove the panels and the grooves and store them together in a corner. These partitions are not only light and easy to handle, but they can be made very decorative. Really
all that is needed to a cottage of this kind is the outside walls, floors and roof. And, since the walls are largely glazed openings, they can be built of storm sash to a great extent, and the cost still further reduced.

When it comes to protection for the winter, some sort of covering will be necessary, and this can be built of 3/8-inch sheathing put together with cleats and screws. It can be built in sections so as to be conveniently handled, and can be held in place by hooks and eyes at bottom and top.

Every shutter should be painted and numbered, and the number should be painted in the space where the shutter fits. Care should be used in making the shutters water tight at the top. It is sometimes thought better to hinge them along the upper edge and provide them with cords running over pulleys, so that they will answer for awnings and can be shut down on rainy days.

This is an excellent way to fix them, because they are always in place and are very useful in shutting out the draughts of air which leak in around windows on stormy nights, and in preventing the rain from beating in.

These same stormy nights are likely to be cold and cheerless, particularly in spring and autumn. And no one will know just what to do. It is then that a fireplace is appreciated.

Every summer cottage should have a fireplace, and not only one, but as many as possible. They are not expensive to build, and are worth every cent of the cost. When a cold, stormy night does come, and shutters are closed down tight, the fire is started on the hearth, and there is room for everybody around it.

Of course, it is not true that one particular plan will suit everybody. The only point to remember is that the requirements are met by this type of house. If we can find a plan which provides large window openings and plenty of them, doorways so arranged as to give proper cross ventilation, and such accessories as will make a homelike, livable shelter in summer we shall have done well. And the more open we make the house, the larger and higher we make the rooms, and the more we cut out needless partitions, the more exactly shall we meet the needs of a summer home.

It frequently happens in deciding upon the best type of plan for individual cases that the site itself will be the governing factor, and it is very seldom that some type of plan cannot be found which is particularly suited to a given site. If the lot is situated in a depression behind sand dunes, or is surrounded by objects which obstruct the view, it might be wise to make some portion of the building extend up into the air sufficiently to get an outlook over the (Continued on page 500)
What You Should Know About Curtains

THE NEW SUMMER FABRICS AND DESIGNS—THE VARIOUS METHODS OF HANGING CURTAINS AND DRAPING WINDOWS—WHERE THEY APPLY—HINTS FOR MAKING CURTAINS

by Lucy Abbot Throop

In nearly every well-regulated family the curtain problem crops up once in so often and has to be struggled with and solved to the satisfaction of everyone, and the improvement of the appearance of the house. Curtains are necessities without a doubt, for they soften the hard edges of a room, as good manners smooth the rough places of life.

The part of the country in which we live has something to do with the kind of hangings we choose, for where the sun shines cheerfully all the year round heavy curtains would be oppressive, but here in New York, where we have our ups and downs of climate, very up and very down, we can use all kinds. One has also to consider the kind of house it is, the amount of light, the style of furniture and the sum one wishes to spend. One point I wish to make especially emphatic: Do not take down the curtains in the summer and have staring, blank windows all through the hot weather. If the winter curtains are too heavy or will not stand the wear and tear of constantly open windows, it is a good plan to have some simple net and chintz ones to take their places, and one will have the comfort of shaded light and the pleasure of seeing them softly blow in the breeze, which will make everyone feel a bit cooler. A curtainless window on a hot day is a horror!

The design of the curtains must be regulated by the room in which they are and by the shape of the window. A formal drawing-room should have a different method from a comfortable, cozy living-room, but a living-room’s curtains have much in common with the other rooms of a house.

The average window should have net curtains next the glass, with side curtains and a valance. They are usually made so they can be drawn at night, and have either a shaped or gathered valance to carry the color harmony and balance across the top of the window. Windows in groups of two or three can be treated as one window in regard to side curtains, with a valance extending the whole width. This makes a composition or unit of the windows and adds to the charm of the room, especially when there is a window seat with cushions piled invitingly upon it. Each window should have a pair of net curtains next the glass. Bay windows may be treated in this manner. A room appears broader if so treated, whereas a pair of side curtains, if hung at

Do not leave the windows bare in summer; half of the charm of the country home and most of its colors may be in the curtains. If you do not have one of the types suitable for all-year use, at least put up some of the light net fabrics. Here an insertion of cretonne adds the requisite color without loss of light.
each window of a group makes the apartment feel constricted. Sometimes, for the sake of effect and to make a too low room seem higher, it may be necessary to hang a piece of chintz between each window, as well as the ends. The length of the curtains must be decided by the proportion of the room. Curtains reaching to the floor will make a room seem higher and also more dignified. They may also reach to the exact sill or to the bottom of the casing, whichever one wishes. The depth of the valance has also to be decided by the proportion of the room. They vary from six inches to twenty-four or more, as is necessary. From twelve to eighteen inches is a fair average of safety on which to calculate, but if they are too short they look skimpy, and if they are too long they look heavy. The pattern should be well placed in a valance, so as to bring one of the chief units of the design in the center.

Side curtains are usually made so they can be drawn at night, and are arranged with traverse rings and cords and pulleys, and should run easily, and a box cornice is generally used to hold the valance. Draw curtains and an open fire give an indescribable air of homeliness and cheer. In the daytime they are pulled back and allowed either to hang straight or are held with a band made of the curtain stuff. They should be at least once and a half the width of the window. Curtains should always be fastened at the lower outer corner to prevent their blowing into the room when the window is open. If one does not care to have the curtains drawn together they can be made of single strips of material with French headings and gathered into a space a little broader than the casing, or they may simply be run on a rod through a heading. The valance can connect the two sides or be run on a separate rod and extend the full width of the window. If the window is so narrow that all the light possible is needed, one can have the rods wider than the casing so the curtains will really hang over the wall and casing and not obscure any light.

Simplicity of treatment should be the keynote of all draperies, for it gives a sense of restfulness to a room and helps to keep the curtains in their proper relation to the rest of the room. Curtains may be of any gay and bright or sombre material, but if the color scheme is successfully thought out they will form a part of the background, making a perfect whole with the walls for the furnishings. The curtains, the walls, the furniture, the rugs, are all closely related, and a room is made or marred by the failure of one of them to keep its proper place in regard to the others. I do not mean to imply that the walls and curtains should be the same color (unless one wishes it), but there must be a reason for the color chosen, and the color values must be right. If the walls are paneled and the room furnished with Georgian furniture it would be fatal to have one of the new, and often hideous, futurist designs used for the curtains. If the walls and furniture are heavy and dark, a Louis XV design would be all out of scale and a shocking contrast. It seems absurd to have to say anything so obvious, but unfortunately there are always people who, with the best intentions in the world, buy things because they are new, or simply because they like them, with never a thought of how they will combine with their other possessions.

A very attractive method of having curtains made is to have them in upper and lower sections. The two lower sections reach from the top of the sash to the sill, and the two upper sections just cover the rod of the lower ones. The upper sections can be drawn together and the lower ones pulled back, and the effect is charming. This method has a simple air of informality about it which makes it appropriate for country houses and some rooms in town houses. Thin silks, nets, casement cloth and other attractive light-weight materials can be used, and also chintz of not too large a design.

Casement windows should have the side curtains and net curtains on the frame work so the windows can be swung without danger of injury to the fabric. They should hang just to the sill and have a narrow, gathered valance.

Materials for curtains grow more and more beautiful each year. The chintzes and linens are wonderful in design and color, and come in both wide and narrow widths and all prices. One particular virtue of some of the materials is the fact that they are guaranteed against fading. Such goods are of vegetable fiber—either cotton or linen—and are dyed in the yarn. To-day all grades and patterns are procurable in such fabrics, from the simple cottage material to hangings for the elaborate period room. Some desire special mention here: There is the double-faced cloth with the lining woven in one piece with the facing. These goods may be had in duplication of famous European originals. Those French draperies which were made of alternating strips of brocaded damask, and tapestry, or damask and lace appliquéd, are to be had in this form, but all woven in one piece. There are beautiful changeable Armurres, daintily colored casement cloth, poplins and monk's cloth, all made to stand the sun. As to patterns, stripes and checker blocks have been produced in delightful profusion, and are very effective.

Chintzes make lovely, cool-looking rooms, and have a charm that no other fabric gives. They are suitable for all rooms in a house, and seem to bring a breath of freshness and cheerfulness with them, and, to my mind, are the monarchs of the country house, and a large part of the town-house curtain question. I use the word 'chintz' for the sake of brevity to cover the whole field of cotton and linen materials which are manufactured for

(Continued on page 504)
A Comfortable Camp in the Woods

"HUKWEEM," A VACATION HOME IN THE ADIRONDACKS WHERE THE OUT-OF-DOOR SPIRIT IS MAINTAINED BUT THE NECESSARY SANITARY REQUIREMENTS AND BODILY CONVENIENCES ARE NOT SACRIFICED

BY JAMES BURLY


N the days when the great hotels of Saratoga and Long Branch were full and overflowing during the playtime of the summer season a modest cottage at Newport or a hunter's camp in the Adirondacks drew a few devotees of the simple life. Since that time great changes in social life and customs in America have been brought about, and these changes can be illustrated in no more striking manner than in the architectural evolution of the Newport cottage and the Adirondack camp. Indeed, the Newport cottage has grown out of its original name, and the word villa is now more appropriately applied to the marble palace and tur- reted castle that have taken the place of the modest cottage of a generation or two ago.

To a less degree perhaps have the changed social requirements affected the Adirondack camp; it has preserved its cognomen at least, but it is certain that the simple life in the Adirondacks in these days calls for more elaborate domestic facilities than the name camp suggests. The Adirondacks have been properly called a great playground, and to the sojourner there, life is indeed play. He plays at canoeing, at fishing and hunting, at tramping and camping, for, with automobiles, trolley cars, motor boats and hotels, all of which have invaded the north woods, a certain amount of pretense or make-believe is necessary to attain these primitive sports. Camping being no longer the simple mode of life it used to be, to provide all the conveniences of a modern country house and still maintain some suggestion of the hunter's camp is the architectural problem that faces the designer. In most cases where design has been considered at all, the modern

The living-room has a commodious fireplace built out of rough stones and capable of holding logs five feet long

Across the front of the house there is the luxury of an exceptionally wide breezecacing piazza, furnished in a sturdy yet comfortable style

The ancestry of the Adirondack Camp in the pioneer's cabin was borne in mind, but enough freedom was used to allow the adaptation of materials and construction of more permanent and elaborate structure

(449)
Adirondack camp bears some resemblance to the original species, the hunter's or innkeeper's camp. The relationship may be expressed in the materials of construction, if not in form, as, for instance, in the use of logs for walls, more or less after the primitive manner of pioneer days. Sometimes the form suggests the original prototype, but always an attempt is made to follow some architectural form indigenous to the mountains. The Swiss chalet has been successfully adopted, and in one notable instance Japanese workmen and artists were imported to build a real Japanese structure in which wood and exposed structural articulation is characteristic, and seems particularly appropriate to the woods, if not the United States of America.

The camp here illustrated is a very excellent example of a modern Adirondack camp, not of the largest or most elaborate type, but having all the equipment and convenience of modern living and at the same time preserving most of the characteristics of the woods and admirably fitting its surroundings.

Hukweem is situated on Loon Lake, Franklin county, New York, and is the summer home of Mr. and Mrs. Wm. Curtis Demorest, of New York. It is occupied four or five months in the year, and is also used, as a rule, for a short period every winter for the enjoyment of the winter sports which are becoming more and more popular pastimes of the Adirondacks. The building is, therefore, well built for winter use, and is heated with a combination hot-air and hot-water heater, and has been found thoroughly comfortable at 24 below zero.

The question of water is an important one in building a camp, in order to secure both a pure and a constant supply.

In this instance the water is led to the spring located nearly a mile from the camp, at an elevation of nearly 100 feet above it. The pipe is laid not more than 12 inches under ground, and, in order to prevent freezing, a continual flow of water is maintained. During the winter, when the camp is not occupied, the pipes in the building are drained off, and through a by-pass the supply from the spring flows directly into a waste pipe emptying into the lake. A continual flow is thus maintained.

When the camp is occupied during the winter the supply is run through to a tank in the attic, with an overflow waste, and again continual flow is maintained. During the summer the supply pipes in the camp are connected through a second by-pass directly with the supply from the spring, thus conserving the water supply and assuring cold water from the spring without its having to pass through the attic tank. The arrangement of valves and by-pass is a little complicated, but has worked well and no trouble has been experienced from freezing pipes or failing water supply, a matter most essential to comfort.

It was the aim of the builder to have the house conform as much as possible to its natural surroundings; to make it, as it
were, a part of them. With this end in view, indigenous materials were used as far as was practicable.

The building is of the usual frame construction, with 2-inch by 6-inch studding, 7/8-inch sheathing and shingle roof, and is plastered inside throughout with rough sand finish. The first-story exterior is covered with red cedar slabs, and this material was selected for the reason that it is free from the attack of borers and other insects which infest spruce and other native Adirondack woods, and very quickly destroy them. Red cedar is not native in the Adirondacks or far north of Albany, and the cedar used here was shipped from the neighborhood of Albany. It seldom attains a large size, and a 10-inch diameter is rare, the average being about 7 inches. The logs were split in halves longitudinally, and a full half log used in order to get as wide a

face and projection as possible, as it was desirable to show the living-room floor. A feature is the very wide (20 feet) door opening between the piazza and living room, closed by four sliding doors, which in summer are kept wide open except in damp, cold weather. This feature more than any other shows the relationship of this camp in form with the original species, which consisted of a “lean-to,” open on the side facing the south, and camp-fire. The living room of Hukenm is essentially enclosed on three sides only and entirely open on the fourth, so that, except in spaciousness and furnishing, it is in every way like its primitive ancestor. Even when closed, the large doors, being entirely of glass, give an outdoor effect to the living room that is delightful and “campy.” Of course, a camp without a camp-fire is like Hamlet with Hamlet left out, and, besides the outdoor camp-fire, which may be built outside in front of the big doors, a very commodious fireplace is built in the living room, which logs 5 feet long can be burned on the stone hearth.

As in the exterior of the camp, a feeling of naturalness and spontaneity was sought for, so in the matter of interior furnishings and decoratives a similar effect was desired.

The second floor, containing bedrooms, extends over only part of the living room, and the part around the fireplace extends to the roof and is surrounded by a balcony. The fireplace and chimney are built of rough, weathered fieldstone, the joints being filled with lichen each spring, which lasts the whole season, giving a most pleasant color effect to the stonework. Smooth, hardwood floors were laid throughout, but all the trim and other interior work is of rough, undressed spruce.

(Continued on page 480)
Mr. Parke Gladden has joined the Club! Isn't that great?

And from "Stone Acres" are to come the plants for the neighborhood garden that we are starting on the vacant lots that slope down back of the jail—a location that we selected in preference to several others because it was the jail, and because the section is desperately in need of having something started other than a fight or a wife-beating. A stout fence is to go around the place first of all—we are not so naive as to expect regards for flowers or for anything in such a neighborhood without imposing armament—set up by a local concern who make wrought-iron fences and who loaned this one. It is to be put in place in sections, and can be taken down when they want it or we are through with it; and a neat little sign is to go on it telling the world that they make it, and put it there and maintain it.

I am so glad that we are beginning, as a club, to do something of this sort—for if a garden club does not, who in the world ever will? It meant a lot of fussing to get it going, of course, and no end of running to this one and seeing that one; but once we got under way, the committee had no real hindrances, and the club is hoping to do more of this sort of thing in various sections, if this works out well.

We shall have shows and displays there, and admit visitors—neighborhood denizens!—certain days, under strong but absolutely unobtrusive guard; and I can see in it the richest possibilities for good. A few quick-growing annuals are being sown now, but much of the entire space is provided for by our new member—and he undertakes to see the things into the ground at once, without loss. So that we are actually to have a park, sprung full fledged from the brow of the hill, with shrubbery suitably disposed and plants in flower, without any tiresome waiting. And, of course, the thing will be even more effective this way than through the slower processes of Nature, for the change will be most striking and the full force of the contrast will show—which is a good thing all around.

This is rose-show month. And a wonderful talk on roses we had at our meeting at Miss Lucy's, given by one of the greatest rose men in the country, whom Mr. Gladden was instrumental in getting. Of course his lecture was paid for; and a larger fee I am sure that the club could think of expending must be his, but perhaps he came partly from friendship, or perhaps the master of "Stone Acres" made up the difference.

He unmistakably loves the rose, this great rosarian, with a single-hearted love, indeed; and he prefaced the practical part of his talk with a dip into the past that fairly took my breath away—for what a wonderful past it is that this flower has! How many ages have men loved it—and how many different kinds of men have loved it! How carefully has it been tended and watched over, century by century, for uncountable centuries; what joy has it not brought to men's hearts as it has responded, century by century, to this watchful care! Of all the world of flowers, tradition names it the first to have been brought in from the wilderness and known and grown as a "double" flower. And yet men to-day are cultivating and tending and watching as assiduously over just this same flower as they have ever done. Really, is it not wonderful?

I found out that I am quite medieval about roses in one way: they must be sweet smelling—oh, heavenly sweet!—to satisfy my taste. And that is what all the rose lovers of ancient time—and rhyme—insisted upon.

"The savour of the roses swote
Me smote right to the herte rote,"

sang Chaucer—at least I think it was Chaucer—and that is exactly what the savour of a "proper" rose to-day will do. Indeed, there is nothing so disappointing in all the world out of doors—I'm quoting the rose man, please remember!—as a rose that does not "to the root of the heart" reach with its glorious odor.

It rather pleased me to learn that, so far at least, very little is

(Continued on page 482)
A DEEPLY rooted theory of mine (deduced from much experience) is that every house needs the help of a woman in its designing. Men are prone to overlook the matter of closets, to put hinges on the wrong side of doors, drop the electric-light lamps just out of reach of anyone not on stilts, put the pantry and cool closets on the sunny side of the house, to leave no wall space for the beds; in fact, to overlook cosiness, convenience and beauty, while focusing all their attention upon driving in enough nails to make it withstand the tumbling about of earthquakes. I have always feared the result of man's unrestrained use of color—it is commonly so weirdly original. I would never dream of permitting mere man to construct the face of any stone chimney of mine, for, though they have a skill in making them draw well, they generally make the face of it so large that the room seems to be but a fungus growth upon it! I have recently seen a house designed, built, furnished and cared for by a man, a self-sufficient man scorning the advice or counsel of mere woman. Since it is well to admit one's limitations and errors, I herewith declare that the house is both original and beautiful, a rare combination of virtues in these days of freak houses. It forces an apology from me. With the admission of underrating man's ability in home making, I agree to describe it in full, for it has several features that it would be well for women to know about.

A bare, rugged promontory is the site for Hi-le-ro. Its owner has built it of stucco so treated that the house appears to have sprung from the cliffs. The planting, too, is restricted to the appropriately colored shrubs native to the point.

The main living-room from the studio. There is great window space in the opposite wall providing for much sunlight, but the room is so spacious and the ventilation so good that it does not become hot.

A Seaside House that Fits Its Site

HI-LE-RO, A MAN'S CONCEPTION OF A VACATION HOME—HOW HE ACHIEVED WARM WEATHER COMFORT AND WHAT ORIGINAL IDEAS HE HAD IN FITTING THE HOUSE TO THE LANDSCAPE—SOME VALUABLE HINTS FOR FURNISHING

BY ELOISE ROORBACH

Photographs by the Author
A certain man of California decided to build a home. It must be as much beyond reproach as the bluff just above La Jolla, upon which he intended to place it. The bluff was an unusually beautiful one, so the house must be an unusually beautiful house. He began to read all the magazines on house making. He read about adapting the house to its environment. About hills not being leveled, nor hollows filled. About the virtues of permanence. About choosing the materials nearest at hand. About color schemes, light, air, sunshine, closets, convenience, cosiness, domesticity. Even absorbed a few points about the treatment of servants. Besides possessing himself of such excellent advice, he had several original ideas of his own awaiting an opportunity of airing. In the most delightfully naive, yet thoroughly man-like, way, he has managed to embody in the most literal manner everything he ever read!

The ground must not be leveled. It was as uneven as the waves of the sea. Huge boulders and small stones were outcropping in every direction. He selected as smooth a place as possible, and ordered the men to match the heap of reddish rocks into a foundation. Of course, the top of the foundation is level, but the bottom of it fits into the ground as if it had grown there. The inside of the foundation was a mixture of upstanding boulders and hollows. The rooms were built to fit them! Every room has a floor on a different level. First is the patio (floored with triple, squared brick especially made) a few feet above the ground. The large reception room is up a step or so. From this room one steps up to the fireplace "snuggery." The dining room is reached by mounting four or five steps. The kitchen is down a few inches around the corner. The guests' rooms are reached from a balcony that runs across one end of this large reception room. The bathroom is down a step from this level. His bedroom is up a step or so. An outdoor sleeping porch must be stepped down into.

There is a little writing room under the main stairway.

This sounds confusing and not pleasant, but in reality it is most delightful. It gives the house the atmosphere of an old baronial castle. There is a fine sense of space. Secret doors and lost rooms seem all about. In whatever room one is, the vista is down into or up into the next room or set of rooms. This gives a peculiarly alive sense of individuality. Large windows let in a joyful amount of light and sun—he is not miserly inclined to keep his rugs from fading a little. They also let in a vast sight of the blue of the sea and of the sky. The whole effect is wonderfully bright, winning and cheery.

The large living-room is a strong feature of this seaside house, and is worth adopting by others who wish not only to give the effect of coolness, but really to accomplish it. With a double-storied living-room there is a sweep and circulation of air constantly stirring. In this case the windows opening from bedrooms onto the balconies, and even in the walls of the living-room, practically allow cross drafts from whatever section the
wind may blow. The roof, however, has a proper air space between the ceiling itself, and is insulated to the right degree. Such double-storied living-rooms are attractive anywhere, but their greatest fitness is in the summer home of this type. Their one drawback is that they look bare and dreary. In this house the brilliant colors of the native rugs, the warm richness of the woodwork and the beamed treatment of the ceiling does away with this objection.

The outside of the house is a masterpiece of harmonious coloring. After the plaster (it is of hollow tile and plaster) had dried it was altogether "unlike its surroundings." The magazines advised against this. It glared painfully. After a few meditative cigars he evolved a way to help this. He scraped some clay from the ground and soaked it in salt water (so that it would eventually dry with the glisten of the salty cliffs). He burned the thorns from the large-leaved cactus (opuntias) that grow in the hollows of the cliffs, then steeped them a bit in fresh water to get out the transparent glue. This sticky substance he mixed with the salt-soaked clay to the consistency of paint, and painted the whole surface of the house with it. The result is that the house stands as if in one piece with the ground. It rests upon the bluff as if heaped there by the elements when they modeled the shores. As softly mellow as if the ages had made it so. Of course, the man who could make so artistic a rambling, properly toned house, built the chimney of whatever stones he could find all about, heaping them together without the dark cut of the trowel showing painfully.

His planting is also excellent. He has "tied the house to the ground" with native plants, pines, creeping cypress, beach asters, marigolds and sand verbens. The plants other than those of native growth are the kind all men choose, bright, cheery things that look at home against the mellow cream of the house. There is a little kitchen garden to add the touch of "domesticity," planted in neat rows, out by the kitchen door, in the joy made by the servants' suite. Yes, the servant has a suite of his own, a bedroom, bath and sitting room with large windows, giving him the same view enjoyed by the master of the house. This is very much appreciated, you may be sure, by the soft-treading Jap who served us a meal fit for a queen. Not a speck of dust dare show itself, for it would be instantly whisked out again. The Jap's sitting room was a pleasant one. A table covered with magazines and papers. (Continued on page 485)
P R O B A B L Y no delicacy of the garden offers more than the muskmelon. Other vine crops, too, cucumbers, watermelons and summer and winter squashes, are all very desirable, and, although these things are easier to grow than good melons or canteloupes, complete failure is often experienced.

However, some of the common pitfalls in growing vine crops can be successfully guarded against, and there are conditions favorable to growth which usually can be given if one knows what they are. The squashes, while they differ from one another in some ways, have many points in common, and as a group are quite distinct, not only in their habits of growth, but in their requirements, from the other vegetables of the garden. They are all very warm blooded and more exacting as far as conditions of warmth are concerned than any of the other things, with the possible exception of peppers and egg-plants. In addition to this, for proper development they require a great amount of moisture. Hot weather and moisture are not usually both to be had at the same time of the season. This constitutes at the outset one of the difficulties of growing the squashes. It is a difficult problem, because steps to combat it must be taken, not when the lack of moisture begins to make itself felt a month or so after planting, but weeks, or even a year, before. Plenty of humus in the soil is necessary for most garden crops. It is doubly so for the vine crops. To supply this, the professional grower depends upon a green or stubble crop plowed under, or upon a generous dressing of rather light manure. So, if possible, pick out a spot in your garden where sod was plowed under a year ago, or where in the fall or winter you had some catch crop, such as buckwheat or rye, growing after an early crop had been taken off. Whether you use something of this sort or manure for your humus, it is best to have the ground plowed or spaded up quite early in the spring, so that this vegetable matter will already have begun to decompose by the time you plant the seeds. After the ground is turned up it should be harrowed or raked over at once until the surface is fine and smooth, in order that all the moisture may be saved by the dust mulch created on the surface.

The various vine plants are alike also in many of their troubles. They are particularly subject to the attack of several kinds of bugs and beetles, especially during the early stages. For these troubles, also, you must make preparations ahead. Therefore, we might as well talk them over right now before we discuss planting seeds. The two most pernicious are the striped cucumber beetle and the squash bug. The latter is likely to confine his attention to the several sorts of squashes and pumpkins. There are a number of things which are apparently very distasteful to these bugs which can be used on the plants and about the hill. One of the best of these is tobacco dust. (But get the genuine article.) Where but a few hills are grown, bone flour, land plaster or fine, sifted, dry, wood ashes will answer the purpose. Any of the above are good for using while the plants are quite small—the time when the bugs are most likely to do serious injury.

As the plants get larger, if one has a compressed-air sprayer—as every gardener should have—it will take but a few minutes, once in ten days, to go over the vines with Bordeaux-arsenate of lead mixture or equivalent preparation. Sometimes the melon lice put in an appearance, and in case they do, spray thoroughly with kerosene emulsion at once. Also pull up and destroy carefully any plants which may have become badly infested. Kerosene emulsion will also be effective against the young squash bugs or "nymphs," which do their injury by sucking—but it must be applied thoroughly to the under side of the leaves.

A statement which one frequently sees in connection with the culture of melons and squashes is that the soil for them should be "very rich." This is quite true, but very indefinite. The condition, the availability of the plant food in the soil, makes the difference rather than the amount of it. All these plants are very rapid growers when they are making normal development, and need their food in a hurry. Only available forms should be used. If manure, it should be particularly fine, old and well rotted up. If commercial fertilizers are used, the nitrogen should be in an immediately available form. A mistake frequently made is to put all the manure or fertilizer directly in the hills where the seeds are to be planted. It is much better to broadcast the greater part of it. Then a handful or so of some effective but safe fertilizer, such as a mixture of cotton-seed meal and bone flour, can be mixed in the bottom of each hill before planting, to give the plants a strong start.

There are two methods of planting. Usually the seed is sown directly where the plants are to grow outside. But by using strawberry boxes or paper pots, filled with a light, rich compost, they may be sown under glass three or four weeks before all danger of the last late frosts will be past, and then set in the hills or rows prepared for them. The advantages of this plan are several. The crop is forwarded two or three weeks, and, being well started when set out, the plants are much better suited to withstand the attacks of insects if these appear. All of the curcubits are difficult to transplant, and, until the advent of the square paper pots and dirt bands, which may now be bought so cheaply, there was no easy method of starting them. With these simple contrivances it is a simple matter. They pack together so tightly, that they do not dry out as quickly as clay pots, and there is much more room for root development.

Where the seed is sown outside no definite rules can be followed with any assurance of success. In general, they should be planted as soon as warm weather is assured—when the oak trees are well out in leaf. But a few cold, rainy days will be pretty sure to rot the seed, especially if it is covered a half inch or so deep; and, on the other hand, if a period of very dry or windy weather is encountered it is pretty sure to dry out if it is not planted half an inch or more deep. The loss of the seed doesn't amount to much, as it costs next to nothing; but the delay and the uncertainty of having any better success with the second sowing are serious. Here is a method which it will pay to use, especially with muskmelons and cucumbers. Squashes and watermelons are easier to get up. Take half the seeds you expect to plant, allowing ten to fifteen seeds for each hill, and soak over night in lukewarm water. Drain the water off the next morning, but keep the seed for a (Continued on page 495)
A Small Country House of Ingenious Planning

AN ANSWER TO THE FURNACE AND CELLAR PROBLEM IN VACATION HOMES—UTILIZING SPACE TO BEST ADVANTAGE—A MODEL HOUSE FOR CONVENIENCE AND COMFORT WHERE SERVANTS ARE AT A PREMIUM

by Cora Parker

Photographs by the Author

The first movement on the part of the American homemaker toward the return to a simple life manifested itself by a craze for bungalows. And to-day these low, rambling houses, with their amazing architectural varieties, are dotted over the land from the pine woods of Maine to the orange groves of California. Undoubtedly, the well-appointed bungalow has much to commend it to the housewife who would free herself from the bondage of untrained servants and elaborate houses, but it has its drawbacks as well. It is compact and convenient, and best of all, it has no stairway; but, on the other hand, it is more expensive to build and more difficult to heat than the small house of equal size, and the necessity of sleeping on the ground floor is a serious drawback in many localities.

These facts and others led us, when the building craze came upon us, to decide in favor of the small house, and we set about making plans that should combine all the conveniences of a bungalow with the added advantages of a second story for at least two sleeping rooms and bath. The elimination of the stairway was the one impossible thing, and this we atoned for by building steps of only six-inch rise and ten and a half-inch tread, which proportions will cause the least appreciable fatigue for a person of medium height.

The building material chosen was hollow tile, with white, rough finish and brown trim. Instead of the usual veranda we built a brick-paved pergola across the front, which seemed better to unite the house with the garden, which latter occupies about half the fifty feet of lawn, and extends around three sides of the bungalow. The garden extends across the entire lot of sixty feet, and is enclosed by a hedge of perennial roses.

From the pergola a Dutch door, with its brass knocker, opens directly into the living room. At one side of the door is a bay window ten feet long, in which has been placed a coil of radiators sixteen inches high. A window seat covers this in summer. Opposite the bay window is the brick mantel seven feet wide, where burning logs not only bring cheer on dull days and chilly evenings, but making the living-room comfortable when the thermometer stands at twenty above zero outside and no fire in the furnace. The fireplace was built under the direct supervision of the owner, and is three feet wide by two feet six inches high in front, and two feet four inches in the back. The depth is about twenty inches. The back is built straight for about twelve inches; then inclines forward to the throat, where an iron damper is placed. These dampers can be purchased at any builders' supply store, and are invaluable for closing the chimney draft after the furnace fire has been started and the fireplace not in use. A tile flue ten inches square was used in the chimney, and this is the most important feature of all, for so many fireplaces smoke because the flue is too small.

A small book-case containing a few choice books and magazines separates the dining alcove from the living-room. In the side of the box-case a bas relief of the "Trumpeters" is inset. It is a deep ivory in tone, and has furnished the key-note for the color scheme of the room, the woodwork and ceiling having been painted to match, and the walls, which are of rough plaster, are gilded and toned to a dull bronze. A painted chest of Danish design does service as a wood box and occupies the opposite corner of the fireplace when needed. The top is raised for wood, and a door in the back opens into the furnace room, of which we will speak later, where the box is refilled. This saves carrying wood through the house.

From a pole attached to the beam in front of the dining alcove is suspended a heavy curtain, which can be drawn when privacy is desired. This dining alcove has a corner cupboard, which is an unique feature of the house, the center compartment being reserved for serving, thus enabling the hostess to serve a several-course dinner without leaving the table.
The front of the cupboard, which is neatly curtained, is beside the hostess' seat at the table, and the rear of the cupboard opens on the kitchen side by the sink, and when the meal is over this door is opened, the dishes removed, washed and returned. In this way the compartment is made to serve the purpose of a butler's pantry, is cheaper to build and takes up less floor space.

There are two doors in the dining alcove, one leading to the kitchen, and the other to a small hall, which is in the very center of the house. In this hall is the stairway and a cloak closet. Also a door leading to a small room, which may be used as a den or bedroom, and another door leading to the furnace-room.

The furnace-room was our greatest problem, and we consider it our greatest achievement. A consultation with our plumber revealed the fact that if the bottom of the hot-water heater could be placed two feet below the first-floor level the pipes could be carried through the house with as good results as if the furnace were placed in the cellar. The plumber also informed us that six feet square would give ample space for the furnace and the necessary piping. Accordingly we reserved a space six feet square behind the chimney, and there we installed the heater. To accommodate it the house was built on a stone foundation two and one-half feet above ground level and three feet below, with three ventilating windows. This made the floor of the furnace-room six inches above the ground to insure against dampness. The floor of this room and the wood-house joining it were cemented. By careful placing we were able to fit in this small room the furnace, six corner shelves, a step-ladder, dust brooms, etc., besides having wall space for two doors and the drop-door at the back of the wood-box already mentioned. The door leading to the coal house has glass panes, which furnish the needed light, and there is an electric bulb. The pipes are laid through inside walls and closets, except those leading to the radiator in the bay window, which are laid under the house and thoroughly wrapped.

Having decided upon the furnace-room, the next question was where to put the fuel. We solved this problem by building a small addition joining the furnace room. It cost no more than digging a cellar and added to the outside appearance of the house. It is of rough lumber, plastered on the outside to correspond with the house. The roof is sealed, covered with heavy canvas and painted. A railing encloses it, making a cosy veranda, where an afternoon tea is often served under the branches of a great elm. From this veranda above the shed one passes by glass doors to the room within, so that it would make an admirable sleeping porch.

Inside the coal house there are two coal bins, over which has been built a large shelf-like gallery, where porch chairs, window screens and other material of like nature can be stored. There is remaining floor space for wood, ash barrels and a fruit closet. The wall space is utilized for hanging garden tools. Nothing could be more compact or convenient than this heating arrangement, with every inch of space made to count. We found that three tons of coal heated the house from December until late spring. The fireplace did efficient service for the remainder of the one year that the house has been occupied.

On the second floor of the house there are two bedrooms and bath. The hall is 3½ feet by 6, and is directly over the kitchen range. An ordinary hot-air register has been placed in the floor, and on cold days in spring and autumn is left open. It is surprising how comfortable the upper rooms are made.

(Continued on page 480)
The outdoor living-room is rapidly becoming as potent a factor in the charm of suburban and country living in America as it long has been in that of England. For several years past we have agreed with our English cousins that no house really constitutes a home without its garden secluded from the street, so that our realization of the beauties, comforts and benefits of spending as much time as possible in close proximity to that garden seems to be a natural and happy sequence. Not only

The terrace is the Englishman's porch. It is usually a delightful part of the house. Here is an exceedingly fine example of a bricked terrace between the wings of a house and overlooking the garden. The garden pottery and the bay trees not only frame the terrace but from a distance become part of the architecture of the house. This garden room is equipped with durable furniture of the Windsor type and a French umbrella with lacquered iron table and chairs.
do suitable outdoor rooms provide congenial surroundings and privacy in which to enjoy the home ties that concern only the immediate family, but they adapt themselves admirably to social functions of almost every sort, thereby lending variety and distinction to the home.

While outdoor living-rooms differ greatly, all seem to be of two sorts. Either they are terraces, or its allied forms, whether an enclosed space between the wings of a house, or a terrace at the end of a porch or overlooking a garden, but not intimately connected with the house, or else they are secluded portions of the garden itself, generally screened by trees, hedges, lattice-work fences or walls, and usually formally treated, although an informal woodland glade also offers great attractions.

In any case, seclusion is the first requisite, and it is rarely to be had in front of the house, because most of the peeping eyes are to be found in the street. A garden or terrace back of the house is screened from this nuisance by the house itself, especially when flanking wings give a U-shape to the ground plan. Thus, that site commends itself most highly which provides a northerly street or entrance frontage and a southerly garden exposure back of the house. Greater difficulty attends the establishment of a secluded garden at the side of the house where both the street and the neighbors must be contended with. Happy indeed is he whose country estate is large enough to place his nearest neighbor at a suitable distance, so that a few trees, judiciously placed, cut off direct vision.

A garden is most appreciated when it adjoins the living-room, dining-room or library, from which it is approached through glazed doors. Charming in its intimacy when one steps from the house directly into the garden, there are many reasons to prefer an intervening piazza, or, better still, an open terrace after the English manner, commanding the garden. An inexplicable charm attracts to outdoor dining, yet, while the garden seems to be eminently well suited to the informality of garden parties, afternoon teas or even luncheon, it does not meet the more severe service requirements of dinner. A brick- or stone-paved terrace outside the dining-room and overlooking the garden, however, is an ideal spot and convenient. Very often the living-room and dining-room are located on opposite sides of a central hall leading through the house, and the terrace stretches across all three, sometimes between projecting wings; or again, a square terrace at one corner of the house may be bounded at one side by the living-room, and at the back by the dining-room, with glazed doors in each room opening upon it. When at the garden level the terrace requires no balustrades, although a low hedge of box will emphasize the line of transition. A path from the principal doorway of the house through the garden properly takes the axis of the house for its course, leading through a break in the balustrade in the case of a raised terrace, and down several steps to the garden level. Of course, the constructive materials here must accord with those of the house.

There are several ways to provide privacy when a portion of the garden itself is to be used as an outdoor room; notably, by means of walls, fences or lattices, hedges, shrubs, or a combination of one or two of these with vines and flowering plants. A period of years is required to grow six-foot hedges of cedar. Norway spruce, privet, win-
terberry, buckthorn or Osage orange, and the cost and danger of transplanting any of these when fully grown is great. The same is true of shrubbery screens of lilac, syringa, fothergilla, hibiscus, viburnum, euonymous, hydrangea, and the like.

Immediate and equally satisfactory effects may be had by the use of walls or lattice fences combined with flower borders and climbing or creeping vines. Such a scheme is architectural in treatment—tied to the house, so to speak—and thus even more in accord with the living-room spirit. The garden treatment of the living-room will naturally be more formal than the remainder of the grounds, and fences and walls have long been employed as a mark of transition to separate two or more portions of the grounds treated in dissimilar manner. Indeed, fences and walls are important adjuncts, not alone utilitarian, but lending beauty and distinction to home grounds when the materials and construction are such as will give character to them. To realize this one has only to see the dignified, white-painted wood fences of Salem, or the charming brick walls of Charleston half clad with clinging vines, softened by many years of sun and storm, as well as the shadows of overhanging mossy-fescu-tooned live oaks traced upon them.

The wall or fence immediately becomes a background for the decoration of the outdoor living-room. Vines may be grown upon a wall or unpainted fence—even upon a painted fence if the annual or perennial varieties whose tops die every autumn are chosen. The green foliage and evergreen climbers are best interspersed with flowering varieties, and if the latter comprise many annuals a varied effect may be had from season to season.

Flower, shrub or hardy borders, favorite varieties, are the rule in beds two or three feet wide inside the wall. By placing the tall varieties at the back near the fence or wall and the lower ones in front, a well-balanced appearance results, and sufficient decoration to relieve the nakedness of a white-painted fence may easily be had without resort to vines.

Permanent architectural ornaments and garden furniture add to the general gardening scheme a sense of individuality, a keynote of temperament and appreciative good taste. Of the permanent architectural features of a garden living-room, the gateways, benches, a pool or fountain, sundial or gazing globe, arbors, and possibly a garden house or pergola, are most common and best. They correspond in a measure to the windows, doors, fireplaces and other built-in features of an indoor room, and are ranged about to form a well-balanced composition, care being taken to locate the more important ones along the axis of the house, and all of them at points to which the eye is led from the proper viewpoint by paths laid out in geometrical patterns among the flower-
The constant increase in the number of persons engaged in indoor work would probably have drawn attention to the necessity of outdoor sleeping before this, even had it not been proved efficacious in the treatment of disease. Those who during the day are deprived of their necessary allowance of fresh air must obtain it during the night, and as this fact becomes more generally recognized, the number of sleeping porches constantly increases. In sleeping out, the best way to begin is to begin, though the beginning is attended with less discomfort in summer than in winter. In fact, with the protection of a sleeping bag, one can sleep out during most varieties of weather on any flat roof where the sleeper can be free from molestation. A sleeping bag on a flat roof is, however, but a makeshift. What is correctly known as a sleeping porch exists only when it is roofed over, the roof forming an integral part of a larger structure.

Should the porch be applied to the main house, recessed in it, or partly applied and partly recessed? This depends on the season of the year in which the house is to be occupied, the recessed arrangement being the best for winter, when protection against northerly storms is the main consideration. Fortunately, this condition generally obtains in town houses, where any other arrangement is out of the question. In summer, a recessed porch is apt to become stuffy, and the “attached” type is preferable. The exposure in this case is of less consequence. But southwest is generally the coolest.

The left-hand cottage at the head of page 464 shows a pleasing treatment of the second-story central porch with side enclosures of the “cellar” type. The feature of the cottage beside this is the large central porch designed for the accommodation of several beds, its window enclosures being of the ordinary double, hung type with transoms over.

The greatest difficulty is encountered when the house is to be occupied for the entire year, in which case the best results will be obtained by a combination of the summer and winter arrangements. If the porch be located some where in the south wall, the summer breezes from the southwest, south and southeast can be caught by different adjustments of the projecting enclosures, while the recessed part will protect against storms from west, north and east, as well as from the rays of the rising sun. It is assumed that bedrooms will occupy the corners of the house, which should therefore be kept free from the shadowing effect of porch roofs. The accompanying sketch illustrates this plan (page 494).

As the sleeping porch is a newcomer in the architectural family, the problem of making it feel “at home” in its surroundings is not an easy one. In summer houses where it can be placed in the first story, its architectural expression will naturally follow the lines that have already proved successful in sitting-out porches. With the sleeping-out porch in the second story, the ingenious designer can generally place it over a first-story porch, or better, over a projecting room, thus giving it adequate support. If no better method be possible, it may be bracketed from the wall, though much discretion must then be used if a “bird-cagey” effect is to be avoided. The main

The designer of this house has succeeded in making a sleeping porch which is an integral part of the house and does not spoil its architectural scheme.

The Problem of the Sleeping Porch

A CLEAR EXPLANATION OF THE VARIOUS TYPES CONSISTENT WITH GOOD BUILDING—HOW TO MAKE PROPER ENCLOSURES—THE BEST PROVISIONS AGAINST STORMS AND WET

by Frederick N. Reed

Photographs by the Author and Others

Awnings which slide up and down vertical iron rods serve the two-fold purpose of keeping out rain and sun. Such hammocks as this serve well for warm-weather sleeping.
thing is to make the porch a unit in the main structure, and if a substantial effect is thereby required the main roof supports may be widened into piers without appreciably affecting the air circulation inside provided that at least two-thirds of the length of the outer wall of the porch be left open.

In order to protect the occupants against driving storms, the window-heads should be kept low; seven feet four is enough, and of this about five feet may be assigned to the sash, and two feet four to the space below it. These dimensions might be slightly reduced, but should not be much increased if good protection is desired. The distance from the window-heads to the ceiling is of less consequence; eight inches is enough, and if the ceiling comes naturally at a higher level it may be furred down to it, as excessive height of wall over the windows gives the porch a gloomy effect. Main piers or posts may occur at from ten to twelve-foot intervals. The space between these must, for most types of enclosure, be subdivided by mullions into spaces varying from two to three feet in width, and sometimes a transom bar and transom sash may be used to advantage. The wider the sash are, the more heavy and clumsy they will be. The sills of the openings should be formed with a "wash" or slope toward the outside like a window sill, not be flat, like a parapet cap.

Even with the window-heads as low as suggested, more or less water is likely to enter, and to take care of this the floor should have an outward pitch of an inch in every four or five feet. If a solid parapet be used, either floor drains must be provided, or a gutter be formed just behind it. With a sheathed balustrade, having top and bottom rails, the bottom rail may be kept up just clear of the floor so that the water will run out underneath. Should a tight floor be necessary, painted canvas is as good as anything on frame construction; on fireproof work, tile, cement or similar materials may be laid upon a layer of tar and felt in the usual way.

Before going far with the design it may be well to consider...
whether the sleeping is to be done on the “one-bed” or the “two-bed” plan. In the latter, beds are provided both in the bedroom and on the porch. This plan will often be the easier to follow in construction, and in alterations is sometimes the only one possible, though an additional bed is needed, and the outer one becomes rather cold after a cold day. In the “one-bed” plan the bed stands in the room during the day, and is wheeled out onto the porch at bedtime. For this arrangement, steps and saddles at the doors should be avoided; doors must be of ample width, and the bed should be fitted with four and one-half-inch, rubber-tired casters. A bed so fitted may, even when occupied by a person of average weight, be easily rolled in and out. This arrangement is far superior to the other, the porch being more generally available for sitting out, while the bed is kept warm and comfortable inside the house. The “two-bed” plan is, however, in frequent use, and if conditions do not allow the adoption of the other it will be found a convenient and practical arrangement.

As both of these plans require a full-size porch and a full-size bedroom, it may occur to someone to modify the “one-bed” plan by keeping the bed on the porch all the time; in which case the room might be cut down to dressing-room size. This method gives good results in sanatoria, where hospital facilities are available in case of serious illness, but in private houses it is of doubtful value.

Enthusiasts may be able to use a porch that is open on the sides and front, but the average person will demand enclosures for the sides, and the less robust will want them also for the front. At least seven types of enclosures are available:

1. Light frames covered with canvas. These are held in place by strong wood or iron buttons, and stacked in a pile on the floor when not in use. They answer very well when designed only to exclude driving storms, and in many sections of the country will be found the cheapest type. Glazing the sash makes them too heavy and adds the risk of glass breakage.

2. A heavy type of Venetian blind. It is impossible to see through this or the first type when shut, and most persons will insist on a glazed enclosure, of which the first type to come to mind will probably be—

3. The ordinary double hung sash. This can never make over one-half of the total opening available, and, as it requires wide and clumsy mullions at frequent intervals, is seldom used in sleeping-porch work.

4. The single, hung sash (a single sash sliding down into a pocket in the parapet). If all the sash must be in one vertical plane, this requires the same mullion as the double hung, but if they can be placed alternately in and out in the positions of ordinary upper and lower sash, the width of the mullion can be cut nearly in half. If conditions permit its use this will be found one of the most satisfactory of all, as it is easy of adjustment and renders the entire opening available. It can be readily installed in ground-floor porches of frame construction, but in other positions the difficulty of finding room for the pocket, and of making it water-tight, will probably demand a type for which no pocket is required.

5. The “cellar” type (hinged at top to swing in at the bottom) demands no pocket; it requires only a narrow mullion, and makes available 100% of the opening, the lower part of the sash, when not in use, being hooked up to the ceiling, cellar style.

The principal objection to this type is the difficulty of operation, though where frequent adjustment is not needed it is usually satisfactory. A type easy of adjustment is—

6. The “pantry” type, running on rollers and track at bottom, and guided at top by parting-beads let into the head of the frame. Is somewhat easier of adjustment than the one just described. The sash are usually arranged in groups of two, three or four, each sash in each group requiring a separate track, the efficiencies being one-half, two-thirds and three-fourths, respectively, but no mullions are required. The sill should be

(Continued on page 493)
The Seventh Bungalow

THE LESSONS LEARNED IN BUILDING SIX SIMILAR HOUSES APPLIED TO THE SEVENTH—A SMALL COUNTRY HOUSE OF MODERATE COST AND MAXIMUM CONVENIENCE—HINTS ON BUILDING METHODS AND MATERIAL

BY CLAUDE H. MILLER

Photographs by the Author

A PERFECT bungalow should combine all the conveniences of living of a modern city apartment with all the joys of living in the country. While our bungalow is not perfect, it approaches this ideal state sufficiently to impel me to tell about it. Every bungalow has two inherent defects. One is that, being all on one floor—including sleeping rooms—the women folks are apt to be timid when the lord of creation happens to be detained at business or is performing his duties as deputy grand goat herder at the lodge each week. The other defect is that, for a given amount of floor space, a one-story house costs more than a two-story house. A watch-dog solves one of these problems and a pocketbook the other.

Someone has suggested that the origin of the word "bungalow" goes back to the time when the first man built one of these elusive habitations and then tried to live in it. One day the worm of illusion turned, and his wife had just discovered that not only was it necessary to escort the ice-man through the living-room to get to the ice-box, but that the lifetime practice of a Saturday-night bath would have to be abandoned because the pump was never working, tearfully exclaimed "a bungle—oh!" The rest of the remark was lost in tears.

I have built seven bungalows. Having practiced on my neighbors for the other six, I felt that some of the mistakes in their houses would be corrected in mine. The result is that we have a home that, after a year, does not disclose any glaring defects to remedy when I build the eighth. We can see lots of other ways that we might have arranged the rooms, but things that are different are not necessarily better.

To begin with, we disregarded the Scriptural warning, and built on the sand. Thus we are insured perfect drainage and a big hustle to make our lawn look as well as Jones', who built on a clay subsoil. The foundation is of concrete. We have a cellar large enough for a steam furnace, coal bin and storage room for preserves, vegetables and a barrel of hard cider. Our bungalow was intended for year-round occupancy, and is built on solid foundations instead of the customary piers of most small summer houses.

We provided the frame—the so-called dimension timbers—from native chestnut which grew on our place. All tree lovers know from bitter experience that the chestnut trees are doomed. We, therefore, cut ours down and sent them to the local saw-mill, thus obtaining all the framework of the house at a cost of $16.00 per 1,000 feet, instead of $32.00, which is the price of hemlock at the lumber yard.

There was sufficient field stone on the place for stone foundations, but the cost would have been about 25% higher than concrete, for the reason that all of the boards and 2 by 4 joist that
Electricity and steam heat are features of the successful bungalow. Here a saving was made by the use of plaster boards instead of lath and plaster.

were used in making forms for the concrete were afterwards used in framing and sheathing the building. In addition to this economy, a fine layer of sand was found in digging the cellar, which provided all the sand necessary for concrete work. The cost of the foundations, therefore, merely resolved itself into cement and labor. The house as planned was to have a stucco exterior, which costs practically the same as shingles. It was first sided with sheathing boards nailed on diagonally and the sheathing covered with japanned metal lath. There is a great difference in the price and quality of this material, but again for the sake of economy, we used a brand of lath costing 18 cents a square yard, although tempted to buy a much stronger and better brand at double the price.

The roof is shingled with Perfection red cedar shingles. This is the name of a certain grade, and is not unduly advertising any shingle manufacturer. The floors are North Carolina comb-grained pine. This is the best cheap floor that can be laid. A better one is maple, and costs 50% more. The trim of the entire house, as well as the doors, is cypress. The merits of cypress admit of some discussion. Its prominent grain when stained gives a beautiful effect, but this same grain becomes an objection when the cypress is painted. Even after several coats of lead and oil, the grains and spots will show through until the painter scratches his head, and, with Lady Macbeth, exclaims, "Out, damned spot; out, I say!"

In spite of this, cypress is best to use in a simple house, both for its low price and for its comparative freedom from knots. It is far better than interior white pine, which is full of knots and sappy places, and it is less than half as expensive as oak, or any of the hard woods. It is "the wood eternal," according to the advertisements, but someone older than I will have to vouch for this statement. To pause for a minute in the rapid progress of our bungalow, I want to say a word about staining cypress. We have found a stain having wonderful covering properties, that gives a rich nut-brown color obtainable at very little effort, and with practically no treatment of the wood except to paint it on, and after a day to rub it down.

In the question of the finished walls of the bungalow, we were on the fence between old-fashioned lath and plaster at fifty cents a square yard, and plaster boards, which I had found from experience cost about half this amount. As our scheme of interior decoration contemplated the use of wall paper for all of the rooms, we used the plaster boards. Now that the walls are papered, it is impossible to tell what the wall material is.

Our bungalow is built in Northern New Jersey, in a remote country district where there are no sewers, water supply or gas. The only modern improvement the section affords is electricity. But with this, all the other things that will give you city comfort in a country house are possible. Electric service is worth more to a house-builder than all other improvements combined. Our bungalow is lighted by electricity, with baseboard plugs in every room to run a vacuum cleaner (when we can afford to buy one). These plugs are at present useful in connecting piano lamps, electric toasters and other gimmicks, and that

(Continued on page 486)
Bringing Summer into the House

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS THAT GIVE INTERIORS ALL THE COLOR AND BRIGHTNESS OF THE GARDEN—CHEERFUL DESIGNS IN RUGS AND FABRICS—NEW STYLES IN WICKER, WILLOW AND REEDWARE

BY SARAH LEYBURN COE

A comfortable summer home is not necessarily a place occupied for four months of the year and closed for the remaining eight, nor must it be in the country, surrounded by broad acres, desirable as such a situation may be. The transformation of the all-year-round house into a summertime place of comfort and quiet, of dainty furnishings and cool-looking draperies and hangings is just as possible in town or in the more or less crowded suburbs as at the seashore or in the country, the question being one of fittings and furnishings rather than of the location of the house itself.

Given well-shaded windows, a piazza of some sort, with a bit, even a tiny bit, of green yard, and the house that is properly furnished is a much more desirable summer home, although there may be neighbors in close proximity on either side, than many a one laying claim to the more pretentious title of country place. Even a city house can be transformed with the right kind of furnishings into a more pleasant place to spend the summer than one miles from town if the latter is not provided with the various comforts that help to make hot weather bearable. Certainly it is worth thinking about.

With the general tendency toward simplicity and lightness in house furnishings, as well as the increasing popularity of willow
Large floral units or pronounced lines are among the new patterns in hangings. The lamp and plant stand are this season's contribution and wicker furniture for all-the-year use, this change from winter to summer garb in the house is not so serious an undertaking as it may seem on first consideration, and to the interested home maker the working out of such a transformation scheme will be quite as satisfactory as the closing of one house and the opening of another. Practically every piece of furniture needed in a house is now made in willow, and, with the summer rugs in the lovliest of designs at the most reasonable prices, and cretonnes for upholstering and draperies in such a brilliant variety of patterns that one is fairly bewildered at sight of them, the doing over of a house for summer is easily accomplished, and it can be carried out in such a way that there need not

The pictures on this page show appropriate rugs for the summer home; all have some strong color note. Large floral motives in fabrics group themselves in two types as here—the naturalesque at the left, the conventional in startling colors at the right.

Chinese motives still find many admirers. The allegro design at the right shows the modern tendency of the new school.

Light, open weave, willow furniture includes all dining-room pieces. The tables and sideboards are chintz covered and glass topped. Closely woven willow ware has rows of open spaces, besides a pattern. There is also an attempt to give it the comfort of the cabinetmaker’s workmanship.
be a great amount of undoing when autumn comes. It is an easy matter to change from summer rugs and curtains to those for winter use. Awnings and porch furniture and rugs can be packed and stored away at the end of the season, while much of the willow furniture, particularly that in bedrooms, can be kept in use the year round, so that little change need be made in these apartments.

The suitability of willow furniture, regardless of season, has been demonstrated by the use of dark-colored pieces with upholstery of deep colors that provide the desired effect of warmth and cheerfulness for winter living-rooms or libraries. The substantial way in which it is now made proves that it is thoroughly practical. Much of the best grade of willow or reed furniture is woven with an almost solid surface, broken only by little rectangular-shaped openings that form the sole ornamentation, the very simplicity of which is most effective, and, of course, the lack of openwork adds to the stability of the pieces. In connection with this solid weave a sort of basket weave in a plaited effect is used, mostly for table tops, drawers, doors and other plain surfaces, and the furniture in which this combination is used has wonderful wearing qualities and is as practical as the ordinary wooden furniture. Bedroom suites in this style are particularly good in natural color, white, French gray, green or brown. The bureaus and dressing tables have glass knobs on the doors, glass tops over cretonne mats, and the chairs, cushions of cretonne to match. A bedroom suite of this description, therefore, if done in a dark color is a part of the summer-home transformation that can be permanent, for, with only a few changes, the room is quite as appropriate for winter as for summer use.

Dining-room sets that include round table, chairs, buffet and serving table, as well as complete sets for libraries, are also made in this combination of weaves, although these pieces seem rather more practical for the house that is used only in summer.

There is no more comfortable piece of furniture for winter or summer room than the willow chaise longue, and a new model is made in two pieces that form a regulation chaise longue when placed together, but when separated make an easy chair and a rather large stool. The willow plant stand, too, is an attractive piece made in a new shape that stands quite high, the receptacle for the plants, which may be had either round or square, being deep enough to hold a large flower pot, with a shelf for a second plant quite near the floor.

In lamps, as in furniture, it is possible to have every variety for summer use, made of reed or willow, with cretonne-lined shade, and by substituting these for the heavier and more substantial-looking lamps in ordinary use, much will be done toward producing the desired effect of lightness and dainty coloring. Of all shapes and sizes, including the little desk or boudoir lamps, and tall floor lamps, as well as the adjustable reading lamps, with floor standards, these lamps are substantially made and quite plain as to design, with openwork shades lined with cretonne. The cretonne, of course, should match the draperies of the room, and the effect of the gay colors under the openwork willow is pretty in the day time, but particularly charming when the lamps are lighted. For the summer transformation, therefore, there is nothing more easily effected or more satisfactory than this changing of the lights.

To roll up the heavy rugs and put in (Cont. on page 498)
The Emergency Garden

THOSE PLANTS WHICH MAY BE GROWN FROM SEED AFTER THE FIRST OF JUNE AND SATISFACTORY POTTED PLANTS THAT MAY BE SET OUT TO GIVE THE RENTED HOUSE GARDEN ATTRACTIVENESS—SUMMER BLOOM FOR THE DELINQUENT PLANTER

BY D. E. LAY

THERE is no use of living in the country if you have no flowers. The home in the city as a base from which excursions are made into the country would be a better way about it. But the vacation home, the rented house—how about that? So often the expectations of a country cottage fail because it is thought impossible to start bloom that amounts to anything after the first part of June, when the average occupant moves to a summer home. Such is not the case; even if you do not commence your hegira to the country until the early part of June, there is still hope for you. Here are some ways to get the full effect of living in the country, even though your house may be a temporary one and one rented only for the summer months.

The best plan would be to lay out your garden early and consult with the local horticulturist, hiring him to attend to the planting of your favorite blooms before you take occupancy. This is not always possible, however, so one must be content with the flowers that may be sown or planted after June first.

There are a number of delightfully effective plants that may be sown at that time. Sweet alyssum, with its white brilliance, flowers a month from the time the seed is sown, and there are many more which will bloom in August from June sowings. A number of other choice varieties bloom until the frost catches them. Let us take them in alphabetical order:

Alyssum.—White plants growing to six inches in height, having a pleasant fragrance about the tiny flowers. Alyssum will be extremely desirable for borders beside paths and at the edges of beds. It is particularly effective also before dark foliage and accomplishes much in covering bare spots. Sow at intervals.

Antirrhinum.—The snapdragon in single colors is very beautiful in dark reds, pinks, yellows and white. If planted early in June in a well-enriched and finely prepared bed should blossom by early fall.

Asters.—Wonderful effects for fall appearance may be had if the best aster seeds are purchased. There are many wonderful varieties of these plants greatly improved. If planting is not made later than the first week in June results may be had early in September.

Calendula.—A very hardy annual, sometimes called pot marigold. The flowers are large, flat and aster-like, but excellent for cutting, and provide a choice of flowers shading from gold through orange to white. Sow lightly and thin out.

California Poppy.—The brilliantly petalled flower so common in the West, blooms quickly from seed, and has blossoms all summer long that are decorative as cut flowers. Whole beds of these plants are very effective, not only for the color of the blooms, but also for the grayish, delicate foliage.

Candytuft.—Also a dwarf, white edging plant, somewhat resembling sweet alyssum, but the plants are taller and the flowers larger. These seeds may be scattered thinly and finely and the growing plants thinned out. Also useful for window boxes.

Annual Coreopsis.—Simply sow the seed and thin out the plants. Caliopsis (as it is also known) is extremely easy of
growth, and plentifully produces daisy-like flowers with large, open heads. Colors are gold, yellow, red or golden yellow with bronze centers.

Gypsophilla, or Baby’s Breath.—The annual sort produces within six weeks from sowing a cloud of feathery blooms, either of pink or white. The flowers themselves are quite small, but are borne on tiny, thin stems above grass-like foliage. Repeated sowings will keep a bed in bloom for most of the season.

Love-in-a-Mist.—The flowers are somewhat like grass pinks, but usually of a blue color and with finely cut, moss-like foliage. An old-fashioned favorite: flowers white, blue or yellow.

Marigolds.—These well-known orange and yellow and bronze flowers are most effective in the fall, and add color when much other bloom is past. They may be had in tall or dwarf sorts (the former, the African varieties; the latter, the French). The plants like sun and bloom for a long season.

Mignonette.—This plant is chiefly desired for its fragrance, as the small, inconspicuous flowers are not particularly attractive except indoors in combination with other cut blooms. Sowings are made at periods of about a week, as the plants do not last long, and in this way the season may be extended.

Nasturtiums.—If you do nothing else, at least plant the nasturtiums. There is scarcely a use about the new country place to which it may not be put. The dwarfed forms are particularly attractive as borders or coverings for the bare lattice work beneath the porch. Climbing varieties completely cover ugly fences, objects that may not be removed from the lawn, or they may be trained high up a wall or lattice. Of late years the flowers may be had in a great variety of really beautiful blooms, and the double forms can give considerable variety.

Pansies.—Pansies may be sown early in June in the seed bed, and if care is given them will be very satisfactory for fall.

Phlox Drummondii.—The annual phlox with its brilliantly colored and variegated blossoms has a remarkable range of colors. You have a good chance to get late summer effect from June planting.

Portulaca.—Another favorite of the old-fashioned garden, and

(Continued on page 506)
The treatment at one end of the house shows a particularly successful sun parlor and sleeping porch addition. The screened-in room on the first floor is paved in tile.

Simplicity of line, with the horizontal emphasized, marks this house. Even the planting carries out this effect and, as a result, the house fits its site perfectly.

THE RESIDENCE OF ARTHUR HUNTER, MONTCLAIR, NEW JERSEY

The architects are strong believers in the casement window and they have well mastered its difficulties. Small units are used and grouped with mullions between. If a casement window is not over two and a half feet wide, it may be made weatherproof.
This sort of plan makes possible a service section and stairway distinct from the master's rooms.

The dining-room is rendered attractive by a broad bay and the English casements, with transoms above, make Jacobean furniture appropriate.

Efficiency results in this plan. It will be seen that the service department is centrally located for efficient service—near to the entrance and the dining-room.

Now that bric-a-brac is out of fashion, there is no mantel shelf needed to uphold it. The treatment in this living-room, with its simple tapestry brick fireplace and its restrained use of woodwork, creates the impression of dignity and durability.

The woodwork in Mr. Hunter's house shows a keen appreciation of the decorative possibilities of grained wood simply finished.

The entire stair space is taken up by the little section at the junction of the two wings; the house proper is devoted entirely to room space.

The woodwork in Mr. Hunter's house shows a keen appreciation of the decorative possibilities of grained wood simply finished.
Japanese Lamps

AMPS and lanterns, typically Japanese in appearance and construction, which have heretofore been used only with candles, are now fitted with electric bulbs, and make charming porch lights, or they are equally useful for halls or living rooms. The wall lamps or lanterns which are intended to hang flat against the wall may be had in several different shapes, and are made of rice paper with lacquer frames. The table lamps, with their slender standards and bell-shaped shades, are made with both cedar wood and lacquer frames, and in some the rice paper is perfectly plain; in others it is decorated with fascinating little Japanese scenes. The lamps are picturesque, very light in weight and easily handled, and, whether made of plain or decorated rice paper, the effect when they are lighted is charming, and there is just the right amount of subdued glow that is sufficient for summer nights.

The New Willow-Framed Hungarian Ware

THE fad for Bulgarian colors in dress was the forerunner of the demand for Hungarian peasant pottery—its flower decorations using with the vivid Bulgarian hues. Combined with willow, the various pieces of pottery now shown in this country are most attractive for summer homes. The trays, plate and jug holders, cup racks, etc., have just enough of the willow work to tone down the coloring of the pottery and make a harmonious whole, while the brightness of the pottery decorations relieves the quiet of the willow.

Very little of this peasant ware finds its way into this country, and single pieces are more easily found than sets. Tea and breakfast sets are being imported, but the single pieces encased in willow frames make the strongest appeal, especially for outdoor use.

The peasant pottery is a nondescript color—not white, nor yet yellow; perhaps deep oyster white will best describe it, and the garish decorations are of flowers and garlands and urns in reds and pinks, blues and greens.

An odd design in a willow flower stand for the porch is in shape a half circle standing waist high; and in the openwork willow shelf at the top are a half dozen Hungarian flower pots. Two of these will also purchase any of the articles here described for subscribers living at a distance, or will furnish the names of the places where they may be obtained.

A cake and muffin holder is made on the same plan, with three plates framed by the reed, and center handle—a most practical and indispensable article for summer tea service on lawn or piazza. The single plate holder, with ears of reed by which to pass it, is also useful, and does away with fingerling the plate itself.

For porch or lawn service, the pitcher and mug tray is most desirable. The round willow tray has six small circles of reed near its edge to hold firm the six mugs of Hungarian ware, and in the center a willow basket with a substantial handle to lift the whole tray, holds the commodious pitcher to match the mugs. Whether the contents be beer or cider, lemonade or water, the effect to the eye is the same. A more simple arrangement is in the willow and reed jug holder, a basket-like affair supporting a generous Hungarian jug suitable for any thirst-squaking fluid.

Oddest of all, and with the most euphonious name, is the “jug and mug tree.” It is first cousin to a clothes tree, and reminds one of some of the wonderful tree growths described in fairy stories. The tree is a willow and reed one; its apex is a handleless basket supporting a large Hungarian pitcher. Below, jutting out at intervals from the trunk, are what appear at first glance to be a half dozen supplicating hands. On closer examination the extended palms prove to be little willow baskets, each holding a mug to match the pitcher, inviting you to take a drink. The effect of the whole is somewhat bizarre, but its usefulness cannot be disputed.

Some New Willow Furniture

An innovation in tea tables is provided for summer use in the round willow table with tete-a-tete chairs attached. The main recommendation for this piece of furniture is that the table and chairs, being so light, can be moved all in a moment as one piece of furniture.
—most convenient for porch or lawn use.

A most attractive portable summer shelter is also made of willow, consisting of a circle seat with a large umbrella canopy. The canopy frame is of willow, intended to support a creeper, so forming good protection from the sun. The circle seat is built about an open circle six inches or so in diameter, through which the trunk of the creeper grows to reach the stem of the umbrella. Provided with a healthy pink rambler to grow up through the center and spread to cover the canopy, and cushions of English glazed chintz plentifully sprinkled with pink roses to cover the seats, this rest-for-the-weary makes a most welcome addition to the garden furniture.

Summer furnishings, particularly those for the bedroom, have been improved upon and developed in a substantial weave of willow or reed, until everything included in a bedroom suite can be had, as practical as the suite of wood, and much more suitable for warm-weather use. Nothing could be daintier or more attractive than the suite of imported reed, with its dressing table, bureau, chiffonier and chairs, with screen and twin beds, done in white with cushions of pale-blue poplin. The pieces are substantially made, very little openwork being used, and the fronts of the drawers are done in a diagonal weave, with ornamental panels of the same design in the head and foot of the beds. The bureau, chiffonier and dressing table have glass tops over blue, and the knobs of the drawers are of glass in a pretty design. In spite of its dainty appearance, this furniture has excellent wearing qualities, and there are such delightful possibilities in color schemes and combinations with draperies and rugs that it is a most valuable innovation for the summer house.

A Folding Cot

T HE capacity of most country homes is often extended to the limit as far as guests and sleeping accommodations are concerned, so that a folding cot that occupies practically no space, but can be produced when necessity demands, ought to become popular with householders whose hospitality is apt to exceed their accommodations. This new cot folds up like a jackknife, directly across the center, so that when not in use it occupies no more space than a folding screen. The frame is of metal, and instead of springs a piece of heavy canvas attached to the frame by spiral springs forms the bed, which is quite comfortable for summer use. If used at other seasons, however, there is a mattress to fit the bed, which should be supplied, as a single thickness of canvas under one is anything but sufficient in cold weather.
When to Plant

The question of just when to set out the late tender things, such as tomatoes, peppers, egg-plants, cucumbers and lima beans, is always a puzzling one. With the tenderer flowers—salvias, caladiums, coleus, tuberous begonias, etc.—waiting a few days for absolute safety does not make so much difference. But it is very natural for one to want to have the first ripe tomatoes, or the first beans in the neighborhood, and muskmelons or lima beans as early as the season, which is short enough, any way, as they can be had. Planting too early not only risks the life of the plants, but, even if they are not lost, cold, backward weather will check them so that they will be permanently injured and probably mature later than plants set out after them. On the other hand, when it has become warm enough, every day lost is a serious handicap; and waiting over a day may mean a week’s delay on account of bad weather. The best solution I know for this dilemma is to make two plantings of such things—not to double the amount, but to risk half a week or so before you would feel absolutely safe. In that way you will be sure of getting absolutely the earliest crop of these which the nature of the season will allow. If the first planting is lost it can be replaced later, and in the meantime the second planting is coming on to give you the earliest yield.

The “Seed-Bed” versus Direct Sowing

Most of the flowers, and many of the vegetables which are sown outside during May and June, may be planted in either of two ways—sown directly where they are to grow, or in the seed-bed or border for transplanting later. Unless there exists some special reason in an individual case, I think that the latter method is the most satisfactory. You can get better and much more evenly graded plants; the flower-beds or vegetable rows, when transplanting is done, can be given a perfect “stand,” and incidentally a great deal of space is saved, which can be used for earlier things, pansies or spring-blooming bulbs in the case of flowers, and early things, such as lettuce, radishes, turnips, Kohl-rabi and peas, in the garden. The seed-bed may be made where it can be watered and carefully protected from insects while the little plants are growing. The rows should be four to eight inches apart, according to the things grown, and the little plants carefully thinned as soon as they begin to crowd each other. Such flowers as have a tendency to grow up into a single, tall stalk, like antirrhinums, heliotrope, and many others, when first started from seed, should be pinched back to induce a branching growth. It is a good plan to have on hand a supply of tobacco dust, and use it freely over the seed-bed, beginning just as the first seedlings are breaking through the soil, to keep away the various insects which may be interested in your undertaking.

Don’t overlook at this time plantings of cabbage and cauliflower for fall and winter use. These should be put in from the first to the middle of June. And a generous sowing of beets and of carrots for late fall and winter use. The carrots especially should be put in as soon as possible after this date. Succession crops of all the quick-growing things will be in order also—lettuce, radishes, turnips, spinach, peas, etc. But change the varieties. Select sorts that are adapted for summer use. Of such, Brittle Ice and All Seasons and Deacon lettuces are good; Chartiers, Crimson and White Strasburg are standard summer radishes. British Wonder, a dwarf, and Alderman, tall, are splendid peas. Amber Globe is a fine quality turnip, and any left over will keep well through winter. Victoria, or New Zealand, spinach will “stand” well in hot weather—the latter requires lots of room.

Constant Cultivation

The big, regular job in the garden—and in the flower-beds, too, for that matter—during the month of June is constant cultivation. Every week if possible slide the wheel-hoe or the scuffle-hoe over the ground between the rows, working as close as you can without cutting roots, and not going deep enough to break them. If this seems like a lot of useless work, just remember that every time over is of more benefit to the garden than a light rain. And if you never let the weeds get started between the rows, you won’t have much trouble controlling them in the rows.
**THE GARDENER'S CALENDAR**

Wherein is laid out his daily work for the year, together with annexed facts useful or interesting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Sixth month</th>
<th>Morning stars—Saturn</th>
<th>Thirty days</th>
<th>Evening stars—Jupiter, Venus, Mars</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. ☉ First quar. 9h. 30m. A. M.</td>
<td>Everything is to be guarded against cutworms now. Rub all adventitious and unwanted buds from trunks of trees, etc., as soon as they appear.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. ☉ Till ground surface everywhere twice a week. Spray roses with potassium sulphide; use also on hollyhocks, phlox and everything subject to fungous troubles. Watch for aphids; use soapsuds.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. ☉ Hobson sank Merrimac 1868. Planting day; sow succession of desired, using early varieties of corn, beets, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. ☉ Sowing may be done to-day also. Thin out everything constantly. Layer melon and squash vines as protection against loss by borers. Tie up tall-growing things as fast as they grow.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. ☉ Till to-day. The exact date of spraying for codling moth, pearslug and psylla cannot be fixed. Watch all fruits from now on closely, and be ready when the time arrives to do the work at once.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. ☉ Apples may require all told 7, sprays, plums, peaches and apricots 6, cherries 4, pears 3, small fruits, shrubs and shade trees 2, roses one a week from April to end of summer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. ☉ Trinity Sunday. Resolution for Ind. 1776. Watch for current worms, rose beetles and plantlice or aphids. Heliothrene, handpicking and soapsuds are the remedies in order.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. ☉ Full moon oh. 18m. A. M.</td>
<td>Tie things up as fast as they grow, otherwise they become twisted and hopelessly out of shape. Use Bordeaux on potato plants to forestall scab.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. ☉ Till to-day. Spray roses with potassium sulphide, and with soapsuds if aphids are in evidence.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. ☉ Trim evergreen boxwood. Abou transportation it will probably be time to spray with arsenate of lead for codling moth. Keep a close watch daily for its arrival.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. ☉ Apply nitrate of soda to top crop vegetables. Dig a little bone meal in around roses and all perennials that are beginning to flower.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. ☉ Till to-day. Trim tomatoes and stake up, or fasten according to method you have selected for training.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. ☉ Saturn becomes Morning Star. Spray elm for leaf beetle; enlist neighborhood co-operation in this work, else it will avail little.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. ☉ Mow lawns often but never very close. Seed bare spots persistently, and they will ultimately yield and become grass-grown.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. ☉ Dig out weeds persistently also. It is getting tired of such work that causes failure; weeds are not ineradicable but they are more persistent than man.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. ☉ Sun enters Cancer 1h. 25m. A. M. and summer begins. Insecticides may be bought ready mixed, and these are better than home mixing if you buy only from the best dealers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. ☉ Plant potatoes for late crop; such will often avoid blight altogether. Plant now New Zealand spinach, summer radishes and endive—all heat resisters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. ☉ Custer defeated by Sioux 1876. Till to-day. Soot, kainit, tobacco dust and stems are excellent for the soil as well as being maggot preventives; sift on.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. ☉ Make a seedbed for fall and winter vegetables and flowers, and sow now whatever you may wish to have then.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"Gather ye rosebuds while ye may, Old Time is still a flying."—Herrick.

"A dripping June brings all things in tune."
URBANITY AND THE SUBURBANITE

In those archaic days when humor was young and a joke had to be driven home by the thrust of a sturdy elbow, some wit invented the visibility of the suburbanite. It gained in favor—students of the dead languages become friendly with it in various of the classics. Plautus was fond of this ancient witticism in Roman days, and, although no record is extant as to the reception of the fun at the comedian’s expense, the position it occupied in the play we judge that if Plautus was a successful dramatist the Roman audience gave sympathetic recognition to humor of this sort. Perhaps some Roman Cohan convinced his hearers by requesting silence while the citizens of Ostia left to catch the last boat, or others hurried to be in time for the late conveyance to Tivoli.

To-day among the fun-makers’ stock in trade the suburbanite theme holds a prominent place, and in spring and winter if all the jokers’ subjects could be gathered and grouped it would probably be found to preponderate in this census of wit, not only numerically, but, if the test could be made, by weight. There is not a paper in the land that does not have some one of the stereotyped representations of the man from the suburbs.

As a result of the constant iteration of this theme the out-of-towner has become shy, apologetic. City dwellers may receive instant recognition at the mention of their metropolitan habitat, but the mere statement of a suburban residence has the opposite effect. The poor suburbanite has no increment of dignity to be gained from his home. Whenever its whereabouts are discovered, he either meets with a polite “Oh!” or else one of the hundred and fifty-seven varieties of commuter story.

And literature and language have made this suburbanite joke a firmly fixed custom. You think that your figure is trim, your apparel in style, your eyesight good, your carriage bold, distinguished, genteel! If you daily cross the metropolitan boundary line, that is impossible: once over that Rubicon you become a bundle-burdened, bespectacled, seedy, awkward plodder. Don’t try to disprove the general impression; your dictionary will back up the comic papers. What are the synonyms of courteous, cultured, polished? Why, urbane, civil, polite, and each one is derived from a root meaning of or pertaining to the city.

But if you are a suburbanite, if you are branded with the opprobrious epithet “commuter,” take cheer. Your sentence has been commuted from death to life imprisonment, as it were. The brilliant metropolitan pace kills; we who live beyond the pale of culture must admit it. In the mad chase after fashion, the brilliant fencing of wit, it takes a man of strength—and a long wind—to keep up. We outsiders may pursue our quiet round at least content in our lot. We will live longer in our peace. So, here’s to eye-glasses and paper bundles, to rubber plants and baby carriages, we adopt the insignia of the cartoonists’ conception. Our sentence is consignment to a lotus land of blue sky, the patch of green ground, the rolling turf of the links; to whole roads bordered by those curiosities of cities—trees. We are deprived of the scientific improvements of janitor service and air shafts; we still climb up steps in absence of that modern catapault, the apartment-house elevator. We are more or less rural; even if there may be no hayseed in our hair, for the most part we substitute for grand opera the symphonies of the barnyard, the voices of the woods and fields. Our gallery is painted along the hedgerow and in the half-acre garden pictures. Much of our stage is the living-room carpet where the children play. For literature, there is all the material of the Commuter Cycle—old enough in theme to have earned dignity. Perhaps we may lack the urbanity to appreciate its subtleties completely, but in our rustic fashion we are quietly amused.

FASHIONS IN FURNITURE

In the elaborate showrooms of a great furnishing and decorating house a courteous, soft-spoken salesman was just completing a sale. This is part of what he said: “Oh! dear, no, madam, the Georgian style is quite passe; none of the best people are buying it. But Jacobean, that’s all the thing this year! Indeed, one might say it was very fashionable at present.”

The prospective purchaser became quite convinced at this. Her order was Jacobean. To the person who overheard this conversation it sounded reminiscent. It recalled that part of the Barrie play where the fond mother gives the commission to a gentleman to buy a razor for her son. Her instructions were to purchase one for a young man about five feet nine, with blond hair and blue eyes.

What can be expected of the public taste when furniture of the period styles is sold by a dealer under the argument that it is in fashion this year? One might just as well expect an architect to advise his clients to have a façade with Corinthian columns upon his house because Doric detail has “gone out.”

It is the peculiar psychology of fashion to neglect fitness as a determining factor. Sometimes novelty, sometimes eccentricity, sometimes chic, sets a style in garments. The mysterious arbiter unalterably fixes it. Although unexpressed, there is a clear understanding that it will be evanescent. This year’s gowns “go out” next year. We do not wish to deny that fitness is absent from fashion. Often it is present, but merely incidentally a part. Mode means temporary favor, prevailing only in incidents of time.

The period styles are developments, natural evolutions. Historical influences become crystallized in form and detail. Now it was the growth of the new learning, now the new discoveries in science, now the spread of commerce, which affected them. The craftsmen of each period adapted the new ideas of their civilization to the old forms their predecessors had left them, and modified these new elements to the usage of their time. It may be argued that this is nothing more than fashion. We do not agree because of the factor of permanence in each style.

But these styles reflected the kind of life of the people. It was gay, it was decorous, or it was a time of strict restraint and simple pleasures. At any rate the period styles had a utility element; they were created to form an appropriate background to the life of the people, they reflected tastes which, though predominating at the time which gave them birth, still are characteristic of many to-day. Since they are in the realm of art, their interest is lasting, for art is of all time. Seek, therefore, that period which meets the demands of your own life.

In modern usage we have these resources of the great furniture groups to draw upon. We do not say that Georgian is better than Jacobean. There is the place for each. Both may exist just as there is room for the romantic and the realistic novel. Each style has its peculiar feeling, its fitness depends upon the atmosphere which is made desirable by local conditions. The kind of house, the type of life of the individual, the character of the neighborhood and the function of the particular room—and its color scheme—these all are considerations bearing on the proper selection of furniture. People are different; their requirements, thoughts and manners are different. The decorator, whether he be the houseowner or the professional, must make a study of the specific problem from the standpoints suggested above.

There is no Prince of Wales, no Paris, to decree what furniture and decorations you should select. You and good taste in partnership are the judges. You may not use period styles at all, but whatever method you choose, use it because it answers your needs and your artistic sense, being thankful that we are not compelled to dress our homes as we are our bodies.

(478)
HEATING PROBLEM SOLVED.  In this beautiful living-room the artistic effect is not marred by ugly radiators, but the architect has placed them in window recesses covered by Special Grilles designed to fit the odd shape of the panel and to harmonize with the period and style of architecture.

Send for catalog 66A—just issued, showing eighty of these special Grille Designs suited to various orders of decoration—Colonial, Classic, Empire, Louis XIV, XV, XVI, and Oriental.

Tuttle & Bailey Mfg. Co.

Established 1846. Chicago, Boston, Cleveland, Bridgeburg, Ontario. 76 Madison Ave., New York

BOBBINK & ATKINS
World’s Choicest Nursery and Greenhouse Products

SPRING PLANTING

In our 300 acres of highly cultivated Nursery Land we are growing Nursery Products for everybody and suitable for all parts of the country. We shall be glad to have intending purchasers visit our Nursery and inspect the quality of stock we grow, or submit their list of wants for Spring Planting.

The following plants for Outdoor Planting, Interior and Exterior Decorations are among our specialties:

ROSES. We have Rose plants in pots for immediate shipment.

HARDY OLD-FASHIONED FLOWERS, PONIES AND IRIS. Several acres of our Nursery are exclusively devoted to their culture.

HEDGE PLANTS. We grow a large quantity of California Privet, Berberries and other Hedge Plants.

EVERGREENS, CONIFERS AND PINE. Many acres of our Nursery are planted with them. All are balled and burlapped and have a splendid root system.

HARDY TRAILING AND CLIMBING VINES. We grow them for every place and purpose.

BEDDING PLANTS. We are growing a complete selection in large quantities. Submit list for quotation.

RHODODENDRONS, KALMIA AND OTHER LARGE LEAVED EV- ERGREENS. We are growing in large quantities.

BOXWOOD. We grow thousands of plants in many shapes and sizes.

BAYTREES, PALMS and other plants for Conservatories, Interior and Exterior decoration.

TRAINED DWARF AND ORDINARY FRUIT TREES AND SMALL FRUITS. We grow these for fruit gardens and orchards.

PLANT TUBS, WINDOW BOXES, ENGLISH GARDEN FURNITURE and RUSTIC WORK. We manufacture all shapes and sizes.

OUR WONDERFUL NEW HYBRID GIANT FLOWERING MARSHMALLOW. Everybody should be interested in this hardy, new old-fashioned flower. It is perfectly hardy and will grow everywhere.

Our NEW ILLUSTRATED GENERAL CATALOG NO. 40 describes the above, mailed upon request.

We Plan and Plant Grounds and Gardens EVERYWHERE with our World’s Choicest Nursery and Greenhouse Products.

Nurseriesmen, Florists and Planters: Rutherford, New Jersey

A Trellis Arch for Your Garden

gateway, walk or lawn. It is a simple matter to grow roses or vines if you make the most of them by setting up an

"EXCELSIOR"
RUST PROOF

Trellis Arch. Nothing will add so much to the appearance of your grounds. Made of strong, heavily galvanized rods and wires. Very easy to put up. Made in various sizes—we will send catalog from which to make selection. Also Excelsior Rust Proof Trellises, Fences, Tree Guards, Bed Guards, etc. Ask your hardware dealer.

If not found there, write direct for catalog C.

WRIGHT WIRE COMPANY

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
This delightful summer house complete for $50
(Freight prepaid East of Missouri River)

A breezy retreat from the summer’s heat

What a lot of enjoyment you could take with this magnificent summer cottage, were it on your lawn or in your garden.

What a cool, refreshing spot it would make for reading, sewing or entertaining on warm summer days.

What beauty, charm and distinction it would add to your property! For only $50, you can have it—for a small, additional investment you can have seats, swings, chairs, pergolas, fences—in fact, rustic work of all kinds—turning your yard into delightful “grounds.” Decide now to invest in some

Old Hickory Furniture and Rustic Work

You can order this magnificent summer cottage right from this advertisement. We ship it for $50, freight prepaid, to all points east of the Missouri River, satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. Each piece is numbered. Any carpenter can put the building together, following the blue print, in two hours.

Old Hickory is the highest quality rustic work to be had. We are the largest designers and builders of this kind of work in the world. All of our rustic work is built from splittings of durable sassafras, with the rustic bark left on. Get the catalog. It tells the whole story.

We also make over 100 different pieces of famous Old Hickory Furniture for porch, yard and conservatory. Tell substantial and charming furniture of a different kind from that of upholstered and rustic work is. The group shown is the lower right-hand print of two chairs, screen and catchall—completely rustic furniture, an example of Old Hickory economy. Write for book today.

Send today for catalog of furniture and rustic work

It tells all about Old Hickory rustic work and Old Hickory Furniture. Tells of our care in selecting the materials so that long durability is assured. You’ll be surprised to find how inexpensive this kind of furniture is. Rustic work is.

Free “catch-all” or doll set, if you order within 30 days

Don’t miss this great offer. The “catch-all” for books, magazines and anything you want to keep handy is a great convenience. The hickory is especially hard and durable, and the furniture you order will be delivered in time to be put up for your garden. If you order within 30 days, you are sure to be pleased. Should you not be, if you order within 30 days, the group of Old Hickory Furniture illustrated for your summer home.

The Old Hickory Furniture Co.
418 So. Cherry Street
Martinsville, Ind.

A Comfortable Camp in the Woods

(Continued from page 451)

stained and held in place by wrought-iron nails with large, rough hand-hammered heads. This use of undressed wood for interior finish is one of the most successful features of the interior treatment, as it gives a feeling that is decidedly camplike and spontaneous. The rule adopted in the design of the interior was to do nothing that could not be done with the ordinary tools of a pioneer woodsman and with materials that could not be obtained at the nearest saw-mill, and a plane was taboo.

This rule was faithfully followed in every detail except in connection with working parts, such as sash, shelving, floors, etc., where sanitation and practical considerations were of importance. Hukweem is an Indian name meaning Loon, and this bird is used in every conceivable way in decorations.

All the furniture was specially designed and built by Chas. Rholffs, of Buffalo, and the loon appears on every piece of furniture in one way or an-
other. The camp idea is further carried out by the display of hunting trophies on the walls.

The treatment of the bedrooms is particularly successful. Here the style is one of simplicity. The furniture is of spruce roughly planed, with tool marks showing. The covering and draperies are of chintz, and the wall decorations are confined to a simple coat of water-color on rough plaster.

The plumbing is of the best character, and in the latter no attempt was made to strike any note other than that of simple practicability, and there is no suggestion of the “Old Oaken Bucket” or the tin basin.

The main camp, as will be seen from the plans, contains five bedrooms and two baths, while provision is made for a large overflow of guests by two bedrooms and bath in the boat house. The son of the family has his own quarters, consisting of a bedroom and bath, with living-room and billiard room nearby. The servants have separate quarters accommodating eight, while the laundry, ice house and storeroom are all in separate buildings.

A common mistake in building a camp in the woods is frequently that the least is concealed. Young trees are struck is underbrush thickly. The plans, a safety-steering the idea of sticking close to the nature does not preclude all the artifices necessary to the comfort and enjoyment of man, and a tennis court was successfully attained by clearing and grading a naturally level part of the grounds in a place where it is not seen from the camp.

When "SHE" Drives

Your first consideration is safety for her and the youngsters. Specify for your new car, or equip your present car with

Goodrich Safety Tread Tires

Best in the Long Run

Goodrich puts safety in the tread—sure-steering and sure-stopping on slippery streets and oozy roads—skid-stopping safety which makes the brake effective. Goodrich construction carries that safety principle through and through the tire.

Here is no sound re: soo for your paying more than the Goodrich schedule for any high-grade tire:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Smooth Tread Prices</th>
<th>Safety Tread Prices</th>
<th>Grey Inner Tube Prices</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Smooth Tread Prices</th>
<th>Safety Tread Prices</th>
<th>Grey Inner Tube Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 x 3</td>
<td>$11.70</td>
<td>$12.65</td>
<td>$2.60</td>
<td>34 x 4</td>
<td>$33.00</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>$6.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 x 3 1/2</td>
<td>15.75</td>
<td>17.00</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>35 x 4 1/2</td>
<td>34.00</td>
<td>36.05</td>
<td>6.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 x 3 1/2</td>
<td>16.75</td>
<td>18.10</td>
<td>3.70</td>
<td>36 x 4 1/2</td>
<td>35.00</td>
<td>37.10</td>
<td>6.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 x 4</td>
<td>23.55</td>
<td>25.25</td>
<td>4.75</td>
<td>37 x 5</td>
<td>41.95</td>
<td>44.45</td>
<td>7.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 x 4</td>
<td>24.35</td>
<td>26.05</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>38 x 5 1/2</td>
<td>44.00</td>
<td>47.30</td>
<td>8.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dealers almost everywhere have Goodrich Tires in stock or can get them for you from one of our branches or depots.

The B. F. Goodrich Company

Factories: Akron, Ohio
Branches in All Principal Cities

There is nothing in Goodrich Advertising that isn’t in Goodrich Goods

SOMETHING NEW and EXCLUSIVE

A Specialty of Quality for the Home—Club—Hotel—Piazza—Yacht—Dining-room

A SUMMER HOME NECESSITY for lemonade, spring water, mint julep, grape juice or any drink to be served in tumblers

STRATER WILLOW TUMBLER CARRIER
Made of the best willow in nature, mahogany, brown, green or grey finish.
Size for six tumblers, $3.50, or complete with etched blown tumbler for $4.25.
Size for twelve tumblers, $4, or complete with etched blown tumblers for $5.50.

Circular giving complete description upon request.

HERMAN STRATER & SONS

"The Oldest House on Boston's Oldest Street."

BOSTON: 70-74 Sudbury Street

NEW YORK: 136 East 42nd Street

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
Burn Your Garbage on the Premises Where It Originates

Sanitary engineers agree that the really sanitary way of disposing of garbage and refuse is to burn it on the premises where it originates—before it decays and causes foul odors and provides a nesting, breeding and feeding place for flies, rats and other pests.

And it is also the most economical way because garbage and refuse contain a large amount of good fuel matter which can be utilized for heating the hot water needed in apartment buildings, hotels, restaurants, hospitals and homes.

**Kewanee Water Heating Garbage Burners**

burning garbage and refuse, without odor. They eliminate the garbage can and the garbage wagon. They keep the back door of the kitchen as clean and sweet as the drawing room.

And they are by far the most economical device for heating water because they use, as part of the necessary fuel, the garbage and refuse from the kitchen.

Let us furnish you literature on the subject. A postal card will bring it.

**The Garden Club**

(Continued from page 452)

owing by us to the Chinese or the Japanese for anything in the rose world—for we owe them so much on other scores. But their part of the world seems to have neglected the rose to a remarkable degree, considering that the lovely tea rose in its original form comes from there, and that they are the happy owners of the splendid rugosas in their wild state. So as it stands now the rose is distinctly a plant of the so-called Aryan races—which is hardly definite enough to stir us into an ecstasy of patriotism, one must confess, though it does in my illogical breast minister pleasantly to prejudice.

I am in a fair way to have all this racial pride take a tumble, though, it seems; for it is to the China, or tea rose, that we are already indebted for the great glories of our rose gardens today—the H. T. class—and to the wild rose of Japan, *rosa rugosa*, that the growers here in America are looking for their great help in developing our own ideal garden rose—which must, of course, be as hardy as it is beautiful, and must blossom all of the time. And it is, moreover, two other Japanese species that have furnished American growers our wonderful ramblers, the commonest—and horridest—of which, the ubiquitous crimson rambler being the child of one—*rosa multiflora*, while the loveliest ones—Lady Gay, Evergreen Gem, W. H. Egan, Dorothy Perkins and Dawson—are the offspring of the other—*rosa Wichuriana*.

The last was given to America in 1893 by Mr. Jackson Dawson, of the Arnold Arboretum, explained the rose man; and he insists that we ought all to always remember this man, and to hold his name in highest esteem among horticulturists in America. The Dawson, Dorothy Perkins and W. H. Egan are all his hybrids, and I do not know how many more, for we were not given all the names, of course; but all around this cottage are wonderful climbing hybrids, we were told, being tested and weighed in the bal-
ance to see whether they are worth offering to the world—or whether they are not worth even keeping at all. Think of the patience! To begin with cross fertilizing his blossoms and guarding them; then planting the seeds thus produced; then waiting for these to come up; and then waiting for them to grow up after they have come up, until they are old enough to blossom themselves; and then to throw them all away, root and branch, if they fail to meet a certain standard! Why, one needs to be a Job and a Methuselah combined to go in for this sort of thing, I vow!

Hybrid teas are the roses which now approach nearest the ideal for the garden, for they do bloom all summer; most of them are fragrant, and they are not implacably tender: But, oh! how I wish they would hurry up and mix rugosas and hybrid teas and hybrid perpetuals, and whatever other ingredients are necessary, and give us the warranted-hardy-delicious—smelling-beautiful-double-flowered-free-from-bugs-and-disease rose, in all the colors, which our hearts are craving! "Doesn't seem much to ask," says Polly Addicks, really sulky about it, "when you see what has been done."

For our gardens we were told to have no teas unless we were willing to protect "thoroughly"; to have many hybrid teas and protect these "moderately"; and not to give much space to hybrid perpetuals unless we had some special favorites among them. I, for example, have always loved a "Jack" rose because of its association with my frivolous coming-out age, an armful of these as large as myself having figured conspicuously in a certain very sentimental scene about that time—so of good rousing General Jacqueminot I have several, and always shall have several. To make them somewhere near perpetual—the name is a cheat! I am this year going to try cutting back the branch that has flowered, as he suggested, almost to the main stalk. They will put forth a new branch treated thus, and very often—though not always, I judge—this new branch will blossom. Anyway, it is worth trying.

Together, Polly Addicks and I have worked out a wonderful "efficiency gardening" scheme this summer—and this is one of the fine things about a garden club, by the way. It makes for this sort of mutual interchange of ways and means, and gets things running smoothly for you when you have never been able to get them running smoothly for yourself. And, thanks to this scheme, I am really enjoying my small rose garden for the first time.

Counting in this year's additions, I have about eighty roses; and my schedule, which hangs beside the door of the sitting room up-stairs, calls for "Tuesday: 7 to 8 A.M., spray roses," following "Monday: Dissolve soap for rose spray." This have I followed religiously ever since the Tuesday nearest to April 15th:

### No-Rim-Cut Tires

**Dropped 28%**

During 1914 No-Rim-Cut tire prices dropped 28 per cent. They dropped so fast, so far, that 16 makers have declined to follow.

**The Reason Is—Mammoth Production**

The difference lies in quantity. In this new factory with its new equipment we are building up to 10,000 motor tires per day. Perhaps twice as many as the largest rival plant.

Factory cost has dropped immensely as our output multiplied. And every saving goes to you. Last year our profit averaged only 6½ per cent.

Those are the only reasons why we undersell 16 other makes.

**Extra Features**

In fabric and rubber we give you in Goodyear the best tire men know how to build. Our experts have tried a thousand ways to lower cost per mile, and they say that No-Rim-Cut tires mark the present-day limit. It is simply unthinkable that any maker has learned a better way to build tires.

We give you in addition four great features found in no other tire.

We give you the No-Rim-Cut feature, which we control, and which has ended rim-cutting completely.

We give you the "On-Air" cure, which saves the countless blow-outs due to wrinkled fabric. This one extra process adds to our tire cost $1,000 daily.

We give you a method—controlled by patent—which lessens by 60 per cent, the risk of loose treads. And we give you the double-thick All-Weather tread, the one anti-skid which runs like a plain tread—which is flat and smooth and regular.

**No-Rim-Cut Popularity**

No-Rim-Cut tires, even when high-priced, came to outsell any other. And now, after millions have been put to the mileage test, we are selling 55 per cent more tires than in any previous year.

They offer you the utmost in a tire at the lowest price possible now. At a lower price than 16 other makes

---

**Keep Your Lawn Looking Green**

Rolling will press the soil back around the roots and make firm healthy sod. It gives the grass a chance to get the start of the weeds and makes a soil in which ants and moles will not work.

**DUNHAM Water-Weight Roller**

You can fill this roller with water to any weight you want for soft lawns, for driveways or tennis courts, or for rolling the lawn in the summer.

Send for free book on lawns.

---

**Goodyear**

**No-Rim-Cut Tires**

**With All-Weather Treads or Smooth**

THE GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER COMPANY, Akron, Ohio

Toronto, Canada London, England Mexico City, Mexico

Branches and Agencies in 103 Principal Cities Dealers Everywhere

Write Us on Anything You Want in Rubber

---

**JUNE, 1914**

**HOUSE AND GARDEN**

483

---

In sending to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
and so, before the rose expert came to inspire everybody, it was actually a working scheme, tested and found good. I told him about it, and he was delighted.

Soapsuds and fungicide are used all the time, for plant lice are forever around, and fungous diseases, being incurable, must be forestalled. But the poison for the worms we do not use unless something is eating up the plants. Our three stand-bys are whale oil soap solution, ½ pound of soap to 4 gallons of water—this amount is enough for one complete application in my garden, my allowance being about a pint to a plant; this is only a trifle less than Lead for the worms and mildew and fungus diseases generally. Bordeaux mixtures we only used at the first general clean-up the middle of April, for it shows and looks ugly on the foliage later. The proper strength for it is one pound to six gallons of water—which is more than enough, but I use it all up, for I have everything in the roses' neighborhood treated to a dose, as a precaution.

Every week we use the potassium sulphide, and I dissolve it and mix it and go straight out and spray with it, for it does not keep. I believe it holds the aphids in check, as well as fungi, for they never get very much in evidence; but, to be quite certain of their never getting a hold, I use the soap before the potassium whenever I see a sign of one of these wretches; consequently a "stock" of soap dissolved is maintained, the half pound in one gallon of water, ready to be reduced and used instantly any Tuesday I find need of it. And by setting the potassium to dissolve when I go out to use the soapsuds, I save time and get through the two sprayings in very little more time than the usual once over the plants takes.

Each morning I cut roses, before breakfast usually. But we swore an oath to each other, did Polly Addicks and I, that we would never let anything induce us to do any spraying or doctoring on any day save the one set apart for it. For once you get to dabbling and pottering around at other times, you are a goner!

So it is on Tuesdays only that we spray; and on Tuesdays and Fridays that our rosebeds are raked over and tended; and not a touch do they get on the days between. Spraying and raking over—tilling, I suppose, one should call it—and tending generally uses up about three hours a week. I have three and a half in the week—one hour being my spraying time, and the other two being the man's. And I could do all of it myself, if he left or anything happened to him, in the same time, or very little more. For, being always done on schedule—barring rain, when it is done the first day after that

MORGAN DOORS
are the center of attraction in hundreds of entrances of convincing architectural charm. And throughout the dwelling they preserve the correctness and stability which they announce as you enter. The name "Morgan" on the top rail of every genuine Morgan Door is always the true guide and guarantee of real door economy and satisfaction.

Our Free Book, "The Door Beautiful," pictures the stock styles and sizes. They suggest splendid decorative ideas for a home. Send for a copy.

Architects see Sweet's Index Pages 1004 and 1005.

MORGAN SASH & DOOR COMPANY, Dept. C-32, Chicago, U. S. A.
Factory
Morgan Company, Oshkosh, Wis.
Distributed by
Morgan Millwork Co., Baltimore, Md.
New York Office, 6 E. 39th St.

Just a Handy Man With a Wrench
is all that's required to set up a Corcoran Tank and it is absolutely watertight without paint, putty, white lead or cakeing.

But better than this it requires only tightening of nuts to make it stay tight after years of service. It's all in the iron bands with adjustable draw-rods at the intersections placed over anti-friction plates—draws every joint tight and holds it there.

Erected complete and every part numbered at the factory. Made of the best material 45 years' manufacturing experience can buy.

Before you buy any kind of tank or windmill get our new catalog. It will save you money.

A. J. CORCORAN, Inc. - 17 John Street - NEW YORK, N. Y.
admits, and the schedule resumed immediately with never a lengthened skip, but rather shortened one, to get it adjusted—it never takes longer than the time allotted; for it never gets ahead of us.

The rosarians' finest roses were these:

**HYBRID TEAS**
White—Bessie Brown, Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, White Killarney, Molly Sharman Crawford.
Yellow—Betty, Mrs. Aaron Ward, Duchess of Wellington, Sunburst, Marquis de Sinety, Mme. Ravary.
Pink—My Maryland, Killarney Queen, Caroline Testout, Lady Alice Stanley, William Shean.
Red—Richmond, Laurent Carle, General MacArthur, Chateau de Clos Vougeot.

**TEAS**
White—White Maman Cochet, William R. Smith, Marie Van Houtte.
Yellow—Etoile de Lyon, Lady Hillingdon, Harry Kirk, Miss Alice de Rothschild.
Pink—Duchess de Brabant, Maman Cochet, Mrs. Hubert Taylor.
Red—Meteor, Corallina.
Souvenir de Catherine Guillot is a red-dish-copper, neither red nor yellow, though favoring both; very rich.

**HYBRID PERPETUALS**
White—Mrs. Andrew Carnegie, Frau Karl Druschi.
Yellow—Gloire Lyonnaise (white, tinted yellow), Celine Forestier.
Pink—Magnolia Charta, Mrs. John Laing, Paul Neyron (dark pink).
Red—Baron de Bonstetten, General Jacqueminot, Prince Camille de Rohan.

**CLIMBERS**
White—Silver Moon, White Dorothy.
Yellow—Francois Poisson, Aviateur Bleriot.
Pink—Dorothy Perkins, Lady Gay, American Pillar.
Red—American Beauty, Excelsa.

A Seaside House that Fits Its Site

*(Continued from page 455)*

a reading lamp, matches near by, a vase of flowers. Books were in the "built-in" case. A large easy chair was drawn close to the table—a tiny pair of heel-less slippers beside the footstool! It was an apartment fit for the best in the land. It seemed to me that there would be less trouble about the servant problem were they all treated in so courteous and friendly a way.

Within the house everything has the appearance of handicraft work. The huge beams are pinned together. The owner is interested in our native Americans, so he has as much of their craft as he could
FOR THE LAWN'S SAKE GET A
COLDWELL Combination Roller
and Motor Mower

EDWARD RAY, says:

Philadelphia, Nov. 12, 1913

THE COLDWELL LAWN MOWER CO.
Newburgh, N. Y.

DEAR SIR: 

I have just completed a tour of the United States and Canada and was surprised to find the nice condition of courses where your Motor Mowers were in use. I consider it absolutely essential for conditioning the fair ways of all courses. It certainly makes one feel like boosting its praises everywhere one runs. I can conscientiously recommend it.

Yours very truly,

E. R. J. Ray

You will be interested in our Motor Mower booklet: a postal will bring it to you.

Coldwell Lawn Mower Company
Newburgh, N. Y.

Made in many sizes
Special ones to order

Most efficient direct system of circulation

TETTENBORN Refrigerators.

Have all food compartments of ONE AN INCH OR MORE THICK with all JOINTS OR CRACKS. More carefully made than most fine china dishes; GUARANTEED AGAINST BREAKING or CRACKING. The sanitary permanence, utility and beauty; the ECONOMY IN ICE CONSUMPTION (due to the FIVE INCH THICK SOLIDLY INSULATED WALLS) recommend them to those seeking the best.


In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSES & GARDENS.

get. Indian rugs are on the floor and hang from the balcony. Indian baskets are on the walls, holding brown grasses or gay flowers. They are used for waste-paper baskets; rows of them are on the shelves. Indian pottery, saddle ornaments, blankets, etc., have been placed in decorative ways here and there. The table runners, pillow covers, even some of the book and magazine covers, have been ornamented with a pattern from the Indian rugs. Where it has not been possible to keep strictly to the Indian scheme of things he has filled out with material in similar colors from Mexico. Some of the dishes are from China, decorated with the dark, rich shades used by the Indians. He has kept firmly to the bald, primary shades of red, blue, orange and browns. The hangings at the windows are of crepe, dyed a rich orange (by his own efforts) with the juices of sea-shore plants. The dining-room chairs are upholstered with untanned calves' hide.

The crowning touch of originality is in the piano. The dark mahogany of the Steinway grand seemed to him to be a jarring note. It did not look at all like the rest of the room. With such courage as only a man can show, he painted it a rich Indian red! Not a common coat of paint, but a sort, rich sort of lacquer. Not a woman on earth would have ventured so original a trick. It would appear a most shocking absurdity in the ordinary drawing-room, but here, where he had the joy of doing everything just as he wanted, it is entirely suitable. The flood of sunlight pouring into the room, the sparkle and glitter from the ocean, seen through them, the barbaric coloring mellowed by the shadows from the high ceiling, the Indian-red piano, with a great, round bowl of sprawling sprays of red geranium, the flame of the open fire, combine to make as cheery, harmonious and original a room as can be found anywhere. It is full of the charm that always comes from a fearless expression of taste. It is a man's picture, his own technique, his own idea of comfort and cheer. It is complete, and left me nothing to suggest in the way of homey contrivances that make for convenience. Never could there be a neater home. My doubts as to man's ability to build pleasantly are stilled for ever.

The Seventh Bungalow

(Continued from page 466)

rarest joy of all, a light that is portable and by which you can read in bed. But the greatest benefit we derive from electricity is in having our own water supply. We dug a well in the cellar and installed a pressure tank 2 1/2 feet in diameter and 6 feet long. This is buried under the cellar bottom. The tank holds 220 gallons of water. The outfit is equipped with an electric pump which starts and
When in New York, be sure to visit Vantine's. Here you are in a choice retail, a famous country, an art gallery, a library, a store, and a museum.

This book is yours for the asking, you may

Shop in the Orient from Your Home

All ships from the Eastern ports know Vantine's. No corner of the Orient has been searched for its art, for its comforts, for those inexpensive luxuries which so gracefully mingle the quaint and the practical, the mysterious and the magnificently simple. The purpose of this book is to bring Vantine's, The Oriental Store, to your home— to assist you in ordering by mail objects of art and utility specially designed for summer use which were collected by our representatives in the busy cities and silent villages of Japan, China, Turkey, India, and Egypt.

Write to-day, and by return mail we shall send postpaid this interesting Vantine Book.

Unique and distinctive Oriental articles from the new Vantine Book:

- Ladie's Panama hat of the closely woven Panama fiber. Placed in the shape of a cloche, it is especially made for those who wear monocle conditions necessary for the wearing of the shape hat. Price unboxed $1.75, Price boxed $2.

- Ladie's hand-made Turkish slippers from Constantinople, or Turkish Pattern. Hand turned sole, hand made, with hand turned sole, hand made, with hand turned sole, hand made, with hand turned sole. Comes in black, pink, white, fawn, red, and green, in sizes 1 to 9.


The Horse is not to Blame—But You Are

If your lawn is full of holes and hoof-marks, after each time the grass is cut—you have nobody to blame but yourself.

Of course, you can still play nurse to the horse, if you wish, keep his lawn boots repaired, fill up his tracks with soil, scatter seed over the newly-filled foot-prints, pack down with a spade or shovel, but—Why go to all this trouble?

Mr. E. Old, the famous automobile designer, has invented just what you have been wanting for a long time—an efficient, low-priced power lawn mower.

The Ideal Power Lawn Mower cuts the lawn quickly, smoothly and evenly. It has a 25-inch cut, works neatly and closely around flower beds, walks, under shrubbery, and works equally well on level ground or on sharp graded slopes. Splendid work on hillsides, and terraces, where horses cannot go. Rolls the lawn as well as cutting the grass, leaving the lawn in perfect condition and as smooth as velvet.

All you have to do is to guide it.

The price of the Ideal complete and ready for shipment, is but $250.00. Contrast this with heavy, cumbersome power mowers that cost from $1,200 up. Write today for our attractive illustrated booklet.

IDEAL POWER LAWN MOWER

IDEAL POWER LAWN MOWER CO.
403 Kalamazoo Street
LANSING, MICH.

Eastern Canadian Agencies—
Reo Sales Co.,
St. Catherines, Ont.

Canadian Price, $486.00.

The Stephenson System of Under Ground Refuse Disposal keeps your garbage out of sight in the ground, away from the cats, dogs and typhoid fly. Open with the foot. Hands never touch.

Under Ground Garbage and Refuse Receivers

A Fireproof, sanitary disposal for oily waste and newspapers in your garage. Our underground Earth Closet means freedom from polluted water. Sold direct. Send for catalogue. Beware of imitations. In one year, it pays to look up thousands of users.

C. H. STEPHENSON, Mfr.
20 Farrar St. Lynn, Mass.

Biltmore Nursery publishes a number of helpful books describing Trees, Flowering Shrubs, Hardy Garden Flowers, Irises and Roses. Tell us about your intended plantings, so that we may send you the proper literature. Write today.

BILTMORE NURSERY, Box 1865, Biltmore, N. C.

50 Practical Garden Plans


In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
The especial \textit{bête noire} of architects and contractors. I know, because I am a contractor myself. People bring pictures of houses to me that are accompanied by a printed statement that "this house can be built for $1,985.00," when the actual figures will run close to $3,000.00. A friend of mine built from a California bungalow book. He first tried to get some contractor to take his house at the book price, which was in this case $2,200.00. He failed in this because none of the contractors he approached happened to be in business for their health. He then decided that all contractors were robbers, anyway—which has an element of truth in it—and built his house by day's work, buying all of the material and superintending the construction himself. When he paid the last bill he showed me his check-book stubs. I promised never to tell anyone, so I will keep my promise. The total was $3,789.00, and he still had to pay for digging a well. But the book is still smilingly telling someone that "this house can be built for $2,200." Where? Certainly not in any section where material costs real money and where laborers do not merely work because they need outdoor exercise to keep from getting the gout.

The actual cost of our bungalow was $4,500. This included everything—well water supply, cess-pool, grading our lot, making a lawn, planting trees and shrubbery, steam furnace, electric-light fixtures, kitchen range, wall paper, wire screens; in short, a complete house without furniture, except various built-in window seats, sideboard and kitchen cabinets. If you add to this a contractor's profit of 10% and an architect's fee of 5% the cost would have been approximately $700 more.

You can build one like it in your own locality for the same price if the following price conditions are true: Laborers, $1.75 a day; carpenters, $2.50 a day; masons, $3.00 a day; framing timber, such as hemlock or chestnut, $3.00 a thousand feet; shingles, $6.50 a thousand, etc. You can build it for less if you merely want a summer cottage. This should eliminate at least $600.00 worth. Our grounds cost about $250.00 to get into shape. Yours may not cost anything.

We have a large living-room, dining-room, porch for summer or winter use, three bedrooms and bath, also a maid's room on one floor. All the rooms are large except the maid's room—but then, we have a small maid. The house is well supplied with closet space. There are two splendid closets in our principal bedroom. My wife and I each have one. If more houses had this arrangement, Reno would soon become a tank town. The house is remarkably cool in summer and warm in winter. We feel that it is just what we want. If we should sell it to-morrow we should like to go across the road and build one just like it. That is the real test.

If Women Were Guardians of Public Safety

H \textit{ow} many scenes such as this would occur? Over ninety per cent of the destructive fires in this country are discovered in their incipiency—while they are in the \textit{vital-five-minute} period—when they are small and can be extinguished with comparatively little trouble. If women were guardians of public safety, how many buildings would lack the simple means of extinguishing a fire during the \textit{vital-five-minute} period—that critical period before the fire department is brought into action?

Every ten minutes a $5,000 home—or $5,000 worth of home property—is destroyed by fire in the United States—due chiefly to man's procrastination in providing an extinguisher of incipient fires—efficient, easily operated and of convenient size.

Write for "The Vital Five Minutes" today. We would like to tell you something about home fire protection—and Pyrene "THE MOST EFFICIENT FIRE EXTINGUISHER KNOWN."

PYRENE MANUFACTURING CO., 1358 Broadway, N. Y.

Brons and Nickel-Plated Pyrene Fire Extinguishers are the only one-quart fire extinguishers included in the lists of Approved Fire Appliances issued by the National Board of Fire Underwriters

If you want to build next Spring will need the soft, artistic tones of Cabot's Creosote Stains to make it complete and harmonious.

Paint doesn't suit bungalows. It forms a hard, shiny coat that is foreign to their character and atmosphere. The Stains produce deep, rich, and velvety colors that harmonize perfectly with the style of building and surroundings. They are 50% cheaper than paint, and the Creosote thoroughly preserves the wood.

You can get Cabot's Stains all over the country. Send for sample colors of stained wood and name of nearest agent.

SAMUEL CABOT, INC., Mafacturers of Creosote Stains
11 Oliver Street, Boston, Mass.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
An Economical Solution of Garage and Greenhouse

If you are thinking of building a garage, why not plan at the same time to have an adjoining greenhouse?

The same boiler that heats your greenhouse can then make the garage comfortable to work in at but slight additional coal expense.

When the greenhouse and the garage are considered at the same time we can work out a saving to you for both. In fact, we can relieve you of all such building worries by doing the entire thing for you. If, however, you already have a garage then it's a simple matter to connect a greenhouse to it. You see how successfully this idea has been worked out in the subject shown where the layout is as charming as it is in every way practical.

We would like to talk over with you every phase of the question, and trust you will feel inclined to write us about it.

Hitchings and Company

NEW YORK
1170 Broadway

PHILADELPHIA, 40 S. 15th Street

BOSTON
49 Federal Street

DUTCH BULBS

There is no more useful garden material than what are known as Dutch Bulbs, Narcissi, Tulpas, and such similar flowers, etc. They give for a small outlay of time and money an abundance of bloom from the middle of November until April, and in the garden season before the snow is off the ground in the spring until the middle of May.

From NOW until July 1st—NOT LATER

These bulbs are grown almost exclusively in Holland, and are shipped to our customers fresh, and in the best possible condition. If you wish to take advantage of our very low prices, we must have your order, not later than July 1st, as we import Bulbs to order only. They need not be sold for until after delivery, nor taken if not of a satisfactory quality.

Elliot Nursery, Summer bulbs, King, Queen, and Prince tulips, Narcissus, etc.


In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.

The Outdoor Living-Room

(Continued from page 461)

As the garden is usually rectangular, the house forming one side, there is opportunity for four principal features, axially opposite, one being the entrance from the house, often by a short stairway with its many possibilities of elaboration. One of the other features may often be a gateway, perhaps arbor-covered, leading to other portions of the grounds. Locate this at one side when possible so that something more important, such as a semi-circular pool against the wall, an arbor-covered seat, a garden house or pergola, may be axially opposite the house entrance, with a fountain, sundial or gazing globe in the center of the garden.

These latter three objects are used chiefly to emphasize the central point of a garden at the junction of converging paths. Of these, the former is most pretentious, whether consisting of a pool, with statuary figures, or a fountain basin supported on a pedestal above the pool. Next in importance comes the sundial. A peculiar fascination and sentiment envelopes this interesting device, and it is sufficiently accurate to mark the passing hours in a really beautiful garden which one dislikes to leave at any time. A sundial of hand-chased brass on a pedestal, often of Pompeian stone of classic mould, may be chosen from the varied stock of many dealers in garden furniture. They are best set on a stepped base of brick or stone, often circular, sometimes square and occasionally octagonal, intended to detach them somewhat from their surroundings.

More recently the gazing globe has come into favor for the central garden position. It is, however, among the oldest of garden accessories. Consisting of a crystal sphere mounted upon a terracotta pedestal of Pompeian design, this magic reflector of sky and landscape presents a charming kaleidoscopic picture of everything round about.

Brick or flat stone paths are best, their plan depending upon the arrangement of the garden and chiefly whether the fountain or pool is located in the center or against the wall. With the latter arrangement a paved area nearby provides an attractive spot for garden furniture if large trees shade it, especially during the luncheon and tea hours. Supplementary shade may be provided by a large garden umbrella, if necessary, or one of the picturesque tents of green and white striped canvas. With an arbor-covered seat, a garden house or pergola axially opposite the house entrance, and with a brick or stone-paved area about it, the fountain may well occupy the center of the garden— the principal feature to be observed during luncheon or tea. These features provide their own shade, although over-
hanging trees nearby are never unwel-
come and lend a natural charm to the
formal arrangement.

The construction of these architectural
features and the materials used, of
course, should harmonize with the house
and wall or fence. Too elaborate design
is the chief danger. Benches, statuary,
large pots and fountains are to be had in
terra-cotta, Pompeian stone and marble
reproduced from famous models in the
best gardens of Italy. The same may be
had in Italian marble at slightly increased
cost. Terra-cotta, of course, combines
strength and durability with high artistic
qualities at small expense. When of that
exquisite old ivory tint, it seems to har-
monize with any desirable color scheme.

A garden house may, with propriety,
be more pretentious than an arbor, sun-
room or pergola, the mission of the latter
three being to provide a support for
vines rather than to be surpassingly beau-
tiful in itself. It is well to remember
also that the pergola is of Italian origin,
best used in Italian adaptations, it's colo-
nial and English equivalent being the
simpler arbor of our forefathers—usually
preferable for American use. Even so
important an accessory as this may be
bought ready made for a country carpenter
to set up without difficulty. This
ensures a pergola or sun-room of correct
design and proportion at a decided
saving of time and money. Of the sev-
eral good pergola types, the best is that
famous one at Amalfi, consisting of con-
crete supporting columns and a top of
poles. Located across the garden living-
room opposite the house, such a per-
gola may fulfill its true mission by lead-
ing from one portion of the grounds to
another through the garden, its ends
really serving as gateways or entrances
to the garden. Again, it may be the con-
tinuation of a piazza along one end of
the house and extending along one side
of the garden, serving both as a side en-
trance to the garden and to lead beyond
into other portions of the grounds or to
a street or driveway. Such an arrange-
ment, together with the house, gives
great seclusion on two sides of the gar-
den.

The benches and seats already alluded
to are to be found in a great variety of
shape, size and decorative treatment,
with and without backs. They form the
year-round furniture of an outdoor
living-room and serve to decorate it as
do the more pretentious features. The
straight bench without back or arms is
most commonly seen, usually standing in
pairs at opposite sides of the garden be-
side the border paths. Wall seats are
also charming. The bench is usually
flanked at each end by ornamental,
carved arms, and the wall itself serves
as a back. Semi-circular and half-oval
seats frequently become parts of the
architectural scheme about a fountain
pool, sundial, gazing globe or paved area

Results Compared with Theories

Here we have:

Ten telephones for each hun-
dred persons.
Nearly one rural telephone
to every two farms.
Reasonable rates fitted to
the various needs of the whole
people.
Telephone exchanges open
continuously day and night.
Policy—prompt service.

There they have:

One telephone for each hun-
dred persons.
Practically no telephones on
the farms.
Unreasonable rates arbitrarily
made without regard to various
needs of the whole people.
Telephone exchanges closed
during lunch hour, nights and
Sundays.
Policy—when your turn comes.

America’s Telephones Lead the World
with the Best Service at the Lowest Cost.

AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY
AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES

Bronze Sun Dials

No garden is complete without a U. S.
Standard Bronze sun dial. Prices from
$5.00 up. Special designs on request.
Antique or standard finish. Send for
information.

ORNAMENTAL BRONZE
COLONIAL BRASS COMPANY
MIDDLEBORO, MASS.
Cleans as it Polishes

adds new life to varnish and gives a hard, glass-like lustre. So hard and so dry that it does not get gum-my or stick yok or collect dust. O-Cedar Polish is different from polishes which cover up dust and dirt, for as you use it with water (the O-Cedar Way) all dust and dirt are removed.

O-Cedar Polish should be used on all furniture and woodwork where a high lustre is desired. Your polish mop should be renewed with O-Cedar Polish.

25¢ to $3.00 Sizes

at all grocery, drug, hardware and department stores.

Sold on Trial with the distinct understanding your money returned if you are not delighted with O-Cedar.

Channell Chemical Co., Chicago
Channell Chemical Co., Ltd., Toronto, Can.

intended to serve as the actual living portion of the garden.

As supplementary adjuncts, large, ornamental pots of green or ivory-tinted ware containing bay trees or flowering shrubs are useful as architectural units. Placed at the corners and flanking the entrances to a terrace or paved area in the garden they suggest partition walls, define the extent of an outdoor room, and seem almost to bring the outdoors into the house. Not until several potted ornamental plants have been so placed does one realize how singularly beautiful and refreshingly cool the stroll, rich green pots themselves can be, or how well they blend, yet contrast, with the varied foliage of the garden. Designs of classic simplicity and attractiveness are to be had to grace any landscape however restricted or extensive.

Quaint Japanese garden accessories, bridges, arches, curiously carved dragons and other figures, cozy-corner seats and other ornamental conceptions, are best restricted to purely Japanese gardens, now much in favor as one of several isolated features of large grounds. More latitude in use may be accorded pagoda-shaped stone lanterns, which are much in vogue for out-of-the-way places, especially in informally treated grounds, shrubbery corners and woodland glades. At dusk during garden parties they present a very pleasing effect when lighted, for they have diminutive oiled paper windows which give out a diffused, picturesque light in accord with the tranquil charm of the evening hour. These lights, seen through the trees here and there, combine with flowering plants to suggest a veritable fairyland.

Coming now to the furniture of the actual living portion of terrace or garden, the tables, armchairs and settees must be of a sort easily moved about as desired, yet of sufficiently sturdy build to withstand any tendency to split on exposure to rain and sun. They may be entirely of wood after the English fashion, or with bent-iron frames, wood table tops and chair bottoms, after the style prevalent in Europe. Old English garden chairs, settees, garden houses, rose arbors, and the like, may be selected from a large number of stock styles of beautiful and varied design at moderate cost. Then, too, there are the charming little French and English lacquer tables and a great variety of chairs. Rustic and old Hickory pieces may be used in informally treated gardens, especially under the shade of trees.

In any case, the design should be in accord with the character of the house and garden, and the simpler the better. This applies with equal force to arbor seats, for the arbor portion is intended primarily as a support for vines. Teak or oak are probably the best woods to employ, although well-seasoned white pine or cypress are suitable if carefully and regularly painted. As this furniture

Orinoka GUARANTEED Sunfast Fabrics

absolutely cannot fade, no matter how delicate the shade, how strong the sun, or how frequent the washing. This is specifically guaranteed to every purchaser. New York's newest and finest hotel, The Biltmore, is draped with these fabrics. Send for "Draping the Home" and name of dealer nearest you.

ORINOKA MILLS 156 Clarendon Bldg., New York

For your protection insist on this GUARANTEE:

Three goods are guaranteed absolutely faster: If once changed from exposure to the sunlight or from washing, the merchant is hereby authorized to replace them with new goods or refund the purchase price.

This Tag and Guarantee on every bolt.

Life Assurance for Your Trees
Give them a fair chance

You insure your house against destruction—you should assure your trees of a fair chance to live and beautify your home.

Under-the-bark decay and insect pests are taking the vitality of many of your finest trees. Some may be so unsound that the next storm will snap them off or break them apart.

Stop this destruction at once. Let the Davey Tree Surgeons save your trees. Write for beautiful book giving details of the work of our Davey Tree Surgeons, the only kind good enough for the U. S. Government. Write today to

THE DAVEY TREE EXPERT CO., INC.
624 Elm Street
Kent, Ohio
The Problem of the Sleeping Porch

(Continued from page 464)

deeply grooved crosswise at frequent intervals to allow water to drain off under the tracks. Even with this precaution, the sash are apt to freeze in place after wet snow has fallen. This type is not as weather-proof as some of the others, but is usually easy to operate if accurately and carefully installed.

There seems to be no reason why the sash could not be hung from overhead track, and guided by metal lugs attached to the sill in the manner sometimes used for street car doors, but the method first described is the one commonly used.

(7) The "casement" type (hinged at side to swing in). This will give fairly good results with narrow sash, but if as
Cabot’s “Old Virginia White”

A Soft, Brilliant White for Shingles, Siding and Similar Woodwork.

As Bright and Clean as New Whitewash and as Lasting as Paint.

Architects and others have tried for years to get a paint that would give the same beautiful, brilliant white as new whitewash, and would also be durable and clean and not rub off like whitewash. But paint was always “painty”—hard, cold and heavy. Old Virginia White is a shingle-stain compound that has solved the problem. It is as clean, cool and brilliant as fresh whitewash and as lasting as paint, but it is not messy like whitewash nor painty like paint, although it costs less and goes farther than paint.

Send for Sample Shingle and circular showing other fine houses furnished with Old Virginia White.

SAMUEL CABOT, Inc., Manufacturing Chemists,
11 Oliver St., BOSTON, MASS. Makers of Cabot’s Creosote Shingle Stains.

Landscape Gardening

A course for Homemakers and Gardeners taught by Prof. Beal of Cornell University.

Gardeners who understand up-to-date methods and practices are in demand for the best positions.

A knowledge of Landscape Gardening is indispensable to those who would have the pleasantest homes.

250-page Catalog free. Write to-day.

THE HOME CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL
PT. 226. SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

Awnings may, of course, be attached to the outside of the main posts in the usual way. Curved forms, either in plan or elevation, greatly increase the difficulty of installing the inclosure, and should be avoided where economy is desired. The same objection applies to corner brackets, strongly projecting post caps and similar features.

A light in the porch will add to the comfort of its occupants, and if a lighting circuit is available, a ceiling outlet, controlled by a conveniently located switch, may be provided. A wall outlet, equipped with cord and presselle, to ring a bell in the service quarters, will often be of use. Attempts at heating, on the other hand, are in conflict with the idea of the outdoor life.
Quality Crops for the Home

(Continued from page 456)

day and a half or so in a moist, warm place by spreading it out on a piece of damp bagging or cotton, and rolling it up. Then, when ready to plant, mix this pre-sprouted seed with the other. That will give you two chances instead of one of striking the right sort of weather while the seed is germinating. Then, in covering it, be careful not to cover it all to the same depth. Scatter the seed and pull the soil over it with a hoe, so that it will be covered from a little less than half to a little over three-quarters of an inch deep. And that will give you two or three chances instead of one again. As two or three plants will be enough for each hill, anyway, it makes no difference about the seed which does not come up. It is much better to make sure of having a few plants than to take a chance on losing or sprouting all of the seeds planted.

In preparing the hill the soil should be only slightly elevated above the surrounding surface unless the soil or the season is very wet. Dig out a space eighteen to twenty-four inches square and put in some very fine manure or some of the compost mentioned above, and mix well with the soil before filling the “hill” in again. Make the hills four or five feet apart each way. If one has some of the miniature or “melon” frames at his disposal these may be used and the seed planted a couple of weeks sooner than would otherwise be possible. Very often, instead of being planted in hills, melons and cucumbers, which do not require nearly so much space as watermelons or squash, are planted in continuous rows. In this case, instead of making hills, make a broad furrow the length of the row; put the fertilizer or manure in this, and in covering again ridge it slightly, with the slope to the south a little longer than the other. Then if the seeds are sown or the plants set on this miniature hillside, they get the benefit, not only of perfect drainage, but of a little additional warmth and protection from cold north winds.

In culture, the methods for the various vine crops in the home garden are much alike. If there is any choice as to selection of locality, remember that muskmelons are the most dependent upon all the sunshine they can get. Another cultural direction which applies equally to all the curcubits is not to let a crust form on the soil, either between the hills —where there is a great temptation to let a crust form and the weeds start before the vines begin to run—or on the hills themselves. Sunshine after a hard, beating rain will sometimes form such a hard crust over the hills that the seeds, even when they germinate, fail to push up through it. Should such a rain occur before the plants have come up, see to it that the surface is broken up at once with the fingers or a small hoe.

Peroxyde Oriental Rugs

Not that peroxyde is used—it is not strong enough. They use lime chloride, zine, paint, glycerine—and the effect is beautiful for a full month. Of course the white is “funny,” the rug looks bloomed, but it pays—not the buyer. Later the rug looks gray or brown, barns, dull, dusty. Finally the owner, if he lives to learn, as many do, pockets his loss and buys the real thing.

One of my customers threw out scores of Kerman-shah, Saraks, Meshkets, Serapis, Kashkai, and bought classics from me.

Whether you want one or one hundred write me for my monograph and list.

L. B. LAWTON, Major, U. S. A., Retired
181 Cayuga St., Seneca Falls, New York.

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
Meet Your Porch Hall Way—It'll Do More Than That for Your Health!

Outside it’s breathless! Indoors it’s close with the stuffiness of deadened air between walls. Move to the porch! Change it from a place where the glare is to a place where the air is by putting in

**Vudor Porch Shades**

While other people swelter in dining rooms you’ll have appetite. While they toss in bedrooms you’ll sleep calmly. Your nerves will be soothed, bathed in health by that great nerve specialist, Pure Air. You’ll say, “Why didn’t I think of that before?” Vudor Shades let people see out but not in. They admit but exclude heat. They last—for their light, strong wooden strips are lock-stitched together by fish-net twine that can’t rot. They’re stained indelibly—not painted. Their durability is enormously increased by double warps at both edges, while very old shades have double warps at intervals throughout their width. Vudor shades measure a drop of 8 ft., when in use against the 7½ ft. drop of most other shades. They sell at a less price than the competitive shades which lack Vudor Special features. Made in all shades—to harmonize with the color of your house. From $5 to $20 will probably equip your porch. Send for samples for bungalows—in special colors.

**Send for Booklet** of Vudor Shades and Hammocks and name of nearest Vudor dealer.

Hough Shade Corporation 261 Mill Street Janesville, Wis.

**I Want to Know**

Hough Shade Corp., Janesville, Wis.

Send me a booklet, nominating the trade name of Vudor Sales nearest me.

This label marks the genuine

Muskmelons are of two types, as far as color of flesh is concerned—the green-fleshed and the salmon-fleshed. Some people prefer one and some the other. Personally I prefer the latter; but the green-fleshed sorts are as a rule better shippers, and therefore one is more apt to find them in the markets. They also vary greatly in regard to size. The smaller round sorts, with comparatively smooth surface, such as Jenny Lind and Hackensack, are earlier. The larger, oval sorts are sometimes termed cantaloupes, though in some sections this term is used for all muskmelons. They prefer a slightly heavier soil and require a longer and cooler season of growth. There is a new, or “bush,” form of muskmelon which promises much for the small garden. It may be planted as close as three feet apart each way. The fruit set close about each hill, and the “vines,” or “fingers,” are very dwarfed. There are a large number of good varieties of both the green- and the salmon-fleshed sorts. Personally I use Netted Gem (Rocky Ford) for an early, green-fleshed sort, and a few hills of Montreal Nutmeg, which is less certain, but of good flavor. When the season is favorable for a late. Of the salmon-fleshed sorts, Fordhook and Spicy are the sorts I grow, although Emerald Gem, Osage, Burrell Gem and Paul Rose are all fine sorts. Ripeness is indicated by a softening of the fruit and a change in the appearance of the stem, which cracks at the fruit and separates easily from it. They should be picked then and kept until wanted in a dry place.

The extra-early cucumbers are small and inferior in flavor. For home use there is no better sort than Davis Perfect, a splendid type of White Spine. Where the seasons are very hot and dry it is advisable to make a second planting of the same. Other cucumbers are very productive late in the fall.

Of squashes there are also a number of sorts, such as summer and winter, bush and running. In the small garden the bush summer varieties are very desirable, as very few fruits will be wanted, and these take up very little room.

Either the scalloped or the crookneck type may be grown. Both, however, should be used while still comparatively young and while the skin or shell is soft enough to be readily indented with the finger-nail. There are a few varieties which are good for both summer and winter use. The best of these are Fordhook and Delicata. The former of these may be had in either running or bush

Sun Parlors Greenhouses

Conservatories

In fact we build every kind of a house for flowers and sunshine.

King Channel Bar Greenhouses take their name from a type of iron frame construction original with us. By a clever use of iron channel bars we are able to do away with thick frames and supports and build a greenhouse that looks as if its walls and roof were all glass. Yet the house is stronger than the old-fashioned houses that looked as if there were more supports than glass.

Flowers, Palms, Vegetables and all growing things need sunshine from early morning to late afternoon. The various types of King Iron frame construction eliminate shadow casting supports, and make King Greenhouses both productive and artistic.

One of those forms of construction is just suited to that greenhouse you have always planned to have. Write today for Bulletin No. 47. After you have looked it over you can decide what type please you—when our service department will furnish plans and estimates without charge or obligation. Listen today—

**King Construction Company**

272 Kings Road, North Tonawanda, N.Y.

"All the Sunlight All Day Long"

WELL ROTTED Horse Manure

Dried—Ground—Odorless

To insure increased Garden Crops—larger and brighter Flowers and a rich green Lawn, give your soil a heavy coating of Dried Horse Manure. No weed seeds—no refuse, it becomes part of the soil.

Plant food is immediately available and lasting. Your planting will be successful when you use Well Rotted Horse Manure. Put up in bags 100 lbs. each. Write for Circular B and prices.

**NEW YORK STABLE MANURE COMPANY**

273 Washington Street, Jersey City, N. J.
Flowering Bulbs that usher in Spring must be ordered by July 1st. Not later

**Daffodils • Hyacinths • Tulips • Narcissus • Iris**

GLORIOUS, brilliant Dutch Bulbs that will flower all winter indoors and all spring in your garden with a riot of color and a bold beauty that will charm you! If you want the best of all these, sturdy, vigorous and fresh from their native soil, have us import them for you for planting next fall.

Place your order now, if only for a small quantity. We will guarantee you a selection from the choicest offerings of the year at **money-saving prices. You must order not later than July first.**

This will enable us to include your order in our first importation from our Holland growers. It will bring them to America in ample time for early full planting.

We will ship them to you with full instructions as to how and when to plant them. They are not of a perishable nature and not injured even if planting is delayed until late autumn.

We guarantee safe delivery and every bulb will be in perfect condition, fresh, sound and vigorous. They are hardy—absolutely so. Plant them this fall and they will bloom next spring giving you the most generous returns for the smallest amount of care. You need not pay for them until after they are delivered if you do not care to do so. (References required from new customers.) Complete import price list and catalog of other hardy flowers on request. Write today.

### Partial Price List of Standard Bulbs and Plants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bulbs and Plants</th>
<th>Per 100</th>
<th>Per 200</th>
<th>Per 500</th>
<th>Per 1000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daffodils</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulips</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>$90.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyacinths</td>
<td>$7.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narcissus</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Bulbs</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5% discount for cash with order

**The Wagner Park Nursery Co.**

Florists, Landscape Gardeners, Nurserymen
Box No. 782, Sidney, Ohio

Form. In a small garden a few hills of any of these may be depended upon to furnish delicious squash almost the whole year round, as any fruits that are not used during the summer may be gathered, and will keep well through the winter. In the way of insect pests, the squash has an additional enemy in the squash vine borer, a large, white grub which develops in the vine near the root and causes the whole plant, even when half grown, to wilt and finally die. The leaves of some of the plants beginning to droop during the noontide heat indicate the presence of the enemy. A careful search will usually locate the exact spot in the vine where he is present, near the base of the plant. A small hole near one of the leaf stems, with a few grains of sawdust-like material, will be a further clue to his presence. With a little practice you will be able to locate his exact position, and then, with a thin, sharp pen-knife blade slit the vine lengthwise for an inch or so, and dig him out. Put fresh earth over the wound and work a handful of nitrate of soda around the hill to stimulate active growth. If desired, the vine may be pinched back after they attain a length of six feet or so, throwing more strength into the laterals and the fruits already formed. Hubbard, Delicious, Heart of Gold and Boston Marrow are all excellent standard varieties. In gathering the fruits for storing for winter the most care must be taken not to bruise them, as spots that do not show at all at the time will develop into centers of decay soon after the fruits are stored, with the result that the whole supply is pretty certain to be lost. A good method is to cut a small section of the vine on either side of the stem with the fruits when gathering. Store in a safe, perfectly dry place before danger of a hard frost.

Pumpkins usually occupy too much space and are too little used to be grown in the home garden, but a few hills of one of the table varieties sown in the late sweet corn will add a few delicious pies to the Thanksgiving larder, provided you will keep the squash bugs off until the vines get well started. The small "Sugar" pumpkin has the finest flavor of any of the round, yellow pumpkins. For storing they should be handled in the same way as squash.

Watermelons are easier to grow than muskmelons, but they require much more space and a longer season of growth, and of course do not compare in flavor. For the Northern States the season is too short for many of the best varieties. Sweetheart, an old favorite of excellent flavor, usually ripens a good proportion of the fruits in the Northern States. Halbert Honey is the sweetest watermelon which I know of for planting as far north as I am situated. It matures in about the same time as Sweetheart, or a little sooner, and I now use it in place of that sort.
Bringing Summer Into the House

(Continued from page 469)

their places those that are light in both weight and color, a matter of little trouble, and yet the appearance of a room is completely changed by the process. So numerous are the varieties of summer floor coverings that it is easy to carry out the color scheme and decorative effect of a room at small expense, or if desired special sizes and combinations of colors can be made to order for prices that are quite reasonable. For excellent service in either first-floor rooms or bedrooms there are probably no better floor coverings than the Scotch art rugs that come in such a wide range of colors. They can be had with plain or figured centers, and well-designed borders and the colors and patterns are so many and varied that it is quite easy to select rugs to go with any draperies and hangings that may be used.

The Colonial rug, too, are deservedly popular for summer use, especially in bedrooms, as they are woven in the most delicate shades of pink, blue, yellow and green, with charming floral borders. There are no means limited to use on the second floor, however, for there are other rugs of the same weave in rather darker colors, with borders of conventionalized figures or bands in harmonizing shades that are suitable for living-rooms and dining-rooms, while for the room that has a strictly Colonial atmosphere there are the old-fashioned "hooked" rugs that look as if they had been made for a Colonial kitchen and somehow overlooked and never used.

Circular rug in colors suitable for summer use come from Japan, as well as other rugs from the same country that have unusual designs quite different from those of domestic make. Imported from Japan, too, are some jute rugs made of a flax-like fibre and woven in Oriental rug patterns that are wonderfully effective.

The outdoor living-room has become such a universal necessity that its furnishings and rugs are a distinct part of the outfit for the summer home, and the rugs particularly are to be had in almost as many different varieties as those for indoor use. All of these outdoor rugs are made of cocoa-fibre or grass and are impervious to wind and weather. There are plain grass rugs in solid greens and browns, rectangular rugs of cocoa fibre with banded borders, big oval rugs of flag grass with borders formed of an interwoven strand of black and Chinese grass rugs with checked centers and tesselated Oriental borders. A very ornamental type of these outdoor rugs is a new variety made of cocoa fibre in the most delightful patterns and combinations of colors suggestive of Japanese printed fabrics, and a decided innovation in the way of porch floor coverings.

When you serve iced tea this summer—

— you can make it look as delicious as it tastes if you serve it in Heisey's Glassware.

HEISEY'S GLASSWARE

is so artistic in design, so clear and sparkling that it adds an unusual charm to the serving of even the simplest refreshments.

Dealers everywhere have the set shown above, with as many glasses as you wish and other equally attractive designs at a cost so moderate that it will surprise you.

See that this mark is on all the glassware you buy. It means high quality without high price. Send for illustrated booklet, "Table Glass and How to Use It."

See how wide a choice you have in beautiful designs for summer table service.

A. H. HEISEY & CO.
Dept. 52 Newark, Ohio

ON EVERY PIECE

SILVER LAKE A. Nash Cord.

(Name stamped reddish on many foot)

The man who builds a house without asking about the Nash-cord to be used is laying up trouble for himself. Insist that the specifications mention SILVER LAKE A. Its smooth surface offers nothing on which the pencil can catch. Guaranteed for twenty years.

WRITE FOR FREE BOOKLET.

SILVER LAKE COMPANY
11 Causeway St., Boston, Mass.

Makers of SILVER LAKE solid braided clothes lines.

“Weather Wore Me—Not Age!”

If you could sheathe your house in a vacuum it would last for thousands of years. Weather causes ninety-nine per cent. of house decay. Rain seeps through defective paint, creeps under cracks and scales. Then your wood rots, your house value is lowered, the tone of the neighborhood, too. Finally, the repair bills come.

Dutch Boy White Lead

and Dutch Boy linseed oil will save you from paint disaster. They do not vacuum your house but they weather-proof every spot, fill up every crack, sink in every exposed wood pore and rivet on your house a protective film that defies all weather. Pure White Lead and Pure Linseed Oil make a reliable paint—any tint—and they last. Watch your painter mix it.

Write for Paint Adviser No. 145

A group of practical helps

Sent FREE

 Tells how to mix materials for any surface or weather condition; how to choose look-best and longest colors; how to estimate quantity of paint and probable cost; how to test paint for purity.

NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

New York Boston Cincinnati Cleveland

Buffalo Chicago San Francisco St. Louis

(Pittsburgh) (National Lead & Oil Co., Philadelphia)

(Philadelphia)

Hill’s Evergreens Grow

Beautify your home. Plant Hill Evergreens. They are evergreen specialties, not only in greenery but in fragrance—most pleasant in winter. Many species—fully tested— guaranteed. Don’t risk failure—Get Hill’s Free Evergreen Book, World’s Oldest

Export Aide Free

D. Hill Nursery Co., Inc., Evergreen Specialists

201 Cedar Street, Danbury, Conn.

KEWANEE

Private Water Supply Plants — Private Electric Light Plants — Sawmill DeLauel Plants — Gasoline Storage Tanks and Pumps — Water Power Plants — Shoetlel Bit — Pumping Services

Kewanee Water Supply Company

New York & Chicago

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
A Fixture Suggestion  
For Your Dining Room

For those of you who do not care for fixture treatments with either domes or indirect dishes, this one for hanging over the table, is among our choice new designs.

Its modeling is along the Old English lines. The old silver finish and soft yellow silk shade make a combination most pleasing.

The light is cast in a rich mellow glow about the room. The shape of the shade fully protects those at the table from any glare, while still shedding a strong direct light both on the table and on the ceiling, to be reflected back again. We have side brackets to match, should you wish them.

Come to our show rooms and see this and other fixtures for the entire house, placed in variously furnished rooms so you can get a definite idea of how they look in actual use. Come and look about leisurely at your pleasure.

We will be happy to make any suggestions.

Our brochure on Lighting Fixtures you are heartily welcome to.

Wahle & Phillips Co.
Architect's Bldg.
Park Ave. & 40th St.
New York

Build Your Home
"The New Way"
10% larger bedrooms
40% larger wardrobe capacity. Send
50c for Plan Book showing 22 Designs.
John Thomas Batts, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Andorra Trees and Shrubs in sizes that will make landscapes of beauty in months rather than years. Visit Andorra, or write us if you cannot come. Our counsel and suggestions will be helpful.

ANDORRA NURSERIES
Warner B. S. Prog.
Box 6, Queenston Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.

Send for my new booklet

On

Protection & Decoration
Cement Construction

Wadsworth, Howland & Co., Inc.
Paint and Varnish Makers and Lead Corroders
BOSTON, Mass.

If special porch furnishing is to be bought for the summer home, there is no more serviceable kind than the combination of closely woven rattan with wooden frame. Comfortable chairs and settees are made in this style, with the woodwork done in green or in the natural color and finished with narrow, black bands. Rather more elaborate are the sets of porch furniture made entirely of wood and painted white with green trimmings, or in solid white with a little floral design done in green on the back. Furniture of willow and wicker is, of course, thoroughly suitable for porch use, although care has to be taken not to expose it to the weather if there are upholstered cushions. If special furniture is not desired for the porch, and one wishes to buy chairs that will give continuous use indoors as well, there is nothing more serviceable than the regulation Windsor chair. It is comfortable in shape, can be had at various prices, and after any amount of hard wear in the summer can be done over for use indoors the remainder of the year. For the rustic camp, to be carried outdoors and left without worry, there is the almost indestructible hickory and ash furniture. It is built on good lines and is comfortable.

To make a really livable outdoor room of the piazza, screens or awnings are a necessity unless it is well protected by vines, for there is nothing that has more to do with one's comfort in hot weather than the proper arrangement of light. The shaded porch or semi-darkened room may be half a degree cooler than the one on which the light beats with full force, but it looks cooler, and imagination has much to do with personal comfort when the thermometer is high. Porch screens come in a wide variety, from the semi-transparent type of bamboo fibre that rolls up to variations of the Venetian blind. This is now being made, the wood strips in alternating colors. Green and brown are the most common colors, however.

Awnings, that add so much to the summer-time appearance of a house, as well as to the comfort of its inmates, should be, without question, a part of the summer transformation of the house, unless it is unusually well shaded. If special designs are wanted they can be made to order, and the conventionalized figures or monograms with well-proportioned borders are stenciled in a dark color on the light awning material with excellent effect. However, for the house in which the scheme of summer outfitting is not elaborate the ordinary striped awnings are quite satisfactory, both as to appearance and service. In addition to the usual assortment of awning materials in different size stripes and a variety of colors, there is a new imported pattern, the stripes of which are quite wide, five inches at least. It is made up in blue,
Old English Garden Seats

A GARDEN is never quite complete without attractive, comfortable furniture.

We design and make a great variety of Old English Garden Furniture, Chairs, Seats, Tables, Trellises, Arbors, Pergolas, Houses and Gates.

Send for catalog.

North Shore Ferneries Co.
Beverly, Mass.

New York Showroom: Craftsman Building, East 39th St.

The Summer Cottage

(Continued from page 446)

adjoining obstructions. This was done in one case very successfully at Gloucester, Mass. The house was built upon the side of a hill overlooking the harbor at Eastern Point. There were some fruit trees upon the site when work was started, and the writer found that by climbing into one of these trees a beautiful view could be had of the surf breaking against the rocks. Accordingly, it was decided to build an overlooking balcony from the stair landing near the third-floor level.

green and red, with the alternating stripes of white, and is much more effective than the narrow stripes of those of varying widths.

After all, though, there is nothing that plays so important a part in the furnishing of the attractive summer home as cretonnes and printed stuffs.

This use of printed fabrics simplifies a great extent the question of making a summer home out of the all-year-round house, for if willow furniture is not available or desired, cretonne slip covers can be put on most of the pieces, and the effect is almost as good as if willow were substituted.

As for colors and designs in these materials, one has only to decide on the style wanted, and it is easily found. Cretonnes and chintzes and printed linens show tiny flowers and enormous ones. Daisy colors and colors that fairly scream in their endeavors to be unusual and conspicuous, conservative designs and strange-looking patterns that proclaim the ideas of the more modern designers who are striving after something different. Some of these new materials seem frankly hideous to the majority of people, who admit that they are not as yet educated up to their appreciation. Others are not only striking, but decidedly interesting, notably the black and white combinations, and some of the heavy linens that are printed in crude colors; but whether they would bear living with is a question, and the fact that only a master hand should use them is evident.

The English glazed chintzes, with their enormous flowers in the brightest of colorings in white backgrounds, are particularly suitable for summer use, and the hard surface gives them the additional advantage of keeping clean much longer than other materials used for the same purpose. A new use to which these chintzes have been put is in the making of window shades of the ordinary roller type. On account of their large figures, they cut to good advantage for this purpose, and, as they lie flat against the windows, the light comes through with charming effect.

A Precise and Kindly Counsellor in the ordering of your life

The Seth Thomas Bronze Doric measures the fleeting minutes with unwavering fidelity. Its simple design is representative of the attractive Doric type of architecture. Musical Westminster chimes, Westminster and Whittington chimes or a single Cathedral bell announce the hour divisions. The movement boasts the name Seth Thomas—a pledged honest merit for a hundred years.

Your jeweler will gladly show you the Bronze Doric and other Seth Thomas Clocks

They have been "for a century the national timekeepers," by reason of their long and able service in homes and public buildings throughout the country.

A booklet describing some of them will be sent to you upon request.

Seth Thomas Clock Co.
15 Mido Lane, New York City
Established 1835

Made to order—to exactly match the color scheme of any room

Have your face rugs made to order, not cheap stereotyped fabrics, made in unlimited colorings, but rugs that are different and sold only through exclusive shops. We are only too glad to submit sketch in color to harmonize with surroundings of the room. Woven in selected wool or in undyed effects or pure wool in any color tone. Any length, any width—widths up to 16 ft. Order through your furnisher.

Write us for color card—today.

Thread & Thrum Workshop
Auburn, New York
In another case the lot was located on a point of land extending into the water. A single room built above the roof of the cottage, with a fireplace, and no windows whatever, but only posts at the corners and the space between filled with screens is a most delightful retreat on a hot day. If there is any air at all it will penetrate that tower room, and the steps which lead to it are most attractive. There are shutters outside the screens which pull up with cords to form awnings, and which let down and fasten with hooks when a wind-storm comes along.

If it should happen that the house is to be back some distance from the seashore, and it is desired to make a beauty spot of one’s own where the surroundings do not lend themselves to attractive treatment, we may borrow an idea from the Spanish houses, and build around a patio. This naturally implies a somewhat pretentious establishment, perhaps, and always seems a little bit selfish, as though one wished to keep all the beauty to himself. At the same time there are advantages in it. And if there are not rooms enough to go all the way around, the remaining sides can be built in the form of a wall, with rambling roses to grow over it or a high lattice fence to be made the background for the growing of vines. The floor of the patio can have a pool of water in the center, with goldfish and water plants to keep it fresh and to destroy mosquitoes. The rooms around the patio will have windows on the side toward the street and on the inside, toward the garden as well, so that there is splendid cross ventilation when the windows are open.

The heating of a cottage is a thing which must be thought of carefully. This can be done by means of a furnace or boiler, or it can be done by a very much less expensive method. All that we need is a “torpedo” stove and some sort of a casing, together with a slight knowledge of heating information. We can set the stove up under the house or on the first floor if necessary and connect the pipe to a chimney. If the stove is on a wooden floor it will be best to cover the wood with bricks laid close together on edge, and then sift sand into the crevices until they are all filled even full. Then build a little room around the stove from pieces of galvanized iron, and stiffen the top with pieces of gaspipe standing on end like columns, with a nail through the sheet metal into the hollow pipe. Cut holes in the top and run pieces of stovepipe or of furnace pipe to the various rooms to be heated or to one large central room. Build an inlet for the air to enter the bottom of the heater, and have this connect near the floor of the lowest room. Then provide for cold, fresh air to enter from out of doors. A damper will regulate the amount taken from outside and the amount drawn off from the rooms. Remember that you cannot force air into a tight room unless.

In addition to the remarkable lasting qualities of Kellastone, its beauty and attractiveness lend a distinctive appearance to your premises that immediately enhances its selling and rental value.

Kellastone

In weatherproof and fireproof. It can be successfully applied to brick, stone or wood on new or old buildings. Its elasticity enables it to "give" with the settling of buildings, thus making it practically immune to cracking and atmospheric changes. It’s a non-conductor of heat, cold and dampness and is used with equal success as an exterior stucco or interior plaster.

Kellastone Composition Flooring

is absolutely weatherproof, waterproof, fireproof and abrasion proof. It is not slippery and can be easily cleaned.

Sargent Locks are perfect in mechanism, assembled with precision and finished with thorough workmanship. There are Sargent Locks for every purpose, Cylinder Locks, Union Locks, Padlocks—in all sizes.

Investigate the Sargent master-key plan, one key to fit all the locks in the house, garage, auto boxes, etc. Sargent Hardware adds beauty and value to any building wherever used. Architects recommend it.

Write for the Sargent Book of Designs and if interested in the Colonial period we will include a copy of our Colonial Book.

SARGENT & COMPANY, 142 Leonard St., New York

Health Side of Kelsey Heat

THIS is the fresh air age.
It’s also the age of comfort.
One means better health; the other greater contentment.
Combine plenty of fresh air with sufficient warmth and you have a healthy comfortable heat.

Just such a heat is Kelsey heat.
It both heats and ventilates at the same time.
It’s economy over other heating systems we can prove.

This advertisement we hope will prompt you to ask for facts, figures and catalog.

The Kelsey

WARM AIR GENERATOR

237 James Street, Syracuse, N. Y.
This is the famous Feltoid material that saves floors

IT makes Feltoid Casters totally unlike those of wood, fibre and iron. Old-fashioned casters dig and mar and scar.
To keep your floors looking like new—to preserve the original beauty of your rugs, equip your furniture with

**FELTOID**
Casters and Tips

These noiseless—scratchless—marless appliances put an end to ugly gouged floors. Feltoids are essential to proper floor care. They save their first cost over and over again by doing away with bills for floor repair.
Sizes and styles for all furniture needs sold at hardware, furniture and department stores.

**SPECIAL OFFER**
If your dealer cannot supply you, send us 25 cents and we will mail you post-paid two sets of Feltoid Tips for demonstration in your home. Send for Booklet No. 12.

THE BURNS & BASSICK CO.
Dept. X.
Bridgeport, Conn.

---

The Juwel Oil Gas Stove
For House, Yacht, Auto or Camp Use

Juwel Kerosene Oil Gas Stove, generates its own gas from ordinary kerosene, giving a quick, hot, thorough fire at kerosene cost. No other small stove in its equal for house, yacht, picnic or camp use. The polished brass reservoir holds 3 pints and burns with full flame for 5 hours. Cabinet exclusive. Guaranteed satisfactory. Send for booklet. Price $4.00, express or parcel post, pre-paid.
Ask your dealer.

Globe Gas Light Co.
20-31 Union St., BOSTON, MASS.

---

Thorburn's

WONDROUS flowers may be had from Autumn-sown seed.

Of course you cannot sow every kind of seed late in the year, but there are certain varieties that bear flowers even more profusely, and on far sturdier plants, when started from July to September.

The Aquilegias, for instance—the Campanulas, the Forget-me-nots—the Foxgloves—the Poppies. Numerous others, too.

Our Autumn Sow Catalog, issued in August, contains all these and many others. Write us to put your name down for a copy NOW.

J. M. THORBURN & CO.
Established 1802
53E Barclay Street, New York

---

BOOKLET FREE
"BATH ROOMS OF CHARACTER"
The Trenton Pottery Company
The Largest Manufacturers of Sanitary Pottery in the U. S. A.
TRENTON, N. J.

"AMERICA'S GREATEST ALL UTILITY LUMBER" Take no chance. Get the facts.
West Coast Lumber Mfrs. Ass'n
702 Tacoma Building, Tacoma, Wash.


E. B. MEYROWITZ, Inc., 237 Filth Avenue, New York

---

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
How Good is YOUR Refrigerator?

In order that you may decide for yourself let us ask you these important questions:

Is it Sanitary?

Does it have linings that are crackless and easily cleaned? Is the interior free from ledges and corners that collect dirt? Does melted ice drain off entirely?

Is it Efficient?

Does it keep food in perfect condition? Does food remain free from other food odors?

Is it Economical?

Are your ice bills exorbitant? Is maximum refrigeration obtained from the ice consumed?

Your refrigerator should enable you to answer every one of these questions satisfactorily. But if it does not, you owe it to yourself to let us show you a GOOD refrigerator that does. Every size and shape is represented to meet every practical requirement. Our stock includes these prominent makes:

Eddy—Premier—Supreme

Catalogs and prices by mail if desired

LEWIS & CONGER
45th Street and 6th Ave., New York

How Good is YOUR Refrigerator?

In order that you may decide for yourself let us ask you these important questions:

Is it Sanitary?

Does it have linings that are crackless and easily cleaned? Is the interior free from ledges and corners that collect dirt? Does melted ice drain off entirely?

Is it Efficient?

Does it keep food in perfect condition? Does food remain free from other food odors?

Is it Economical?

Are your ice bills exorbitant? Is maximum refrigeration obtained from the ice consumed?

Your refrigerator should enable you to answer every one of these questions satisfactorily. But if it does not, you owe it to yourself to let us show you a GOOD refrigerator that does. Every size and shape is represented to meet every practical requirement. Our stock includes these prominent makes:

Eddy—Premier—Supreme

Catalogs and prices by mail if desired

LEWIS & CONGER
45th Street and 6th Ave., New York

white muslin, with trailing vines stenciled on in green.

In the matter of material, it is best to use a good grade, even if we have to make our building slightly smaller, and it is particularly wise to build those parts near the ground of masonry instead of wood. Concrete piers may be used for the foundations in place of wooden posts, and, if possible, it is better to use a solid concrete wall than to fill between the piers with lattice. The walls may be covered with novelty siding, clapboards, shingles or stucco. And each in order costs a little more than the one before. But, then, good shingles with creosote stain last much longer than the first-mentioned materials, and stucco is practically everlasting.

There is one small item of materials which is always slighted in building a house either for summer or winter, and that is insulation. If people would only invest a few extra dollars in proper insulation for their walls the money would be returned a hundredfold in the way of comfort and pleasure of living. The entire cost of insulation is very slight, yet it is most effective of all the materials which go into a building. It would be a matter of small expense, for example, to lay over the roof boards before shingling two or three layers of insulating quilt or fiber lining. These two materials are used in building refrigerators. The first is a layer of sea grass between paper covers, and comes in large rolls thoroughly quilted. The second is made in the same way, but the filling is hemp fiber. When laid on the roof under the shingles heat of summer and cold of winter are both kept out effectually. If we then provide small windows or openings under the eaves to permit circulation of air there will be no perceptible increase in comfort of living.

Mineral wool is excellent for use. It is not expensive, and may be put between all the outside walls of the house, and the rafters as well, at slight expense. Then, if the exterior of the house is covered with stucco, that is one more safeguard against heat.

There is one thing about the use of concrete at the seashore which should be pointed out here, and that is the relative cost—as compared with its use inland. Good concrete for building is made up of one part cement to four to five parts of sand and gravel. This grit should be sharp and clean, or free from loam. But it should not be too fine. Sand and gravel from the beach is generally thoroughly washed and free from loam, and if it is coarse enough will make the best kind of concrete or stucco. So that under suitable conditions its use at the seashore is a real economy, particularly when it is convenient to bring cement to the site by boat.

How Good is YOUR Refrigerator?

In order that you may decide for yourself let us ask you these important questions:

Is it Sanitary?

Does it have linings that are crackless and easily cleaned? Is the interior free from ledges and corners that collect dirt? Does melted ice drain off entirely?

Is it Efficient?

Does it keep food in perfect condition? Does food remain free from other food odors?

Is it Economical?

Are your ice bills exorbitant? Is maximum refrigeration obtained from the ice consumed?

Your refrigerator should enable you to answer every one of these questions satisfactorily. But if it does not, you owe it to yourself to let us show you a GOOD refrigerator that does. Every size and shape is represented to meet every practical requirement. Our stock includes these prominent makes:

Eddy—Premier—Supreme

Catalogs and prices by mail if desired

LEWIS & CONGER
45th Street and 6th Ave., New York
What You Should Know About Curtains

(Continued from page 448)

upholstery purposes. There are also damask galore, and delightful velvets and many other materials which go by different names, according to the shop in which they are bought. The list is too long to mention all, but what I wish to make clear is that one should look the ground over very thoroughly before selecting, for among some of the new weaves may be just the one thing needed to carry out the scheme one has in mind. The style of furniture and the color scheme must, of course, be the deciding voice in selecting patterns. There are beautiful ones to harmonize with Georgian or Colonial furniture (which are the same general style), many that harmonize with Empire furniture (which is incorrectly called Colonial by many people), French furniture, willow furniture, mission furniture, all have fabrics quite beautiful suited to their needs. There are many Modernist designs in the shops; many of them too dreadful in both color and design and quite impossible to use where harmony and beauty are valued. There are a few, however, of real worth which could be used in bungalows and camps and rooms where one does not have to spend much time, but the color scheme must be very carefully thought out or you will find them jumping from the walls in a most alarming way. If one can change hangings and furniture coverings often one could use them for the sake of a new sensation, but I am certain that beyond six months one could not stand them. It is a fad which will be taken up violently by people who prefer novelty rather than good taste, and they will naturally choose the more startling designs rather than the few good ones. Among these last are some designs with lovely blues and orange and gold and green, cut in wine with the dark tones of mission furniture and go well with the ever-useful willow. It is needless to say that they are quite out of the question with any of the great period styles of furnishing.

In making curtains, care must be taken to have the measurements exact and the pattern placed so it will match in the different curtains around the room. There is nothing which will spoil an otherwise well-planned room more than the haphazard making of curtains. Very large designs are cut to pattern in the shops, and there will often be waste in the making. The left-over pieces, however, can be used for covers. Small or medium designs are more economical to use. When the material is chosen, calculate the amount needed and allow the length of a repeat for each pair of curtains when there are only two widths used, and also for each valance. The curtains may be such a length that more may be needed. Allow a three-inch hem. They should be in unlined cotton so as not to be too thick and heavy. In the back, they should be gathered in a quarter inch to an inch to each inch of width, depending on the size of the room.

Japan Bamboo Stakes

DO NOT DECAY like wooder Swamp Cane. Last a long time. Stake your Lilies, Gladiolus, Herbaceous Plants, Pot-plants, etc.

GREEN CORKS

3 ft. 16 $0.25 $0.50 $1.25 $2.50 $4.50
6 ft. long 25 50 1.00

NATURAL CORKS

3 ft. long 35 75 1.50 3.25 4.00
6 ft. long 50 1.00

EXTRA-HEAVY BAMBOO STAKES!

FOR Dahlias, young trees, POLE BEANS, Tomatoes, etc.

12 90 100
6 ft. long (diameter 5/8 inch up) $1.25 $4.00 $7.00
6 ft. 12 36 60

H. H. BERGER & CO., 70 Warren St., New York

Song Birds Will Live in Your Garden

My free illustrated booklet tells you how to attract and make friends of native birds. I have hundreds in my garden every year. Don't you want bluebirds, wrens, purple martins, flickers, etc., living near you?

Here in one garden—I've drawn a circle about each—are five Dodson Bird Houses, one Shelled Feeding Table and one Bird Bath. Hundreds of beautiful birds live in this garden. The birds in the photograph are—


I have 20 different Houses, Feeding Tables, Shelters and Bath—all for native birds—prices, $1.50 to $70. Have been building Bird Houses for 18 years.

Get Rid of English Sparrows. They are enemies of our native birds. Set out a Dodson Sparrow Trap.

The Dodson Sparrow Traps are catching thousands of Sparrows all over America. Get one, banish the pests that drive away song birds. The Dodson Sparrow Trap is of strong wire, electrically welded; needle points at mouth of two funnels. Prices, $5 f.o.b., Chicago.

If there is a species you want to ask about attracting and helping our native birds, write to me. I'm glad to help any one who loves Nature.

JOSEPH H. DODSON,
As Good as a Vacation!

Burlington Venetian Blinds

will make your porch a shady, airy summer resort with such perfect privacy that you can eat, sleep and live in the health-giving open air. The upper slats can be adjusted to admit light, while the lower slats are closed to shut out sun and glare of passers-by. Easily lowered and raised.

When you install Burlington Venetian Blinds, you will need Burlington "First Quality" Window Screen, (inside and outside) and Screen Doors with Rust-proof Wire Cloth. Burlington Patent Inside Sliding Blinds take the place of old-style folding blinds.

Write for Interesting Free Booklet

Burlington Venetian Blind Co., 355 Lake Street, Burlington, Vt.

YALE

Look for the name Yale on Locks and Hardware

Your doors— in office, factory or home, can be made quietly-closing, always-closing and distinctive and decorative, too, if you equip with Yale Door Closers, and Yale locks and hardware. Two hundred designs in Yale hardware to choose from.

The Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.

Makers of Yale Locks, Hardware and Chain Blocks

9 East 40th Street, New York

CHICAGO | SAN FRANCISCO

Works: Stamford, Conn., St. Catharines, Ont.

and a six-inch turnover at the top if they are to have French headings. If they are to run on a rod, make an allowance sufficient to slip with ease. Designs are not always printed evenly, so the curtains cannot be cut by a thread or the pattern would go uphill and down dale. When the curtains are cut, the hems at the sides and bottom should be turned and pressed. If the curtains are not to be lined they can be hemmed at once, but if they are to be lined and interlined the hems should only be pressed at first. A very narrow hems makes curtain making much easier, for one can mark off the length of the curtain on it and so get the bottom, sides and top at right angles, so the curtain will hang true and straight. If the curtain is to be eight feet long when finished, a line eight feet from the top of the table must be drawn across it. From this line the bottom of the curtain is pinned, face down, the side edge running close to the edge of the table. The curtain must be carefully smoothed and the top turned over so it comes exactly to the top of the table and pressed. This gives a true size for the curtain, and if care has been taken to have the measurements correct the curtain should be true. When this is done the interlining should be put carefully in place on the curtain. It should fit close to the creases for the hems and be cat-stitched around the edges. It should also have four rows of knot stitching through the curtain, the rows to be about ten inches apart and the stitches about six inches long. The stitches must not be drawn too tight. When this is done, turn the side and bottom hems in place and cat-stitch them. The side hems should be narrow.

Have a piece of lining, hemmed and put in place, the hem an inch from the bottom of the curtain, and then blind-stitch the hem to the curtain along the side. Put a row of pins about ten inches from the edge of the curtain, turn the lining back to them and knot-stitch the lining to the interlining. Turn the lining back, put in another row of pins, and continue the process until the other edge is reached, which must be blind-stitched to the curtain. Turn the top hem and baste. If French headings are to be made, the top edge must be divided into even spaces, leaving a margin of two or three inches at both sides. French headings are groups of three pleats sewed about three inches from the top on the back of the curtain, caught through the center at the front, and again at the top at the back. The hooks, or rings, should be sewed on at this time, the right calculation for their position being made, and there should be plenty of them to keep the curtain from sagging. Valances should be made in the same way. If there is not a large table one can use, the next best thing is the floor, but that method is hard on the back and knees.

The bottom of the curtain must be

A Skeptic Convinced

NOTHING is more convincing than the frank testimony of the man who "gives up to the logic of actual experience." The picture above shows the residence of Mr. John W. Slauson, of Middletown, N. Y. It speaks well for the strong points of Vapor-Vacuum Heating

Kriebl System

that Mr. Slauson should install this system in his new home, even though unconvinced that it would do all we claimed for it. His experience is given in the following letter.

MIDDLETOWN, N. Y., 64 Grand Avenue

VAPOR-VACUUM HEATING CO.

Phila., Pa.

February 28th, 1914

Gentlemen:

I want to express to you my entire satisfaction with the operation of my heating plant this winter. It has "stood the test" and comes out winner. I took nothing for granted and I am free to say that I did not expect it would do quite a little as claimed for it. But I give up to the logic of actual experience. The absolute comfortlessness of the system is also a great factor and is highly appreciated. I will say that if I had been disappointed in the outfit, the disappointment would have been great and you would have heard from me in no uncertain way. Now that I am greatly pleased, it is only fair to say so as ever.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) John W. Slauson.

One feature Mr. Slauson does not happen to mention in his letter is our guaranteed 25% saving in coal.

Our book on heating explains this and all other features of V. V. Heating in simple, non-technical language. Tell us where to send this book to-day. No obligation, of course, so write before you forget.

VAPOR-VACUUM HEATING COMPANY

1211 Walnut Street

Philadelphia

IRISES

EXCLUSIVELY

The Gardens

Get your orders in now for Aug. and Sept. planting.

IRIS SPECIALIST

Dayton, Ohio

The most complete collection in America.

ERITH N. SHOUP

THE GARDENS, Dayton, Ohio

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Complete porch outfit for only $16.25
doll set free to first 1000 ordering
Think of it! A four-piece set of genuine Old Hickory Furniture—settee, rocking chair, arm chair and table—available for only $16.25. And not only that, but the unbreakable four-piece doll set, illustrated below, regular price $4.50, absolutely free with your order.

Old Hickory Furniture
is the highest grade of rustic furniture. Nothing else to equal it for outdoor use. Made of sturdy hickory, with the natural bark left on. Seats and backs woven from strips of the tough inner bark. You can't break or injure it. Weather or years leave no trace. To clean, use the brush. Charming and comfortable.

Write today for illustrated catalog
It shows over a hundred pieces of Old Hickory Furniture, for porch, yard and garden, and many pieces of rustic work for camp and ground. Old Hickory Furniture and rustic work is sold in most cities by a leading dealer. Ask your dealer's name, when writing for catalog and

Send your order today
and get the doll set free
You don't want to miss this great offer. The doll set is the最早 doll furniture you ever saw, and the most durable. You take no risk in ordering. If you prefer, you can have instead doll set, the foot stool, shown with the doll furniture and also valued at $3.50. We guarantee satisfaction or money refunded. Order now and doll furniture today.

The Old Hickory Chair Company
407 South Cherry Street, Martinsville, Ind.

"DOMESTIC" ENGINE & PUMP

Here's an efficient and effective pump and engine that's especially adapted for shallow wells. Cylinder double acting. Valves are bronze ball with bronze cage, easily removed. Engine will run on steam, natural gas, separator, churn, etc. Pump capacity 300 gallons an hour, 125 lbs. pressure. Just the engine and pump for the mechanic and farmer.

DOMESTIC ENGINE AND PUMP Co.
Box 350, Slippery Rock, Pa.

Catalogue No. 14, illustrated and describes all types of pumps. Sent free.

The Emergency Garden
(Continued from page 471)
pinned close against the wall and a crack chosen to represent the edge of the table. The top of the table must be represented by a chalk line. If the curtain is not to be lined, but is to have French headings, put a piece of stiffening under the top hem. If it is to be run on rod, turn the hem the desired width after it is properly headed up, and sew it across by machine. Shaped valances are made on very heavy buckram and are almost too hard work to be done at home. The shape is drawn upon the buckram and then cut out and the material mounted on it and then lined. Trimming should always be put on by hand, as a machine is apt to draw it.

Curtain making is hard work, but it can be done at home if care is taken with the sewing and measuring and heading up, so they will hang correctly.

The Casazza
Fly Trap Screen
Scientists Warn You Against the Terrible Disease—Spreading Fly—And Public Health Demands Protection!

A perfect screen for doors and windows, and a sanitary fly trap combined! Ideal for homes, offices, hospitals and institutions.

This Fly Trap Screen is Guaranteed for 10 Years—It Will Last 20 Years
The only screen made that catches the flies as they try to enter or leave the room. They fly upon the screen, meet to the pocket where they die and drop into a cup that is readily emptied.

Price $4.00 and up, according to size
Made of copper gauge and thoroughly dried cypress. Strongly built together.

Write for Circular
FRANK A. MARON & CO.
Bush Terminal Bldg. No. 6F
Brooklyn, N. Y.

Grass Seed of Known Quality
GUARANTEED FOR PURITY AND GERMINATION
Stumpp & Walter Co., 30-32 Barclay St., New York

LOOK OUT FOR SPARKS
No more danger or damage from flying sparks. No more poorly fitted, flimsy frame screens. Send for free booklet "Sparks from the Fire-side." It tells about the best kind of a spark guard for your indoor fireplace. Write to-day for free booklet and make your plans early.

The Syracuse Wire Works
106 University Avenue, Syracuse, N. Y.

Have a ROSE ARBOR This Year
ALL KINDS TO ORDER.
Prompt Shipment.
READABLE PAGES.

Suggest the size you wish—from 18 inches to 54 inches wide, 6 to 10 feet high and 2 to 3 feet passage—and we will quote price.

Send for catalogue

Tree Guards, Chairs
Lawn Border, Settees
Garden Furniture Dept.
ESTEY WIRE WORKS CO.
34 Cliff Street
New York, N. Y.
Payson Residence, Heated with a No. 320 Combination

The economical way to heat a home that stands on a hill, has big bays, long eels and high gables, is to use the International-Economy Combination System (formerly called Peace-Economy). It combines all the advantages of Steam and Warm Air or Hot Water and Warm Air, in one compact, cost-saving apparatus.

*International Heater Co.*

General Offices, Utica, N.Y.

New York: 501 W. 27th St.

Chicago: 1913-35 Wentworth Ave.

Boston: 112-1172 Washington St., North

Catalogued in Sears’, Page 1323

---

**WILSON’S**

**Outside Venetians**

For Windows and Piazzas

Ideal Combination of Blinds and Awnings. Very easily operated; slats open and close to admit air yet exclude sun rays; can be pulled up out of sight if desired. Adds unique architectural distinction.

For Illustrated Booklet write

Venetian 3


307 West 20th St., New York

Pavilion and Mainshades of Indoor and Outdoor Use
- Venetians
- Roman Blinds
- Curtains
- Shades
- Windows, Doors and French Doors
- Shutters
- Wrought Iron Furniture
- Venetian and American

Hygienic, Weatherproof, Wood Block Floors.

---

**FOR EVERY GARDENER’S TOOL BASKET**

**The Gardener’s Pocket Manual**

By F. F. Rockwell

Author of “Home Vegetable Gardening” and “Gardening Indoors and Under Glass”

**McBride, Nast & Company**

Publishers Union Square New York

---

**Poultry Fences of the Better Sort**

The sort made of indestructible rust proof posts, equipped with heavily galvanized anti-bulge setting, so reinforced that it cannot pull up from the bottom.

The sort that both confines and amply protects your flock.

Considering its many merits its cost is reasonable.

Let us know your requirements and we will gladly send you a price for your complete fence or for the setting only.

Would you like to have our general catalog of ornamental fences and gateways.

**American Fence Construction Co.**

106 Church Street, New York City

---

**The Blue Book will introduce to your garden the Breeder Tulips — their colors are wonderfully like the brocades of the French Empire.**

**The Blue Book of Bulbs WILL BE SENT ON REQUEST**

It is the recognized authority on all spring-flowering bulbs for American gardens.

**Chester Jay Hunt**

Box K

Montclair, New Jersey
Just Out :: NOVELS OF SOCIAL INTEREST :: Just Out

The Price of Love
By ARNOLD BENNETT

A story of mystery, youth and love. In the first pages the reader is brought face to face with an extraordinary situation. The interest which the six characters find in all the details of life is intense—Bennett's own contagious interest. No one is ever bored, nor consequently is the reader. Youthful love, youthful intolerance, youthful oblivion of all but self and the moment, are embodied in the heroine. So feminine is she in her strength and her ignorance, in her insight into her husband's weaknesses and in her love which must spend itself to be the object, worthy or not. Illustrated. $1.35 net. Special edition limited to 2,000 copies. 15 illustrations, many of them in color. $8.00 net.

What Will People Say?
By RUPERT HUGHES

A brilliant story of New York's mad dance after pleasure and wealth. Through hotels and cabarets, ballrooms and country houses, by motor and on yachts, on the backs of blooded horses; eating, drinking, making love, beautiful young girls, women who still try to be young, and the men of their gay set, follow each other in feverish haste, with no brake to hold them back except the fear of "what will people say!" But the piper waits to be paid. Illustrated. $1.35 net.

The Marryers
By IRVING BACHELIER

"It's a ticklish kind of a book," says one man who has read the story. "A journey of a thousand laughs will land one at the climax of the story a wise and better American. Laugh by laugh he gathers wisdom in its pages." Like "Keeping Up With Lizette," it pro- vokes the laughter of conviction. You get your mental house jacked up and plumbed and leveled. The Marryers," is Socrates Potter at his best. This time he goes after the Euro-peans and the title-crazy. He points the way to the only asylum for the insane in a time of general insanity—in a time when people are wasting their property and honor in wild commercial dissipation. Illustrated. $1.00 net.

NOVELS OF THE OUTDOOR WORLD

The Forester's Daughter
By HAMLIN GARLAND

"The book is beautifully written. The love story and the realization of the situations which arise over the coming of the tenderfoot, the description of the scenery, of the mountain storms and of the drives of the daughter, the forest and Wayland over the mountains, holds the attention from the first page to the last."—Brooklyn Eagle. "The outdoor setting of Colorado forests and trails is given with all the lore of a truest wild country, and the whole book breathes refreshingly of pines and oceon."—San Francisco Chronicle. Illustrated. $1.35 net.

The Light of Western Stars
By ZANE GREY

A story of the Mexican-Arizona border. Bandits and outlaws, Mexicans and American ranchers live the exciting life which is making history at the present moment. "Mr. Grey throws in abundant good measure of dramatic incidents, climax and thrill."—Chicago Record-Herald. Frontispiece. $1.50 net.

Under Handicap
By JACKSON GREGORY

A romance of reclamation—the reclamation of a West ern desert by irrigation and the reclamation of a rich idler to strong, anti-relax manhood. And when, in spite of opposition and treachery, the great project was completed, the man who had lost his sight found his eyes in the girl whom he had loved from his first sight of her riding across the desert. Frontispiece. $1.55 net.

HARPER & BROTHERS

(Continued from page 506)
you intend to use them, and make a selection to be planted in a bed just as you would other flowers. You may get some of the oak-leaved, scented sorts or the pelargonium, with great blossoms shaded beautifully. Here are some tried varieties of the single sorts:

Alphonse Ricard, bright vermilion; Beauté Potèveine, salmon pink; Mme. Recamier, a pure white; Marquise Cas sellane, a double-toned red; Mme. N d, a dark scarlet crimson. The single sorts may be had in light colors with large blossoms. There are ivy-leaved gerani ums and variegated sorts, the best of the latter being a dwarf, Mme. Salleroi. But above all, with your geraniums, do not set a circular bed or geometrical pattern in your lawn and arrange the flowers.

Do you know the tuberosus begonias well enough? Here is a rich boon for the one who has to start late. The be- gonias are stocky plants, 12 inches to 15 inches usually, with interesting, shiny leaves. The flowers are great, waxy blossoms that grow sometimes 4 inches to 6 inches across, and are wonderfully shaded through the whole gamut of colors from pale white through yellow to scarlet. What is more, they will bloom in the shaded parts of the garden. Do not confuse the tuberosus begonias with the greenhouse begonia. You will find now that the tuberosus sorts are not at all difficult to grow. They require a rich but fine soil in good cultivation, and demand plenty of water. Be sure that this is added after sundown. Use the tuberous begonias before a group of ferns or before the broad-leaved evergreens that are past flowering, or you can make a single border of these plants.

The summer house that is rented is usually dreadfully bare close to the porch end in the beds adjoining the entrance. You may fill in or out by judicious use of the castor bean plant and a careful selection of cannabis. These plants should be used carefully in such a situation, and by no means should they be planted in stiff rows. The castor bean grows very rapidly and will give a growth of interesting green that will cover up many unpleasant bare spots. It is recommended for this purpose only on account of expediency.

The castor-oil plant and caladiums are best used by themselves away from the house. A corner of the garden could be improved by them, planting them in a naturalistic manner and getting the full effect of their exotic appearance. The newly improved forms of cannabis give color to the tropical foliage of the leaf plants. Remember that cannabis may be had in a variety of colors—pink, white, yellow, crimson and scarlet and with bronze as well as green leaves. A very striking effect could be made by using these rapidly growing plants to shut off

(Continued on page 510)
The Whittier Inn
SEA GATE, NEW YORK HARBOR

An Ideal Hotel Home for Summer
Open from May to November. European or American plan

The Inn is situated in a private park maintained by the local cottage community.
Rooms with private bath and porch.
Rooms are available in nearby cottages to those who prefer them, service and privileges of the Inn being the same.
Entire Cottages (Hotel Service included) may be leased for the season.
A clean broad beach with ample bathing facilities. Tennis, baseball, rowing and sailing.
Private boat service to and from New York City. Also frequent train service to Brooklyn.

TELEPHONE
A Delightful Place — Just 45 Minutes by Private Boat from New York
Rates and Booklet on Application
In the JUNE number:

Theodore Roosevelt
in the Brazilian Wilderness

Recent dispatches indicate that Colonel Roosevelt is now making a hazardous journey down an unknown river and that the Brazilian Government proposes to name it the "Rio Teodora" in his honor.

In the June number he tells of the last stage of the journey to "The Headwaters of the Paraguay," of the wonderful bird and animal life, his hunting experiences. The specimens of birds and animals obtained will be among the rarest in the collections of the world.


Poems by Henry van Dyke and Olive Tilford Dorgan

"Upland Pastures" by Walter Prichard Eaton
Pictures in color by W. K. Stone

(Continued from page 508)